[Abyssinian Baptist Church]

12-42-62

August 30, 1933.

Dr. Clayton Powell,
136 West 138th Street,
New York, New York.

My dear Dr. Powell:

THE CRISIS would be very glad to receive information concerning Abyssinia Baptist Church.

Would you kindly tell us the date of the founding of the church, the number of members it has, the annual budget, and the activities that it conducts? We should also like to have a photograph of the church that is suitable for reproduction.

W e trust that you will be able to send us this information at once and we thank you for your cooperation.

Very sincerely yours,

lfb:

Abyssinian Baptist Church and Community House

(ORGANIZED 1808)

132 WEST 138TH STREET

A. CLAYTON POWELL, PASTOR

A. CLAYTON POWELL, JR., ASSISTANT PASTOR

TEL. BRADHURST 2-2155

GEORGE E. VOTING
CHAIRMAN, BOARD OF TRUSTEES

ALBERT L. JORDAN
TREASURER

NELSON E. DIXON
SECRETARY
341 EAST 224TH STREET

DOROTHY DEANCY-BROOKS
CHURCH CLERK

HATTIE F. FREEMAN
ASSISTANT CLERK

New York, N. Y.
September
2nd
1933.

12-42-63

My dear Dr. DuBois:

In keeping with your request I am enclosing facts concerning the Abyssinian Baptist Church. You can arrange them to suit yourself.

I am also sending a picture of the Church and Community House. If possible would like to have the photograph when you are thru with it.

Sincerely yours,

A. Clayton Powell

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois,
69 Fifth Avenue,
New York City.

ACP:D

Enc.

GEO. W. POWELL, General Manager

JOHN HENRY ADAMS, Managing Editor

THE FLORIDA SENTINEL

729 West Ashley Street,
Jacksonville, Florida

May 8, 1933

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois,
Atlanta University,
Atlanta, Georgia.

My dear Dr. DuBois:

Find herewith two cartoons which you may use with my compliments. I hope they will fit on your page of the Crisis. The size is 6 X 6 inches. With best wishes,

Yours sincerely,

John Henry Adams

John Henry Adams.

13-24-44

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Georgia.

May 19, 1933.

13-24-45

Mr. John Henry Adams,
THE FLORIDA SENTINEL,
729 West Ashley Street,
Jacksonville, Florida.

My dear Mr. Adams:

I am very glad to hear from you again and know that you are still carying on. Perhaps we can use one of your cartoons soon.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

December 15, 1933.

President Sims,
Allen University,
Columbia, South Carolina.

My dear President Sims:

THE CRISIS is trying hard to collect enough of its outstanding debts so that we can end the year and be able to continue next year. You know how desperate our struggle has been to keep the magazine going. I wonder if you could possibly send us a check for the $50.00 which you owe us by December 20. I do not like to press you but I want to save the magazine.

Very sincerely yours,

12-36

WEBD/DW

application for work

12-41-60

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.
February 17, 1933.

Miss Mattie Allison,
401 West 152nd Street,
C/O Buchanan,
New York, N. Y.

My dear Mattie:

I have your letter of February 12. I shall not be back in THE CRISIS office, except for a few hours, until summer.

I think, however, I ought to say frankly, so far as I can see there is no chance for employing you at THE CRISIS office. In the first place, our staff is reduced, not only in number, but is on a five-day week, with very small salaries. They are all working faithfully and loyally, and when there is any increase in income, it must go to increased salaries. The number of workers will certainly not be increased for a long time.

On the other hand, a good stenographer, such as you used to be, and a loyal worker, can always get employment, if they are willing to work hard for low wages. Of course, the chances for promotion are not good. That you remember I told you long ago. But bread and butter is certainly possible.

I think that strenuous effort on your part, and preferably outside of New York City, would soon succeed in getting you a job.

Very sincerely yours,

AMERICAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION
EXECUTIVE OFFICES: 520 NORTH MICHIGAN AVENUE, CHICAGO

JUN 7 - 1933

June 5, 1933

Dr. W. E. Burghardt DuBois
The Crisis
69 Fifth Avenue
New York City

13-3-5

Dear Dr. DuBois:

I am sending you a set of page proofs of Dr. Alain Locke's reading course, The Negro In America, which will be published about June 14. I hope you will like it, that you will review it in The Crisis and that you will find it appropriate for mention in some of your lectures. We are particularly pleased to have this booklet on our list and believe it will find a wide and appreciative audience.

Very truly yours

Emily V. D. Miller

Emily V. D. Miller
Editor of Publications

EM:P

Will you kindly send me a copy of any printed mention you may give the booklet. The price, for your information, will be 35 cents in paper, 50 cents in cloth.

E.M.

[Amer. Lib. Assn.]

Alain Locke -

June 8, 1933.

Miss Emily V. W. Miller,
American Library Association,
520 North Michigan Avenue,
Chicago, Illinois.

My dear Miss Miller:

Dr. Du Bois is out of the city at present. We are sure that he will be very glad to receive page proofs of Dr. Locke's The Negro In America and will forward it to him as soon as it is received.

Very sincerely yours,

CRISIS PUBLISHING CO., INC.

[Art Students Club]

528 Udell Street
Indianapolis Ind.
Mar. 5, 1933

The Crisis Pub. Co.
69 5th Ave.
New York City

MAR 7 1933

Dear Sir:

12-33-4

We have here a club known as "The Art Students Club." It was organized a year ago and is composed of Mr. John Hardrick who received the Harmon award in 1926, teachers of art in the junior and senior high school and also students attending the local art institute. We are studying Negro women in art but find it difficult to get any information as

to who they are and what they are doing. In your magazine at different times you have run articles giving sketches of the life and achievements of several. We realize that there are very few Negro women who are painters and sculptresses but if you could tell us in what numbers of "The Crisis" these articles can be found, we can look them up at our library. If you could refer us to other magazines and books that would be helpful, we would be most grateful to you.

Yours respectfully,
Della M. Green

P.S. Could we have the list before March fifteenth?

Jacob Lawrence
April 1932
p 133
Triptych

Aug 1932

Autobiography of Artist
Jacob Lawrence
Feb 1932

[Art Students Club]

March 10, 1933.

Miss Della M. Green,
528 Udell Street,
Indianapolis, Indiana.

12-35-5

My dear Miss Green:

During 1932 four issue of THE CRISIS carried material concerning women artists. In the February, 1932 CRISIS is published " Autobiography of an Artist" by Mabel Brooks; in the April, 1933 issue on page 133 appears the photograph of a triptych by Miss Brooks and an appreciation of her work.

The August, 1932 issue of THE CRISIS contains a photograph of a bust by Elizabeth Prophet, woman sculptor. The October, 1932 issue contains an article and photographs of Miss Prophet. The article is called " Can I Become a Sculptor ?"

Also refer to THE NEGRO IN LITERATURE AND ART by Benjamin Brawley.

We hope that this will prove useful to you.

Very sincerely yours,

[Asare]

JUN 27 1933

Ann Arbor Mich. June 26 1933.

The Crisis Pub Co.

Editor;-

Kindly publish the enclosed article in your August number, your graduation number with the enclosed cut, and send the bill for the cost of same to me. And please return the photo.

The Article is as follows,

13-23-43

Mr Theodore Owusu Osare, ~~a native~~ a native of the Gold Coast region of Africa., a scholar of note and a graduate of the University of Michigan, with a A.B. and M.A. degree, which he received this June-33. His intention is to finish his college career with the degree of L.L.D. and retutn to his native home and give to his people the best that is in him.

His former schooling started in the Gold Coast where he was a student in the Anum senior preparitory school and the Akropon Training Institute of the Gold Coast., where he studied for 3 years. After finishing these schools, He taught a year and a half in the Anum Senior Preparatory school.

Mr Osare then came to America, and attended or entered the Hampton Institute for one year, and also the Indian Central College of indianapolis for on e year.

Mr Osare is also a member of the ALPHA-PHI-ALPHA. Fraternity and many other social organizations. His achievements are to be credited for he is still in his twenties.

(P

Kindly send the charges for same to

Theodore Owusu Osare.,
c/o F.W.Morgan
645-4th Ave, N.
Ann Arbor Mich.

October 5, 1933.

Mr. Theodore Osare'
C/O F. W. Morgan,
645-4th Avenue, N.,
Ann Arbor, Michigan.

13-23-46

My dear Sir:

You sent the enclosed letter to us in June. We accordingly published your picture and the facts in the Education Number of THE CRISIS. We now learn from the Dean of the University of Mi higan that T. O. Osare was never registered at the University of Michigan.

I am going to publish this discreditable fact concerning you in the next copy of THE CRISIS unless I hear from you beforehand.

Very sincerely yours,

Enclosure 1.
WEBD/DW

University of Michigan

645 N. Fourth Ave.
Ann Arbor, Mich.
October 13, 1933.

Mr. W. E. B. DuBois
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Mr. DuBois:

In reply to your letter of October fifth I beg leave to inform you that my name is Theodore Owusa Asare and not "Osare" which will explain the cause of the misunderstanding.

I want also to state that the deans of both the Graduate School and of the undergraduate school, the College of Literature, Arts, and the Sciences of the University of Michigan, could not find any record showing that you have inquired about my status as a student of the University.

13-23-49

Your letter states, "We now learn from the Dean of the University of Michigan that T. O. Osare was never registered at the University of Michigan." There are quite a number of deans in this University, but as a graduate student is known only by the Dean of the graduate school, I would suggest that any information that you would like to have concerning me be obtained from him, Dr. G. Carl Huber.

I want also to point out that your letter of October fifth states, "... you sent the enclosed letter to us in June. We accordingly published your picture and the facts in the Education Number of THE CRISIS." So far, my picture and the misspelled name together with my degree, A.M., did appear in the said issue but I have not been able to find the facts which your letter claimed to have been published. Kindly refer to the said issue of the CRISIS for information.

I have talked the matter over with the Dean of the Graduate School and I sure it will be shown that there is no discreditable fact about Theodore Owusu Asare of the Gold Coast, West Africa to be anticipated for publication in the forthcoming issue of the CRISIS or any newspaper or magazine whatsoever.

Very truly yours,

Theodore Owusa Asare

Theodore Owusa Asare

October 16, 1933.

Mr. Theodore Osaro,
C/O F. W. Morgan,
645-4th Avenue, E.,
Ann Arbor, Michigan.

13-23-50

My dear Sir:

I have received the certificate from the University of Michigan and have written the enclosed letter to Dean Huber.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW
Enclosure 2.

October 23, 1933.

Mr. Theodore Osare,
C/O F. W. Morgan,
645-4th Avenue, N.,
Ann Abbor, Michigan.

13-23-54

My dear Mr. Osare:

I have the following letter from Dean Huber. It seems to me very important that you should let the University know exactly how you spell your name. I am sorry for the incident and I am glad the facts have been cleared up.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW
Enc

CROSS REFERENCE

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION ON THE PRECEDING,

Theodore Owusu Osare [Asare] - DuBois Correspondence, June 26-October 23, 1933 [Crisis Editorial Correspondence]

SEE THE FOLLOWING:

Ben N. Azikiwe - DuBois Correspondence, September 15 -October 18, 1933 [Crisis Editorial Correspondence]

DuBois - University of Michigan Correspondence, October 12 - 18, 1933 [Crisis Editorial Correspondence]

J. C. ASPLEY
4660 RAVENSWOOD AVENUE
CHICAGO, U. S. A.

June 19, 1933

The Crisis
New York, N. Y.

Attention of Publisher

Dear Sir:

In regard to the attached letter Mr. Shanks wrote you last September, we have so far released seven of the ten reports which are checked on the outline. The other three will follow shortly.

I am certain we have uncovered a number of ideas and facts that will help you in handling any compensation problem you may now have or will shortly face in view of the turn business is taking.

13-19-39

This survey throws light on the moot question of where the salary level will ultimately settle and it gives you details of hundreds of plans lately developed for salary incentive plans. The report, ready this week, on better methods for paying sales executives is especially good.

May we send you--entirely on approval--the material thus far gathered and enter your name to receive the remaining releases as issued? If you don't find the information useful, send it back for full credit, and that ends the matter.

Should you decide to keep the reports, which are neatly arranged with charts, tabulations, etc., under tabbed guides in a loose-leaf binder, you may send us your company's check for $10 at your convenience. May I have your okay on this letter to send?

Very truly yours,

JCAspley-DHD

President

WILLIS N. HUGGINS, PH. D.
President
HARCOURT A. TYNES
Vice President
MRS. EDITH ALEXANDER
Corresponding Secretary

THE ASSOCIATION FOR THE STUDY OF NEGRO LIFE AND HISTORY

(NEW YORK CITY BRANCH)

1890 SEVENTH AVENUE, NEW YORK

Telephone UNIVERSITY 4-2297

MISS ETHEL HARRIS
Recording Secretary
J. EGERT ALLEN
Instructor
WILLIAM H. WORTHAM
Treasurer

4/18/33

The Crisis Magazine
Bagt + Sales Dept
Gentlemen- I would be glad to
have your representative at
the Annual Dinner of The Negro
History Study Club to exhibit
books + magazines of your organ-
ization. There is a good chance
for advertising + for sales.
Thursday Night April 20th
Please send some one.

13-21-1

Yours
D Huggins

P.S. At 135th St Y.M.C.A
" Little Theatre)
See folder enclosed

[Enc.]

PROGRAMME

First Annual Dinner
of
THE NEGRO HISTORY CLUB

April 20th, 1933
Little Theatre, West 135th Street, Y.M.C.A.

Hon. Artura A. Schomburg, Master of Ceremonies

Foreword - (Bantu Slogan)

Aba-ntu b-etu aba-tile ba-ya-bonakala si-ba-tanda
("Our handsome people, we love them")

---

1. Invocation - Dr. L.H. King, Pastor, St. Mark's M.E. Church

2. Presentation of the Club - Mr. H.C. Parker Jr., Activities Sect'y
Presentation of the Club President - Mr. Douglass Dornier

13-21-2

3. Objectives of the Club - Mr. William H. Halsey, President

4. Music - Prof. Rudolph Grant's Spiritual Choir

5. Remarks - Hon. E.A. Johnson, Author, "School History of the Negro Race"

6. Remarks,- Mrs. Jessie Fauset-Harris, "Biography and the Novel in Negro History"

7. Soprano Solo - Princess Museede, Sierra Leone, West Africa

8. Remarks - Prof. Marc Desgraves, "Le Civilisation et Culture d'Haiti"
(Delivered in French and translated by Miss Rebecca Jordan, Associate Instructor with Prof. Desgraves in the French Study Club of the 135th Street, Y.M.C.A.)

9. Tenor Solo - Mr. Harvey Baker

10. Address - "The Negro in the Roman Empire", Dr. Wilfrid A. Rankin
(Ph.D., University of Edinburgh)

11. Music - Prof. Rudolph Grant's Spiritual Choir

12. Presentation of Dr. Max Yergan, Director of Y.M.C.A. Work in South Africa - Mr. William H. Wortham

13. Closing remarks - Dr. Willis N. Huggins, Instructor of the Club

---

A TRIBUTE TO THE NEGRO IN HISTORY

The more the story of the Negro in history is studied, the more wonderful his place in the world scheme is found to be. Indeed the place of the Negro in world history is comparable to the place of rivers in the scheme of nature.

For example, rivers, as they wend their way to the sea, wash along some shore of the waste of the land. They work untiringly.

Mountains may tower aloft, where the crust of the earth has been upheaved by irresistible forces from within; the weather attacks them; clouds gather around their summits; rain and snow fall upon them and the streams and rivers bear off their wastes as they are worn away.

Only when all the hills are worn down, can rivers rest from their labors. Even then, if the lands are again uplifted, the rivers, will, at once resume their labor

Thus like a mighty river, Negro stock has swept through India, Babylonia and Assyria; the land of the Hittites, the land of Canaan and the land of the Midianites. It became tributary to the civilizations of the Tigris and Euphrates and found itself, at flood tide, in the valley of the Nile.

Southward, in Africa, Bantu and Zulu carried indigenous culture to the Cape. Rounding the Cape and heading northward through ancient Ethiopia and Monomotapa, native culture reached Benin, the bend of the Niger.

But already great empires had stretched themselves from Mellestine in the west straightaway across central Africa, once more to Nubia and modern Ethiopia in the east.

But ere these cultures had come to full flower, the hand of the slave raider had gripped the west coast, and turned the black stream across the seas, through the Middle Passage, to the shores of the new western world.

The Negro has known rivers; the Indus, the Ganges, the Tigris and Euphrates; the Jordan and the Nile; the Niger and the congo; the Amazon, the Hudson and the Mississippi.

Here, in America, for more than three centuries, the black horde from Africa, like a mighty river, has borne away the wastes of American labor; has added to the spiritual side of American culture and is now washing away the mountains of American prejudice.

Inarticulate, like "Ole Man River", the Negro in American says very little effectively, but he does know something definitely. And what is this that he definitely knows?

He knows that in this modern age, no national problem in America can be settled until it is honestly and humanly settled with him in the equation; he knows that international relations cannot be settled humanly right until the rape of Africa, India and China has been stopped and atonement made; he knows that true culture, true enlightenment, true civilization and true religion, in this modern age will remain muzzled as long as he is muzzled.

To aid in the achievement of the objectives set down next above, the "black river" in America must alter and change its course toward:

1. Respect for the purity of womanhood and the sacredness of shildhood as the twin creators and preservers of the race.
2. Co-operation, which means the dropping of intra-racial wrangling in his religious, political and social life, needlessly going on now.
3. Valuation of his glorious past and his present opportunity.
4. Clear thinking and the power to "follow through" with clear thinking.

(Excerpt from, "Man's Dominion and the Social Union", a forthcoming book by Dr. Willis N. Huggins)

SPECIAL DELIVERY LETTER

April 19, 1933.

Dr. Willis N. Huggins,
Association for the Study
of Negro Life and History,
1890 Seventh Avenue,
New York, New York.

13-21-3

My dear Mr. Huggins:

Dr. Du Bois is out of the city and THE CRISIS regrets that it cannot have a representative at the annual dinner of your organization on Thursday evening.

THE CRISIS suggests that you obtain books directly from the publisher as we have discontinued the practice of exhibiting our own books.

Under separate cover we are sending copies of THE CRISIS for your exhibition.

Very sincerely yours,

CRISIS PUBLISHING CO., INC.

lfb/

MAR 29 1933

Johnson C. Smith University,
Charlotte, N. C.
March 26, 1933

12-35-25

Dr. W. E. Burghardt DuBois, Editor,
The Crisis,
69 Fifth Avenue,
New York, N. Y.

Dear Sir:-

In our Negro History class, I am making a study of the achievements of the Negro in the various fields of activity. I would like to solicit your help in this effort.

Will you kindly send me a list of the names of persons who have received outstanding prizes, awards or fellowships from noteworthy foundations, in art, literature, music, education or any other field, during the last ten years?

If there is any further information along this line which you could give me, I would appreciate it very much also.

Thanking you kindly, I am,

Yours very truly,

Dorothy E. Atkins

(Mrs.) Dorothy E. Atkins

A:E

March 30, 1933.

Mrs. Dorothy E. Atkins,
Johnson C. Smith University,
Charlotte, N. C.

12-25-26

My dear Mrs. Atkins:

THE CRISIS published in ALONG THE COLOR LINE under Awards important prizes, fellowships and recognition bestowed on Negroes. If you will consult the magazine files you will be able to find the information you desire.

Very sincerely yours,

[Atlanta University]

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

March 11, 1933.

20-6-14

Memorandum to President Hope
From Dr. Du Bois

This is a corking advertisement and this is exactly the way the thing ought to appear all over the United States, and especially in THE CRISIS. It ought to occupy at least five inches, one column wide, or better, seven inches, two columns wide. It would make a tremendous impression. Miss Reed has written me that she does not believe in advertising Spelman but I notice she has made an exception here.X I hope you'll try and put this thing over.

X and the Colored World does not know Spelman!

LINCOLN UNIVERSITY
PENNSYLVANIA

BEN N. AZIKIWE, M. A., M. Sc.
INSTRUCTOR IN POLITICAL SCIENCE

September 15,
1933.

13-03-44

The Editor
The Crisis
69 Fifth Avenue
New York, N. Y.

Dear Sir:

In the August issue of The Crisis on page 185 appears the picture of Mr. T. O. Osare, reputed to have been graduated from Michigan with the A.M. degree.

Dean G. Carl Huber of the University of Michigan in reply to my enquiry said: "I have searched our records and have inquired in the other Schools of the University, and find that Mr. T. O. Osare was never registered in the University of Michigan."

Would you be kind enough to give me the correct information as I desire to incorporate the news in my monthly column in The West African Review, Liverpool.

Sincerely yours,

Ben N. Azikiwe

October 4, 1933

Mr. Ben N. Azikiwe
Lincoln University
Chester County, Pennsylvania

13-23-45

My dear Mr. Azikiwe:

I regret to find that we must have been deceived concerning Osare. We received a letter from him, copy of which I enclose, but there is no such record. I am going to publish the correction in the next issue of THE CRISIS.

Very sincerely yours

WEBD/DW
Enclosure 1.

October 16, 1933

Mr. Ben N. Azikiwe
Lincoln University
Chester County, Pennsylvania

13-23-47

My dear Mr. Azikiwe:

This matter of Mr. Asare is astonishing. I have just received, for instance, a statement from the Recorder of the Graduate School, signed and sealed, copy of which I enclose. I have also written the enclosed letter to Dean Huber. I wish you would kindly write him also.

Very sincerely yours

WEBD:DW
Enclosures 2.

LINCOLN UNIVERSITY
PENNSYLVANIA

BEN N. AZIKIWE, M. A., M. Sc.
INSTRUCTOR IN POLITICAL SCIENCE

12-36-66

October 18,
1933.

Professor W. E. B. DuBois
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Ga.

My dear Dr. DuBois:

Thank you for your letter of October 4 regarding Mr. T. O. Osare.

I am hoping that you will not mention my name in connection with the correction that you may make. You see my interest in him was to give publicity of his achievements to the readers of West African Review in my monthly column. A desire for accuracy led me to inquire from the University of Michigan as to his status.

Very sincerely yours,

Ben N. Azikiwe

DUBOIS PAPERS

LINCOLN UNIVERSITY
PENNSYLVANIA

BEN N. AZIKIWE, M. A., M. Sc
INSTRUCTOR IN POLITICAL SCIENCE

October 18,
1933.

12-36-64

W. E. DuBois, Esq.
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Ga.

My dear Dr. DuBois:

I have just received your letter of October 16, for which I thank you.

In accordance with your request I have written to Dean Huber regarding Mr. Osare, a copy of which is enclosed.

Sincerely yours,

Ben N. Azikiwe

[Enclosure]

12-36-65

October 18,
1933.

Dean C. C. Huber
Graduate School
University of Michigan
Ann Arbor, Mich.

Dear Sir:

With reference to your letter of August 18 informing me that you have searched your records and have inquired in the other schools of the university, and "find that Mr. T. O. Osare was never registered in the University of Michigan," I have just received a letter from W. E. B. DuBois, editor of The Crisis, telling me that he has received an official statement from the Recorder of the Graduate School confirming the status of Mr. Osare as was published in the educational number of that paper. Apparently you were mistaken in your letter to me. So far as I am concerned the matter may R.I.P.

Sincerely yours,

(sgd) Ben N. Azikiwe

CROSS REFERENCE

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION ON THE PRECEDING,

Ben N. Azikiwe - DuBois Correspondence, September 15 - October 18, 1933 [Crisis Editorial Correspondence]

SEE THE FOLLOWING:

DuBois - University of Michigan Correspondence, October 12-16, 1933 [Crisis Editorial Correspondence]

Theodore Owusu Osare [Asare] - DuBois Correspondence, June 26 - October 23, 1933 [Crisis Editorial Correspondence]

CN515

56 Gray Street
Montclair, N.J.
March 6, 1933

Mr. George W. Streater,
69 Fifth Avenue,
New York City, N.Y.

My dear Mr. Streater;

Your aims are to increase the circulation of the Crises Magazine. You would welcome any suggestion which would prove practical in securing this objective, would you not?

If such is the case, then I am certain you will be interested.

To increase the circulation of the Crises Magazine, regardless of its present circulation, at least 50%. To increase the advertisers at least 10%. And to more firmly intrench the Crises Magazine as the leading Negro Magazine.

13-37

These are not idle boasts. They are the results of actual experience, in the field of promotions. For the past ten years I have been identified with promotions more or less of a sectional nature. Even while in college, it was thru the results of such promotive efforts that money for tuition was secured. Upon graduation, from Lincoln University, I assisted in promoting subscription projects for newspapers, concert tours for orchestras and musical clubs, entertainment scheduals for churches and fraternal organizations, and at present identified with the promotions of a national student organization. I merely state these facts, in order to dispel any idea that these propositions are merely optomistic theories.

The proposition I wish to discuss is not anything new or original. How did William Randolph Hearst develope the greatest circulations in the newspaper and magazine field? How did the Literary Digest take the lead in popularity among news-magazines in its class? How is every successful circulation promotion managed? --Thru the competitive idea. Such is this type of project I would like to present to you.

There is no obligations involved, if you find if impractical. It involves little outlay and yet it will prove highly profitable.

It would be convient for me to interview you at anytime during the day, with the exception of Wednesday mornings.

Heres hoping that I can be of assistance to you in the circulation of the Crises Magazine.

Sincerely,
R. LeNard Baker
(manager)
R. LeNard Baker Company

[Battle]

THE AMERICAN CHURCH INSTITUTE FOR NEGROES

A Corporation of the Protestant Episcopal Church Responsible to the National Council and to General Convention

281 FOURTH AVENUE, NEW YORK

Telephone, GRAMERCY 5-5012

THE RT. REV. JAMES DEWOLF PERRY, D. D.
PRESIDENT

THE RT. REV. ARTHUR S. LLOYD, D. D.
VICE-PRESIDENT

GEORGE FOSTER PEABODY, LL. D.
HONORARY VICE-PRESIDENT

MR. LOUIS J. HUNTER
TREASURER

THE REV. ROBERT W. PATTON, D. D.
DIRECTOR

THE REV. CYRIL E. BENTLEY
ASSOCIATE DIRECTOR

THE REV. G. WARFIELD HOBBS
DIRECTOR OF PUBLICITY

MRS. ISABEL M. CARTER
SECRETARY

WALLACE A. BATTLE, LITT. D.
FIELD SECRETARY

St. Augustine's College - - Raleigh, N. C.
St. Paul Normal and Industrial School, Lawrenceville, Va.
Bishop Payne Divinity School - Petersburg, Va.
Fort Valley High and Industrial School, Fort Valley, Ga.
St. Mark's School - - - Birmingham, Ala.
Hoffman-St. Mary's School - - Mason, Tenn.
Gaudet Normal and Industrial School, New Orleans, La.
Voorhees Normal and Industrial School, Denmark, S. C.
Okolona Industrial School, - - Okolona, Miss.

TRUSTEES

THE RT. REV. JAMES DE WOLF PERRY, D. D.
THE RT. REV. ARTHUR S. LLOYD, D. D.
THE RT. REV. ERNEST M. STIRES, D. D.
THE REV. LUKE M. WHITE, D. D.
THE REV. ROELIF H. BROOKS, D. D.
THE REV. GEORGE L. PAINE
THE REV. WILLIAM H. MILTON, D. D.
JAMES H. DILLARD, LL. D.
WILLIAM C. RIVES, M. D.
MR. LOUIS J. HUNTER
BENJAMIN F. FINNEY, PH. D.
JOHN WILSON WOOD, D. C. L.

The Fort Valley Normal & Industrial School
Fort Valley, Georgia
November 27, 1935

Comment on Articles

Dr. W.E. B. Du Bois
69 5th Avenue
New York, N.Y.

My dear Dr. Du Bois:-

On my return from abroad I began at once reading the back numbers of the Crisis of this year and as usual am delighted with your advance thought on many questions, especially upon your courageous statement in the August Crisis on "Organization". Your statement is not a long one but it is a most important utterance on the new outlook for the Negro people. I wish very much you would enlarge upon that statement which should be published and sent into a million homes.

As ever, I am

Most sincerely yours,

Wallace A. Battle

WAB:ALH.

Wallace A. Battle.

13-12-38

P. S. Would that you could be here Thursday and again help me to "pull down on" barbecued pigs.

Route 1 Box 15
Wadesboro, North Carolina
April 15, 1933

Crisis office
New York City.

APR 17 1933

13-4-112

Dear Sir:-

Please send me some material on the following subjects, "The Rise of the Negro" and "The Economic Tragedy" (Economic conditions at Present), by C.O.D.

I must have it as soon as possible. Do not fear that I will not get it out. Send enought material for about a seven minute speech.

I Thank you for prompt service.

Very Truly yours,
T.W. Bennett
Route 1 #15
Wadesboro, N.C.

April 19,1933.

13-4-113

Mr. T. W. Bennett,
Route I, Box 15,
Wadesboro, North Carolina.

My dear Mr. Bennett:

The economic conditions of the Negro were discussed in the April, 1933 issue of THE CRISIS under the title " I am Free, Black and 21: How Shall I earn A Living ?" This discussion considered the occupational status of the Negro and the figures are as recent and 1930.

THE BLACK WORKER by Spero and Harris gives an account of the economic condition of Negro workers today. Also, this book treats of the development of Negroes.

We hope this will be helpful to you.

Very sincerely yours,

CRISIS PUBLISHING CO., INC.

lfb/

Horace M. Bond

Fisk university
Nashville, Tennessee
May 2, 1933.

Editor, The Crisis
New York City.

MAY 4 1933

Dear Sir:

I believe the Crisis behaved very shabbily in stripping an article which I sent to it two or three years ago and reducing it to a skeletonized, almost meaningless table. I have received numerous inquiries recently about it, from persons who evidently were confused by the statement and wanted further explanation. Please send the manuscript to me at once. I have before requested the return of this manuscript, and my surprise was great to note the "mention" of it in the Crisis.

Withe earnest hopes that I may receive the full manuscript soon, I am,

13-10-47

Sincerely yours,
Horace M. Bond
Horace M. Bond

(Sample Letter Received)

Dear Mr. Bond:

I should be pleased to have you send me an examination copy of your book "What schools Train Negro Leaders". I am much interested in this publication.

Yours very truly,

John W. Parker, Dean
A. M. & N. College, Pine Bluff, Ark.

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

May 18, 1933.

Mr. Horace M. Bond,
Fisk University,
Nashville, Tennessee.

My dear Mr. Bond:

I amvery sorry that you do not like the use that we made of your paper. I should have preferred with you to publish it in full but after receiving it we had to cut down the size of THE CRISIS and it was out of the question. I, therefore, made an abstract which I intended to be provocative, rather than complete in information, and, of course, I should have submitted it to you before publishing, but I am editing THE CRISIS at long distance now and writing a book at the same time, and with all these things I did not submit it as I intended. I may say, however, that from the sample letter that you have received, that this was not a bad piece of publicity, even in mutilated form.

I am returning the original manuscript and THE CRISIS article.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW
Enclosures 2.

310-48

AUG 3 1923

The Crisis
Crisis School Directory
69 Fifth Ave
New York City, N. Y.
Gentlemen:

13-11-45

Your magazine has been a great help to me in selecting schools for my sisters and brothers therefore I'm writing you to obtain information about a training hospital for my sister.

If you know of any hospital that a girl can enter with less than four years of high school training will you please inform me of it at once if possible. My sister, Loanel Booker, age 16, is a Junior in the Girls High School but due to a death I find it impossible to have her continue here so would like to have her train for a Nurse.

Enclosed you will find a stamped, addressed envelope. Thanking you in advance from

A satisfied reader
Lenon Booker

September 7, 1933.

13-11-44

Miss Vernon Booker
1011 Waverly Street
Philadelphia, Pa.

My dear Miss Booker:

We are very sorry that we cannot help you. All of the nurse training schools that we have information about require that their students be graduates of an accredited high school. If we can help you further please let us know.

Very sincerely yours,

CRISIS PUBLISHING CO., INC.

Kamene, Kinda, Katanga
Congo Belge

The Crisis
69 Fifth Avenue
New York, N.Y.

Belgian Congo

Dear Sir:

I am enclosing an article called The Rising Sun. My husband and I are missionaries there in the Belgium Congo. Our chief work is the training school for teachers and pastors under the Methodist Episcopal Church. Although the school, known as Congo Institute, gives only grade work in Arithmetic, Reading, writing, and Geography, it also gives hygiene, physiology, general science, agriculture, Teaching methods, history, Preaching methods, and much Bible. The students have four or five years of school work before entering the four year course of Congo Institute. We find the young people here very anxious to learn and bright and full of questions. They are exceedingly interested in their own race in America and are constantly asking about

13-21-4

them. They enjoy our copies of The Crisis even though they cannot read the English and they study the pictures with delight. Many especially enjoyed the August Education number, for they have never known one of their own race who has gone to college and liked seeing pictures of ones who had.

13-21-5

Yours truly,
Emma Rideout Booth

32 N College St.,

Washington Pa.,

July 28, '33. JUL 31 1933

W.E.B. Duboise,
New York.

13-4-54

Kind Sir;

Kindly inform me as to what hospitals offers best inducements in Nurse training and Dietician work.

I hope to finish High School in June & in the mean time wish to get in touch with various institutions that I might be able to go in training as soom as possible.

Any information will be thankfully received. Respectfully Yours

Orpha B Brandy

August 7, 1933.

13-4-55

Miss Orpha B. Brandy,
32 North College Street,
Washington, Pa.

My dear Miss Brandy:

We are listing several schools of nurse training. We suggest that you write to the schools for information.

Fraternal Hospital School,
42 Dorsey Street,
Montgomery, Alabama.

Whittaker Memorial Hospital,
1014-29th Street,
Newport News, Virginia.

Lincoln School for Nurses,
141 Southern Blv'd.,
New York, New York.

Mercy Hospital,
Philadelphia, Pa.

We trust that this list will be helpful to you.

Very sincerely yours,

CRISIS PUBLISHING CO., INC.

13-11-46

September 11, 1933.

Mr. E. Bridges,
772 St. Nicholas Avenue,
Apartment 6B-A,
New York, New York.

My dear Mr. Bridges:

Negro boarding colleges near New York are Howard University, located in Washington; Morgan College at Baltimore, Maryland; the Cheyney Training School for Teachers, Cheyney, Pennsylvania.

Negro students may make application at any of the larger white institutions near New York. The Registrar will give information regarding dormitory facilities.

If we can give you any further information please let us know.

Very sincerely yours,

CRISIS PUBLISHING CO. INC.

XXXXXXXXXX

April 18th, 1933.

12-36-12

Brooklyn Daily Eagle,
307 Washington Street,
Brooklyn, N.Y.

Gentlemen:-

Some time ago, our Business Manager, who was then Miss Malvan, took up with some one connected with your office the question of printing our magazine, THE CRISIS. THE CRISIS is a monthly magazine, organ of the National Association for the Advancement of Colored People. It is now in its twenty-third year and has a circulation of 13,000 copies. We have gone as high as 100,000. I am enclosing a copy of the magazine.

We are being printed now by the Williams Press of Albany. Before that we were with the Berkeley Press for a number of years. In the case of the Williams Press we got considerably behind in our payments, and the National Association took over the debts. At present we are paying them on a thirty day basis and we shall keep such payments up with any other printer that we have.

I want you to send us an estimate on the basis of the enclosed magazine as to what it will cost to set the type, do the press work, binding and the first mailing, of a magazine like this. We will furnish the paper and the wrappers for the mailing.

I shall be glad to hear from you at your earliest convenience.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/HFB

12-36-13

The BROOKLYN EAGLE PRESS
305 WASHINGTON ST. BROOKLYN, NEW YORK
Telephone MAin 4-7400

April
22nd
1933

National Association for the Advancement of
Colored People
69 Fifth Ave.
New York City

Attention of Mr. W. E. B. DuBois, Editor

Gentlemen:

Replying to your letter of April 18th we take pleasure in quoting you for the printing and binding of your magazine THE CRISIS as follows:

QUANTITY:	13,000
NO. OF PAGES:	24 and cover
SIZE:	8 1/2 x 11
COMPOSITION:	Similar character to your April 1933 issue
ENGRAVINGS:	To be supplied by you
STOCK:	To be supplied by you
PRESSWORK:	In black throughout
BINDING:	Two saddle wire stitches, trimmed flush
PRICE:	13,000 copies. . . . . .$260.00 Add'l 1,000's at the same time 8.50

As you perhaps know we have had an extended experience in the handling of publication work and have an organization particularly well trained along this line of endeavor and believe that we could serve you to good advantage.

Awaiting your pleasure, we are

Very truly yours,

BROOKLYN EAGLE PRESS

Geo. L. McClintock

GMcC:GM

1271 Sutter Ave.
St. Louis, Mo.
Aug. 10, 1933

AUG 14 1933

The Crisis
69 Fifth Ave.
New York, N.Y.

13-12-54

Comment on articles

Gentlemen:—

I was deeply interested in the letter published in the August issue of The Crisis from the young woman of Brooklyn regarding position for Negro college graduates.

This has necessarily been a subject to which I have given thought for twenty years, for almost that long ago I graduated as an engineer from a large state university. I found it necessary to go as white & get a job then and the same now. However, many things that I learned in the White Man's world that would be of future value to Negro, and I hope to give the Negro the benefit of all I can.

I thought it best first to get as much actual knowledge of how big business is conducted in as many lines as possible, and engineering practice is the very basis of all such businesses, so I have followed this position for nearly twenty yrs.

Now bear with me if my criticisms of the Negro seem harsh, and remember such criticism is intended constructively only.

The young woman's letter we may take as typical of the voice of the Negro. The possibilities of practice commensurate with the abilities of the college graduates consist of but two fields, Medicine and Teaching. These, with Dentistry and Law comprise the average field of endeavor for the Negro.

Now let us analyze the possibilities of these fields. In teaching the saturation point is reached at about one half of one percent of the population. In the North where there are mixed schools the percentage of Negroes that can be absorbed by the profession is much less. In Medicine, Dentistry and Law the saturation point is about the same percentage. To become head doctor of a hospital or principal of a school, one must face a saturation point of about one fiftieth of one percent of the population.

Further, in all of these fields, the professional Negro makes his living by taking some of the earnings of other Negroes, except Teaching, wherein he is an employee of the White man.

13-12-55

Clearly, the Negro must look to other fields. Our leaders can only ask their friends to give employment to Negroes. It is only in politics wherein any pressure at all can be brought to bear and comparatively speaking, that pressure is light and more yet, in most cases brought at the expense of the Race. Nothing with which is ever given away. We are all old enough to know there is no Santa Claus.

The Negro must make the opportunities for his guild. He must become a producer of commodities. He must form companies to make useful articles, or try control in existing producing companies. Then he need not ask, he can demand employment in those companies for his guild.

The present turn of affairs is ominous, makes it imperative that the Negro lose no time in doing these things, as economic conditions and pressure of shareholders, not prejudice, are placing industries & employ white and let out Negroes.

Very truly yours

E. P. Roberts

13-12-56

Bus Mgr

1631 W. Jefferson St
Louisville Ky
June 25, 1933.

Crisis

JUN 29 1933

Mr. Walter White
N.A.A.C.P.
New York City.

My dear Mr. White:

13-12

About three years ago, I made application for a position with the Crisis as business manager and contributor. Since that time, I have been teaching in Richmond, Va., and Louisville. This year I was elected president of the local branch of the N.A.A.C.P.

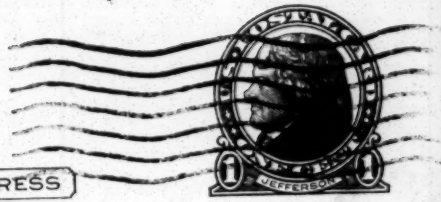
I am still anxious to make a connection with the Crisis and the N.A.A.C.P., and I am ready to return to N.Y. immediately for that purpose.

I will be happy if you will let me know whether you have a position for me.

Sincerely,

Earl L. Brown.

319 W. Park.
Wewoka, Okla.



The Crisis School Directory
69 Fifth Avenue
New York, N.Y.

MAR 23 1933

Newoka, Okla.
March 21, 1933

The Crisis School Div.
69 Fifth Avenue,
New York, N.Y.

Dear Sir,

By being a reader of the Crisis magazine I chanced to see your advertisements and am now writing you. I wish that you would please send me a list of the different mixed schools & their addresses i. e colleges in the various sections of the country. I am a Hi school graduate of my home city and would be really proud to know the colleges that especially inclined or noted for Social Service work, Journalism & Business. I would like very much to attend a mixed school i. e. if the rates are'nt to extreme. I shall thank you kindly if you've this information available.

Thanking you very much.

I remain, Very Sincerely,
Bernice Brownlee
319 W. 6th

March 27, 1933.

Miss Bernice Brownlee,
Wewoka, Oklahoma.

My dear Miss Brownlee:

If you will refer to the educational number of THE CRISIS, August, 1933 you will see published a list of colleges and universities which admit Negroes. If you write to the Registrar of the college the information you desire will be sent to you. Also consult the CRISIS SCHOOL DIRECTORY printed in the front of the magazine.

Very sincerely yours,

lfb:

APR 13 193

Mewoka, Okla.
April 10, 1933.

13-4-100

Mr. W. E. Burghardt Du Bois.
69 Fifth Ave.
New York, N.Y.

Dear Sir:

I wish to thank you indeed, for your cordial reply of March 27. I owe an apology for not inclosing a stamp for the reply, therefore I am inclosing one this time. I read the information very closely, but I really desired to have the information immediately if possible. I finished my Hi School course in the Spring of 1932. I wanted this information, so I could be able to get in touch with some of the Universities. After looking over the different plans, I could then

13-4-101

comply some of them to my financial status. As you're connected with the educational affairs, I thought, you could probably advise me of some colleges. I would not really care to be so very far from my home State i. e. Oklahoma. Do you think it would be wise for a beginner in college to attend a mixed or interacial School? I would very much desire to attend a school, that could offer courses in Social Service work. Do you think that's a well chosen vocation for one of my race. If you can give any college, please give the addresses. As I have been out of School a year at present due to financial conditions, I would like to start very early in seeing about the work. If you could possibly name some

13-4-102

Colleges in Colorado, Or Kansas I would really appreciate it. I don't care about the names of those in the Southern States As I know the majority of them. I would have written the Crisis School Dept. but could'nt find an address.

Thanking you Sincerely.

Very Truly
Miss Berneice Brownlee
319 W. Park.

[Brownlee]

April 18, 1933.

13-4-103

Miss Bernie Brownlee,
319 West Park,
Wewoka, Oklahoma.

My dear Miss Brownlee:

The University of Colorado at Boulder, Colorado is publicly controlled. Colorado Agricultural College at Fort Collins is also publicly controlled. Write to the registrar and ask for the information you desire. THE CRISIS cannot tell you whether you are qualified for entrance or whether the college will be suited to your educational purposes. We have no record of a college for Negroes in Colorado.

The University of Kansas, Lawrence, Kansas, Kansas State College of Agriculture and Applied Science, Manhattan, Kansas are both publicly controlled. Also write to Kansas Wesleyan University at Salina, Kansas.

Very sincerely yours,

CRISIS PUBLISHING CO., INC.

Virginia State College
Ettrick, Virginia
January 24, 1933

W. E. B. DuBois
Editor of Crisis
69 - Fifth Avenue
New York City.

JAN 26 1933

Dear Sir:

12-35-100

My class in Principles of Supervision is working out an activity on "Negro Life and History." This activity is to be developed in one of the rural counties of Virginia and we find it exceedingly difficult for the teachers there to secure reading material for background of such an enterprise.

I should appreciate such free material as you might send me pertaining to Negro life and culture on the following subjects: history, science, geography, literature including poetry.

A prompt response will be greatly appreciated.

Very truly yours
Wilbert H. Burger

12-35-101

January 26, 1933.

Miss Mildred H. Burger,
Virginia State College,
Ettrick, Virginia.

My dear Miss Burger:

Dr. Du Bois will be out of the city for several months. Your mail is being forwarded to him.

Very sincerely yours

CRISIS PUBLISHING CO., INC.

lb/

12-35-102

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

February 6, 1933.

Miss Mildred H. Burger,
Virginia State College,
Ettrick, Virginia.

My dear Madam:

Your letter of January 24 has been forwarded to me here. I am afraid you are going to find it a little difficult to get the kind of material which you want. The best thing that I can think of would be sample copies of THE CRISIS and I am asking that a number be forwarded to you.

Very sincerely yours,

EBD/DW

THIS SIDE OF CARD IS FOR ADDRESS

The Criss
69 - 5th Ave.
New York, N. Y.

APR 11 1933

8846 Moffatt St.
Detroit Mich.

Gentlemen:-

Kindly advise me what School give a course of not less than three months in Pediatric for Colored Nurses.

Thanks.

Caroline E. Burnett.

13-4-104

13-4-105

April 17, 1933.

Miss Caroline E. Burnett,
8846 Moffatt Street,
Detroit, Michigan.

My dear Miss Burnett:

We suggest that you write to the following schools and ask for the information regarding courses given to nurses:

Fraternal Hospital School,
42 Dorsey St.,
Montgomery, Alabama.

Lincoln School for Nurses,
141 Southern Blvd.,
New York City

Freedmen's Hospital,
Washington, D. C.

Mercy Hospital,
Philadelphia, Pa.

Very sincerely yours,

CRISIS PUBLISHING CO., INC.

J. C. BUSSELL.
4426 ENRIGHT AVE.
ST. LOUIS, MO.

[1933]

To W. E. B. DuBois
Editor & Manager of The Crisis –
Dear Sir:–

Comment on articles

I see in the Jan issue of the Crisis you ask for opinions and Comments on 12 points set forth in this issue dealing with the negro.

I shall give my opinion on only a few of these points.

31-13-26

No 3. The Home. I think this question involves so much I can only give an opinion of where he should live. I think as many negroes as possible should live in the Country whether it be north or south. Any one familiar with the corrupt, congested life of most city negroes must tremble at what the future has in store for the coming generations.

One lesson that all history teaches, I think, is the evil influences of large, congested cities. Their influence spreads to all surrounding territory whether village or country.

I think every negro should be encouraged to own his own home. If we as negroes ever expect to be recognized or respected in this Country we must set more of the land. Another thing is the negro will have to quit this roving about seeking easy jobs and a life of ease. After all, in the final analysis, we are going to have to go back to the teaching of Dr Booker T Washington, "Cast down your bucket where you are"

J. C. BUSSELL.
4426 ENRIGHT AVE.
ST. LOUIS, MO.

You ask two questions under No. 3 I cant fully understand. How can Housework be reduced and systematized? and What Paid Household help be an Ideal? All I could say about that is there household work to be done among our people let them to do it, go and do it. As you know there's not one in a thousand among our people really able to have servants. As for paid household help as an ideal I guess you mean a future hope to be able to do that.

31-13-27

No 4 - Occupations. What kind of work do negros want to do? As to this question there are entirely too many who dont want to do any kind except something Easy. What kind can they do? They can do any kind of work that they are taught to do. What kind are they allowed to do? Now I consider this the most serious. It looks like we are about to reach a point where he is not going to be allowed to do any kind except where it is absolutely forced by Conditions. Consequently we are being forced nearer to serfdom than ever before.

No 5 - Education. I wouldnt attempt to discuss all of these questions about education. One thing I would say is that no negro should be given any kind of education to make him unfit for any

J. C. BUSSELL.
4426 ENRIGHT AVE.
ST. LOUIS, MO.

kind of honorable work. A lot of this foolishness we call education that many young negroes are getting in many of our schools both white and Colored is making them too heavy and thoroughly unfitting them for a useful life.

Any kind of education that makes one feel themselves above any kind of honorable labor is nothing but simple foolishness. Our country, as I see it, is being over stocked with what we call College bred negroes, some of whom haven't common sense enough to come in out of the rain.

No 4- I'm come. I think our ideals and standards of Living should be high and noble as are those of the high class people. The income of every Colored family should be all it can possibly get and should be wisely spent not on luxuries but on the important things of life. I shall only take up one of the luxuries which, as I see it, has set us back many years. This is the Auto-Mobile. When the white man invented the Auto-Mobile he gave the negro a chance to show off, and for which he spends much too much of his money and keeps his nose on the grindstone. I don't think any body but a fool should aim to make poverty an ideal.

As for discrimination we can't help it but we should fight against it in any form as best we can. We can't escape it. We might go to the uttermost part of the Earth and I think we will find it there.

We should all strive to be law abiding Citizens in this Great Country of ours and stick to the grand old

31-13-28

J. C. BUSSELL
4426 ENRIGHT AVE.
ST. LOUIS, MO.

Republican party. You may ask why. Because it is founded upon a great principle. I think there is much good in the Socialist party principles. Now, it is true, the principles of the Republican party are not carried out but we should make it an ideal and fight to have them carried out. But as for me, sell first and then the principles of the democratic party, me, sell first and then the principles of the democratic party, As for Communism I consider that more or less a dream.

No race can amount to much who hasn't a certain amount of race pride. I don't think any one should let his pride make him a bigot tho.

now as for religion, as I see it, the negro has entirely too much religion. Understand, now, I said religion. Now, I don't mean the Christain Religion, I merely mean religion as a form of worship. The average persons Conception of religion. Go to church. Bow before some image and make the sign of the cross in some churches. Shout and sing in some churches. With very little thought of living up to the principles taught. I think if about fifty per cent of our negro churches were torn down or turned into other up light work and the preachers in those churches run out of the country, we as a race would be greatly benifited. Now I don't mean to say that the negro hasn't about as much of the christain Religion as any one else but his has become so much greater financial burdan

Respectfully
J. C. Bussell
Frisco '04

31-13-29

[BUTCHER]
Business Manager

RUSSELL SAGE FOUNDATION
130 EAST 22D STREET
NEW YORK CITY

H. S. BUTCHER
BUILDING SUPERINTENDENT

13-12-62

May 22, 1933

Dear Dr. DuBois:

On April 28, Lee Purnell wrote me a letter which carries the following paragraph:

> "I am still in quest of a job. I answered Dr. DuBois advertisement for a business manager for the Assn. If you have influence with him say a good word for me."

When you look at the date on this letter to you, you will see how long it has taken me to decide whether or not a word from me will have any influence with you. From my present mental state, you and I will be members of the Celestial Choir before I can arrive at any scientific conclusion. I have nothing to go on for I am working in the realm of pure imagination.

In the meantime you may fill the vacancy of business manager; you may choose Lee, you may not; If you do not choose Lee after a word from me, I have failed; if you do choose Lee without a word from me, I have failed, so there the matter rests.

The thought that blood is thicker than water does not help me out -- for Lee is only a second cousin and you are not water -- unless I liken you to the sea! I can hear you say I am <u>at sea</u> and -- on that we will agree!

Well, I have written you a letter -- I have mentioned Lee -- I have done My Duty "and----so to bed!"

As a friendly note may I add the hope that you are enjoying your work as "a worthy pedagogue."

Sincerely yours,

Harriet Shaad Butcher

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

P/S/. Incidentally: I think Lee will make a splendid Business Manager.

B. Manager

Fisk University
Nashville, Tennessee

THOMAS E. JONES, PRESIDENT

May 28, 1933

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois, Editor,
THE CRISIS MAGAZINE,
New York City.

Dear Dr. DuBois:

While going through the May issue of THE CRISIS I just noticed today your advertisement stating that you desire a Business Manager for THE CRISIS. In view of the fact that I have had a great deal of newspaper experience and publishing experience I feel certain that I could fill this position satisfactorily.

13-12

My first experience was with The Chicago Defender. Then I launched a book publishing concern of my own which has succeeded admirably as far as it has gone. I next conducted a column "The Literary Alcove" in The Washington Tribune while serving as head of the Department of Education and John F. Slater Professor of English at Edward Waters College in Jacksonville, Florida.

I understand the duties of a Business Manager----such as the keeping of books, the sending out of bills for advertising, the supervision of circulation accounts, methods and means of increasing circulation, business correspondence of various kinds, etc.

I am also able to typewrite with speed and accuracy, or to utilize the stenographic assistance if such is available.

For the past year I have held the Fellowship in English at Fisk University. Recently you reviewed in The Crisis my first published book of poems entitled "Make Way For Happiness." I expect to receive the degree of Master of Arts here this June. A circular is enclosed which tells of my career to date in

Fisk University
Nashville, Tennessee

THOMAS E. JONES, PRESIDENT

literature. I also managed two magazines and wrote for them (The Mirror and The Messenger) while serving as John F. Slater Professor of English at Edward Waters College in Jacksonville Florida during the school year 1931--32.

Enclosed please find copies of character testimonials. Although they are recommendations for a teaching position they do mention the traits which you desire such as character, ability, energy.

I should very much appreciate the opportunity to associate with you in your work.

Very truly yours

James Alpheus Butler

James Alpheus Butler

13-12

FISK UNIVERSITY
Nashville, Tennessee

Thomas E. Jones, President

February - Eighth - 1932

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

Mr. James Alpheus Butler, Jr., has been a University Fellow at Fisk University during the academic year, 1932-1933, and has assisted in teaching some courses in English during the Fall Quarter of the same year. I believe Dr. Lorenzo D. Turner, head of our Department of English, thinks very well of the spirit and work of Mr. Butler.

I have had little opportunity to observe his teaching or the effect on the students, but I think the impression made has been a good one.

13-12

Sincerely yours,

(Signed) Thomas E. Jones
President

TEJ w

Note: This is an exact copy of original testimonial. Original will be sent for verification on request.

FISK UNIVERSITY

Nahsville, Tenn.

A.A.Taylor, Dean.

February
Twenty-eighth
1 9 3 3

13-12

To Whom It May Concern:

I am glad to write in the interest of Mr. James Alpheus Butler who holds a fellowship in English, as a graduate student at Fisk University, during the present school year. Mr. Butler came to us well recommended. He has done creditable work scholastically at Howard University and at Denver University. He has taught at Edward Waters College in Florida. He has produced literary works of merit. At Fisk University, Mr. Butler has done good work as a student and he has assisted in the teaching of freshman composition courses. Mr. Butler ought to become an asset to any institution that may find it possible to utilize his services.

Signed:_____

A A Taylor, Dean

AAT: s

Note: This is an exact copy of original testimonial.

FISK UNIVERSITY

Nashville, Tennessee
January 27, 1933

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

I have known Mr. James Alpheus Butler, Jr. since about 1922 or 1923 when he was a member of several of my classes in English at Howard University. Afterwards he entered the University of Denver, from which he received the A.B. degree with English and Education as his specialty. Then after some years of experience as a teacher of English and Education he was awarded last year a Fellowship in English at Fisk University, where he is now pursuing graduate work leading to the A.M. degree and has for three months been teaching one of our classes in Freshman English.

13-12

In all the courses which Mr. Butler has taken under my instruction his scholarship has been good and he has always manifested a lively interest in and a keen appreciation for, literature and composition---a fact attested to by his having already written and published a book of poems as well as many critical essays.

In whatever teaching position Mr. Butler may be employed, I am confident that he will perform his duties with enthusiasm, painstaking care, and a genuinely co-operative spirit.

Very truly yours,

Lorenzo D. Turner,
Head, English Department.

Note: This is an exact copy of original testimonial.

ALPHEUS BUTLER

AUTHOR

13-12

ALPHEUS BUTLER

A BIOGRAPHICAL SKETCH

PARENTAGE

ALPHEUS BUTLER, author of "Make Way For Happiness," a book of poems and editor of "The Parnassian," a collection of prose and poetry, was born August 22, 1905, at Miami, Florida, the son of Mrs. Rosa W. Butler, known for years as the most gifted musician in the state of Florida, and Dr. James A. Butler, the first Negro physician to hold a position on the City Staff at Tampa, Fla. Dr. Butler was an Assistant City Physician in charge of the Negro population at Tampa until the time of his death in 1928.

EARLY TRAINING

Mr. Butler was educated in the public schools of Jacksonville, Fla., graduated from the Florida A. & M. College High School at Tallahassee, and attended Howard University at Washington, D. C. for nearly two years. The major portion of his college life, however, was spent at the University of Denver. During his senior year at the University of Denver he attained the distinction of being the first Negro student to gain admission to Rad Rune of the American College Quill Club. His writing was chosen from the work of more than seventy-five who submitted manuscripts in the competition for membership. Only seven from the seventy-five were chosen and Mr. Butler rated second on the list. While at the University of Denver he contributed to "The Denver Clarion" student publication, "The Kynewisbok" 1929 Annual of the University and "The Candle," monthly publication of Rad Rune of the American College Quill Club. Since graduation from the University of Denver he has had a varied career in Literature, Education and Journalism.

NEWSPAPER CAREER

Immediately after his graduation from the University of Denver he was made a member of the Editorial Staff of "The Chicago Defender." After serving for about three months in various departments of the newspaper he went to Washington to edit an anthology of prose and poetry by members of the new generation of American authors. This book was well received by the metropoitan press and the first Limited Edition was exhausted within a week after its publication. In January, 1930, he was made a per diem teacher of English in the Public Schools of the District of Columbia and Literary Editor of "The Washington Tribune." His column "The Literary Alcove" has appeared in "The Washington Tribune" since February 1930.

CAREER IN EDUCATION

During the school term of 1927-28 Mr. Butler was Head of the Department of English and Director of Music at Booker Washington High School, Tampa, Florida. Since the fall of 1930 he has served as Head of the Department of Education and Director of Publicity for Edward Waters College, Jacksonville, Florida.

ANTHOLOGIES AND MAGAZINES

Some of the anthologies in which his poetry has appeared are "The Light of Day" (Henry Harrison. New York. 1929), "Contemporary American Poets" (The Stratford Company. Boston. 1929), "Continental Anthologies: First Series" (Roger LaCouriere. Paris. 1929), "One For Posterity" (Henry Harrison. New York. 1930), "The 1929 Grub Street Book of Verse" (Henry Harrison. New York. 1929), "The 1930 Grub Street Book of Verse" (Henry Harrison. New York. 1930) and "Symphonies" (Literary Publications.) Some of the magazines which have printed his poems or favorably mentioned his writings are "The Boston Herald," "The Chicago Girl," "The Poet and The Critic," "The Stratford Magazine," "Opportunity," "The Crisis," "Overland Monthly," "The Writer," "The American Mercury," "Home and Abroad," "The Step Ladder," "Poetry World," "The Chicago Defender," "The Washington Tribune," "The Editor Magazine," "The Saturday Review of Literature," "The New York Times Book Review," "The Atanta World," "The Florida Sentinel," and "The Jacksonville Journal." Leading American publishers send him their books for review in "The Literary Alcove."

LITERARY STYLE AND CONTRIBUTION TO CONTEMPORARY LETTERS.

Mr. Butler's literary style is distinguished for its sheer simplicity and utter truth, both in his imaginative concepts and his presentation of them. His poetry has been praised for its sturdy qualities and its distinguished technique. Harold Vinal, editor of "Voices," says: "Mr. Butler writes easily and well and his work gives promise of sturdier work to come." There is an unadorned lovliness in the poetry of Alpheus Butler, which thrills, delights, awakens the most stirring emotions in the heart and soul. Alpheus Butler writes poetry with his eye upon a conception of beauty, as a sincere artist in quest of truth, using as the substance and material of his poetry both lyric thought and observations of the outer world of nature. It is difficult to state in just which field he excels. He has produced exquisite word gems derived both from the inner world of a poet's philosophical musings and inner fancy and from a careful interpretative mind as well as from a keen and appreciative observation of nature, the marvels and wonders and beauties of growth.

CRITICAL COMMENT

Of "Twilight In The Country" one of the poems in "Make Way For Happiness" Prof. J. R. Hulbert of the University of Chicago says: "In excellent form . . A pleasing, quiet effect not unlike Wordsworth."

Edith Mirick, editor of "Star Dust," writes: "I, too, have enjoyed reading your poems in the various anthologies . . . Your sonnets are excellent."

Leslie N. Jennings, contributor to "The Nation" and other books and periodicals, writes: "I've re-read your sonnets with keen enjoyment. 'Road to Rome' and 'Willow Pattern Tea House' are my favorites. The latter is particularly charming and colorful."

Harold Vinal, editor of "Voices," says: "Mr. Butler in his introduction to 'The Parnassian' (by the younger literary generation) states that the book is issued purely as an adventure in literature and makes no claim to be more than just that. As a literary adventure, as an expression of the mood and manners of the current younger set in writing it ably justifies itself. Mr. Butler is the high water mark in the collection. He writes easily and well and his work gives promise of sturdier work to come."

[C. M. A. Stores]

December 15, 1933.

Mr. Albion Holsey,
The C. M. A. Stores, Inc.,
(Hill 12) — Nelson
New York, N.Y.

My dear Mr. Holsey:

THE CRISIS is trying hard to collect enough of its outstanding debts so that we can end the year and be able to continue next year. You know how desperate our struggle has been to keep the magazine going. I wonder if you could possibly send us a check for the $60.00 which you owe us by December 20. I do not like to press you but I want to save the magazine.

Very sincerely yours,

[1933]

JAN 11 1933

NEW YORK CENTRAL LINES

SOUTHWESTERN LIMITED

12-35-130

4401 West Belle Pl.
St Louis Mo.
Jan. 9, 1932.

The Crisis Magazine:-

Dear Editor,

I wish to enter a training school for nurses and would like to know if you would send me a list of names of hospitals that have credited training schools for nurses. The city or state doesn't matter just so their graduates are recognized by the Board.

Thanking you in return.

Waiting anxiously for your reply

Oblige

Helen Coleman
4401 West Belle Pl.
St Louis Mo.

12-35-131

January 17, 1933.

Miss Helen Coleman,
4401 West Belle Place,
St. Louis, Missouri.

My dear Madam:

I am enclosing a list of the chief nurse-training schools which you could enter.

Very sincerely yours,

WLBD/DW
Enclosure 1.

1501 – S. 10½ St.,
Springfield, Ill.
Sept. 22, 1933.

Dr. W. E. B. Dubois,
70 – Fifth ave.,
New York City.
Dear Dr. Dubois,

13-11-52

Kindly send me the address of a hospital offering a course in Maternity nursing.

Respectfully,
Delia S. Coleman

September 26, 1933.

13-11-53

Miss Delia G. Coleman,
1501 S. 10th Street,
Springfield, Illinois.

My dear Madam:

I do not know how far the hospitals below offer special courses in maternity nursing, but you might write and see:

Mercy Hospital, Philadelphia.
Virginia Alexander Maternity Home, 2104 Jefferson Street, Philadelphia, Pa.
John A. Andrews Hospital, Tuskegee, Alabama.
Colored Hospital, Durham, North Carolina.
Freedman's Hospital, Washington.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

1501- S. 18½ street
Springfield, Ill.
Nov. 8, 1933.

Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois,
697 fifth avenue
New York

Dear Dr. Du Bois,

Kindly aid me in finding a teacher's agency that will aid me in securing a position as home economics teacher or related subjects, health, literature, or certain phases of phyical educations.

I am a graduate of Oregon state College (June 1931) and have been unable to get a permanent position since I received my B. S. The appointment secretary sent me a page or more of schools to write, but they either wanted a person with a M. A. or funds were short.

Before receiving my B. S. I was engaged in itinerant teacher training work over Ala. with head quarters at Tuskegee Inst.,

I was promsid financial aid to start on my graduate work, but somehow that did not go through, hence this situation. I have only had a few months of social service work since graduation.

I paid a dollar fee to an agency I think in Bloomington, Ill. some time ago, advertised in the Crisis. But they never replied after receiving the fee.

Respectfully,
Delia S. Coleman

11-20-33

November 15, 1933.

Miss Delia G. Coleman,
1501 South 10th Street,
Springfield, Illinois.

My dear Madam:

13-11-21

I do not know at this time of any Teachers' Agencies. The only thing you can do is to write directly to schools who may want a teacher and give your training and experience and copies of testimonials.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

Disarmament Conference

January 4, 1933.

13-15-128

Mr. L. F. Coles,
2074 Madison Avenue,
New York, N.Y.

My dear Sir:

I thank you for your letter of December 26, and I am glad that you like Mrs. Schuyler's article.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

COMMONS COAL AND ICE COMPANY
"SERVICE - QUALITY"
PHONE 3-7249
1220 JOSEPH STREET
BIRMINGHAM, ALA.

August 31 1933

13-9-37

SEP 5 1933

Crisis Publishing Co.
69 5th Ave.
New York N. Y.

Gentlemen:

Will you please mail me the lastest rating on the following schools

Miles Memorial College	Birmingham Ala.
Tuskegee Institute	Tuskegee Ala.
Spellman College	Alanta Ga.
Tennessee State College	Nasmville Tenn.

Standard 4-Year Teachers College, State Class "B"
Standard 4-Year College Class "A"

If you haven't the lastest rating on these, I would appreciatevvery much if you would write me where I may get it.

Respectfully Yours
John W Commons
John W. Commons

13-4-38

September 7, 1933.

Mr. John W. Commons
1220 Joseph Street
Birmingham, Alabama

My dear Mr. Commons:

On the list of Approved Colleges and Universities for Negro Youth of the Association of Colleges and Secondary Schools of the Southern States, Tuskegee Normal and Industrial Institute is listed as a Standard Four-Year Teachers College of Class "B". Spellman College in Atlanta is listed as a Standard Four-Year College of Class "A". Miles Memorial College and Tennessee State College are not listed but the registrars of the colleges will send information to you regarding their ratings.

Very sincerely yours,

CRISIS PUBLISHING CO., INC.

lfb:

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

June 12, 1933.

Mr. Culbert Cook,
3004 Gilbert Avenue,
C/O Mrs. H. Ross,
Cincinnati, Ohio.

My dear Mr. Cook:

13-4

Your name has been given me by Miss Feger. I am trying to get information about colored students during the year 1932-1933 in the University of Cincinnati. Can you find out for me the approximate total enrollment of colored students and the number in each department and the names and degrees of graduates who are coming out this year? I shall be under deep obligation if you can do this service or if you cannot, can you refer me to somebody who can help?

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

Lcosb/2

Copy

April 4th, 1933.

Miss R. M. Cosby,
884 Sciple Street, N. W.,
Atlanta, Ga.

Dear Miss. Cosby:-

13-6-127

A small number of copies of THE CRISIS is being distributed in your city each month. We are sure that the effectiveness of your Branch would be materially increased by a circulation of THE CRISIS in your community. In view of the fact that THE CRISIS is the mouthpiece of the N. A. A. C. P., will you not secure for us a representative, preferably one who is a member of your local Branch, to handle the magazine?

It has occurred to us in our drive for increased circulation that if we could make every member of your Branch a reader of THE CRISIS, we could accomplish our aim. Will you not cooperate with us toward this end?

We are enclosing herewith agent's literature to be turned over to the individual selected by you. The April issue is now on sale and we shall be happy to fill any orders which come from the new agent.

Please accept our deep appreciation in advance for any assistance that you may be able to render us, and let us wish for you and the work of your Branch, all good things.

Sincerely yours,

Enc.

Cosmopolitan
INTERNATIONAL MAGAZINE BUILDING
FIFTY-SEVENTH STREET AT EIGHTH AVENUE
NEW YORK

JUN 1 - 1933

May 31, 1933

By 2-0240

Battle Manager
Jul 5-3807

13-4-92

The Crisis
69 Fifth Avenue
New York City

Gentlemen:

Will you please advise us if you know of any schools for colored boys, under high school age, in New England.

We have an inquiry from a mother who would like to place her twelve year old boy in a boarding school as she is employed and cannot keep house for him.

Your early attention will be appreciated.

Sincerely yours,

Gertrude Delahunt

Gertrude Delahunt
Education Department

d/w

[Cosmopolitan]

June 9, 1933.

13-4-93

Mrs. Gertrude Delahunt
COSMOPOLITAN,
International Magazine Building,
57th Street and 8th Avenue,
New York, New York.

My dear Mrs. Delahunt:

We are very sorry that we do not have a list of boarding schools for young boys in the New England states. The training school at Brodentown, New Jersey, we believe, takes pupils under thirteen but we are not certain.

If you are able to locate such school, we should appreciate having the information.

Very sincerely yours,

CRISIS PUBLISHING CO., INC.

lfb/

December 15, 1933.

Mr. Victor Daly,
715 Florida Avenue, N.W.
Washington, D.C.

My dear Mr. Daly:

THE CRISIS is trying hard to collect enough of its outstanding debts so that we can end the year and be able to continue next year. You know how desperate our struggle has been to keep the magazine going. I wonder if you could possibly send us a check for the $17.82 which you owe us by December 20. I do not like to press you but I want to save the magazine.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

January 18, 1933.

Mr. H. W. L. Dana,
105 Brattle Street,
Cambridge, Massachusetts.

13-12-24

My dear Mr. Dana:

I hope you will pardon my delay in answering your letter. I have been out of town and very busy in trying to make THE CRISIS survive.

I think you will best get my point of view if you read the editorial in question which was printed in the September, 1931 copy of THE CRISIS. If, after reading this, you feel that my attitude is untenable in any respect, I should be very glad to hear from you.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW
Enclosure 1.

Chicago Illinois
July 8, 1933

JUL 11 1933

13-4-43

Dear Sir:

I am a reader of "The Crisis" and enjoy it very much.

I would like for you to send me a copy of the nurse training school for Negroes in this country and where located. I am interested in the course. Also rating.

Thanking you in advance.

I am Sincerely,

Lillian E. Daniels
Foro College, 4413 So. Parkway
Chicago Illinois

July 20, 1933.

Miss Lillian E. Daniels,
Poro College,
4415 South Parkway,
Chicago, Illinois.

My dear Miss Daniels:

We do not have a list of nurse training schools in the United States. However, you might write to the following for information: Fraternal Hospital School, 42 Dorsey Street, Montgomery, Alabama; Whittaker Memorial Hospital, 1014-29th Street, Newport News, Va.; Burrell Memorial Hospital, Roanoke, Va.; Lincoln School for Nurses, 141 Southern Blv'd, New York City; Mercy Hospital, Philadelphia, Pa.

Very sincerely yours,

CRISIS PUBLISHING CO., INC.

Miss Lill

Texas College
Tyler, Texas
January 18, 1933

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois, Editor of the Crisis
69 Fifth Avenue
New York, N. Y.

13-12-34

My dear Dr. DuBois;

I have read the article, in the January 1933 issue of the Crisis, "Toward a New Racial Philosophy". At the end you ask for contributions or suggestions as to persons who might contribute to the symposium. In this light, I should like to recommend to you Mr. Elbert Randall who I am sure can furnish you with some interesting articles. Mr. Randall has a Master of Arts degree in economics from Columbia University and is at present the head of the Sociology and Economics departments at Texas College, Tyler, Texas.

If you should write Mr. Randall at the above address, I am sure that he will be interested in the propositions and will respond with an interesting article or articles.

With very best wishes, I am

Yours very truly,
Bessie M. Daniel

B. Manager

Sixty-one Gorham Street
Cambridge, Mass.
June 5, 1933

Dr. W.E.B. DuBois,
The Crisis Magazine,
69 Fifth Avenue,
New York City,

Dear Dr. DuBois:

I well appreciate that the number of applications for the position of business manager of the Crisis has made personal acknowledgement of each of them an impossibility. I would be very grateful to you, however, if you would write me a line or so advising me if my name is still being considered as a possible appointee.

I am most anxious to secure this position on the Crisis and would be willing to come on almost any equitable terms which you suggest. I am confident also that I could perform the requisite duties of the position with skill and efficiency. If there is any further information you would like to have concerning me I will be glad to furnish it. I can report to work at once if you want me.

Cordially yours,

John P. Davis

John P. Davis

Bus Mgr

543 Quincy St.
Brooklyn, N. Y.
July 5, 1933.

Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois, Editor,
Crisis Magazine
69 Fifth Avenue
New York City.

Dear Sir:

Understanding that you are desirous of obtaining a business manager for the Crisis Magazine and that applications are still being received I wish to submit mine for your consideration.

I am thirty years of age and married. I am a graduate of the Department of Commerce of Wilberforce University and later received a baccalaureate degree in Commerce from Ohio University, Athens, Ohio. I have also done a year's graduate work in the School of Commerce & Administration of the University of Chicago. My major interests there were Business Administration and Accounting.

13-12

So far as experience is concerned I should like to state that while at Wilberforce I was assistant to the Secretary. I have also held the position of Assistant Treasurer at Prairie View State College, Prairie View, Texas, which I left to accept a more lucrative position as a teacher of Commercial subjects in the Crispus Attucks High School, Indianapolis, Indiana, where I am still employed.

I am fully confident that I measure up to the requirements and will, if selected, do all in my power to justify your choice.

I herewith submit for your consideration copies of testimonials and shall consider it a privilege to have an interview at your convenience.

Respectfully yours,

Wm. Tilford Davis

Wm. Tilford Davis

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO

The School of Commerce and Administration

February 6, 1932.

To whom it may concern:

Mr. W. Tilford Davis in whose behalf this letter is written has been registered as a graduate student in the School of Commerce and Administration of the University of Chicago for four quarters. During the greater portion of this time I have been in a position to know the character of his work and may therefore speak from actual observation.

He is a serious minded student, very cooperative and hard working, and brings to his studies a considerable fund of intelligence and initiative. He is quiet and unassuming in manner, gentlemanly in bearing, and is, as far as I know, thoroughly reliable. His training has been adequate for the teaching of accounting in secondary schools, and I have no doubt but that he is able to command the respect and admiration of his pupils. I have no hesitancy in recommending him to you for consideration in connection with such a position.

12-33

Yours very truly,

W. N. Mitchell
Professor of Cost Accounting

Copy

THE UNIVERSITY OF CHICAGO

The School of Commerce and Administration

February 17, 1932.

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

I understand that William T. Davis is making application for a position as a teacher of bookkeeping and accounting in a secondary. From my knowledge of him, secured in the classroom and in connection with certain research which he has done for me, I feel that he is highly qualified for such a position.

12-33

Mr. Davis has a rather high degree of native intelligence, applies himself diligently to his work, and secures very satisfactory results. He has a very attractive personality, a pleasing appearance, and an agreeable disposition. With his training in accounting and other business subjects, and his experience in teaching these subjects, he should make a very excellent teacher. I should recommend him.

Willard J. Graham,
Department of Accounting.

Copy

DR. SUMNER A. FURNISS,

Indianapolis.

February 15th, 1932

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

I have known W. Tilford Davis for the past four years. He is a young man of high ideals and of good character.

During the time he resided in this City, he was an instructor in the Crispus Attucks High School.

Respectfully,

Sumner A. Furniss, M. D.

SAF/L

Copy

12-33

J. H. DILLARD
BOX 418
CHARLOTTESVILLE, VA.

MAY 22 1933

May 20, 1933.

13-19-130

Dear Dr. DuBois:

I have read this morning your very able Marx article. His name has always been anathema to me, since I have the anarchistic trend rather than the socialistic trend. Perhaps you have seen the inclosed. It need not be acknowledged or returned.

Yours sincerely,

J. H. Dillard

Inc.

[Enclosure]

UNIVERSITY OF VIRGINIA
JAMES WILSON SCHOOL OF ECONOMICS
McINTIRE SCHOOL OF COMMERCE
UNIVERSITY, VIRGINIA

May 25, 1933

JUN 1 - 1933

Dr. James Hardy Dillard
Box 418
Charlottesville, Virginia

Dear Dr. Dillard:

I enjoyed ever so much the article on Marx by Dr. DuBois. It is a scholarly article and interesting as a presentation of the point of view of Dr. DuBois in regard to the oppression of the Negro. I am much interested to know also that you are inclined to champion the cause of anarchism rather than socialism. I imagine that the thought of universal bureaucracy is a little too much for you, despite the fact that we have plunged into socialism over night.

13-19-131

I have read with much interest your note on the rural problem from the Louisiana Teachers' Journal. You write so well, it is always a pleasure to see anything from your pen. One is puzzled to know what to say in these stirring times or what point of view is likely to take hold of the people. All of the more or less accepted doctrines in economics are now not only questioned, but would appear to be in large measure passé. Perhaps Mr. Roosevelt's brain trust may lead us into the promised land.

Sincerely yours,

Tipton R. Snavely

Tipton R. Snavely
Professor of Economics

Need not be returned

June 2, 1933.

Dr. James Hardy Dillard,
Box 418,
Charlottesville, Virginia.

My dear Dr. Dillard:

Dr. Du Bois is out of the city. We are forwarding your communication of June 1st to him.

Very sincerely yours,

CRISIS PUBLISHING CO., INC.

lfb/

[Dominica Tribune]

Office of the Dominica Tribune

Market Street, Roseau,

Dominica, B.W.I.

14th February 1933.

12-35-61

The Editor,

"The Crisis"

69 Fifth Avenue,

New York City, N.Y.

FEB 27 1933

Dear Sir,

On page 19 of "The Crisis" for January 1933 there was reproduced a block photograph of the Delegates to the recent West Indian Conference, held in this Island. As we desire a similar block to this we are writing to ask if you would be so good as to sell us the one referred to.

Should you have no other use for it and can dispose of it by sale to us we would be very thankful if you would mail it to us as soon as is convenient together with a bill for the cost, remittance for which will be made per return steamer.

Thanking you in anticipation of this favour, we remain,

Very faithfully yours,

THE DOMINICA TRIBUNE

per Mercframe M. Edwards.

Mang. Editor.

1-7

Request for information - 1933

February 28, 1933.

Mr. Musfane M. Edward,
Office of the Dominica Tribune,
Market Street, Roseau,
Dominica, B. W. I.,

My dear Mr. Edward:

Dr. Du Bois is out of town at present. Your letter is being forwarded to him.

Very sincerely yours,

PUBLIC SCHOOLS OF THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA
JEFFERSON JUNIOR HIGH SCHOOL
6TH ST. AND VIRGINIA AVE., S. W.
WASHINGTON, D. C.

R. W. STRAWBRIDGE,
PRINCIPAL

1-4-33.

Dear Dr. DuBois,-

During the month of Feb. two schools in Washington are studying the contributions of the Negro-in Assembly and Home-room. (That isn't a good English sentence - but that contribution in assembly but please excuse my haste.)- We wanted tremendously much to have some sample copies of "The Crisis" for use in their Home room discussion- it occurred to me well if you could send one for each room but if you can't spare that many will

3-22-68

have to be satisfied with less

Jefferson Jr. Hi. (address above) has 17 rooms

Langley Jr. High school - First + J sts N. E. 39 rooms

Wm. Chester Holmes, Prin.

The work seems to be going

very well -

Cordially

Rachel Davis-DuBois

January 9, 1932.

Mrs. Rachel Davis Du Bois,
Jefferson Junior High School,
6th Street and Virginia Avenue, S.W.,
Washington, D. C.

My dear Mrs. Du Bois:

I have sent 56 copies of THE CRISIS magazine to the two schools which you mention and have written the two principals saying that these copies are coming. Thank you for the opportunity.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

R. B. ELEAZER
EDUCATIONAL DIRECTOR

MRS. JESSIE DANIEL AMES
DIRECTOR OF WOMAN'S WORK

JOHN HOPE, PRESIDENT
M. ASHBY JONES, HONORARY PRESIDENT
R. H. KING, FIRST VICE PRES. — EMILY H. CLAY, SECRETARY
MRS. W. A. NEWELL, SECOND VICE PRES. — J. SHERRARD KENNEDY, TREASURER
WILL W. ALEXANDER, EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

ARTHUR F. RAPER
RESEARCH AND FIELD SECRETARY

Commission on Interracial Cooperation

INCORPORATED
703 STANDARD BUILDING
Atlanta, Ga.

May 2, 1933

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois,
Editor, The Crisis,
Atlanta, Ga.

13-12-4

My dear Dr. DuBois:

At the request of Mr. A. W. Dent, superintendent of Flint Goodridge Hospital, I am handing you the enclosed story relative to the hospital, in the hope that it will be found suitable for publication in the Crisis.

Yours very truly,

R. B. Eleazer

R. B. Eleazer

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

May 19, 1933.

Mr. R. B. Eleazer,
COMMISSION ON INTERRACIAL COOPERATION,
703 Standard Building,
Atlanta, Georgia.

13-12-3

My dear Mr. Eleazer:

I want to use that article on the Flint Hospital but we can only use it provided the same article has not been furnished the weekly colored papers. Will you kindly let me know about this?

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

R. B. ELEAZER
EDUCATIONAL DIRECTOR

MRS. JESSIE DANIEL AMES
DIRECTOR OF WOMAN'S WORK

JOHN HOPE, PRESIDENT
M. ASHBY JONES, HONORARY PRESIDENT
R. H. KING, FIRST VICE PRES. — EMILY H. CLAY, SECRETARY
MRS. W. A. NEWELL, SECOND VICE PRES. — J. SHERRARD KENNEDY, TREASURER
WILL W. ALEXANDER, EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

ARTHUR F. RAPER
RESEARCH AND FIELD SECRETARY

Commission on Interracial Cooperation
INCORPORATED
703 STANDARD BUILDING
Atlanta, Ga.

June 27, 1933

13-12-5

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois,
Atlanta University,
Atlanta, Ga.

My dear Dr. DuBois:

I wonder if the Literary Digest might not be interested in the article on Flint Goodridge Hospital. Maybe it would be worth your while to bring it to their attention. I am very much pleased with the treatment which you gave the story.

Yours very truly,

R. B. Eleazer

R. B. Eleazer

ROBERT R. MOTON, PRINCIPAL

WILLIAM H. CARTER, TREASURER

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

WILLIAM JAY SCHIEFFELIN, CHAIRMAN
JOHN H. DRAKEFORD, VICE-CHAIRMAN
CHARLES E. MASON
WILLIAM M. SCOTT
WARREN LOGAN
ROBERT R. MOTON
CHARLES A. WICKERSHAM
C. E. THOMAS
IRVING S. MERRELL
MRS. WILLIAM G. WILLCOX
WILLIAM H. CARTER
EDGAR B. STERN
HENRY S. BOWERS
WINTHROP W. ALDRICH
RICHARD H. HARRIS
CLAUDE A. BARNETT
WALTER G. CRUMP
ALEXANDER B. SIEGEL

Stpe 244
Ck. 180-Cor

TUSKEGEE NORMAL AND INDUSTRIAL INSTITUTE

FOUNDED BY BOOKER T. WASHINGTON

FOR THE TRAINING OF COLORED YOUNG MEN AND WOMEN

OFFICE OF THE TREASURER

Febuary 7, 1933

TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALABAMA

To Miss Burlon

FEB 9 1933

FEB 9 1933

The Crisis
69 Fifth Ave
New York, N. Y.

Dear Sirs:

444

13-10-21

I am seeking your aid in helping me to secure some late material on Mr. W. E. B. DuBois's life. I am a member of the Second Year High School Class and we will celebrate Mr. DuBois birthday on the twenty-third of this month, therefore, it will be necessary for us to have as much information about his life as possible. So

So far I have been unable to find any material on his life in the library, however, I have found some of his writting but I am very much desirous for material on his life and works in his career. If you are able to furnish me one of his photo from your paper, I assure you it will be appreciated. Let me inform you that whatever you can do to aid me in this matter will be appreciated very much.

I am incloseing some stamps for postage and if you find t that these are not enough please send balence C. O. D.

Yours truly

John W. Emanuel

John W. Emanual

February 17, 1933.

Mr. John W. Emanuel,
Tuskegee Normal and Industrial Institute,
Tus egee, Alabama.

13-10-22

My dear Mr. Emanuel:

Dr. Du Bois will be out of the city for several months. We suggest that you consult the WHO'S WHO IN COLORED AMERICA and the WHO'S WHO IN AMERICA, 1932-33 for the facts of Dr. Du Bois's life and career. We also suggest that you read THE SOULS OF BLACK FOLK by Dr. Du Bois. In the February, 1918 issue of THE CRISIS Dr. Du Bois wrote a short but very interesting autobiography. THE CRISIS still has a few copies of this number the cost of which is $.50.

Under separate cover we are mailing a picture of Dr. Du Bois.

Very sincerely yours,

lb:

ROBERT R. MOTON, PRINCIPAL

WILLIAM H. CARTER, TREASURER

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

WILLIAM JAY SCHIEFFELIN, CHAIRMAN
JOHN H. DRAKEFORD, VICE-CHAIRMAN
W. W. CAMPBELL
CHARLES E. MASON
JULIUS ROSENWALD
WILLIAM M. SCOTT
WARREN LOGAN
A. J. WILBORN
ROBERT R. MOTON
CHARLES A. WICKERSHN
C. E. THOMAS
IRVING B. MERRELL
PAUL M. WARBURG
MRS. WILLIAM G. WILLCOX
WILLIAM H. CARTER
EDGAR B. STERN
HENRY S. BOWERS
WINTHROP W. ALDRICH

13-10-23

TUSKEGEE NORMAL AND INDUSTRIAL INSTITUTE

FOUNDED BY BOOKER T. WASHINGTON

FOR THE TRAINING OF COLORED YOUNG MEN AND WOMEN

OFFICE OF THE TREASURER

TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALABAMA

Febuary 25, 1933

The Crisis
69 Fifth Ave.
New York, N. Y.

Gentlemen:

I wish to thank you for the photograph and information concerning your editor Dr. DuBois. I found this data very helpful and interesting for my Class in the Celebration of his birthday.

Yours truly

John W. Emanuel.

4234 N. Dudley Street,
Greensboro, N. C.
May 8th, 1933.

13-4-71

The Crisis,
70 Fifth Ave.,
New York City.

MAY 10 1933

Dear Sir,

A few days ago I wrote you concerning some material on the outstanding Negro Women in the field of Music. As yet I haven't heard from you.

I am very anxious to receive a response from you regarding this material and if you are unable to send it to me would you please send me the name of some Company or place I might secure it.

Even if the material is in various books and if you would allow me, I would be willing to rent and pay the postage fee of the books, returning them not less than four days after receiving them.

If my letter has not been filed, the material I wanted was for a thesis to submit for my graduation at the A. and T. Col.

lege of this city. As my subject I chose "Contribu-
tions of Negro Women to American Civilization."
I have been able to find all the material ex-
cepting that concerning the Negro Women in
Music - such as Anita Patti Brown, Marian
Anderson and others.

I would appreciate very much to re-
ceive an immediate reply from you concern-
ing this.

Very truly yours,
Loretta A. Foust.

13-4-72

May 22, 1933.

13-4-73

Miss Loretta A. Faust,
424 N. Dudley Street,
Greensboro, North Car.

My dear Miss Faust:

Dr. Du Bois has been out of the city for several months. We are sorry that we do not have on hand the information you wish. Miss Anderson lives in Philadelphia but we do not have her address on file.

Have you consulted the Who's Who in Negro America ? Also consult the back files of the art notes in Along The Color Line in THE CRISIS bound volumes.

Very sincerely yours,

CRISIS PUBLISHING CO. INC.

lfbs

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

May 31, 1933.

Memorandum to Miss Feger:

Who can tell me the number of colored students enrolled in the University of Cincinnati this year and the number who will get degrees and what degrees in the various departments? I always have difficulty in getting this information. Can you help me?

13-4

ELIZABETH FIELDS
93 SECOND STREET
ALBANY, NEW YORK

February 22, 1933

FEB 24 1933

The Crisis
69 Fifth Avenue
New York City

12-33-21

Gentlemen:

I saw your advertisement in "The Crisis" magazine in regard to school information. I am writing to ask if you would please send me a list of the prominent colored colleges and as much information about them as possible. Thanking you in advance for your trouble.

Yours truly
(Miss) Elizabeth Fields

February 28, 1933.

Miss Elizabeth Fields,
93 Second Street,
Albany, New York.

12-35-77

My dear Miss Fields:

With the exception of a few state colleges for Negroes, THE CRISIS School Directory lists the important colleges for Negroes. Bennett College, Greensboro, N. C. and Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga. are two women colleges that are accredited and which recently have not been listed in the directory.

If there is further information we can give you, we shall be very glad to do so.

Very sincerely yours,

H. A. HUNT, PRINCIPAL
L. R. BYWATERS, TREASURER

The Fort Valley Normal and Industrial School

INCORPORATED

Fort Valley, Georgia

For the Training of Young Colored Men and Women

REFERENCES
RT. REV. D. H. J. MIKELL
627 W. PEACHTREE ST., ATLANTA, GA.
MR. GEO. FOSTER PEABODY
25 BROAD ST., NEW YORK, N. Y

REFERENCES
MR. A. J. EVANS
FORT VALLEY, GA.
MR. THEODORE J. LEWIS
1500 WALNUT ST., PHILADELPHIA, PA.

FORT VALLEY, GA.
5 January 1933

12-VO-22

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
Editor Crisis
69 Fifth Avenue
New York City

Dear Dr. DuBois:

I am sending you the enclosed article about our football team; you will note that it indicates not oly a sane policy for athletics in our schools, but also the intimacy of the school's relationship with the surrounding community.

You will recall that a year or two ago you carried a fairly similar article about our track team. If you are at all interested in this material, we can supply you with a picture of the boys.

Furthermore, it might fit into your "Twelve Point" plan under the head of Health or perhaps even Education.

The story in January's issue entitled "The Three Mosquitoes" is by far the best that has appeared in the Crisis for many days.

Allow me to congratulate you upon your very sane and sensible action in the Scott affair.

Extend my best regards to Mrs. DuBois.

Sincerely yours,

F. S. Horne

F. S. Horne
Academic Director

FSH*RDK
INC.-1

January 10, 1933.

Mr. P. S. Horne,
The Fort Valley Normal and Industrial School,
Fort Valley, Georgia.

12-40-23

My dear Mr. Horne:

I am very glad indeed to hear from you and shall hope to see you this spring. I am going to be at Atlanta University from February to May and shall be sure to drive down. I have your article on football but I am afraid I can't work it in on account of its length and local interest. However, I shall try to get some of it in.

My best regards to Mr. and Mrs. Hunt, Mrs. Horne and the Lywaters.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/LW

[FOSTER]

Endorsed By The Chicago Association of Commerce Subscriptions Investigating Committee for the Regular Period Ending November Thirtieth, Nineteen Hundred and Thirty-three.

OFFICERS
ELBRIDGE BANCROFT PIERCE, President
MISS AMELIA SEARS, Vice President
EARL B. DICKERSON, Vice President
ALBERT B. GEORGE, Secretary
EDGAR N. GREENEBAUM, Treasurer
M. O. BOUSFIELD, Assistant Treasurer

EXECUTIVE BOARD
Robert S. Abbott
Miss Jane Addams
D. B. Austin
Claude A. Barnett
Horace J. Bridges
Miss S. P. Breckinridge
Mrs. U. G. Dailey
Spencer C. Dickerson
Mrs. Frank Edwards
Mrs. Belle Fountaine
Arthur G. Falls
Mrs. Wendell E. Green
Miss Mary Pomeroy Green
Mrs. Emile Levy
Miss Mary McDowell
Mrs. Herman E. Moore
F. D. McKeag
Harry D. Oppenheimer
Mrs. Clara Paul Paige
Phillip A. Swarts
Charles M. Thompson

ADVISORY BOARD
Mrs. Max Adler
George W. Dixon
Harry Eugene Kelly
Mrs. Annie Malone
Louis L. Mann
Anthony Overton
Mrs. Arthur M. Oppenheimer
Harry H. Pace
R. L. Pierce
Ernest F. Tittle

CHICAGO URBAN LEAGUE

3032 S. WABASH AVENUE
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS
TELEPHONE CALUMET 0709-0710-0711

Branch *of the* National Urban League
1133 Broadway, New York City
and Affiliated with Branches in Fifty other Cities.

A. L. FOSTER
EXECUTIVE SECRETARY

May 19,1933

Urban League

Dr. W.E.DuBois
The Crisis
69 Fifth Avenue
New York,N.Y.

My dear Dr. DuBois:

Miss Corrine Robinson who lives at 357 Edgecomb Avenue, Apartment 6 A, New York City, advises that she has applied for the position of business manager for the Crisis.

Miss Robinson is an unusually talented younr woman and has had considerable business experience. As Director of Publicity for the Regal Theatre, Chicago, she did an exceptional job.

We will appreciate any consideration which may be given to her application.

Very cordially yours,

A. L. Foster

A.L.Foster
Executive Secretary

ALF:C

Comment on articles

MAY 22 1933

POST OFFICE,
MAMFE.

Cameroons under
British Mandate.

10th April, 1933.

13-12-48

Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois,
69 Fifth Avenue,
New York.

My dear Sir,

In page 66 of the March 1933 Crisis under " A Black Bishop " the statement that the Reverend J. C. John was a Hausa Negro was not correct. All the Hausas are purely Mohamedans and there is great difference between those of the christian faith and Mohamedans here.

I am sending you under separate cover a recent copy of the Nigerian Daily Times which I believe will be of interest to you.

Wishing you continued success in the advancement of our race.

Sincerely yours,

M. A. Gam-Dede.

Buenos M

CHARLES HERBERT GARVIN, M.D.
2321 EAST 55TH STREET
CLEVELAND

May 20, 1933.

13-12-63

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
The Crisis
69--5th Avenue
New York City.

Dear Dr. DuBois:

I am very happy to have an opportunity to say a word in behalf of Mr. Victor Daly of Washington, D. C. who I believe has made application for the position of Business Manager of The Crisis. I have known Daly since his days at Cornell and got to know him very intimately during our army service in the A.E.F. He was, as you perhaps know, the adjutant of the First Battalion of the 367th. In an article written for the Crisis some years back on Major Appleton, the commanding officer of that battalion (An unsung Hero) I was pleased to comment upon the ability of Daly.

I am of the opinion that Victor Daly has more than ordinary business ability, is thrifty, has initiative, is reliable, makes friends easily and holds them long, is courteous and honest. I can say no more.

I send best wishes and kind regards to you for continued good health and success. I read with much enlightenment and interest your recent address before the Economic Conference in Washington.

Very sincerely,

Chas. H. Garvin

Charles H. Garvin.

CHG:FJ

P.S. I would be very happy to have that promised autographed photo. Thanks. C.H.G.

Joseph Keasbey Brick Junior College

UNDER THE AUSPICES OF THE AMERICAN MISSIONARY ASSOCIATION
287 FOURTH AVENUE, NEW YORK, N. Y.

JOHN C. WRIGHT
PRESIDENT
L. W. HEMMONS
BUSINESS MGR.

RUFUS J. HAWKINS
DEAN
JOHN H. GORDON
REGISTRAR

BRICKS, NORTH CAROLINA

January 4, 1933.

12-35-122

Doctor W. E. B. Du Bois,
The Crisis Magazine,
69 Fifth Avenue,
New York City.

Dear Doctor Du Bois:

I read the article "Human History From Indiana" in the current issue of the "Crisis" and I was deeply touched by its human appeal. I should like to have you send me the name and address of the writer of that article, as it would be to his advantage.

I should appreciate the following information: (1): Are you acquainted with the truthfulness and genuineness of the writers' appeal? and, (2): What is your opinion as to the worthiness as well as to the character of the individual?

My reason for writing you at this time is that I may be able to secure a scholarship through contacts I have with two of our eastern institutions. I was able to secure two scholarships for two worthy students during the present academic term. One of these

Joseph Keasbey Brick Junior College

UNDER THE AUSPICES OF THE AMERICAN MISSIONARY ASSOCIATION
287 FOURTH AVENUE, NEW YORK, N. Y.

JOHN C. WRIGHT
PRESIDENT
L. W. HEMMONS
BUSINESS MGR.

RUFUS J. HAWKINS
DEAN
JOHN H. GORDON
REGISTRAR

BRICKS, NORTH CAROLINA

12-35-123

Scholarships is still open. Of course I am taking for granted that the writer has the necessary pre-requisits for college entrance as well as being of college calibre since the "Crisis" printed the appeal.

Thanking you for your assistance in this matter and wishing you continued success in your determined fight for equal opportunities for the thousands who are fighting against tremendous odds.

Respectfully yours,
Barth D. Goodall,
Professor of Biology and Physics in
the College.

12-35-127

January 6, 1933

Prof. Baxter D. Goodall
Joseph Keasbey Brick Junior College
Bricks, N. C.

My dear Professor Goodall:

The address of the person whom you mentioned in your letter of January 4 is James A. Williams, 617 East Second Street, Muncie, Ind.

I do not know anything about him or how true his story is. He saw and talked with Mr. Walter White in Muncie. I shall ask Mr. White about him and see if he has anything further he can add.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/c W. E. B. DuBois

Mannheim, den 6. Juni 1933

An den

Verlag der Zeitung

" Die Krisis "

New . York.

Jch beabsichtige, mir die Zeitung " Die Krisis " zuzulegen. Um Jnhalt und Umfang des Blattes kennen zu lernen, gestatte ich mir höfl. um Zusendung einer Probenummer zu bitten.

Gleichzeitig wollen Sie mir bitte mitteilen, wie hoch der Bezugspreis für ein ganzes Jahr einschl. Porto nach Deutschland sich stellt. Erscheint das Blatt täglich und wird die Expedierung ebenfalls täglich mit den abgehenden Postschiffen vorgenommen.

Hochachtungsvoll

Wilhelm Görr

Mannheim, Bürgermeister-Fuchsstr. 11
Deutschland.

Görr

JUN 15 1933

13-5-5

MUTILATED PAGES

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

March 27, 1933.

13-24-70

Miss Shirley Graham,
285 North Professor Street,
Oberlin, Ohio.

My dear Miss Graham:

I am going to use your article on "Black Man's Music" sometime in the near future. THE CRISIS is so small just now that it takes a long time to get around to the good articles.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

[GRAHAM]

Shirley Graham

1025 No. Kennedy Street
Kokomo, Indiana
August 7, 1933.

Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois, Editor
Crisis Publishing Company
69 Fifth Avenue
New York, New York.

13-16-12

My dear Dr. Du Bois:

You can imagine that I am very happy over the place of "Black Man's Music" in the August Crisis.

I have just returned home after living during the six weeks of summer school in the home of Dr. and Mrs. H. A. Miller. They are so proud of your work and talked to me so much of you that more than ever can I feel in sympathy with the ideals for which you are sacrificing your life. Difficult as my own path may be, I cannot but be hopeful for the future when we do have such leaders.

Would you be good enough to send me several copies of this "Crisis". I am the proverbial poor artist student, but I should like to send the magazine to those to whom it will speak.

Thanking you, I am

Sincerely,

Shirley Graham

6 copies
Aug 11

[GRAHAM]

August 14th, 1933.

Mrs. Shirley Graham,
1025 No. Kennedy Street,
Kokomo, Indiana.

13-16-13

Dear Mrs. Graham:-

Dr. DuBois has directed me to acknowledge receipt of your letter of a few days ago and to thank you for it. Also, to inform you that we are sending you under separate cover, with our compliments, 6 copies of the August issue of THE CRISIS.

Very truly yours,

THE CRISIS PUBLISHING CO., INC.,

Per _____

Re: George Streator

September 26, 1933.

Miss Martha Gruening,
48 Morton Street,
New York, N.Y.

J 8
3-21

My dear Miss Gruening:

This will introduce to you my friend, George Streator, who has undertaken the tremendous task of trying to keep THE CRISIS alive. I am sure that you and your brother will be able to give him advice and encouragement and I shall deeply appreciate anything that you can do.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

December 15, 1933.

Miss Helen Hagan,
Park Square Building,
Morristown, New Jersey.

My dear Miss Hagan:

18-36

THE CRISIS is trying hard to collect enough of its outstanding debts so that we can end the year and be able to continue next year. You know how desperate our struggle has been to keep the magazine going. I wonder if you could possibly send us a check for the $13.00 which you owe us by December 20. I do not like to press you but I want to save the magazine.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

W. J. HALE. JR.
INTERNATIONAL HOUSE, RIVERSIDE DRIVE
COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY
NEW YORK CITY

10 17

Comment on article

FEDERAL BUREAU OF INVESTIGATION
OCT 19 1931

The Crisis
New York City

Attention: Dr W E B Dubois

13-12-42

We are all flattered to appear in print. It was very kind of you to have appear in your newspaper an account of my entering Columbia Uni. I do appreciate this recognition very much.

The work here is most interesting, and naturally is claiming most of my time and attention. In the end it must prove profitable.

Sincerely,

Will J Hale Jr.

Will J Hale, Jr

wjh cd

Saginaw Library

THE GARY PUBLIC LIBRARY
Fifth Avenue at Adams Street
WILLIAM J. HAMILTON, Librarian GARY, INDIANA

FEB 11 1933

10 Feb. 1933

Mr W.E.Burghardt Du Bois,Editor,
The Crisis,
New York City.

My dear Mr Du Bois,

Getting behind in my own reading I have just gone over the January Crisis and note on page 17 the Saginaw difficulty. A Southern outlook on an important current problem affecting 2800 colored people in Saginaw should not be permitted to go unchallenged and while Miss Beatrice Prall the librarian there is a very capable librarian and in most repests an altogether high minded woman she came to Saginaw from Arkansas where conditions as well as points of view are different. She is a friend of mine but I can hardly send her unsolicited advice nor can I have my name or institution mentioned in any comment you may make, but I offer the following.

First,your local correspondent should be sure of his ground. Are the periodicals in question actually refused or are they accepted to be given out on request but simply not"displayed". Perhaps there is a lack of table or shelf space or some other local problem which makes a selection of some sort necessary? We also do not find it advisable to "display" every thing that is given us.

Second, the librarian is not the final authority in any matter. If her decision is unsatisfactory the question

THE GARY PUBLIC LIBRARY
Fifth Avenue at Adams Street
WILLIAM J. HAMILTON, Librarian GARY, INDIANA

2-35-51

should be formally and courteously placed before the Board of trustees of the Hoyt Library since they represent the Negro citizens as well as the white citizens of Saginaw.

Third, as a matter of tactics or diplomacy and without in any way sacrificing principle could not the test decision revolve about two other periodicals. For the sake of an ultimate advance would the Crisis be willing to pocket its pride and to advise that the two periodicals offered to the Library Board this year be Opportunity and the Norfolk Journal and Guide perhaps with Dr Woodson's Journal of Negro History. I suggest that your Saginaw correspondent ask at the Hoyt Library for the February 1932 number of the Bulletin of the American Library Association where he will find helpful information on page 110 as to why we librarians prefer the Journal and Guide to the Negro World, the Courier or the Defender. Personally I also prefer it to Mr Schuyler's National News or the Kansas City Call. But I can't show you anything in print which says why some white folks prefer to the Crisis its co-worker the Opportunity. But I know that they do. After all you are aiming at colored readers and why should you care what others say.

Yours sincerely

W J Hamilton

12-35-52

February 15, 1933.

Mr. W. J. Hamilton,
Gary Public Library,
Fifth Avenue and Adams St.,
Gary, Indiana.

My dear Mr. Hamilton:

Dr. Du Bois will be out of the city for several months. We are forwarding your letter to him.

Very sincerely yours,

lb/

Logan Library

12-35-53

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

February 22, 1933.

Mr. William J. Hamilton,
THE GARY PUBLIC LIBRARY,
Fifth Avenue at Adams Street,
Gary, Indiana.

My dear Mr. Hamilton:

I appreciate very much your kind letter of February 10. I shall try to follow the matter up. We are not, of course, interested simply because THE CRISIS is involved, although we suffer probably more than other periodicals from discrimination of this sort, but primar ly, we are interested in having every library carry at least some colored journals.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

HAMPTON INSTITUTE

HAMPTON, VIRGINIA

ARTHUR HOWE, PRESIDENT
ROBERT OGDEN PURVES, TREASURER
WILLIAM H. SCOVILLE, SECRETARY

PUBLICATION OFFICE

January 25, 1933

JAN 26 1933

Mr. W. E. B. DuBois
The Crisis
69 Fifth Avenue
New York, N. Y.

13-13-48

Dear Mr. DuBois:

Thank you for your letter of January 16 regarding our advertising. Since our present contract calls for three more insertions, I believe it best to defer consideration of any new arrangement until the beginning of our new fiscal year, July 1. At that time I shall make a new contract which will take advantage of your attractive offer.

May I congratulate you upon your appointment at Atlanta? I hope your work there will be of mutual satisfaction.

I regret that I have never had the privilege of meeting you. I trust I may have that opportunity in the near future. In the meantime, would you consider expressing some of your views for publication in "The Southern Workman?" Your contributions have not appeared therein since 1902, when the last sections of your excellent article, "The Problem of Housing the Negro," were printed. I should be happy to be the one responsible for your again appearing in its pages.

Sincerely yours,

George A. Kuyper

George A. Kuyper
Publication Secretary

GAK:S

[Abram Harris]

HOWARD UNIVERSITY
WASHINGTON, D.C.

March Thirtieth
1 9 3 3

DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMICS

Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois
Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Dr. Du Bois:

I have read with great interest your piece on Karl Marx and the Negro. There are one or two things in this essay and the one appearing in the Crisis which to me are not exactly correct interpretations of Marxism. In the first place the class struggle is not a conflict between rich and poor as you state in your paper. On this point I suggest that you take a look at Sidney Hook's book on Marx just published by John Day. Then again, the Marxian labor theory of value is not a cost of production theory as you seem to imply. I know that the two things have been closely identified in economic literature. According to the classical or the Ricardian conception the cost of production would include wages to labor and profits to employers (interest to capitalists). These series of prices for productive functions would equal the cost of production which would determine market value. Now this is not the Marxian theory of value, more about which I will write you in the longer letter I contemplate sending you.

13-13-9

In your Crisis article you state that it is a pity that Marx was not in closer touch with the problems of the American Negro directly after the Civil War. I doubt that he would have said anything very different than what he did say had he been more closely in touch with the problem. It seems to me that Marx's constant iteration that "labor in a white skin can not emancipate itself without emancipating labor in a black skin" is very significant. It links up the white and black proletariat, at least ideologically, into an indivisible and homogeneous mass of creative effort pitted against the institution of private property and against the exploitation of human life which this institution makes possible. And it seemed to me that Marx could have uttered nothing more profound on the race problem. This conception of the identity of white, black, brown and yellow labor, skilled and unskilled, this homogeneity, of labor, runs through the three volumes of "Capital" and is also to be found in the "Critique of Political Economy" and in the "Poverty of Philosophy". The exact quotations I will send you if you want them. Here is one that I have just taken from the third volume.

You did not send me the precisions that I requested on the financial manipulations of Marcus Garvey. I wonder if you have the information and will send it along shortly? There is another request I wish to make of you. The Encylopedia of the Social Sciences has asked me to collaborate on an essay for them. It will deal with the economic and social conditions of the American Negro. They have asked me to contrast the problem in the U. S., with its manifestations in Europe and South America. Have you any materials on the Negro problem in Europe and South America; if not, can you suggest sources and approaches?

Sincerely, Harris

P.S. Do you know that Marx is author of one, Paul Lafargue was a colored man, — and I understand Trotsky.

1501 First Ave.,
Terre Haute, Ind.,
June 4, 1933.

JUN 7 - 1933

13-4-58

My dear Sirs:

Will you kindly send me a list of pageants available? Of course I am intrested in pageants pertaining to progress of the Negro race.

Thank you.

Yours truly,
Evangeline E. Harris.

Request for information

July 25, 1933.

Miss Evangeline E. Harris,
1501 First Avenue,
Terre Haute, Indiana.

13-21-59

My dear Miss Harris:

Dr. Du Bois has been out of the city for several months.

In the April, 1932 issue of THE CRISIS there is a pageant entitled: George Washington and The Negro.

Very sincerely yours,

CRISIS PUBLISHING CO., INC.

lfb:

INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL FOR COLORED GIRLS

MARSHALLTON, DELAWARE

TRUSTEES
MR. EDWARD L. RICHARDS, CHAIRMAN
MRS. CORA AIKEN, VICE CHAIRMAN
MRS. E. GERTRUDE THORNTON, SECRETARY
MRS. NEWLIN T. BOOTH, TREASURER
MRS SARAH F. MILLER

MRS. SADIE D. HARRISON, SUPERINTENDENT
TELEPHONE - WILMINGTON 3-1912
MRS. BESSIE M. CHEESMAN, PAROLE OFFICER
TELEPHONE - WILMINGTON, 2-0698
VISITING DAY
EACH FIRST THURSDAY — 2-4 P. M.

12-37-35

April 26, 1933.

APR 27 1933

Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois
69 Fifth Avenue
New York City

My dear Dr. Du Bois:

In the April CRISIS I noticed an editorial regarding a letter which you had received from a party in Boston, asking about hotel accommodations en route from Boston to Chicago. Would you be good enough to send me the name of this person, so that I may inform him of HACKLEY AND HARRISON'S HOTEL AND APARTMENT GUIDE for Negro tourists. No doubt you recall that there is such a publication.

I would appreciate receiving this information.

Yours very truly,

Sadie D. Harrison

SDH/c

12-37-35

Negro – Hotel

May 10, 1933.

Mrs. Sadie D. Harrison,
Industrial School for
Colored Girls,
Marshallton, Delaware.

My dear Mrs. Harrison:

Thank you for your recent letter. Dr. Du Bois is out of the city at this time. THE CRISIS has on file a list of Negro hotels.

Very sincerely yours,

CRISIS PUBLISHING CO., INC.

18-37

lfb/

1127N Santa Fe
Wichita, Kansas,
January 19, 1933.

To whom it may concern,

I would like to have any informantion concerning the life and works, of the persons named below. Iwant to use this informantion in my school work. Thanking you in advance

12-35-88

RESTIVELY YOURS,
Miss Julia, Hathmon
Wichita, High, School North
R.R. 306
Wichita, Kansas

Fredick Hall
Paul L. Dumbar
Marion Cook
William Dawson
Carl Diton
Nathaneil Dett
H. T. Burleigh
Samuel C. Taylor

12-35-89

January 26, 1933.

Miss Julia Mathmon,
1127 North Santa Fe,
Wichita, Kansas.

My dear Miss Mathmon:

We suggest that you consult the public library or your school library. Most of the names, I believe, are listed in "Who's Who in Colored America." The Journal of Negro History also has a directory of colored Americans of note. The Encyclopaedia Britannica lists Samuel Taylor Coleridge.

Very sincerely yours,

CRISIS PUBLISHING CO., INC.

lb

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
BALTIMORE, MARYLAND

FREDERICK DOUGLASS SENIOR-JUNIOR HIGH SCHOOL
'PHONE MADISON 4248

MASON A. HAWKINS, PRINCIPAL

November 14, 1933

12-40-19

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Dr. DuBois:

I am sending you, under separate cover, a copy of my dissertation "The Frederick Douglass High School - Seventeen Year Period Survey"

Greetings and best wishes.

Sincerely yours,

Mason A. Hawkins

November 29, 1933.

Mr. Mason A. Hawkins,
Frederick Douglass Senior-Junior High School,
Baltimore, Maryland.

12-40-20

My dear Mr. Hawkins:

I thank you very much for a copy of your book. We shall be glad to review it in THE CRISIS.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

FEB 5 1933

58 Allerton Street,
Brookline, Massachusetts,
Febuary 3, 1933.

Dr. W.E.B. DuBois,
69 Fifth Avenue,
New York City, N.Y.

12-40-2

Dear Dr. DuBois:

This letter is to personally thank you for the newspaper excerpt from Rene Maran, in Paris, which was sent on to me from your office, and to inquire, as well, whether you still want the article from me, for the "Crisis", that you asked me for once or twice before.

My time is not so taken up with concerts at the present so, that I could possibly pin my mind down to the extent of putting together a few thoughts - provided, however, that I was not chided for what found its way onto paper.

While I am yet in-midst of endeavour to put - what I might say in the article- into achievement sufficiently communicative of real VALUES of itself, nevertheless, I am not averse, upon this special occasion, to chat about such as I have observed, felt, and experienced of my fellows and others, in the round of my contacts and travels.

If you want it, tell me so, and I will submit what I have to say, intact, and as I should wish you to publish it.

With kind regards,
Sincerely yours Roland Hayes

February 7th, 1933.

Mr. Roland Hayes,
58 Allerton Street,
Brookline, Mass.

My dear Mr. Hayes:

Dr. Du Bois will be out of town for several months. Your letter is being forwarded to him.

Very sincerely yours,

12-40

lb

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

February 9, 1933.

Mr. Roland Hayes,
58 Allerton Street,
Brookline, Massachusetts.

12-40-3

My dear Mr. Hayes:

Your letter of February 3 has been forwarded me here where I am Guest Professor for this semester.

I shall be very glad indeed if you will write a short statement for THE CRISIS on any subject that interests you. I shall be especially interested in things that you have observed and felt and experienced in your travels and contacts. Let me have this at your earliest convenience.

I hope you will have a pleasant winter.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

12-22-53

Dear Dr. Dubois:

Atlast the
article and I hope it may
find favour with you
and with the readers of
the "Crisis".

Paul Robeson

While always
remaining the Artist - by
which I am best known -
I feel nevertheless elated
here as a man whose
extensive travel, contact and
experience in it all, has
given him an unusual
opportunity for observation

of life activity & conditions I
view from many angles.

I hope elected & remind
of certain old truths, often
abandoned, forgotten or
ignored, rather than to try
to expound new Truths.
and this, too, for the
benefit mainly of my
own Soul, but with the
hope that someone perchance
may be helped thereby.

With Kind Regards
Sincerely yours
Robert Hastings

68 Allerton St.
Brookline, Mass
March 17, 1933.

January 5, 1933

W. C. Heaton & Company
25 West 45th Street
New York City

13-12-25

Gentlemen:

I hope you will be able to begin the audit of our books very soon as I shall have to leave the city on the 21st for several months and would like very much to be here to consult with you.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/c W. E. B. DuBois

BRYANT 9-0749
9-0750

W. C. HEATON AND COMPANY
CERTIFIED PUBLIC ACCOUNTANTS
25 WEST 45TH STREET
NEW YORK

WILLIAM C. HEATON, C. P. A.
CHRIS. L. ROSCHER, C. P. A.

NEW YORK
ELIZABETH
MOUNT VERNON
PHILADELPHIA
REPRESENTED IN
WASHINGTON, D. C.

January 9th
1 9 3 3

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois, Editor
The Crisis,
69 Fifth Avenue,
New York, N. Y.

Dear Dr. DuBois:

13-12-26

We have your letter of January 6th, in which you ask us to begin the audit of The Crisis at an early date. There are two things which make that difficult.

We have in hand the audit of quite a large number of concerns which find it necessary to get their statements at the earliest possible moment for credit purposes. They cannot make arrangements with the banks without the statements and we are therefore favoring them as far as possible.

We have usually made the audit of The Crisis in February. One of the conditions we have met is that the books, even then, have not been entirely ready for audit, particularly in connection with establishing the reserves, writing off bad debts, etc., etc.

We note that you are planning to leave the city on January 21st, to be gone for several months. Would it not be possible for Mr. Roscher, my partner, or me to see you before that date and go over the problems that are involved? We could do that at your office, or if you prefer you could come to this office.

Awaiting word from you, we are

Very sincerely yours,

WC Heaton

W. C. HEATON and COMPANY

WCH/MMW

January 10, 1933.

Mr. W. C. Heaton and Company,
25 West 45th Street,
New York, N. Y.

13-12-27

My dear Mr. Heaton:

I have your letter of January 9. It will be probably better for you to go over our books in February. In the meantime, if you or Mr. Boscher could call here sometime during the week of January 15, I should like to go over some matters with you. We can make an appointment by telephone.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

Business Manager

35 Winchester St.
Springfield, Mass.
May 28, 1933

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois, Editor
The Crisis
69 Fifth Ave.
New York, N. Y.

13-12

Dear Dr. DuBois:

Undoubtedly the many responses to your advertisement for a business manager for the Crisis is making the task of deciding who is the best prospect quite difficult.

I trust you have received testimonials which were mentioned in my letter or a sufficient number of them so as to describe my honesty of character, ability, and energy, the three requisites essential to the position. Any further information you may desire will be gladly furnished to you.

Awaiting the results of your consideration, I remain,

Very respectfully yours,

Frederick B. Henderson

Frederick B. Henderson

FH:CB

OFFICIAL ORGAN
COMMUNIST PARTY OF U. S. A.
(OPPOSITION)

TELEPHONE
GRAMERCY 5-8903

Workers Age

51 West 14 street
NEW YORK CITY

March 3, 1933.

Dr.W.E.B.DuBois
69 Fifth Avenue
New York City.

My dear Dr.DuBois:

I have just read with great interest the article (unsigned and therefore written by you) on "Karl Marx and the Negro" in the March issue of the Crisis. I believe the article will do a great deal of good in arousing an interest in Marx and Marxism among the readers of the Crisis.

I am writing, however, to call your attention to a misinterpretation that might arise in connection with some of your remarks. You quote quite correctly some remarks of Kriege and Weitling on the slavery question and then allow the reader to assume that Marx tolerated or even shared this standpoint; at least it is possible to draw such a conclusion. As a matter of fact, both Marx and Engels had no use whatever for Kriege and bitterly attacked him precisely for his views on American questions. Their attitude to Weitling was hardly more friendly. The views of Marx and Engels on slavery and the abolition movement, expressed over a period of about thirty years, represented a consistent development of their fundamental standpoint.

In the last paragraph you declare: "Whatever he (Marx) said and did concerning the uplift of the working class must, therefore, be modified so far as Negroes are concerned by the fact that he had not studied at first hand their peculiar race problem in America." In a general form, this is, of course, absolutely correct but in order to render this conception of any significance it is necessary to define, at least in main outlines, exactly along what lines Marxism must be modified, whether in principles or in tactics, and so on. I am one among very many who would be greatly interested in learning your views on the subject.

Sincerely yours,

Will Herberg

Will Herberg

By the way, when is your book on the Reconstruction Period being published?

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

March 9, 1933.

Mr. Will

13-8-18

Herberg,
WORKERS' AGE,
51 West 14th Street,
New York, N. Y.

My dear Mr. Herberg:

Your letter of March 3 has reached me here in Atlanta. I am glad you like my article in THE CRISIS and appreciate your criticisms. I am quite sure that Marx either did not agree with Kriege and Weitling or certainly would not have agreed if he had know what they were saying. I shall be glad to know where I can get more of the facts of Marx and Engels on slavery and abolition.

15
3
13

As to your last suggestion, this is exactly what I am going to undertake in my next article; that is, I am going to try and ask what modifications in the Marx doctrine must be made to suit the peculiar situation of the Negro in America. I hesitate, however, to write this, because, as you know, even better than I, the more one studies Marx, the more one is astounded at his tremendous knowledge and depth of thought, and I am afraid that anything I may say might easily be modified if I knew more.

One reason for coming to Atlanta as Guest Professor this spring was to have more time in order to review and supplement my knowledge of Marx. I have a graduate class studying Karl Marx and the Negro Problem, and together we are reading "Kapital". I believe it's the only course of the sort in any Southern college.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

OFFICIAL ORGAN
COMMUNIST PARTY OF U.S.A.
(OPPOSITION)

TELEPHONE
GRAMERCY 5-8903

Workers Age

51 West 14 street
~~220 SECOND AVENUE~~
NEW YORK CITY

March 20, 1933.

Dr.W.E.B.DuBois
Rockefelier Hall
Spelman College
Atlanta, Ga.

13-8-16

My dear Dr.DuBois:

I was very much interested in your letter of March 9. Let me urge you to publish your views on Marxism and the Negro as soon as possible, indicating, of course, that they are naturally provisional and tentative. You will be doing a big service if you initiate a serious discussion on this question.

What Marx wrote on slavery, abolition, the Civil War and related questions may be found mainly in the following sources:

1. Scattered references in "Capital" and other works. For example, in "Capital" there are two very significant passages, one on page 15 (Kerr edition):

> "At the same time, on the other side of the Atlantic Ocean, Mr.Wade, vice-president of the United States, declared in public meetings that, after the abolition of slavery, a radical change of the relations of capital and of property in land is next on the order of the day."

and the second on page 329:

> "In the United states of ~~MEXICO~~ North America, every independent movement of the workers was paralyzed so long as slavery disfigured a part of the republic. Labor cannot emancipate itself in the white skin where in the black it is branded. But out of the death of slavery a new life at once arose."

There are many other remarks of a similar character to be found here and there in Marx's writings.

2. In Herman Schlueter's book "Lincoln, Labor and Slavery" (a very valuable piece of work in itself), there are reproduced three manifestoes of the International Workingmen's Association, written by Marx, dealing with slavery and the Civil War. The first is an address of solidarity with the people of the North in the cause of the war; the second is an address of congratulation on the reelection of Lincoln; the third is an address urging the people of

the United States and Great Britain to unite against the ~~xrk~~ threat of war between the two countries.

3. A number of articles on the Civil War written by Marx for the Vienna "presse". The first article, "The Civil War in North America", appeared on October 25, 1861; the second, "The Civil War in the United States", on November 7, 1861. Engels wrote a military article for the same paper, "The American Civil War", which appeared on March 26, 1862. These articles are extremely significant. I am translating the first two. Would you like to have copies of the translation?

4. The most valuable source of Marxist opinion on the Civil War, etc., is to be found in the letters exchanged between Marx and Engels for a period of nearly forty years. This "Briefwechsel" has, as you know, appeared in German; recently the Marx-Engels Institute published a new edition, which may be ~~xxxxxxxxxx~~ obtained from the Moderne Deutsche Buchhandlung, 1615-1617 Second Avenue, New York City. There are several dozen letters dealing with the Civil War, abolition and slavery, touching all questions, economic, social, political and military.

13-8-17

I think these are about the main sources.

I am enclosing a brief article on a subject of considerable interest. I believe I am correct in stating that this question has hitherto not been adequately treated from the Communist standpoint. What do you think of the article? Do you think it suitable for the "Crisis"? Don't you think it worthwhile to have these views presented to the readers of your magazine?

Very sincerely yours,

Will Herberg

Will Herberg.

Karl Marx and the Negro

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

March 22, 1935.

Mr. Will Herberg,
51 West 14th Street,
New York, N. Y.

13-8-13

My dear Mr. Herberg:

Will you glance this article through and return it to me as soon as you conveniently can with a word of criticism? I should appreciate it.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

Enclosure 1.

[Fragment]

OFFICIAL ORGAN
COMMUNIST PARTY OF U.S.A.
(OPPOSITION)

TELEPHONE
GRAMERCY 5-8903

Workers Age

51 West 14th Street
~~FIFTH SECOND AVENUE~~

NEW YORK CITY

March 24, 1933.

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College
Atlanta, Georgia.

13-8-15

My dear Dr. DuBois:

Your letter of March 22nd, and the enclosed article, have just arrived and I immediately set to work reading it with great interest and care. Here are my reactions:

1. Your sketch of the teachings of Karl Marx is very good, indeed. I would, however, suggest the following criticisms. (a) On page 2 you write: "..the value of products regularly exchanged in the open market depends upon their cost of production; and this cost of production is the labor necessary to produce then..." This is an inaccurate formulation. It was indeed used by Marx himself in some early writings ("Wage-Labor and Capital", e. g.) but later on, Marx modified and corrected this conception and dropped the "cost of production" theory, which, as he pointed out, would logically make profit impossible, If you would like, I can refer you to Marx's words on this question. In my opinion, the passage would read much better as: "..the value of products regularly exchanged in the open market depends upon the labor necessary to produce them."

13-6-87

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

June 3, 1933.

Mr. Melville J. Herskovits,
Northwestern University,
Evanston, Illinois.

My dear Mr. Herskovits:

I wonder if you could help me again with regard to the colored persons enrolled in Northwestern. The President has no record. Perhaps you can get some colored student to find out the total number of colored students enrolled and in what departments; the number who will get degrees and which degrees at Commencement, and any distinctions which colored students have achieved.

I am sorry to trouble you but I do not know where else to apply. I hope you can help me.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

[Y. Ikida, 1933]

THE BLACK AND THE WHITE
IN THE
"SWEET LAND OF LIBERTY"

As an Asisn Sees Them

and

Tells the Home-folk about Them

(Translated from Japanese Language)

TO PRESENT NIPPON
A PORTRAYAL OF FIGHTING NEGRO
WHOSE BATTLE IS WINNING
GRADUALLY AND SURELY
HIS POLITICAL POWER IN AMERICA
IS THE PURPOSE OF THIS ARTICLE.

CONTENTS

Preface II

PART 1. WHITE AMERICA 2

American Independence and Washington
The Civil War and Lincoln
John Brown: The Emancipator
The World War and Wilson
"Inferior" Race

PART 2. AMERICAN NEGRO OF TODAY: THE FIGHTER 14

"To GET White"
"To GET Away"
Marcus Garvey
"To GET Along"
New Head of Old Tuskegee
National Urban League: Bread

PART 3. N.A.A.C.P.: NEGRO'S SOUL and DU BOIS 32

The Atlanta Wing
Organization of N.A.A.C.P.
The NIAGARA MOVEMENT
The Crisis
Lynching
In the Courts of Law
Seven Executives
Publicity
~~Outlook~~
White Supporters
Outlook
John Brown's Soul

PART 4. NEGRO'S POLITICAL POWER and WALTER WHITE 52

James Weldon Johnson & Walter White
A White Southerner chooses to be Black
Becomes N.A.A.C.P. staff
A Narrow Escape
Hard Cases & Humorous Experiences
Why He is a Negro?
Judge Parker Case
A Race: Behemouth vs. Pygmy
Importance of Parker Case
Negro's Political Power and His Tactics.

Reference Notes 66

13-6

January 6, 1933.

13-6-88

Mr. Y. Hikida,
Bedford Hills, New York.

My dear Mr. Hikida:

In the little article which you sent us you have the outline of what is apparently a book, "The Black and the White in the Sweet Land of Liberty". May I ask if you are preparing such a book to be published in Japan, and if so, when it will appear? We are going to use a part of your article soon.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

Y. HIKIDA
BEDFORD HILLS
NEW YORK

January 7, 1933.

Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois,
Editor, THE CRISIS
69 Fifth Ave., N. Y. C.

My dear Dr. Du Bois,

You ask me, with your favor of January 6th, about the publication of my article, BLACK AND WHITE" in Japan. I regret to inform you that I am not yet certain at this moment as to when and in which magazine my article will appear in Japan.

13-6-89

Many obstercles caused me a prolonged delay to brign out the final form of English text. I am at present writing the article in Japanese language. I hope before long I shall be able to tell you definitely about the home publication.

Under no cercumstances, my article will be published in whole or in part in this couhtry BEFORE IT IS PUBLISHED IN JAPAN. Personally I do not see any significante for a foreigner who do not, I fear, know much about the Negro question of America, to write about it IN ORDER TO PUBLISH IT IN THIS COUNTRY. That is the reason why I am withholding any publicity of or about my article, except among my confidencial friends who have given me many valuable critical suggestions.

(THE PITTSBURG COURIER asked me the other day the possibility of putting my article in series to that paper, but I answered in nagative because of the same reason I have mentioned above. I told it, however, that if my article will ever published in English IN THIS COUNTRY, The Pittsburg Courier will have the first chance.)

Of course your interest to know what I write about the Negro problem <u>for Japanese public</u>, is quite different thing. I will not fail to let you know about the definite date of publication as well as the name of the magazine which carries my article in Japan. Later, I may able to tell you also about the reaction of Japanese readers ~~to~~ it.

UNTIL THEN KINDLY WITHHOLD ALL PUBLICITY RELATIVE TO MY ARTICLE AND MYSELF.

Thanking you for your interest and for your writing to me. I shall consider it high honor if in the future my writings will appear in THE CRISIS, and I hope that day will come soon, I am,

Very sincerely yours,

Y. Hikida

[Howard University]

January 20, 1933.

12-40-45

Mr. Emory B. Smith,
Howard University,
Washington, D. C.

My dear Sir:

It is too late to make any change of advertisement in the March CRISIS which is already on sale. We would be glad to hear from you concerning the April CRISIS.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

HOWARD UNIVERSITY
WASHINGTON, D.C.

FOUNDED BY GENERAL O. O. HOWARD

SCHOOL OF LAW
420 FIFTH ST., N. W.

September 2, 1933.

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois,
69 Fifth Avenue,
New York City.

13-12-20

My dear Dr. DuBois:

Your memorandum of August 31, received. I had already written Major Spingarn, under date of August 30. I have received an acknowledgment of my letter.

With best wishes, I am,

Yours very truly,

Charles H. Houston

Charles H. Houston.

IIM

Crawford case

October 16, 1933

Dean Charles Houston,
C/O LAW SCHOOL,
Howard University,
Washington, D. C.

13-12-19

My dear Mr. Houston:

Walter White suggested sometime ago that you might be willing to write for us a short statement concerning the Crawford case. He said he would speak to you. I hope he has and we can have it very soon. It ought to be in our hands by November 1 at the latest.

I trust this will find you in good health.

Very sincerely yours

WEBD/DW

December 15, 1933.

President Mordecai Johnson,
Howard University,
Washington, D.C.

My dear President Johnson:

THE CRISIS is trying hard to collect enough of its outstanding debts so that we can end the year and be able to continue next year. You know how desperate our struggle has been to keep the magazine going. I wonder if you could possibly send us a check for the $11.64 which you owe us by December 20. I do not like to press you but I want to save the magazine.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

c/o American Consulate,
Las Palmas, Canary Islands,
January 19, 1933.

Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois,
69 Fifth Avenue,
New York City.

Dear Dr. Du Bois:

13-24-19

Your letter of December 20, 1932, reached me a few days ago, and it goes without my saying so that your words of condolence are very much appreciated by us.

You stated in your letter that you would like some account of the life of father and a photograph for use in THE CRISIS. I am sending you herewith a single photograph of him which may be too faded for your use, however the one in the group is not quite so bad and in case the single one may not be used, it may be possible for you to take him alone from the group. I would prefer the latter if it can be done, as it is the later picture. However, I respectfully reqest that the group be returned to me as it is as I have taken it from a little frame which is my personal property, and the only one I have.

Knowing that mother would have a better knowledge of papa's earlier life, I asked her if she would please write me something and the enclosed is what she has written, however, I know it is more than you can use, but you may take from it the data which may serve your purpose.

P.S. Sorry I have delayed in sending the letter but could not do better and trust that it will not arrive to late.

I shall appreciate it very much if you will send me the Crisis.

Mother is well and we are trying to make the best possible of conditions.

Papa used practically all of his funds in the mission work. I think mother & I will live together. However, it is a bit hard now, but better days may come.

much love to you all.

Lillie Mae.

It is hard to realize that papa is really gone, but now that mother has come to live with me, at least until the ~~summer~~ winter is over, I am beginning to realize it more. She arrived here December 30th last, and I have rented a little flat and am furnishing it gradually trying to make things comfortable for us. It is so much nicer and less expensive than living in a hotel. It is beginning to feel as if I am back home again; however pleased to have mother with me, sadder still that it has been brought about in the way it has.

I wrote my brother - Edwin E. Hubbard, 433 East 64th Street, Chicago, Ill., to send you a picture if he had one of father, and asking that you hold it pending the arrival of my letter, but am not sure that you have heard from him.

You might have seen an article written in the Mission Herald by Dr. East, which is very incorrect. It is shameful that he should publish such an article without having facts.

Many kind regards to Mrs. Du Bois and Yolande, and I trust that they are both well.

Mother joins me in sending regards to you. She seems to be quite well, and I think that this climate may build her up quite a bit, and she may be quite fit when she comes home, which I think will be during the coming summer, but I trust that she will return and let us live together.

Yours sincerely,

Lillie Maie Hubbard

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

February 28, 1933.

Miss Lillie Maie Hubbard,
C/O American Consulate,
Las Palmas, Canary Islands.

13-24-20

My dear Lillie Maie:

I have your letter and the statement about your father. I have written a short article based on it and I am going to publish it in the April or May number of THE CRISIS. In the meantime, I am glad you have your mother with you. It will give you companionship and a certain protection, which I know you will appreciate, even though it clips your wings a bit.

I should love to see Las Palmas just now. The sunshine and the water must be very beautiful. Let me hear from you and give my greetings to yourself and mother.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

March 27, 1933.

13-24-37

Miss Lillie Maie Hubbard,
C/O American Consulate,
Las Palmas,

My dear Lillie Maie:

You will see by the April CRISIS that I have published a short article about your father and a picture. I am returning herewith the account which you wrote because I thought you might like to keep it.

My best regards to you and your mother. I hope you are returning to America sometime soon.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW
Enclosures

c/o American Consulate,
Las Palmas, Canary Islands, May 10, 1933.

My dear Dr. Du Bois:

13-24-38

I thank you kindly for the return of the photographs, also the manuscript, which were received a few days ago. I should have answered your letters long before this time, but I feel so little like writing these days, I can hardly compose myself to write. This is the first letter I have written for quite some time.

I had hoped that you would tell them to send me a copy of the "Crisis", but as I haven't received one, I don't suppose you thought of it. You may think that I should subscribe to it, but money these days with me is very scarce. I suppose you have seen an account of the bill cutting down all Government salaries 15%, and since the United States has gone off the gold standard, it has meant quite a fall in the value of the dollar, and the cut has been a little heavier that we expected. Instead of it being 15% as had been announced, it has been 30% since the fall of the dollar. Well better days will come again. It is better to loose 15% or 30% than to loose 100%.

Mother and I are doing fairly well. We have a very cozy little flat looking over the ocean, and we can see steamers coming into the harbor, and living right on the main thoroughfare half way between the port and Las Palmas it is not very lonesome. I too, wish that you could see Las Palmas now. We are having beautiful weather and the flowers are all in bloom and it makes one feel cheerful even though you may have reason to feel gloomy.

Mother is inclined to go home this summer, but she wants me to go and I don't see how I can spell able. I would like the most in the world to go, especially since the Century of Progress Exposition is going to be held in our city. Do you expect to go to Chicago this summer?

How is Mrs. Du Bois? Remember me kindly to her and daughter.

A baby boy (2nd one) was born to the Whartons last Sunday. He is a fine baby. Mother and baby are both doing nicely.

Let me hear from you when you have time, and remember that it is always a pleasure to get your news.

Most sincerely yours,

Lillie Mae Hubbard.

49 Elmore Street
Roxbury, Mass.
January 16, 1933

Hotels

Printed in
Mar. Crisis 1933

The Crisis
New York, N. Y.

Dear Sirs:

E

I am to head a party of about fifty men and women that will go from Boston to the World's Fair in Chicago by bus, sometime early in the summer. We plan to stop in New York, Pittsburg, and Toledo. Will you be so kind as to give me the name and address of a good hotel, clean and safe, in each one of these cities. You once had a directory of such places in The Crisis, but I do not see it any more. We cannot use the "Y s" because families will not want to be seperated.

Very truly yours

R. Vera Hunt

12-27-33

Negro - Hotels

12-37-34

January 20, 1933.

Mr. R. B. Hunt,
49 Elmore Street,
Roxbury, Massachusetts.

My dear Sir:

I am afraid I cannot help you. With regard to hotels. We tried to maintain a directory but it was impossible to get response. You probably could get references to homes in the best private houses by writing to the Y. W. C. A., West 137th Street. In Pittsburgh and Chicago you would have to write to the editors of the local papers.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

[IMES]

W. E. B. Du Bois
Editor-in-Chief
Published Monthly by
THE CRISIS
Publishing Co., Inc.

Subscription:
15 cents a Copy
$1.50 the Year
$1.75 Foreign

THE CRISIS

A Record of the Darker Races
69 FIFTH AVENUE
NEW YORK, N. Y.

Telephone: ALGONQUIN 4-3024

Board of Directors:

Dr. L. T. Wright, President
W. E. B. Du Bois, Vice President
Walter White, Secretary
Mrs. E. R. Alexander, Treasurer
Dr. Clayton Powell
James Marshall

May 26, 1933.

Dear Friend:-

Your failure to renew your subscription to THE CRISIS concerns us deeply. We do not believe that it is due to lack of interest. Perhaps you have been forced out of contact with the magazine because of purely personal reasons. We do not want to lose our friends, or have them lose THE CRISIS.

It may be that you will find it a bit more convenient at this time to avail yourself of a limited subscription of Eight Months for $1.00. Or, you may care to consider our Special Rate of TWO YEARS for $2.50, which is a saving of $.50 on the regular rate of $1.50 per year.

In this period of readjustment and the "New Deal", THE CRISIS becomes more important and almost a necessity in the lives of those who would keep reliably informed and posted on matters pertaining to the Darker Races and the work of the National Association for the Advancement of Colored People.

If you do not desire to renew your subscription, won't you kindly tell us, and indicate, if possible, the reason? We shall hope to receive a favorable reply.

Very sincerely yours,

W. E. B. Du Bois

Editor and Manager.

SUBSCRIPTION To Dr. DuBois MAY 29 1933

13-19-58

Cancel & Stencil Removed - Rept

THE CRISIS PUBLISHING CO., INC.,
69 Fifth Avenue,
New York, N. Y.

1. For the enclosed $1.00 send THE CRISIS for Eight Months to -

   Name .....Address.....

   City.....State.....

2. For the enclosed $2.50 send THE CRISIS for TWO YEARS to -

   Name .....Address.....

   City.....State.....

Extra postage: Canada, Subscription 8 months, 16 cents
Extra postage: Foreign, Subscription TWO YEARS, 72 cents

Official Monthly Organ of the National Association for the Advancement of Colored People

Mrs. DuBois:- I get the Crisis from an agent. My reason for not renewing his my utter disgust at Walmsley's treatment of Mrs. Malkerson, who was a business friend. You asked for this. W. E. D.

INTERNATIONAL MAGAZINE COMPANY

INCORPORATED
AND AFFILIATED COMPANIES

COSMOPOLITAN
GOOD HOUSEKEEPING
HARPER'S BAZAAR
TOWN & COUNTRY
MOTOR
MOTOR BOATING
AMERICAN DRUGGIST
AMERICAN ARCHITECT
HOME & FIELD

57TH STREET AT EIGHTH AVENUE, NEW YORK

12-39-52

JUN 7 - 1933

RUTH RAPHARL
MANAGER OF PRESS PUBLICITY

June 6
1933

Paul Robeson

Dear Dr. DuBois-

It gives me great pleasure to send you, at the suggestion of Walter White, the enclosed article which will appear in the July issue of Cosmopolitan to be published June 9.

We'd be glad to have you quote up to 350 words, crediting the magazine, of course.

If you do print anything about this article would it be too much trouble for you to send me a clipping?

Sincerely,

Ruth Raphael

Dr. W.E.B.DuBois,
Crisis Magazine
69 Fifth Ave
New York City

Business M—

5606 Prairie Avenue
Chicago, Illinois
May 19, 1933

Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois
Editor, The Crisis
65 - 5th Avenue
New York, N. Y.

Dear Dr. Du Bois:

Your advertisement in the current issue of the Crisis prompts me to file with you this application for the position of Business Manager of the above named publication.

For your information, may I state that I was born August 2, 1902 and have received the Bacheler of Arts degree from the Univsity of California. I am also married but have no children. After my graduation from the University of California I served one year as Bursar and Business Manager of Samuel Huston College, Austin, Texas and at the end of the scholastic year I resigned in order to accept a place with the Victory Life Insurance Company of Chicago. I served this organization in the capacities of Assistant Secretary and Treasurer but resigned from the latter office more than a year ago because of certain internal friction that became unbearable about that time. I am sure that you are quite familiar with the details of this unforturnate out break. I am now employed by the Unemployment Relief Service of Cook County, Illinois and my connection with this service dates back to July 1932.

13-12

I am enclosing testimonials as to my training, character, ability and experience that have been secured from the following persons:

Recorder of the Faculties, University of California
Mr. Jas. E. Stamps, President, Fidelity Health Foundation
Col. Spencer C. Dickerson, Colonel, 8th Infantry, Ill. N. G.
Prof. T. B. Echols, Registrar, Samuel Huston College.

There are other letters of recommendation that I am expecting from persons out of Chicago and the same will be forwarded to you if, and when they are received.

In addition to the enclosed testimonials I will offer the names of Mr. L. L. Foster, 2210 Seventh Avenue and Mr. Elmer Carter, Editor, Opportunity - both of New York City - as persons from whom you can secure additional information as to my qualifications for the position that you have to offer.

Any consideration given me in regard to the position of Business Manager of the Crisis will be greatly appreciated and if I am successful in becoming associated with you and your worthy work you have my assurance that I will co-operate in every way to <u>put the job ever</u>.

Sincerely yours,

Lloyd Isaacs

[Enc.]

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
OFFICE OF THE
RECORDER OF THE FACULTIES
BERKELEY

CERTIFICATE OF GRADUATION

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

This is to certify that

LLOYD L. ISAACS

is a graduate of the University of California,
having received the degree of Bachelor of Arts
as a student in the College of Letters and Science
on August 23, 1926.

13-12

Attest:

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA SEP 18 1926 RECORDER

James Sutton
JAMES SUTTON,
Recorder of the Faculties.

Berkeley, California, September 18, 1926.

Grant

1288-11-36

[Enc.]

J. E. STAMPS, President

C. V. BURNEY, Secretary

FIDELITY HEALTH FOUNDATION

4636 SOUTH PARKWAY

Telephone: Drexel 4151

CHICAGO

May 16, 1933

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

I am pleased to certify that I am personally acquainted with Mr. Lloyd Isaacs. I have known him and his family for more than twenty years. I can testify, that as a boy, he was brought up in a business way in his father's office, who during young Isaacs boyhood and adolescent period, was Treasurer of Prairie View State Normal and Industrial College. It was in his father's office that Lloyd Isaacs received his business training and inspiration.

13-12

After graduating at the Prairie View State Normal and Industrial College, Lloyd Isaacs was a student at Kansas University, and the University of California. As a business man I have known him best in recent years as an associate with the Victory Life Insurance Company, in which institution he held a position of Assistant Secretary and Treasurer. This position he filled admirably, proving at all times he was capable and reliable.

I believe, at the present time, he is employed in the Statistical Department of the Emergency Relief Organization of Chicago.

Anyone desiring the services of an agressive and dependable young business man will do well to secure Mr. Isaacs.

Very respectfully,

J. E. Stamps

JES/m

[Enc.]

HEADQUARTERS EIGHTH INFANTRY
ILLINOIS NATIONAL GUARD
OFFICE OF THE REGIMENTAL COMMANDER
3517 GILES AVENUE
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

May 19, 1933

Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois
Editor, The Crisis
69 - 5th Avenue
New York, N. Y.

Dear Dr. Du Bois:

I hereby certify that I have personally known Mr. Lloyd Isaacs for the past four years and have closely followed his activities in both civilian and military life. He has proved himself to be of high character and exceptional ability.

13-12

He has been a member of the Eighth Infantry, Illinois National Guard since 1929 and is now the ranking non-commissioned officer of this Regiment. His work has always proved very satisfactory and he has always shown a willingness to put forth every effort to do his job well- regardless of the time that it takes.

For several years he was an Officer in the Victory Life Insurance Company of Chicago and it is quite evident that he made quite a good record for himself during his tenure of service with that institution.

I know that he will prove himself worthy of a position with your organization and I highly recommend him as being honest, trustworthy and willing to work.

Yours very truly,

Spencer C. Dickerson

Spencer C. Dickerson
Colonel, 8th Infantry, Ill. N. G.
Commanding

SCD-T

[Enc.]

SAMUEL HUSTON COLLEGE
OFFICE OF THE REGISTRAR
AUSTIN, TEXAS

To Whom It May Concern:

It is with fond pleasure that I recommend Mr. Lloyd Isaacs as a very efficient and reliable business manager. Not only is he well trained, but has had a rich and varied experience in clerical work and business administration with educational, fraternal and civic institutions.

I met Mr. Isaacs when he came to Samuel Huston College in 1927, where I have served for seven years as Professor of Religious Education and the past two years as Registrar and Acting-dean. He was Bursar and Business Manager for our college, and , aided by his very accomplished wife, gave courses in commercial science and business administration.

I recommend him without any reservations whatever, confident that he will prove an asset to any concern with which he is connected.

Sincerely yours,

Timothy B. Echols

Timothy B. Echols.

10M—1-33—C549 117

Business Manager

UNEMPLOYMENT RELIEF SERVICE

OF THE

COOK COUNTY BUREAU OF PUBLIC WELFARE

GROVEHILL DISTRICT

6323 S. Ashland Ave.

CHICAGO

Supervisor
MISS ADA WOOLFOLK

Telephone
GROvehill 2010

May 24, 1933

Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois

Editor - The Crisis

65 - 5th Avenue

New York, N. Y.

Dear Dr. Du Bois:

13-12

Enclosed herein you will find two (2) testimonials that I am asking you to attach to my application for Business Manager of the Crisis. This application was mailed to you on May 20th, 1933.

I am well aware of the fact that you may have hundreds of applications for the position that you have open, but I am trusting that you will look upon mine with favor.

Very truly yours,

Lloyd Isaacs

Lloyd Isaacs
5606 Prairie Avenue

Encl 2.

VICTORY LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

HOME OFFICE: 5607 SOUTH STATE STREET
CHICAGO

Business Manager

Branch Office
2210-7th. Ave.,
New York City

May 24, 1933

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois, Editor
The Crisis,
69 Fifth Ave.,
New York City

My dear Dr. DuBois:

I wish to add my bit of information about Mr. Lloyd Isaacs, of Chicago, who has applied for the position of Business Manager of the Crisis.

For a number of years Mr. Isaacs was Auditor and Assistant Secretary of Victory Life Insurance Company. In this connection, my contact with him showed him to be a young man of good technical training and ability in his chosen field.

He comes from a first class family and I am of the opinion that he inherited from his father - whom we might style a "hard-headed" practical business man - practical business sense.

Yours very truly,
Lemuel L. Foster
New York Manager

13-12

Broadly Humanitarian ♣ *Non-Sectarian* ♣ *Serving All People*

The People's Church of Christ
and
Metropolitan Community Center

SOUTH PARKWAY AT EAST 41ST STREET
OFFICE PHONE: OAKLAND 3051

J. M. WASHINGTON
CHURCH CLERK

MISS EDNA COOK
SOCIAL SERVICE SECRETARY

JOS. M. EVANS, MINISTER
RESIDENCE: 4108 SOUTH PARKWAY
PHONE: OAKLAND 3059

CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

SANDY W. TRICE, CHAIRMAN
TRUSTEE BOARD

MISS GERTRUDE BONNER
STENOGRAPHER

May 20, 1933.

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

This is to Certify that the bearer of this brief note, Mr. Lloyd Isaacs, 5606 Prairie Avenue, Chicago, Ill., is an honored and highly respected member of our church. We look upon Mr. Isaacs as one of our City's finest and one of its most intelligent young men. He gives unmistakable evidences of being strictly honest, trustworthy and dependable.

13-12

For upwards of two years, or more, he has served with marked ability as accountant of our church. He brings to his work a devotion and those capabilities that make him a very efficient and faithful servant in the capacity in which he serves. He possesses rare business qualities and ability.

We have no hesitancy in recommending him to any position he may seek.

Yours sincerely,

Jos. M. Evans,
Minister

[James Johnson]

MINNEAPOLIS
4:30 PM
APR 1
1933
MINN.

THIS SIDE OF CARD IS FOR ADDRESS

The Crisis
Fine C. Malvin. Business Mgr.
New York.

1

Minneapolis Minn. April 18th - 33.

Miss Pine Malvern.

Dear Miss Could you write me of a School or College. who could go use a Violin & instructor a (Graduate) thereby, for the same. & am very truly yours

Y. Emmad. Prof James Gilmer.

3844-4th Ave South

13-4-33

April 4, 1933.

3-4-95

Prof. James Johnson,
3844-4th Ave. South,
Minneapolis, Minn.

My dear Mr. Johnson:

THE CRISIS does not have the information that you desire. We recommend that you make use of THE CRISIS ARTIST'S DIRECTORY which is frequently consulted by schools and colleges, especially those who advertise in THE CRISIS SCHOOL DIRECTORY. The circulation of THE CRISIS reaching as it does all the larger schools of the country might bring your name to the attention of a principal who needed your services. The charge for this service is nominal to artists being $1.00 per listing of three lines.

Very sincerely yours,

lfb/

Fisk University
Nashville, Tennessee

THOMAS E. JONES, PRESIDENT

13-10-30

February 6, 1933

My dear DuBois:

You will remember that several years ago you thought that you would like to publish in the Crisis some notes about Miss Lucile B. Miller. This was at the time when she held the unique position of Organizer and Director of Health Service Work at the Christodora House, Miss Miller's record, at the present time, is more interesting than it was then, and I am sending, enclosed, a brief synopsis of what she has accomplished, feeling confident that it will make interesting reading in the Crisis. Miss Randall writesme that Miss Miller has left with her a photograph of herself.

I hope that you are quite well and that you are enjoying your work at Atlanta University. With kindest regards, I am

Yours very sincerely,

Johnson.

James Weldon Johnson

Dr. W.E.B. DuBois
c/o President John Hope
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

JWJ:fmm

If you should ever be coming this way- and I hope you will- let us know

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

February 9, 1933.

3-10-34

Mr. James Weldon Johnson,
Fisk University,
Nashville, Tennessee.

My dear Johnson:

Thank you very much for the note about Miss Miller. I have been trying to get the facts for some time. I shall get the photograph from Miss Randolph.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

HOWARD UNIVERSITY
WASHINGTON, D. C.

SCHOOL OF MEDICINE
DEPARTMENT OF PHYSIOLOGY

February Eighth
1 9 3 3

Virginia Alexander

12-38-8

Dr. W. B. DuBois, Editor
The Crisis
69 Fifth Avenue
New York City, N. Y.

FEB 9 1933

Dear Sir:

I have read with considerable interest the article in your last issue concerning the woman physician and note that you call attention to numerous sterling qualities of one woman physician, Dr. Virginia M. Alexander.

I enjoyed reading the article because I am aware of the fact that Dr. Alexander well deserves all of the commendable things which you mentioned concerning her and know that there are many more commendable traits which were not mentioned.

I am writing merely to place my endorsement upon the content of your article.

Very truly yours,

Joseph L. Johnson

Joseph L. Johnson, M.D.
Head of the Department
of Physiology

JLJ:PMW

1379½ W. 95th St.
Los Angeles, California,
July 6, 1933.

Crisis Publishing Company Inc.,
69 Fifth Avenue,
New York City.

Gentlemen:

I have been told that the Crisis Magazine conducts an employment agency securing teaching positions for university graduates.

13-41-39

I am a graduate of the University of California at Los Angeles for June 1933. My major subject was mathematics. I would be very pleased at any

information you may send me regarding employment in the field of mathematics.

Yours respectfully,
Rainey R. Johnson.

Mr. Raimey K. Johnson,
1379 ½ West 35th Street,
Los Angeles, California.

My dear Mr. Johnson:

THE CRISIS does not conduct an employment agency. In the School Directory which appears in the front of THE CRISIS, the most prominent and better class schools and colleges for Negroes are listed. The August Educational Number has a very large list of these schools. You might write to the Presidents of these institutions and state your qualifications and ask for any information you desire.

Very sincerely yours,

CRISIS PUBLISHING CO., INC.

lfb/

December 15, 1933.

President H. L. McCrorey,
Johnson C. Smith University,
Charlotte, North Carolina.

My dear President McCrorey:

THE CRISIS is trying hard to collect enough of its outstanding debts so that we can end the year and be able to continue next year. You know how desperate our struggle has been to keep the magazine going. I wonder if you could possibly send us a check for the $12.00 which you owe us by December 20. I do not like to press but but I want to save the magazine.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

HOWARD UNIVERSITY
WASHINGTON, D.C.

FOUNDED BY GENERAL O. O. HOWARD

OFFICE OF
THE TREASURER

May 19, 1933

Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois,
Editor, The Crisis,
69 - 5th Avenue,
New York, N. Y.

Dear Doctor Du Bois:

Mr. Lloyd Isaacs has requested me to tell you what I know about his qualifications for the position of Business Manager of the Crisis.

I was associated with Mr. Isaacs with the Victory Life Insurance Company for more than two years before I came to Howard. Mr. Isaacs started in as a bookkeeper and was later made Assistant Secretary. He proved himself thoroughly adaptable to his associates, took time of his own to try to learn the insurance business and has a very agreeable personality. Mr. Isaacs is also energetic and capable of working out a situation on his own initiative. I think that he might prove a valuable addition to the Crisis.

Very truly yours,

V. D. Johnston

Treasurer

mwd

13-12

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

May 31, 1933.

Mr. E. B. Jourdain,
2034 Darrow Avenue,
Evanston, Illinois.

My dear Jourdain:

Will you please help me to get some information about the colored students in Northwestern University? I would like to find out the number enrolled last year, the number who have taken degrees and the number who have achieved any distinction? I should be greatly obliged. Don't lay this letter down until you answer it. How are you getting on?

Very sincerely yours,

13-4

WEBD/DW

Bus Mgr

June 17, 1933.

Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois,
Editor, THE CRISIS,
69 Fifth Avenue,
New York City.

Dear Dr. Du Bois:

I would greatly appreciate being given consideration for the opening you have on THE CRISIS for a Business Manager.

13-12

You are probably acquainted with my newspaper work here for the past ten years; but I might recall to your mind the fact that I also worked as Business Manager of THE CHAMPION MAGAZINE (now defunct) in Chicago and as Assistant Business Manager of PEARSON'S MAGAZINE under the editorship of the late Frank Harris.

Thanking you kindly,

I am

Sincerely yours,

WILLIAM M. KELLEY

409 Edgecombe Avenue,
New York City.
BRadhurst-2 2130

1156 - E. 57th St.
Chicago, Illinois
11-4-33

Nov, 1933

RECEIVED NOV 1933

Mr. W. E. Burghardt Du Bois,
Editor, The Crisis
New York, N.Y.
Dear Mr. Du Bois,

I am submitting an article for publication in the crisis. I believe Mr. Taylors extreme position should be challenged, and I believe it can be done with perhaps more effectiveness outside your race. By that I mean — the testimony in favor of a group by one outside should mean more than the testimony of one within.

I don't care what title you give my article. Perhaps it could be called "an answer to Mr. Taylor." "The Negro Arises — higher up."

at any rate I hope it escapes the waste basket, but if not, I'm sure it will have a lot of company

Sincerely
C. W. Kirkpatrick
Chicago Theological Seminary
Chicago, Ill.

12-36-44

ALBERT E. KOEPPLIN PRES. BEEKMAN 3-3074

12-30-14

KOEPPLIN PRINTING COMPANY

15 VANDEWATER STREET - NEW YORK, N.Y.

Publication Printers

May 17, 1933

The Crisis,
60 Fifth Ave.,
New York City

Attention: Mr. W.E.B. DuBois.

Gentlemen:-

We are pleased to submit our estimate for printing and binding your publication "The Crisis", size, 8½x11.

The cost of 13,500 copies, 24 pages, self cover, will be $241.00. Each additional thousand copies will cost $11.50. It is understood you will furnish the paper.

Trusting we may have an opportunity to print your publication, we are

Very truly yours,
KOEPPLIN PRINTING CO.
A E Koepplin

AEK/MS

12-36-15

May 18th, 1933.

Mr. Albert E. Koepplin,
15 Vandewater Street,
New York, N.Y.

Dear Sir:-

Thank you for your letter received to-day, which gives estimate for printing and binding THE CRISIS Magazine.

The same will be brought to the attention of the Editor, Dr. W.E.B. DuBois, on his return to office in late July.

Very truly yours,

THE CRISIS PUBLISHING COMPANY, INC.,

Per Hughes Dancy

Business Manager

LAW OFFICES
LEWIS, BEAUBIAN & LAWSON
1232 YOU STREET, N.W.
WASHINGTON, D.C.
DECATUR 2371

JESSE W. LEWIS
EDWARD A. BEAUBIAN
BELFORD V. LAWSON, JR.

April 27, 1933

Dr. W. E. B. Dubois
69-5th Avenue
New York City

13-12

Dear Dr. Dubois:

I hereby apply for the position of Business Manager of the Crisis.

Age 28, Born, Roanoke, Virginia. Graduate of University of Michigan in 1924 at age 19, A. B. Taught school at Jackson College, Jackson, Mississippi and Morris Brown University, Atlanta, Georgia three years. Director of Dixwel Community House, New Haven, Conn., Studied Law at Yale and Howard. Degrees A. B., L. L. B. Manager of the Washington Office of the National Benefit Life Insurance Company and the Claims Division of the Home Office of this Company.

References: Mrs. Daisy Lampkin, 2519 Webster Avenue, Pittsburgh, Penna., Dr. Jesse Moorland, Brooklyn, New York., Mrs. Howard Young, 1100 Druid Hill Avenue, Baltimore, Md., Judge Jas. A. Cobb, Municipal Court, Washington, D. C., Mr. Charles H. Houston, Howard Law School, Washington, D. C., Reverend Edward Goin, New Haven, Conn.

I am a member of the Alpha Phi Alpha Fraternity and President of the Young Peoples' Forum, Washington, D. C.

I am willing to make the necessary sacrifices and would greatly appreciate a personal interview.

Very truly yours,

B. V. Lawson, Jr.

BVL:EC

Fisk University
Nashville, Tennessee

THOMAS E. JONES, PRESIDENT

111 Adelaide St.
Hartford, Conn.
August 28th, 1933

13-12-59

Dr. William E.B. DuBois
Editor of the Crisis
69 Fifth Ave.
New York, N.Y.

My dear Dr. DuBois:

I have just read with a great deal of interest the letter of Mr. Olin Downes which appears in the Sept. issue of the Crisis. This letter is in answer to an editorial of yours appearing, presumably, in a previous issue. I have searched thru all the copies of the Crisis for this editorial beginning with Feb. 1933 thru August with the exception of the July issue which has been misplaced. I am writing therefore, to ask if you will be so kind as to tell me where and when, the editorial of which Mr. Downes speaks and attempts to answer, was published. I wish very much to write him for I want to understand more clearly what his real attitude is concerning Negro music and musicians. His criticism of the concert of the Fisk Choir at Carnegie Hall in January was based not so much on the artistic merits of their work as a choral organization as, on the fact that, it was a dressed up Negro choir, singing an eclectic program of classic, a cappella music of all nations when they should be confining their singing to their own music. I shall be very interested to know just what in his opinion should be the channel of developement so that we shall not " exchange our extraordinary artistic birthright for a mess of foreign pottage"

May I tell you once again how very much I enjoyed your address on Alumni Night during the Fisk Commencement? It was a scholarly analysis of a very real problem facing us today as Negro Students and Negro Teachers.

Thank you very much for the inconvenience this letter may cause you.

Very sincerely yours
Warner Lawson
Warner Lawson

Comment on articles

13-12-58

September 26, 1933.

Mr. Warner Lawson,
111 Adelaide Street,
Hartford, Connecticut.

My dear Mr. Lawson:

Excuse me for my delay in answering your letter of August 28. I am enclosing the editorial to which Mr. Downes refers. Thank you for your kind words.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

B.W. Africa

January 23, 1933.

Leading Photographer,
ACCRA, Gold Coast,
British West Africa.

13-18-80

Gentlemen:

Could you send me a copy of the original photograph from which this plate was made? We would be glad to buy it, providing you make us a reasonable charge.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW
Enclosure 1.

...F DIRECTORS
...Biemiller
...Bowman
...d Broun
...agles
...er Coleman
...Daniel
...n Epstein
...k V. Field
...h Gilman
...C. Herring
...allace Hughan
...Kelley
...J. McConnell
...Pickens
...aposs
...Smith
...e Tuttle
...Wladeck
...Waldman
...Poole Weyl
...rd Y. Williams
...TIONAL COUNCIL
California
...elwyn Mills
...ton Sinclair
Colorado
...eodore Fisher
Conn.
...erome Davis
George D. Pratt, Jr.
Dist of Columbia
Mercer G. Johnston
Georgia
Mary Raoul Millis
Florida
Edwin L. Clarke
Illinois
Catherine L. Bacon
Paul H. Douglas
Paul Hutchinson
Harold Lasswell
Clarence Senior
James M. Yard
Indiana
Gilbert S. Cox
Powers Hapgood
William P. Hapgood
Iowa
Minnie E. Allen
Laetitia Moon Conard
Kansas
John Ise
Maryland
Edward L. Israel
Broadus Mitchell
Massachusetts
Albert Sprague Coolidge
Emma S. Dakin
H. W. L. Dana
Elizabeth G. Evans
Alfred Baker Lewis
George E. Roewer
Minnesota
Sarah T. Colvin
Missouri
Joseph Myers
New Hampshire
James Mackaye
New Jersey
James W. Alexander
New York
Harriot Stanton Blatch
William E. Bohn
Louis B. Boudin
Paul F. Brissenden
Morris Ernst
Frederick V. Field
Louise A. Floyd
Norman Hapgood
Morris Hillquit
Frederick C. Howe
Darwin J. Meserole
William P. Montague
A. J. Muste
Frank L. Palmer
J. S. Potofsy
Evelyn Preston
H. S. Raushenbush
Nellie M. Seeds
George Soule
N. I. Stone
Caro Lloyd Strobell
David Rhys Williams
Helen Sumner Woodbury
North Carolina
Mary O. Cowper
Ohio
Isaac E. Ash
Alice P. Gannett
Paul Jones
Phil Ziegler
Pennsylvania
Emily F. Dawson
Percy M. Dawson
Maynard C. Krueger
Simon Libros
Agnes L. Tierney
South Carolina
Josiah Morse
South Dakota
Daniel J. Gage
Utah
James H. Wolfe

LEAGUE FOR INDUSTRIAL DEMOCRACY

Incorporated

112 EAST 19TH STREET, New York City

Telephone: Algonquin 4-5865

OBJECT: Education for a new social order based on production for use and not for profit

FEB 7 1933

OFFICERS

President
Robert Morss Lovett

Vice-Presidents
John Dewey
John Hayes Holmes
Vladimir Karapetoff
James H. Maurer
Alexander Meiklejohn
Mary R. Sanford
Vida D. Scudder
Helen Phelps Stokes

Treasurer
Stuart Chase

Executive Directors
Harry W. Laidler
Norman Thomas

Secretary, Chicago Office
Karl Borders

Field Secretary
Paul Porter

College Director
Paul Blanshard

Secretary, Lecture Circuits
Mary W. Hillyer

Executive Secretary
Mary Fox

February 7, 1933.

Editor,
Crisis Magazine,
69 Fifth Avenue,
New York City.

Dear Sir:

In the February issue of the "Crisis", I find the following squib on page 29:

> "The Inter-Collegiate Socialists have not only repudiated Socialism but want to change the name of their magazine "Revolt"! WHY not call it "The Kiss!"

In the many years during which I have been a reader of the "Crisis", I have been accustomed to a standard of accuracy which makes your wholly unwarranted statement quite beyond comprehension.

I would be grateful if you would inform your readers that the Intercollegiate Socialists, organized as the League for Industrial Democracy, have in no sense repudiated Socialism. The name of our magazine has been changed from "Revolt" to the "Student Outlook" for the simple reason that we have found that we can make more progress in spreading Socialist ideas by putting them on the inside rather than on the cover of our magazine.

Sincerely yours,

Paul Porter

Field Secretary.

PP:JP
BS&AU
12646

Endorsed by the National Information Bureau

MUTILATED PAGES

February 8, 1933.

Mr. Paul Porter,
League for Industrial
Democracy,
112 East 19th Street,
New York City.

My dear Mr. Porter:

Dr. Du Bois will be out of the city for several months. I am sure he will be interested to receive your letter which is being forwarded to him.

Very sincerely yours,

CRISIS PUBLISHING CO., INC.

13-5

lb/

345 Hudson Street
May 17, 1933

Dr. W.E. Burghardt DuBois, Editor
The Crisis
69 Fifth Avenue

Dear Sir:

13-4-83

As chairman of the "Book of Honor" drive in State of New York, and part of the $30, 000 drive now in progress by the N.A.C.W. conducted by Mrs. Sallie Stewart, Pres. I am very anxious to secure a cut of the late Mary B. Talbert, whom we wish to place in that book.

In committee meeting last night, Mrs. C. J. Jones, Miss Amelia G. Anderson, Mrs. Catharine Saunders of Buffalo, the first two who were Buffalo's representatives formerly of the N.A.C. P. here, suggested that I write you, asking that you loan us her cut so as to have the cut at the earliest possible convenience and to save us the cost of having one made.

We will return to you the cutof Mary B. Talbert and pay any costs that you may request in sending it to us. Hoping that we haveyour cooperation in this important matter,

Very truly yours,

Dora N. Lee Dora N. Lee

Regional President, Empire State Federation

Mrs. Bessie Harden Payne, President
Empire State Federation

Mrs.Frederick W. Lee
345 Hudson Street
Buffalo, New York

Talbert, Mary

June 2, 1933.

13-4-84

Mrs. Dora N. Lee,
Empire State Federation,
345 Hudson Street,
Buffalo, New York.

My dear Mrs. Lee:

Dr. Du Bois has been out of the city for several months and will not return for some time.

We have tried unsuccessfully to locate a cut of Mrs. Mary B. Talbert and we are sorry that we cannot. If you will tell us what issue of THE CRISIS the photograph of Mrs. Talbert appeared in we may be able to locate or trace the cut.

We are very sorry that we cannot help you further.

Very sincerely yours,

CRISIS PUBLISHING CO., INC.

lfb/

Elma Ehrlich Levinger
2257 Indianola Avenue
Columbus, Ohio

Can you use this? Your magazine grows better and stronger each year, it seems to me. In days like to this we need such a voice even though it seems be crying in the Wilderness.

With all good wishes,

Elma E Levinger

12-30-42

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

March 11, 1933.

Mr. Sinclair Lewis,
HOTEL NEW YORKER,
8th Avenue and 33rd Street,
New York, N. Y.

12-36-49

My dear Mr. Lewis: (Personal)

Once in a moment of enthusiasm you promised sometime to send a short contribution to THE CRISIS magazine. I wonder if you could find time to do that now, in between books?

I hope this will find you in good health. I am absent from my office lecturing at Atlanta University but can be addressed in New York.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

Sinclair Lewis
Doubleday, Doran & Co.,
Garden City, N. Y.

MAR 20 1933

New York, March 14, 1933

Dear Dr. Du Bois:

12-36-50

I wish that I could do something for THE CRISIS but, alas, I am not now in between books. I have started another and in such full swing that I cannot write anything else whatever. I have refused a number of invitations to write things but there is no magazine which I refuse with more regret than I do THE CRISIS.

Very sincerely,

Sinclair Lewis

Sinclair Lewis

Dr. W. E. Burghardt Du Bois,
The Crisis,
69 Fifth Avenue,
New York City.

FEB 20 1933

12-35-62

518 E. Latimer St.
Tulsa Ok.
Feb 17. 33

Mr. W.E. B. Du Bois,
N. York.

My dear Mr Du Bois:-

There was an article headed "Human History from Indiana" on page eighteen in the Jan. Crisis of which I'm very very much interested in. I've tried to get in touch with the individual from the little information given in the item but my letter returned.

Please send me the boys name and address. Thanking you too for the good advertisment given the Fisk singers in the same issue. My daughter was one of them. Standing on front row extreme right as the ink dressed in black, her name is Mignon Lilly.

Sincerely yours
Mrs. H W. Lilly

Note appeared in the January Crisis under "Along The Color Line", page 16.

The name of the young man is:

James A. Williams
617 E. Second St.,
Muncie, Indiana

Dr. Du Bois had some other correspondence regarding him.

12-25-62

12-35-69

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

February 28, 1933.

Mrs. H. W. Lilly,
518 East Latimer Street,
Tulsa, Oklahoma.

My dear Madam:

Your letter of February 17 has been received. The name of the young man in whom you are interested is: Mr. James A. Williams, 617 East Second Street, Muncie, Indiana.

Very sincerely yours,

Secretary to Dr. Du Bois

December 15, 1933.

President William H. Johnson,
Lincoln University,
Lincoln University, Pennsylvania.

My dear President Johnson:

THE CRISIS is trying hard to collect enough of its outstanding debts so that we can end the year and be able to continue next year. You know how desperate our struggle has been to keep the magazine going. I wonder if you could possibly send us a check for the $45.00 which you owe us by December 20. I do not like to press you but I want to save the magazine.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

Importers and Dealers in Photographic Requisites, Stationery, Toys, and Sundries

Order from . .
LISK-CAREW BROTHERS,
Photographers,
3 East Brook Lane and 30 Corner of Westmoreland and 4, Gloucester Streets,
FREETOWN, SIERRA LEONE.

Dark Room Lamps, Printing Frames Picture Frames Local Views Picture Post Cards, etc.

Specially Patronized by the Colonial Government.

By Royal Warrant to *H.R.H. The Duke of Connaught.*

613

10th January, 1933.

The Editor,
The Crisis,
69, Fifth Avenue,
NEW YORK.

FEB 1 1933

13-18

Dear Sir,

We beg to send a reminder to the copies of photographs to which your letter of March 5, 1932 bears reference, as doubtless this may have escaped your notice.

With kind regards.

Yours sincerely,

Akiel Stores

Africa

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

March 9, 1933.

Lisk-Carew Brothers,
Photographers,
3 East Brook Lane and
30 Corner of Westmoreland and
4, Gloucester Streets,
Freetown, Sierra, Leone.

Gentlemen:

I received a number of photographs from you in 1932, one of which I used. They are in my office in New York, and I cannot get at them until I return in June. I shall be glad to communicate with you then.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

December 20, 1933.

President W. R. Trent,
Livingstone College,
Salisbury, North Carolina.

My dear President Trent:

THE CRISIS is trying hard to collect enough of its outstanding debts so that we can end the year and be able to continue next year. You know how desperate our struggle has been to keep the magazine going. I wonder if you could possibly send us a check for the $10.00 which you owe us by December 20. I do not like to press you but I want to save the magazine.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

MRS. LULA BRIGGS LOGAN - 139 S STREET, N.W. - WASHINGTON - D. C.

Jan. 23, 1933.

JAN25 1933

The Crisis,
New York City.

Dear Editor;

13-12-39

It is all right for Madam Bruce or any one else to write to white papers about using "darkies", but how can it amount to any thing when we permit it in our own magazines, and our own artists sing darky songs over the radio and from the stage?

The word "Darky" is used often in the Crisis. When it is used in quotation by white characters there is probably no grounds to complain; but when it is used by characters who are supposed to be race leaders like Dr. Taylor in "The Doctor's Dilemma" --Wherein is the excuse?

I have meant to write my word of praise for the Crisis since the coming of the Blue and Red numbers. "Along the Color Line" is most interesting.

Yours truly,

Mrs. L. M. Logan.

Comment on articles

January 25, 1933.

Mrs. Lula Riggs Logan,
139 S. Street, N. W.,
Washington, D. C.

My dear Mrs. Logan:

Dr. Du Bois will be out of the city for several months. Your mail is being forwarded.

Very sincerely yours,

THE CRISIS PUBLISHING CO., INC.

13-12

HUEY P. LONG
LOUISIANA

United States Senate

WASHINGTON, D. C.

13-16-83

Dear Friend:

So that you may know the position which I take and the work which I am doing, I am sending you copy of speech which I made in the United States Senate on December 6th, entitled, "The People's Right to Fulfillment."

I hope you will take the time to read this speech and to consider what I say, and discuss the same with your fellow citizens so that the wishes and views and needs of the American people, whether I be right or wrong, will be more communicated, not only to the people, but back to the officers who serve them.

If you should need more copies of my speeches, if you will write me I will send you as many as you request.

With kind wishes and regards, I am

Sincerely yours,

Huey P. Long

HPL/EJC

January 17, 1933.

Senator Huey P. Long,
United States Senate,
Washington, D. C.

13-16-84

My dear Senator Long:

I have noticed with a good deal of interest your attitude in the Senate and have read some of the copies of the Congressional Record, which you kindly forwarded me.

As a Negro and Editor of THE CRISIS magazine, I am naturally interested to know how far your sympathy with the common man and opposition to the exploiters goes? Does it include persons of Negro descent? In any case, would you be willing to write for THE CRISIS a short statement of your attitude toward the worker who is black?

In previous issues of THE CRISIS, we have had the pleasure of publishing articles from Senators Borah, Capper, Moss, Bulkley, and Norris.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW
Enc. herewith

[LOUISVILLE COLORED MUNICIPAL COLLEGE]

2

12-36-04

December 15, 1933.

President of the Louisville
Colored Municipal College,
Louisville, Kentucky.

My dear Sir:

I understand that you have absorbed the institution formerly known as Simmons College. Simmons College was indebted to us for advertising in the sum of $35.00. I wish very much that you would make a settlement of this item as we are pressed for funds and anxious to keep THE CRISIS magazine going.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

SUPREME
LIBERTY LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY
HOME OFFICE: SUPREME LIBERTY LIFE BUILDING
3511 SOUTH PARKWAY
CHICAGO, ILL.

12-25-36

March 28, 1933.

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
Rokefeller Hall
Spelman College
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Dr. DuBois:

I read with a great deal of interest "The right to work" in the April Crisis. I was particularly interested in your reference to producers and consumers co-operatives. I have been discussing this matter with a half dozen of my friends since last August and I think there is a growing feeling of interest among an increasing number of colored people.

In recent years I have about come to the conclusion that the co-operative movement points the way to the only substantial method of real progress possible to a poverty-stricken minority. When I left Louisville two or three years before the bank failures there, I left after ten years of effort, during which I used almost every known and approved method to make successful a financial institution in a colored community of 35,000 or 40,000 people. If any one had told me in the beginning that I could fail to build a million dollar institution and pay substantial dividends to stockholders, I would have told him he was crazy. After working practically day and night and virtually ruining my health, I finally left the business to go back into the insurance business, in which I had had some little success previously; in the belief that the resources of colored people in a community of limited size could not possibly sustain a profitable banking institution. On the other hand, I believed that an insurance company, properly managed, had superior opportunities for building a profitable business.

12-35-32

3/28/33

When I came into the merged institution (Supreme Liberty Life Insurance Company) as vice-president and treasurer, I made up my mind that I would at least for some time devote myself to the matter of making a livelihood, and allow civic, political, and other matters to run themselves without my "aid". To tell the truth, my health had been seriously impaired and I have just recently begun to recover some of my old time vitality. I am back to the point where I can again take an interest in matters beyond the narrow limits of earning a living.

I did not intend at the out set to burden you with such a lengthy letter as my original purpose was to voice my appreciation for the article to which I have referred.

Is it possible for you, without to much trouble, to send me a small list of publications from which I can gather some information as to the principals, history and methods of customer's co-operatives, - or to suggest where I may be able to secure the information?

With personal regards and best wishes, I remain

Sincerely yours,

Wilson Lovett

WL:B

12-35-38

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

April 17, 1933.

Mr. Wilson Lovett,
Supreme Liberty Life
Insurance Company,
3511 South Parkway,
Chicago, Illinois.

My dear Mr. Lovett:

If you will write to the Co-operative League, 167 West 12th Street, N.Y., they will be very glad to send you or refer you to literature on co-operation. I was interested in your letter.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

January 2, 1933.

3-13-35

Mrs. H. L. McCrorey,
Johnson C. Smith University,
Charlotte, North Carolina.

My dear Mrs. McCrorey:

I know you have been saying uncomplimentary things about my contradictory letters and telegrams. The weather was so bad in New York that we started Saturday instead of Sunday and after reaching Richmond in good weather drove straight through to Atlanta. I hope I did not inconvenience you and thank you just the same.

Please do not forget the article about Lucy Laney that you kindly promised to prepare.

My best regards to Mr. McCrorey.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

January 11, 1933.

13-6-36

Mrs. H. L. McCrorey,
Johnson C. Smith University,
Charlotte, North Carolina.

My dear Mrs. McCrorey:

I am making a last appeal. I realize how you feel about touching a subject so near to you as Lucy Laney, but will you not consider this: who is there that can write about Miss Laney? Nearly always in the case of important characters like this I have to finally fall back upon a dry catalogue as to where the person was born, where they were educated, and a list of some of the things which they did. Of the inner struggle and the heroic accomplishments no record remains. The case, therefore, stands like this: unless you put down a fair and correct estimate of Lucy Laney her memory will die. There will only be left a lot of claptrap and mush which will be no earthly good to coming generations.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

December 14, 1933.

1933
1
30
13

Mrs. H. L. McCrorey,
Johnson C. Smith University,
Charlotte, North Carolina.

My dear Mrs. McCrorey:

You remember sometime ago I asked if you wouldn't write me a short statement concerning the late Lucy Laney. I have in mind something with a photograph and it would occupy a page of THE CRISIS. You are best suited to do this, and I wish very much you would.

May I hear from you on the matter?

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

[MALVAN]

76 St. Nicholas Place,
New York City,
January 9, 1933

13-6-42

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois,
Editor, THE CRISIS,
69 Fifth Avenue,
New York, N.Y.

Dear Dr. DuBois:

Having noted from last week's papers that you are shortly to leave for four months at Atlanta University, I am hoping that you will see that the balance of my salary is paid before your departure. A $25 payment by Jan. 15 and a post-dated check for the balance would be acceptable.

May I also call attention to my change in address as given above.

Accept my thanks for your personal attention to this matter.

Very truly yours,

Irene C. Malvan

[MALVAN]

Check mailed
1/30/33. - RCP

JAN 30 1933

76 St. Nicholas Place,
New York City
January 29, 1933

3-1-43

Dr. W.E.B. Du Bois,
THE CRISIS
69 Fifth Avenue,
New York, N. Y.

My dear Dr. DuBois:-

I am writing in reference to the balance of $29.23 still due on my salary account.

Since it is now a month and a half past the time that the above amount was due, I sincerely hope that you have planned to clear this matter by making me a final payment on the 31st of January.

May I, therefore, expect a check?

Very truly,

Irene S. Malvan

[1933?]

Hallowell House
Wellesley College
Wellesley, Mass

Comment on article

Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois
Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College
Atlanta, Ga.

13-12-36

Dear Sir:

I wish to thank you for your letter of May 19th. I realize the difficulty full well, — it has been pointed out to me by Dr. Locke at Howard. He thought that Spelman would be a good place to try because of my particular interest in what I like to designate a 'woman's philosophy'. I don't want anyone to mistake me — I am not very much impressed with the kind of idealism which ignores all that it does not like in the world and attaches a great deal more importance to the part which it does like than that part deserves. I came to Wellesley as a realist; I'm afraid I shall leave as a realist — the reasons need not be given. Suffice it to say that I have less and less faith in the practicability of the kind of knowledge meted out in a private school and I think that I would rather read "As the Crow Flies" in the Crisis than any amount of meta physics.

Please forgive the digression. Thanking you again for your interest, I am,

Very sincerely yours,
Mary E. Martin.

Africa

February 23, 1933.

M. Matton, Sculptor,
C/O The Colonial Office,
Brussels, Belgium.

Sir:

THE CRISIS magazine is very much interested in the bas-relief which you have made for the Stanley statue at Matadi, Belgium Congo. We would like to have photographs for reproduction. Can you send them to us? We would be under very great obligations.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

THE FELLOWSHIP OF RECONCILIATION

BOSTON OFFICE

CHAIRMAN
GEORGE L. PAINE

VICE-CHAIRMEN
ALFRED BAKER LEWIS
JAMES W. MITCHELL
MRS. JOHN F. MOORS

50 THE FENWAY (Toc H)
BOSTON, MASS.

KENMORE 9075

TREASURER
ALBERT S. COOLIDGE

EXECUTIVE SECRETARY
PHILIP F. MAYER

March 30, 1933

Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois
Editor, The Crisis
69 Fifth Ave., N.Y.C.

12-37-15

My dear Dr. Du Bois:

I was very much interested in your editorial on Cooperatives in the April Crisis. I too believe that this offers the one solution to our problems, regardless of race. Just now I am assisting a cooperative project here in Boston and enclosed is a brief statement in regard to this work.

I should like to know of any developments along this line among colored people and I should be glad to be of service in any way possible.

To initiate the work requires tremendous sacrifices which only the down-and-out are willing to make but they must have capable leaders who are willing to share the burden.

Sincerely yours

Philip F. Mayer

Philip F. Mayer

[Enclosure]

12-37-16

1 March 30, 193?

About a year ago I was
spread distress to plan a cooperative entery
of those in need. Dean Skinner and others we
but we could not find people who were willing to make t..
of personal rights and comforts which the plan would entail.

A week ago I came upon a work being conduc.
by Rev. Raymond Allen, a Pentecostal, but liberal, Christian Socialist, minster. It seems that single handed he has been doing the work which we wished to undertake.

Last October Mr. Allen took 20 men from the Common and with 95¢ and a key to an empty house he began to feed and care for those who would help one another. During these five months he has fed them well with food, solicited from the markets, and has built up quite a remarkable institution simply by faith and love. Someone is now offering him a 500 acre farm in Vermont for two years.

Mr. Allen is much in need of additional leadership and he has asked me to help. Poverty is of course a rather grewsome thing and the appeal to participate in it is not very inviting. Further, the obstacles to be overcome are so great that it seems more like a flight of the imagination rather than faith to expect the project to succeed. The rent, for instance, is $50.00 a month and it is almost impossible to secure much aid on that at present.

On the other hand, notwithstanding the lack of efficiency due to the miscellaneous character of the men and the absence of capital, it should be possible to secure some income from the product of the labor when it is properly organized, in spite of the socialistic ideals of the enterprize. Theoretically you could figure that 20 men might produce $10,000 a year and that by living cooperatively their expenses would be only $6,000 thus providing means for development. The practical success of the work would depend upon whether the efficiency of ~~production~~ distribution under socialism could compete with the efficiency of production under capitalism.

P. J. Meyer

MUTILATED PAGES

April 4, 1933.

Mr. Philip F. Mayer,
The Fellowship of Reconsiliation,
50 The Fenton (Toc H),
Boston, Massachusetts.

My dear Mr. Mayer:

Dr. Du Bois will be out of the city for several months.. Your letter is forwarded to him.

Very sincerely yours,

CRISIS PUBLISHING CO., INC.

[Meharry]

ROCKEFELLER HALL
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

June 3, 1933.

Mr. John J. Mullowney,
Meharry Medical College,
Nashville, Tennessee.

13-6-31

My dear Dr. Mullowney:

Thank you the information and photographs but you have neglected to send me the most important figures; and that is, the number of graduates in each department. I think you must have forgotten to include this. I should be glad to have it.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

June 12, 1933.

1632

President John J. Mullowney,
Meharry Medical College,
Nashville, Tennessee.

My dear President Mullowney:

Some figures are still missing. You did not give me the total registration in the various departments of the Meharry Medical College during the last year. May I trouble you for them.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

Nashville, Tennessee,
July 10, 1933.

TO
THE CRISIS,
Atlanta, Ga.

B-G-1-34

"How sharper than a serpent's tooth
It is to have a thankless child."

Shakespeare.

The school that graduates us is rightly called Alma Mater - Loving Mother. It is always a tragedy when the child calls upon the public to settle differences with the mother. Under such unfortunate circumstances the whole truth should be told. The public is entitled to all of the evidence.

THE POST GRADUATE QUALIFICATIONS OF WHICH THE RESIGNING PROFESSORS BOAST WERE OBTAINED THROUGH FELLOWSHIPS SECURED BY MEHARRY MEDICAL COLLEGE UNDER A PLEDGE TO TEACH FOR A CERTAIN LENGTH OF TIME.

Misunderstanding rather than meanness makes men unjust. Controversialists are seldom fair. The equities are not all on one side.

Only a deep sense of social responsibility moves me to speech in this regrettable controversy. I have no apples of discord for which I am seeking a market, but as the senior alumnus actively connected with the college my loyalty and self-respect force me from the cowardly shelter of a silence which may not only condone injustice but endanger truth. Filial INGRATITUDE is charing parental TYRANNY.

I ask the public to suspend judgment until all the evidence is in.

C. V. Roman

C. V. Roman, A.M., M.D., Professor
Medical History and Ethics,
Meharry Medical College.

H. L. MENCKEN
704 CATHEDRAL ST.
BALTIMORE

March 17, 1933.

13-6-29

Dear Dr. Du Bois:

I have just been reading with the greatest pleasure your article "Color Caste in the United States" in the March Crisis. It seems to me that it would be an excellent idea to reprint it as a small booklet. If you do so, I'll certainly be glad to insert copies of the booklet in mail going out from my office. You state the case very clearly and effectively.

Sincerely yours,

H. L. Mencken

March 20, 1933.

Mr. H. L. Mencken,
704 Cathedral Street,
Baltimore, Md.

My dear Mr. Mencken:

Dr. Du Bois will be out of the city for several months. Your letter is being forwarded to him.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/lb.

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

March 29, 1937.

13-6-30

Mr. H. L. Mencken,
704 Cathedral Street,
Baltimore, Maryland.

My dear Mr. Mencken:

I appreciate your kind note of March 17. I doubt if the N. A. A. C. P. has any money available for such reprints, but I shall ask them.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN
ANN ARBOR
GRADUATE SCHOOL
OFFICE OF THE DEAN

October 12, 1933

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

13-23-48

This is to certify that Mr. Theodore Owusu Asare, A.B., University of Michigan, 1932, was admitted to this Graduate School in the summer of 1932 as a candidate for the master's degree. Mr. Asare was enrolled for the summer session of 1932 and the academic year of 1932-33 and pursued courses primarily in Political Science. He was granted the degree of Master of Arts in June, 1933.

Samuel Conrad
Recorder, Graduate School

October 16, 1933.

The President of the
University of Michigan
Ann Arbor, Michigan

Sir:

May I call your attention to the enclosed correspondence and ask for the reason for these contradictions.

Very sincerely yours,

B-23-5

WEBD/DW
Enclosures 3.

2

Osare

October 16, 1933.

Dean C. Carl Huber
University of Michigan
Ann Arbor, Michigan

My dear Sir:

In the Education Number of THE CRISIS magazine, we published the fact that Theodore O. Owusu Osare, a Bachelor of Arts of the University of Michigan, 1932, received his Master's degree in June, 1933. On September 15, Ben N. Asikiwe of Lincoln University writes us, and I am enclosing a copy of his letter. I immediately wrote an indignant letter to Mr. Osare and asked how it happened that he had given us this information. Recently, I have received a certificate, signed and dated October 12, a copy of which I also enclose. It seems to me an astonishing thing that officers of the University of Michigan can not give informationabout their own graduates, and if your letter to Mr. Asikiwe was not correct, it was an unpardonable libel upon Mr. Osare.

13-23-52

I shall be glad to hear from you at your convenience.

Very sincerely yours,

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW
Enclosures 2.

UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN
ANN ARBOR
GRADUATE SCHOOL
OFFICE OF THE DEAN

October 18, 1933

13-23-53

Mr. W. E. B. DeBois
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

My dear Mr. DuBois:

I have your recent letter relative to the information we gave out to Mr. Ben N. Azikiwe concerning a certain student by the name of Mr. T. O. Asare.

The letter that came from Mr. Azikiwe asked us to give information regarding Mr. T. O. Osare. When my secretary searched the records for this information, she found that we have never had a student registered under the name of Osare, and likewise gave out that statement. Since we have somewhat over a thousand students registered each semester, you, I believe, will readily see how we could not keep in mind each student's name with the possible variations in spelling. Mr. Asare came to the office and asked us to write a certified statement to the effect that he was registered under the name of T. O. Asare and received his master's degree from here. This statement was signed by the Recorder of the School.

The above explanation, it seems to me, should straighten matters out. I regret very much that such an unavoidable error was made and hope that it has not caused any undue criticism of Mr. Asare.

Sincerely yours,

G. Carl Huber

G. CARL HUBER
Dean

GCH:rp

books

October 16, 1933.

Mr. R. H. Miller,
Spangsville Postoffice,
Berks County, Pennsylvania.

My dear Sir:

If you had consulted me before you paid for the publication of your book, I could have told you just what would happen. If a publisher thinks that he can get his money back from the sale of the book and reasonable profit, he will pay for the publication and take all risks. In that case, he is bound to push the book, since otherwise he would lose. All of my books have been published on this basis. On the other hand, there are a number of publishers who publish books for authors on condition that the author pay the cost of publication. In that case, when the money is paid, the publisher has no obligation or inducement to push the book and seldom does. The author should never enter into an arrangement of this sort unless he knows himself easily where and how he can sell his book. There is nothing that you can do under the circumstances nor is there any complaint that you can legitimately make against the publisher. All he contracted to you was to publish the book and sell it if he had an opportunity.

13-3-34

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

Our Reference

C O P Y

Paying for Publication

October 18, 1933.

Mr. S. H. Miller,
Spangsville Postoffice,
Berks County, Pennsylvania.

My dear Sir:

If you had consulted me before you paid for the publication of your book, I could have told you just what would happen. If a publisher thinks that he can get his money back from the sale of the book and reasonable profit, he will pay for the publication and take all risks. In that case, he is bound to push the book, since otherwise he would lose. All of my books have been published on this basis. On the other hand, there are a number of publishers who publish books for authors on condition that the author pay the cost of publication. In that case, when the money is paid, the publisher has no obligation or inducement to push the book and seldom does. The author should never enter into an arrangement of this sort unless he knows himself easily where and how he can sell his book. There is nothing that you can do under the circumstances nor is there any complaint that you can legitimately make against the publisher. All he contracted to you was to publish the book and sell it if he had an opportunity.

12-40-1

(a)

Very sincerely yours,

(Signed) W. E. B. Du Bois.

WEBD/DW

Comment on articles

700 Marcy Avenue,
Brooklyn, Sept. 6, 1933.

Dear Dr. Du Bois:

I have long felt as the Reverend Mr. Paine(vide page 212, The Crisis for September)expressed himself with reference to your employment of certain words or phrases. No, he cannot construct his sermons without the use of the terms in question, but his employment of them is in a totally different sense from yours. He gives them their normal application and force as these are conveyed in the scriptures, and in their formal employment in discourse; his references to the Creator are in reverential recognition of His divine majesty, and in prayerful approach of thanksgiving, or appeal for blessing and guidance.

13-12-37

Mr. Payne and all preachers of the Gospel are ever mindful of the awfulness of life's responsibilities, the certainty of consequences in the Providence of God; and their speech, as touching sacred things, is fashioned in reverence and humility, while, with yourself, it is all ejaculatory irreverence: you employ those terms merely to vent your emotions, expressing your astonishment, your abhorrence, your wonder, and such like.

I have long felt about your use of the phraseology which causes the Rev. Mr. Paine so much regret exactly as he has felt, and has expressed himself to you.

I am

Respectfully yours,

George Frazier Miller

George Frazier Miller

This is a personal note for your consideration; not sent for publication, though I have no objection to your using it as you may wish to do.

Dr. Du Bois

Pittsburgh, Pa.,
January 14, 1933.

SUBSCRIPTION
JAN 16 1933

The Crisis,
69 Fifth Ave.,
New York City,
Business Dept.

Dear Sir:-

13-12-22

Enclosed you will find the Crisis Subscription Blank which I received today from your office. I have always enjoyed reading this publication and believe that it stands for a worthy cause, but I do not feel inclined to renew my subscription until your Business Department takes steps to clear up a matter which has been standing for some time.

On the date of June 13, 1932, I sent to the Crisis Office, by Special Delivery, a photograph of my son, James Miller, together with explanatory information concerning his receiving the degree of Master of Arts in Music from the Duquesne University School of Music in June of that year. His picture was not included among the photographs of the graduates which you published in the July and August issues of the Crisis. I sent several letters requesting either an explanation or the return of the picture which were apparently ignored. If you were not able to find room in either the July or August issues to publish the picture or a brief account of my son's graduation I felt that I was due the courtesy of a written explanation of this fact from your office, especially since I wrote several letters concerning the matter.

I am sure that you will not consider it amiss for your subscribers to expect the same prpmptness which you exercise in requesting renewals of subscriptions to be displayed in exercising courtesy towards those same subscribers in matters of this kind.

Hoping that you will take immediate steps to clear up this matter, I remain,

Sincerely Yours,

Walter Theo. Miller.
3365 Milwaukee Street.

January 18, 1933.

Mr. Walter T. Miller,
3365 Milwaukee Street,
Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania.

My dear Sir:

13-12-21

THE CRISIS does not solicit subscriptions in return for personal notices. We try to publish in THE CRISIS such news and pictures as we think the public would like to see and such as we can afford to publish. In numbers like the Education Number, it is impossible for us to publish all the photographs sent in and we plainly say in soliciting photographs that the photographs cannot be returned. I do not remember the circumstances with regard to your son but somebody's picture had to be left out, and he was evidently the unfortunate one. Whenever we publish a special number with pictures there is always somebody who feels that the omission of the picture that they are interested in is in the nature of a personal affront or insult. Of course, this is not so. If we publish all the pictures sent us we would go into bankruptcy within a few months nor can we undertake to return photographs which we do not use.

I am very sorry that you feel as you do, and yet I think a little reflection will show you the justice of our point of view.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

THIS SIDE OF CARD IS FOR ADDRESS

The Crisis
69 Fifth Ave.
New York, N.Y.

MINNEAPOLIS PUBLIC LIBRARY
Central Library

Jan. 5, 1933

Please discontinue the Crisis

---

at expiration of our present subscription as we shall not renew for 1933.

Katharine Foster,
Asst. in charge of Periodical Orders.

12-37-39

[MOREHOUSE]

Advertisement

The Crisis

12-30-03

December 15, 1933.

President S. H. Archer,
Morehouse College,
Atlanta, Georgia.

My dear President Archer:

THE CRISIS is trying hard to collect enough of its outstanding debts so that we can end the year and be able to continue next year. You know how desperate our struggle has been to keep the magazine going. I wonder if you could possibly send us a check for the $60.00 which you owe us by December 20. I do not like to press you but I want to save the magazine.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

FEB 27 1933

32 Mayflower Street
Pittsburgh, Pa.
February 22, 1933.

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
Editor of "The Crisis"
65 Fifth Avenue
New York City.

My dear DR. DuBois:

I am here at the University of Pittsburgh doing graduate work in Sociology on an Urban League Fellowship. As a graduate of Hampton Institute and Brown University, I am interested in the relative merits of education in separate and mixed schools as a means of social control. At present I am making a cursory study which I hope to use later as the foundation of a more intensive research.

12-35-74

I would appreciate it very much if you will give me from your files the following information and any other facts that you think bear upon such a study.

About how many colored students are enrolled in "white" colleges and Universities each year?

If you keep a cumulative record, will you tell me about how many Negroes have graduated from "white" schools in this country?

How many Negroes have the degree of Doctor of Philosophy? ?

Have any studies been made of this subject since 1928 and, if so, by whom? ?

As a sociologist of long experience and wide recognition, I am sure that you will be glad to help a fledgeling in the field of sociology and social research.

Gratefully yours,

Alonzo G. Morón

Alonzo G. Morón.

February 28, 1933.

Mr. Alonzo G. Moron,
32 Mayflower Street,
Pittsburgh, Pa.

My dear Mr. Moron:

12-35-75

Dr. Du Bois will be out of town for several months. I do not believe that THE CRISIS has on file a cumulative record of the number of students graduated from " white" schools in this country. However, THE CRISIS has each year records of the graduates in its educational numbers. You might consult these issues.

Last year, the August issue of THE CRISIS listed a total enrollment of 2135 Negro students in the large Northern institutions. To this figure must be added 143 students in 7 other Northern colleges.

This will answer part of your query. As soon as I have collected the other material it will be sent to you.

Very sincerely yours,

C O P Y

September 9, 1933

Board of Directors
N. A. A. C. P.
69 Fifth Avenue
New York City

12-36-02

Gentlemen:

We who know the N. A. A. C. P. and love them who have built it, regard our own Dr. W. E. B. DuBois with sincere affection.

This fact, I believe, has made this Board utilize every resource and consider every plan to continue the CRISIS under Dr. DuBois's direction.

Today we are faced with the fact that the CRISIS is not paying its way and that its income dwindles even though it has a $5,000 subsidy for the Association.

I believe the CRISIS requires full time thought and energy of its editor, and that under new and younger management, it may again become, not only self-supporting, but the main agency of our sober public opinion.

If the Board can suggest a way to make such a change, keeping in mind our debt both to Dr. DuBois and to the future, I believe it would solve one of its major problems.

Very truly yours,
THE AFRO-AMERICAN COMPANY

Carl Murphy

Carl Murphy
President

CM-WM
cc-Dr. DuBois

The Nation

20 Vesey Street
New York

12-37-40

June 7, 1933

JUN 9 - 1933

Dear Editor:

It has been our practice in the past to send you marked copies of THE NATION whenever an article appeared pertaining to your particular interests.

We are now eager to learn whether or not the marked copy of the magazine has been of value to you. Do you ever quote directly from THE NATION? And are you interested in our continuing to send you such copies?

Sincerely yours,

M. D. Blankenhorn

M. D. BLANKENHORN,
Publicity Department

June 13, 1933.

12-37-41

Mr. H. L. Blankenhorn,
THE NATION,
20 Vesey Street,
New York, New York.

My dear Mr. Blankenhorn:

THE CRISIS appreciates receiving marked copies of THE NATION. We have not recently quoted directly from THE NATION. However THE CRISIS mentioned THE NATION in the June issue of THE CRISIS which was on the newsstands on May 20th.

Very sincerely yours,

CRISIS PUBLISHING CO. INC.

lfb/

[Negro Little Theatre - Baltimore]

Negro Theatre

1733 McCulloh Street
Baltimore, Maryland
October 30, 1933

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
Editor, The Crisis
69 Fifth Avenue
New York City

12-37-38

My dear Dr. DuBois:

The Negro Little Theatre of Baltimore, a newly organized player's group, desires to include in its repertoire plays of Negro life by Negro authors.

We shall be deeply grateful to you if you will permit us to look over any manuscripts of such plays that The Crisis might have and shall make the necessary arrangements with the editor should we decide to produce any of them.

A prompt reply will be appreciated.

Sincerely yours,

Margaret Williams

Margaret Williams,
Chairman, Play-Reading Committee.

MW/CER

[North Carolina A and T. Univ.]

December 15, 1933.

President F. D. Bluford,
A. and T. College,
Greensboro, North Carolina.

My dear President Bluford:

THE CRISIS is trying hard to collect enough of its outstanding debts so that we can end the year and be able to continue next year. You know how desperate our struggle has been to keep the magazine going. I wonder if you could possibly send us a check for the $25.65 which you owe us by December 20. I do not like to press you but I want to save the magazine.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

NORTH CAROLINA COLL FOR NEGROES

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

March 9, 1933.

12-40-9

Dr. J. E. Shepard,
North Carolina College for Negroes,
Durham, North Carolina.

My dear Dr. Shepard:

I ran up to New York March 4, taking advantage of the inauguration rates.

My Advertising Clerk, Miss Burton, said: Dr. Shepard promised to advertise and I have written him several times but have gotten no answer. I tried to explain to her than unfortunately nobody wa advertising these days, but at the same time I promised to write and remind you. This is the letter, and I hope you are going to be an exception.

My best regards to the family. Also, I shall hope to see you in April.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

December 15, 1933.

President J. E. Shepard,
The North Carolina College for Negroes,
Durham, North Carolina.

My dear President Sheperd:

12-36

THE CRISIS is trying hard to collect enough of its outstanding debts so that we can end the year and be able to continue next year. You know how desperate our struggle has been to keep the magazine going. I wonder if you could possibly send us a check for the $40.00 which you owe us by December 20. I do not like to press you but I want to save the magazine.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

[N.C. MUTUAL INS. CO.]

12-44-27

December 28th, 1933.

Mr. C.C. Spaulding,
North Carolina Mutual Insurance Co.,
Durham, North Carolina.

My dear Mr. Spaulding:-

I promised Mr. Streater that when I came through Durham, I should look you up, but the last time I was through I was so tired that I had to stay in bed Sunday and did not get a chance to call on you. This time I had intended to stop on our way down, but the weather is so bad that I shall have to make the journey in shorter stages and so shall stop at Richmond and Charlotte.

Of course what Mr. Streater wanted was that I should use all my influence to get you to continue your advertisement in THE CRISIS. I hesitate to ask any one to make expenditures at this time because I know how difficult the financial situation is for all of us. But THE CRISIS is in desperate need of support, and [redacted] like yours. I hope, therefore, if you possibly can see your way, you will advertise in THE CRISIS this year. I hope that if you are in Atlanta, you will let me know.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD.HVB.

[INVALID] Jan. 2, 1933

Since some misunderstanding has risen because of the apparent contradiction between the votes of this Board in November and December concerning THE CRISIS:

VOTED: That the true intent and meaning of these votes are:

1. Doctor Du Bois continues as Editor of THE CRISIS.
2. During his present leave of absence, Messrs Streator and Wilkins shall act as Managing Editors under the general direction of the Editor.
3. The duties of the Editor during his leave of absence shall include such editorial matter and articles as he may wish to contribute from time to time.

191-7-47

W E B Du Bois

[Jan. 2, 1933]
[NAACP]

Since some misunderstanding has risen because of the apparent contradiction between the votes of this Board in November and December concerning THE CRISIS:

VOTED: That the true intent and meaning of these votes are:

1. Doctor Du Bois continues as Editor of THE CRISIS.
2. During his present leave of absence, Messrs Streator and Wilkins shall act as Managing Editors under the general direction of the Editor.
3. The duties of the Editor during his leave of absence shall include such editorial matter and articles as he may wish to contribute from time to time.

47-7-152

[NAACP]

January 4, 1933.

Mrs. Hazel Branch,
C/O THE CRISIS Publishing Company,
69 Fifth Avenue,
New York, N.Y.

13-9-118

My dear Hazel:

Please send me five copies of the November CRISIS, if you have any on hand.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

[NAACP]

Crisis

Sent to Printer.....January 4, 1933.

The N.A.A.C.P. and Race Segregation. 4 pages.

A Free Forum

Segregation

47-6-112

MUTILAT

NATIONAL OFFICERS

PRESIDENT
J. E. SPINGARN

VICE-PRESIDENTS
HON. ARTHUR CAPPER
BISHOP JOHN A. GREGG
REV. JOHN HAYNES HOLMES
JAMES WELDON JOHNSON
ARTHUR B. SPINGARN
OSWALD GARRISON VILLARD

TREASURER
MARY WHITE OVINGTON

BOARD OF DIRECTORS
Baltimore
Carl Murphy
Boston
Joseph Prince Loud
Charleston, W. Va.
T. G. Nutter
Chicago
Jane Addams
Clarence Darrow
Cleveland
Hon. Harry E. Davis
Detroit
Hon. Ira W. Jayne
Hon. Frank Murphy
Emporia, Kan.
William Allen White
Indianapolis
F. B. Ransom
Los Angeles
Dr. H. Claude Hudson
Dr. J. A. Somerville
New Haven
George W. Crawford
New York
Lillian A. Alexander
Rev. Hutchens C. Bishop
Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
Rev. John Haynes Holmes
James Weldon Johnson
Hon. Herbert H. Lehman
James Marshall
Ella Rush Murray
Mary White Ovington
Rev. A. Clayton Powell
Arthur B. Spingarn
J. E. Spingarn
Charles H. Studin
William English Walling
Dr. Louis T. Wright
Northampton, Mass.
Dr. William Allan Neilson
Orange, N. J.
Dr. Vernon F. Bunce
Philadelphia
Isadore Martin
Richmond
Maggie L. Walker
Springfield
Rev. G. R. Waller
Topeka
Hon. Arthur Capper
Washington
Nannie H. Burroughs
Hon. James A. Cobb
Charles Edward Russell

NATIONAL LEGAL COMMITTEE
Chairman
Arthur B. Spingarn
Chicago
Clarence Darrow
Edward H. Morris
Cambridge, Mass.
Felix Frankfurter
Charleston, W. Va.
T. G. Nutter
New York
Morris L. Ernst
Arthur Garfield Hays
James Marshall
Herbert K. Stockton
Charles H. Studin

3-16-30

NATIONAL ASSOCIATION FOR THE ADVANCEMENT OF COLORED PEOPLE

69 FIFTH AVENUE, NEW YORK
TELEPHONE: ALGONQUIN 4-6548
Official Organ: The Crisis

EXECUTIVE OFFICERS

WALTER WHITE — SECRETARY
ROY WILKINS — ASSISTANT SECRETARY
DR. W. E. B. DUBOIS — EDITOR OF THE CRISIS
ROBERT W. BAGNALL — DIRECTOR OF BRANCHES
WILLIAM PICKENS — FIELD SECRETARY
DAISY E. LAMPKIN — REGIONAL FIELD SECRETARY
HERBERT J. SELIGMANN — DIRECTOR OF PUBLICITY

OFFICE OF
DAISY E. LAMPKIN, REGIONAL FIELD SECRETARY
2519 WEBSTER AVENUE
PITTSBURGH, PA.

January 7, 1933

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
69 Fifth Ave
New York, N. Y.

My dear Dr. DuBois:

I am in need of a little help from you. I am remembering that you have told me to count on your assistance at all times.

The Pittsburgh Branch has had a most successful year, having won three legal victories. The Legal Redress Committee, composed of some of the leading citizens including Attys. Homer S. Brown, Richard Jones and Joseph Givens, approached me with the criticism that although they have given their services willingly, there might be some mention made of their work in the Crisis. I explained that the information sent to the NAACP office does not always reach the Crisis, but that seems hard for the average person to understand when the Crisis is termed the official organ of the NAACP.

I told the committee that you would be only too glad to have such information of work actually accomplished sent direct to the Crisis, as you were aware of the criticisms and had made an effort to secure Branch news.

I asked Mr. Homer Brown, who is also the president of the Pittsburgh Branch, to give me the facts of the three victories, and I would send them direct to you. He took the trouble to write them himself, as his stenographer was serving his partner at the time, and as I have no secretarial help, and must do all of my own typing, I am sending them on to you, asking that you have them typed in your office. Please use them in the February Crisis, and cut the stories as little as possible.

In addition to the names above, please include that William T. Poole is chairman of the Legal Redress Committee.

I will appreciate your cooperation in this matter.

Yours Sincerely, Daisy E. Lampkin

ENDORSED BY THE NATIONAL INFORMATION BUREAU, 215 FOURTH AVENUE, NEW YORK

ATED PAGES

January 8, 1934.

Memorandum to THE CRISIS PUBLISHING COMPANY
FROM DR. DU BOIS

Please send me two or three copies of the November, 1933 CRISIS.

47-6-108

January 9, 1933.

Mrs. Daisy E. Lampkin,
Regional Field Secretary,
2519 Webster Avenue,
Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania.

My dear Mrs. Lampkin:

Thank you very much for the information concerning the Pittsburgh branch. I should be very glad to publish it. It is the first time that I have seen it. I shall use it, if possible, in the MARCH CRISIS, which is published February 20.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

(COLLECT) Postal Service

January 11, 1933.

Mr. Walter White,
C/O N.A.A.C.P.,
69 Fifth Avenue,
New York, N.Y.

13-15-17

Will not allow your statement to be published in the February CRISIS stop It is untrue and unfair Stop You may publish your opinion in the March CRISIS if you will.

W.E.B. Du Bois.

[NAACP]

January 12, 1933.

13-9-110

Mrs. Hazel Branch,
C/O THE CRISIS Publishing Company,
69 Fifth Avenue,
New York, N.Y.

My dear Hazel:

Will you kindly deposit the enclosed check of $250.00 to my account in The Corn Exchange Bank.

With best regards to the office

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW
Enclosure 1.

Crisis Publishing Co

12-36-05

January 17, 1933.

Miss Mary White Ovington,
12 East 97th Street,
New York, N. Y.

My dear Miss Ovington:

It is necessary for the N. A. A. C. P. Committee on CRISIS Debts to meet immediately. Thursday at four seems to suit the other members. Could you be present at that time?

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

[NAACP]

12-30-07.

January 17, 1933.

Mr. Arthur Spingarn,
19 West 44th Street,
New York, N. Y.

My dear Mr. Spingarn:

Your brother can meet Thursday at Four O'clock. I am trying to get in touch with Miss Ovington but she is still ill. I think we will settle on that hour and date in any case.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

12-36-06

January 17, 1933.

Mr. J. E. Spingarn,
9 West 73rd Street,
New York, N. Y.

My dear Spingarn:

This is to confirm our conversation over the telephone. THE CRISIS Debt Committee will meet Thursday, January 19 at Four in this office.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

[N.A.A.C.P.]

[NAACP] Address 2. Carbon

12-36-29

Minutes of the Meeting of the Committee on Crisis Depts

January 19, 1933

Present: Messrs. J. E. Spingarn, Arthur B. Spingarn, Dr. Du Bois, Mr. White.

Regrets from Miss Ovington, on account of illness.

Mr. Arthur B. Spingarn was elected as Acting Chairman and Mr. White as Secretary.

Dr. Du Bois presented an itemized statement of accounts payable and receivable of the Crisis as of December 12 and as of December 30.

After discussion, it was
VOTED, That Mr. Arthur B. Spingarn be authorized to write to the Williams Press as follows:

> That the committee appointed by the Board of Directors has met to consider the problem of the indebtednesses of the Crisis incurred prior to its incorporation; that it is absolutely impossible for the Association to liquidate these claims at once; that a special effort might be made in the case of the Williams Press to pay $500 in cash provided the Williams Press is willing to accept $50 per month in notes; that the only reason this special effort to make a cash payment of $500 is made is in the hope that the balance will be accepted in monthly payments of $50; that if insistence is made on larger monthly payments, no initial cash payment can be made.

It was further voted that the $500 cash payment to the Williams Press be made out of capital funds and not out of current income.

It was voted that an additional $500, capital funds, be paid at this time as follows:

West Virginia Pulp and Paper Company. . . .	$250.00
Phoenix Engraving Company.	150.00
To be distributed over other debts, a list of which is to be supplied to the N.A.A.C.P. by Dr. Du Bois.	100.00

It was further voted that $100 ~~cash~~ a month be paid out of capital funds, to be distributed as follows:

> $50.00 per month to the Williams Press
> $50.00 to Crisis creditors, to be decided on by the Board of Directors of the Crisis Publishing Company, Inc

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned.

Walter White
Secretary

A3.

[NAACP]

12-30-31

Minutes of the Meeting of the
Committee on CRISIS debts

January 19, 1933

Present: Messrs. J. E. Spingarn, Arthur B. Spingarn, Dr. Du Bois Mr. White.

Regrets from Miss Ovington, on account of illness.

Mr. Arthur B. Spingarn was elected as Acting Chairman and Mr. White as Secretary.

Dr. Du Bois presented an itemized statement of accounts payable and receivable of THE CRISIS as of December 12 and as of December 30.

After discussion, it was

VOTED, That Mr. Arthur B. Spingarn be authorized to write to the Williams Press as follows:

> That the committee appointed by the Board of Directors has met to consider the problem of the indebtednesses of THE CRISIS incurred prior to its incorporation; that it is absolutely impossible for the Association to liquidate these claims at once; that a special effort might be made in the case of the Williams Press to pay $500 in cash provided the Williams Press is willing to accept $50 per month in notes; that the only reason this special effort to make a cash payment of $500 is made is in the hope that the balance will be accepted in monthly payments of $50; that if insistence is made on larger monthly payments, no initial cash payment can be made.

It was further voted that the $500 cash payment to the Williams Press be made out of capital funds and not out of current income.

It was voted that an additional $500, capital funds, be paid at this time as follows:

West Virginia Pulp and Paper Company.....	$250.00
Phoenix Engraving Company.....	150
To be distributed over other debts, a list of which is to be supplied to the N. A. A. C. P. by Dr. Du Bois.....	100

12-36-32

(Cont. Minutes of the Meeting of the Committee on CRISIS debts.)

It was further voted that $100 a month be paid out of capital funds, to be distributed as follows:

$50.00 per month to the Williams Press
$50.00 to CRISIS creditors, to be decided on by the Board of Directors of THE CRISIS Publishing Company, Inc.

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned.

(Signed) Walter White
Secretary.

[NAACP]

12-36-30

MEMORANDUM TO MRS. ALEXANDER
FROM DR. DU BOIS

January 20, 1933.

In accordance with my letter and our conference last night, I shall be glad to have you visit the office weekly, Fridays at eleven, or any other time which you may set. I attach the memoranda to the various clerks setting forth their duties. As I have said to you, you will find the clerks eager and with the best will to perform their duties. Naturally, you can help with such advice and consultation as you may wish to give.

Mrs. Branch has been with us eighteen years and can answer practically all questions that may come up. Miss Burton is the youngest clerk and rather new at her duties. With encouragement, however, she will do good work.

The chief thing to watch is, of course, our income and expense, as noted in the memorandum to Mrs. Branch. I am attaching a list of our debts as of December 12, when the Board of Directors of the N. A. A. C. P. voted to take them over. The Special Committee of the N. A. A. C. P. on these debts have voted to meet them according to the memorandum attached.

There is one necessary complication about these debts. For instance, we have already paid out of current income the following amounts out of the debts due December 12. We had to do this in order to avoid trouble with some creditors whose bills have been standing a long time. This means that we have extended $_____, which should have gone to balance our present budget. It may be, therefore, that we will have to ask the N. A. A. C. P. from time to time to refund these expenditures by paying of these monthly contributions to us instead of unpaid creditors.

Crisis Pubs

MEMORANDUM TO THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS
OF THE CRISIS PUBLISHING COMPANY.

January 20, 1933.

Except for an occasional visit, I shall be out of the office from February 1 through May lecturing at Atlanta University. The issues of THE CRISIS from now until then have been carefully planned and I think that the affairs in the office will go smoothly.

I have asked the Treasurer, Mrs. Alexander, to come to the office once a week and sign checks and consult with Mrs. Hazel Branch, the Head Clerk in charge. My Secretary will follow me to Atlanta early in February and work there, while I am absent, giving half-time to THE CRISIS and half-time to Atlanta University.

42-6-113

The only difficulties of carrying on THE CRISIS in the next few months are matters of income and expense. I think we can keep within our budget but, of course, money matters are uncertain. I have explained the financial situation in detail to the Treasurer.

I shall be glad at any time to have members of the Board visit the office and consult with the Chief Clerk or the other clerks and obtain any information that they wish or give any advice. My address will be Atlanta University, Atlanta, Georgia, where I shall be reached by mail or telegram. I will let the Board know at what date I am returning to the city so that meetings can be arranged.

MEMORANDUM TO MRS. BRANCH
FROM DR. DU BOIS

January 20, 1933.

During February, March, April and May, I shall be out of the office most of the time, except for occasion visits. Mrs. Branch, as Head Clerk, will be in general charge of the office and will attend to the following matters:

1. Oversight of the income and expenditure in consultation with Mrs. Alexander, Treasurer of the Directors of THE CRISIS Publishing Company. Mrs. Alexander will come in weekly to consult and sign checks. Her visits will probably be Fridays at 11.

2. Expenditures must be made as follows:

A. On the 15th of the month covering the printer's bill.

B. On the 15th of the month salaries.

C. Between the 15th and the 30th, the paper bill and the engraver's bill and such other expenditures as are necessary.

D. Payment of any back debts incurred previous to October 1., if they are pressing. Keep a special account of such payments and notify Mr. White and Mrs. Alexander of the claim paid and the amount.

E. On the 30th of the month, the salaries.

3. In case of doubt as to whether income is going to pay these bills, consult Mrs. Alexander and Mr. White and write or telegraph me.

4. Receive and open all of my mail, whether marked personal or not. In all possible cases, let Miss Burton answer by saying that I am out of town for several months and that the mail will be forwarded. Forward my mail to me from time to time in care of Atlanta University.

47-7-110

(Cont. Memorandum to Mrs. Branch.)

Atlanta, Georgia. Endorse and deposit all checks and send me note of such deposits. Mrs. Du Bois will forward you notes of her expenditures by check monthly. Send these to me along with my bank vouchers.

5. In case of any difficulty, do not hesitate to consult Mr. White and Mrs. Alexander, or to write or wire me.

47-7-111

MEMORANDUM TO MISS BURTON
FROM DR. DU BOIS

January 20, 1933.

Except for occasional visits, I shall be absent from the office from February through May. Mrs. Branch will be in general charge of the office and you should consult with her and get her opinion in all matters. Your duties will be as follows:

1. The preparation of Color Line to be sent to the printer on the 1st of each month.

2. You will receive from me monthly, before the 1st of each month, the articles which are to go to the printer on the 1st. Read them carefully and send them in. Notify Mr. Casey on the 1st of the month that all matter has been sent in and that we would like to have the galley proof at the earliest possible moment.

3. As soon as the magazine is out, ask Mr. Casey to have the overmatter sent.

4. As soon as the galley proof is received, send the tinted proof of both of the overmatter and of the current matter to me immediately by registered special delivery, C/O Atlanta University, Atlanta, Georgia. Mail the letter at the Pennsylvania Post Office and put it in a letter-sized envelope or envelopes.

5. The dummy will reach you from Atlanta on or about the 9th of each month. Rush it to the printer.

6. Read carefully the white galley proof of both overmatter and current matter and return it immediately to the printer before you receive the dummy from me.

7. Summon the engraver on the last Wednesday of the month and order the engraving. It must be returned before you send the

47-7-113

(Cont. Memorandum to Miss Burton.)

galley proof to me. Enclose with the galley proof, proofs of the engravings.

8. When you send the dummy to the printer, also pack carefully and send all of the cuts that are going to be used.

9. Take charge of the advertising, keeping careful account of changes in wording, expirations, etc. Write letters urging renewals of new advertising. Write such letters as Mrs. Branch directs in answer to my correspondents.

10. Write for photographs to be used in THE CRISIS. About the 15th of the month, mail such photographs as you are proposing to use. I will return them before the last Wednesday. Be ready at any time to put aside your work and help Mrs. Branch in general office work.

11. Please be careful to arrive punctually at nine o'clock each morning and to take just one-half hour for lunch. Remember that an office without its official head is always liable to especial criticism.

47-7-114

MEMORANDUM TO THE CRISIS DEBT COMMITTEE
FROM DR. DU BOIS

January 20, 1933.

Attached you will find the list of Accounts Payable December 12, 1933. It was concerning these that the Committee took action at its meeting, January 19. I have also attached a list of the payments made by THE CRISIS on these debts between December 12 and January 20. This means that $312.86 of our income since December 12 has gone to the payment of debts incurred before December 12. It is possible that during the next few months we may run short in our budget. In case we do, I shall ask the Directors of THE CRISIS Publishing Company to reimburse THE CRISIS for such debts as we have already paid out of the $50 appropriated for debts.

47-7-118

Enclosures attached

Crisis Business

MEMORANDUM TO THE CRISIS DEBT COMMITTEE
FROM DR. DU BOIS

January 20, 1933.

Attached you will find the list of Accounts Payable December 12, 1933. It was concerning these that the Committee took action at its meeting, January 19. I have also attached a list of the payments made by THE CRISIS on these debts between December 12 and January 20. This means that $312.86 of our income since December 12 has gone to the payment of debts incurred before December 12. It is possible that during the next few months we may run short in our budget. In case we do, I shall ask the Directors of THE CRISIS Publishing Company to reimburse THE CRISIS for such debts as we have already paid out of the $50 appropriated for debts.

Enclosures attached

49-6-114

[Crisis]

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE

December 12, 1933

NAME	AMOUNT
Acme News Pictures	$8.00
Addressing Machine Service	2.95
Addressograph Kite	2.70
Aetna Photo Engraving	157.41
American News	1.10
Amsterdam News	29.40
D. Appleton	2.25
Associated Publishers	6.88
Bearse Manufacturing Company	66.52
Francis Carr	7.50
Christopher Publishing House	2.08
Cumberland Press	39.84
E. P. Dutton	1.60
Empire Window Cleaning	12.00
Fisk University Press	3.00
Golden Stair Press	5.61
Harlem Multigraphing Company	2.15
Hampton Institute	1.68
Harcourt Brace	14.40
Henry Holt	6.95
International News	20.00
Journal of Negro History	4.00
Claude Kendall	1.67
Alfred Knopf	19.50
Keystone Engraving	5.61
Lehman Brothers	51.93
MacMillan Company	2.67
Hill-McGraw	2.67
A. N. Marquis Co	8.75
Edward B. Marks	5.00
Martin Envelope Co	7.25
Missionary Education Movement	6.67
N. Y. Edison	9.29
Negro Year Book Co	34.74
Mary White Ovington	6.00
Theodore Percival	30.00
Phoenix Engraving	516.24
Post Office Albany	22.71
Reliance Reproduction Co	7110
Review of Reviews	.50
Robley Press	30.50
Rubel's Ice	17.92
Cobb Shinn	1.00
Standard Rate and Data	30.00
Frederick A. Stokes	3.60
Van Reese Book Binding	36.05
J. A. Want	21.19
Weighing Section G. P. O	2.68
West Virginia Pulp and Paper Co	1,610.04
Western Union	4.15
Wide World	8.00
H. N. Wilson	4.00

42-6-44

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE (Continued)
Dec. 12, 1935

Williams Press	$340.32
Yawman & Erbe	2.20
Total Accounts, Trade	$3,461.85
Accounts Payable Office Salaries	54.25
Accounts Payable, Executive Salaries	1,420.73
Notes Payable, Williams Press	540.73
Accounts Payable, Trade	3,461.85
Accounts Payable, Office, Salaries	54.25
Accounts Payable, Executive, Salaries	1,420.73
Notes Payable, Williams Press	2,540.73
Total	$7,477.54

47-6-115

MEMORANDUM TO MR. OTTLEY
FROM DR. DU BOIS

January 20, 1933.

Except for occasional visits, I shall be away from the office from February through May. Mrs. Branch will be in general charge of the office and should be consulted in all matters. In case of any difficulty consult Mrs. Alexander or Mr. White. Your duties will be as follows:

1. To act as Shipping Clerk.
2. To have charge of the books.
3. To help with the mailing, etc.

Please be careful to arrive at work promptly. You are very often late. You should be at the office a few minutes before nine so as to open it and have it ready for the clerks when they arrive. This is of importance at any time but of especial importance during my absence when the office will be subject to criticism.

47-7-112

MEMORANDUM TO MISS PORTER
FROM DR. DU BOIS

January 20, 1933.

Except for occasion visits, I shall be absent from the office from February through May. Please attend to the following matters:

1. Keep books and make daily reports of income and expenditure. Send these reports to me weekly.

2. Consult with Mrs. Branch as to proposed expenditures and get her consent.

3. Mrs. Branch will be in charge of the office during my absence. Mrs. Alexander will visit the office weekly to sign checks. Mr. White or Mrs. Alexander may be consulted in case of any difficulty.

47-7-116

MEMORANDUM TO MRS. POWELL
FROM DR. DU BOIS

January 20, 1933.

Except for occasional visits, I shall be absent from the office from February through May. Mrs. Branch will be in general charge of the office and should be consulted about work. Mrs. Alexander and Mr. White will represent the Board and may also be consulted in case of difficulty.

419-7-115

[NAACP]

MEMORANDUM TO MR. SPINGARN
FROM DR. DU BOIS

January 20, 1933.

I am sending herewith the correspondence with the bill collectors. I should be very glad if you would let Mrs. Branch know what to write them.

12-37-76

[NAACP]

THE
CRISIS

A Record of the Darker Races

69 FIFTH AVENUE
NEW YORK, N. Y.

Telephone: ALGONQUIN 4-3024

W. E. B. DU BOIS
Editor-in-Chief

WALTER WHITE
HERBERT J. SELIGMANN
RACHEL DAVIS DU BOIS
Editoral Board

IRENE C. MALVAN
Business Manager

Subscription:
15 cents a Copy
$1.50 the Year
$1.75 Foreign

Business Department

January 24th, 1933.

Dr. W.E.B. DuBois,
Atlanta University,
Atlanta, Georgia.

Dear Doctor DuBois:-

13-9-120

Greetings from all of us!

A detailed report of cash income for the week will be mailed you on Friday, but I thought you might care to know how we are getting on in the mean time. With this in mind, I shall write you on Tuesday and Thursday of each week and mail the weekly report on Friday.

Monday, - January 23d.

Receipts, - $134.54.

Mr. Spingarn talked with me in person concerning First National and Credit Clearing House Companies, and instructed me how to write them. In the case of the First National, Mr. Spingarn says we are bound by contract until June 8th of this year. I am to write agents who claim to have settled accounts through the First National, asking them to forward receipts to this office, in which case our contract with First National could be broken. Mr. Spingarn suggested that I ask Credit Clearing House for a list of all uncollectible accounts.

Miss Burton is working on March CRISIS material, and also writing prospective advertisers, and also soliciting renewal of contracts. She reports manuscripts read and March CRISIS ready for press except advertising pages. Also, that Color Line for April is being assembled.

Miss Porter is busy with accounts, and plans to have advertisers bills ready on the 1st. Agents bills will likewise be ready on the 1st.

Mrs. Powell and Mr. Ottley are attending to their respective responsibilities.

Tuesday, January 24th.

Receipts, - $15.90

1500 postal cards, like one enclosed, mailed delinquent subscribers. (We need 300 more cards, making the total number 1800.)

Additional 300 cards ready to-morrow, January 25th. (Will you please return card at your convenience. Thank you.)

Checks received from N.A.A.C.P. for creditors amounting to $499.45.

Harlem collections through Miss Greta Stewart, $12.00.

Mrs. Alexander telephoned this morning asking that if possible, I plan to talk with her on Thursday morning instead of Friday, the 27th, as a special appointment down town will make it more convenient for her to visit the office on Thursday of this week instead of Friday. I shall be ready for her with checks to be signed, etc., and report to you in full on Friday through report.

Your box of books were picked up by the express company this morning.

Our time sheets are perfect and all goes well. I shall forward your mail.

With sincere and best wishes, I am,

Sincerely yours,

Hazel

(Enclosure, with stamped enveloped for return of card)

13-15-25

NATIONAL OFFICERS

PRESIDENT
J. E. SPINGARN

VICE-PRESIDENTS
HON. ARTHUR CAPPER
BISHOP JOHN A. GREGG
REV. JOHN HAYNES HOLMES
JAMES WELDON JOHNSON
ARTHUR B. SPINGARN
OSWALD GARRISON VILLARD

TREASURER
MARY WHITE OVINGTON

BOARD OF DIRECTORS
Baltimore
Carl Murphy
Boston
Joseph Prince Loud
Charleston, W. Va.
T. G. Nutter
Chicago
Jane Addams
Clarence Darrow
Cleveland
Hon. Harry E. Davis
Detroit
Hon. Ira W. Jayne
Hon. Frank Murphy
Emporia, Kan.
William Allen White
Indianapolis
F. B. Ransom
Los Angeles
Dr. H. Claude Hudson
Dr. J. A. Somerville
New Haven
George W. Crawford
New York
Lillian A. Alexander
Rev. Hutchens C. Bishop
Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
Rev. John Haynes Holmes
James Weldon Johnson
Hon. Herbert H. Lehman
James Marshall
Ella Rush Murray
Mary White Ovington
Rev. A. Clayton Powell
Arthur B. Spingarn
J. E. Spingarn
Charles H. Studin
William English Walling
Dr. Louis T. Wright
Northampton, Mass.
Dr. William Allan Neilson
Orange, N. J.
Dr. Vernon F. Bunce
Philadelphia
Isadore Martin
Richmond
Maggie L. Walker
Springfield
Rev. G. R. Waller
Topeka
Hon. Arthur Capper
Washington
Nannie H. Burroughs
Hon. James A. Cobb
Charles Edward Russell

NATIONAL LEGAL COMMITTEE
Chairman
Arthur B. Spingarn
Chicago
Clarence Darrow
Edward H. Morris
Cambridge, Mass.
Felix Frankfurter
Charleston, W. Va.
T. G. Nutter
Columbia, S. C.
N. J. Frederick
New York
Morris L. Ernst
Arthur Garfield Hays
James Marshall
Herbert K. Stockton
Charles H. Studin
Toledo, Ohio
Jesse S. Heslip
Washington, D. C.
Charles H. Houston
Wilmington, Del.
Louis L. Redding

NATIONAL ASSOCIATION FOR THE ADVANCEMENT OF COLORED PEOPLE
69 FIFTH AVENUE, NEW YORK
TELEPHONE: ALGONQUIN 4-6548
Official Organ: The Crisis

EXECUTIVE OFFICERS

WALTER WHITE SECRETARY
ROY WILKINS ASSISTANT SECRETARY
DR. W. E. B. DU BOIS EDITOR OF THE CRISIS
WILLIAM PICKENS FIELD SECRETARY
DAISY E. LAMPKIN REGIONAL FIELD SECRETARY

January 24, 1933

Dear Du Bois:

I have heard various comments about the article in the February Crisis by Louise Thompson, "The Soviet Film." Would it not be a good idea to ask Henry Lee Moon, who can be reached in care of the Amsterdam News, to give the other side of the picture?

Drew Pearson (who wrote "Washington Merry Go Round" and "More Merry Go Round") who is the son of Governor Paul Pearson of the Virgin Islands, came in to see me yesterday. He is reluctant to do anything which would savor of pulling wires for his father to retain his position as Governor of the Virgin Islands after March 4. On the other hand, Caspar Holstein who controls two small newspapers in the Virgin Islands and who owns a good deal of land there gained chiefly through foreclosure of mortgages, is bitterly opposed to Governor Pearson s continuance and is supporting Herbert Brown who is more of less a professional politician. I told him that we felt that Governor Pearson had done a good job and that we would like to see him continued as Governor in order that he may carry out the plans which he has started for the rehabilitation of the Islands.

What do you think of an editorial in the March issue of the Crisis on the things that Governor Pearson has done or has initiated during his tenure as Governor?

Ever sincerely,

Walter White

Secretary

Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

P.S. - I learn today that another candidate for the governorship is a lame duck congressman from Florida. - WW

WW/RR

TED TO FAVOR THE COMPANY BY CRITICISM AND SUGGESTION CONCERNING ITS SERVICE

[NAACP]

1201S

XU

THE SENDER OF THIS MESSAGE authorizes us to say that a TELEGRAPHIC reply is desired via WESTERN UNION

3938

WESTERN UNION

NEWCOMB CARLTON, PRESIDENT — J. C. WILLEVER, FIRST VICE-PRESIDENT

SIGNS
DL = Day Letter
NM = Night Message
NL = Night Letter
LCO = Deferred Cable
NLT = Cable Night Letter
WLT = Week-End Letter

The filing time as shown in the date line on full-rate telegrams and day letters, and the time of receipt at destination as shown on all messages, is STANDARD TIME.

Received at Atlanta, Georgia ALWAYS OPEN

13-9-124

MINUTES IN TRANSIT	
FULL RATE	DAY LETTER
12	

NA372 42 XU=NEWYORK NY 26 1130A

DOCTOR W E B DUBOIS=

ATLANTA UNIVERSITY ATLA=

ORDERED PAPER SIXTY POUNDS WEIGHT STOP WESTVIRGINIA SAYS CHANGE MADE FIFTY POUNDS STOP FIND NO RECORD OF CHANGE IN FILES STOP MISS WILSON ABSENT STOP TELEGRAPH ME CORRECT PAPER WEIGHT STOP SHOULD COPY OF WEEKLY FINANCIAL REPORT BE GIVEN MR WHITE STOP=

HAZEL BRANCH THE CRISIS.

WESTERN UNION GIFT ORDERS ARE APPROPRIATE GIFTS FOR ALL OCCASIONS.

[NAACP.]

THE
CRISIS
A Record of the Darker Races
69 FIFTH AVENUE
NEW YORK, N. Y.
Telephone: ALGONQUIN 4-3024

W. E. B. DU BOIS
Editor-in-Chief
WALTER WHITE
HERBERT J. SELIGMANN
RACHEL DAVIS DU BOIS
Editoral Board
IRENE C. MALVAN
Business Manager

Subscription:
15 cents a Copy
$1.50 the Year
$1.75 Foreign
Business Department

January 26th, 1933.

Dr. W.E.B. DuBois,
Atlanta University,
Atlanta, Ga.

13-9-123

Dear Doctor DuBois:-

The paper order was sent West Virginia January 25th as follows:

21 Reams of English Finish 60 Llbs.weight, white.

Mr. Creighton telephoned me this morning and inquired if 50 Llbs. or 60 Llbs weight paper was to be shipped to Williams Press, since you had ordered a change in weight of paper last month. You had given me no instructions to change the weight of paper and hence my order as above. I searched the files diligently for a copy of the letter but could not find it. Miss Wilson is not here to-day. That was my reason for telegraphing you as West Virginia is waiting for verification of the order, and it is the 26th of the month.

Mrs. Alexander came yesterday, Wednesday, instead of Thursday. We had a pleasant conference, she signed the checks, and seemed generally pleased with the way in which we are getting along. She would like to have a copy of our weekly financial report. It occured to me that you might care to have me give one to Mr. White, also, and since the report will be ready to-morrow, Friday, (at which time your copy will be mailed you) I took advantage of the opportunity to ask you the question in my telegram concerning Mr. White. If you approve, the report can be given him to-morrow, Friday. Wouldn't that please him?

Attached hereto you will find a report of our activities for Wednesday and Thursday.

We are still getting on nicely.

Sincerely yours,

Daisy

[Enclosure]

Daily Report to Dr. DuBois.

Wednesday - January 25th - Cash Income, ---- $58.07.

Ordered monthly supply of paper from West Va.
Received a memorandum from Mr. Wilkins asking for adjustment on subscription complaint. We were not at fault in the matter and a return memorandum was sent Mr. Wilkins explaining that the National Office was late in forwarding list which contained name of complaining subscriber.

With the assistance of Mrs. Powell and Mr. Ottley, the remaining 300 postal cards to delinquent subscribers sent out.

Miss Porter wrote numerous letters to delinquent advertisers.

Mrs. Alexander called at 1 P.M. Salary checks were signed, also those covering current bills. (Report will be mailed you Friday) Mrs. Alexander suggested that we list on back of checks, invoices covering amount of checks.

13-9-122

Miss Burton mailed out the "marked copies" and attended to your correspondence. (Your mail was forwarded you last night.)

Mrs. Powell is busy with cutting stenils, entering subscriptions, etc.

Mr. Ottley is sending out current mail, - agents and subscribers, inking stencils, etc.
I am attending to my regular routine in connection with agents, etc.

Thursday - January 26th -

Cash income - $54.20.

Miss Burton sent material to engravers. Also clipped newspapers. She left at 1.P.M. to interview possible local advertisers. Letters were sent by her to dapsed Y.W.C.A. advertisers.

Miss Porter is writing all of the delinquent advertisers to-day.

Mr. Ottley is taking mail to post office, - agents and subscribers. Orders are coming in for Feb. CRISIS slowly, but encouragingly.

Two returns came this morning for reduced subscription price of $1.25.

The regular office routine moves along well.

Prospective agents inquire for rates as result of ad.

Mr. Ottley has possibility of getting book order to the amount of $15.30 as result of book ad in CRISIS.

[NAACP]

January 27, 1933

13-9-113

Mrs. Hazel Branch
c/o The Crisis
69 Fifth Avenue
New York, New York

My dear Hazel:

I have had your telegram and letters and I am glad things seem to be going well. I forgot to tell you that I had changed from the sixty pound paper to the fifty pound. I sent a night letter last night to inform you. I hope you understood it.

Beginning with the month of February, that is the payment February 15, put Miss Wilson on the payrool for fifty dollars a month instead of her present salary.

Very sincerely yours

WEBD:DW

[NAACP]

THE CRISIS

A Record of the Darker Races

69 FIFTH AVENUE
NEW YORK, N. Y.

Telephone: ALGONQUIN 4-3024

Subscription:
15 cents a Copy
$1.50 the Year
$1.75 Foreign

Business Department

W. E. B. DU BOIS
Editor-in-Chief

WALTER WHITE
HERBERT J. SELIGMANN
RACHEL DAVIS DU BOIS
Editoral Board

IRENE C. MALVAN
Business Manager

January 27th, 1933.

Dr. W.E. B. DuBois,
Atlanta University,
Atlanta, Georgia.

Dear Doctor DuBois:-

Thank you for your telegram. Mrs. DuBois was notified immediately, by telephone, that you arrived safe and well.

The paper order has been straightened out. It was absolutely necessary for me to telegraph you about it, and also to trouble you about it. Mr. Creighton, of West Virginia, was reluctant to fill the order until he had satisfactory instructions, since there was question as to paper weight, - and he was right. Our thanks was sent for the interest and cooperation shown.

It is far from my desire to trouble you with telegrams and I shall try hard not to do so. More than that, our expenses must be kept in mind, constantly.

Please find financial record for the week enclosed. You already have my letter which gave my reason for asking you the question concerning Mr. White. Mrs. Alexander requested, if possible, a record of our financial standing each week. She did not insist, however, but rather suggested the request. It then occurred to me, if a report had to be passed to her, would you care to have me do the same with regard to Mr. White. Would it be a courtesy gesture to a member of THE CRISIS Publishing Co., Inc.? No report has been handed Mrs. Alexander for I shall await your instructions. If you prefer, I can talk figures with her each week.

The office of THE CRISIS Publishing Co., Inc., is a very busy place, for there is much to be done and individually and collectively, we are trying hard to do our tasks well. There is happiness and peace and harmony among us. We wish for you, - all good things.

Sincerely yours,

Hazel

P.S. Friday's letter which will bring you the weekly report will be mailed "air mail". This will enable you to have a Crisis record for every day in the week during your absence. V.

13-9-114

[Enclosure]

Daily Report to Dr. DuBois.

Friday, January 27th - Cash Income, - $13.60

As a result of personal interviews yesterday, Miss Burton reports no actual contracts in hand, but says that prospects are good. Hotel Dumas May renew..Miss Burton says the manager was reluctant to go in for further CRISIS advertising since he had been informed,(so he said) that we were going out of business, - to smash. The gentleman was assured that we are very much in business and going "strong." Park Lincoln - (Apartments) will renew contract in October. Miss Burton will make another try at local advertisers. We have some plans for advertising which we hope will prove well worth while a little later on.

Mr. McGrath talked at length with Miss Burton over the telephone about your schedule, and then with me. He said it is workable and has requested that all material be in the hands of the printer by the 30th.

Bills for agents and advertisers are being run off, - in readiness for February statements. The Agents Bulletin for February is being prepared. Copy will be sent you.

FROM
THE CRISIS PUBLISHING CO., Inc.
69 Fifth Ave.
New York, N. Y.

Our new stamps have been made as follows:

This is the present standing of our special subscription efforts which began December 1st through January 25th.

40	Subscriptions	@ $1.50 each -------	$60.00	(We have sent out . .
25	"	@ 2.50 " (2 years)	25.00	(2000 letters and
3	"	@ 1.25 "	3.75	(1800 postal cards
68			$ 88.75	)to delinquent subscribers

We shall keep prodding delinquent agents, subscribers and advertisers.

Please let me say again that the conference with Mrs. Alexander was fine, in every way, and she said she was happy to be with us and will give as much time as necessary when she makes her weekly visits.

To date we have 9 new agents this month. When the February Bulletin reaches you, it will give the location of these new agents.

[Enclosure]

13-9-116

WEEKLY REPORT OF CASH RECEIPTS

For Week Ending January 27th, 1933

CASH RECEIPTS

Balance in Bank, January 20th			$ 253.20
January 23rd, 1933			
Subscriptions	$ 35.90		
A/C Receivable, Agents	40.68		
A/C Receivable, Advertisers	57.81		
Book Sales	1.00		
Magazine Cash Sales	.15		
Total Receipts Jan. 23rd		$135.54	
January 24th, 1933			
Subscriptions	6.00		
A/C Receivable, Agents	9.90		
Total Receipts, Jan. 24th		15.90	
January 25th, 1933			
Subscriptions	31.70		
A/C Receivable, Agents	7.15		
A/C Receivable, Advertisers	17.00		
Book Sales	2.00		
Magazine Cash Sales	.23		
Total Receipts, Jan. 25th		58.08	
January 26th, 1933			
Subscriptions	21.70		
A/C Receivable, Agents	28.50		
A/C Receivable, Advertisers	3.00		
Postage, Refund for Manuscript	1.00		
Total Receipts, Jan. 26th		54.20	
January 27th, 1933			
Subscriptions	10.90		
A/C Receivable, Agents	1.50		
Book Sales	8.00		
Total Receipts, Jan. 27th		13.60	
TOTAL RECEIPTS FOR WEEK			277.31
Total Cash			$ 530.51

DISBURSEMENTS

V. Pascale	12.00	
Petty Cash	23.81	
Empire Window Cleaning	14.00	
Union Towel Supply Co.	2.80	
Phoenix Engraving	53.50	
Lerman Brothers	11.55	
Theodore Percival	20.00	
Total Disbursements		127.66
Balance in Bank, January 27th, 1933		$ 402.85

Continued on the next page-

WEEKLY REPORT --FINANCIAL continued

Cash in Bank, January 27th, 1933 $ 402.85

CHECKS DRAWN BUT NOT ISSUED **
DATED January 31st:

I. C. Malvan	$ 39.23	
Frank F. Turner	15.00	
Wm. Lewis (2 hrs Plus extra Work)	7.00	
Hazel F. Branch	52.50	
Daisy Wilson	37.50	
Grace Powell	37.50	
Howard Ottley	37.50	
Lulu Burton	35.00	
Ruth Porter	37.50	
Blue Ribbon Books	1.34	
Garden City Publishers	5.33	
Linde P aper Co.	8.67	
Mumil Publishers	1.80	
Scurlock Studio	16.00	
Rudor Publishers	.60	
Total		322.47

13-9-117

Balance After making deductions $ 80.38

BILLS TO BE TAKEN CARE OF AS SOON AS POSS IBLE:

Credit Clearing House (Commission)	4.50
Longman's	2.63
Yawman & Erbe Mfg.	2.20 *
Addressing Machine Co.	9.95 *
Addresso-Rite	2.70 *
American News	1.10
D. Appleton	2.25 *
Associated Publishers	10.03 *
Francis Carr	7.50 *
Christopher Publishing CO.	2.08 *
Fisk University Press	3.00 *
Gold Stair Press	5.61 *
Harlem Multigraphing Co.	2.15 *
Hampton N. & A.	1.68 *
Harcourt Brace	14.40 *
Journal of Negro History	4.00
Claude Kendall	1.67 *
Hill-McGraw	2.67
Missionary Education Movement	6.67 *
Modern Library	.75
Review of Reviews	.50*
Cobb Shinn	1.00 *
Frederick A. Stokes	3.60 *
Western Union	1.87
The Wrights	2.08 *
Frederick A. Stokes (Jan. Invoice)	2.40
Doubleday, Doran Book Shops "	4.98
	103.97

** These checks were drawn up in order that they might be signed by Mrs. Alexander on Thursday January 26th.

* Bills outstanding on December 12th, 1933

[NAACP]

January 27, 1933

B-18-107

Miss Daisy Wilson
c/o The Crisis
69 Fifth Avenue
New York, New York

My dear Miss Wilson:

You can leave the Pennsylvania Station, New York, at 11:50 Tuesday, January 31, and arrive in Atlanta 9:00 A. M. Wednesday, February 1. I think that would be the best train for you to take. You get out at the Terminal Station and not at the Peachtree Station. Remember also that Atlanta is on Central Time, which is an hour earlier than New York Time. Wire me and I will be at the train to meet you.

I am telling Hazel to put you on the payroll after February 1 at fifty dollars a month. I suggest it might be a good thing for you to start a savings account in the Dunbar Bank and have your Crisis checks deposited there while you are here. This, of course, is merely a suggestion.

Very sincerely yours

WEBD:DW

[NAACP]

THE CRISIS

A Record of the Darker Races

69 FIFTH AVENUE
NEW YORK, N. Y.

Telephone: ALGONQUIN 4-3024

W. E. B. DU BOIS
Editor-in-Chief

WALTER WHITE
HERBERT J. SELIGMANN
RACHEL DAVIS DU BOIS
Editoral Board

IRENE C. MALVAN
Business Manager

Subscription:
15 cents a Copy
$1.50 the Year
$1.75 Foreign

Business Department

January 31st, 1933.

13-9-111

Dr. W.E.B. DuBois,
Atlanta University,
Atlanta, Georgia.

Dear Doctor DuBois:-

Thank you for your letter of January 27th. I was glad to hear from you.

Your instructions to put Miss Wilson on the pay roll beginning with the month of February, (payment February 15th) will be carried out. Miss Porter has been notified that the amount is to be $50.00 a month instead of the present salary.

We are getting on nicely. Please don't worry about us.

Attached hereto is report covering Monday and Tuesday, January 30th and 31st, respectively.

Sincerely yours,

Hazel

[enclosure]

Daily Report to Doctor DuBois.

Monday, - January 30th, 1933. Cash Income, $65.20

Agents bills, advertisers bills and February Bulletin the major portion of to-day's routine.

Returns are still coming in from our postal card offering $1.25 to delinquent subscribers.

We are all carrying on from our respective departments as you would have us.

Mrs. Alexander telephoned that she will have conference on Thursday of this week at 1 instead of Friday.

13-9-112

Tuesday, - January 31st, 1933. Cash Income, $35.80

Salaries paid.

Note received from Williams Press, Inc., as follows:

"Jan. 28th, 1933.

To interest on renewal note for $943.81 from Dec. 24, 1932 to Jan. 11, 1933.	$2.83	
To interest on note for $512.14 from Dec. 27, 1932 to January 11, 1933,	1.28	
To Interest on trade acceptance for $560.69 due Jan. 29 - interest from Dec. 29, 1932 to Jan. 29, 1933,	2.80	
To interest on notes for $943.81 and $512.14 from Jan. 11, 1933 to Jan. 29, 1933."	4.36.	11.27

I took the above items to Mr. White. He said he had no authority to take care of these interest charges and would take the matter up with members of the Board and thereafter advise me.

Mr. Pickens is addressing the Bayonne Branch this evening. He is taking dinner with us. With Mr. Ottley's assistance, we are going to place the February issue on sale at the meeting and I am asking Mr. Pickens to give some space on his program for mention of the current issue and subscriptions.

The letter addressed to Miss Wilson did not reach her before she left. I tried to reach her in Norwalk but was too late. The letter has been forwarded to her in Atlanta, Ga.

[Lula Burton]

COPY

Received by "Crisis"
Feb 1st, 1933.
L.B.

January 31,1933.

12-43-04

THE CRISIS FOR MARCH 1933

Copy at printers by Jan.30 P.M.

Send galley proof to Crisis office Feb.1st.

Dummy at printers by Feb. 7th A. M. changed to Feb 9th L.B. } Phone call Feb 1st

Page proof to Crisis office Feb. 10th. changed to Feb 13th L.B. }

Stone proof to Crisis Feb. 14th P.M.

O.K. on stone proof by noon Feb. 15th.

First Delivery Feb. 20th.

[January, 1933?]
[NAACP]

12-36-36

Thank you for your
inquiry of December 26th.
Please find our rate card
enclosed.

We are now preparing
to go to press with
the February number
which will appear January
15th. May we expect
your copy for next
issue?

Very truly yours,

February 1, 1933.

MEMO: DR. W. E. B. DU BOIS FROM LULA BURTON

Greetings!

At 4:45, today I mailed you four letters at 34th Street. U. S. Post Office being willing, you should receive them (all 4) on Friday, February 3rd. The envelopes contained:

1. All prints of photographs for the March CRISIS.
2. Print of March CRISIS cover.
3. A number of old prints you left with me (all of them) and may wish to use.
4. All tinted galleys of overmatter from February CRISIS, including dummied pages of "Last Word in Cuba", "Negro Education in Georgia" and the Doerman article.
5. Tinted galley proof of March CRISIS.
6. Pages of advertisements (tentative)

12-43-02

I hope that you won't be inconvenienced by the change of your scedule. Mr. Mc Grath of the Williams Press phoned last week in regard to your sceduleewhich he thought did not leave sufficient time for transit. Mrs. Branch asked me to send all copy to the printer on January 30th in accordance with Mr. Mc Grath's request.

On February 1st, we received the galley proof and a scedule from Mr. Mc Grath, copy of which is enclosed. I phoned Mr. Mc Grath and informed him of your plan to send the dummy so that it would reach this office on January 9th. Mr Mc Grath said we should have the page proof on February 13th in that case. This agrees with my scedule. The only difficulty I can see is that the page proof may

not reach this office until February 13th, P. M. in which case I would not have the proof O.K.'d by February 14th A.M. Mr. Mc Grath was very serious about this. Could you send us the dummy by Air Mail ? That would save a little time?

Advertising

On Friday, I shall mail you a report on advertising which I hope will be more encouraging than the dummy I sent. On the last page (opposite cover three) I have attached a memo. Please look for it.

12-43-03

I shall mail your magazines some time this week.

And now, I think I've told you everything excepting about the weather. It's as dreary as dishwater and as cold as charity since the day you went away.

Very sincerely,

(NAACP)

February 2, 1933.

Mrs. Hazel Branch
THE CRISIS Magazine
69 Fifth Avenue
New York, N. Y.

My dear Hazel:

Your letters have all come to hand and I shall answer them peacemeal. This first one is to say that Daisy is here to my great joy. Hereafter, send all my mail to Rockefeller Fall, Spelman College, Atlanta, Georgia. This will reach me more quickly. With regard to reports, it's all right to give them to Mrs. Alexander and Mr. White.

I'll write again soon.

Very sincerely yours,

DNAACP

February 2, 1933.

13-9-93

Mrs. Hazel Branch,
THE CRISIS Magazine,
69 Fifth Avenue,
New York, N. Y.

My dear Hazel:

Please subscribe to The New York Times, daily and Sunday, and have it sent to me at Rockefellow Hall, Spelman College, Atlanta, Georgia. Send me the bill.

[NAACP]

Rockefellow Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

February 2, 1933.

13-9-94

Mrs. Hazel Branch,
THE CRISIS magazine,
69 Fifth Avenue,
New York, N. Y.

My dear Hazel:

The interest on the notes to the Williams Press are to be paid by THE CRISIS and not by the N. A. A. C. P. Tell Mr. White this.

Please fill out and return the enclosed card to The New Republic.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW
Enclosure 1.

[NAACP]

THE
CRISIS
A Record of the Darker Races
69 FIFTH AVENUE
NEW YORK, N. Y.
Telephone: ALGONQUIN 4-3024

W. E. B. DU BOIS
Editor-in-Chief

WALTER WHITE
HERBERT J. SELIGMANN
RACHEL DAVIS DU BOIS
Editoral Board

IRENE C. MALVAN
Business Manager

Subscription:
15 cents a Copy
$1.50 the Year
$1.75 Foreign

Business Department

13-9-95

Feb. 2d, 1933.

Dr. W.E.B. DuBois,
Atlanta University,
Atlanta, Ga.

Dear Doctor DuBois:-

Mr. Turner mailed you your salary check in error. He forgot to give it to me after I requested him to do so. If you will mail it back to me, I shall deposit it immediately.

Hastily but sincerely,

Hazel.

Another letter enroute with daily report?

[NAACP]

THE CRISIS

A Record of the Darker Races

69 FIFTH AVENUE
NEW YORK, N. Y.

Telephone: ALGONQUIN 4-3024

W. E. B. DU BOIS
Editor-in-Chief

WALTER WHITE
HERBERT J. SELIGMANN
RACHEL DAVIS DU BOIS
Editoral Board

IRENE C. MALVAN
Business Manager

Subscription:
15 cents a Copy
$1.50 the Year
$1.75 Foreign

Business Department

February 2d, 1933.

13-9-96

Dr. W.E.B. DuBois,
Atlanta University,
Atlanta, Georgia.

Dear Doctor DuBois:-

Mr. Turner forgot, and mailed your salary check to you after I told him it was to be given me. He asked me to say to you that he will remember, next time. If you will send the check back to me, I shall deposit it to your account immediately. My reason for sending this letter air mail is that you may understand the seeming mix-up.

Please find your bank statement and vouchers enclosed. Miss Porter says the bank made a deduction of $23.81 on your account, in error. It should be made on the account of THE CRISIS Publishing Co., Inc. The bank requested Miss Porter to return the check to-day for immediate adjustment. It was a petty cash check.

Also please find attached, daily report statement. A letter addressed to Daisy, came in yesterday's mail. Will you hand it to her, please? Thank you.

Mrs. Alexander came to-day. She is pleased with things in general at the office, and has included a note to you in my daily report. She requested, specifically, that her note not be made a separate letter, but a part of my daily report to you. We had a conference of about three-quarters of an hour. We are getting along nicely, Doctor. Don't worry about us.

The force joins me in sending sincere and best wishes to you.

Sincerely yours,

Hazel.

(one)

Daily Report to Dr. DuBois.

Wednesday, February 1st, 1933. Cash Income, -- $44.63.

Agents bills finished. The attached Bulletin, we hope, meets with your approval.

Mr. Pickens made a splendid appeal, at the Bayonne meeting, Tuesday night, for CRISIS supporters, - subscribers and agents. There was a full attendance, but we succeeded in selling only 9 February copies. Mr. Pickens didn't get any memberships, so that rather compensated our disappointment. At the end of the meeting, we gave out some samples of back issues with subscription blanks enclosed.

3-9-87

Ads are picking up. Miss Burton will furnish complete report to-morrow. Please include THE CRISIS BOOK SHOP AD on Page 49.

We received order and check for $15.30 for books.

Office routine moves along smoothly.

Thursday, February 2d, 1933. Cash Income, -- $126.89.

Conference with Mrs. Alexander at one. We paid off some current bills and two insistent back bills, back amount of which is $5.78. Record was given Mr. White and Mrs. Alexander of such payment, as these were bills prior to Oct. 1st. She looked over daily receipts, etc., and is pleased.

Careful attention is being directed toward payment of printer's bill and salaries, Feb. 15th. $30. a day from this date to the 15th will cover these two items, and we are going to get it. Agents are picking up in payments and, as you will please note from Bulletin, a special appeal was made for payment of back accounts.

No report has been given Mrs. Alexander other than a report of the checks she has signed covering current invoices, salaries, and a few pressing accounts. I talk the daily cash income with her. Mrs. Alexander dictated the following note, which she requested that I enclose with this report:

Feb. 2d, 1933.

"Dear Doctor:-

I have been coming down faithfully since you left, and I find things running very smoothly, - perfect harmony and cooperation in the office. In fact it seems to me that things might be running a little better than when you were here; so stay as long as you want to. We will carry on."

(Signed) Lillian Alexander

Your detailed report will be mailed you to-morrow Friday.

It is now 3:40, - almost the end of a perfect CRISIS day.

February 1st, 1933. [Enclosure?]

CRISIS AGENTS BULLETIN.

We are reasonably sure that we have permanently overcome certain conditions that have hindered us from getting THE CRISIS out on time. This means that we are back to the 20th of the month, at which time distribution will begin, as formerly. With the mailing of the magazine to you earlier, we again ask our agents to send in reports and remittances no later than the 15th of the month, please.

TO INCREASE THE AGENTS FORCE.

13-9-88

Last month we asked you to help us swell the agents force. We suggested that you write relatives and friends and inquire if THE CRISIS is on sale in their particular locations. It has since occurred to us that we can relieve you of the time and expense involved in your willingness to aid us, by asking you to forward the names and addresses to us. If you will send a postal card with this information, (the sooner the better) we shall write your relatives and friends immediately about the agency. Your prompt cooperation may give us an opportunity to introduce the February issue of THE CRISIS in these new places.

Because you are so vital and important a part of THE CRISIS and the cause for which it stands, (and not merely a selling force) we feel free in asking you to engage whole-heartedly in the program for a larger agents force. Won't you and you and you feel it your duty to send at least one name and address of a prospective agent? With one mighty pull in the same direction, we can put over our expansion program successfully. We are always deeply appreciative of the ready cooperation and interest from the members of our CRISIS Family, and we shall be glad to inform you of any additions to the force through your suggestions.

SAMPLE COPIES.

The sample copies mentioned in the last Bulletin will be started to you within a few days. The delay was caused by press of work here at the home office. May we remind you that the distribution of samples is an important factor in the increase of sales? Please see to it that new territory is canvassed with sample copies. When the March issue reaches you, go back to these folks to whom you have given sample copies and sell them the current number.

AGENTS INDISPOSED.

Mr. James A. Poe of Newport News, Virginia, and Mr. H. A. Hagler of Palatka, Florida, are on the sick list. Our best wishes to them for a speedy recovery.

GOOD NEWS.

We are happy to report the recovery, after an extended illness, of Mrs. Mary J. Stanfield, Portsmouth, Ohio. Mrs. Stanfield has been pleasantly identified with THE CRISIS work for over ten years. She has constantly maintained the same fine spirit of loyalty and interest in the work, as you will glean from her recent note to us as follows:

> "********So sorry to have kept you waiting for your money. Have been sick. Best love, best wishes for a prosperous New Year".

THE CRISIS Family is largely made up of members, who, like Mrs. Stanfield, have been a part of our organization for a number of years. Next month, we are going to bring to your attention some of these fine friends.

AGENTS IN ARREARS.

It is to be regretted that we find it necessary to remind some agents that they are not keeping faith with us in paying their debts. We try to be lenient, patient and considerate at all times. THE CRISIS work must go on, however, and again we make a special appeal to agents in arrears, to do their part. Please send your late payments NOW.

INTRODUCING THE NEW MEMBERS.

We welcome the following new members to the CRISIS Family:

Mrs. Irma Nichols, Mississippi.
Mr. John Wright, New Jersey.
Mr. Joseph Bradley, South Car.
Mr. Frank Marchant, Ohio.
Mr. Dean Colter, New York State.
Mr. George Rorex, Tennessee.
Mr. L. M. Tobin, South Car.

Mr. John Hunter, West Virginia, (Renewing agency)
Mr. John Humphrey, Jr., Kentucky, (Renewing agency)
Mr. James Davis, Ohio, (Renewing agency)

[NAACP]

13-9-100

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

February 3, 1933.

Mrs. Hazel Branch,
THE CRISIS magazine,
69 Fifth Avenue,
New York, N. Y.

My dear Hazel:

I am returning enclosed Mr. Turner's check. Please deposit it.

Please order for me and send to me at your earliest convenience the enclosed list of books. Send me bill of such discounts as you can obtain.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW
Enclosure 2.

[NAACP]

THE CRISIS

A Record of the Darker Races

69 FIFTH AVENUE
NEW YORK, N. Y.

Telephone: ALGONQUIN 4-3024

W. E. B. DU BOIS
Editor-in-Chief

WALTER WHITE
HERBERT J. SELIGMANN
RACHEL DAVIS DU BOIS
Editoral Board

IRENE C. MALVAN
Business Manager

Subscription:
15 cents a Copy
$1.50 the Year
$1.75 Foreign

Business Department

13-9-101

Feb. 3d, 1933.

Dr. W.E.B. DuBois,
Atlanta University,
Atlanta, Georgia.

Dear Doctor DuBois:-

Please find weekly report enclosed. We are trying to keep current bills well in hand, and, at the same time, prepare for the printer's bill and salaries on the 15th. Also, between the 15th and 30th, payment of the printer's bill and the paper bill and other items.

Failure to place the new CRISIS stamp on the petty cash check to the amount of $23.81, about which I wrote you yesterday, brought about the shortage in your account to this amount. Check will be drawn, payable to you, and deposited to your account.

Mrs. DuBois' notes of her expenditures by check, reached me just this morning. Please find same enclosed herewith. Your bank statement and vouchers were mailed yesterday.

Check from the Julius Rosenwald Fund was sent you in to-day's mail, and I deposited same to your account. Was that correct? Please find this check statement, also enclosed.

Mr. Ottley is taking $20.00 in cash to Mrs. DuBois this evening to cover check no. 5593 received to-day for that amount.

The Amsterdam News has been a little discourteous in asking us to pay bill amounting to $29.40. We were happy to be able to pay the bill yesterday. They have nothing on us now.

We are working hard and faithfully, every one of us. Please remember us to Daisy.

Sincerely yours,

Hazel

[enclosure]

Daily Report to Dr. DuBois.

February 3d, 1933.

Friday - Cash Income, $41.05

Our agent, Mr. Hubbard of Cleveland, Ohio, writes:

"I have made an investigation to find the reason for the low sales of THE CRISIS recently, and I find the chief complaint is, that the magazine is getting thinner. Why?"

Another agent, Joseph Johnnette of Dermott, Ark., writes:

"My subscribers told me that the January CRISIS was very interesting. They say that you are making a good start in 1933".

13-9-102

May I add my criticism Doctor? I wish our paper could be a little heavier. Personally, I think that has much to do with our readers thinking the magazine is continually growing smaller.

Under separate cover, an advance copy of the new volume, The Negro's Church, was mailed you for review. Your mail is also being forwarded to-day.

All bills are in the mails, - advertisers and agents. We hope to take in lots of money next week

When I took the letter received from Williams Press to Mr. White to ask his advice about the interest charges on notes, I mentioned that our office was getting on nicely and that we are all doing our best. That seemed to please him much.

Our mailing list to-day for the February issue calls for 568 copies.

Mr. Murray, the local distributor, says newsdealers will be glad when we can have a little color on our covers.

Office routine is carried on with the best possible interest and cooperation.

WEEKLY REPORT OF CASH INCOME & EXPENDITURES [enclosure]

for week ending, February 3rd, 1933

13-9-103

CASH INCOME

Balance in Bank, January 27th		$ 402.85
January 30th		
Subscriptions	31.85	
Agents	5.20	
Advertisers	27.00	
Cash Sales, Magazines	.15	
N.A.S.C.P. Memberships	1.00	65.20
January 31st		
Subscriptions	19.45	
Agents	16.05	
Magazine Cash Sales	.30	35.80
February 1st		
Subscriptions	12.00	
Agents	4.00	
Advertisers	26.80	
Magazine Cash Sales	1.05	
Postage--Refund	.28	44.63
February 2nd		
Subscriptions	12.10	
Agents	23.49	
Advertisers	76.00	
Book Sales	15.30	126.89
February 3rd		
Subscriptions	5.80	
Agents	10.00	
Advertisers	25.00	
Magazine Cash Sales	.25	41.05 $716.42

DISBURSEMENTS

January 31st			
I. C. Malvan	29.23		
William Lewis	7.00		
F. Turner	15.00		
Salaries	237.50		
Blue Ribbon Books	1.34		
Garden City Publishers	5.33		
Linde Paper Co.	8.67		
Mumil Publishers	1.80		
Scurlock Studio	16.00		
Rudor Publishers	.60	$ 322.47	
February 1st			
Petty Cash		23.56	
February 2nd			
J. A. Want Organization	8.59		
Lerman Bros.	16. 00		
Doubleday, Doran	4.89		
Western Union	1.87		
Modern Library	.75		
Amsterdam News	39.40		
*Harlem Multigraphing	3.70		
Weighing Section G.P.O.	2.91		
Empire Window Cleaners	4.00		
Credit Clearing House	4.50		
Union Towel Supply Co.	2.80		
*Christopher Publishing Ho	2.08	81.49	427.52
Balance in Bank, February 3rd			$ 288.90

* Bills due on October 1st which were pressing.

[enclosure]

13-9-104

January, 1933

Total Cash Income for month of January $ 1,807.59

Less Advertising paid in Advance:

Shaw	42.50	
St. Mary's	25.00	
Meharry*	25.00	
Talladega	50.00	
Southern Aid	200.00	
Atlanta School of S. W.	25.00	362.50

Total income less Advanced payments $ 1,445.09

---

*Obligations incurred --	$ 594.85	
Salaries	488.00	
Expenses paid through Petty cash	110.41	
Total Obligations for Period		1,193.26

January Invoices still unpaid:

Williams Press	$ 351.20
Phoenix Engraving	63.49
West Virginia	76.11
F. A. Stokes	2.40

* All bills have not been received -those missing include the telephone, New York Edison, Western Union.

February 3, 1933. (March)

Crisis Business

12-30-22

ADVERTISING REPORT

ADVERTISEMENTS APPEARING IN THE MARCH CRISIS

ADVERTISERS WITH YEAR CONTRACTS PAYMENT IN ADVANCE

Advertisement	Space	Charge	Credit
Atlanta School of Social Work	1 col, 3½ inches	$75.00	$25.00-Jan.1
Meharry Medical College	2 col, 1inch	$50.00	25.00- Jan.1
Shaw University	1 col, 4inches	85.00	42.50-Jan.27
St. Augustine's College	1 col, 4inches	80.00	
Saint Mary's School	1 col, 1inch	25.00	25.00-Jan.19
Southern Aid Society	1 page	500.00	200.00-Jan.1
Talladega College	1 col, 2inches	50.00	50.00-Jan.11
Virginia State College	1 col, 3inches	70.00	70.00-Feb.2
Virginia Union University	1ccol, 1½ inches	40.00	40.00-Dec.27
Wiley College	1 col, 2 inches	60.00	15.00-Jan.28
Atlanta University	1 col, 1½inches	40.00	40.00-Dec.12
Y.W.C.A Trade School	1 col, 2 inches	50.00	

SCHOOLS WITH CONTRACTS FROM MONTH TO MONTH

Advertisement	Space	Charge
Brick Junior College	1 col., 2inches	$ 6.00
Cheyney Training School	1 col., 2½ "	6.00
Downingtown Industrial	1 col., 2 "	6.00
Fisk University	1 col., 2 "	6.00
Howard University . Inst.	1 col., 5 "	11.64
Johnson C. Smith	1 col., 2 "	6.00
Knoxville College	1 col., 1 "	6.00
Lincoln University	3 col., 2½ "	22.50
Morehouse College	1 col., 2 "	6.00
Rust College	1 col., 1½ "	4.50
Tuskegee N. & I. Inst.	2 col., 5 "	24.25

12-36-23

OTHER CONTRACTS FROM MONTH TO MONTH

Advertisers	Space	Charge
Y. M. C. A.,Chicago	1 col., 1 inch	$4.00
Y. M. C. A.,Chicago	listing (charge included in the $4.00)	
Luvenia Wallace Dethridge	listing	1.00
Maurice Hunter	listing	1.00
Y. M. C. A.,Washington	listing	3.00
Y. M. C. A., New Orleans	listing	1.00
East Indian Hair Grower	1 col.,6½ inches	19.00
Stenographers Institute	1 col.,1 inch	3.00
Rodney Dade & Bros.	1 col., 1 "	3.00
Imperial Shops	1 col., 2½ inches	5.10
People's Credit Union	listing	1.00
Bobby L. Hayes	listing	1.00

CONTRACTS OVER A PERIOD OF TIME

Advertisers	Space	Charge	Expires
Hampton Institute	1col.,5 inches	$11.03	May
Morgan College	1col.,2½ inches	5.61	Feb.,1934
Charles Maxey	1col.,1 inch	2.12	Nov.
Washington Business Inst.	1col.,⅞ inch	2.55	Jan.,1934
Norfolk Y. M. C. A.	listing	1.00	Dec.
Balstrat Laundry	listing	1.00	Mar.
Sunshine Barber	listing	1.00	Mar.
C. D. King	listing	1.00	Mar.
Robert J. Burns	listing	1.00	Apr.
James Veal	listing	1.00	Mar.
Dotson's Printing Co.	listing	1.00	Sept.
Campbell's Studio	listing	1.00	Mar.
Hunt Printing Co.	1col.,1 inch	3.00	Mar.

12-30-24

CONTRACTS OVER A PERIOD OF TIME, cont.

Advertisers	Space	Charge	Expires
John J. Gundles	1 col.,1 inch	$2.55	April
Col.Agric. and Normal Inst. (period-2 months)	1 col.,2 inches	6.00	April
Hotel Grampion	1 col.,1 inch	2.50	May
Art Novelty	1 col.,1 inch	2.00	Jan., 1934.
F. A. Stokes Company	listings(6)	5.00-entire	May
Golden Stair Press	listings(6)	5.00-entire	May
MacMillan Company	listings(6)	5.00-entire	May
Y. M. C. A. Trade School	2" col	$5.00 4 Cents	
Wanamaker & Bon.	2½", 1 col	$5.30	Feb, 1933

12-26-25

February 3, 1933.

February Expirations	Space	Charge	Expires
Y. W. C. A. Trade School	2" contract renewed	$50.00 (Year in advance)	Feb.,'34
St. Augustines College	4" new contract (old was 3")	80.00 (Year in advance)	Feb.,'34
Morgan College	2½" new contract (old was 5")	5.30	February, 1934
Wainwright Bros.	2½"contract renewed	5.30	February, 1934
Braithwaite School	1" cancelled		
Paine College	5" cancelled		
Quality Beauty Shop	Proprietor Ill, cannot contact 1" not included March issue		
Apex Beauty School	5"2col. ad cancelled Jan.9th. New rates submitted Jan.20th. Letter of Jan.30th accepts 5",1 col. ad at $7.56 a month($8.89 less 15% agency discount.) Our letter of Jan.31st offers 5",1col. at rate of $10.16 a month minus 15% agency discount.($8.85). No answer received. Included in March at their price, $ 7.56.		

Cancellations March	Space	Charge	Expired
H. Stewart (per telephone request)	listing	$1.00	March
Robert L. Roach	listing	$1.00	March

Changes in Copy

Washington Business Institute

Apex Beauty School

Howard University

Morgan College

12-36-24

February 3, 1933.

Expirations

Of the February expirations, only two are cancelled-that of Paine College,5", which was only contracted for two insertions, January and February, and that of Braithwaite Business School because of financial difficulties. The expired contract of Quality Beauty Shop has not been renewed or cancelled. I did not include the advertisement in March without word from the proprietor of the business since she owes the CRISIS $21.00. Mr. Roach is deceased and so his advertisement was not included.

A note regarding Apex Beauty School is under February Expirations.

Morgan College is unable to pay for a larger advertisement.

New Advertisements

The colleges are responding to 4 follow-up letters.

Old advertisers in the CRISIS, 1929,1930, 1931, 1932 who paid their old accounts have been written to. As yet, there have been few responses.

Plans for gaining new advertisements for the April issue will be sent to you.

Payments

During January, advertisements paid for in advance brought in $422.50, of this $200.00 came from Southern Aid Society.

Respectfully submitted,

Lucy Burton

February 3, 1933.

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

Burton

February 4, 1933.

MEMORANDUM TO MISS BURTON:

Here is the Dummy of THE CRISIS. It ought to reach you in good time.

Note the following things:

Page 53. Supply the name of the artist who drew the Cover. You'll find it on the drawing.

On Page 58, names and positions of 3 of the men are missing. Supply them.

IHave made some corrections on the proof. Note them and if you have not already made them, make them on the page proof.

12-43-05

In the case of some pictures, I do not have the correct captions. For instance, on Page 63, I do not know the name of the second man, and where he appears in the text. Supply the name. In case he does not appear in the text, simply give his name and occupation, etc.

Some cuts are in Albany. For instance, the one on Page 67. In the case of Page 70, if your two extra advertisements come in for Cover Page 3, omit the Book Shop advertisement entirely.

In future, when you send engravings of persons, be sure to include a list of the names so that I can make the captions.

Tell Mrs. Branch to let the printer know the number of copies she wishes to have this month. She should use her own judgment, ~~consulting~~ with Mrs. Alexander.

(concurring)

12-43-72

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

February 6, 1933.

Mrs. E. R. Alexander,
234 West 139th Street,
New York, N. Y.

My dear Mrs. Alexander:

I want to thank you very much for your faithful work in THE CRISIS office. I do not say much about THE CRISIS office to the Board or to the people, but as I think you will beginning to see, it is, as offices go, an extraordinary office, and it has been so for a period of over fifteen years, with only a few exceptions. Twice, or perhaps three times, we have gotten persons in their who simply did not fit. But, fortunatelly, we have gotten rid of them. The worse case by far was that of Miss Malvan. I think you know perfectly well now that neither Mrs. Branch nor Mrs. Powell would for my sake or anyone's sake tell a deliberate lie. And in fact, they made great sacrifices in order to keep peace and have things going.

In the older days, hen I was traveling to Europe, Asia and Africa, some people used to get peeved because the office would run so well in my absence. But don't fool yourself a bit, it runs that way because I wound it up.

My best regards to you and Dr. Alexander and thank you again for your good work.

12-43-71

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

February 6, 1933.

Mrs. K. R. Alexander,
234 West 139 Street,
New York, N. Y.

My dear Mrs. Alexander:

I want to thank you very much for your faithful work in THE CRISIS office. I do not say much about THE CRISIS office to the Board or to the people, but as I think you are beginning to see, it is, as offices go, an extraordinary office, and it has been so for a period of over fifteen years, with only a few exceptions. Twice, or perhaps three times, we have gotten persons in who simply did not fit. But, fortunately, we have gotten rid of them. The worse case by far was that of Miss Malvan. I think you know perfectly well now that neither Mrs. Branch nor Mrs. Powell would for my sake or anyone's sake tell a deliberate lie. And in fact, they made great sacrifices in order to keep peace and have things going.

In the older days, when I was traveling in Europe, Asia and Africa, some people used to get peeved because the office would run so well in my absence. But don't fool yourself a bit, it runs that way because I wound it up.

My best regards to you and Dr. Alexander and thank you again for your good work.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

[NAACP]

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

February 6, 1933.

Mrs. Hazel Branch,
C/O The Crisis Publishing Company,
69 Fifth Avenue,
New York, N. Y.

My dear Hazel:

We've at last got settled down to working order so that I can give an answer to some of your very kind and interesting letters.

I am glad that things are getting on so well. Of course, we must not be deceived by the January income since it contains a good many advance payments. Still, the regular income of $1,400 was very good and contrasts favorably against a budget of $1,200.

Keep calling the attention of Mrs. Alexander and Mr. White to the fact that so far as we pay bills due before December 12, we are unbalancing our budget and may get in trouble. Each time we pay a bill of that sort, it should be after careful consideration. Of course, it was a good plan to pay up The Amsterdam News. It will be a long time before we go in their debt again.

Ask Mr. Arthur Spingarn to let me know what arrangements they made about the back debt of Williams Press.

With regard to changes in the magazine. Talk these things over with Mrs. Alexander and Mr. White. If we use 60 pound paper instead of 50 pound paper, it will make a difference of perhaps $25 a month, I'm not sure, but you can figure it out. Do you think that extra investment would pay? If all three of you do, we will order 60 pound paper hereafter after the present 50 pound lot is exhausted.

With regard to the size of the magazine. An increase of eight pages, which would bring it back to its former size and of course greatly increase our space and make it a 32 instead of a 24-page magazine. But that means an increase of about one-third in our printer's bill and our paper bill. Or, which is an increase of at least $140 a month. Now, the practical question is, would an increase of $100 in our budget add at least monthly $140 to our income? I doubt it. I think the people haven't got the money to pay, no matter what we offer them, but it is a matter of inquiry.

As to the color on the cover, that cost is $73 a month. It was too much. They ought to do it for us for a great deal less, in fact, a good many printers have offered to give us the extra color for nothing. We might talk to Mr. McGrath about that.

(Letter. Mrs. Hazel Branch.)

I mentioned that we are supposed to pay the interest on the back debt of the Williams Press, or at least that was my understanding, although you might ask Mr. Arthur Spingarn about it. You must not be disappointed at lack of response in cases like the Bayonne meeting. Remember that the number of unemployed people is larger today that ever before and that what we have got to do is make every effort simply to sit tight and hold our own and keep the publication going. It is impossible to make any expansion, as I see it.

I am writing Mrs. Alexander. My best regards to you and Mrs. Powell, Miss Porter, Miss Burton and Mr. Ottley. I thank them all for their interest and good work.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

13-9-106

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

13-9-107

February 6, 1933.

Mrs. Hazel Branch,
C/O THE CRISIS Publishing Company,
69 Fifth Avenue,
New York, N. Y.

My dear Mrs. Branch:

Please send twelve old numbers of THE CRISIS as samples to: Mrs. Mildred Burger, Virginia State College, Ettrick, Virginia.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

EDITORIAL ROOMS OF
THE CRISIS
69 FIFTH AVENUE
NEW YORK, N. Y.

12-43-06

NATIONAL ASSOCIATION
FOR THE
ADVANCEMENT OF COLORED PEOPLE

W. E. BURGHARDT DU BOIS

February 6, 1933.

Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois,
Rockfeller Hall,
Spelman College,
Atlanta, Georgia.

My dear Dr. Du Bois:

Greetings from the staff!

I received the dummy this morning. It and the cuts have been sent to the printers. I understand somewhat how a mother feels when she packs off a worrisome child to college or boarding school and it's finally all together.

Mrs. Branch received your letter and will attend to all the matters therein.

We all wish to be remembered to Miss Wilson.

Very sincerely yours,

Lula Burton

lb

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

February6, 1933.

B-1A-108

Mr. Roy Wilkins,
N. A. A. C. P.,
69 Fifth Avenue,
New York, N. Y.

My dear Mr. Wilkins:

Can you rush me your article on Mississippi? I should like to read it and I must have it back in the office by the 15. I hope you can.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

(NAACP)

THE CRISIS

A Record of the Darker Races

69 FIFTH AVENUE
NEW YORK, N. Y.

Telephone: AL GONQUIN 4-3024

W. E. B. DU BOIS
Editor-in-Chief

WALTER WHITE
HERBERT J. SELIGMANN
RACHEL DAVIS DU BOIS
Editoral Board

IRENE C. MALVAN
Business Manager

Subscription:
15 cents a Copy
$1.50 the Year
$1.75 Foreign

Business Department

801
12-9-108

Feb. 7th, 1933.

Dr. W.E.B. DuBois,
Rockefeller Hall,
Spelman College,
Atlanta, Georgia.

Dear Doctor DuBois:-

Your letters under dates of February 2d and 3d, respectively, have reached me. The directions which you give have been carried out as follows:

1. Books have been ordered from the publishers, and will be mailed you as soon as possible.

2. Your subscription to the New York Times for daily and Sunday copies, has been ordered, the subscription to begin at once.

3. Your salary check has been depositied.

4. Card has been filled out and returned to The New Republic.

5. Mr. White has been told that interest on notes to the Williams Press will be taken care of by THE CRISIS.

6. Reports will be given to Mrs. Alexander and Mr. White according to instructions.

7. All mail will be addressed you at Rockefeller Hall, Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

We are all doing our best and things seem to be moving along all right. We hope to trouble you as little as possible.

Sincerely yours,

[Enclosure]

DAILY REPORT TO DOCTOR DUBOIS.

February 7th, 1933.

Monday, Feb. 6th. Cash Income, - $78.22.

13-9-109

Miss Burton reports that West Virginia State College responded to follow-up letter with a contract for a two inch $60.00 paid in advance ad, same to be included in April CRISIS.

A representative from the Van Reiss Book Binding Company called, in person, and asked for check to cover back debt to the amount of $36.05, stating that it would be necessary to serve summons. He was assured that such procedure would not be necessary. At the weekly conference with Mrs. Alexander, this item will be taken up Friday.

Plans are in the making for an agents campaign, as well as for new ads.

Miss Porter deposited check for $23.81 to your personal account. This takes care of petty cash checkfor this amount with which your personal account was charged last week.

Tuesday, Feb. 7th. Cash Income, - $29.35.

Rev. Lake Imes wrote asking you to be guest of honor at special performance of Tuskegee Choir. Had Miss Burton reach Rev. Imes by telephone explaining your absence from city and also thanked him. We have a new picture of Tuskegee choir, Rev. Imes suggesting that messenger be sent for same.

Miss Porter says will you please verify date up to which N.A.A.C.P. is responsible for back debts to THE CRISIS. All lists and reports were made up as of December 12th for accounts payable and as of October 1st for Accounts Receivable. Also, is similar record of accounts receivable (payments from agents and advertisers on accounts) to be recorded and memorandum kept of such payments? Memorandum to me mentioned date of October 1st for accounts payable. Miss Porter asks, - is this correct?

Office routine keep all of us busy. Mrs. Powell is working on a long N.A.A.C.P. list recently received. Sample copies are being mailed agents as promised.

We have made excellently time, as the time sheets show, and which are being filed.

A memorandum has been made to talk over with Mrs. Alexander the exact number of March copies to be ordered.

NAACP

THE
CRISIS
A Record of the Darker Races
69 FIFTH AVENUE
NEW YORK, N. Y.
Telephone: ALGONQUIN 4-3024

W. E. B. DU BOIS
Editor-in-Chief

WALTER WHITE
HERBERT J. SELIGMANN
RACHEL DAVIS DU BOIS
Editoral Board

IRENE C. MALVAN
Business Manager

Subscription:
15 cents a Copy
$1.50 the Year
$1.75 Foreign
Business Department

Feb. 8th, 1933.

13-9-78

Dr. W.E.B. DuBois,
Rockefeller Hall,
Spelman College,
Atlanta, Georgia.

Dear Doctor DuBois:-

Thank you for your letter dated February 6th and which reached me this morning. It must be a great relief to have reached the place where you can settle down to working order. Our wish is that you will continue to enjoy good health.

Please be assured that all of your directions and suggestions will be carried out. Mrs. Alexander is expected to-morrow, Friday, at 11, and the matters mentioned in your letter will be taken up with her.

I shall be glad if we can again use the 60 pound paper instead of 50 pound, and with all items considered, I'm hoping that Mrs. Alexander and Mr. White will agree to the change after the present supply has become exhausted. The additional charge of possibly $25.00 isn't, after all, such a great big fugure. Of course I realize our budget must be the main consideration at all times. I shall be glad to report to you later on this subject.

Covers in color? Will that dream ever come true? We all hope so. If other printers have offered to give us the extra color for nothing, it strikes me that the Williams Press is getting away with murder. (Please excuse me.) We most certainly will talk with Mr. McGrath about it.

If we could get back to our former size, a 32 instead of a 24 page magazine, that would be a 100% CRISIS achievement. The increase which you mention in the printer's bill and paper bill of about $140, makes me uneasy however, and frankly speaking, we cannot, at this time, take on

any increases in costs. That means, doesn't it, that the necessary increase of eight pages to get back to our former size, will have to be put aside for the present? It is going to make a great deal of difference if we can have color on the cover, at the lowest possible cost, if we MUST pay for it.

Do you remember Emma Hicks who use to be one of your stenographers when we were at 70 Fifth Avenue? I saw her last evening in Harlem and she asked me to remember her to you. She is working for Mr. Dill, three hours a day, and says his book shop is doing nicely. Mr. Dill is giving a series of recitals known as "Mr. Dill's Five Twenties". At twenty minutes after five on Sundays, for the next few months, he plans to present a group of artists who will sing or play.

You will find enclosed, please, bill covering subscription to THE New York Times. I requested that your subscription be continued for the next four months.

It is generally at the end of the day when I start my reports to you, principally to be able to tell you as much as possible. There is always a rush, even granting that I try to avoid it. Will you, therefore, look kindly on my unintentional errors in writing? For instance: In reading over the copy of my last letter to you, to my utter horror, I came across this glaring misuse of the King's English: "Office routine keep us all busy". Normally, I'm not quite as bad as that. Agents write that: "He have sold lots of copies this month" or, "he have met with success in the work," and as much as I like all of agents, when they talk like that, - I'm through.

It gives me much pleasure to say again, and correctly so, that office routine keeps us all busy. Best and sincere regards from the force.

Sincerely yours,

Hazel.

[NAACP]

THE CRISIS

A Record of the Darker Races

69 FIFTH AVENUE
NEW YORK, N. Y.

Telephone: AL GONQUIN 4-3024

W. E. B. DU BOIS
Editor-in-Chief

WALTER WHITE
HERBERT J. SELIGMANN
RACHEL DAVIS DU BOIS
Editoral Board

IRENE C. MALVAN
Business Manager

Subscription:
15 cents a Copy
$1.50 the Year
$1.75 Foreign

Business Department

13-9-76

Feb. 8th, 1933.

Dr. W.E.B. DuBois,
Rockefeller Hall,
Spelman College,
Atlanta, Ga.

Dear Doctor DuBois:-

Miss Randolph has asked me to say to you, by fast mail, if she can have your report in time to be read at Board meeting Tuesday, she will be grateful.

All goes well and there is a lot of work to keep us continually busy.

Sincerely yours,

Hazel

[N.A.A.C.P]

February 8th, 1933

FEB 9 1933

MEMORANDUM TO THE CRISIS FROM MR. PICKENS:

The L.I.D. people have sent me a copy of Paul Porter's letter of February 7th addressed to the Crisis Magazine.

I think it will be fair enough to publish Paul's letter in the Crisis. I am informed by them that the students who edited the magazine, rather than the League for Industrial Democracy, changed the name of the magazine for reasons of their own, but that these reasons did not include a repudiation of their Socialist principles.

20 5 13

William Pickens.

WP:ED

[NAACP]

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

February 9, 1933.

Mrs. Hazel Branch,
C/O THE CRISIS Publishing Company,
69 Fifth Avenue,
New York, N. Y.

My dear Hazel:

Thank you very much for your prompt attention to my letters. The first copy of The New York Times has come to my great joy.

Of course, we will have to pay preemptory demands, like that of the Bookbinders. With regard to our arrangement with the N. A. A. C. P.:

Accounts Payable are made up as of December 12, which was the date that the N. A. A. C. P. voted to assume the back debt.

For Accounts Receivable, I think October 1 is right alth ugh I'm not just certain. You had better ask Mr. Arthur Spingarn concer ing that.

My best regards to the office.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

12-43-07

February 9, 1933.

Memorandum to Miss Burton:

1. Miss Randolph has a photograph of Lucille Miller. Have a column cut made of it for the April number of THE CRISIS. I will send you the text to go with it.

2. Would it not be a good plan to get out a circular letter to the various colored state colleges something like this:

> "May we call your attention again to advertising in THE CRISIS. The State Colleges have done almost no advertising and the result is that the best class of colored people have no idea of their enormous growth and splendid equipment. We are pleased to say that within the last month, West Virginia State College at Institute, West Virginia, Virginia State College at Ettricks, Virginia, and the Colored A. and N. College at _____, have contracted to advertise in THE CRISIS.
>
> "It seems to us that this move is a good one and we would be very glad to give you a price for such advertising if you are interested."

3. If the picture of the Tuskegee Choir is a good, clear one, have a cut made, 5 inches wide, or if you think best, 7½ inches wide.

[illegible]

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

February 10, 1933.

13-6-7

Mrs. Hazel Branch,
C/O THE CRISIS Publishing Company,
69 Fifth Avenue,
New York, N. Y.

My dear Hazel:

Enclosed is my report for the Board of Directors.

Very sincerely yours,

EBD/DW
Enclosure 1.

[NAACP]

THE CRISIS

A Record of the Darker Races

69 FIFTH AVENUE
NEW YORK, N. Y.

Telephone: AL GONQUIN 4-3024

W. E. B. DU BOIS
Editor-in-Chief

WALTER WHITE
HERBERT J. SELIGMANN
RACHEL DAVIS DU BOIS
Editoral Board

IRENE C. MALVAN
Business Manager

Subscription:
15 cents a Copy
$1.50 the Year
$1.75 Foreign

Business Department

13-9-82

Feb. 10th, 1933.

Dr. W.E.B. DuBois,
Rockefeller Hall,
Spelman College,
Atlanta, Georgia.

Dear Doctor DuBois:-

All the books listed on the enclosed statement have been mailed you, as requested.

Please find weekly cash income report also enclosed, as well as summary of to-day's business.

Sincerely yours,

Hazel

Daily Report to Doctor DuBois.

February 9th, 1933.

13-9-80

Wednesday, February 8th 1933. Cash Income $22.40

Mr. White said the Association is paying $500 on the Williams Press notes.

In reply to a memorandum from Mr. White this afternoon asking if books could be sent to Mr. P.B. Young, Editor of the Norfolk Journal and Guide, for exhibition during Negro History week beginning February 12th, I talked with Mr. White. I explained that in the past, many of our books have suffered a great deal of damage through careless handling at similar exhibitions, and when returned to us, were, in most cases, not fit for sale at regular prices. This meant loss for us. If Mr. Young would appoint some person who would be solely responsible for the books and their treatment at the hands of others, I said we would be glad to send say, a dozen selected books. Too, the suggestion was made that Mr. Young might care to secure copies of such books as he might want to exhibit from his local book shops. Mr. White asked me to send an air mail letter to Mr. Young, stating frankly the conditions under which the books would be sent from our book shop. He agreed that there is need for care in sending out books for exhibitions, although Mr. White said he could personally vouch for Mr. Young.

Mrs. Alexander telephoned that she would be at the office 11 Friday morning. We have much to talk about.

In response to a letter which I sent Mr. Murray, he called at the office yesterday, and we talked about the possibilities for increased sales. He has promised to cover untouched territories in Jersey, and to cover all nearby N.A.A.C.P. meetings, if he is furnished with a list of such meetings. Mr. Murray said one of his customers asked, last week, "Is Doctor DuBois going to tell us all about that Harlem Hospital fight?"

Thursday, - February 9th, 1933. Cash income, - $27.29

Miss Burton wants you to know that page proof came to-day.

Doctor, is Daisy's check to be forwarded on the 15th? Your instructions for change in salary amount have been noted.

All goes well. 12 sample copies have been mailed to Mrs. Burger, Virginia State College, Ettricks, Va., as you instruct. Also, requests for agent was made.

Daily Report to Dr. DuBois

Friday, February 10th, 1933. Cash Income, $8.20.

Mr. Spingarn says the N.A.A.C.P. has made arrangement with the Williams Press to pay $500 down, and notes have been given at $50.00 a month, with interest at 5%.

THE CRISIS is to pay the interest charges on notes.

13-9-81

Mrs. Alexander gave us a lengthy conference to-day. Current bills were looked over, and, following your instructions, her attention was called to the fact that payment of bills due before December 12th, meant unbalancing our budget, and may get us in trouble. Mr. White's attention has also been called to this fact. Our printer's bill amounts to $362.47, $11.27 of which is interest charge. This will be paid promptly on the 15th. Mrs. Alexander will be with us again on Wednesday, of next week, to sign checks. We are going to make out all right, and don't you worry, Doctor.

Our receipts will be good on next Tuesday morning, the day after Lincoln's Birthday. Money from agents and advertisers should be coming through by then, as I explained to Mrs. Alexander to-day. All bills were out on the 1st of the month.

Mr. White was not in office when Mrs. Alexander called, so that his opinion about the paper will come later. Mrs. Alexander likes the stock we are now using and says that Vanity Fair and all of the other higher class magazine not only have decreased in size, but that the weight and quality of paper is even inferior to that we are using now. We compared one of last year's magazine with a February CRISIS and Mrs. Alexander agreed that she would like a heavier paper if the covers can be in color. The increased cost will be figured out carefully. We hope to have something to tell you about the possibility of having covers in color after talking with Mr. McGrath.

Mrs. Alexander is going to make some personal calls interest of advertising and we are going to keep on writing letters to prospective advertisers, agents and subscribers.

Mr. Ottley is taking cash to Mrs. DuBois this afternoon.

Mr. White has just asked me to give him a list of back CRISIS debts, pressing ones, to the amount of $100.00. I assume that Mrs. Alexander has probably called Mr. White's attention to the fact that the Van Reiss Publishing Co. served summons on us for payment of debt to the amount of $36.05. I shall get such a list together immediately.

Miss Randolph says February 13th will be a holiday in the National office.

WEEKLY REPORT OF CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

for week ending February 10th, 1933

Balance in Bank, February 3rd $ 293.86

CASH RECEIPTS

13-9-83

February 6th

Book Sales	$ 4.00	
A/C Rec. Advertisers	6.25	
A/C Rec. Agents	34.17	
Subscriptions	33.80	
		$78.22

February 7th

Subscriptions	12.05	
A/C Rec. Agents	16.30	
Book Sales	1.00	
		29.35

February 8th

Subscriptions	8.30	
A/C Rec. Agents	13.80	
Magazine Cash Sales	.30	
		22.40

February 9th

Subscriptions	9.50	
A/C Rec. Agents	7.05	
A/C Rec. Books	1.50	
N.A.A.C.P. Membership	8.50	
Postage-refund	.24	
		27.89

February 10th

Subscriptions	5.10	
Agents, A/C Rec.	3.10	
		8.20

Total for Week 165.46

Total $ 459.32

Less Withdrawals :

Petty Cash	20.65	
Less returned Check	1.42	22.07

Balance in Bank, Feb. 10th $ 437.25

PATRONS ARE REQUESTED TO FAVOR THE COMPANY BY CRITICISM AND SUGGESTION CONCERNING ITS SERVICE

1201 S

CLASS OF SERVICE

This is a full-rate Telegram or Cablegram unless its deferred character is indicated by a suitable sign above or preceding the address.

WESTERN UNION

NEWCOMB CARLTON, PRESIDENT J. C. WILLEVER, FIRST VICE-PRESIDENT

SIGNS
DL = Day Letter
NM = Night Message
NL = Night Letter
LCO = Deferred Cable
NLT = Cable Night Letter
WLT = Week-End Letter

1933 FEB 10 AM 9 09

The filing time as shown in the date line on full-rate telegrams and day letters, and the time of receipt at destination as shown on all messages, is STANDARD TIME.

Received at Atlanta, Georgia ALWAYS OPEN

MINUTES IN TRANSIT	
FULL-RATE	DAY LETTER

QQ12 10=NEWYORK NY 10 948A

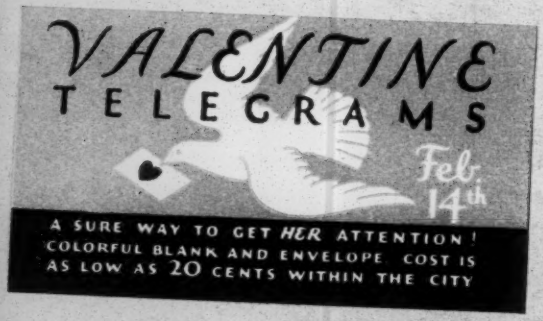
W E B DUBOIS=

ROCKFELLER HALL SPELMAN COLLEGE=

USED LYNCHED NEGRO INSTEAD NIGGER DUBIGNON STORY ONLY

TELEGRAM DISAPPROVAL=

LULA.



80-EH-21

THE QUICKEST, SUREST AND SAFEST WAY TO SEND MONEY IS BY TELEGRAPH OR CABLE

EDITORIAL ROOMS OF

THE CRISIS

69 FIFTH AVENUE

NEW YORK, N. Y.

12-43-09

NATIONAL ASSOCIATION
FOR THE
ADVANCEMENT OF COLORED PEOPLE

W. E. BURGHARDT DU BOIS

February 10, 1933.

Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois,
Rockfeller Hall,
Spelman College,
Atlanta, Georgia.

My dear Dr. Du Bois:

On Wednesday, the postman came trailing a perfectly becoming cloud of glory. Whatever the weather, Atlanta postmarks are a welcome and cheerful reminder.

THE CRISIS, frankly, is lots of fun. Just now, I have the awful feeling, oh so awful, that somehow, somewhere, somethingsis wrong on that page proof. I remember the February issue that I thought was so carefully done, and the shivers I got when I read it again and lo and behold... Seriously I like the work I'm doing, but I'm scared.

Just at present, I'm trying to finish up miscellaneous matters. THE CRISIS will be ready for distribution on the 20th. Next week, I shall have to concentrate on newspapers and oh assembling the Color Line notes which I have. Do you wish me to mail that material to you ? I should like to if you have the time. Enclosed, you will find a list of the pictures which we have and which you may care to use in the April CRISIS. Under separate cover, I am mailing the photographs. I think that you have the notes concerning Mrs. Irene Walton. I have none. Will you send them to me if you decide to use her picture. Mrs. Branch has not received photographs from agents but would like some she expects to have to appear in the May CRISIS.

The word stands as written in " The Farm on the Eastern Shore". I had an idea it wasn't to be changed and reserved the change for the stone proof so it hasn't been made at all. In the case of the enclosed proof of Howard U., would it have been cheaper to have had new copy set up or to have changed the text as I did ? Their corrected copy came after the other ad had been set up.

Next week I hope to send a much more coherent and informative letter.

Very sincerely,

Lula

[illegible]

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

February 14, 1933.

3-9-84

Mrs. Hazel Branch,
C/O THE CRISIS Publishing Company,
69 Fifth Avenue,
New York, N. Y.

My dear Hazel:

In your consultation with Mrs. Alexander and Mr. White and others concerning the paper, size and cover color of THE CRISIS, always keep this in mind. THE CRISIS, in the recent analysis, must appeal to intelligent people who are more interested in its contents than its appearance. The crowd which is attracted by size and color are important for our support, but of secondary importance.

First, the magazine must carry its message.
Secondly, it must pay its debts.
After that, it may appeal to the mass.

Be very slow about sending books out on approval or for exhibit. As the usual thing, require a cash deposit.

Do not let Murray of New York spread out too much. Remember that we are selling him magazines below cost, and while I promised not to increase the price to him, we can't afford to sell too many at that price.

Forward Miss Wilson's checks to her at this address. I trust Mr. Ottley and Miss Burton are getting to the office on time. If not, tell them I asked about it.

You might remind Mrs. Du Bois that she can get my checks cashed at The Dunbar Bank just as easy as sending to the office, at least I think she can.

The N. A. A. C. P. is going to pay off back CRISIS debts at the rate of $100 a month. That is the reason that Mr. White each month will ask you for a list of the more pressing debts and those longest due. I am not sure whether this $100 includes the $50 which goes monthly to Williams

(Cont. Mrs. Hazel Branch)

Press or not. I hope not, but you need not raise the question unless Mr. White raises it.

Do not be scared about debtors serving a summons. No debtor whose bill is less than $50 is going to spend $50 or $100 in taking us to court. Of course, we want to pay back debts but don't get jumpy about it. Enclosed is my check to pay for the books which you kindly sent.

Thank you so much for keeping me well informed on what's going on.

Very sincerely yours,

13-9-85

EBD/DW
Enclosures 2.

[N.A.A.C.P.]

THE CRISIS

A Record of the Darker Races

69 FIFTH AVENUE
NEW YORK, N. Y.

Telephone: ALGONQUIN 4-3024

W. E. B. DU BOIS
Editor-in-Chief

WALTER WHITE
HERBERT J. SELIGMANN
RACHEL DAVIS DU BOIS
Editoral Board

IRENE C. MALVAN
Business Manager

Subscription:
15 cents a Copy
$1.50 the Year
$1.75 Foreign

Business Department

13-9-86

Feb. 14th, 1933.

Dr. W.E.B. DuBois,
Rockefeller Hall,
Spelman College,
Atlanta, Ga.

Dear Doctor DuBois:-

I received two letters from you this morning. Thank you. Your report for the Board of Directors was handed Miss Randolph. She seemed happy to have it.

The letter which you enclosed for Mr. Norman Thomas has been mailed him. In case you may care to have his address, it is: 112 East 19th Street.

I'm so glad The New York Times is coming to you. Did your books arrive safely Doctor? You said nothing about them. They were: "The History of Economic Doctrines"
"Out of the Past"
"Engineers and the Price System"
"The Place of Science in Modern Civilization"

Please find enclosed herewith Royalty Statement from A.C. McClurg & Co. Check to your account was deposited to-day to the amount of $16.80.

The Printer's bill and salaries will be paid to-morrow, the 15th.

We are all greatly concerned about the illness of Daisy's mother, and we are hoping that she will pass through it safely. We are sorry for the anxiety to Daisy. Please say to her that we send our love and best wishes. Thank you.

Sincerely yours,

Hazel

Daily Report to Dr. DuBois.

February 12th and 13th, 1933 - Cash Income ------- $159.79

Check to the amount of $368.47 ($11.27 of which is interest charge,)will be mailed Williams Press on the 15th. Salaries to the amount of $225 will also be paid. These checks are ready for Mrs. Alexander's signature.

13-9-87

Mr. Turner has been reminded to give me your salary check to-morrow, the 15th, which I shall deposit.

Agents are not paying as we had hoped. An appeal was made in the February Bulletin (copy of which was sent you) for attention to payment of back accounts. Money comes in slowly, and in small amounts. Special letters will have to be sent out.

Following, are excerpts from agents letters received to-day, which may explain, in part what they are up against:

"Because of the depression, all publications are off in their sales. I gather this information from the news-stands, in general. I am of the opinion that we will be able to show an increase in the near future. People are out of work and have little money, except for necessities. Shall keep on trying. Let my order stand at 125 copies."

"Please discontinue sending me THE CRISIS until times get better. I have to cut out many magazines and papers now. I will continue sell them again when things pick up." (This agent handles 10 copies a month. Letter has been sent him to try 5 copies instead.)

"Many of my customers are still in arrears and several have discontinued because of economic conditions which are terrible in North Carolina. However, am enclosing $3.00 on account. Thanks for your patience and faith in me."

"I am very sorry to reduce my order to 20 instead of 30. The merciless arm of economic depression is so great here, that some of my readers of THE CRISIS say that they are not able to continue. It isn't the price. If it were five cents a copy, it would not change condition of things. Here's hoping."

After talking things over with Mrs. Alexander last Friday, we are ordering 1000 copies less this month. We have a large list of February delinquents, agents are ordering slowly and cautiously, we will save on the printer's bill and have about 500 copies on hand hereafter if we don't sell out. This very likely will be the final cut in order. To "sit tight" this is absolutely necessary.

12-43-10

EDITORIAL ROOMS OF
THE CRISIS
69 FIFTH AVENUE
NEW YORK, N. Y.

NATIONAL ASSOCIATION
FOR THE
ADVANCEMENT OF COLORED PEOPLE

W. E. BURGHARDT DU BOIS

February 14, 1933.

Memorandum to Dr. Du Bois from Lula Burton:

1. The picture of Miss Miller has been received from Miss Randolph.

2. Thank you for the circular letter. I shall send it to each college as soon as Color Line is completed.

3. You have received several publications for review

Verses- by Naomi Selonia Smith- a charming book of child poems.

A Study of the Intelligence of Colored Adolescents of Different Social-Economic Status in Typical Metropolitan Areas by Sidney Beckham from the Institute of Juvenile Research, Chicago, Illinois.

The Miseducation of the Negro by Carter G. Woodson

Princess Malah by John H. Hill

The Beginnings of Tomorrow by Herbert A. Miller

I am quite certain that you will want to review this lastbbook yourself. I am holding the other books until I receive word from you because I did not know what your wishes are about them. Do you wish for me to make a short notice of the others in Along the Color Line or do you wish to review them personally and forward your comments to me ?

Lula Burton

NATIONAL OFFICERS

PRESIDENT
J. E. SPINGARN

VICE-PRESIDENTS
HON. ARTHUR CAPPER
BISHOP JOHN A. GREGG
REV. JOHN HAYNES HOLMES
JAMES WELDON JOHNSON
ARTHUR B. SPINGARN
OSWALD GARRISON VILLARD

TREASURER
MARY WHITE OVINGTON

BOARD OF DIRECTORS
Baltimore
Carl Murphy
Boston
Joseph Prince Loud
Charleston, W. Va.
T. G. Nutter
Chicago
Jane Addams
Clarence Darrow
Cleveland
Hon. Harry E. Davis
Detroit
Hon. Ira W. Jayne
Hon. Frank Murphy
Emporia, Kan.
William Allen White
Indianapolis
F. B. Ransom
Los Angeles
Dr. H. Claude Hudson
Dr. J. A. Somerville
New Haven
George W. Crawford
New York
Lillian A. Alexander
Rev. Hutchens C. Bishop
Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
Rev. John Haynes Holmes
James Weldon Johnson
Hon. Herbert H. Lehman
James Marshall
Ella Rush Murray
Mary White Ovington
Rev. A. Clayton Powell
Arthur B. Spingarn
J. E. Spingarn
Charles H. Studin
William English Walling
Dr. Louis T. Wright
Northampton, Mass.
Dr. William Allan Neilson
Orange, N. J.
Dr. Vernon F. Bunce
Philadelphia
Isadore Martin
Richmond
Maggie L. Walker
Springfield
Rev. G. R. Waller
Topeka
Hon. Arthur Capper
Washington
Nannie H. Burroughs
Hon. James A. Cobb
Charles Edward Russell

NATIONAL LEGAL COMMITTEE
Chairman
Arthur B. Spingarn
Chicago
Clarence Darrow
Edward H. Morris
Cambridge, Mass.
Felix Frankfurter
Charleston, W. Va.
T. G. Nutter
Columbia, S. C.
N. J. Frederick
New York
Morris L. Ernst
Arthur Garfield Hays
James Marshall
Herbert K. Stockton
Charles H. Studin
Toledo, Ohio
Jesse S. Heslip
Washington, D. C.
Charles H. Houston
Wilmington, Del.
Louis L. Redding

13-1A-10

NATIONAL ASSOCIATION FOR THE ADVANCEMENT OF COLORED PEOPLE
69 FIFTH AVENUE, NEW YORK
TELEPHONE: ALGONQUIN 4-6548
Official Organ: The Crisis

EXECUTIVE OFFICERS

WALTER WHITE SECRETARY
ROY WILKINS ASSISTANT SECRETARY
DR. W. E. B. DU BOIS EDITOR OF THE CRISIS
WILLIAM PICKENS FIELD SECRETARY
DAISY E. LAMPKIN REGIONAL FIELD SECRETARY

February 14, 1933

AIR MAIL

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College
Atlanta, Georgia

My dear Dr. DuBois:

I am attaching the article on Mississippi, although I note at this late date that I have misread your letter of February 6th which asks that the article be submitted in time to be returned to New York by the 15th of the month. The truth is, I have written three articles on Mississippi, one a sort of literary treatment of the actual excursions about the countryside; one a series of observations on interesting sidelights, with the levee investigation as an incident; and the one I am enclosing, which I like least of all. I see that in spite of pruning and cutting it is still a few hundred words over the length you suggested. You are free, of course, to edit it as you desire.

Because it is late, I am enclosing a stamped air mail envelope for your convenience in the event you desire to send it immediately back to New York.

Very sincerely yours,

Roy Wilkins

Assistant Secretary

RW/ID

[NAACP]

TELEGRAM

Mrs Hazel Branch

February 15, 1933

13-9-88

Have you twelve copies [redacted] American Negro published by Academy Political [redacted] Social Science Philadelphia. Stock Wire answer and ship if possible

W E B. Du Bois

[NAACP]

THE CRISIS

A Record of the Darker Races

69 FIFTH AVENUE
NEW YORK, N. Y.

Telephone: ALGONQUIN 4-3024

Subscription:
15 cents a Copy
$1.50 the Year
$1.75 Foreign

Business Department

W. E. B. DU BOIS
Editor-in-Chief

WALTER WHITE
HERBERT J. SELIGMANN
RACHEL DAVIS DU BOIS
Editoral Board

IRENE C. MALVAN
Business Manager

February 16th, 1933.

Dr. W.E.B. DuBois,
Rockefeller Hall,
Spelman College,
Atlanta, Georgia.

Dear Doctor DuBois:-

13-9-53

Unless I had specific instructions from you, I would not take the chance on ordering 12 copies of "The American Negro" mentioned in your telegram of yesterday. We haven't a copy of this book on our shelves. I have the address of the publisher, which is 3622 Locust Street, Philadelphia, and shall act on any further orders from you.

Your salary check has been deposited. I signed the salary statement for Mr. Turner's records, so that you won't have to be bothered with returning it.

Yesterday, the 15th, the Association paid $99.15 on pressing CRISIS debts. Enclosed herewith is copy of those debts which were given to Mr. White last week. He requested me to give him such a list amounting to $100. We missed the amount by $.85. We are coming out of the woods, aren't we?

Attached hereto please find daily report. Please note, that our balance in the bank as of to-day's date, is a pretty good start, after paying out salaries and the printer's bill yesterday. We are, of course, headed for payment of the engraver's bill and paper bill between now and the end of the month, salaries not to be forgotten, of course. Incidental bills will also be watched.

Please don't be alarmed about the cut in the March order. It's the wisest step in our efforts to reach a rock bottom circulation point without loss through unsold copies. We can hope to climb upward from this point. Agents are cutting orders for their protection until times are better. As they drop out, every effort is being made to fill their places with new helpers. Subscribers will be continually reminded of lapsed subscriptions. A new letter is in the making now. We shall do everything possible to hold the old friends and make some new ones.

Sincerely yours,

Harper

[Enclosure]

Daily Report to Dr. DuBois.

Wednesday, - February 15th - Cash Income - $44.45

Since there was a meeting of the Board on the 14th, Mrs. Alexander combined CRISIS and N.A.A.C.P. business and had a conference with us. Checks were signed. (Salaries and printer's bill.)

Mrs. Alexander's attention was called to a bill owing to us for advertisements covering the Emma Ransom House and Fern Rock Camp. The amount is $34.79. With Mrs. Alexander's Y.W.C.A. influence, we have every reason to hope that this bill is going to be paid, and soon. She instructed me to write the Publicity Director, a Miss Buckner, of the 57th Street Branch, enclosing bill. This has been done. This advertising money has been owing since last Aug.

13-9-54

We had a nice meeting. A letter has been sent to Mr. McGrath concerning color on covers. We have had no reply to date.

Tuesday, - February 16th - Cash Income - $77.40

Office routine is heaviest in view of the mailing, just ahead. Mr. Casey says March copies will be in the office on the morning of the 20th. Mr. Murray, our local distributor has promised to have copies on the various stands the same day.

Mr. Branic, the expressman, has just called for the last batch of samples which we have mailed out to agents this week in an effort to stimulate sales. Altogether, exactly 15 bags of mail passed out of our office since last week carrying sample copies.

Our friend and your friend, Mrs. E.P. Jones of Monrovia, California, speaks as follows: Doctor:

> "I'm forced to tell you that a number of the subscribers here complain of the thinness of the February CRISIS, - also the January one. I think myself the book gets thinner and thinner. It may be you can't help it. I only mention it as I want to be frank with you".

On the other hand, our good agent, Mr. Cotton of Alabama, has another view point, which is:

"I received the 10 magaaines and I find them to be very interesting. I mean this issue. I am asking you send me 20 more. This makes a total of 30 copies". And there you are Doctor.

Enclosed please find mail.

[Enclosure]

BILLS DUE PRIOR TO DECEMBER 12TH

Payments made by National Association, February 15th, 1933

13-9-55

Yawman and Erbe Manufacturing Co.	$	2.20
Van Reese Book Binding Corp.		36.05
Negro Year Book Company		8.01
Address-O-Rite Stencil Co.		2.70
D. Appleton		2.25
Cobb Shinn		1.00
Addressing Machine Co.		2.95
Bearse Manufacturing Co.		41.32
Hill-McGraw		2.67
	$	99.15

12-43-11

EDITORIAL ROOMS OF

THE CRISIS

69 FIFTH AVENUE

NEW YORK, N. Y.

NATIONAL ASSOCIATION
FOR THE
ADVANCEMENT OF COLORED PEOPLE

W. E. BURGHARDT DU BOIS

February 15, 1933.

Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois,
Rockfeller Hall,
Spelman College,
Atlanta, Georgia.

My dear Dr. Du Bois:

I am enclosing a photograph and letter received from Lillie Mae Hubbard. The representative from Phoenix Engraving Co. called today and I asked him if a cut could be made of the photograph without harming the picture. He thinks that a small one could be made successfully-one and one-half inches or so. He recommends a silhouette, however, as the best. I am holding another photo which Miss Hubbard sent and which cannot be reproduced.

Several cover drawings have been received. One which I am forwarding appeals to Mrs. Branch. I like a very large drawing of a West Kentucky miner, looking all serious and thoughtful, done by the same artist who drew the December cover, J. E. Dodd. But Mrs. Branch doesn't like it, "that deep stuff". This little girl is nicer than the others though, don't you think?

Note of the death of Mr. Hubbard appeared in the January CRISIS. If further mention is to made and this picture to be used in the April number, will you please indicate what you wish to use of the account written by Miss Hubbard.

Very sincerely yours,

Lula

[NAACP]

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

February 17, 1933.

13-9-89

Mrs. Hazel Branch,
C/O THE CRISIS Publishing Company,
69 Fifth Avenue,
New York, N. Y.

My dear Hazel:

Will you please buy and send me with bill book on Karl Marx edited by Algernon Lee and published by the Vanguard Press?

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

(NAACP)

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

February 17, 1933.

13-9-90

Mrs. Hazel Branch,
THE CRISIS Publishing Company,
69 Fifth Avenue,
New York, N. Y.

My dear Hazel:

Your letter of February 14 is at hand. The books were received in good order and I sent an order for another one yesterday. The book on "The Negro" by the Philadelphia Academy of Political Science I have ordered direct, so you need not bother about it.

I'm glad to see that both printer and salaries were paid the 15. I had expected February to be a bad month. It is the reaction from Christmas and the spring impulse has not yet started. We have got to expect through 1933 a continuance of the depression. It will not begin to lift until 1934, and possibly late in that year, so as you say, there's nothing to do but sit tight and pay our bills.

Of course, keep after the agents and reduce the order for copies, so that we'll not have too many extra ones left over.

My best regards to you, the force, and Mrs. Alexander.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

February 17, 1933.

Mrs. Hazel Branch,
THE CRISIS Publishing Company,
69 Fifth Avenue,
New York, N. Y.

13-9-91

My dear Hazel:

Enclosed is a list of THE CRISIS memberships secured during the recent N. A. A. C. P. membership campaign. Mrs. Lampkin sent it to me and she promises in each campaign hereafter to send me such a list immediately. Will you please enter these subscriptions, and then send the list or a copy of it to Mr. White, with the enclosed note.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW
Enclosures 2.

(NAACP)

THE CRISIS

A Record of the Darker Races

69 FIFTH AVENUE
NEW YORK, N. Y.

Telephone: ALGONQUIN 4-3024

W. E. B. DU BOIS
Editor-in-Chief

WALTER WHITE
HERBERT J. SELIGMANN
RACHEL DAVIS DU BOIS
Editoral Board

IRENE C. MALVAN
Business Manager

Subscription:
15 cents a Copy
$1.50 the Year
$1.75 Foreign

Business Department

Feb. 17th, 1933.

13-6-31

Dr. W.E.B. DuBois,
Rockefeller Hall,
Spelman College,
Atlanta, Ga.

Dear Doctor DuBois:-

In one of your recent letters, you suggested that I might mention to Mrs. Alexander and Mr. White the matter of CRISIS paper. I have already given you Mrs. Alexander's opinion. Mr. White has not been called in on any of the weekly consultations, and there has been but one occasion when I had reason to trouble him with our affairs. That was concerning interest charge on Williams Press notes. The instructions which I am following are the ones outlined in your memorandum to me of January 20th, unless you direct me otherwise.

You said that we might talk with Mr. McGrath about a possible new cover color price, since agents raised the question about covers. This was discussed with Mrs. Alexander also, and a letter was sent Mr. McGrath under her signature. When the reply comes, it will be sent you. Perhaps, at some future time, when THE CRISIS has more money to spend, and our circulation is larger, you may care to give us covers in color.

I have in mind, always, all the things which should serve the best interest of THE CRISIS. Mr. Murray is not increasing his supply, - simply his efforts. When he brings in his monthly report, he also brings along comments from the newsdealers, - favorable or otherwise. Posters, covers in color and size of the magazine are still being discussed, - so Mr. Murray says.

Some time ago, Miss Porter said you asked her to get you an income tax blank. Please find it enclosed herewith. Also, you will please find weekly financial statement and daily report.

There is plenty of work here to keep us continually busy.

Sincerely yours,

Hazel

[end]

WEEKLY REPORT OF CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

Week ending February 17th, 1933

Balance in Bank, Feb. 10th $ 437.25

CASH RECEIPTS

13-9-57

February 14th

Agents, Accounts Receivable	$ 13.50	
Advertisers " " "	108.34	
Subscriptions	34.45	
N.A.A.C.P. Memberships	3.50	
		$159.79

February 15th

Agents, Accounts Receivable	$ 35.80	
Subscriptions	7.50	
Book Sales	1.00	
Magazine Cash Sales	.15	
		44.45

February 16th

Agents, Accounts Receivable	15.00	
Advertisers " " " "	55.00	
Subscriptions	7.25	
Magazine Cash Sales	.15	
		77.40

February 17th

Agents, Accounts Receivable	22.92	
Advertisers, " " "	6.36	
Subscriptions	13.45	
Book Sales	17.38	
Contribution (Mr. Thompson)	1.00	
		61.41

Total for Week $ 343.05

$ 780.30

DISBURSEMENTS

February 15th

Williams Press	$ 362.47	
Office Salaries	225.00	
William Lewis	6.00	
Total		593.47

Balance in Bank, Feb. 17th $ 186.83

[encl.]

OBLIGATIONS OF THE CRISIS PUBLISHING COMPANY , INC.

February 17th, 1933

Addressing Machine Service Co.	$ 7.00	
American News	1.10	
Associated Publishers	3.15	
Francis Carr	22.50	
Journal of Negro History	4.00	
Longman & Green	2.63	
Negro Mear Book Co.	1.52	
New York Edison	4.14	
New York Telephone Co.	10.80	
Frederick A. Stokes	2.40	
Western Union	9.41	
West Virginia Pulp and Paper Co.	76.11	
Phoenix Engraving Company	63.49	
Theodore b Percival	40.00	
V. Pascale	8.00	
J. A. Want	2.00	
Vanguard Press, Inc.	.57	
D. C. Heath & Company	2.88	
Viking Press Inc.	3.00	
Total Trade Accounts Payable		$ 264.70
Office Salaries		231.00
Total obligations due on or before February 28th.		495.70
Cash on Hand		186.83
Amount Necessary by 2/28--		$ 308.87

13-9-58

[encl.]

Daily Report to Dr. DuBois.

Friday, - February - Cash Income $61.41

Sending cash, $20.00, to Mrs. DuBois to-day.

13-9-59

March wrappers are being run for the agents and subscribers. Williams Press will pick them up when delivering new CRISIS on Monday, the 20th.

Mr. Thompson brought us check for $10.93 for books recently ordered. He also gave check for $1.00, monthly donation. I refer to Mr. Pierce Thpmpson. You suggested some time ago, Doctor, that this amount be applied to the subscription of some person who wants THE CRISIS and is unable to pay for it.

Miss Burton wishes you to know that some material was sent you to-day.

Our time sheets continue to report a 100% record. On two afternoons last week we worked past 4:30 in order to finish up some necessary work. Our clock keeps perfect time. To give you the exact time on these particular afternoons, Doctor, it was as follows: Wednesday, 4:47, Friday 4;45 P.M.

You may be interested to know that Louie, the assistant to Mr. Schwartz on the elevator, has been discharged and that a young white fellow has taken his place. I do not know the reason for the discharge.

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

February 17, 1933.

B-IA-110

Mr. Roy Wilkins,
The N. A. A. C. P.,
69 Fifth Avenue,
New York, N. Y.

My dear Mr. Wilkins:

Thank you very much for the article, which is excellent. I shall use it.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

PATRONS ARE REQUESTED TO FAVOR THE COMPANY BY CRITICISM AND SUGGESTION CONCERNING ITS SERVICE

1201 S

12-43-12 W

CLASS OF SERVICE

This is a full-rate Telegram or Cablegram unless its deferred character is indicated by a suitable sign above or preceding the address.

WESTERN UNION

NEWCOMB CARLTON, PRESIDENT — J. C. WILLEVER, FIRST VICE-PRESIDENT

SIGNS

DL = Day Letter
NM = Night Message
NL = Night Letter
LCO = Deferred Cable
NLT = Cable Night Letter
WLT = Week-End Letter

The filing time as shown in the date line on full-rate telegrams and day letters, and the time of receipt at destination as shown on all messages, is STANDARD TIME.

Received at Atlanta, Georgia ALWAYS OPEN

1933 FEB 20 PM 1 12

MINUTES IN TRANSIT	
FULL-RATE	DAY LETTER

QQ70 11=NEWYORK NY 20 154P

DR W E B DUBOIS=

ROCKFELLER HALL SPELMA COLLEGE=

REVEREND HENDERSON PHOTOGRAPH APPEARS MARCH STOP SHALL I INCLUDE ATLANTA DRIVE=

LULA BURTON..

Omit Henderson, Make ~~four factmos on~~ two cuts ~~each cut~~ one column wide ~~stok~~ each cut to contain photographs of two persons.

THE QUICKEST, SUREST AND SAFEST WAY TO SEND MONEY IS BY TELEGRAPH OR CABLE

[NAACP]

THE CRISIS

A Record of the Darker Races

69 FIFTH AVENUE
NEW YORK, N. Y.

Telephone: AL GONQUIN 4-3024

Subscription:
15 cents a Copy
$1.50 the Year
$1.75 Foreign

Business Department

W. E. B. DU BOIS
Editor-in-Chief

WALTER WHITE
HERBERT J. SELIGMANN
RACHEL DAVIS DU BOIS
Editoral Board

IRENE C. MALVAN
Business Manager

Feb. 21st, 1933.

13-9-60

Dr. W.E.B. DuBois,
Rockefeller Hall,
Spelman College,
Atlanta, Ga.

Dear Doctor DuBois:-

THE CRISIS membership list which your recent letter enclosed has been attended to. It was passed to Mrs. Powell, immediately, and 19 renewals and 59 new subscriptions were entered on the 20th, making 78 in all. The list has been given to Mr. White with your letter attached. We are going to be absolved from a lot of unfair criticism by having lists on time.

Would it not facilitate matters if Mrs. Lampkin sent a carbon copy along with the original lists hereafter? The original list could go to the National Office at once and we could keep the carbon copy. Carbon copy lists would have to be free from erasures so that names and addresses would be perfectly clear. This is just a suggestion.

Mr. White would especially like to have the Minutes of the first meeting of THE CRISIS Publishing Company, Inc., and also the other Minutes, if you please.

I am hoping that when this letter arrives, you will already have the book on Karl Marx. Bill is enclosed as requested.

This morning's mail brought application blanks filled out for three new agents. Money is coming in a little better from the agents. Yesterday's receipts amounted to $60.00, $41.35 of which came from agents. To-day's receipts brought $28.44 from agents and $4.50 from subscribers. This is encouraging.

We shall keep right behind our agents and subscribers and advertisers and also pay our bills. We are getting on all right.

Wishing for you all good things, I am,

Sincerely yours,

Hazel

[enc.]

13-9-61

Daily Report to Dr. DuBois.

Monday, February 20th, - Cash Income, - $60.00

All the wrappers, agents and subscribers, were picked up by Williams Press.

10 copies of the March CRISIS were mailed you. If you need additional copies, they will be sent you post haste.

Miss Burton says she received photographs and sent them to Phoenix. Also, she asks when may she expect the cover?

Received letter from Mrs. Alexander asking when she was expected to sign checks? Return letter was sent saying that Tuesday of next week, February 28th, would be the best time. We hope to have sufficient money by that date to take care of the bills. The engraver's bill and the paper bill will be paid, the total amount of which is $139.60. Salaries will follow, and also such current items as telephone, Western Union, light, etc.

Tuesday, February 21st, - Cash Income, - $32.94.

On your next visit to the office, Doctor, may we talk about the paper then? Perhaps the extra investement for heavier paper would not pay at this time, but it will be nice to talk about it at least.

With the March mailing out of the way, the next big job is, get in touch with delinquent subscribers. We have fully 800 for January and February, together. Copy of letter will be sent to you.

To-morrow, the 23d, the office will be closed for Washington's birthday.

[NAACP]

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

February 22, 1933.

3-9-62

Mrs. Hazel Branch,
C/O THE CRISIS Publishing Company,
69 Fifth Avenue,
New York, N. Y.

My dear Hazel:

Enclosed is a letter which I should be glad to have you attend to. I am glad to have your letters from time to time and to see that everything is still going well..

My regards to all.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW
Enclosure 1.

12-43-13 2

February 22, 1933.

Memorandum to Miss Burton
From Dr. Du Bois

With regard to the books, make for the May CRISIS short notes on the Smith poems and the books by Carter G. Woodson and John H. Hill. Just say: "We have received--and give author, title and publisher." I wonder if you could not trase the enclosed suggested charts in India ink and have small lined cuts made from them to be used in my article: "I Am Free, Black and 21"? They should be small column cuts and would help a great deal if you could make them.

I find that in the table—Colored Gainful Workers, 10 years of age and over, 1930—I have omitted the following figures and words in the 3rd line--1,024,656 or 18.6% in manufacturing and mechanical industries. Please insert this in the text or in the proof.

In the paragraph beginning to summarize this, we may say roughly: "That of each 1,000 Negroes, etc." After the line—Semi-skilled Laborers-105 put Skilled Laborers—85.

ahwl.

Enclosures

THE
CRISIS
A Record of the Darker Races
69 FIFTH AVENUE
NEW YORK, N. Y.
Telephone: AL GONQUIN 4-3024

W. E. B. Du BOIS
Editor-in-Chief
WALTER WHITE
HERBERT J. SELIGMANN
RACHEL DAVIS Du BOIS
Editoral Board
IRENE C. MALVAN
Business Manager

Subscription:
15 cents a Copy
$1.50 the Year
$1.75 Foreign
Business Department

Feb. 23d, 1933.

13-9-63

Dr. W.E.B. DuBois,
Rockefeller Hall,
Spelman College,
Atlanta, Ga.

Dear Doctor DuBois:-

We were counting on $125, at least, the morning after Washington's Birthday, but missed it by $59.21, which isn't good. We expect to have the necessary amount in hand for payment of our bills, however, by noon Tuesday, February 28th. I hope to be telling you all about it next week.

Please find daily report sheet attached hereto.

We are carrying on to-day under difficulties. There is hammering, and more hammering going on in the National Office. The partitions between the offices used by Mr. Seligmann, Mr. Pickens and Mr. Bagnall are being torn down, making way for one large office.

The auditors are expected to-morrow, Friday. They requested that all necessary records be available. We have them in tact, - such as lists of all accounts receivable and payable, trial balances for each month, etc., etc.

With sincere and best regards,

I am,

Very truly yours,

Hazel

Official Monthly Organ of the National Association for the Advancement of Colored People

[enclosure]

Daily Report to Dr. DuBois.

Thursday, Feb. 23d, 1933. Cash Income, - $65.79.

13-9-64

All along the line, agents have out orders for the March issue from 5 to 25 copies. The reason is unanimous. "Hard times". In each case follow up letter has been sent with a view to keeping agents encouraged until sales pick up. We have had some increases in orderes, - but comparatively few. New agents help fill up the gaps.

We have been thanked again and again for the 2500 sample copies which were sent out. Agents were advised, well in advance, to give samples to persons who are not familiar with THE CRISIS and its message.

In all probability Mrs. Alexander is planning her visit for Tuesday, of next week, instead of to-morrow, Friday, since no word came from her to-day. I suggested that to her in a recent letter in order that she might save herself an extra trip since February is a short month.

We make the best possible time record every day. (Arrive at 9 A.M., 30 minutes for lunch, and leave from four to ten minutes after 4:30, very often, in order to finish some particular task, if necessary.) We have had no absences.

There is a rumor afloat that the N.A.A.C.P. may go on the five day week.

We are pounding away at our respective jobs.

P.S. It will mean much to us if you will kindly lend your personal assistance in interesting persons in the agency at Spelman and Morehouse Colleges.
We need respresentatives at both places. Thank you.
Terms are enclosed for your convenience.

EDITORIAL ROOMS OF
THE CRISIS
69 FIFTH AVENUE
NEW YORK, N. Y.

12-43-12

NATIONAL ASSOCIATION
FOR THE
ADVANCEMENT OF COLORED PEOPLE

W. E. BURGHARDT DU BOIS

February 23, 1933.

Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois,
Rockfeller Hall,
Spelman College,
Atlanta, Georgia.

My dear Dr. Du Bois:

My brain began to function, Thank God, just before the Western Union came, and when it did, Phoenix had Toussaint.

The photograph of Mr. Johnson was broken in the mail. Perhaps, it will be better to pack photos separately.

Please sir, do you mind telling me if THE CRISIS was all right ? The picture on page 65 had too much ink, I suppose. One of the cuts on page 63 was scratched, I don't know where, for they were all carefully packed.

Dr. Du Bois, I'm seriously worried about advertisements- Please, if you have the time, tell me:

1. In the case of expirations, several advertisers owe THE CRISIS large bills. I have written asking for a remittance and stating that we should like a renewal but that we cannot include the advertisement in April unless we receive a check. Is that what you wish me to do ?
2. Will you write to Monroe Work and ask for an advertisement of The Bibliography of the Negro. We have had at least six occasions to recommend correspondents to use it in the last month and I think your signature might impress him .

Also, Negro History Week may be responsible for the deluge of inquiries that has flooded this office, for every imaginable kind of information. Sometimes, it requires much time to answer these letters. Do you suggest that I refer people to the reference department of the public library and give them any information I may have offhand, answer with care, or do you perhaps have a form letter that you use ?

And we say Selah as the Crow says "Sound Money."

Very sincerely,

Lula Burton.

RECEIVED AT

WS BRANCH 320 WHITEHALL

STANDARD TIME INDICATED ON THIS MESSAGE

Postal Telegraph

THE INTERNATIONAL SYSTEM

Commercial Cables — Mackay Radio — TELEGRAMS CABLEGRAMS RADIOGRAMS

This is a full rate Telegram, Cablegram or Radiogram unless otherwise indicated by signal in the check or in the address.

DL	DAY LETTER
NL	NIGHT LETTER
NM	NIGHT MESSAGE
LCO	DEFERRED CABLE
NLT	NIGHT CABLE LETTER
WLT	WEEK END CABLE LETTER
	RADIOGRAM

Form 16

[N.A.A.C.P.]

1935 FEB 23 AM 11 39

13-15-33

QA20 32 DL=BY NEWYORK NY 23 1202P

DR W E B DUBOIS=

665 ELLA ST S W ATLANTA GA=

CAN YOU ARRANGE LET US HAVE SPACE FOR APPROXIMATELY TWELVE HUNDRED WORDS IN APRIL CRISIS TO MAKE STATEMENT ON HARLEM HOSPITAL SITUATION STOP ADVISE ALSO DATE COPY MUST BE IN YOUR HANDS=

WALTER WHITE.

Telephone Your Telegrams to Postal Telegraph

[NAACP]

THE CRISIS

A Record of the Darker Races

69 FIFTH AVENUE
NEW YORK, N. Y.

Telephone: AL GONQUIN 4-3024

Subscription:
15 cents a Copy
$1.50 the Year
$1.75 Foreign

Business Department

W. E. B. DU BOIS
Editor-in-Chief

WALTER WHITE
HERBERT J. SELIGMANN
RACHEL DAVIS DU BOIS
Editoral Board

IRENE C. MALVAN
Business Manager

Feb. 24th, 1933.

13-9-65

Dr. W.E.B. DuBois,
Rockefeller Hall,
Spelman College,
Atlanta, Ga.

Dear Doctor DuBois:-

Please find weekly financial report enclosed herewith. Also enclosed, is application form from Sheffield Farms Company concerning Mr. Edward.

It is our plan to have follow-up postal card and letter to delinquent subscribers in the mails by March 1st. Bills as of February 28th will have to be paid first before we can spend money, in any large amount, for postage and postal cards.

Mrs. DuBois says, since you are going to be away from your office for the next few months, Miss Prophet suggested that the bust "Silence," now in your office, should be removed to your home. I shall be glad to have you advise me further. Thank you.

Sincerely yours,

Hazel

Daily Report to Dr. DuBois.

Friday, February 24th, - Cash Income, - $9.56

13-9-66

Mr. Aldinger, the auditor, came this morning. He is using the small office adjoining yours. Miss Boardman uses the other small office in the mornings. I am watching your library, and have memorandum slips of books which Miss Boardman has borrowed since you left.

A letter was received this morning which reads as follows:

> "Please send information for girls and boys becoming agents for THE CRISIS as advertised on page 46 of your Magazine".

This is proof positive that it pays to advertise.

Our office routine moves along normally, now that the monthly mailing is out of the way. We are all doing our best.

WEEKLY REPORT OF CASH RECEIPTS AND EXPENDITURES

for week ending, February 24th, 1933

CASH RECEIPTS

Balance in Bank, Feb. 17th		$ 186.83
February 20th		
Accounts Receivable, Advertisers	$12.00	
Accounts Receivable, Agents	41.35	
Subscriptions	12.35	
Magazine Cash Sales	1.30	
	67.00	
February 21st		
Agents Accounts Receivable	28.44	
Subscriptions	4.50	
	32.94	
February 23rd		
Agents Accounts Receivable	34.45	
Advertisers Accounts Receivable	22.25	
Subscriptions	9.00	
	65.79	
February 24th		
Agents Accounts Receivable	6.56	
Subscriptions	3.00	
	9.56	
Total Cash Income for Week		175.29
		362.12

CASH DISBURSEMENTS

February 20th	
Petty Cash	24.51
Balance in Bank, February 24th	$ 337.61

13-9-67

12-43-13

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

February 24, 1933.

Memorandum to Miss Burton:

Have you forgotten that covers for all issues of THE CRISIS from Marbh to June are marked and laid in order on the table in my room? We went over them before I came away.

RECEIVED AT
WS BRANCH
660 WHITEHALL ST.
STANDARD TIME
INDICATED ON THIS MESSAGE

Postal Telegraph

THE INTERNATIONAL SYSTEM

TELEGRAMS CABLEGRAMS RADIOGRAMS

Mackay Radio

This is a full rate Telegram, Cablegram or Radiogram unless otherwise indicated by signal in the check or in the address.

DL	DAY LETTER
NL	NIGHT LETTER
NM	NIGHT MESSAGE
LCO	DEFERRED CABLE
NLT	NIGHT CABLE LETTER
WLT	WEEK END CABLE LETTER
	RADIOGRAM

Form 16

[N.A.A.C.P.]

1935 FEB 24 PM 12 51

13-15-35

Q20 19 DL=BX NEWYORK NY 24 127P

DR W E B DUBOIS=

ROCKEFELLER HALL SPELMAN COLLEGE=

COMMITTEE HAS DECIDED NO PUBLICITY ON HARLEM HOSPITAL PENDING COMPLETION REPORT WILL NOT REQUIRE SPACE HAVE INFORMED MISS BURTON=

WALTER WHITE.

Telephone Your Telegrams to Postal Telegraph

12-43-14

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

February 25, 1933.

Memorandum to Miss Burton:

I have the Quincy Ewing article and I am returning it. We do not have Steward's "Marche Fenubre". I am writing to J. Tandy Brown.

I think the March CRISIS look very well. You might call the attention of the printer to the cut on Page 65 which was poorly printed, but that's not our fault. The one on Page 63 is also not necessarily our fault. It may be that a piece of lint or some foreign matter got on top of the cut. It does not look like a scratch.

You are not the only one who is seriously worried about advertisements. It is not your fault or indeed ours. It is extremely difficult to get people to advertise just now as they see no chance of selling. Your procedure with advertisers who owe us is, on the whole, correct only be as lenient as possible. It would be better to carry at least as much advertising as we have than to appear without any. As I have said to Hazel, we have just got to sit tight and peg along until general conditions change.

With regard to Spelman, the President of Spelman does not believe in advertising. I had some correspondence with her.

If the photograph of Mr. Johnson was badly broken, telephone him and get another. He will be glad to furnish it, I am sure. In the case of Work, I doubt if anything can be done. A book like that is not published for money-making. He received a subvention to pay for its cost, and the publishers see no way to get any extra money by publicity, and, of course, he could not afford to advertise and pay the bill himself. Nevertheless, I'll write him. With regard to request for information, answer as many as you can and send the others to me. Such correspondence is good publicity for us.

[illegible]

TELEGRAM Sent February 25 or 27

Mrs. Hazel Branch.

Tell Mrs Du Bois to hold rent check until

Rosenwald check comes

W. E. B. Du Bois

13-9-68

12-43-73

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

February 27, 1933.

Mrs. E. R. Alexander,
234 West 139th Street,
New York, N. Y.

My dear Mrs. Alexander:

I am going to be in New York Sunday and Monday, March 5 and 6. I shall telephone you Sunday about noon and arrange to have a talk with you. I am calling a meeting of the Board of Directors, Monday at 4.

My greetings to you and Dr. Alexander.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

(NAACP)

TELEGRAM

13-9-69

Mrs. Hazel Branch February 27.

Shall be in city March Fifth and Sixth Stop Have all CRISIS matter ready for dummy

W. E. B. Du Bois

(NAACP)

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

February 27, 1933.

Mrs. Hazel Branch,
THE CRISIS Publishing Company,
69 Fifth Avenue,
New York, N. Y.

My dear Hazel:

I shall arrive in New York Saturday night, March 4 and leave Monday night, March 6, which will give me one business day in the office. Please send out the enclosed letter to the Board of Directors of THE CRISIS Publishing Company. I am writing Mrs. Alexander.

Ask Miss Burton to have all the proof on my desk so that I can get at it Sunday. This will save mailing it to me. Tell her to telephone me at the office about two o'clock Sunday afternoon in case I have any questions to ask.

Look in the folders marked THE CRISIS or THE CRISIS Publishing Company and see if you find the first minutes of THE CRISIS Publishing Company. If so, let Mr. White have a copy. In case they are not there, probably Mr. Arthur Spingarn has them.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW
Enclosure 1.

[NAACP]

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

February 27, 1933.

Mrs. Hazel Branch,
THE CRISIS Publishing Company,
69 Fifth Avenue,
New York, N. Y.

(3-9-71)

My dear Hazel:

I have your last report and I am glad you are still getting on, at least as well as I had expected.

Will you please send to the Information Bureau of the Moscow Film Plant, 54 Potylicha Street, Moscow, Russia, Attention of Sol, some back numbers of THE CRISIS which have articles on colored soldiers. I think you may find a few extra numbers.

Send the bust "Silence" up to my home by Mr. Ottley some time.

My best regards to the force.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

[NAACP]

THE
CRISIS
A Record of the Darker Races
69 FIFTH AVENUE
NEW YORK, N. Y.
Telephone: ALGONQUIN 4-3024

W. E. B. DU BOIS
Editor-in-Chief
WALTER WHITE
HERBERT J. SELIGMANN
RACHEL DAVIS DU BOIS
Editoral Board
IRENE C. MALVAN
Business Manager

Subscription:
15 cents a Copy
$1.50 the Year
$1.75 Foreign
Business Department

Feb. 27th, 1933.

Dr. W.E.B. DuBois,
Rockefeller Hall,
Spelman College,
Atlanta, Ga.

13-9-72

Dear Doctor DuBois:-

I have your two telegrams of to-day. I got in touch with Mrs. DuBois as you instructed concerning the rent check.

Also, I shall be guided by your instructions for dummy matter, and I am glad that you are planning to be here in a few days.

Miss Burton says she received Postscript this afternoon, and the article, "I am Black and Twenty-One".

You will be interested to know that our receipts to-day were $112.20. With just a little more, which I am sure we shall get to-morrow, before three o'clock, we shall pay our bills as of February 15th and the 28th. I confess, there have been some anxious moments, - on Friday of last week in particular when the receipts were $9.56. Somehow, we always manage to squeeze through to safety. We are doing all possible to hold to the business we have by continuing to "sit tight."

I am hoping that you will find pleasant weather when you reach New York. To-day is bleak and cold. It is 20 above.

Sincerely yours,
Hazel

12-43-15

EDITORIAL ROOMS OF

THE CRISIS

69 FIFTH AVENUE

NEW YORK, N. Y.

NATIONAL ASSOCIATION
FOR THE
ADVANCEMENT OF COLORED PEOPLE

W. E. BURGHARDT DU BOIS

February 27, 1933.

Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois,
Rockfeller Hall,
Spelman College,
Atlanta, Georgia.

My dear Dr. Du Bois:

I have received the following manuscripts:

1. As the Crow Flies
2. Hubbard of Liberia
3. Mississippi Slavery in 1933
4. The Farm on the Eastern Shore
5. Wandering Negro Boys
6. Song in the Virgin Islands
7. Life Work of E. A. Johnson
8. Along the Color Line (18 pages)
9. Poems: Toussaint, Spring Rains, Satisfaction, Black Workers.

I have not received the article referred to in your letter of February 22nd, " I am Free, Black and Twenty-one". I presume that that is Postscript material. I have the two charts. (And shall look into made)

Very sincerely yours,

Lula.

12-37-65

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

February 27, 1933.

Mr. Arthur Spingarn,
19 West 44th Street,
New York, N. Y.

My dear Mr. Spingarn:

I am going to be in town March 5 and 6 and I am asking for a meeting of the Board of Directors of THE CRISIS Publishing Company, Monday, March 6 at 4. I hope you can come.

I have been having a very interesting time here, teaching and reading and studying. When the sun shines the weather is glorious, but we have had an undue share of rain.

I hope this will find you in good health.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

[NAACP]

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

February 27, 1933.

Mr. J. E. Spingarn,
9 West 73rd Street,
New York, N. Y.

13-1A-1

My dear Mpingarn:

I am going to be in town March 5 and 6 and I am asking for a mdeting of the Board of Directors of THE CRISIS Publishing Company at four o'clock on March 6. I hope very much that you can be there.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

[NAACP]

THE CRISIS

A Record of the Darker Races

69 FIFTH AVENUE
NEW YORK, N. Y.

Telephone: ALGONQUIN 4-3024

W. E. B. DU BOIS
Editor-in-Chief

WALTER WHITE
HERBERT J. SELIGMANN
RACHEL DAVIS DU BOIS
Editoral Board

IRENE C. MALVAN
Business Manager

Subscription:
15 cents a Copy
$1.50 the Year
$1.75 Foreign

Business Department

Feb. 28th, 1933.

13-9-73

Dr. W.E.B. DuBois,
Rockefeller Hall,
Spelman College,
Atlanta, Ga.

Dear Doctor DuBois:-

You will see by the attached sheet that we have made pay roll, paid West Virginia and Phoenix, Western Union, New York Edison, and others.

The Association handed us a check for $85.80 this morning which covers the 78 subscriptions included on Mrs. Lampkin's Atlanta, Ga., list which you sent me last week. We had already met our obligations, however, before we received this check. As I am sure you can imagine, the balance remaining in the bank after our total disbursement of $446.21, was very small. The check from the Association has given us a good start in the direction of March 15th.

This will be my last letter to you, Doctor, since you are expected to be here the 5th and 6th. It will be nice to see you again.

Also enclosed, is Miss Wilson's check. Please remember us to her. Thank you.

Sincerely yours,

Hazel

CHECKS DRAWN COVERING BILLS PAYABLE AS OF FEBRUARY 28th AND SIGNED BY

MRS. LILLIAN ALEXANDER,

TREASURER OF THE CRISIS PUBLISHING COMPANY, INC.

13-9-24

February 28th, 1933.

Office Salaries	$ 231.00
West Virginia Pulp and Paper Co.	76.11
Phoenix Engraving Company	63.49
New York Telephone Company	10.80
Western Union Telegraph Company	9.41
V. Pascale	8.00
Addressing Machine Service Co.	7.00
Viking Press, Inc.	3.00
D. C. Heath & Co.	2.88
The Associated Publishers, Inc.	3.15
Longmans, Green & Company	2.63
Frederick A. Stokes Company	2.40
New York Edison Company	4.14
*Francis C. Carr & Co., Inc.	22.20
	$ 446.21

Daily Report to Dr. DuBois.

Monday, February 27. - Cash Income $112.20

Office routine includes stencil cutting, running off of agents bills, assembling of material for April CRISIS, letter writing, filing, supplying records to Mr. Aldinger, the auditor, from time to time, preparation of agents Bulletin for March 1st, etc., etc., all of which is having our best possible attention.

Bills payable to-morrow, the 28th, gone over carefully and cautiously.

12-9-75

Letter was mailed to Mr. T.M. Brumfield, President of the Agora Club, Nashville, Tenn., thanking him for subscription list and assuring him of our prompt and careful attention to the entry in our files of names and addresses given. (This is the list you sent me from Atlanta yesterday, Doctor.)

The reference blank from Sheffield Farms concerning Mr. Edward, and which I sent you recently, is awaiting your earliest possible attention, so the manger telephoned us to-day.

Tuesday, February 28th. Cash Income $97.05.

($85.80 included check from N.A.A.C.P.)

Miss Porter and I went over invoices as of February 28th, (the most important ones) and prepared checks in readiness for Mrs. Alexander's signature at 1 P.M.

Mrs. Alexander consulted with Miss Porter and me from 1 until 2:15 P.M. She was pleased that we made pay roll, West Virginia and Phoenix Engravers bills and others. Mrs. Alexander realized that we have had some anxious moments, but said since we trouble her so seldom, she takes it for granted that no news is good news. It is consoling to have her fine interest and ready support. Please be assured Doctor that at no time do we utterly despair of coming out successfully. This is the kind of optimism we hold to. We are hoping that you will reach New York safe and well.

Further reports will be in readiness for you on Monday, the 6th.

We shall "hold everything" until then.

I deppsited your salary check to-day. ($110.67.)

NATIONAL OFFICERS

PRESIDENT
J. E. SPINGARN

VICE-PRESIDENTS
HON. ARTHUR CAPPER
BISHOP JOHN A. GREGG
REV. JOHN HAYNES HOLMES
JAMES WELDON JOHNSON
ARTHUR B. SPINGARN
OSWALD GARRISON VILLARD

TREASURER
MARY WHITE OVINGTON

BOARD OF DIRECTORS
Baltimore
Carl Murphy
Boston
Joseph Prince Loud
Charleston, W. Va.
T. G. Nutter
Chicago
Jane Addams
Clarence Darrow
Cleveland
Hon. Harry E. Davis
Detroit
Hon. Ira W. Jayne
Hon. Frank Murphy
Emporia, Kan.
William Allen White
Indianapolis
F. B. Ransom
Los Angeles
Dr. H. Claude Hudson
Dr. J. A. Somerville
New Haven
George W. Crawford
New York
Lillian A. Alexander
Rev. Hutchens C. Bishop
Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
Rev. John Haynes Holmes
James Weldon Johnson
Hon. Herbert H. Lehman
James Marshall
Ella Rush Murray
Mary White Ovington
Rev. A. Clayton Powell
Arthur B. Spingarn
J. E. Spingarn
Charles H. Studin
William English Walling
Dr. Louis T. Wright
Northampton, Mass.
Dr. William Allan Neilson
Orange, N. J.
Dr. Vernon F. Bunce
Philadelphia
Isadore Martin
Richmond
Maggie L. Walker
Springfield
Rev. G. R. Waller
Topeka
Hon. Arthur Capper
Washington
Nannie H. Burroughs
Hon. James A. Cobb
Charles Edward Russell

NATIONAL LEGAL COMMITTEE
Chairman
Arthur B. Spingarn
Chicago
Clarence Darrow
Edward H. Morris
Cambridge, Mass.
Felix Frankfurter
Charleston, W. Va.
T. G. Nutter
Columbia, S. C.
N. J. Frederick
New York
Morris L. Ernst
Arthur Garfield Hays
James Marshall
Herbert K. Stockton
Charles H. Studin
Toledo, Ohio
Jesse S. Heslip
Washington, D. C.
Charles H. Houston
Wilmington, Del.
Louis L. Redding

13-15-38

NATIONAL ASSOCIATION FOR THE ADVANCEMENT OF COLORED PEOPLE
69 FIFTH AVENUE, NEW YORK
TELEPHONE: ALGONQUIN 4-6548
Official Organ: The Crisis

EXECUTIVE OFFICERS

WALTER WHITE SECRETARY
ROY WILKINS ASSISTANT SECRETARY
DR. W. E. B. DUBOIS EDITOR OF THE CRISIS
WILLIAM PICKENS FIELD SECRETARY
DAISY E. LAMPKIN REGIONAL FIELD SECRETARY

February
28th
1933 (Dictated Feb. 27)

Dear Dr. Du Bois:

The dates of the Chicago Conference are June 27--July 2, 1933. You will note this at the bottom of this letterhead on which it has been appearing now for some time.

The Atlanta Branch has sent in the list and remittances for allthe memberships taken in the drive. In checking it over Mr. Turner advises that there are twenty-six Crisis subscriptions which were not included in the list given to you. Cheque in the sum of $85.80 is being turned over to the Crisis today.

How goes your work in Atlanta? I hope well.

Ever sincerely,

Walter White

Secretary.

Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois
Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College
Atlanta,
Georgia.

WW:CTF

The Crisis
1933

THE FEBRUARY CRISIS

Our present plans are:

Editorials and symposium on Negro Health and Disease.

The Last Word in Cuba. By Margaret Ross Martin.

Negro Education in Georgia.

The Church and Black Folk. John Alleyne Howell.

And also, possibly:

Folk Songs in the Virgin Islands.

The West Indian in America.

Bannister, the Painter.

47-6-107

9 WEST SEVENTY-THIRD STREET

New York, March 1, 1933.

Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois,
Rockefeller Hall,
Spelman College,
Atlanta, Ga.

13-11-28

Dear Du Bois:

I am very sorry that I cannot attend the Crisis meeting on March 6th. But I shall be at home on Sunday evening and glad to see you if you care to drop in. I am sending a copy of this letter to 69 Fifth Avenue.

Always sincerely,

J. E. Spingarn

J. E. Spingarn

Or I could probably lunch with you on Monday.

[NAACP]

Copy

New York, March 1, 1933.

Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois,
Rockefeller Hall,
Spelman College,
Atlanta, Ga.

Dear Du Bois:

I am very sorry that I cannot attend the Crisis meeting on March 6th. But I shall be at home on Sunday evening and glad to see you if you care to drop in. I am sending a copy of this letter to 69 Fifth Avenue.

Always sincerely,

JES.

J. E. Spingarn

13-14-2

Or I could probably lunch with you on Monday.

March 3d, 1933.

Mr. J.E. Spingarn,
9 West 73d Street,
New York, N.Y.

13-10

Dear Mr. Spingarn:-

Your recent letter addressed to Doctor DuBois has been forwarded to his home, where it will receive first hand attention when Doctor arrives.

Very truly yours,

(Signed) Hazel B. Branch

NATIONAL OFFICERS

PRESIDENT
J. E. SPINGARN

VICE-PRESIDENTS
HON. ARTHUR CAPPER
BISHOP JOHN A. GREGG
REV. JOHN HAYNES HOLMES
JAMES WELDON JOHNSON
ARTHUR B. SPINGARN
OSWALD GARRISON VILLARD

TREASURER
MARY WHITE OVINGTON

BOARD OF DIRECTORS
Baltimore
Carl Murphy
Boston
Joseph Prince Loud
Charleston, W. Va.
T. G. Nutter
Chicago
Jane Addams
Clarence Darrow
Cleveland
Hon. Harry E. Davis
Detroit
Hon. Ira W. Jayne
Hon. Frank Murphy
Emporia, Kan.
William Allen White
Indianapolis
F. B. Ransom
Los Angeles
Dr. H. Claude Hudson
Dr. J. A. Somerville
New Haven
George W. Crawford
New York
Lillian A. Alexander
Rev. Hutchens C. Bishop
Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
Rev. John Haynes Holmes
James Weldon Johnson
Hon. Herbert H. Lehman
James Marshall
Ella Rush Murray
Mary White Ovington
Rev. A. Clayton Powell
Arthur B. Spingarn
J. E. Spingarn
Charles H. Studin
William English Walling
Dr. Louis T. Wright
Northampton, Mass.
Dr. William Allan Neilson
Orange, N. J.
Dr. Vernon F. Bunce
Philadelphia
Isadore Martin
Richmond
Maggie L. Walker
Springfield
Rev. G. R. Waller
Topeka
Hon. Arthur Capper
Washington
Nannie H. Burroughs
Hon. James A. Cobb
Charles Edward Russell

NATIONAL LEGAL COMMITTEE
Chairman
Arthur B. Spingarn
Chicago
Clarence Darrow
Edward H. Morris
Cambridge, Mass.
Felix Frankfurter
Charleston, W. Va.
T. G. Nutter
Columbia, S. C.
N. J. Frederick
New York
Morris L. Ernst
Arthur Garfield Hays
James Marshall
Herbert K. Stockton
Charles H. Studin
Toledo, Ohio
Jesse S. Heslip
Washington, D. C.
Charles H. Houston
Wilmington, Del.
Louis L. Redding

13-15-39

NATIONAL ASSOCIATION FOR THE ADVANCEMENT OF COLORED PEOPLE
69 FIFTH AVENUE, NEW YORK
TELEPHONE: ALGONQUIN 4-6548
Official Organ: The Crisis

EXECUTIVE OFFICERS

WALTER WHITE — SECRETARY
ROY WILKINS — ASSISTANT SECRETARY
DR. W. E. B. DUBOIS — EDITOR OF THE CRISIS
WILLIAM PICKENS — FIELD SECRETARY
DAISY E. LAMPKIN — REGIONAL FIELD SECRETARY

March 2nd
1933

My dear Dr. Du Bois:

A few days ago I encountered Albert Boni of Albert and Charles Boni, Inc., and he asked me if I thought there would be any demand for a cheap edition of THE NEW NEGRO. He tells me that he can bring out the book practically as it was originally published at $5.00, including all illustrations, for as low as $1.00. He will let the Crisis have copies of this edition in quantity lots, if the order is large enough, for from 60 to 70 cents a copy. He stated that they would have to bring out an edition of about 5,000 copies in order to do it at this low figure. I told him there was no chance whatever of our taking as many as 5,000 but that I would take up with you the matter of the Crisis taking a smaller number. What do you think of the idea?

It occurs to me that you might offer a subscription to the Crisis and copy of the book, featuring that it was published originally at $5.00, for, say, $2.00, and increase the circulation of the Crisis and make money. Will you take this up directly with Mr. Boni if you are interested, or let him know in any event?

Ever sincerely,

Walter White

Secretary.

Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois
Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College
Atlanta,
Georgia.

WW:CTF

LNAACP

THE CRISIS

A Record of the Darker Races

69 FIFTH AVENUE
NEW YORK, N. Y.

Telephone: ALGONQUIN 4-3024

W. E. B. DU BOIS
Editor-in-Chief

WALTER WHITE
HERBERT J. SELIGMANN
RACHEL DAVIS DU BOIS
Editoral Board

IRENE C. MALVAN
Business Manager

Subscription:
15 cents a Copy
$1.50 the Year
$1.75 Foreign

Business Department

March 3d, 1933.

Dr. W.E.B. DuBois,
226 West 150th Street,
New York, N.Y.

13-9-1

My dear Doctor DuBois:-

It is nice to know that you are back again, even though your stay will be short.

I thought you would like to know before Monday, that a postal card notice was sent to the members of the Board of Directors of THE CRISIS Publishing Co., Inc., on March 1st, the same day your instructions reached me. There were seven notices in all.

Please find Mr. Spingarn's reply enclosed, together with my acknowledgment attached.

I shall place a folder on your desk with some letters enclosed which you may care to look over if you come to the office Sunday.

Monday morning, I shall make it a special point to arrive at 8:30 in case there is any extra dictation or other work you have ready for me. If you find any need to telephone me Sunday (we plan to be home all day) the number is Bayonne 3-3223.

Your Rosenwald check for $200 was deposited to-day.

Sam joins me in kindest regards to you.

Sincerely yours,

Hazel

Enc.

[NAACP]

WEEKLY REPORT OF CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

for week ending, March 3rd, 1933

CASH RECEIPTS

Balance in Bank, February 24th			$ 337.61
February 27th			
Accounts Receivable, Agents	$ 24.60		
Accounts Receivable, Advertisers	71.55		
Subscriptions	15.90		
Telephone and Telegraph	.15		
		112.20	
February 28th			
Subscriptions	5.25		
Accounts Receivable, Agents	3.25		
Book Sales	2.75		
Subscriptions thru N.A.A.C.P.	85.80		
		97.05	
March 1st			
Subscriptions	6.00		
Agents Accounts Receivable	1.00		
Magazine Cash Sales	.95		
		7.95	
March 2nd			
Accounts Receivable, Agents	26.60		
Magazine Cash Sales	.15		
Subscriptions	9.60		
N.A.A.C.P. Memberships	1.00		
Accounts Receivable, Subs.	.11		
Accounts Receivable, Advertisers	1.00		
		38.46	
March 3rd			
Subscriptions	13.90		
Agents Accounts Receivable	16.80		
N.A.A.C.P. Memberships	1.00		
		31.70	
Total Receipts for week			$ 287.36
			$ 624.97
Less Disbursements			470.96
Balance in Bank March 3rd, 1933			$ 154.01

1911-17

March 6, 1933. [NAACP]

ADVERTISING REPORT

ADVERTISEMENTS APPEARING IN THE APRIL CRISIS

ADVERTISERS WITH YEAR CONTRACTS PAYMENT IN ADVANCE

Advertisement	Space	Charge	Credit	
Atlanta School of Social Work	1 c,3¼ "	$75.00	$25.00	Jan 1
Meharry Medical College	2 c,1 "	50.00	25.00	Jan. 1
Shaw University	1 c,4 "	85.00	42.50	Jan.27
St. Augustine's Coll	1 c,4 "	80.00		
St. Mary's School	1 c,1 "	25.00	25.00	Jan. 19
Southern Aid Society	1 page	500.00	200.00	Jan. 1
Talladega	1 c,2 "	50.00	50.00	Jan. 11
Va. State	1 c,3 "	70.00	70.00	Feb.2
Virginia Union	1 c,1½ "	40.00	40.00	Dec. 27
Wiley College	1 c,2 "	60.00	115.00	Jan. 28th
West Va. State	1 c,2 "	60.00		
Atlanta U..	1 c,1½ "	40.00	40.00	Dec. 12
Y. W. C. A. Trade School	1 c,2 "	50.00		

SCHOOLS WITH CONTRACTS FROM MONTH TO MONTH

Advertisement	Space	Charge
Brick Junior Col.	1 c,2 "	$6.00
Cheyney	1 c,2⅛ "	6.00
Fisk	1 c,2 "	6.00
Downingtown	1 c,1½ "	4.50
Howard	1 c,5 "	11.64
Johnson C. Smith	1 c,2 "	6.00

47-7-138

ADVERTISING REPORT-2

Schools with contracts from month to month (cont.)

Knoxville	1 c,2 "	$6.00
Lincoln	3 s,2½"	22.50
Morehouse	1 c,2 "	6.00
Rust	1 c,1½"	4.50
Tuskegee	2 c,5 "	24.25

OTHER CONTRACTS FROM MONTH TO MONTH

Y. M. C. A. , Chicago	1 c, 1 "	$3.00
Y. M. C. A. , Chicago	listing	1.00
Luvenia Wallace Dethridge	listing	1.00
Maurice Hunter	listing	1.00
Y. M. C. A., Washington	listing	1.00
Y. M. C. A., New Orleans	listing	1.00
East IndianHair Grower	1 col,6½"	19.00
Stenographers Institute	1 col,1 "	3.00
Rodney Dade & Bros.	1 col,1 "	3.00
Imperial Shops	1 col,2½"	5.10
Bobby L. Hayes	listing	1.00
Madame La Beau's School	listing	1.00

CONTRACTS OVER A PERIOD OF TIME

Advertisers	Space	Charge	Expires
Hampton	1 c,5 "	$ 11.03	May
Morgan	1 c,2½	5.61	Feb.,1934
Charles Maxey	1 c,1	2.12	Nov
Washington Business Institute	1 c,1	2.55	Jan. '34
Norfolk Y. M. C. A.	listing	1.00	Dec.
Belstrat Laundry	listing	1.00	Mar. '34
Robert J. Burns	listing	1.00	Apr.
Dotson Printing	listing	1.00	Sept.

47-7-139

ADVERTISING REPORT-3

Contracts over a period of time. cont.

Campbell's Studio	listing	1.00	See Mar. Expirations
John J. Guadagno.	1 c,1 "	6.00	April
Hotel Grampion	1 c,1 "	2.50	May
Art Novelty	1 c,1 "	2.00	Jan. '34
F. A. Stokes	listing-6	5.00-entire	May
Golden Stair Press	listing-6	5.00-entire	May
MacMillan Co.	listing-6	5.00-entire	May
Wainwright	1 c,2½"	5.30	Feb. '34
Sunshine Barber Shop	listing	1.00	See Mar. Expirations
C. D. King	listing	1.00	See Mar. Expirations

47-7-140

MARCH EXPIRATIONS

Hunt Printing Co.-Owed $17.75- 1 c,1"- Cancel until business improves , March 3.

Estate of James Veal- Owes $4.00- listing- Cancel until business improves- Mar 3.

Peoples Credit Union- No answer to letters. Phone disconnected- listing- owes $7.00

C. D. King-Owes $2.00- No answer to letter of Feb. 21 or phone call. Included, Apr.

Sunshine Barber Shop- Owes $2.00- listing- No answer to letter Feb. 21- Included, Apr

Belstrat Laundry Co. Inc.- listing $1.00- Renewed March 3rd.

Campbell's Studio- No answer letter of Feb. 21-Included April-Owes $9.50-listing

CHANGES IN SIZE AND COPY, NEW AD.

Downingtown Ind. and A. College- from 2 inches to 1½ inch (after letter ordering cancelation accepted offer of smaller ad.)

Brick Junior College-New copy
Southern Aid Society- New Copy
Art Novelty- New Copy "
Hampton-New Copy
West Va. State-New Copy
Lincoln-New Copy
Madame La Beau's School of Designing- New Advertisement.

[NAACP]

THE CRISIS

A Record of the Darker Races

69 FIFTH AVENUE
NEW YORK, N. Y.

Telephone: ALGONQUIN 4-3024

W. E. B. DU BOIS
Editor-in-Chief

WALTER WHITE
HERBERT J. SELIGMANN
RACHEL DAVIS DU BOIS
Editoral Board

IRENE C. MALVAN
Business Manager

Subscription:
15 cents a Copy
$1.50 the Year
$1.75 Foreign

Business Department

March 7th, 1933.

Dr. W.E.B. DuBois,
Rockefeller Hall,
Spelman College,
Atlanta, Ga.

13-9-2

Dear Doctor DuBois:-

Miss Randolph was thinking that you planned to be here for two or three days, and came to greet you, especially, this morning. She asked me to get the enclosed memorandum to you as soon as possible. Instead of telegraphing, I am hoping that this air mail letter will reach you in time. Miss Randolph said if she could have your report this week, that would be all right.

I received your letter this morning and have taken up with Miss Porter the duties which you outlined.

We are hoping that you reached Atlanta safe and well.

Sincerely yours,

Hazel

P.S. If you don't mind, I prefer to wait a day or two before giving you the figures for cash income.

NATIONAL OFFICERS

PRESIDENT
J. E. SPINGARN

VICE-PRESIDENTS
HON. ARTHUR CAPPER
BISHOP JOHN A. GREGG
REV. JOHN HAYNES HOLMES
JAMES WELDON JOHNSON
ARTHUR B. SPINGARN
OSWALD GARRISON VILLARD

TREASURER
MARY WHITE OVINGTON

NATIONAL ASSOCIATION FOR THE ADVANCEMENT OF COLORED PEOPLE

69 FIFTH AVENUE, NEW YORK

TELEPHONE: ALGONQUIN 4-6548

Official Organ: The Crisis

EXECUTIVE OFFICERS

WALTER WHITE SECRETARY
ROY WILKINS ASSISTANT SECRETARY
DR. W. E. B. DUBOIS EDITOR OF THE CRISIS
ROBERT W. BAGNALL DIRECTOR OF BRANCHES
WILLIAM PICKENS FIELD SECRETARY
DAISY E. LAMPKIN REGIONAL FIELD SECRETARY
HERBERT J. SELIGMANN DIRECTOR OF PUBLICITY

March 7, 1933

Ret. manuscript
Luther -
Mar. 9

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College
Atlanta, Georgia

My dear Dr. DuBois:

I am enclosing a letter and a manuscript intended for The Crisis which was sent to me.

Very sincerely yours,

Roy Wilkins
Assistant Secretary

RW/ID

111-41-81

[NAACP]

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

March 9, 1933.

Mrs. Hazel Branch,
THE CRISIS Publishing Company,
69 Fifth Avenue,
New York, N. Y.

13-9-3

My dear Hazel:

I reached home in good health and cannot tell you how much I enjoyed the visit. Will you look into the files and find a folder marked "Amenia Conference" and send the contents to me? Rush this as soon as you can. I found everything all right here.

Give my love to the girls and Mr. Ottley.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

[NAACP]

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

March 9, 1933.

Mrs. Hazel Branch,
THE CRISIS Publishing Company,
69 Fifth Avenue,
New York, N. Y.

13-9-21

My de r Hazel:

I wrote you just a scribble from the depot. The Board decided that in spite of the inconvenience the books of THE CRISIS Publishing Company must begin as of December 12, so they will have to be arranged that way. Probably the auditor has already told you. I want a list of the Accounts Receivable, October 1, 1932. I think you will find a list which we have already made out in my desk in one of the pockets. If so, keep a copy of it and give it to Mr. White.

You will be interested to know that THE CRISIS is to be credited with all the money which we have paid on back debts due before December 12, a matter, I think, of something like $740, and the N. A. A. C. P. is to be debited. Now against that if anything is paid on debts owed us before October 1, we may keep the money, but report to the N. A. A. C. P., and it goes to offset their indebtedness to us.

Then the matter of the books came up and it was decided that there must be an inventory, but I'm not certain whether that inventory should be as of October 1 or December 12. Therefore, before you take it, wait until you hear from Mr. Arthur Spingarn, and I am writing to him today and asking him to write you.

Dr. Powell suggested a very fine plan which is a great improvement upon Miss Malvan's. He suggested that we secure a number of interested church pastors throughout the country and ask them to supervise groups of boys and girls who would be willing to secure CRISIS subscriptions on commission during the summer, and instead of giving them the first 50¢ collected, that they shall get the last 50¢ collected. I'm going to work it out further with him and will let you know.

(Mrs. Hazel Branch.)

Please order for me the following books:

Eduard Bernstein: Evolutionary Socialism (New York, 1909).

Karl Kautsky: The Class Struggle (Kerr, 1910).

Morris Hillquit: The History of Socialism in the United States (Funk & Wagnall).

In case you do not find publishers or find them in print, call up The Rand School and ask where I can get these, and then try second-hand places, and send them to me with bill.

Your letter and special came this morning. Why did you not comment on the special? I think it was a gem.

Very sincerely yours,

13-9-5

WEBD/DW
Enclosure 1.

[NAACP]

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

March 9, 1933.

13-2-45

Mrs. Hazel Branch,
C/O THE CRISIS Publishing Company,
69 Fifth Avenue,
New York, N. Y.

My dear Hazel:

I want to buy Walter L. Fleming's "Civil War and Reconstruction in Alabama", New York, 1905. It is out of print but I want a second-hand copy, if it's not too costly. Will you see if you can find it in any of the second-hand stores? Miss Burton probably knows where there are some. I should be glad to have you run it down.

Also, please buy for me Bernard Shaw's, "The Adventures of the Black Girl in Her Search for God", Dodd Meade and Company. Send it to me with bill.

There is a book in my library by Franklin Frazier on "The Negro Family". Please send it to me.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

(NAACP)

THE CRISIS

A Record of the Darker Races

69 FIFTH AVENUE
NEW YORK, N. Y.

Telephone: ALGONQUIN 4-3024

W. E. B. DU BOIS
Editor-in-Chief

WALTER WHITE
HERBERT J. SELIGMANN
RACHEL DAVIS DU BOIS
Editorial Board

IRENE C. MALVAN
Business Manager

Subscription:
15 cents a Copy
$1.50 the Year
$1.75 Foreign

Business Department

March 9th, 1933.

Dr. W.E.B. DuBois,
Rockefeller Hall,
Spelman College,
Atlanta, Ga.

Dear Doctor DuBois:-

13-9-6

The bank situation has us hemmed in, and there is little to report through cash income, since you were here.

One of the runners from the Corn Exchange Bank returned your Rosenwald check this morning, stating that your account had been charged with the amount of the check, and that as soon as the bank opens up, your check can be re-deposited. The bank is expected to open to-morrow, Friday.

I talked with Mrs. DuBois on the telephone to-day about her weekly check. She had already started it to me through the mails, and I am to call her back to-morrow morning at 11. Mrs. DuBois says she can plan over the week-end if the bank remains closed.

With sincere and best wishes, I am,

Sincerely yours,

Hazel

P.S. All have asked to be remembered to you.

[enclosure]

Daily Report to Dr. DuBois.

March 9th, 1933.

Monday, March 6th,	--	Cash Income,	--	$54.87
Tuesday, March 7th,	--	Cash Income,	--	13.00
Wednesday, March 8th,	--	Cash Income,	--	4.94
Thursday, March 9th,	--	Cash Income,	--	22.70

13-9-7

Miss Burton says the article on Hubbard was mailed early this morning. The remainder of the proof will be mailed from Penn Station this afternoon.

Mr. Aldinger, the auditor, left Tuesday afternoon, and is expected back Friday, or Monday of next week.

Miss Porter is working on list of accounts receivable, copy of which will be given Mr. White as you instrcuted. Also, the other matters you outlined will be taken care of.

500 postal cards to delinquent subscribers were mailed out to-day. With everybody helping, (stamping on your signature) we finished the job in half an hour. To-morrow, the 10th, we are sending out 500 letters to January and February delinquents. The March delinquents will be taken care of next week, - when we have more money for postage. We are borrowing a roll of stamps from the Association to-day for the 500 letters. Please find copy of the postal card and letter enclosed herewith.

There is also some mail enclosed for your personal attention. Thank you.

Mr. White has just sent me a memorandum asking for an itemized statement of Accounts Receivable as of Oct 1, 1932, also a CRISIS inventory (books) as of December 12, 1932, together with a statement of sales of books subsequent to December 12 which had been purchased by THE CRISIS prior to that date.

These are, of course, the reports you asked me to have Miss Porter prepare in your letter received March 7th. We are working on such reports now.

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

March 9, 1933.

12-31-66

Mr. Arthur Spingarn,
19 West 44th Street,
New York, N. Y.

My dear Spingarn:

I was so glad to see you and only wished that we had time for a little conversation. First, one other matter of business. With regard to the books on hand, should the inventory be as of October 1, like the Accounts Receivable, or as of December 12, like the Accounts Payable? Will you please write to Mrs. Hazel Branch at THE CRISIS office and let her know which date the inventory should cover and then what records should be made of books on hand before that date and sold since? I shall be greatly obliged.

I am returning to my work with great interest. I have a class of 12 graduate and Senior students in the Economic History of the Negro. Today, I began by telling them that the present economic history that was making certainly concerned the Negro, and then said: "Suppose an intelligent man should ask you tomorrow morning just what had happened in the United States during the few days that I have been gone? What would you say?" The resultant discussion was interesting and naturally we did not finish it. We are going to take it up again.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

NATIONAL OFFICERS

PRESIDENT
J. E. SPINGARN

VICE-PRESIDENTS
HON. ARTHUR CAPPER
BISHOP JOHN A. GREGG
REV. JOHN HAYNES HOLMES
JAMES WELDON JOHNSON
ARTHUR B. SPINGARN
OSWALD GARRISON VILLARD

TREASURER
MARY WHITE OVINGTON

BOARD OF DIRECTORS
Baltimore
Carl Murphy
Boston
Joseph Prince Loud
Charleston, W. Va.
T. G. Nutter
Chicago
Jane Addams
Clarence Darrow
Cleveland
Hon. Harry E. Davis
Detroit
Hon. Ira W. Jayne
Hon. Frank Murphy
Emporia, Kan.
William Allen White
Indianapolis
F. B. Ransom
Los Angeles
Dr. H. Claude Hudson
Dr. J. A. Somerville
New Haven
George W. Crawford
New York
Lillian A. Alexander
Rev. Hutchens C. Bishop
Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
Rev. John Haynes Holmes
James Weldon Johnson
Hon. Herbert H. Lehman
James Marshall
Elia Rush Murray
Mary White Ovington
Rev. A. Clayton Powell
Arthur B. Spingarn
J. E. Spingarn
Charles H. Studin
William English Walling
Dr. Louis T. Wright
Northampton, Mass.
Dr. William Allan Neilson
Orange, N. J.
Dr. Vernon F. Bunce
Philadelphia
Isadore Martin
Richmond
Maggie L. Walker
Springfield
Rev. G. R. Waller
Topeka
Hon. Arthur Capper
Washington
Nannie H. Burroughs
Hon. James A. Cobb
Charles Edward Russell

NATIONAL LEGAL COMMITTEE
Chairman
Arthur B. Spingarn
Chicago
Clarence Darrow
Edward H. Morris
Cambridge, Mass.
Felix Frankfurter
Charleston, W. Va.
T. G. Nutter
Columbia, S. C.
N. J. Frederick
New York
Morris L. Ernst
Arthur Garfield Hays
James Marshall
Herbert K. Stockton
Charles H. Studin
Toledo, Ohio
Jesse S. Heslip
Washington, D. C.
Charles H. Houston
Wilmington, Del.
Louis L. Redding

NATIONAL ASSOCIATION FOR THE ADVANCEMENT OF COLORED PEOPLE
69 FIFTH AVENUE, NEW YORK
TELEPHONE: ALGONQUIN 4-6548
Official Organ: The Crisis

EXECUTIVE OFFICERS

WALTER WHITE SECRETARY
ROY WILKINS ASSISTANT SECRETARY
DR. W. E. B. DUBOIS EDITOR OF THE CRISIS
WILLIAM PICKENS FIELD SECRETARY
DAISY E. LAMPKIN REGIONAL FIELD SECRETARY

.12-37-69

March 9th
1933

MEMORANDUM TO THE MEMBERS OF THE BOARD
OF THE CRISIS PUBLISHING COMPANY, INC.
AND TO MR. ARTHUR B. SPINGARN,
ATTORNEY FOR THE CRISIS PUBLISHING COMPANY.

Dr. Louis T. Wright, Chairman
Mrs. Lillian A. Alexander
James Marshall, Esq.
The Rev. A. Clayton Powell
Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois
Mr. J. E. Spingarn

At the meeting of the Crisis Board on March 6th you will remember that it was voted that the books of the Crisis should close as of December 12th and that the books of the Crisis Publishing Company should begin as of that date. I transmitted this information to W. C. Heaton and Company, our Certified Public Accountants, and have received the enclosed reply. May I have your opinion on this?

Inasmuch as Mr. Arthur B. Spingarn had charge of the incorporation I should like to suggest that the Board give him power to make this decision.

Walter White
Secretary.

P.S. In the meantime I am inquiring of the W. C. Heaton Company the cost of the setting of the books as of December 12, 1932.

W.W.

WW:CTP

ENDORSED BY THE NATIONAL INFORMATION BUREAU, 215 FOURTH AVENUE, NEW YORK

BRyant 9-0749
9-0750

William C. Heaton, C.P.A.
Chris L. Roscher, C.P.A.

W. C. HEATON and COMPANY
Certified Public Accountants
25 West 45th Street
New York

[Enc.]

March 8th
1 9 3 3

Mr. Walter White, Secretary
National Association for the Advancement
of Colored People,
69 Fifth Avenue,
New York, N. Y.

12-37-68

Dear Mr. White:

Our representatives have nearly completed their review of the accounts of your Association and those of The Crisis for the year 1932.

My attention is drawn to the fact that you have formed a corporation to take over the operation of The Crisis and that the N.A.A.C.P. has assumed certain liabilities and taken over certain assets of The Crisis. Just what these liabilities and assets were I understand is not clearly defined and that the date for the change was set for December 12th.

To establish the exact situation at an odd date such as December 12th, would take from one to two weeks' work. That we could not assume to be a part of our audit engagement. If you wish us to undertake the work we shall be glad to do so at something less than our regular rates. In order to save the cost we suggest the natural alternative, namely, that you make the date of change December 31, 1932. We assume that the substance of the transaction would not be materially altered by simplifying the problem in that way. We assume also that the change could be easily accomplished since the persons involved are few in number and are closely associated.

We shall hold our work in abeyance until further advice from you.

Sincerely yours,

(Signed) W. C. Heaton ' Co.

WCH/MMW

Copy to Mr. Joel E. Spingarn
Mr. Arthur Spingarn
Miss Mary White Ovington

12-36-10

THE CRISIS PUBLISHING CO., INC.
69 Fifth Avenue,
New York, N. Y.

SECOND NOTICE!!

March 9, 1933.

Dear Friend:-

Don't you miss THE CRISIS? We hope so, and optimistically look for your renewal subscription as soon as this "follow-up" card reaches you. You can save us a lot of extra expense if you will send your renewal NOW, please, for we intend to keep on reminding you as long as you make it necessary. THE CRISIS needs you and you need THE CRISIS, – more than ever before.

Why not take advantage of our special rate, – TWO YEARS for $2.50. You may have the missing copies if you want them. Please return this card when sending your order. Thank you.

Very truly yours,

W. E. B. Du Bois

Editor and Manager.

THIS SIDE OF CARD IS FOR ADDRESS

[INAACP]

THE
CRISIS
A Record of the Darker Races
69 FIFTH AVENUE
NEW YORK, N. Y.
Telephone: ALGONQUIN 4-3024

W. E. B. Du Bois
Editor
[redacted]

ADVERTISING
CIRCULATION
DEPARTMENT

SUBSCRIPTION
15 cents a Copy
$1.50 the Year
$1.75 Foreign

March 10th, 1933.

13-9-8

Dr. W.E.B. DuBois,
Rockefeller Hall,
Spelman College,
Atlanta, Ga.

Dear Doctor DuBois:-

Please find weekly financial report enclosed herewith.

We were hoping that the banks would open up to-day, but they did not.

The 500 letters to our delinquent subscribers will have to go out Monday. The Association is entirely out of stamps, so are we, and we can't get any money from the bank, - just now.

Everything is moving along normally, otherwise, in the office.

Sincerely yours,

Hazel

Published by NATIONAL ASSOCIATION *for the* ADVANCEMENT *of* COLORED PEOPLE
ONLY MAGAZINE OF ITS CLASS SERVING AS A DIRECT MEDIUM IN THIS FIELD

Daily Report to Dr. DuBois.

March 10th, 1933.

Friday.

Cash Income, --- $6.60.

13-9-9

I talked with Mrs. DuBois on the telephone this morning. She says her affairs can be taken care of until the bank opens up early next week, possibly. I will hurry Mrs. DuBois' money to her, just as soon as I can.

The itemized list of accounts receivable, as well as the inventory of CRISIS books as of December 12th, together with a separate list of those bought and sold since that date, will be ready on Monday. Despite the fact that Miss Porter, Mr. Ottley and I worked on these reports practically all day, we were unable to finish them. I sent word to Mr. White that they will be ready on Monday.

You may be interested to know that to-day, the thermometer registers just 23 above, and there is a gale blowing at the rate of a mile a minute, it seems.

WEEKLY REPORT OF CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

for week ending, March 10th, 1933

CASH RECEIPTS

Balance in Bank, March 3rd, 1933		$ 154.01
March 6th		
Subscriptions	$ 11.75	
Agents' Accounts Receivable	17.12	
Advertisers' Accounts " "	25.00	
N.A.A.C.P. Memberships	1.00	
	54.87	
March 7th		
Subscriptions	4.00	
Agents' Accounts Receivable	9.00	
	13.00	
March 8th		
Subscriptions	1.50	
Agents' Accounts Receivable	3.00	
Magazine Cash Sales	.44	
	4.94	
March 9th		
Subscriptions	1.50	
Agents' Accounts Receivable	15.20	
Advertisers Accounts Rec.	6.00	
	22.70	
March 10th		
Subscriptions	1.50	
Agents' Accounts Receivable	4.80	
Magazine Cash Sales	.30	
	6.60	
Total Income for week		102.11
Total Cash on Hand & in Bank		$ 256.12

13-9-10

[Form Letter]

12-36-17

THE CRISIS

A Record of the Darker Races

69 FIFTH AVENUE
NEW YORK, N. Y.

Telephone: AL GONQUIN 4-3024

W. E. B. DU BOIS
Editor-in-Chief
HERBERT J. SELIGMANN
ROY E. WILKINS
THE EDITOR AND
BUSINESS MANAGER
Press Conference
IRENE C. MALVAN
Business Manager

Subscription:
15 cents a Copy
$1.50 the Year
$1.75 Foreign
Business Department

March 10th, 1933.

Dear Subscriber:-

The point of this letter is to remind you to renew your subscription which expired recently, in order to keep THE CRISIS coming to you. Please mail it to-day to prevent a break in the receipt of your copies.

We find the rate of TWO YEARS for $2.50 is becoming increasingly popular with CRISIS subscribers, and especially call it to your attention. Enclosed please find regular subscription blank.

With sincere good wishes, and thanking you in advance for your continued fine interest and help in our work, we are,

Gratefully yours,

W. E. B. Du Bois

Editor and Manager.

Enc.

(MACN)

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

March 11, 1933.

Mrs. Hazel Branch,
C/O THE CRISIS Publishing Company,
69 Fifth Avenue,
New York, N. Y.

My dear Hazel:

Will you look in the photograph file in my office by the table and find one of my postcard photographs. Send it immediately to: Mr. M. S. Stewart, C/O Universal Life Insurance Company, 234 Hernando Street, Memphis, Tennessee.

Very sincerely yours,

EBD/DW

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

12-37-67

March 11, 1933.

Mr. Arthur Spingarn,
19 West 44th Street,
New York, N. Y.

My dear Spingarn:

Will you please decide about the time of closing the books. You have my consent for anything you think best. Naturally, I am inclined to the course that would cost least.

Very sincerely yours,

EBD/DW

[Lula Burton]

12-43-19

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

March 13, 1933.

Memorandum to Miss Burton:

Sometime when you have a chance go up to the Library and get hold of a copy of The Century Magazine for January, 1913. Look up an article by Benjamin C. Truman on Andrew Johnson and see what he says concerning Andrew's getting drunk.

[NAACP]

THE
CRISIS

A Record of the Darker Races

69 FIFTH AVENUE
NEW YORK, N. Y.

Telephone: ALGONQUIN 4-3024

W. E. B. Du Bois
Editor
[redacted]
Business Manager

Advertising
Circulation
Department

SUBSCRIPTION
15 cents a Copy
$1.50 the Year
$1.75 Foreign

March 14th, 1933.

Dr. W.E.B. DuBois,
Rockefeller Hall,
Spelman College,
Atlanta, Georgia.

13-9-12

My dear Doctor DuBois:-

Under separate cover and by to-day's mail, a copy of "The Adventures of The Black Girl In Her Search For God" is being sent you. I find that the other four books you mentioned are out of print. I tried several of the books shops to-day within our district, but met with the same disappointment. Mr. Ottley and Miss Burton will try to-morrow. I hope to have good news for you about the books in my next letter.

The folder containing material on "Amenia Conference" was started to you yesterday, as was also a copy of "The Negro Family in Chicago". This book was taken from your library as you instructed.

Please find daily report enclosed. Also, your bank vouchers. Mrs. DuBois says that her laundry bills have been so small, that she has combined several of her bills, in some instances. I have filled in the amounts as Mrs. DuBois has sent them to me as you will note on the check statement, also enclosed.

I have any number of cards from agents saying that payments are delayed because of the bank holiday. This accounts for our small amount of income. The Corn Exchange opened yesterday. I cashed Mrs. DuBois' weekly check and sent the cash immediately.

You will be interested to know, I am sure, that Dr. and Mrs. Louis Williams buried their son, Lucien, last Friday. I refer to MaBelle Williams.

Thank you for the information concerning the N.A.A.C.P. and THE CRISIS PUB. CO., INC. I shall comment in my next letter.

Sincerely yours, Hazel

Published by NATIONAL ASSOCIATION *for the* ADVANCEMENT *of* COLORED PEOPLE
ONLY MAGAZINE OF ITS CLASS SERVING AS A DIRECT MEDIUM IN THIS FIELD

[enclosure]

Daily Report to Dr. DuBois.

March 14th, 1933.

Monday, Cash Income, ----- (Mar. 13th) $19.38

Tuesday, Cash Income ----- (Mar. 14th) 29.13

Tuesday, March 14th. I talked with Mrs. Alexander over the telephone to-day, giving her the exact amount of money in the bank as of to-day's date, and also mentioned that $540.37 was needed for salaries and the printer's bill.

(Williams Press, $309.37)
(Salaries ----- 231.00)
540.37

13-9-13

I explained that our shortage was due, of course, to the bank holiday, and suggested that half of the printer's bill be paid and half salaries. Mrs. Alexander is in accord with this suggestion and a letter is being sent Mr. Winchester, Williams Press Treasurer, which reads as follows:

"Because of the bank holiday, we have not been able to pay the whole amount due by the 15th, as has been our intention. However, without doubt, we expect to be able to pay the balance of the sum due on the 15th, within a week or ten days".

(Signed) Lillian A. Alexander
Treasurer, THE CRISIS PUB. CO.INC.

As you will note, Doctor, to-day's receipts were much better. We ought to be moving along normally by the end of the month.

Miss Burton wants me to say to you that the stone proof went to the printed on the 13th, - P.M. The CRISIS will be out on the 20th. Also, that she has been concentrating on advertising letters. A letter has been received from Mr. Sheppard concerning the North Carolina advertisement. Report on photographs for the May CRISIS will be sent you by Miss Burton to-morrow.

Miss Porter is taking the checks to Mrs. Alexander's home to be signed to-morrow, Wednesday at noon. She will not be able to meet with us this week.

We might get a large unexpected check to-morrow, -- who knows?

[DuBois]

THE CRISIS

A Record of the Darker Races

69 FIFTH AVENUE
NEW YORK, N. Y.

Telephone: ALGONQUIN 4-3024

W. E. B. Du Bois
Editor

Irene C. Mahan
Business Manager

ADVERTISING
CIRCULATION
DEPARTMENT

SUBSCRIPTION
15 cents a Copy
$1.50 the Year
$1.75 Foreign

March 15th, 1933.

Dr. W.E.B. DuBois,
Rockefeller Hall,
Spelman College,
Atlanta, Ga.

13-9-14

Dear Doctor DuBois:-

Things are happening this way! Perhaps you already know about them. Mrs. DuBois talked with me to-day personally. Mr. Joel Spingarn resigned at the meeting Monday, as President of the N.A.A.C.P., and Chairman of the Board, such resignation to take effect May 1st. Mrs. Alexander so informed Mrs. DuBois last evening. Mr. White has been absent from his office since Tuesday morning and may be in Thursday or Friday.

Mrs. Alexander is leaving for Tennessee to-day, Dr. Alexander's mother having lost all of her property in the recent storm which struck that part of the country. Mrs. Alexander told Miss Porter to-day, at her home where checks were signed, that Dr. Wright would sign checks in her absence, which is indefinite.

Mr. Arthur Spingarn spoke with me a few minutes before Board meeting Monday. He said the book inventory should be as of December 12th. This is the date we used. Itemized statement of accounts receivable, book inventory, together with separate list of books sold since December 12th, was given Mr. White Monday morning. Mr. Spingarn says the Association is to have some additional book data, about which he will inform me later.

Mrs. DuBois brought me the enclosed check no 5628, dated February 27th, which she says she overlooked and did not use. The Garland Laundry amount will be filled in on check dated March 6th. I suggested, in order that we could keep straight, that the checks be filled in according to the dates which you had already listed. Mrs. DuBois explained that because of the small amount of some of the laundry bills, they were combined.

Please find Miss Wilson's check enclosed herewith. We shall send the balance just as soon as the rest of the printer's bill has been paid. Receipts to-day were $39.55. I shall write you to-morrow, Doctor. Mrs. DuBois is writing you under separate cover.

Sincerely yours, Hazel

Published by NATIONAL ASSOCIATION *for the* ADVANCEMENT *of* COLORED PEOPLE
ONLY MAGAZINE OF ITS CLASS SERVING AS A DIRECT MEDIUM IN THIS FIELD

12-43-17

EDITORIAL ROOMS OF

THE CRISIS

69 FIFTH AVENUE

NEW YORK, N. Y.

NATIONAL ASSOCIATION
FOR THE
ADVANCEMENT OF COLORED PEOPLE

W. E. BURGHARDT DU BOIS

March 15, 1933.

Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois,
Rockfeller Hall,
Spelman College,
Atlanta, Georgia.

My dear Dr. Du Bois:

How are you. I'm not very well, thanks. Mrs. Branch broke the sad news yesterday, gently, delicately about our pay. If you hear vague rumors just picture me somewhere in the vicinity of Brooklyn Bridge trudging to work. You once mentioned something about saving, I remember. But the banks prove the futility of that, and even the office boy who makes more than I do, can't manage to save a cent. It's not that I'm discouraged at all. I ate a piece of the table cloth last night and finished off with a nice little representative pile of toothpicks. For lunch this afternoon I enjoyed the delicacy of a wire tray. Mais, c'est ca. So I wrote a poem. If things get worse, I'll mail it to you.

Meanwhile I'm sending you a list of the photographs which I have received and expect. Mr. Ottley will mail the photographs today. If I receive any more before the 21st I think I will have enough time to mail them to you. Shall I expect to receive those you wish to use by Wednesday morning, March 29th ? Perhaps, you will have some plan for my getting more interesting pictures for the June CRISIS.

Concerning advertising: Last month I wrote to advertisers whose accounts with THE CRISIS were clear. Those who answered regretted that they could not advertise again because of the uncertain conditions of their businesses. I wrote to the hotels in Chicago, Akron, New York City and at Bay Shore. When the April issue is out, I8ll follow your suggestion and write again. I wrote in February to life insurance companies in Louisiana and North Carolina and received no responses. I have rewritten to Mr. Spaulding. I have carefully followed newspapers and tried to secure advertisement of all books concerning colored people, including Mr. Shaw's new book which we may receive advertisement of.

I am also enclosing a letter from EPWORTH HIGHROAD. (under separate cover.)

I live in anticipation of writing you that a full page ad, paid in advance is bought. Perhaps you would like to carry advertisement of

12-43-18

Columbia University Home Study Courses again. THE CRISIS received $17.00 on June 16 after the ad had been run in March and $17.00 on November 15 after the insertion in August. The page was run on a contingent basis. We receive $8.50 per registration. Each registration actually traceable is doubled. I spoke with the agency over the telephone and learned that they did not consider that the response was large enoughtto continue the ad again. They think than an inside back cover is unsuccessful. They do have a one column advertisement, however, which I thought you might care to use, that is if Mr. Cross, the manager,considers it will be profitable to give it to us. Please let me know what your opinion is on this matter.*

Thank you for the corrected page proof. The corrected stone proof went to the printers on the thirteenth and I hope that it will be quite all right.

Very sincerely,

Lula Burton,

* Sorry - I just heard from Cross - La Beaume Inc - They don't "think it wise" to advertise further.

THE
CRISIS
A Record of the Darker Races
69 FIFTH AVENUE
NEW YORK, N. Y.
Telephone: ALGONQUIN 4-3024

W. E. B. DU BOIS
Editor-in-Chief
WALTER WHITE
HERBERT J. SELIGMANN
RACHEL DAVIS DU BOIS
Editoral Board
IRENE C. MALVAN
Business Manager

Subscription:
15 cents a Copy
$1.50 the Year
$1.75 Foreign
Business Department

March 16th, 1933.

13-9-15

Dr. W.E. B. DuBois,
Rockefeller Hall,
Spelman College,
Atlanta, Ga.

Dear Dr. DuBois:-

I find that I did not stop my other work in time to write you in full to-day. I shall do so to-morrow.

We are getting ready for the April mailing, all wrappers to be picked up Monday morning.

Our receipts to-day amounted to $15.75.

I deposited your salary check yesterday, the 15th.

Sincerely yours,

Hazel

P.S. Yesterday's letter was mailed you from Bayonne. I found that I still had it in my pocket when I reached home and rushed out to catch the last collection, 7 P.M. It was a busy day in our office of all yesterday. Of course this is not unusual.

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

March 16, 1933.

Mrs. Daisy Lampkin,
C/O N. A. A. C. P.,
69 Fifth Avenue,
New York, N. Y.

My dear Mrs. Lampkin:

I am sending this to New York, as I do not know your Memphis address. How are you getting on? Can you send me a bit of CRISIS news? I have put a short paragraph about the Atlanta drive in the current CRISIS. At the last moment, I had to leave out Henderson's picture because He was reminded that we had published his picture in the March CRISIS, so that I did not want to repeat it again in April. I published, however, the other four. We would be glad to have any news of Memphis. I have been asked to speak there March 25. I suppose you will be gone, but I hope not. Let me hear from you.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

12-43-20

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

March 16, 1933.

Miss Lula Burton,
C/O THE CRISIS Publishing Company,
69 Fifth Avenue,
New York, N. Y.

Dear Miss Burton:

As soon as you can, will you go to the Public Library or any other New York library and see if you can get a copy of Don C. Seitz, "The Dreadful Decade", from 1869-1879. Published by Bobbs-Merrill Company, 1926. If you can borrow it, rush it to me by insured parcel post and I will read it within a week. If you cannot borrow it, go to one or two of the second-hand book stores, and see if you can get it for $5. or less and buy it for me.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

13-IA-112

NATIONAL OFFICERS

PRESIDENT
J. E. SPINGARN

VICE-PRESIDENTS
HON. ARTHUR CAPPER
BISHOP JOHN A. GREGG
REV. JOHN HAYNES HOLMES
JAMES WELDON JOHNSON
ARTHUR B. SPINGARN
OSWALD GARRISON VILLARD

TREASURER
MARY WHITE OVINGTON

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

Baltimore
Carl Murphy
Boston
Joseph Prince Loud
Charleston, W. Va.
T. G. Nutter
Chicago
Jane Addams
Clarence Darrow
Cleveland
Hon. Harry E. Davis
Detroit
Hon. Ira W. Jayne
Hon. Frank Murphy
Emporia, Kan.
William Allen White
Indianapolis
F. B. Ransom
Los Angeles
Dr. H. Claude Hudson
Dr. J. A. Somerville
New Haven
George W. Crawford
New York
Lillian A. Alexander
Rev. Hutchens C. Bishop
Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
Rev. John Haynes Holmes
James Weldon Johnson
Hon. Herbert H. Lehman
James Marshall
Ella Rush Murray
Mary White Ovington
Rev. A. Clayton Powell
Arthur B. Spingarn
J. E. Spingarn
Charles H. Studin
William English Walling
Dr. Louis T. Wright
Northampton, Mass.
Dr. William Allan Neilson
Orange, N. J.
Dr. Vernon F. Bunce
Philadelphia
Isadore Martin
Richmond
Maggie L. Walker
Springfield
Rev. G. R. Waller
Topeka
Hon. Arthur Capper
Washington
Nannie H. Burroughs
Hon. James A. Cobb
Charles Edward Russell

NATIONAL LEGAL COMMITTEE

Chairman
Arthur B. Spingarn
Chicago
Clarence Darrow
Edward H. Morris
Cambridge, Mass.
Felix Frankfurter
Charleston, W. Va.
T. G. Nutter
Columbia, S. C.
N. J. Frederiek
New York
Morris L. Ernst
Arthur Garfield Hays
James Marshall
Herbert K. Stockton
Charles H. Studin
Toledo, Ohio
Jesse S. Heslip
Washington, D. C.
Charles H. Houston
Wilmington, Del.
Louis L. Redding

NATIONAL ASSOCIATION FOR THE ADVANCEMENT OF COLORED PEOPLE
69 FIFTH AVENUE, NEW YORK
TELEPHONE: ALGONQUIN 4-6548
Official Organ: The Crisis

EXECUTIVE OFFICERS

WALTER WHITE SECRETARY
ROY WILKINS ASSISTANT SECRETARY
DR. W. E. B. DUBOIS EDITOR OF THE CRISIS
WILLIAM PICKENS FIELD SECRETARY
DAISY E. LAMPKIN REGIONAL FIELD SECRETARY

March 16, 1933

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College
Atlanta, Georgia

My dear Dr. DuBois:

I am enclosing a copy of a letter which I received today from Mr. Jose H. Sherwood in St. Paul, Minnesota, in which certain comments and suggestions are made on The Crisis.

I wish to endorse the suggestion which Mr. Sherwood makes in his postscript that an effort be made to get an article with photographs concerning the Phyllis Wheatley House in Minneapolis, the head resident of which is Miss W. Gertrude Brown. This Phyllis Wheatley House is, so far as I know, the most modern and complete settlement house run by colored people in the country. It is not a segregated institution, having on its board and on its staff colored and white persons, caring for the neighborhood needs irrespective of color. I am sure Miss Brown, whose address is 806 Aldrich Avenue, North, would be glad to furnish you the material for an article, a photograph of herself and a photograph of the exterior and perhaps one of the interior view of the building.

Very sincerely yours,

Roy Wilkins

Assistant Secretary

RW/ID

ENDORSED BY THE NATIONAL INFORMATION BUREAU, 215 FOURTH AVENUE, NEW YORK

(NAACP)

13-9-20

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

March 17, 1933.

Mrs. Hazel Branch,
THE CRISIS Publishing Company,
69 Fifth Avenue,
New York, N. Y.

My dear Hazel:

I am upset by N. A. A. C. P. developments and yet not altogether surprised. I know it leaves you a bit in the air but sit tight and write and wire and in emergencies place full confidence in Arthur Spingarn. Evidently, I shall have to drop up to New York in the near future.

With regard to the books, those which we had on hand before December 12 and which have been sold since, we are to account for to the N. A. A. C. P. and give them credit on their indebtedness to us for bills which we have paid for them. All books bought and sold since December 12, we are accountable only to THE CRISIS Publishing Company.

Will you find out for me the cost of a ticket for lower berth from New York to Nashville, Tennessee. See if there is any round-trip rate or if there will be in June.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

THE CRISIS

A Record of the Darker Races

69 FIFTH AVENUE
NEW YORK, N. Y.

Telephone: ALGONQUIN 4-3024

W. E. B. DU BOIS
Editor-in-Chief

WALTER WHITE
HERBERT J. SELIGMANN
RACHEL DAVIS DU BOIS
Editoral Board

IRENE C. MALVAN
Business Manager

Subscription:
15 cents a Copy
$1.50 the Year
$1.75 Foreign

Business Department

March 17th, 1933.

Dr. W.E.B. DuBois,
Rockefeller Hall,
Spelman College,
Atlanta, Georgia.

13-9-17

Dear Doctor DuBois:-

As you will see from the attached statement, we have $117.94 in the bank, to-day. Since making the deposit, we have taken in $14.50 on the one o'clock mail. This amount will be included in Monday's receipts. Including the $14.50, we need $22.24 to complete the balance of the amount due on the printer's bill, or $154.68. We shall have this Monday. We did not have the full amount of the printer's bill in hand on the 15th, Doctor, even granting that the force would have gone without salary due as of that date. Next in line, comes salary balance.

Mr. Winchester's reply to Mrs. Alexander's letter of March 15th, came this morning. I consulted with Mr. White immediately, telling him the amount of check which was sent the Williams Press March 15th, and also showing him copy of Mrs. Alexander's letter. Mr. White resented Mr. Winchester's attitude, and dictated a letter, copy of which is enclosed, which he asked me to sign. I also mentioned salaries to Mr. White. He said the Association has also been hard hit by the bank holiday and that practically no money at all has been taken in. Mr. White made it clear that he is authorized to pay out no money other than to give check to the amount of $50.00, to be applied toward CRISIS debts, monthly.

About the $740, Doctor: On advertisers alone we have already received to date, $920.29. May I ask,(if I understand your explanation about the $740 in your last letter, correctly,) does this $920.29, not mentioning the amount paid by agents on back accounts, go to the credit of the Association?

If we emerge triumphantly from all the worries we have passed through this week, the future can hold no further terrors for us. Mrs. Alexander was called away hurriedly, evidently, for no advance notice was given us prior to the half hour's conference Miss Porter had with Mrs. Alexander at her home, when checks were signed for the 15th. I am sure we are coming out all right.

Sincerely yours, Hazel

[enclosure]

Daily Report to Dr. DuBois.

March 16th, Cash Income -------- $15.75

March 17th, Cash Income -------- 59.79.

13-9-18

Friday, March 17th.

Wrappers are being run for agents and subscribers, - April issue. Mr. Casey just called, (4:10) saying that the Williams Press will pick up all wrappers on Monday, and deliver the April issue, 1000 copies.

Following, is the return to date on our recent postal card and letter to delinquent subscribers:

From Postal Card Notice	--- 4 subscriptions	@ $1.50, -	$6.00
From the Letter	-- 6 "	@ 1.50, -	9.00
" " "	-- 3-2 year Subs	@ 2.50, -	7.50
			$22 .50

These notice were mailed out last week.

We are carrying on in the best possible way. Our time records are excellent, and there have been no absences.

I am continuing the search for the books you recently requested.

Enclosure 1

WEEKLY REPORT OF CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

for week ending, March 17th, 1933

CASH RECEIPTS

Balance in Bank, March 10th, 1933		$ 256.12
March 13th		
Agents Accounts Receivable	$13.38	
Subscriptions	.77	
N. A. A. C. P. Memberships	1.50	
	20.15	
March 14th		
Agents Accounts Receivable	19.43	
Subscriptions	7.20	
N.A.A.C.P. Memberships	2.50	
	29.13	
March 15th		
Agents Accounts Receivable	11.95	
Book Sales	13.25	
Subscriptions	13.35	
N.A.A.C.P. Memberships	1.00	
	39.55	
March 16th		
Agents Accounts Receivable	6.50	
Advertisers Accounts Receivable	2.55	
Subscriptions	6.70	
	15.75	
March 17th		
Advertisers Accounts Receivable	44.89	
Agents Accounts Receivable	10.40	
Subscriptions	4.50	
	59.79	
Total Receipts for the Week		164.37
		420.49

DISBURSEMENTS

March 15th		
Salaries	115.75	
Williams Press	154.69	
Petty Cash	32.11	
		302.55
Balance March 17th, 1933		$ 117.94

13-9-19

[enclosure]

C O P Y

March 16, 1933

Lillian Alexander, Treasurer
The Crisis Publishing Company
69 Fifth Avenue
New York City

13-9-16

Dear Madam:

Thank you for your check for $ 154.69 to apply on our bill for $ 309.37.

We regret very much the difficulty caused by the Bank Holiday but as the Holiday is now practically over you ought to be in funds by the first of the week. We have a pretty definite understanding to the effect that the previous issue shall be paid for before the next one goes out and, of course, we will expect payment of the balance of the February account before we send out this next issue. When the issue is ready to go out we will get in touch with you directly as to just what your situation is at that time.

Very truly yours,

THE WILLIAMS PRESS, INC.

(Signed) Harold P. Winchester
Treasurer.

HPW/JBL.

P. S. We find that the issue will be ready to go out Friday so you will have to make a hurried canvass of your situation to find out where the balance of the account is to be secured.

H. P. W.

MEMO: TO DR. DU BOIS FROM MISS BURTON March 17, 1933.

I have received a small snapshot from the Alpha Phi Alpha chapter at U. of Minnesota. It was not a very good picture although it was clear. Also it was taken three years ago. Today, I wrote asking for a more recent one and also a better one.

Lula Burton

I'll look up the article in the "Century Magazine" this afternoon if I can.

12-43-16

PATRONS ARE REQUESTED TO FAVOR THE COMPANY BY CRITICISM AND SUGGESTION CONCERNING ITS SERVICE

12013

CLASS OF SERVICE

This is a full-rate Telegram or Cablegram unless its deferred character is indicated by a suitable sign above or preceding the address.

WESTERN UNION

NEWCOMB CARLTON, PRESIDENT J. C. WILLEVER, FIRST VICE-PRESIDENT

SIGNS
DL = Day Letter
NM = Night Message
NL = Night Letter
LCO = Deferred Cable
NLT = Cable Night Letter
WLT = Week-End Letter

The filing time as shown in the date line on full-rate telegrams and day letters, and the time of receipt at destination as shown on all messages, is STANDARD TIME.

Received at Atlanta, Georgia ALWAYS OPEN

1933 MAR 20 PM 1 22

MINUTES IN TRANSIT	
FULL-RATE	DAY LETTER

QQ76 11=NEWYORK NY 20 206P

DR W E B DUBOIS=

ROCKEFELLER HALL SPELMAN COLLEGE=

WILLIAMS PRESS PAID STOP WANTED YOU RELIEVED STOP WILL WRITE TOMORROW=

HAZEL BRANCH.

Marlin

WESTERN UNION GIFT ORDERS ARE APPROPRIATE GIFTS FOR ALL OCCASIONS.

(NAACP)

THE CRISIS

A Record of the Darker Races

69 FIFTH AVENUE
NEW YORK, N. Y.

Telephone: AL GONQUIN 4-3024

W. E. B. DU BOIS
Editor-in-Chief

WALTER WHITE
HERBERT J. SELIGMANN
RACHEL DAVIS DU BOIS
Editoral Board

IRENE C. MALVAN
Business Manager

Subscription:
15 cents a Copy
$1.50 the Year
$1.75 Foreign

Business Department

March 21st, 1933.

13-9-23

Dr. W.E.B. DuBois,
Rockefeller Hall,
Spelman College,
Atlanta, Georgia.

Dear Dr. DuBois:-

We have put aside our regular routine work to-day, and concentrated on special letters to active agents and advertisers who owe us money. In this way, we hope to get in sufficient money between this and the end of the month to tide us over safely. To-day's receipts have given me renewed hope. You will see that the attached report shows the total income to-day, $96.05. $46.05 was received in the morning's mail, and a $50.00 check came from St. Augustine's College at one in the afternoon. I have just taken from the mail box (4 P.M.) $14.57 more. It occurred to me to take a look before concluding this letter. All told, this has been a red letter day. The $50.00 and $14.57 will be included in to-morrow's deposit. I am almost happy again, - we all are.

The Williams Press check has been mailed. I felt that you were worrying about it and hence my telegram. Salary balance is in sight now, and then of course, the paper bill and the engraver's bill.

Miss Porter waited to see Dr. Wright for the signing of the Williams Press check and salary checks covering balance due March 15th, for almost two hours. He was most cordial and pleasant Miss Porter said, and is willing to cooperate, as long as he is given notice, well in advance, when checks are to be signed. In response to a telephone inquiry, I learn that Mrs. Alexander may not return to the city for two or three weeks more. May I speak frankly? She left us in the middle of the deep blue sea, but we seem not to be sinking, regardless.

13-9-24

I shall, of course, place full confidence in Mr. Arthur Spingarn, Doctor, should such an emergency make it necessary. However, the only emergency now confronting us is money, but the outlook, from to-day's receipts, does not seem impenetrable. We are doing all possible to write to folks who owe us money, and isn't that just about what Mr. Spingarn would suggest?

I understand, thoroughly about the books, - those which we had on hand before December 12th and which have been sold since, and the accounting to be given the N.A.A.C.P., etc.

As soon as I have the information, I shall write you concerning the cost of a ticket and lower berth from New York to Nashville, Tenn.

Unless you find it necessary to make a special trip this way in interest of any N.A.A.C.P. developments, I am positive, there will be no call from us. I mean there will be no S.O.S. call, if we can possibly help it.

Our best regards to you.

Sincerely yours,

Hazel

[enclosure]

13-9-25

CRISIS PUBLISHING CO., INC., Outstanding Obligations

March 20th, 1933.

*	West Virginia Pulp & Paper Co.,	Feb. Inv.	$79.31
*	Phoenix Engraving Compnay	" Inv.	65.14
*	New York Telephone Company	Feb. Service	9.25
	Addressing Machine Service Co.	Feb. 10th,	6.00
	Branics Express	Feb. 15th,	2.45
*	Garden City Publishing Company	Feb. 23rd,	.67
*	New York Edison	Feb. Service	3.63
*	Weighing Section, H.P.O.		5.48
*	Theodore Percival	Feb. 4th,	40.00
*	Post Office, Albany,	Feb. 21st,	22.28
*	J.A. Want Organization,	Feb. 1st,	2.00
*	Lerman Brothers	Feb. 28th,	4.55
	The Mumil Publishing Company		1.80
	Negro Year Book Company	Jan. 28th,	1.52
	West Union	Feb.	2.69
	Empire State Window Cleaning Co.	Feb. 28th,	4.00
*	Yawman & Erbe Manufacturing Co.	March 3rd,	20.00 (subscription cards, 5000)
*	Dodd Meade & Company, Inc.	Mar, 14th,	2.10
*	Union Towel Supply Company,	Feb.	2.80
	West Virginia Pulp & Paper Co.	March Inv.	57.68
*	Remington Rand Inc.,	March 9th,	24.55 (Kardex cards 2,000)
	Negro Year Book Company	March 1st,	1.30
			$ 359.20
*	Balanace of Salaries due March 15th,		115.50
*	Salaries due March 31st,		231.00
			$ 705.70

[enclosure]

13-9-26

Daily Report to Dr. DuBois.

Monday, March 20th, Cash Income - $70.64

Mr. Atwood, President of The Williams Press, telephoned and apologized for the letter which Mr. Winchester sent Saturday. He said Mr. Winchester was, naturally, worried about their own financial situation and for this reason was more blunt in writing, than he should have been. I replied that the balance of the check was already in the mails to the amount of $154.68. Mr. Atwood literally laughed his thanks.

Tuesday, March 21st?	Cash income,	$46.05	in the A.M.
		50.00	in the P.M.
		14.57	in the P.M.
		$ 110.62	

Miss Burton says that color line will be assembled and sent you as soon as possible.

On the attached list of outstanding obligations, you will note that the important items have been starred for payment March 31st.

Balamce on salaries will be paid, no doubt, by Thursday.

I shall keep you well informed Doctor.

P. S. A special has just come bringing another dollar. To swell to-morrow's receipts. Business is good!

NATIONAL HEADQUARTERS:
69 FIFTH AVENUE
NEW YORK CITY

NATIONAL OFFICERS:

President:
J. E. SPINGARN

Vice-Presidents:
REV. JOHN HAYNES HOLMES
ARTHUR B. SPINGARN
OSWALD GARRISON VILLARD
BISHOP JOHN A. GREGG
HON. ARTHUR CAPPER
JAMES WELDON JOHNSON

EXECUTIVE OFFICERS

Secretary:
WALTER F. WHITE

Assistant Secretary
ROY WILKINS

Treasurer:
MARY WHITE OVINGTON

Director of Publications and Research
DR. W. E. B. DUBOIS

Field Secretary:
WILLIAM PICKENS

Regional Field Secretary:
DAISY E. LAMPKIN.

LOCAL OFFICERS

President:
EMMA F. G. MERRITT
1630 10th Street, N. W.
Phone North 3493

Secretary:
A. S. PINKETT
748 Harvard Street, N. W.
Phone Adams 3700

Treasurer:
GARNET C. WILKINSON
406 You Street, N. W.
Phone North 8673

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA BRANCH
National Association for the Advancement of Colored People

1913 9TH STREET, N. W., WASHINGTON, D. C.
TELEPHONE: NORTH 9892

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

John C. Bruce, Chairman
Robert W. Brooks
Carrie W. Clifford
Coralie F. Cook
Charles A. Cornish
Emily B. Francis
Julia West Hamilton
R. L. Harrison
I. M. Hershaw
J. L. S Holloman
R. L. Jolie
Amanda Gray Hilyer
M. Madre Marshall
Sam'l D. Matthews
Martha A. McAdoo
George A. Parker
Frank S. Reid
H. B Taylor
Mary Church Terrell
William H. Thomas
C. T. Murray

COMMITTEES AND CHAIRMEN

Charities: Mrs. Mary Church Terrell
Civil Service: Rev. Wm. H. Thomas
Education: Rev. Robert W. Brooks
Employment: Rev. J. L. S. Holloman
Fire Department: Whitefield McKinlay
Inter-Racial: Hon. Charles Edw. Russell
Junior Branch: Mrs. Louise E. Pinkett
Legal: George E. C. Hayes
Legislative: Louis R. Mehlinger
Police Department: Rev. H. B. Taylor
Press: H. E. Barnett
Publicity: J. G. A. LuValle
Propaganda: Mrs. Emma Lee Williams
Women's Auxiliary: Mrs. Emily B. Francis

March 21, 1933.

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois,
Rockefeller Hall,
Spelman College,
Atlanta, Ga.

My dear Dr. DuBois:

Your letter reached me to-day, forwarded from New York. It brought me happiness, because it expressed an interest in my work.

I completed my campaign in Memphis March 5th and left March 6th for Pittsburgh. I rested one week and came here March 16th. The Memphis campaign was a success beyond all dreams; that is, their dreams. The Memphiams say there has not been a campaign for many years that brought in $750.00 in cash. I am happy to send herewith, some facts for a story about the Memphis campaign, for the Crisis.

I am looking forward to my copy of the April Crisis to read the story of the Atlanta campaign. I have written Mr. Turner, of our National Office, urging him to send the Crisis subscriptions to the Crisis office, with as little delay as possible. He wrote me that it has been done. I secured quite a number of Crisis subscriptions for you while in ~~Atlanta~~ Memphis. By all means, go to Memphis on 26th.

I hope your work in Atlanta is going well. I have heard a bit of news here, about your ~~a~~ possible affiliation at Howard University. Questions are being asked me and I am answering by saying, "It is the first I have heard of it". The rumor is, that you are to come here as as Librarian at Howard University.

I shall be here until April 10th. Please write me. Indications are, that our campaign for $2,500.00, will be a success, which, if so, will mean the renewal of the many subscriptions that I secured last year.

With kindest regards and best wishes, I am

Ever your friend,
Daisy E. Lampkin
Daisy E. Lampkin

Pardon all errors
Have a very poor secretary when it comes to shorthand. Hard to pick up
DEL:L a good one.
Enc.- D.E.L.

[NAACP]

THE CRISIS

A Record of the Darker Races

69 FIFTH AVENUE
NEW YORK, N. Y.

Telephone: AL GONQUIN 4-3024

W. E. B. DU BOIS
Editor-in-Chief

WALTER WHITE
HERBERT J. SELIGMANN
RACHEL DAVIS DU BOIS
Editoral Board

IRENE C. MALVAN
Business Manager

Subscription:
15 cents a Copy
$1.50 the Year
$1.75 Foreign

Business Department

March 22d, 1933.

Dr. W.E.B. DuBois,
Rockefeller Hall,
Spelman College,
Atlanta, Ga.

13-9-27

Dear Dr. DuBois:-

As you will note from the check enclosed for Miss Wilson, we have to-day paid the balance due on salaries as of March 15th. Our receipts to-day amounted to $103.17, $50.00 of which came from St. Augustine's College, yesterday, and about which I have already written you. Payments on checks to the amount of $39.25 have been withheld to date, because banks have not been authorized to open under the President's proclamation. Please be assured that we are moving along ever so cautiously and trying to keep out of debt.

Mr. Ottley has not been able to get your books at any of the shops he has visited, so far. We shall keep on trying.

Mr. S. Tandy Brown, of Bordentown, N.J. sent a messenger from the Railway Express Company to pick up the Richard's pictures which were being held here as directed by you on your recent visit.

The statement of Ownership is here Doctor, and since THE CRISIS is now incorporated, I find it necessary to send it on to you not only for your signature, but for information on paragraphs number 2 and 3. May I have it back before April 1st, please? I shall ask Mr. Turner, as notary public, to affix his seal when the blanks are returned. Thank you.

Mr. Dill stopped in the office last week for two copies of THE CRISIS. He feels badly about not being included in our subscription files. May I enter his subscription, gratis?

Concerning the cost of a ticket and lower berth from New York to Nashville, Tenn.: The fare, one way, is $34.75, Pullman, $10.13. There is no round trip rate, and there will be none in June.

Mrs. DuBois telephoned me to-day that she met Dr. Alexander ~~on~~ the street and he informed her that his father is not expected to live, which, of course, will delay Mrs. Alexander's return,

indefinitely. Dr. Wright will help us out with the signing of checks and we shall try to trouble him as little as possible.

13-9-28

I gave Mr. White a list of debts to the amount of $50.00, yesterday. Also a memorandum of books sold since the inventory list was handed him as of December 12th. We are continuing to do our very best.

Sincerely yours,

Hazel

[enclosure]

C O P Y

March 22, 1933

13-9-34

Memorandum to the N.A.A.C.P.
from the CRISIS PUBLISHING CO., INC.

Attention: Mr. White

The Following books from the inventory of December 12, 1932 have been sold:

	Cost Price	Selling
Lives of Eminent Africans	.94.	1.25
Negro Orators and their Orations	3,75	5.00
Negro Labor in the U. S.	.50	.50
The Black Worker	3.38	4.50
Rope and Faggott	1.89	2.70
	$ 10.46	$ 13.95

[enclosure]

COPY

CRISIS BOOKS
sold since Dec. 12, 1932

Old Massa's People		2.25
Negro in Literature and Art		1.20
Negro in Literature and Art.		1.20
Reading from Negro Authors		1.20
Dark Princess		1.20
Dark Water --5 copies		6.75
Souls of Black Folks		1.50
The Negro		.94
Suppression of African Slave Trade		1.60
The Princess of Naragpur		1.40
For Freedom		1.00
Chinaberry Tree	3 Copies	3.99
The Negro Family in Chicago		2.25
The American Negro		1.40
Porgy		1.88
Mamba's Daughters		1.50
The Dream Keeper		1.50
God's Trombones		1.60
Black Manhattan		1.80
Passing		1.50
Story of Haiti		1.33
Black Souls	2 Copies	.74
Phillis Wheatley		.15
Negro Faces America	2 copies	1.34
		41.22

13-9-37

(THHP)

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

March 24, 1933.

B-9-20

Mrs. Hazel Branch,
C/O THE CRISIS Publishing Company,
69 Fifth Avenue,
New York, N.Y.

My dear Hazel:

It's a shame to put so much burden upon you. I know just how worried you can be, but even I did not foresee Mrs. Alexander's exit. I thought that I had left you with a good rock to lean upon and help bear the burden. Try to hang on and don't let yourself do too much. Of course, we are in for a period of scanty receipts. It may be temporary and recover quickly. It may not. I rather think that I shall run up April 8. If not then, certainly sometime in April. Meantime, it's good of you to keep me informed of the daily happenings.

I received Shaw's book all right and "The Negro Family in Chicago". I had the telegram Monday. Of course, it relieved me, but I know you were worried more than I. I do not like Winchester's attitude at all, and I am writing a letter, copy of which I enclose, to Arthur Spingarn. I shall see what he says. You did not enclose the letter which Mr. White wrote and you signed. Do not worry about the crediting of the back debts received. This is simply a book account and we will have to settle it up later on. I did not know so much had been received on accounts due before October 1, as you intimate. We will talk about it when I come.

Best regards to all the force.

Very sincerely yours,

EBD/DW
Enclosure 1.

THE CRISIS

A Record of the Darker Races

69 FIFTH AVENUE
NEW YORK, N. Y.

Telephone: ALGONQUIN 4-3024

W. E. B. DU BOIS
Editor-in-Chief

WALTER WHITE
HERBERT J. SELIGMANN
RACHEL DAVIS DU BOIS
Editoral Board

IRENE C. MALVAN
Business Manager

Subscription:
15 cents a Copy
$1.50 the Year
$1.75 Foreign

Business Department

March 24th, 1933.

13-9-30

Dr. W.E.B. DuBois,
Rockefeller Hall,
Spelman College,
Atlanta, Georgia.

Dear Doctor DuBois:-

I neglected to tell you, as I look over your recent letters to me, that I forwarded to Mr. M.S. Stewart, c/o Universal Life Insurance Company, 234 Hernando Street, Memphis, Tenn., one of your postcard photographs, as well as a dozen placards taken from the storeroom. These were sent to Mr. Stewart the same day your letter reach me, March 11th.

The weekly report is enclosed herewith, together with some of your mail. I am also enclosing copy of a memoradum which came from the desks of Mr. Wilkins and Mr. White this week, together with my reply. I want you to be assured that all business between our office and the National office is being carried on in a prompt and business-like way in so far as we are concerned. Also, enclosed, is copy of letter which came from Mr. Winchester.

As soon as the April CRISIS reached us Monday morning, I had Mr. Ottley send you 10 copies immediately. Agents, - some of them, - are still talking about the thinness of the magazine. One has asked, "When are we going to get back to bright colorful covers?"

Mr. Noah Thompson, Business Manager of Opportunity, was buried this week. He passed away in the hospital with a stroke.

Our best regards to Doctor DuBois. Please remember us to Miss Wilson.

Sincerely yours,

Hazel

[enclosure]

Daily Report Dr. DuBois.

Thursday, March 23d, Cash Income,	----	$29.60
Friday, March 24th, Cash Income,	----	24.75

Notice came from Corn exchange to-day that three checks to the amount of $6.10 were being held up due to bank holiday. As you will see from attached sheet total amount of such checks is $45.35.

List of accounts receivable, advertisers, is enclosed, also copy of memorandum to the N.A.A.C.P. concerning books. May I ask, - are we to credit the N.A.A.C.P. on our books with the cost price of books, or with the selling price?

Miss Porter has worked long and faithfully to get lists together from time to time, and since she is the newest addition to our force, it means so much to all of us to have her contribution to our happy little CRISIS group, in such a splendid way.

Miss Burton says she has been unable to obtain "The Critical Year" but will rush it to you as soon as she gets it.

About your other books: Evolutionary Socialism
(New York, 1909).
The Class Struggle
(Kerr, 1910)
The History of Socialism in
the United States (Funk & Wagnall)

The three of us, - Mr. Ottley, Miss Burton and I, are still trying to find theme books. I'm sorry to keep you waiting so long.

Monday ought to bring in a good return from the special letters sent active agents and advertisers this week. The girls and Mr. Ottley are so willing and ready to put aside everything and help out with special work at any time.

We are planning our bills, agents and advertisers, to be ready for the mails April st. Despite the financial uncertainty at the beginning of last week, we may yet meet every bill as of March 31

Only when it is absolutely necessary for office supplies, is one extra penny spent. We are out of envelopes and had to order 5,000 to-day. The cost will be $7.50. Last week the subscription cards gave out and also the cards used in Kardex files. The supply has been replenished.

[Enclosure]

C O P Y

March 21, 1933

Memorandum to Mr. White
From Mr. Wilkins

In Re: Crisis debts

3-21-33

In okaying the cheques for the Crisis debts today, I noticed one drawn to the order of the Standard Rate and Data Service in the amount of $ 30.00. I suggest that if this is a continuing service, that it be dropped by the CRISIS at once as one too expensive for it to carry on. The Standard Rate and Data Service is a find thing for publications seeking to keep in constant touch with advertisers and to have themselves rated with prospective space buyers. I do not think THE CRISIScan afford service of this nature.

March 22, 1933

NOTE to Mrs. Branch from Mr. White

Please let me know if the CRISIS still subscribes to the Standard Rate and Data Service referred to above.

RW/ID

REPLY

Memorandum to Mr. White from Mrs. Branch

March 22nd, 1933

In Re Standard Rate and Data Service:

This service was cancelled by Dr. DuBois on November 21st, 1932

[enclosure]

COPY

March 22, 1933

The Crisis Publishing Co.
69 Fifth Avenue
New York City

Gentlemen:

Thank you for your check for $ 154.69 received today as the balance due on our invoice of February 21st.

We appreciate your taking care of this payment promptly, as you promised, and regret that we were so hasty in writing you as we did about payment of this balance.

Cordially yours,

THE WILLIAMS PRESS, Inc.
(Signed) H. P. Winchester
Treasurer.

13-9-33

HPW/JBL .

REPLY

March 24th, 1933

Mr. Harold P. Winchester
The Williams Press, Inc.
North Broadway
Albany, New York

Dear Mr. Winchester:-

I wish to acknowledge receipt of your letters of March 18th and 22nd, respectively, and to thank you for them.

Very truly yours,

THE CRISIS PUBLISHING COMPANY, INC.

Per_____

[Enclosure]

List of Accounts Receivable, Advertisers which have been paid between Oct. 2nd & Mar. 24th

---

Apex College	$ 42.50	
Art Novelty Company	18.00	
Atlanta School of Social Work	9.75	
Atlanta University	4.50	
Bennett College	5.40	
Berean College	8.55	
Bordentown N. & I. School	12.25	
Bryant Park Memorial	5.00	
Braithwaite Business School	3.00	
Brick Junion College	18.00	
Burrell Memorial Hospital	18.00	
Camp Guilford Bower	6.25	
Cheyney Training School	6.00	
Cooper School	5.31	
Covici Friedi Inc.	12.25	
Rodney Dade	9.00	
Luvenia Detheridge	4.00	
Dobbins Coal Company	10.00	
Downingtown School	6.00	
Fisk University Press	12.25	
Fisk University	24.00	
Florida Normal & Industrial College	20.00	
Gaillard Press	.75	
J. J. Grundles	7.65	
Hampton Institute	11.03	
Mattie Harding	2.00	
Hotel Grampion	5.00	
Howard University	34.92	
Hunt Printing Company	6.00	
Hohnson C. Smith University	12.00	
Knoxville College	6.00	
Lincoln University	45.00	
Livingston College	25.00	
Charles Maxey	2.55	
Meharry Medical School	6.00	
Morehouse College	36.00	
Morgan College	20.80	
National C.M.A. Stores, Inc.	15.00	
N. Car. A. & T. College	36.75	
Paine College	8.07	
Park Lincoln	33.09	
Poro College	9.68	
Socalist Party	11.88	
Shaw University	37.24	
Stenographers Institute	18.00	
Storer College	2.85	
Talladega College	6.00	
Tuskegee Institute	72.75	
Vredenberg-Kennedy	12.25	
Voorhees College	22.52	
Wainwright& Sons	15.00	
Washington Business School	10.20	
Whittaker Memorial Hospital	12.00	$ 803.99

13-9-35

Brought Forward		803.99
Thomas Frazier Company	$	2.50
Baltimore, Y.M.C.A.		7.00
Brooklyn, Y.M.C.A.		33.00
Chicago, Y.M.C.A.		4.00
New Orleans, Y.M.C.A.		22.00
Norfolk, Y.M.C.A.		2.00
Pittsburg, Y.M.C.A.		12.00
Emma Ransom House		19.80
Belstrat Laundry		1.00
Marion A. Daniels		2.00
C. D. King		3.00
Little Gray Shops		7.00
Progressive Food Store		1.00
	$	920.29

13-9-36

[enclosure]

WEEKLY REPORT OF CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

FOR WEEK ENDING, MARCH 24th, 1933

13-9-38

Cash Receipts

Balance in bank, March 17th			$ 117.94
March 20th			
Subscriptions	$ 26.50		
Agents Accounts Rec.	25.94		
Advertisers Accounts Rec.	12.00		
Book Sales	2.50		
Magazine Cash Sales	.20		
N.A.A.C.P. Memberships	3.50		
		70.64	
March 21st			
Subscriptions	6.50		
Agents Accounts Rec.	26.10		
Advertisers Accounts. Rec.	12.25		
Book Sales	.90		
Magazine Cash Sales	.30		
		46.05	
March 22nd			
Advertisers Accounts Rec.	56.00		
Agents Accounts Rec.	37.42		
Subscriptions	7.45		
		103.17	
March 23rd			
Agents Accounts Rec.	21.00		
Advertisers Accounts Rec.	1.00		
Subscriptions	7.60		
		29.60	
March 24th			
Subscriptions	17.25		
Agents Accounts Receivable	6.50		
N.A.A.C.P. Memberships	1.00		
		24.75	
Total Receipts for the week			274.21
			392.15

DISBURSEMENTS

March 22nd			
Williams Press, Inc.	$ 154.68		
Salaries (Bal. due)	115.25		
Petty Cash	25.00		
		294.93	
Returned Checks (banks not yet reopened)		45.35	
			340.28
Balance in Bank, March 22nd			$ 51.87

12-43-24

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

March 24, 1933.

Miss Lula Burton,
C/O THE CRISIS Publishing Company,
69 Fifth Avenue,
New York, N.Y.

My dear Miss Burton:

I am sending herewith certain articles for the May CRISIS and also pictures. Let Mrs. Branch decide about the cover. I'm sending on this one that you sent me and may use either that of the boy's head. I'm a little afraid that the boy's head will not come out right.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW
Enclosures and
Enclosures herewith

12-43-21

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

March 24, 1937.

Miss Lula Burton,
C/O THE CRISIS Publishing Company,
69 Fifth Avenue,
New York, N. Y.

My dear Lula:

Thank you for your letters and faithful work. I really hope you will not starve to death, and yet you could lose a few pounds and not notice it. Don't for heaven sakes muss up Brooklyn Bridge. Try some less conspicuous place for anything dramatic. If the tablecloths and toothpicks run out, let me know. We have a number here.

I have the photographs and I'm going to send them to you soon. As to the cover, I haven't quite made up my mind. I should very much like to have that boy's head but I don't really believe that it's coming out right. I'll write again about it. I have the photograph of Dillard and Wright, and a print of Gomez. Also, the two children's pictures. In fact, we have plenty of pictures for the Color Line.

With best regards

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

12-37-70

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

March 24, 1933.

Mr. Arthur Spingarn,
19 West 44th Street,
New York, N. Y.

My dear Spingarn:

Are we compelled legally or as a matter of good faith to continue to have THE CRISIS published by the Williams Press? The difficulties are these:

1. They are charging us more than we could get the work done now by reliable New York companies, such as The Brooklyn Eagle Company. I think we could save at least $50 on our monthly bill.

2. The Williams Press takes a long time to do the work. We get all of the manuscript in their hands by the first of the month, and all of the proof and the dummy by the 6th or 7th. Even then, it's difficult for us to receive the printed magazine by the 20th. This is quite unnecessary. A magazine as small as ours should go through the press in five days at most from the time the dummy is handed in.

3. We are paying now cash for the magazine before it is delibered; that is, we pay on the 15th and receive the magazine on the 20th. Even when we were held up by the bank situation and paid only half our bill on the 15th, Winchester threatened not to deliver the magazine on the 20th unless we paid the balance. We did pay the balance on the 20th, but his attitude is annoying.

Any other printer would allow us 30 days' credit from the time of delivery of the magazine and call that payment in cash. If we could take advantage of that, we probably could tide over the summer slump. Otherwise, in the present situation, I must say things look dark. I shall be glad to have your opinion.

My best regards to you and Mrs. Spingarn.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

[NAACP]

THE CRISIS

A Record of the Darker Races

69 FIFTH AVENUE
NEW YORK, N. Y.

Telephone: ALGONQUIN 4-3024

Subscription:
15 cents a Copy
$1.50 the Year
$1.75 Foreign

Business Department

W. E. B. DU BOIS
Editor-in-Chief

WALTER WHITE
HERBERT J. SELIGMANN
RACHEL DAVIS DU BOIS
Editoral Board

IRENE C. MALVAN
Business Manager

March 27th, 1933.

13-9-39

Dr. W.E.B. DuBois,
Rockefeller Hall,
Spelman College,
Atlanta, Ga.

Dear Doctor DuBois:-

That you may know how we made out to-day, I am giving you the amount of receipts. $50.35. That isn't bad, but I had expected $100 or more.

You are quite right about me. I was terribly worried last week. All the optimism left me and the battle raged within. Added to that, Mr. Winchester's harrassing us about the money and threatening to hold up the April issue was maddening. You may depend on me to hang on and to continue to do my very best with the help of the girls and Mr. Ottley.

I shall write you to-morrow. I am expecting Mrs. DuBois in a few minutes. She telephoned me that she would stop by for her money since some shopping would bring her this way to-day. Mrs. DuBois has been my haven of comfort, encouragement and hope. Not that I worry her with our troubles, but just to talk with her, with perfect abandon about the things which would be strictly confidential to others, acts as a refreshing tonic on me at this time.

Please find enclosed a memorandum from Miss Burton.

Sincerely yours,

Hazel

ARTHUR B SPINGARN
COUNSELLOR AT LAW.

19 WEST 44TH STREET
NEW YORK CITY

March 27th, 1933.

12-37-71

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois,
Rockefeller Hall,
Spelman College,
Atlanta, Ga.

My dear Dr. DuBois:-

Answering your letter of March 24th, I do not believe that we are legally or as a matter of good faith compelled to continue to have The Crisis printed by The Williams Press, but I do think that as a matter of good faith The Williams Press should be given the first opportunity to meet the competitive offers.

My suggestion is that you communicate to The Williams Press the most advantageous offer that has been made to The Crisis and if they meet the terms, continue with them. If they cannot meet the terms, you could feel free to change printers, but under any circumstances, I would write a pleasant letter to The Williams Press, explaining that only the financial necessity prompted your making the change.

With cordial personal regards, I am, as always,

Very sincerely yours,

Arthur B. Spingarn

[NAACP]

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

March 28, 1933.

13-9-22

Mrs. Hazel Branch,
C/O THE CRISIS Publishing Company,
69 Fifth Avenue,
New York, N. Y.

My dear Hazel:

I have just come back from a little trip to Memphis where I spoke to a large audience. Mrs. Lampkin had gone but she has done splendid work and she always stresses THE CRISIS. She is by far the best field worker we have ever had.

I'm glad things seem a little better. While, of course, it is fine for you to shoulder all the responsibility, don't hesitate to communicate with me in case of trouble. I shall be glad to write, telegraph or come, whenever it is necessary. Don't bother any further about those books. They probably cannot be found. I am enclosing the Statement of Ownership. Enter Mr. Dill's subscription gratis. Mr. Stuart of Memphis received the picture and placards and was very much pleased. I think THE CRISIS looks very well this month. My best regards and deep thanks.

Tell Miss Burton I shall write her tomorrow.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW
Enclosure 2.

(NAACP)

THE CRISIS

A Record of the Darker Races

69 FIFTH AVENUE
NEW YORK, N. Y.

Telephone: ALGONQUIN 4-3024

W. E. B. DU BOIS
Editor-in-Chief

WALTER WHITE
HERBERT J. SELIGMANN
RACHEL DAVIS DU BOIS
Editoral Board

IRENE C. MALVAN
Business Manager

Subscription:
15 cents a Copy
$1.50 the Year
$1.75 Foreign

Business Department

March 28th, 1933.

Dr. W.E. B. DuBois,
Rockefeller Hall,
Spelman College,
Atlanta, Ga.

13-9-40

Dear Doctor DuBois:-

I am sorry that I failed to enclose copy of the letter to Mr. Winchester which Mr. White dictated and asked me to sign. Please find it herewith. The oversight was due to my usual rush at the end of the day. Please excuse me.

For some time past, I have hesitated to dare suggest to you a change in the printer, principally because I did not want to appear presumptuous. However, I think now is the time to speak out frankly. Mr. Winchester has always impressed me as knowingly unsympathetic towards us, and certainly he takes every possible opportunity not to cooperate with us. I am more happy than you know that you are thinking about making a change, and thank you for letting me see the letter to Mr. Spingarn. I hope we are not bound by contract.

I learn, with regret, that Miss Malvan is in the hospital (which one I do not know) with hemorrhages of the stomach, and that it has been necessary to send for her mother.

Please find enclosed, daily report sheet, mail from Miss Burton and personal mail for you.

The total amount of the engraver's bill and the paper bill is $144.45. This amount is in sight, with $129.20 in the bank as of to-day's date. Salaries, of course, $231, together with bills such as Western Union, Telephone, New York Edison, and a few of our current items, - come up for con-

sideration after payment of the $144.45. We have three days left, and we may make it, but I doubt it, seriously. The engravers bill and the paper bill will be paid.

Lists from the Association are coming in slowly, - unusually so. I asked Mr. Turner just this morning if he had any lists in the making and he said probably in a day or so there would be one. Of course our rent will be taken out of this.

13-9-41

Miss Porter will have Dr. Wright sign checks for the printer and the engraver on Friday afternoon, the 31st.

Agents are still complaining about the thinness of the magazine and the cover. One of the agents, a Mr. Smith of San Francisco, Cal., is greatly disappointed because you have not published the promised article on "The West Indian in America". I shall try to pep up the agents a bit in the April Bulletin.

We are all doing our utmost, and send best regards to you.

Sincerely yours,

Hazel

[enclosure]

COPY

March 17th, 1933.

Mr. Harold P. Winchester,
The Williams Press, Inc.,
North Broadway,
Albany, New York.

Dear Mr. Winchester:-

13-9-42

Your letter to Mrs. Alexander of March 16th has been received and I am answering it as Mrs. Alexander has been called hurriedly to Tennessee on account of the hurricane affecting her mother.

As I do not have time to send your letter to Atlanta for Dr. DuBois to answer, I am writing you after consulting with Mr. White. I am sending copy of your letter of the 16th in reply to Mrs. Alexander's letter, to Dr. DuBois for his information.

In view of the fact that the N.A.A.C.P. has taken over all the back indebtedness of THE CRISIS and has signed notes for that sum, which are being paid regularly, and in further view of the fact that since the incorporation of THE CRISIS we have paid, without fail, the current bill on the 15th of each month, it seems to us that your letter of March 16th, and the position you take therein, is hardly a fair one. The bank holiday cut down our receipts and a number of the checks received were drawn on banks in various parts of the country which did not open on the first day of the lifting of the moratorium. These checks have been accepted by the bank for collection, and we cannot draw against them until we have been notified that they have been paid.

As Mrs. Alexander stated to you in her letter of March 15th, the balance of $154.68 will be paid to you within a week. If, because of this, The Williams Press holds up the issue, it will affect sales and reduce our income. We ask, therefore, that the issue be mailed out at the regular time and without delay.

Very truly yours,

THE CRISIS PUBLISHING COMPANY, INC.,

Per Hazel L Brunch

[enclosure]

Daily Report to Dr. DuBois.

Cash Income, Monday, March 27th,	-----	$50.35
Cash Income, Tuesday, March 28th,	-----	27.13

13-9-43

Agents and advertisers bills are being prepared for mailing on the 31st with the hope of getting in as much money as possible for bills as of April 15th, - the printer, - salaries.

I asked the Association for a list of the correct addresses and names of the Branch secretaries in order that they may be contacted for possible CRISIS agents. Mr. Ottley will help me work on the list to-morrow.

Agents are still cutting orders stating that they will do better as soon as conditions warrant it. The April issue is selling slowly.

We can't hope to go further, just at present, with delinquent subscribers letters, until we have available money for postage, printing, etc.

We are doing everything possible to keep the business in hand and even granting that the salary outlook is dark, the girls and Mr. Ottley are commendable, in spirit.

We still have three days left. I hope my next report to you will be a good one.

(NAACP)

THE CRISIS

A Record of the Darker Races

69 FIFTH AVENUE
NEW YORK, N. Y.

Telephone: ALGONQUIN 4-3024

W. E. B. DU BOIS
Editor-in-Chief

WALTER WHITE
HERBERT J. SELIGMANN
RACHEL DAVIS DU BOIS
Editoral Board

IRENE C. MALVAN
Business Manager

Subscription:
15 cents a Copy
$1.50 the Year
$1.75 Foreign

Business Department

March 29th, 1933.

Dr. W.E.B. DuBois,
Rockefeller Hall,
Spelman College,
Atlanta, Ga.

13-9-424

Dear Doctor DuBois:-

Our receipts are pulling up, little by little. They took a decided jump to-day, much to our happiness. The income is $89.44!!! We have two more days to go. Agents have responded well to the special letter all of us sent out Monday, for help on back accounts. The weekly report, which I shall mail you Friday, will show you how well they have done.

Mrs. Alexander has returned to the city. I called her home this morning and the maid said she has been in the city since yesterday, the 28th. I am writing a letter, asking if Miss Porter can have an appointment at Mrs. Alexander's home, Friday morning, 11 A.M., for the signing of checks. Dr. Wright is such a busy a man and Miss Porter lost so much time waiting around for him last week, that I am glad not to bother him again. Intuition prompted me to call Mrs. Alexander's home to-day to find out if she had returned to the city.

I am anticipating Friday evening, for I expect to visit Mrs. DuBois and Yolande and see that lovely baby. Mrs. DuBois has asked me to call.

The tension on our income has loosened a bit, I am happy to write you.

Sincerely yours, Hazel

QUESTED TO FAVOR THE COMPANY BY CRITICISM AND SUGGESTION CONCERNING ITS SERVICE

1201 S

THE SENDER OF THIS MESSAGE authorizes us to say that a TELEGRAPHIC reply is desired via WESTERN UNION

3938

WESTERN UNION

NEWCOMB CARLTON, PRESIDENT — J. C. WILLEVER, FIRST VICE-PRESIDENT

SIGNS
DL = Day Letter
NM = Night Message
NL = Night Letter
LCO = Deferred Cable
NLT = Cable Night Letter
WLT = Week-End Letter

The filing time as shown in the date line on full-rate telegrams and day letters, and the time of receipt at destination as shown on all messages, is STANDARD TIME.

Received at Atlanta, Georgia ALWAYS OPEN

1933 MAR 29 AM 9 44

MINUTES IN TRANSIT	
FULL-RATE	DAY LETTER
37	

QQ27 5 XU=NEWYORK NY 29 1013A

DR W E B DUBOIS, ROCKFELLER HALL=

SPELMAN COLLEGE=

WHAT ABOUT DINAH PACE PHOTOGRAPH=

LULA BURTON..

use ~~R~~ Pace Photograph — Mar. 29 4

send — send

c/ Lula Burton

12-43-22

THE QUICKEST, SUREST AND SAFEST WAY TO SEND MONEY IS BY TELEGRAPH OR CABLE

Telegram Mar. 29

Miss Lula Burton
——— c/o The Arcis — 64 Jefferson
c/o Arc., N.Y.

Miss Parker photograph
WEB Du Bois

12-43-03

(NAACP)

THE CRISIS

A Record of the Darker Races

69 FIFTH AVENUE
NEW YORK, N. Y.

Telephone: ALGONQUIN 4-3024

W. E. B. DU BOIS
Editor-in-Chief

WALTER WHITE
HERBERT J. SELIGMANN
RACHEL DAVIS DU BOIS
Editoral Board

IRENE C. MALVAN
Business Manager

Subscription:
15 cents a Copy
$1.50 the Year
$1.75 Foreign

Business Department

March 30th, 1933.

13-9-45

Dr. W.E.B. DuBois,
Rockefeller Hall,
Spelman College,
Atlanta, Ga.

Dear Doctor DuBois:-

Yesterday, we had a financial feast. To-day, a famine is on. The receipts are, $8.45. We still have another day to go.

The usual weekly report will be mailed you to-morrow, Friday.

I have unintentionally had to neglect the search for your books this week in the book shops. There have been so many things demanding special attention such as letters to agents about balances due, the April Bulletin, preparation of bills ready for April 1st, etc., etc. I shall get busy again to-morrow, goingon the East side where there are many books shops I have not been able to touch.

Sincerely yours,

Hazel

[Enclosure]

Daily Report to Dr. DuBois. March 30th, 1933.

Wednesday, March 29th, Cash Income, ---- $89.44

Thursday, March 30th, Cash Income, ---- $8.45.

12-9-46

I telephoned Mrs. Alexander to-day, the 30th. Miss Porter will have an appointment with Mrs. Alexander at her home on Friday, at noon, for the signing of checks, - engraver's bill and paper bill. Mrs. Alexander said she will try to meet with us some time next week, if needed! Just what can be paid on salaries will be determined after receipt of the morning's mail.

All bills, - agents and advertisers will be mailed the 31st. With the assistance of Mr. Ottley in the morning and Mrs. Powell in the afternoon, almost all of the agents bills are ready. We shall work on advertisers to-morrow.

I am enclosing copy of letter which I sent Dr. Wright to-day and trust that it will meet with your approval.

May I remind you to please get the Statement of Ownership back to me as soon as possible? It is to be mailed April 1st, which is Saturday. Thank you.

With bills out on time, Monday's mail might bring us a big surprise.

I am sure I need not tell you that we continue to do our very best. This has been a strenuous week.

It is now generally know that Mr. Joel Spingarn has tendered his resignation as President, and Chairman of the Board.

COPY [Enclosure]

March 30, 1933

Dr. Louis T. Wright
218 West 139th Street
New York City

12-9-47

My dear Dr. Wright:

Mrs. Lillian A. Alexander, Treasurer of THE CRISIS PUBLISHING COMPANY, INC. has returned to the City. This means that it will not be necessary for us to trouble you further with the signing of CRISIS checks.

Thank you so much for your kind help last week.

Very sincerely yours,

THE CRISIS PUBLISHING COMPANY, INC.

PER Hazel L. Branch

[N.A.A.C.P.]

928 Grayson Street
Berkeley, California
March 30th, 1933

Mr. William Pickens
Field Secretary
N.A.A.C.P.

12-35-41

My Dear Mr. Pickens:

I am writing you at this time in behalf of a Negro Little Theatre Group of which I am a part. We have been working on several of the well known plays especially adapted to Negro casts. Not long ago we presented three one act plays at the International House in Berkeley, where you left such a fine impression. The International House has asked us to return and we are searching for worthwhile plays depicting Negro life, but probably less demoralizing than Porgy and on the other hand less iritating to interested white persons than "Black Souls" no doubt is.

It occured to me that you would be able to suggest something or direct us to someone who could aid us. We are aware that more success can be gained by productions with a definite Negro folk basis or background, than attempting an interpretation of some phase of life in general. It does seem that very little has been written but never-the-less it is possible that some very worthwhile plays are in existence if we can find them.

I will greatly appreciate your help in this quest of ours and hope that you can get us in touch with persons who can be of assistance.

With kindest personal regards to you and yours,

I am very truly yours,

(Signed)
George M. Johnson

Attention: Crisis

APR 11 1933

April 10th, 1933

Mr. George M. Johnson
928 Grayson Street
Berkeley, Calif.

12-35-42

My dear Mr. Johnson:

I am glad to have your letter of March 30th. I am sending a copy of your letter, and also a copy of my reply to Mrs. Regina Andrews, 405 Edgecombe Avenue, New York City; I am also sending copies of the Crisis magazine. Both of these sources can supply you with a list of little playlets.

How goes the Branch? Of all times, this is the time we need you and the Branch. What can we do to help you?

Very truly yours,

William Pickens,
Field Secretary.

WP:ED

[NAACP]

THE CRISIS

A Record of the Darker Races

69 FIFTH AVENUE
NEW YORK, N. Y.

Telephone: ALGONQUIN 4-3024

W. E. B. DU BOIS
Editor-in-Chief

WALTER WHITE
HERBERT J. SELIGMANN
RACHEL DAVIS DU BOIS
Editoral Board

IRENE C. MALVAN
Business Manager

Subscription:
15 cents a Copy
$1.50 the Year
$1.75 Foreign

Business Department

March 31st, 1933.

13-9-48

Dr. W.E.B. DuBois,
Rockefeller Hall,
Spelman College,
Atlanta, Georgia.

Dear Doctor DuBois:-

I was glad to note that you had made a trip to Memphis where you spoke to a large audience. That means so much to THE CRISIS and I wish it were possible for you to do more of this if it did not work too many hardships on you physically. It is good to hear that Mrs. Lampkin is stressing THE CRISIS on her field trips. I am hoping that the National Office will be sending us a healthy list of Memphis subscribers as a result of Mrs. Lampkin's work there, together with a check.

I can't quite understand what happened to our receipts for the last two days. To-day was a little better than yesterday but far from what we should have in hand. Cash income, March 31st, is $16.50. The enclosed weekly report will give you information in full. We paid to-day, the bills requiring first attention. Other current items will be taken care of as soon as we have the money. There was $50.00 left toward salaries. This amount was divided among the five of us, ($10 each) as part payment toward salaries due March 31st, until we can do better. We hope to send Miss Wilson's check in full Monday or Tuesday. I deposited your check from the N.A.A.C.P. to-day.

I shall keep before me the figures 830 and should the occasion arise for me to do so, I shall use them judiciously. We are carrying on as you would have us.

Sincerely yours,

[enclosure]

INCOME

Cash Income during March	$ 829.40
Less Checks returned	45.35
Net Income, March 1st to 31st Inclusive	$ 784.05

Agents, Payments in response to Special Letters

Emily Wormley	$ 1.00
Estell Martin	2.00
Ed. Simuel	1.00
R. R. Freeman	2.00
M.M. White	5.00
Robert Judkins	4.15
Geo. Mitchell	1.00
Robert Pelham	7.00
Morton Drug Company	.68
Stewarts Pharmacy	3.00
Stanley Cox	4.64
Katherine Bailey	5.00
Henry Davis	2.00
H. Dudley	3.00
Grant Gardner	1.60
	$ 43.07

13-9-49

Advertisers, Payments in Response to Special Letters

Wainwright and Sons	$ 15.00
Bethune Cookman College	10.00
	$ 25.00

DISBURSEMENTS

Total Disbursements during March $ 842.79

Obligations

Bills incurred During March	$ 457.18**
Salaries	231.00
	$ 688.18

Williams Press $ 316.80

**Most of the bills have not come in as yet. This will give you some idea, Dr. DuBois, of the accounts payable—a full statement of the outstanding obligations will be made as soon as the engraving, general office expense items , etc. have been checked up on.

Lenders

WEEKLY REPORT OF CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

for week ending, March 31, 1933

CASH RECEIPTS

Balance in Bank, March 24th		$ 51.87
March 27th		
Accounts Receivable, Agents	$ 30.75	
Accounts Receivable, Advertisers	3.00	
Subscriptions	8.60	
	50.35	
March 28th		
Subscriptions	6.25	
Accounts Receivable, Agents	12.83	
Book Sales	.80	
Magazine Cash Sales	.45	
Accounts Receivable, Books	6.80	
	27.13	
March 29th		
Magazine Cash Sales	.30	
Book Sales	2.00	
Accounts Receivable, Advertisers	60.00	
Accounts Receivable, Agents	22.64	
Subscriptions	4.50	
	89.44	
March 30th		
Agents Accounts Receivable	1.60	
Subscriptions	5.50	
Accounts Receivable, Books	1.35	
	8.45	
March 31st		
Advertisers Accounts Receivable	15.00	
Subscriptions	1.50	
	16.50	
Total Receipts for week		191.87
		$ 243.74

DISBURSEMENTS

March 31st

West Virginia Pulp and Paper Co.	$ 79.31	
Phoenix Engraving Company	65.14	
Western Union	2.69	
New York Edison Company	3.63	
New York Telephone Company	9.25	
Weighing Section, G.P.O.	5.48	
Petty Cash	22.31	
Salaries (Part Payments)	50.00	
Total Disbursements		237.81
Balance in Bank, March 31st		$ 5.92

13-9-50

CASH RECEIPTS

	1932 DECEMBER	1933 JANUARY	FEBRUARY	MARCH
Total Cash Receipts	$1,719.42	$1,707.59	$1,101.22	$ 810.67
Deferred Income (Advertisers)	80.00	332.50	119.00	100.00
Net Receipts	$ 1,639.42	$ 1,275.09	$ 982.22	$ 710.67

OBLIGATIONS INCURRED

13-19-89

	JANUARY	FEBRUARY	MARCH
Accounts Payable, Trade	$ 653.03	$ 575.87	$ 505.39
Rent	124.80	124.80	124.80
Salaries	467.80	462.00	462.00
Miscellaneous (Postage, etc.)	50.37	67.15	79.98
Total	$1,296.00	$1,229.82	$1,172.17

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

	DECEMBER	JANUARY	FEBRUARY	MARCH
Agents	$ 484.54	$ 498.77	$ 421.31	$ 436.28
Advertisers	334.92	312.80	310.06	316.20
Books	10.65	34.94	10.88	13.87
N.A.A.C.P.	376.42	93.50	231.45	216.80
Total for each month	$ 1,206.53	$ 940.01	$ 973.70	$ 982.15

INCOME

	DECEMBER	JANUARY	FEBRUARY	MARCH
Magazine Sales	$ 490.82	$ 500.64	$ 424.50	$ 439.37
Advertising	334.92	312.80	310.06	316.20
Subscriptions	380.00	373.03	217.51	179.52
Subscriptions (thru N.A.A.C.P.)	354.57	93.50	231.45	216.80
Book Sales	50.92	53.19	40.63	32.32
Total Income	$1,611.23	$ 1,332.16	$1,224.15	$ 1,184.21

[March 1935]

1228 A

Charge to the account of Spelman College $

CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED			
DOMESTIC		CABLE	
TELEGRAM		FULL RATE	
DAY LETTER		DEFERRED	
NIGHT MESSAGE		NIGHT LETTER	
NIGHT LETTER		WEEK END LETTER	

Patrons should check class of service desired; otherwise message will be transmitted as a full-rate communication.

WESTERN UNION

NEWCOMB CARLTON, PRESIDENT — J. C. WILLEVER, FIRST VICE-PRESIDENT

CHECK
ACCT'G INFMN.
TIME FILED

Send the following message, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to

13-15-34

All copy for April number already sent Stop But will crowd in short statement Six or Seven Hundred words Stop Hand directly Miss Burton Stop Ask her to rush printer.

W. E. B. Du Bois.

Mr. Walter White
C/O N. A. A. C. P.,
69 Fifth Avenue
New York.

(Night Letter)

WESTERN UNION GIFT ORDERS SOLVE THE PERPLEXING QUESTION OF WHAT TO GIVE.

[NAACP]

THE CRISIS

A Record of the Darker Races

69 FIFTH AVENUE
NEW YORK, N. Y.

Telephone: ALGONQUIN 4-3024

W. E. B. DU BOIS
Editor-in-Chief

WALTER WHITE
HERBERT J. SELIGMANN
RACHEL DAVIS DU BOIS
Editoral Board

IRENE C. MALVAN
Business Manager

Subscription:
15 cents a Copy
$1.50 the Year
$1.75 Foreign

Business Department

April 3d, 1933.

13-19-129

Dr. W.E.B. DuBois,
Rockefeller Hall,
Spelman College,
Atlanta, Ga.

Dear Doctor DuBois:-

Our receipts for to-day amount to $59.73. $181.00 is needed to complete the balance due on salaries, March 31st. It is reasonable to expect this amount by Wednesday, or Thursday at the latest. Miss Wilson's check will be mailed her some time this week, and I hope she will understand and bear with us.

Naturally, I'm worried about the printer's bill coming due April 15th, the amount of which is $316.80, not to mention salaries again.

Will you be coming this way on the 8th, Doctor, as mentioned in one of your letters, or will it be later in the month?

Miss Burton has asked me to say to you that the book, (Seitz) - "Dreadful Decade" will be mailed you this week.

Brentano's has gone into the hands of the receiver, so the papers report.

Please find enclosed your bank vouchers, also personal mail.

We are all busy, as usual. Our best regards to you.

Sincerely yours,

Hazel

[NAACP]

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

April 3, 1933.

C-10-124

Mrs. Hazel Branch,
C/O THE CRISIS Publishing Company,
69 Fifth Avenue,
New York, N.Y.

My dear Hazel:

You have my deepest sympathy and appreciation of your efforts and those of the office force. Of course, the real difficulty is the fact that our income for March was almost cut in two. I am, therefore, putting the matter straight up to both THE CRISIS Board and the Board of Directors of the N. A. A. C. P. They will have to come to definite decisions.

I am coming up Easter Sunday, so that I shall be in the office Monday, April 17th from 8:30 on. I am calling a meeting of THE CRISIS Board for that day. Meantime, will you please have Miss Porter prepare for me a financial statement as follows:

A. The cash income of THE CRISIS for the months of December, January, February and March.

B. The obligations incurred during the months of January, February and March.

C. The Accounts Receivable which have been incurred since December 12, or since January 1, if the books are so arranged.

Cheer up, the worst is yet to come. We are having lovely weather here in a full-tide spring.

Enclosed is a check for $460 to be deposited to my account. Also, when you receive the Rosenwald check, deposit it and send me the accompanying slip.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

(Memo. of April 4 to members of the Crisis Publishing Co.)

12-36-09

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

April 4, 1937.

Mr. Walter White,
C/O N. A. A. C. P.,
69 Fifth Avenue,
New York, N.Y.

My dear Mr. White:

I am sending the enclosed letter to all members of THE CRISIS Publishing Company. In accordance with the last paragraph, I should be glad if you would put this matter on the agenda of the N.A.A.C.P. Board at its meeting April 10.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW
Enclosure 1.

[carbon copy of enclosure]

April 4, 1933.

TO THE MEMBERS OF THE CRISIS PUBLISHING BOARD:

I am compelled to recommend that we cease publication of THE CRISIS magazine. The reasons are as follows:

For four months, now, I and my very faithful office force have struggled to keep THE CRISIS on a paying basis. For every one of these months, the cash income has exceeded the obligations incurred by a good margin, until the month of March. In March, because of the extraordinary situation throughout the country, we had a cash income of $784, instead of the $1,200 which we need. This means that we are at least $300 behind. We have no credit and no reserve fund to fall back upon. I see, therefore, nothing to be done except to stop publication of the magazine, either before the issue of the May number, which is due for publication April 20, or sometime between now and the end of the calendar year, if we can manage to keep going that long.

37-7-94

I may call to your attention that the National Office of the N. A. A. C. P. is still subtracting 26⅔% of the subscriptions due THE CRISIS which come through its hands, and also, that THE CRISIS during the last four months has paid a considerable number of bills incurred before THE CRISIS Publishing Company took over the business.

By giving up part of the salary voted for me for this year, I had hoped to have about $1,000 which THE CRISIS could use as a Reserve Fund, but in this proposal the Budget Committee did not agree with me.

I am asking the President of the Board, Dr. Wright, to call a meeting of the Board, at which I shall be present, Monday, April 17, at 4 P. M., in THE CRISIS office, and I am also asking him to bring the situation of THE CRISIS before the Board of Directors of the N.A.A.C.P. at their meeting April 10. It is possible that the N.A.A.C.P. Board may wish to take some action or give some advice which may be considered at the meeting of THE CRISIS Board.

[NAACP]

The Crisis Publishing Co.

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

April 4, 1933.

Dr. Louis Wright,
218 West 139th Street,
New York, N.Y.

My dear Dr. Wright:

I am sending the enclosed letter to all of the members of THE CRISIS Board, so that I do not think further notice of the meeting will be necessary. Also, I am asking Mr. White to put this on the agenda at the N.A.A.C.P. Board meeting.

Very sincerely your ,

WEBD/DW
Enclosure 1.

47-7-136

[NAACP]

THE CRISIS

A Record of the Darker Races

69 FIFTH AVENUE
NEW YORK, N. Y.

Telephone: AL GONQUIN 4-3024

W. E. B. DU BOIS
Editor-in-Chief

WALTER WHITE
HERBERT J. SELIGMANN
RACHEL DAVIS DU BOIS
Editoral Board

IRENE C. MALVAN
Business Manager

Subscription:
15 cents a Copy
$1.50 the Year
$1.75 Foreign

Business Department

April 4th, 1933.

13-19-125

Dr. W.E.B. DuBois,
Rockefeller Hall,
Spelman College,
Atlanta, Ga.

Dear Doctor DuBois:-

This week I missed the usual letter from you which reaches me the first thing Monday morning. Perhaps there is one on the way now.

We haven't done so well to-day with receipts at $28.55. We have $84.20 in the bank including to-day's money.

I am enclosing a copy of the April Bulletin. In a general way, I have tried to give agents an answer to their many inquiries about the magazine, - thinness, cover, etc., as well as trying to keep them lined up. Also, please find enclosed, copy of letter which I am sending to all the secretaries of the various N.A.A.C.P. Branch throughout the country. I hope you will approve of the Bulletin and the letter, and that both will be productive of some good.

We shall be glad if you will kindly remember us to Miss Wilson. Thank you.

Sincerely yours,

Hazel

[Enc.]

Daily Report to Dr. DuBois.

April 4th, 1933.

Monday, - April 3d, - Cash Income, --- $59.73.

Tuesday, April 3d, - Cash Income, --- $28.55.

13-19-126

I talked with Mrs. Alexander over the telephone to-day asking for an appointment at the office as soon as possible, in order that I may bring to her attention CRISIS facts and figures. The appointment will be for Monday, April 10th, when Mrs. Alexander will be here for Board meeting. If we get the balance due on salaries by Friday, Miss Porter will take the checks to Mrs. Alexamder for her signature, Friday at noon.

Miss Burton mailed your book "Dreadful Decades" to-day, insured parcel post. It is due two weeks from April 3d Miss Burton says.

Just as soon as funds will permit, I am anxious to get on letters or notices of some kind to delinquent subscribers. That will be taken care of at the first sign of a little reserve on hand.

In referring to my conversation with Mrs. Alexander again, I made it clear by giving the exact amount of money necessary to meet bills due April 15th, the printer and salaries, - so that conditions have been clearly stated to Mrs. Alexander.

I am hoping, from day to day, to be able to send you a wire that we have emerged from the dark safely.

April 1st, 1933.

CRISIS AGENTS BULLETIN.

FROM OUR AGENTS.

A few of our agents have written in recently stating that they were forced to reduce orders because customers complained of the thinness of THE CRISIS. In some instances the question has been asked whether we contemplated continuing the same style of cover.

EXPLANATION.

The reduction in size is largely due to the elimination of some advertising pages. This, however, in no way affects the reading content of the magazine. It is one of the results of the depression as it has affected our advertisers, - and a matter over which we, here at the office, have no control. The loss in income from this source alone has made it necessary for us to consider, very carefully, every item of expense in putting out the magazine. We pass this information along to you, that you may more fully understand, CRISIS Family, the conditions about which you complain, - size, cover, etc., - are only of a temporary nature. All signs point the way toward better times! Let us be patient, and let us continue to depend on your faithfulness, please.

13-19-128

CONCRETE FACTS.

With the exceptions mentioned above, THE CRISIS is unchanged, and it ought to continue to appeal to folks everywhere, and especially those who are interested in the Negro and the fight for equality of justice and opportunity. With these facts in hand, our agents should be able to aggressively meet the many questions raised at this time concerning the magazine, and champion its cause.

SOMETHING TO REMEMBER.

One of the prime purposes of the monthly Bulletin is to keep agents correctly informed, first hand, of our plans at all times. Therefore, information from any other source is not to be considered.

WHAT IS "THE CRISIS"?

1. "THE CRISIS is the oldest Negro magazine in the United States".
2. "THE CRISIS has been instrumental in bringing to the fore the Negro artist, poet and writer".
3. "Under the editorial leadership of W.E.B. DuBois, THE CRISIS has attained an international reputation".

SALES VALUE.

These facts are selling arguments that place THE CRISIS in a class by itself, and it is not to be compared, under any circumstances, with other publications. We ask our agents to talk about THE CRISIS to their customers, new and old, far and near.

THE BANK HOLIDAY.

Many of us have felt the inconvenience brought about by the bank holiday. Some of you have sent us checks drawn on banks whose withdrawals have been limited. In order to offset this, will you kindly make sure that your bank is operating normally before sending checks, or send us money orders or registered cash.

BACK DEBTS!!!!

It becomes necessary, ever so often, to make a direct appeal to agents who delay their payments, regardless of the monthly statement. This hampers our work greatly. We cannot carry on successfully, we cannot hope to do the things we want to do, unless these careless agents pay their CRISIS bills promptly. Therefore, we ask, - most urgently and respectfully, - that balances showing on your statement as of April 1st, and herewith enclosed, be taken care of, in whole or in part. Surely, our work should not be made to suffer through lack of cooperation from any part of the agents' force. It isn't fair to us, - and it isn't fair to those agents who help us to carry on with their loyal and dependable support, month in and month out. Delinquent agents, we are counting on your help this month. Many thanks to those agents who have remitted in response to our special letter of March 20th.

12-43-25

Lula Burton

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

April 4, 1933.

Memorandum to Miss Burton
From Dr. Du Bois

There are two published collections of Negro plays: one by Randolph Edmonds of Morgan College, and one by Willis Richardson of Washington, D. C. Also, consult Locke, "The New Negro".

[NAACP]

April 4, 1933.

Burton

12-43-34

ADVERTISING REPORT

Advertisements Appearing in The MAY CRISIS

Advertisers with Year Contracts

Atlanta University- Full Payment of $40. made Dec. 12 — See May and June 5 inch ad insertion
Atlanta School of Social Work- Charge of $75.-Payment of $25. due April 1st.
Meharry Medical College- Paid $25. Jan 1- Due July 1st, $25.
Shaw University- Paid $42.50 Jan. 27- Due July 1st $42.50
St. Augustine's College- Paid $50. March 22.- Due $50.
St. Mary's School-Full payment of $25.00 made Jan. 19
Southern Aid Society- Due May 1st, $150.00
Talladega-Full payment of $50. Jan 11
Virginia State-Full Payment of $70. Feb 2.
Wiley College- Due May 1st $15.00
West Va. State College- Due April 1st $60.
Y. W. C. A. Trade School- Full Payment of $50.00 March 28

Contracts From Month to Month (Schools)

Brick Junior College — Copy & Charge same as March 6th report
Cheyney
Fisk
Downingtown
Howard
Johnson C. Smith
Knoxville
Lincoln
Morehouse
~~Rust~~
~~Tuskegee~~
North Car. State College-Dr. Shepard's letter of Mar. 6 stated desire to be ready for April CRISIS. We wrote saying we would include in May issue. No answer to ~~let~~ letters.

New Advertisement

Other Contracts From Month to Month

Chicago Y. M. C. A.(listing and 1 inch ad) — Copy & Charge same as March 6th Report
New Orleans Y. M. C. A.
Luvinia W. Dethridge
Maurice Hunter
East India Hair Grower
Stenographers Institute
Imperial Shops
Bobby A. Hayes
Madame La Beau's School
Southway Hotel-New Advertisement

ADVERTISING REPORT-2

12-43-35

Size, Change same as March report.

Contracts Over a Period of Time

	Expires
Hampton	May
Morgan	Feb. 1935
Charles Maxey	Nov.
Washington Business Institute	Jan. 1934
Norfolk Y. M. C. A.	Dec.
Belstrat Laundry	Mar. 1934
Dotson Printing Co.	Sept.
Hotel Grampion	May
Art Novelty	Jan. 1934
F. A. Stokes	May
Golden Stair Press	May
MacMillan	May
Wainwright	Feb. 1934
Sunshine Barber	June
Fernrock Camp	July
Atlanta U. -4 inches	June

New Advertisement

Expirations and Cancellations

Colored Agricultural and Industrial College at Langston, Okla.- Inserted for two issues. No response to letters asking for renewal.

Y. M. C. A. Washington- They Asked to cancel advertisement. They owe $21.00

Campbells Studio- Cannot renew until business improves - Expired March. Included April C.

C. D. King- Cannot renew until business improves- Expired Mar. Included in April.

Robert J. Burns- Cannot renew. Will as soon as possible- Expired April.

John J. Gundles- Cannot renew. Hopes to renew soon. Expired April

Renewals

Sunshine Barber Shop- Renewed for three months- listing $1.00

Advertisements Solicited

Camps- Guilford Bower and Fern Rock- Fern Rock advertised.
Hotels- N. Y. , Washington, D. C., Cincinnati, Cleveland, Virginia, Pittsburgh, Chicago, Akron. Also summer boarding houses- Bay Shore and Arizona.
North Car. Life Ins. Co.
Publishing Companies of all books sent to CRISIS and also of those concerning Negroes mentioned in newspapers and by letter. Pictorial History is considering advertisement in THE CRISIS.
Businesses in Harlem
Remaining Schools- follow up to letters of December.
All agencies and individuals asking for rates

12-43-36

ADVERTISING REPORT-3

Changes in Copy and New Copy

Southern Aid Society- Changes
St. Augustines-Change
Atlanta School of Social Work-Change
North Car. State College-New
Tuskegee-Change
Howard U-Change
Atlanta U- Change in Space for Two issues May and June at $6.25 for the additional 2½ inches at rate for 2½ inches. Change from regular 1½ to 4 inches. 1½ paid for in advance.

Lincoln U- Change
Southway Hotel-New
Fernrock Camp-New
Imperial Shops-Change
Book Shop-Changed

L. F. Burton

[NAACP]

THE CRISIS

A Record of the Darker Races

69 FIFTH AVENUE
NEW YORK, N. Y.

Telephone: ALGONQUIN 4-3024

W. E. B. DU BOIS
Editor-in-Chief

WALTER WHITE
HERBERT J. SELIGMANN
RACHEL DAVIS DU BOIS
Editoral Board

[redacted]
Business Manager

Subscription:
15 cents a Copy
$1.50 the Year
$1.75 Foreign

Business Department

April 5th, 1933.

Dr. W.E.B. DuBois,
Rockefeller Hall,
Spelman College,
Atlanta, Ga.

Dear Doctor DuBois:-

13-19-116

Our letters crossed in the mails. By this date you have the information that your Rosenwald check has been deposited, and too, the accompanying slip was enclosed in my letter. Your bank vouchers were also sent.

I am not glad, - but Happy Doctor that you are going to be in the office on Monday, April 17th. The reports which you have asked me to have Miss Porter prepare for you, will be ready. Work on them has already begun.

Casually, Mr. Turner mentioned to me to-day that the Association took in $1700 last month, which is about one-third less than they should have received, so Mr. Turner said. That was comforting, - not that I am holding to the adage, "misery likes company". Miss Porter and I have made a comparison of income for the first few days of the months of February, March and April, just to see how we stand. I thought you might like to see this comparison, also, which is as follows: (Income to-day $45.43)

FEBRUARY		MARCH	APRIL
1st - $44.63	-	1st - $7.95	3rd - $59.73
2nd - 126.89	-	2nd - 38.46	4th - 30.05
3rd - 41.05	-	3rd - 31.70	5th - 45.43
$212.57		$ 78.11	$ 135.21

If we could have a field representative like the Association has in Mrs. Lampkin, Doctor, it would mean much to us. Such a representative, (preferably a man who could take copies of THE CRISIS from city to city to sell) would help our advertising materially, also. Remember the good work Miss Katherine Johnson did for us some years back?

On all sides one can hear of the havoc wrought by the bank holiday. Mr. Murray brought in an unusually large amount of returns of the March issue saying that dealers were hard hit on all papers and magazines during March.

On the other hand, more encouraging messages are coming in from agents as a result of the special letter sent out last week asking for help on back accounts. For instance, one Roosevelt Freeman of Jackson College, Jackson, Miss., writes by to-day's mail:

13-19-117

"

**********I owe $6.30 as stated in your letter of the 27th. You are sure to get this amount of money in a few days. The banks are opening in our city to-day, so you see money will be in circulation again. Without fail, your money will be forwarded to you in a few days".

If we can just get over this uncertain period, Doctor, in my opinion, THE CRISIS can go on. There is a logical explanation for our falling down on March receipts, and we haven't been alone in this difficulty.

Everything possible has been done to keep current bills in hand and not to fall behind. If we could have a little reserve for the future, a representative in the field to talk about THE CRISIS and introduce it to people everywhere, one who would appoint agents and induce people to subscribe, our work here at the office would be much more effective, as I see it. We would continue to hammer away at delinquent subscribers with special and appealing letters, as well as campaign for new agents from time to time. If the Branches would only cooperate with us more closely that would help so much. I am writing to every one of the Branches asking for the appointment of an agent where we are not represented. This has been done before, but the response was anything but encouraging. A field agent would be continually pouring new contacts into the home office. Isn't there such a person, some where Doctor, who could make it worth his while to engage in CRISIS work in this way? Honesty, of course, would have to be the first requisite, then initiative and intelligence. I just want to mention all these things that you may know I am still cheerful, even though you said the worst is yet to come.

Salaries (the balance) will be paid by Friday, I'm sure.

My best regards to you.

Sincerely yours,

Hazel

PATRONS ARE REQUESTED TO FAVOR THE COMPANY BY CRITICISM AND SUGGESTION CONCERNING ITS SERVICE

[NAACP]

1201S

CLASS OF SERVICE

This is a full-rate Telegram or Cablegram unless its deferred character is indicated by a suitable sign above or preceding the address.

WESTERN UNION

NEWCOMB CARLTON, PRESIDENT J. C. WILLEVER, FIRST VICE-PRESIDENT

SIGNS
DL = Day Letter
NM = Night Message
NL = Night Letter
LCO = Deferred Cable
NLT = Cable Night Letter
WLT = Week-End Letter

The filing time as shown in the date line on full-rate telegrams and day letters, and the time of receipt at destination as shown on all messages, is STANDARD TIME.

13-19-118

Received at Atlanta. Georgia ALWAYS OPEN

1933 APR 6 AM 10 34

MINUTES IN TRANSIT	
FULL-RATE	DAY LETTER

QQ36 6=NEWYORK NY 6 1114A

DR W E B DUBOIS=

ROCKEFELLER HALL SPELMAN COLLEGE=

INCOME BETTER STOP SALARIES TOMORROW STOP=

HAZEL. Brawley

EST AND SAFEST WAY TO SEND MONEY IS BY TELEGRAPH OR CABLE

[NAACP]

THE CRISIS

A Record of the Darker Races

69 FIFTH AVENUE
NEW YORK, N. Y.

Telephone: AL GONQUIN 4-3024

W. E. B. DU BOIS
Editor-in-Chief

WALTER WHITE
HERBERT J. SELIGMANN
RACHEL DAVIS DU BOIS
Editoral Board

IRENE C. MALVAN
Business Manager

Subscription:
15 cents a Copy
$1.50 the Year
$1.75 Foreign

Business Department

April 6th, 1933.

13-19-119

Dr. W.E.B. DuBois,
Rockefeller Hall,
Spelman College,
Atlanta, Ga.

Dear Doctor DuBois:-

I could not withhold the good news and hence my telegram. Cas income to-day amounted to $55.20, and that is good. The balance due on salaries will be paid to-morrow, and Miss Porter is stopping by Mrs. Alexander's home in the morning for the signing of checks. I shall therefore enclose Miss Wilson's check in my report to your to-morrow.

Aetna Photograving Company turned their account over to a lawyer who wrote us a curt letter. The account, $50.00, is one taken over by the Association. I therefore turned the whole matter over to Mr. White.

I hope to be able to tell you, before so very long, that the Branches are giving us some cooperation in connection with the appointment of CRISIS agents. We are still working on the list of names. It is quite lengthy and in order not to incur any unnecessary expense, the letters are being addressed to the secretaries, individually.

We are having some queer weather. First warm, then cold, then rain, and lots of it. We are glad that you are getting some of Atlanta's warm sunshine.

Sincerely yours,

Hazel Brown

[Ed.-]

Daily Report to Dr. DuBois.

Thursday, April 6th, Cash Income, --- $55.20.

13-9-120

Miss Burton wishes me to say to you, Doctor, that she sent by mail to-day, prints, over-matter and gally proof. The remainder of material will be mailed as soon as received from the printer.

Mr. Ottley was stricken in the office with chills and fever. After resting for a half hour he was able to make the trip home, but appeared weak and he looked badly. I am afraid he is threatened with the grippe.

You will be interested to know, I am sure, that Cerella has been in the hospital for 10 days with the flu. I had a letter from her this week.

Routine moves on nicely and we are doing our best, - as always.

[NAACP]

Miss Burlan August [illegible]

THE CRISIS

A Record of the Darker Races

69 FIFTH AVENUE
NEW YORK, N. Y.

Telephone: ALGONQUIN 4-3024

W. E. B. DU BOIS
Editor-in-Chief

WALTER WHITE
HERBERT J. SELIGMANN
RACHEL DAVIS DU BOIS
Editoral Board

IRENE C. MALVAN
Business Manager

Subscription:
15 cents a Copy
$1.50 the Year
$1.75 Foreign

Business Department

April 7th, 1933.

Dr. W.E.B. DuBois,
Rockefeller Hall,
Spelman College,
Atlanta, Ga.

13-19-121

Dear Doctor DuBois:-

Thank you for everything. I shall continue to strive in the future, as in the past, to do my best. I could not fail you or THE CRISIS. Of course you already know it, Doctor, but may I repeat that THE CRISIS force is 100% loyal?

You forgot to enclose check for your books. Don't bother, I'll send them right off and you can wait for the bill.

I just had to send you a telegram yesterday for the day's income and our ability to pay off balance due on salaries made me happy. Please find Miss Wilson's check enclosed.

Mr. White gave us a check to cover the bill of Aetna Photo-Engraving Company to the amount of $50.00. West Virginia and Phoenix are asking for payment on the back debt. Fortunately, this isn't our worry, - I mean the back debt. Current bills are paid when due.

There can never be a CRISIS without Doctor DuBois, and there can never be an N.A.A.C.P. without THE CRISIS. I am almost certain the Board of Directors will realize this and be forced to admit it, openly. I understand why you are delaying your visit, and thank you for sending me copy of notice to the Board. Except for ulterior motives by one or two, I can't see how any recommendation to discontinue THE CRISIS could be expected to stand up. The N.A.A.C.P. would soon fade and disappear from the face of the earth.

A Miss Laura A. Dickinson, Spelman College, recently sent a year's subscription to THE CRISIS, addressing her letter to Mr. Roy Wilkins, Business Manager. I wondered how Miss Dickinson got that impression? I just pass this information along to you for what it may be worth.

If you have the time and arrive in the city in time, and if

there is any dictation you may care to have me take, why not have dinner with Sam and me in Bayonne on Saturday, April 15th, at whatever time you suggest? I shall be glad to plan for you.

I shall be in the office ready with your reports on the morning of the 17th.

Please find your weekly report enclosed herewith. To-day's income amounts to $24.60. We are expecting great things for Monday morning.

Mr. Ottley is out of the office, ill.

Sincerely yours,

Hazel

13-19-122

13-19-123

WEEKLY REPORT OF CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

for week ending, April 7th, 1933

CASH RECEIPTS

Balance in Bank, March 31, 1933		5.92
April 3rd		
Accounts Receivable, Agents	$ 31.35	
Accounts Receivable, Advertisers	14.41	
Accounts Receivable, Books	4.67	
Magazine Cash Sales	.30	
Subscriptions	7.00	
Contributions	2.00	
	$ 59.73	
April 4th		
Accounts Receivable, Agents	1.30	
Accounts Receivable, Advertisers	21.25	
Subscriptions	3.00	
Magazine Cash sales	1.00	
Book Sales	3.50	
	30.05	
April 5th		
Accounts Receivable, Agents	4.30	
Accounts Receivable, Advertisers	34.08	
Subscriptions	7.05	
	45.43	
April 6th		
Accounts Receivable, Agents	4.60	
Accounts Receivable, Advertisers	43.00	
Subscriptions	6.60	
N.A.A.C.P. Memberships	1.00	
	55.20	
April 7th		
Accounts Receivable, Agents	9.95	
Subscriptions	14.50	
Magazine Cash Sales	.15	
	24.60	
Total for the Week		215.01
		$ 220.93

DISBURSEMENTS

April 7th		
Salaries (balance due March 31st)	$ 175.00	
William Lewis	6.00	
General Post Office	3.05	
Branics Express	2.45	
Garden City Publishing Co.	.67	
Greta Stewart	5.99	
	$ 193.16	
Tax on Checks	.56	
Checks returned --Banks not yet opened	7.84	
		201.56
Balance in Bank, April 7th		$ 19.37

[NAACP]

COPY

Crisis - Business

April 7th
1933

Mr. Walter White, Secretary
National Association for the Advancement
of Colored People,
69 Fifth Avenue,
New York, N. Y.

13-12-28

Dear Mr. White:

Under dates of March 8th and March 15th, we wrote you about the matter of opening the books of The Crisis Publishing Company, Inc. The financial records of a corporation must, of course, conform to the facts as shown in the minutes of the organizations affected. We have read the minutes of The Crisis Publishing Company, Inc., The Crisis and the N. A. A. C. P. and note that they provide for the operation of the new corporation beginning December 12, 1932 and that the accounts receivable of The Crisis be taken over by the N. A. A. C. P. as of October 1, 1932. We noted further that the Certificate of Incorporation was filed with the Secretary of State at Albany on December 22, 1932. We cannot see how the corporation can begin operations on December 12th, which is ten days prior to the beginning of its legal existence.

There is a further practical situation involved. If the new corporation were to start business during the month of December, it would also be necessary to close the books at the end of the month, provided of course it is desired that the fiscal year end December 31st. It would be possible to find the opening figures if the date is finally determined. It would, however, be difficult to trace them thru the books of original entry for subsequent periods if the starting point were other than the beginning of a calendar month. Aside from the problem of determining the opening figures, the work of analyzing subsequent transactions for over three months would be large and we doubt if the bookkeeping department would get accurate results. Since The Crisis is wholly owned by the N. A. A. C. P., would it not be a relatively simple matter to revamp the entire deal, making effective the transfer of assets and liabilities as of January 1, 1933? From the statements in the reports submitted, the figures can be readily obtained. The books of original entry for January, February and March could be made the books of original entry for the corporation and the postings to the corporation's ledger would, therefore, be a simple matter.

There is another practical matter involved. The operation of the corporation necessarily would require a certain amount of working capital which, under the plan disclosed in the minutes, appears to be lacking.

In recent years, when major matters are under consideration, there has been an increasing tendency to consult with accountants, before their consummation. This is with a view to avoiding possible bookkeeping difficulties which are hard to meet after the legal procedure is completed. We wish you to feel free to consult us any time as part of our regular engagement.

13-12-29

Very truly yours,

W. C. HEATON and COMPANY

WCH/HSW

Copy to Mr. Joel E. Spingarn
Mr. Arthur B. Spingarn
Dr. W. E. B. DuBois

THE
CRISIS

A Record of the Darker Races

69 FIFTH AVENUE
NEW YORK, N. Y.

Telephone: ALGONQUIN 4-3024

W. E. B. DU BOIS
Editor-in-Chief

WALTER WHITE
HERBERT J. SELIGMANN
RACHEL DAVIS DU BOIS
Editoral Board

IRENE C. MALVAN
Business Manager

Subscription:
15 cents a Copy
$1.50 the Year
$1.75 Foreign

Business Department

April 10th, 1933.

Dr. W.E.B. DuBois,
Rockefeller Hall,
Spelman College,
Atlanta, Ga.

13-10-109

Dear Doctor DuBois:-

Thank you for your check covering books. I shall give you an accounting as soon as I have the bills. By ordering from THE CRISIS, we get the advantage of the best possible discount on books. The books are now in the mails and I am hoping they will reach you safely.

To-day's receipts amount to $55.45, and the Association has just handed us a check for $78.86. Including to-day's receipts, we have $154.68 toward the printer's bill amounting to $316.80 due April 15th. (The Association's check was for subscription list.)

Mrs. Alexander's gave us a few minutes before Board meeting to-day. I showed her what had been done during her absence, - special letters to those owing on back debts, cards to delinquent subscribers, and money paid on current items and salaries. Of course a weekly statement is sent Mrs. Alexander but in answer to her many questions, I had to go over these figures again with her. In view of the fact that we have been hard pushed, Mrs. Alexander thought the situations had been taken care of well. She says matters will be taken up further with you, ——.

Mr. Ottley is better and returned to work, to-day. All goes well, - or rather as well as we might expect.

Sincerely yours,

Harold

[NAACP]

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

April 11, 1933.

12-19-110

Mrs. Hazel Branch,
C/O THE CRISIS Publishing Company,
69 Fifth Avenue,
New York, N.Y.

My dear Hazel:

Thank you for your letter and Daisy's check. Either the N.A.A.C.P. will come across with enough to balance us up by the 15th, or else we'll quit. Of course, we'll hope for the best.

The conference at Amenia which I have been getting up for Spingarn because White did nothing is going to be very successful and all of them are greatly amazed at the responses which I got. As I said, I shall be in the office Monday, April 17. Hold the last proof for me, either the page proof or the stone proof. I cannot get in in time to have dinner with you but thank you just the same. Sorry about Mr. Ottley.

My greetings to the rest of the office.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

[NAACP]

THE CRISIS

A Record of the Darker Races

69 FIFTH AVENUE
NEW YORK, N. Y.

Telephone: ALGONQUIN 4-3024

W. E. B. DU BOIS
Editor-in-Chief

WALTER WHITE
HERBERT J. SELIGMANN
RACHEL DAVIS DU BOIS
Editoral Board

IRENE C. MALVAN
Business Manager

Subscription:
15 cents a Copy
$1.50 the Year
$1.75 Foreign

Business Department

April 11th, 1933.

Dr. W.E.B. DuBois,
Rockefeller Hall,
Spelman College,
Atlanta, Ga.

13-19-111

Dear Doctor DuBois:-

$179.04 represents to-day's receipts. (Check from the Association mentioned in my letter of yesterday has been included, - $78.86.) This is the best day we have had in a long time.

Mrs. DuBois has sent me note of her expenditures by check and I enclose it herewith. I'm sorry that I did not have it when I forwarded your bank vouchers.

The agents have taken a rest in respect to magazine complaints. Not one word has been said, so far, about the thinness of the magazine and colorless cover. It would appear that they have caught the message of the April Bulletin in the spirit in which it was intended.

I am happy to write you about to-day's income, Doctor, for I know that you too are happy. Agents and advertisers are becoming "debt conscious" and we hope that they will keep up the good work.

Sincerely yours,

Hazel

[Encl.]

Daily Report to Dr. DuBois.

April 11th, 1933.

Cash Income ----- Monday, April 10, - $55.45

Cash Income ----- Tuesday, April 11, - 179.04

13-19-112

Mr. Roscher, the auditor, telephoned this morning, and suggested to Miss Porter that the books of THE CRISIS Publishing Company should not be opened until more definite arrangement has been made about accounts receivable and accounts payable. Mr. Roscher further stated that he had talked the matter over with Mr. White, and had also read the minutes of THE CRISIS Publishing Co., Inc. Many of the bookkeeping details in the new set up need further consideration, so Mr. Roscher said.

Miss Porter was instructed by Mr. Aldinger, while he was working in the office,(the week of March 6th) not to set up any new accounts until the final auditor's report was made. (Such report was forwarded to you yesterday, Doctor.) (New accounts refer to accounts payable as of December 12th, accounts receivable as of October 1st, book inventory as of December 12th, and N.A.A.C.P. accounts receivable.)

Miss Burton has asked me to say to you that Mr. Casey telephoned regarding the matter of April CRISIS which is to be killed.

To date, I have not received one reply from the Branches to whom letters were sent asking for assistance in appointing an agent, preferably an individual who was a member of the local Branch. We sent out 63 letters last week. Additional letters will follow as soon as we get the printer's bill out of the way and can expand a little and buy some postage.

We are working hard and our record for time and attendance is 100% now that Mr. Ottley has recovered from his illness and is with us again.

Please find returned mail enclosed. Mail has not been reaching Mrs. Rachael DuBois at Pitman, N.J., and hence my return of the enclosed mail.

REQUESTED TO FAVOR THE COMPANY BY CRITICISM AND SUGGESTION CONCERNING ITS SERVICE

1201 S

BY THE SENDER OF THIS MESSAGE. PLEASE GIVE IT TO THE MESSENGER OR TELEPHONE IT TO

3477-9-

WESTERN UNION

NEWCOMB CARLTON, PRESIDENT — J. C. WILLEVER, FIRST VICE-PRESIDENT

SIGNS
DL = Day Letter
NM = Night Message
NL = Night Letter
LCO = Deferred Cable
NLT = Cable Night Letter
WLT = Week-End Letter

The filing time as shown in the date line on full-rate telegrams and day letters, and the time of receipt at destination as shown on all messages, is STANDARD TIME.

12-43-27

Received at Atlanta, Georgia ALWAYS OPEN

1933 APR 12 AM 9 25

MINUTES IN TRANSIT	
FULL-RATE	DAY LETTER

QQ23 10=NEWYORK NY 12 1005A

DR W E B DUBOIS, ROCKFELLER HALL=

SPELMAN COLLEGE=

MAY I CHANGE FIRST PARAGRAPH CUBAN ARTICLE TO PAST TENSE=

LULA BURTON.

Of course, silly-billy

April 12th

WESTERN UNION MESSENGERS ARE AVAILABLE FOR THE DELIVERY OF NOTES AND PACKAGES.

12-43-26

Telegram

april 12, 1933

Miss Linda Burton
c/o The Crisis Magazine
69 Fifth Avenue
N.Y.

Of course - silly - billy
W E B Du Bois

[NAACP]

THE
CRISIS

A Record of the Darker Races

69 FIFTH AVENUE
NEW YORK, N. Y.

Telephone: AL GONQUIN 4-3024

W. E. B. DU BOIS
Editor-in-Chief

WALTER WHITE
HERBERT J. SELIGMANN
RACHEL DAVIS DU BOIS
Editoral Board

IRENE C. MALVAN
Business Manager

Subscription:
15 cents a Copy
$1.50 the Year
$1.75 Foreign

Business Department

April 12th, 1933.

Dr. W.E.B. DuBois,
Rockefeller Hall,
Spelman College,
Atlanta, Ga.

13-19-113

Dear Doctor DuBois:-

Income continues to be good. To-day's receipts amount to $81.15. If we can have equally as good a return for the next two days, Thursday and Friday, we will have done well this week.

We are working on advertisers, - those who owe large amounts and from whom we have not had any word in months. Mr. Ottley is calling on some of our local debtors with the hope of trying to make some collections. I enclosed a personal note with each one of the bills which Mr. Ottley is taking.

We have had a relentless down pour all day, and it is cold and windy.

I shall write you again to-morrow, Doctor, then hold reports awaiting your arrival. We send our best regards to you and Miss Wilson.

Sincerely yours,

Hazel

[NAACP]

THE CRISIS

A Record of the Darker Races

69 FIFTH AVENUE
NEW YORK, N. Y.

Telephone: ALGONQUIN 4-3024

W. E. B. DU BOIS
Editor-in-Chief

WALTER WHITE
HERBERT J. SELIGMANN
RACHEL DAVIS DU BOIS
Editoral Board

IRENE C. MALVAN
Business Manager

Subscription:
15 cents a Copy
$1.50 the Year
$1.75 Foreign

Business Department

April 13th, 1933.

13-14-214

Dr. W.E.B. DuBois,
Rockefeller Hall,
Spelman College,
Atlanta, Ga.

Dear Doctor DuBois:-

Thank you for your letter which I received this morning. Let us hope for the best from the N.A.A.C.P. For the life of me, I can't see how they can fail you or THE CRISIS, Doctor. Certainly everything possible has been done to keep abreast of the times as far as our end of the business is concerned, and I am sure you are going to be pleased with the reports which will be ready for you on Monday.

I shall be at the office, bright and early, and I am making a desperate effort to get ahead with some of my work in order to be free and at your service on Monday.

I am sorry that we shall not have the pleasure of your company at dinner in Bayonne, but I hope you will always feel free to join us at any time.

Income to-day amounts to $50.16, - and that isn't discouraging.

The weekly report will be at your home, Saturday morning, and this will be my last letter for the present.

A pleasant and safe trip home to Doctor DuBois from all of us.

Sincerely yours,

[Enc.]

Daily Report to Dr. DuBois.

April 13th, 1933.

Wednesday, Cash Income, -- $81.15

Thursday, Cash Income, -- 50.16

Memorandum from Miss Burton:

13-19-115

Will Doctor DuBois please not forget to bring Seitz, "Dreadful Decades".

The printer's bill, $316.80 will be mailed on the 15th.

$65.55 remains, as of to-day's date, toward salaries.

Part payments will be made on Friday, the 14th, on salaries, - balance in full very likely following on Monday.

Mr. Ottley succeeded in collecting $12.50 on his advertising visits yesterday, with promises of further payemnts on the 20th. The C.M.A. Stores, through Mr. Holsey, promised a good sized check, (possibly the full amount) on the 20th. They owe us $60.00. Mr. Ottley spent but $.15 for car fare so that we are ahead through his collection of $12.50.

One of our agents, a Mrs. Baker of Chester, Pa., wrote us to-day that she had gained five new customers by using some of the suggestions in the April Bulletin. She is ordering 5 additional April CRISIS, and giving order for 105 copies of the May number.

A copy of the May cover is up on the Bulletin Board and all of us like it so much.

[NAACP]

THE
CRISIS
A Record of the Darker Races
69 FIFTH AVENUE
NEW YORK, N. Y.
Telephone: ALGONQUIN 4-3024

W. E. B. Du Bois
Editor
[redacted]
Business Manager

Advertising
Circulation
Department

Subscription
15 cents a Copy
$1.50 the Year
$1.75 Foreign

April 14th, 1933.

Dr. W.E.B. DuBois,
226 West 150th Street,
Apartment 5-J.,
New York, N.Y.

Dear Doctor DuBois:-

Greetings to you from the force!

3-10-95

I have your telegram and thank you for it. Miss Porter os working on the additional reports which you requested, and they will be ready for you Monday morning. I am placing a folder on your desk containing mail which you may care to look over. There is nothing of pressing importance.

Miss Burton says page proof has already gone to the printer and that the stone proof will probably be here Monday.

I omitted to tell you, Doctor, how happy I am that the conference at Amenia is going to be very successful. Why shouldn't it be, -- <u>now</u>!

Please find weekly report enclosed. The Williams Press check will be mailed out on the 15th. $75 was applied toward part payment on salaries ($15.00 each) and that will tide us over the Easter Holiday. Monday's mail should be good. I shall hope to send Miss Wilson's check off in full, then.

You may depend on me for Monday morning, ready to help you in any way that I can.

We are happy anticipating the staff luncheon. We hope to be in rare form, and thank you so much for letting us eat at your expense. We shall not fail you, - at the table.

Sincerely yours,

Hazel

[Enc.]

13-19-96

WEEKLY REPORT OF CASH RECEIPTS

For week ending April 14, 1933.

Balance in bank, April 7th			$ 19.34
April 10th			
Subscriptions	$12.50		
Agents, A/C Rec.	8.10		
Advertisers, A/C Rec.	24.25		
Book Sales	10.00		
Magazine Cash Sales	.60		
		$55.45	
April 11th			
Subscriptions	8.90		
Agents, A/C Rec.	15.50		
N.A.A.C.P.	79.86		
Book Sales	9.78		
Advertisers, A/C Rec.	65.00		
		179.04	
April 12th			
Subscriptions	17.40		
Agents, A/C Rec.	8.50		
Advertisers, A/C Rec.	55.25		
		81.15	
April 13th			
Subscriptions	5.20		
Agents, A/C Rec.	20.46		
Advertisers, A/C Rec.	24.50		
		50.16	
April 14th			
Subscriptions	7.60		
Agents, A/C Rec.	9.50		
		17.10	
Total for the Week			382.90
			$ 402.25

DISBURSEMENTS

Williams Press	$316.80	
Salaries(Part Payments) April 14th	75.00	391.80
Balance in Bank		$ 10.45

47-7-129

OBLIGATIONS OF THE CRISIS PUBLISHING CO., INC.

April 14th, 1933

Addressing Machine Service Co.	$ 6.00	
Dodd, Mead & Co., Inc.	2.10	
Empire Window Cleaning Company	8.00	
Harcourt Brace and Company, Inc.	1.20	
William C. Jones Envelope Co.	7.50	
Alfred A. Knopf, Inc.	3.88	
Lerman Brothers	6.35	
MUmil Publishing Co.	1.80	
New York Edison	4.09	
New York Telephone Co.	10.85	
Negro Year Book Co.	3.04	
Phoenix Engraving Company	13.62	
Theodore Percival	40.00	
Albany Post Office	38.17	
Remington Rand, Inc.	24.55	
Reviews of Reviews Corp.	.50	
The New Republic	3.50	
Frederick A. Stokes Company	1.20	
Union Towel Supply Co.	5.60	
J. A. Want Organization	111.70	
Western Union Telegraph Co.	2.32	
West Virginia Pulp and Paper Co.	57.63	
Williams Map and Guide Co.	5.00	
		$ 358.10
Salaries --Balance due		156.00
		$ 414.10

OBLIGATIONS INCURRED-April 1st to 15th

Commerce Clearing House, Inc. (Books)	$ 2.50	
West Virginia Pulp and Paper Co.	79.40	
Williams Press (Killed Matter)	5.13	
S. Friedenberg Company (Insurance)		
John E. Nail Co. " "	13.07	
McGraw Hill Book Co., Inc	8.00	
Lerman Brothers	7.95	
Harper Brothers- Freight Charges	3.54	
Phoenix Engraving Co.	32.09	151.68
		$565.78

[Form Letter]

THE CRISIS

A Record of the Darker Races

W. E. B. Du BOIS
Editor-in-Chief

HERBERT J. SELIGMANN
ROY E. WILKINS
THE EDITOR AND
BUSINESS MANAGER
Press Conference

IRENE C. MALVAN
Business Manager

69 FIFTH AVENUE
NEW YORK, N. Y.

Telephone: ALGONQUIN 4-3024

Subscription:
15 cents a Copy
$1.50 the Year
$1.75 Foreign

Business Department

April 14, 1933.

Dear Friend:

We have no agent in your town and we are sure that the effectiveness of your Branch would be materially increased by a circulation of THE CRISIS in your community. In view of the fact that THE CRISIS is the mouthpiece of the N.A.A.C.P., will you not secure for us a representative, preferably one who is a member of your local Branch, to handle THE CRISIS?

It has occurred to us in our drive for increased circulation, that if we could make every member of your Branch a reader of THE CRISIS, we would accomplish our aim. Will you not cooperate with us toward this end? Thank you.

We are enclosing herewith agent's literature to be turned over to the individual selected by you. The April issue is now on sale and the May number will be ready on the 20th. We shall be happy to fill any orders which come from the new agent.

Please accept our sincere appreciation in advance for any assistance you may be able to render us, and let us wish for you and the work of your Branch, all good things.

Sincerely yours,

W. E. B. Du Bois

Editor and Manager

61-E1

13-19-105

Minutes of the Meeting of The Crisis Publishing Company, Inc.

April 17, 1933

Present: Messrs. Du Bois, Arthur B. Spingarn, J. E. Spingarn, James Weldon Johnson, Walter White; Mrs. Alexander.

The financial condition of The Crisis and the Association was discussed at length, the Crisis Publishing Company submitting the following figures, indicating that with the $1,000 contributed by the N.A.A.C.P. Board of Directors at its April meeting, the magazine can continue publication to the end of the year:

Cash Income:

December, 1932		$1,719.00
January, 1933		1,707.00
February, 1933		1,101.00
March, 1933		810.00
April 1 to 17	$760.00	
April 17 to 30(estimated)	400.00	1,160.00

Obligations Incurred:

December	$1,749
January.1933	1,296
February	1,229
March	1,172

It was voted that the Association should contribute the $1,000 upon the terms included in the resolution of the Board at the April meeting, as follows:

> "That, if The Crisis Publishing Company believes, or is reasonably sure, that The Crisis can continue to be published during 1933 by the payment to it of $1,000 by the N.A.A.C.P., without further advances, the Association pay to the Crisis $1,000, out of which amount the sum of $740 shall be credited to the N.A.A.C.P."

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned.

Walter White

Secretary

(N44CP)

13-7-51

Minutes of the Meeting of The Crisis Publishing Company, Inc.

April 17, 1933

Present: Messrs. Du Bois, Arthur B. Spingarn, J. E. Spingarn, James Weldon Johnson, Walter White; Mrs. Alexander.

The financial condition of The Crisis and the Association was discussed at length, the Crisis Publishing Company submitting the following figures, indicating that with the $1,000 contributed by the N.A.A.C.P. Board of Directors at its April meeting, the magazine can continue publication to the end of the year.

Cash Income:			
	December, 1932		$ 1,719.00
	January, 1933		1,707.00
	February, 1933		1,101.00
	March, 1933		810.00
	April 1 to 17	$760.00	
	April 17 to 20 (estimated)	400.00	1,160.00

Obligations Incurred:

December	$1,749
January, 1933	1,286
February	1,229
March	1,172

Approximate Monthly Budget

Williams Press		$ 340.00
Salaries		462.00
Paper		75.00
Engraving		65.00
Petty Cash		100.00
(Postage for General Mailing)		
" " " Correspondence)		
" " Foreign Subs)		
" " Special Campaign Letters)		
Miscellaneous		110.50
Multigraphing	$10.00	
Office Supplies	25.00	
Telephone	12.00	
Western Union	9.00	
Edison	4.70	
Towels	2.80	
Window Cleaning	4.00	
Books	9.00	
Rent		124.80
		1,285.30

13-7-52

Estimate (April 17, 1932 to December 31, 1933)

INCOME

April 17 to April 30	$400.00
May to June	2400.00
July	1100.00
August to September	1800.00
October to November	2800.00
December	1500.00
Total	$9800.00
N. A. A. C. P.	1000.00
	10800.00

BUDGET

April 17 to April 30	$ 493.00
May to December (8 months) (@ $1255)	10040.00
	10533.00

It was voted that the Association should contribute the $1,000 upon the terms included in the resolution of the Board at the April meeting, as follows:

> "That, if The Crisis Publishing Company believes, or is reasonably sure, that The Crisis can continue to be published during 1933 by the payment to it of $1,000 by the N.A.A.C.P., without further advances, the Association pay to the Crisis $1,000, out of which amount the sum of $740 shall be credited to the N.A.A.C.P."

There being no further business, the meeting adjourned.

Walter White
Secretary

Branch

CASH INCOME

December, 1932		1719.00
January, 1933		1707.00
February, 1933		1101.00
March, 1933		810.00
April 1 to 17	$ 760.00	
April 17 to 30 (estimated)	400.00	
		1160.00

13-19-186

OBLIGATIONS INCURRED

December	$1749
January, 1933	1296
February	1229
March	1172

[NAACP]

THE CRISIS

A Record of the Darker Races

69 FIFTH AVENUE
NEW YORK, N. Y.

Telephone: ALGONQUIN 4-3024

W. E. B. DU BOIS
Editor-in-Chief

WALTER WHITE
HERBERT J. SELIGMANN
RACHEL DAVIS DU BOIS
Editoral Board

[redacted]
Business Manager

Subscription:
15 cents a Copy
$1.50 the Year
$1.75 Foreign

Business Department

April 19th, 1933.

Dr. W.E.B. DuBois,
Rockefeller Hall,
Spelman College,
Atlanta, Ga.

13-19-07

Dear Doctor DuBois:-

I am hoping that you made train connections without being rushed, for you left the office hurriedly. Also, we are all hoping that you arrived in Atlanta, again, safe and well. We enjoyed your visit so much.

A piece of mail, (air mail special delivery) addressed to you from Daisy, arrived about a couple of hours after you left the office. I am wondering what you want me to do with it. Shall I return it? I shall await your instructions.

The girls and Mr. Ottley have asked me to thank you again for the staff luncheon. The delicacies and all, will not soon be forgotten.

Please find a report on income for yesterday and to-day, attached hereto.

With best wishes, I am,

Sincerely yours,

Hazel

[Enc.]

DAILY REPORT OF CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

April 17th, 1933

Balance in Bank, April 14th		$ 10.44
Cash Receipts		
Advertisers Accounts Receivable	$155.62	
Agents Accounts Receivable	28.00	
Subscriptions	8.50	
Total		172.12
		$ 182.56
Cash Disbursement		
Salaries	$150.00	
William Lewis	6.00	
William C. Jones Envelope Co.	7.50	
Total		163.50
Balance in Bank		$ 19.06

13-19-98

[Enc.]

13-A-99

Daily Report to Dr. DuBois.

Tuesday,	April 18th,	Cash Income, --	$31.07
Wednesday,	April 18th,	Cash Income, --	17.10

Subscribers wrappers are ready for the May mailing, and will be picked up on the afternoon of the 20th, together with the agent's mail.

Checks covering books recently ordered by Dr. DuBois were mailed yesterday, the 18th.

To-day's mail brings a slight pick up in agent's orders. For instance: Mrs. Johnson, of Okla., who formerly took 100 copies of THE CRISIS and reduced the order to 85 for the months of February, March and April, has ordered 100 copies again, beginning with the May issue. Another agent has ordered an increase of 15 copies. His April order was 25 copies, and the May order is for 40 copies.

Three new agents have joined the force as a result of the special appeal to Branch Secretaries. They begin the agency with the May number with orders of 16, 23 and 30 copies, respectively.

A copy of the April CRISIS was sent the Brooklyn Daily Eagle, apropos your letter of the 18th.

I shall hope to have another letter in the mails by the last of the month to our delinquent subscribers.

Office routine is back to normal with the May mailing out of the way. As always, we shall continue to do our best.

[NAACP]

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

April 20, 1933.

Mrs. Hazel Branch,
C/O THE CRISIS Publishing Company,
69 Fifth Avenue,
New York, N.Y.

My dear Hazel:

I got on my train a little less than five minutes before it started, which was, of course, quite time enough. I really had a lovely visit in the office and enjoyed seeing and talking with you and the clerks. Thank you so much for the lovely lunch. A letter will arrive shdre with some income tax matter which Miss Wilson mailed to me but did not arrive on time. Just bundle them up and send them back. There is no particular rush about them.

I think we are all settled until the end of the year and by that time we'll have an entirely new deal. I cannot tell you under how deep obligations I am to you and the other clerks for your faithfulness. It seems almost too bad to have shifted so much responsibility to your shoulders, but I find, curiously enough, that I have more influence over the Board and officers when I'm out of the way than I do when I'm there.

Greet all the clerks and yourself and your husband.

With best regards

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

[NAACP]

THE CRISIS

A Record of the Darker Races

69 FIFTH AVENUE
NEW YORK, N. Y.

Telephone: ALGONQUIN 4-3024

W. E. B. DU BOIS
Editor-in-Chief

WALTER WHITE
HERBERT J. SELIGMANN
RACHEL DAVIS DU BOIS
Editoral Board

IRENE C. MALVAN
Business Manager

Subscription:
15 cents a Copy
$1.50 the Year
$1.75 Foreign

Business Department

April 21st, 1933.

Dr. W.E.B. DuBois,
Rockefeller Hall,
Spelman College,
Atlanta, Ga.

13-19-101

Dear Doctor DuBois:-

The May issue of THE CRISIS arrived this afternoon, 3:30 P.M. Copies are being mailed you under separate cover. The issue is splendid and the cover is attractive.

There is one disappointment: Mr. Murray waited around for the May issue for a couple of hours since copies were promised for 10:30 A.M. and I made an appointment for him to call for copies at noon. Mr. Murray is punctual in keeping appointments each month. The late arrival in the office of copies means that the issue won't be picked up by Mr. Murray until Monday as news stand distribution is made on Wednesdays and Fridays. Mr. Casey of Williams Press informed me on three occasions over the telephone to-day that copies should have been in the office at 10:30 this morning. He was very nice about the delay and said that motor trouble must have caused the difficulty.

Would you care to send a line to Mr. Roy T. Atwood of the Williams Press, North Broadway, Albany, New York, concerning the late arrival of this issue? When I think of all the great concern Mr. Winchester and Mr. Atwood caused us because our check was just a few days late due to the bank holiday last month, I wish we could use this as an opportunity to get even. I know this doesn't sound nice, Doctor, and I'm sorry.

Please find the weekly report enclosed herewith. The paper bill and engraver's bill is now covered by the money we have in the bank to-day, and we are now headed toward salaries. Current items, for which you kindly signed checks, will follow.

All goes well in the office.

Sincerely yours,

Hazel

[Enc.]

WEEKLY REPORT OF CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

for week ending, April 21st, 1933

Balance in Bank, April 14th			$ 10.44
Cash Receipts			
April 17th			
A/C Receivable, Advertisers	$ 135.62		
A/C Receivable, Agents	28.00		
Subscriptions	8.50		
		$ 172.12	
April 18th			
A/C Receivable, Agents	18.50		
Book Sales	4.35		
Return Premium on Insurance	8.22		
		31.07	
April 19th			
Subscriptions	7.50		
Accounts Receivable, Agents	5.10		
A/C Receivable, Advertisers	2.00		
A/C Receivable, Books etc.	2.50		
		17.10	
April 20th			
Accounts Receivable, Agents	15.10		
Subscriptions	1.50		
Book Sales	2.50		
		19.10	
April 21st			
Accounts Receivable, Agents	4.35		
A/C Receivable, Advertisers	18.00		
Subscriptions	8.60		
		30.95	
Total Receipts during Week			270.34
			$ 280.78
Disbursements			
April 17th			
Salaries-Balance due April 15th	$150.00		
William Lewis	6.00		
William C. Jones Envelope Co.	7.50		
		163.50	
April 18th			
Alfred A. Knopf	3.38		
Commerce Clearing House, Inc.	2.50		
John Day Company, Inc.	1.75		
McGraw Hill Book Co. Inc.	8.00		
Dodd, Mead & Co., Inc.	2.10		
Petty Cash	19.97		
		37.70	
			201.20
Balance in Bank April 21st			$ 79.58

13-19-102

[NAACP]

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

April 22, 1933.

Mrs. Hazel Branch,
C/O THE CRISIS Publishing Company,
69 Fifth Avenue,
New York, N.Y.

My dear Hazel:

Will you kindly send me fifteen copies of the April CRISIS, if you have plenty of them on hand. I want to use them in my classes.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

[NAACP]

THE CRISIS

A Record of the Darker Races

69 FIFTH AVENUE
NEW YORK, N. Y.

Telephone: ALGONQUIN 4-3024

W. E. B. DU BOIS
Editor-in-Chief

WALTER WHITE
HERBERT J. SELIGMANN
RACHEL DAVIS DU BOIS
Editoral Board

IRENE C. MALVAN
Business Manager

Subscription:
15 cents a Copy
$1.50 the Year
$1.75 Foreign

Business Department

April 24th, 1933.

Dr. W.E.B. DuBois,
Rockefeller Hall,
Spelman College,
Atlanta, Ga.

13-19-104

Dear Doctor DuBois:-

Thank you for your letter. We are happy to know of your safe arrival in Atlanta.

Under separate cover some of your mail is being forwarded, as well as the material sent by Miss Wilson which did not reach you in time.

Income to-day amounted to $69.30. I was hoping to have a return of the good luck you brought us last Monday when receipts soared beyond $175.00. I shall write you again to-morrow.

I am enclosing letter from Mr. Atwood and also my reply.

Sales for the May issue are promising.

Sincerely yours,

Hazel

NATIONAL OFFICERS

PRESIDENT
J. E. SPINGARN

VICE-PRESIDENTS
HON. ARTHUR CAPPER
BISHOP JOHN A. GREGG
REV. JOHN HAYNES HOLMES
JAMES WELDON JOHNSON
ARTHUR B. SPINGARN
OSWALD GARRISON VILLARD

TREASURER
MARY WHITE OVINGTON

BOARD OF DIRECTORS
Baltimore
Carl Murphy
Boston
Joseph Prince Loud
Charleston, W. Va.
T. G. Nutter
Chicago
Jane Addams
Clarence Darrow
Cleveland
Hon. Harry E. Davis
Detroit
Hon. Ira W. Jayne
Hon. Frank Murphy
Emporia, Kan.
William Allen White
Indianapolis
F. B. Ransom
Los Angeles
Dr. H. Claude Hudson
Dr. J. A. Somerville
New Haven
George W. Crawford
New York
Lillian A. Alexander
Rev. Hutchens C. Bishop
Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
Rev. John Haynes Holmes
James Weldon Johnson
Hon. Herbert H. Lehman
James Marshall
Ella Rush Murray
Mary White Ovington
Rev. A. Clayton Powell
Arthur B. Spingarn
J. E. Spingarn
Charles H. Studin
William English Walling
Dr. Louis T. Wright
Northampton, Mass.
Dr. William Allan Neilson
Orange, N. J.
Dr. Vernon F. Bunce
Philadelphia
Isadore Martin
Richmond
Maggie L. Walker
Springfield
Rev. G. R. Waller
Topeka
Hon. Arthur Capper
Washington
Nannie H. Burroughs
Hon. James A. Cobb
Charles Edward Russell

NATIONAL LEGAL COMMITTEE
Chairman
Arthur B. Spingarn
Chicago
Clarence Darrow
Edward H. Morris
Cambridge, Mass.
Felix Frankfurter
Charleston, W. Va.
T. G. Nutter
Columbia, S. C.
N. J. Frederick
New York
Morris L. Ernst
Arthur Garfield Hays
James Marshall
Herbert K. Stockton
Charles H. Studin
Toledo, Ohio
Jesse S. Heslip
Washington, D. C.
Charles H. Houston
Wilmington, Del.
Louis L. Redding

13-17-53

NATIONAL ASSOCIATION FOR THE ADVANCEMENT OF COLORED PEOPLE
69 FIFTH AVENUE, NEW YORK
TELEPHONE: ALGONQUIN 4-6548
Official Organ: The Crisis

EXECUTIVE OFFICERS

WALTER WHITE SECRETARY
ROY WILKINS ASSISTANT SECRETARY
DR. W. E. B. DU BOIS EDITOR OF THE CRISIS
WILLIAN PICKENS FIELD SECRETARY
DAISY E. LAMPKIN REGIONAL FIELD SECRETARY

April 24, 1933

TO THE MEMBERS OF THE BOARD
OF THE CRISIS PUBLISHING COMPANY, INC.:

Through an oversight of mine the minutes sent you of the meeting held on April 17 were incomplete in that all the figures submitted by the Crisis Publishing Company were not included.

The corrected minutes are enclosed herewith.

Richetta G. Randolph
Office Secretary

R

[NAACP]

THE CRISIS

A Record of the Darker Races

69 FIFTH AVENUE
NEW YORK, N. Y.

Telephone: AL GONQUIN 4-3024

W. E. B. DU BOIS
Editor-in-Chief

WALTER WHITE
HERBERT J. SELIGMANN
RACHEL DAVIS DU BOIS
Editoral Board

IRENE C. MALVAN
Business Manager

Subscription:
15 cents a Copy
$1.50 the Year
$1.75 Foreign

Business Department

April 25th, 1933.

Dr. W.E.B. DuBois,
Rockefeller Hall,
Spelman College,
Atlanta, Ga.

13-19-107

Dear Doctor DuBois:-

Receipts took a tumble to-day. The amount is just $9.00. Better luck to-morrow.

I deposited check to your account to the amount of $10.09 to-day, as you will see from the enclosed royalty statement, Harcourt, Brace and Company. Please also find other mail enclosed. A representative from the office of the Brooklyn Eagle brought the reply to your letter of last week concerning an estimate.

To-day's mail brought me a letter from Mrs. Jessie Fauset-Harris. She is anxious for me to help her at home with some special work. It is impossible for me to be of any assistance as I have made it an unbreakable rule, since you have been away, Doctor, to get as much rest as possible. I find that it enables me to be in better condition for the day's work. I hope Mrs. Harris will understand. We here have one objective: To keep THE CRISIS going. This means mental and physical fitness.

May your influence over the Board and officers continue to grow in strength and scope. I am so glad CRISIS matters have a brighter outlook. We shall continue to carry on, 100%.

With kind remembrance to you and Miss Wilson from the force, believe me to be,

Sincerely yours,

Hazel Branch

[Chr.]

Daily Report to Dr. DuBois.

Monday, April 24th,	Cash Income -----	$69.30.
Tuesday, April 25th,	Cash Income -----	9.00

Miss Burton says color line will be mailed you to-night or the first thing Wednesday morning.

Mr. Turner has just handed me a subscription list to the amount of $173.80, - but with no accompanying check. Check will follow later. This is a big lift.

13-19-108

The branches are beginning to give us some cooperation as to CRISIS agents in response to our letter of a few days ago. The Secretary of the Terre Haute, Indiana, Branch, returned our application blank this morning with order and name of new agent. She wrote us a lovely letter and has promised her personal influence and assistance in rolling up a good circulation for THE CRISIS in Terre Haute. She thanked us for writing her.

When we get a little breathing spell, it will be necessary to replenish our supply stock: Letter heads, pads, pencils, typewriter ribbons, yellow sheets, rubbers, agents monthly order blanks, postal card receipts, blotters, etc., etc. We have using the things we have had on hand, sparingly, in order to save every penny possible.

I neglected to ask you to look at our time sheets when you were with us last week. I am sure you would have been pleased to note a splendid record for time and attendance.

Another application blank has just come in from Rochester, Pa., as a result of our letter to the Branch Secretary. The order is for 20 May CRISIS.

[NAACP]

THE CRISIS

A Record of the Darker Races

69 FIFTH AVENUE
NEW YORK, N. Y.

Telephone: ALGONQUIN 4-3024

W. E. B. DU BOIS
Editor-in-Chief

WALTER WHITE
HERBERT J. SELIGMANN
RACHEL DAVIS DU BOIS
Editoral Board

IRENE C. MALVAN
Business Manager

Subscription:
15 cents a Copy
$1.50 the Year
$1.75 Foreign

Business Department

April 26th, 1933.

Dr. W.E.B. DuBois,
Rockefeller Hall,
Spelman College,
Atlanta, Ga.

13-19-81

Dear Doctor DuBois:-

In response to your letter received this morning 25 copies of the April issue of THE CRISIS are being mailed you under separate cover, parcel post. We have enough of this issue on hand to send a few copies more than you requested and the cost isn't excessive.

$11.41 represents to-day's receipts. I won't make any comment.

Please find your mail enclosed herewith. Also, you will see from royalty statement of Henry Holt and Company, that I deposited check to your account to-day for $5.42.

Office routine moves along pleasantly and normally.

Sincerely yours,

Hazel

Encls.

[NAACP]

THE CRISIS

A Record of the Darker Races

69 FIFTH AVENUE
NEW YORK, N. Y.

Telephone: AL GONQUIN 4-3024

W. E. B. DU BOIS
Editor-in-Chief

WALTER WHITE
HERBERT J. SELIGMANN
RACHEL DAVIS DU BOIS
Editoral Board

[redacted]
Business Manager

Subscription:
15 cents a Copy
$1.50 the Year
$1.75 Foreign

Business Department

April 27th, 1933.

Dr. W.E.B. DuBois,
Rockefeller Hall,
Spelman College,
Atlanta, Ga.

13-19-82

Dear Doctor DuBois:-

Please find mail herewith, together with memorandum from Miss Burton.

Office routine to-day is centered on agents and advertisers bills to be ready May 1st, agents May Bulletin, stencil inking, checking of list from the National Office of old and new subscribers, assembling of material for June CRISIS, etc., etc.

Receipts have been mostly discouraging this week but perhaps it is because of President Roosevelt's "New Deal". Subscribers are picking up and there seems to be some unrest among agents to get orders back to their former standing. Two of our best agents wrote this week and increased orders for the May issue.

I am hoping that the April copies have arrived safely. We are getting on all right.

Sincerely yours,

Hazel

[NAACP]

THE
CRISIS
A Record of the Darker Races
69 FIFTH AVENUE
NEW YORK, N. Y.
Telephone: AL GONQUIN 4-3024

W. E. B. DU BOIS
Editor-in-Chief
WALTER WHITE
HERBERT J. SELIGMANN
RACHEL DAVIS DU BOIS
Editoral Board
[redacted]
Business Manager

Subscription:
15 cents a Copy
$1.50 the Year
$1.75 Foreign
Business Department

April 28th, 1933.

Dr. W.E.B. DuBois,
Rockefeller Hall,
Spelman College,
Atlanta, Ga.

13-B-93

Dear Doctor DuBois:-

The tide turned to-day and income is better. Receipts amount to $43.50. We have paid the paper and engraver's bills. The Association can't give us the check due on the subscription list to the amount of $173.80 until Monday, perhaps. We shall send Miss Wilson's check at that time.

New agents are coming in nicely and their orders for the May issue are encouraging.

Please find mail enclosed.
We are working hard and things are going fairly well.

Sincerely yours,

Hazel

[Enc]

WEEKLY REPORT OF CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

for week ending, April 28th, 1933

Balance in Bank, April 21st			$ 78.58
CASH RECEIPTS			
April 24th			
Accounts Receivable, Agents	$ 57.70		
Subscriptions	11.60		
		$ 69.30	
April 25th			
Accounts Receivable, Agents	8.50		
Magazine Cash Sales	.50		
		9.00	
April 26th			
Agents Accounts Receivable,	2.26		
Subscriptions	3.00		
Advertisers Accounts Rec.	6.00		
Magazine Cash Sales	.15		
		11.41	
April 27th			
Agents' Accounts Receivable	4.50		
Subscriptions	6.75		
Magazine Cash Sales	.50		
		11.75	
April 28th			
Agents' Accounts Receivable	9.20		
Advertisers Accounts Rec.	25.00		
Subscriptions	9.30		
		43.50	
Total Cash Receipts during week			144.96
			$ 224.54
CASH DISBURSEMENTS			
April 24th			
Union Towel Supply Co.	$ 5.60		
Addressing Machine Co.	6.00		
Petty Cash	15.00		
		$ 26.60	
April 28th			
West Va. Pulp and Paper Co.	57.63		
Phoenix Engraving Co.	13.62		
Salaries	90.00		
		161.25	
Total Disbursements			187.85
Balance in Bank April 28th			$ 36.69

13-19-94

13-15-53

NATIONAL OFFICERS

PRESIDENT
J. E. SPINGARN

VICE-PRESIDENTS
HON. ARTHUR CAPPER
BISHOP JOHN A. GREGG
REV. JOHN HAYNES HOLMES
JAMES WELDON JOHNSON
ARTHUR B. SPINGARN
OSWALD GARRISON VILLARD

TREASURER
MARY WHITE OVINGTON

BOARD OF DIRECTORS
Baltimore
Carl Murphy
Boston
Joseph Prince Loud
Charleston, W.-Va.
T. G. Nutter
Chicago
Jane Addams -
Clarence Darrow
Cleveland
Hon. Harry E. Davis
Detroit
Hon. Ira W. Jayne
Hon. Frank Murphy
Emporia, Kan.
William Allen White
Indianapolis
F. B. Ransom
Los Angeles
Dr. H. Claude Hudson
Dr. J. A. Somerville
New Haven
George W. Crawford
New York
Lillian A. Alexander
Rev. Hutchens C. Bishop
Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
Rev. John Haynes Holmes
James Weldon Johnson
Hon. Herbert H. Lehman
James Marshall
Ella Rush Murray
Mary White Ovington
Rev. A. Clayton Powell
Arthur B. Spingarn
J. E. Spingarn
Charles H. Studin
William English Walling
Dr. Louis T. Wright
Northampton, Mass.
Dr. William Allan Neilson
Orange, N. J.
Dr. Vernon F. Bunce
Philadelphia
Isadore Martin
Richmond
Maggie L. Walker
Springfield
Rev. G. R. Waller
Topeka
Hon. Arthur Capper
Washington
Nannie H. Burroughs
Hon. James A. Cobb
Charles Edward Russell

NATIONAL LEGAL COMMITTEE
Chairman
Arthur B. Spingarn
Chicago
Clarence Darrow
Edward H. Morris
Cambridge, Mass.
Felix Frankfurter
Charleston, W. Va.
T. G. Nutter
Columbia, S. C.
N. J. Frederick
New York
Morris L. Ernst
Arthur Garfield Hays
James Marshall
Herbert K. Stockton
Charles H. Studin
Toledo, Ohio
Jesse S. Heslip
Washington, D. C.
Charles H. Houston
Wilmington, Del.
Louis L. Redding

NATIONAL ASSOCIATION FOR THE ADVANCEMENT OF COLORED PEOPLE
69 FIFTH AVENUE, NEW YORK
TELEPHONE: ALGONQUIN 4-6548
Official Organ: The Crisis

EXECUTIVE OFFICERS

WALTER WHITE SECRETARY
ROY WILKINS ASSISTANT SECRETARY
DR. W. E. B. DU BOIS EDITOR OF THE CRISIS
WILLIAM PICKENS FIELD SECRETARY
DAISY E. LAMPKIN REGIONAL FIELD SECRETARY

April 28, 1933

Dear Dr. Du Bois:

I took up at the meeting of the Committee on Administration on Tuesday your joint memorandum to the Chairman of the Board and myself. After lengthy discussion of the financial condition of the Association the Committee voted:

> That The Crisis be paid by May 1st $500.00 of the $1,000.00 voted by the Board of Directors at its April meeting to be paid out of the capital funds of the N.A.A.C.P., and $100.00 per month thereafter until the whole sum shall have been paid.

In accordance with this vote I have instructed Mr. Turner to draw check for $500.00 today and this is being turned over to Mrs. Branch.

The Phoenix Engraving Company called me on the telephone this morning regarding a bill of The Crisis. I explained to them the vote of the Board as to the way in which the Association would pay the indebtedness of The Crisis. I am taking this up with Mrs. Branch and am asking her to let us have each month, in accordance with the vote of the Board, bills to the total of $50.00 authorized to be paid each month on the back debts of The Crisis, instead of our having to ask for them.

The $50.00 a month notes to the Williams Press are, of course, being paid each month.

We are making desperate efforts to raise money to replenish our depleted treasury. I am enclosing copy of a special appeal letter which we are sending out. Can you suggest names of people to whom we can send this? Also, would you consider doing an editorial based on this in The Crisis?

Ever sincerely,

Walter White
Secretary

Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois
Atlanta, Georgia

WW/RR

12-43-28

MEMORANDUM TO MISS BURTON
FROM DR. DU BOIS

April 29, 1933.

Perhaps you had better copy the article on "The Negro Vote", if you do not think it clear enough. I will send a few additional notes on "Along the Color Line" tomorrow or Monday, and also, a story and the Postscript.

Enclosures

[APRIL, 1933] [NAACP]

Estimate (April 17, 1932 to December 31, 1933.)

INCOME

April 17 to April 30	$ 400.00
May to June	2400.00
July	1100.00
August to September	1800.00
October to November	2600.00
December	1500.00
Total	$ 9800.00
N. A. A. C. P.	1000.00
	10800.00

BUDGET

April 17 to April 30	$	493.00
May to December (8 months) (@ $1255)		10040.00
		10533.00

CASH INCOME

December, 1932		1719.00
January, 1933		1707.00
February, 1933		1101.00
March, 1933		810.00
April 1 to 17	$ 760.00	
April 17 to 30 (estimated)	400.00	
		1160.00

13-19-86

OBLIGATIONS INCURRED

December	$1749
January, 1933	1296
February	1229
March	1172

[NAACP]
1206-A

CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED

DOMESTIC		CABLE	
TELEGRAM	X	FULL RATE	
DAY LETTER		DEFERRED	
NIGHT MESSAGE		NIGHT LETTER	
NIGHT LETTER		WEEK END LETTER	

Patrons should check class of service desired; otherwise message will be transmitted as a full-rate communication.

WESTERN UNION

NEWCOMB CARLTON, PRESIDENT — J. C. WILLEVER, FIRST VICE-PRESIDENT

CHECK

ACCT'G INFMN.

TIME FILED

Send the following message, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to

May 1, 1933

Mrs. Hazel Branch
c/o Crisis Magazine
69 5th Avenue
New York City

3-19-83

Do not use article on Negro vote just sent. Am sending another

stop Shall be in New York May nine.

W.E.B. DuBois

1:50 P.M.
Ra 1922

WESTERN UNION GIFT ORDERS SOLVE THE PERPLEXING QUESTION OF WHAT TO GIVE.

[NAACP]

THE CRISIS

A Record of the Darker Races

69 FIFTH AVENUE
NEW YORK, N. Y.

Telephone: ALGONQUIN 4-3024

Subscription:
15 cents a Copy
$1.50 the Year
$1.75 Foreign

Business Department

W. E. B. DU BOIS
Editor-in-Chief

WALTER WHITE
HERBERT J. SELIGMANN
RACHEL DAVIS DU BOIS
Editoral Board

[redacted]
Business Manager

May 1st, 1933.

Dr. W.E.B. DuBois,
Rockefeller Hall,
Spelman College,
Atlanta, Ga.

Dear Doctor DuBois:-

13-19-80

This is a beautiful May day. It is really spring, at last. The sun shines brightly and the temperature is unusually warm. Our office windows are open wide. The socialists and communists have been parading down Fifth Avenue and through Fourteenth Street all the morning. There were numerous Scottsboro banners.

This isn't blue Monday, but good Monday for us. The income for the day is $682.61. The major portion of this amount came from the Association through their check for $500, first half payment on the $1000. Mr. Turner says the remainder will be paid in monthly checks of $100 each. Southern Aid made their second payment of $150 on their $500 contract. The rest came from subscribers and agents.

From the weekly report sent you Friday, you will see that $90.00 was applied toward salaries, April 30th. Before sending out checks covering current invoices (the checks you signed for us Doctor) I talked with Mrs. Alexamder by telephone, today. Balance due on salaries, $141.00, and checks already drawn amounted to $ 313.69. Mrs. Alexander agreed that salary balance and current invoices should be paid to-day. Please find Miss Wilson's check enclosed.

Mrs. Alexander wishes me to especially call your attention to the manner in which the Association has decided to pay the remainder of $500 due us. She said perhaps you may care to send a letter to be read at the Board meeting next week, since her understanding is that the whole amount, $1000, is to be paid at one time. The Association still owes us $173.80 on subscription list. Perhaps the May rent will be deducted from this amount.

New agents, as a result of our appeal to the branch secretaries, are coming in splendidly. I have four others since the May Bulletin was sent to Want to be printed. Please find copy of Bulletin enclosed, and I hope it will be pleasing to you.

Miss Burton has asked me to say to you that the manuscripts were received to-day and that she is recopying them. I have sent your mail under separate cover and also deposited your N.A.A.C.P. salary checks. Our best wishes and kind regards to you.

Sincerely yours,

Hazel

[NAACP]

THE
CRISIS
A Record of the Darker Races
69 FIFTH AVENUE
NEW YORK, N. Y.
Telephone: AL GONQUIN 4-3024

W. E. B. DU BOIS
Editor-in-Chief
WALTER WHITE
HERBERT J. SELIGMANN
RACHEL DAVIS DU BOIS
Editoral Board
[redacted]
Business Manager

Subscription:
15 cents a Copy
$1.50 the Year
$1.75 Foreign
Business Department

May 2d, 1933.

Dr. W.E.B. DuBois,
Rockefeller Hall,
Spelman College,
Atlanta, Ga.

Dear Doctor DuBois:-

13-19-84

We are working away at agents bills to-day and as soon as I finish this note to you, I shall give the girls and Mr. Ottley a hand at stamping so that everything will be mailed out this afternoon. Miss Porter finished her bills to advertisers this morning. Our bills are ready, and on time, every month.

Income to-day amounts to $36.85. It is going to take $30 worth of postage to get a letter in the mails to our delinquent subscribers, and I shall include all those who have not as yet renewed since June of last year, despite the fact that reminders, - letters and postal cards, - have been sent. I shall hope to get to that letter the last of this week, for your approval.

Your telegram was received to-day and Mr. Casey was notified, immediately, to instruct the printer to kill the article on The Negro Vote. It had already been set up and was included among the corrected matter.

We are getting on all right and all goes well. It is Mr. Ottley's birthday to-day and we surprised him with cake and ice cream for lunch. Please tell Daisy we are sorry she was not here to join us. We shall look for you May 9th. Sincerely yours, Hazel

[NAACP]

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

May 3, 1933.

Mrs. Hazel Branch,
C/O THE CRISIS Publishing Company,
69 Fifth Avenue,
New York, N.Y.

My dear Hazel:

3-10-02

I am planning to reach New York Monday, May 8, sometime in the afternoon, but I have neither time nor inclination to attend the Board Meeting, so that, officially, I shall not get to the office until the morning of May 9, but, if possible, I want to dummy THE CRISIS on the 8th. Therefore, will you have Miss Burton make every effort to get all of the proof back on the 8th, and let her take the material up to my residence; that is, 6 copies of THE CRISIS for April, all of the galley proof, including over-matter, all of the engravings with captions, a pot of paste, a prepared desk copy, and any notes, memoranda, etc. I shall bring this down Tuesday morning at half-past eight.

I think the method of the $1,000 fund is quite all right, if it is paid promptly. I think it would be better to keep that as a separate fund in the Dunbar Bank, but I will talk to you about it when I come.

With best regards

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

[NAACP]

THE CRISIS

A Record of the Darker Races

69 FIFTH AVENUE
NEW YORK, N. Y.

Telephone: ALGONQUIN 4-3024

W. E. B. DU BOIS
Editor-in-Chief

WALTER WHITE
HERBERT J. SELIGMANN
RACHEL DAVIS DU BOIS
Editoral Board

IRENE C. MALVAN
Business Manager

Subscription:
15 cents a Copy
$1.50 the Year
$1.75 Foreign

Business Department

May 3d, 1933.

Dr. W.E.B. DuBois,
Rockefeller Hall,
Spelman College,
Atlanta, Georgia.

Dear Doctor DuBois:-

13-19-91

Please find your mail enclosed herewith, and also statement from the Rosenwald Fund which shows my deposit of your check to-day. Vouchers are also enclosed. I am waiting for Mrs. DuBois notes of expenditures and will forward them when they reach me.

The May issue of THE CRISIS seems to be the best seller, judging from the orders. I am still happy about our new agents for they continue to join us.

Income to-day amounted to $19.60. Mr. Turner has just handed me a subscription check to the amount of $201.61, amount due to date on lists. That is a big help. We have been looking for this check, - or some part of it, - since last week. Our patience has been more than rewarded.

Sincerely yours,

Hazel

[NAACP]

THE CRISIS

A Record of the Darker Races

69 FIFTH AVENUE
NEW YORK, N. Y.

Telephone: ALGONQUIN 4-3024

W. E. B. DU BOIS
Editor-in-Chief

WALTER WHITE
HERBERT J. SELIGMANN
RACHEL DAVIS DU BOIS
Editoral Board

IRENE C. MALVAN
Business Manager

Subscription:
15 cents a Copy
$1.50 the Year
$1.75 Foreign

Business Department

May 4th, 1933.

Dr. W.E.B. DuBois,
Rockefeller Hall,
Spelman College,
Atlanta, Georgia.

13-19-59

Dear Doctor DuBois:-

Our figure to-day is $222.81, check from the Association for subscription list, included. ($201.61). Income has been poor every day this week so far. With all bills (agents and advertisers) out, we are looking for a robust mail Monday morning, the 8th.

I wish that strong pressure could be placed on Mr. Holsay so that he will be moved to make some effort to pay the $60.00 due us on his CMA ad. I have had Mr. Ottley stop by to see Mr. Holsey in the hope that a personal visit would bring forth a check from him. He makes promises but does not keep them. If you have a spare minute on Tuesday, will you please dictate a letter to Mr. Holsey? Thank you.

Orders for the May issue continue to be good.

Couldn't we get some ad material from Chicago since the World's Fair will take place there? May I ask our Chicago agent, Mr. Paschal, to see what he can do in this connection?

Our work moves along nicely and there is plenty to keep us busy.

Sincerely yours,

Frazier Brandy

NATIONAL OFFICERS

PRESIDENT
J. E. SPINGARN

VICE PRESIDENTS
REV. JOHN HAYNES HOLMES
ARTHUR B. SPINGARN
OSWALD GARRISON VILLARD
BISHOP JOHN A. GREGG
HON. ARTHUR CAPPER
JAMES WELDON JOHNSON

EXECUTIVE OFFICERS

SECRETARY
WALTER F. WHITE

ASSISTANT SECRETARY
ROY WILKINS

TREASURER
MARY WHITE OVINGTON

FIELD SECRETARIES
WILLIAM PICKENS
DAISY E. LAMPKIN

National Association for the Advancement of Colored People
69 FIFTH AVENUE, NEW YORK
AT FOURTEENTH STREET

LOCAL OFFICE
1004 WYLIE AVENUE
PITTSBURGH, PENNA.

LOCAL OFFICERS

PRESIDENT
HOMER S. BROWN

VICE PRESIDENTS
REV. C. A. WARD
SAMUEL M. PARR
Mrs. LUCILLE M. CUTHBERT
Mrs. BEATRICE BAKER

SECRETARY
Mrs. JEANNE SIMMONS SCOTT

ASSISTANT SECRETARY
Mrs. HATTIE I. NELSON

TREASURER
CHARLES H. LYNCH

EXECUTIVE BOARD

CHAIRMAN
JOSEPH W. GIVENS

W. T. POOLE
Mrs. F. A. NELSON
Mrs. H. H. KENNEDY
Mrs. DAISY E. LAMPKIN
Mrs. EDNA S. VAUGHN
Mrs. LENA M. HUGHES
HERBERT T. MILLER
Mrs. THOMAS E. BARTON
Mrs. WILBUR DOUGLASS
Rev. C. F. JENKINS
Rev. E. L. MADISON
HAROLD A. LETT
WILLIAM S. FITTS

CHAIRMAN OF WOMEN'S AUXILIARY
Mrs. ARTHUR D. STEVENSON

May 4th, 1933

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois,
Rockefeller Hall,
Spelman College,
Atlanta, Ga.

My dear Dr. DuBois:

According to my letter of last week I am sending you some of the facts about the Washington, D. C. campaign which I hope you can include in the next issue of the Crisis. The branches are pleased with the mention of their activities in the recent issues of the Crisis.

NAACP

Total received in Washington, D. C. membership campaign $2014.07. The three leading teams in the Women's Division and the amounts raised are:

Miss E. F. G. Merritt -	$ 210.00
Mrs. Helen Curtis -	112.00
Mrs. Martha A. McAdoo -	109.00

The three leading teams in the Men's Division and the amounts raised are:

A. S. Pinkett -	251.00
Rufus G. Byars -	139.50
John C. Bruce -	88.50

The Women's Division was headed by Miss Emma F. G. Merritt and the Men's Division by Mr. Perry W. Howard. The Washington branch has raised so far this year $2619.12 and has sent up to May 2nd of this year to the National Office $1720.90. The officers of the branch are Miss Emma F. G. Merritt, President, A. S. Pinkett, Secretary, Garnet C. Wilkinson, Treasurer, John C. Bruce, Chairman of the Executive Board. Mrs. Daisy E. Lampkin, Regional Field Secretary conducted the campaign.

Very truly yours,

Daisy E. Lampkin

DEL/JSS

[NAACP]

THE
CRISIS
A Record of the Darker Races
69 FIFTH AVENUE
NEW YORK, N. Y.
Telephone: ALGONQUIN 4-3024

W. E. B. DU BOIS
Editor-in-Chief
WALTER WHITE
HERBERT J. SELIGMANN
RACHEL DAVIS DU BOIS
Editoral Board
[redacted]
Business Manager

Subscription:
15 cents a Copy
$1.50 the Year
$1.75 Foreign
Business Department

May 5th, 1933.

Dr. W.E.B. DuBois,
Rockefeller Hall,
Spelman College,
Atlanta, Georgia.

13-19-60

Dear Doctor DuBois:-

Your letter dated May 3d was received this morning and thank you for it. I shall follow your instructions carefully. Miss Burton will make every effort to get all of the proof back on the 8th so that all material will be ready for you at your residence, as requested, on that date, in the afternoon.

When Mrs. Alexander talked with me over the telephone this week, she asked me not to fail her in letting you know the method used by the Association concerning the $1000 fund. If we get the balance of the money promptly, and as promised, that will be fine, to my way of thinking. We can still have peace and harmony.

Miss Martha Gruening spent a couple of hours in the office to-day collecting material on the late Colonel Young. Mr. White came over and asked if I would not see to it that Miss Gruening was supplied with any necessary material, - magazines for reference, etc. I was especially glad to be of service for I recalled the two nice checks which came from the Association this week. (I did not tell Mr. White this, of course.)

I have asked William to give your office a good cleaning over the week-end. I shall hope to be on hand early, Tuesday morning. And another staff luncheon! How nice. We are wearing the smile that won't come off.

New agents from the branch secretaries are still coming in. Our work moves along nicely and we are all well and happy. Income to-day is $48.30. Weekly report enclosed.

Sincerely yours,

[Enc.]

WEEKLY REPORT OF CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

for week ending May 5th, 1933

13-19-61

Balance in Bank April 28th			$ 36.69
CASH RECEIPTS			
May 1st			
Agents Accounts Receivable	$ 28.11		
Advertisers Accounts Receivable	150.00		
Subscriptions	4.50		
N.A.A.C.P. Special Fund	500.00		
		$ 682.61	
May 2nd			
Agents Accounts Receivable	9.00		
Advertisers Accounts Receivable	25.00		
Subscriptions	2.85		
		36.85	
May 3rd			
Agents Accounts Receivable	18.10		
Subscriptions	1.50		
		19.60	
May 4th			
Agents Accounts Receivable	2.00		
Advertisers Accounts Receivable	5.00		
Subscriptions	14.20		
N.A.A.C.P. Accounts Receivable	201.61		
		222.81	
May 5th			
Accounts Receivable Agents	10.56		
Accounts Receivable Advertisers	11.64		
N.A.A.C.P. Memberships	2.00		
Subscriptions	24.10		
	48.30		
Total For Week			1,010.17
			$ 1,046.86
CASH DISBURSEMENTS			
May 1st			
Returned Checks	6.50		
Tax on Checks	.78		
Salaries (balance due Apr. 30)	135.00		
Western Union	2.32		
New York Edison	4.09		
New York Telephone Company	10.85		
Empire Window Cleaning Co.	8.00		
Lerman Bros. Inc.	14.30		
J. A. Want Organization	11.70		
Remington Rand	24.55		
Theodore Percival	40.00		
William Lewis	6.00		
Mumil Publishing Co.	1.80		
Alfed A. Knopf	3.38		
Harcourt Brace	1.20		
Negro Year Book Co.	3.04		
Post Office Albany	38.17		
DuBuque Fire Insurance Co.	13.07		
		$ 323.75	
May 4th			
Petty Cash		24.63	
			348.38
Balance in Bank			$ 698.48

[NAACP]

May 8, 1933

MEMORANDUM FROM MR. WHITE TO MRS. BRANCH:

Will you please give me a statement on books purchased prior to December 12, 1932, and paid for by the N.A.A.C.P. which have been sold subsequent to December 12.

Also, please give me a statement of debts as of October 1 which have been collected.

WW/RR

12-19-62

[NAACP]

THE CRISIS

A Record of the Darker Races

69 FIFTH AVENUE
NEW YORK, N. Y.

Telephone: ALGONQUIN 4-3024

W. E. B. DU BOIS
Editor-in-Chief

WALTER WHITE
HERBERT J. SELIGMANN
RACHEL DAVIS DU BOIS
Editoral Board

IRENE C. MALVAN
Business Manager

Subscription:
15 cents a Copy
$1.50 the Year
$1.75 Foreign

Business Department

May 8th, 1933.

Dr. W.E.B. DuBois,
226 West 150th Street,
New York, N.Y.

13-19-63

Dear Doctor DuBois:-

We are glad, as always, to have you back with us again. It will be nice to see you in the office Tuesday morning. I shall do my best to begin the day's work quite early for I know your time is pretty well crowded out with so many things on these trips.

For fear the weekly report did not reach you before you left Atlanta, I am enclosing another herewith. To-day's receipts amount to $26.75, which is not good for Monday morning. I have every reason to believe that Tuesday will be a better day for you always brings us lots of good luck.

Mr. White has just sent me a memorandum, copy of which please find enclosed. I asked Miss Randolph if he desired the information for the meeting this afternoon, and Mr. White does. It is going to rush us terribly for the memorandum was late in reaching me. Miss Porter and I will do out best. I am a little uncertain as to whether or not you wish me to give a statement of collection on debts as of October 1. However, if you reach your home before three will you kindly telephone me? In the mean time Miss Porter and I will be working on the requested statements.

Please find your mail which I am sending in Miss Burton's care.

Sincerely yours, Hazel Brandt

[NAACP]

C O P Y

May 8th, 1933.

MEMORANDUM FROM MR. WHITE TO MRS. BRANCH:

12-19-65

Will you please give me a statement on books purchased prior to December 12, 1932, and paid for by the N.A.A.C.P. which have been sold subsequent to December 12.

Also, please give me a statement of debts as of October 1 which have been collected.

[NAACP]

May 9th, 1933.

MEMORANDUM FROM DR. DUBOIS TO MR. WHITE:

In 1931, the N.A.A.C.P. turned over the amount of my salary, $5000, to THE CRISIS. As a matter of fact during that year there was paid me as salary only $4116.60. I reported this latter amount to the Income Tax Division. Meanwhile, they received from the N.A.A.C.P. $5000 as the amount. They require me now to furnish proper affidavit from the N.A.A.C.P. That is, a matter of fact that I only received $4116,60. This is shown by our tax. Can you fix up such an affidavit for me at your earliest convenience?

With regards to figures on books, etc: I shall have them in your hands as soon as possible, but it was impossible to get them to you in time for the meeting yesterday.

47-7-56

WEBD/HFB.

STATE OF NEW YORK :
: SS:
CITY AND COUNTY OF NEW YORK :

13-15-6

WALTER WHITE, being duly sworn, deposes and says that he is the Executive Secretary of the National Association for the Advancement of Colored People, a membership corporation incorporated under the laws of the State of New York, 1911, and that the offices of the Association are located at 69 Fifth Avenue, City of New York, County of New York, State of New York;

That THE CRISIS, a magazine published monthly, is the official organ of the said National Association for the Advancement of Colored People, and that the Editor of THE CRISIS is Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois;

That the Budget Committee and the Board of Directors of the National Association for the Advancement of Colored People paid the salary of the Editor of THE CRISIS for the year 1931 in the sum of Five Thousand Dollars ($5,000); that said sum was paid out of the treasury of the National Association for the Advancement of Colored People into the treasury of THE CRISIS;

That due to financial conditions a part of the sum paid by the National Association for the Advancement of Colored People for the salary of the Editor of THE CRISIS was used for other expenses of THE CRISIS; and that the books of THE CRISIS show that during 1931 said W. E. B. Du Bois was paid a total as salary of Four Thousand One Hundred and Sixteen Dollars and Sixty Cents ($4,116.60).

Walter White

Sworn to before me this
9th day of May, 1933.

Frank M. Turner

FRANK M. TURNER
NOTARY PUBLIC
Queen Co. Clks. No. 3003 Reg. No. [illegible]
N.Y. Co. Clks. No. 284 Reg. No. 4T[illegible]
Commission Expires March 30, 1934

[n.a.a.c.p.]

Telegram

Night Message

May 11, 1933

Have forwarded your letter to Dr. Du Bois who is
enroute to Atlanta but not due until
sometime next week. Letter will reach him
by Monday morning. Mrs. Branch no doubt
can give you the financial report.

Sec. to Dr. Du Bois

To: Miss Richetta Randolph
c/o N.A.A.C.P.
69 Fifth Ave., N.Y.

L-E1

13-7

NATIONAL OFFICERS

PRESIDENT
J. E. SPINGARN

VICE-PRESIDENTS
HON. ARTHUR CAPPER
BISHOP JOHN A. GREGG
REV. JOHN HAYNES HOLMES
JAMES WELDON JOHNSON
ARTHUR B. SPINGARN
OSWALD GARRISON VILLARD

TREASURER
MARY WHITE OVINGTON

BOARD OF DIRECTORS

Baltimore
Carl Murphy
Boston
Joseph Prince Loud
Charleston, W. Va.
T. G. Nutter
Chicago
Jane Addams
Clarence Darrow
Cleveland
Hon. Harry E. Davis
Detroit
Hon. Ira W. Jayne
Hon. Frank Murphy
Emporia, Kan.
William Allen White
Indianapolis
F. B. Ransom
Los Angeles
Dr. H. Claude Hudson
Dr. J. A. Somerville
New Haven
George W. Crawford
New York
Lillian A. Alexander
Rev. Hutchens C. Bishop
Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
Rev. John Haynes Holmes
James Weldon Johnson
Hon. Herbert H. Lehman
James Marshall
Ella Rush Murray
Mary White Ovington
Rev. A. Clayton Powell
Arthur B. Spingarn
J. E. Spingarn
Charles H. Studin
William English Walling
Dr. Louis T. Wright
Northampton, Mass.
Dr. William Allan Neilson
Orange, N. J.
Dr. Vernon F. Bunce
Philadelphia
Isadore Martin
Richmond
Maggie L. Walker
Springfield
Rev. G. R. Waller
Topeka
Hon. Arthur Capper
Washington
Nannie H. Burroughs
Hon. James A. Cobb
Charles Edward Russell

NATIONAL LEGAL COMMITTEE

Chairman
Arthur B. Spingarn
Chicago
Clarence Darrow
Edward H. Morris
Cambridge, Mass.
Felix Frankfurter
Charleston, W. Va.
T. G. Nutter
Columbia, S. C.
N. J. Frederick
New York
Morris L. Ernst
Arthur Garfield Hays
James Marshall
Herbert K. Stockton
Charles H. Studin
Toledo, Ohio
Jesse S. Heslip
Washington, D. C.
Charles H. Houston
Wilmington, Del.
Louis L. Redding

NATIONAL ASSOCIATION FOR THE ADVANCEMENT OF COLORED PEOPLE
69 FIFTH AVENUE, NEW YORK
TELEPHONE: ALGONQUIN 4-6548
Official Organ: The Crisis

EXECUTIVE OFFICERS

WALTER WHITE SECRETARY
ROY WILKINS ASSISTANT SECRETARY
DR. W. E. B. DUBOIS EDITOR OF THE CRISIS
WILLIAM PICKENS FIELD SECRETARY
DAISY E. LAMPKIN REGIONAL FIELD SECRETARY

1-50
13-7

May 11, 1933

Dear Dr. Du Bois:

The annual report has been held up a long time but it goes to the printer this week.

The enclosed (Chapter X) is what I wrote as the report of THE CRISIS, taken from the report which you read at the annual meeting, with the omissions indicated on copy of your original report. My judgment was that the portions omitted were not for the public. However, Mr. White advised that I ask you about this.

If you can possibly do so, won't you get this back to us by return mail.

Sincerely yours,

Richette G. Randolph
Office Secretary

Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois
Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College
Atlanta, Georgia

RR

P. S. - Won't you please also let us have the Financial Report. Mr. Turner says he referred this to Mrs. Branch some days ago.-RR

(Perhaps you can drop this report in the mail Monday evening - & it will reach them by Tuesday or Wednesday.)

ENDORSED BY THE NATIONAL INFORMATION BUREAU, 215 FOURTH AVENUE, NEW YORK

[NAACP]

THE
CRISIS
A Record of the Darker Races
69 FIFTH AVENUE
NEW YORK, N. Y.
Telephone: ALGONQUIN 4-3024

W. E. B. DU BOIS
Editor-in-Chief

WALTER WHITE
HERBERT J. SELIGMANN
RACHEL DAVIS DU BOIS
Editoral Board

IRENE C. MALVAN
Business Manager

Subscription:
15 cents a Copy
$1.50 the Year
$1.75 Foreign
Business Department

May 12th, 1933.

Dr. W.E.B. DuBois,
Rockefeller Hall,
Spelman College,
Atlanta, Ga.

13-19-66

My dear Doctor DuBois:-

Not until I was comfortably seated in a Bayonne Bus, did it dawn on me that I had failed to purchase the Lyons Tooth Powder for you. I'm so sorry. I recall having this particular item in mind while shopping for the slippers but it got away from me. I hope I did not inconvenience you too much.

Income has been so small this week that I decided to wait until to-day to write you, and also in order to enclose the weekly report.

Miss Porter is working on the statements requested by Mr. White and I shall forward them to you on Monday before handing them in, as you instructed.

The 2000 letters to delinquent subscribers will be ready the early part of next week and we shall mail them out as fast as possible. Copy will be sent you, also.

The Hitler Protest Parade did not end until 7:50 P.M. People were permitted to cross the streets at intervals of twenty minutes. There was one colored man among the marchers known as the bare foot prophet. He has long flowing white hair, and is, of course, always bare footed. He created quite a stir and some hand clapping.

Trusting that your return to Atlanta has been a restful and pleasant trip, and with best wishes from all, I am,

Sincerely yours,

Hazel -

[Enc.]

WEEKLY REPORT OF CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

for week ending May 12, 1933

CASH RECEIPTS

Balance in Bank May 5th			$ 698.48
May 8th			
A/C Receivable Agents	$ 12.50		
Subscriptions	13.25		
N.A.A.C.P. Memberships	1.00		
		$ 26.75	
May 9th			
A/C Receivable Agents	5.90		
A/C Receivable Advertisers	6.50		
Subscriptions	9.36		
		21.76	
May 10th			
A/C Receivable Agents	21.21		
A/C Receivable Advertisers	6.00		
Subscriptions	9.00		
N.A.A.C.P. Memberships	8.50		
		44.71	
May 11th			
A/C Receivable Agents	2.00		
A/C Receivable Advertisers	7.56		
A/C Receivable Miscellaneous	1.50		
Subscriptions	5.90		
		16.96	
May 12th			
A/C Receivable Agents	3.40		
A/C Receivable Advertisers	6.00		
Subscriptions	6.60		
Book Sales	7.00		
		23.00	
Total Receipts during the week			133.18
			831.66

CASH DISBURSEMENTS

May 9th		
Petty Cash		24.63
Balance in Bank May 12th		$ 807.03

13-19-67

[NAACP]

THE CRISIS

A Record of the Darker Races

69 FIFTH AVENUE
NEW YORK, N. Y.

Telephone: ALGONQUIN 4-3024

W. E. B. DU BOIS
Editor-in-Chief

WALTER WHITE
HERBERT J. SELIGMANN
RACHEL DAVIS DU BOIS
Editoral Board

IRENE C. MALVAN
Business Manager

Subscription:
15 cents a Copy
$1.50 the Year
$1.75 Foreign

Business Department

May 15th, 1933.

Dr. W.E.B. DuBois,
Rockefeller Hall,
Spelman College,
Atlanta. Ga.

13-19-68

Dear Doctor DuBois:-

Please find Miss Wilson's check enclosed herewith. Also, salaries were paid in full to-day and the Williams Press check, $326.97, has been mailed.

The cashier at the Dunbar Bank has forwarded forms which are to be filled out before a deposit can be accepted in the name of THE CRISIS Publishing Co., Inc. I thought you may care to look over all the material which was sent and so enclose that,also, herewith. Both of the cards will have to have your signature. Shall I have Mrs. Alexander sign as Treasurer when the cards are returned by you? The cashier also stated that a reserve in the account of $200 was necessary at all times. He also wanted to know where we had been carrying our money heretofore. That question was evaded because I did not think an answer necessary.

Miss Burton has asked me to say to you that a copy of page proof was sent you last Thursday. The stone proof went to the printer to-day.

Income amounted to $45.24, to-day. That's fair for Monday morning. Tuesday is the lucky day.

Miss Porter will finish the new calculation statement which is to be sent you, to-morrow.

Application blanks are still coming in from the branch secrataries,which in turn, help swell our agents' force and May sales. Office routine moves along nicely. I shall write you to-morrow.

Sincerely yours, Hazel

[NAACP]

THE CRISIS

A Record of the Darker Races

69 FIFTH AVENUE
NEW YORK, N. Y.

Telephone: AL GONQUIN 4-3024

W. E. B. DU BOIS
Editor-in-Chief

WALTER WHITE
HERBERT J. SELIGMANN
RACHEL DAVIS DU BOIS
Editoral Board

[redacted]
Business Manager

Subscription:
15 cents a Copy
$1.50 the Year
$1.75 Foreign

Business Department

May 16th, 1933.

Dr. W.E.B. DuBois,
Rockefeller Hall,
Spelman College,
Atlanta, Ga.

13-19-69

Dear Doctor DuBois:-

I am enclosing the statement for agents and advertisers as mentioned in my letter of yesterday. I shall await your further instructions before handing the same to Mr. White. The accounts have been boiled down appreciably.

Under separate cover letters from prospective business managers have been mailed.

Attached please find a report on what is taking place in the office.

Sincerely yours,

Hazel

[Enc.]

Daily Report to Dr. DuBois.

Monday, May 15th,	Cash Income,	----	$45.24
Tuesday, May 16th,	" "	----	41.33

13-19-20

The New York Post Office has been asking for various reports in connection with the mailing of our New York City mail, - copies to agents and subscribers. I referred the matter to Mr. Casey, since some of the questions asked concerned the mailing from Albany. To-day Mr. McGrath came to the office and explained the situation so that we are not involved in any responsibility. The matter of mailing, - that is the general mailing, - is taken care of by the Albany office. Mr. McGrath asked me to be sure and mention to you that the Williams Press is happy, at any and all times, to help in any way possible in the matter of mailing or anything that concerns the magazine. (Our check was received this morning for $326.97.)

Mr. Casey has promised 1000 June copies for Friday, the 19th. This will enable Mr. Murray to have the issue on the stands Saturday, the 20th.

I find that it is going to cost us $75.00 in postage alone to campaign our 2500 delinquent subscribers, first class. I am planning to cut this amount in half by using the cent and half stamp, letter unsealed. There are some postal regulations concerning the signing of letters which I shall look into to-morrow, before going ahead with the letter.

We are getting ready for the June mailing. Mr. Ottley and Mrs. Powell will work on the wrappers to-morrow and we will all help, generally, in the stamping of New York City mail, etc., Agents mailing will take place on Thursday. I shall send you June copies as soon as they come from the press.

[NAACP]

THE
CRISIS

A Record of the Darker Races

69 FIFTH AVENUE
NEW YORK, N. Y.

Telephone: AL GONQUIN 4-3024

W. E. B. DU BOIS
Editor-in-Chief

WALTER WHITE
HERBERT J. SELIGMANN
RACHEL DAVIS DU BOIS
Editoral Board

[redacted]

Subscription:
15 cents a Copy
$1.50 the Year
$1.75 Foreign

Business Department

May 17th, 1933.

Dr. W.E.B. DuBois,
Rockefeller Hall,
Spelman College,
Atlanta, Ga.

13-19-71

Dear Doctor DuBois:-

I omitted to tell you in my letter of yesterday that your check from the N.A.A.C.P. has been deposited.

Income to-day amounted to $18.70. There will be a better report to-morrow judging from two checks which came in on the late mail to-day and which will be included in to-morrow's deposit.

I think I mentioned to you some time ago that we find it necessary to replenish the store room. You will see by the weekly report to be mailed you Friday, just what had to be bought. The new letter head has not been received from the printer so that I am not able to enclose a copy in this letter.

I am sure you already know about the sudden passing of Rev. Proctor of Brooklyn.

Our efforts are centered on the June mailing, which has already begun, and all goes well. Please find some mail enclosed herewith.

With best wishes, I am,

Sincerely yours,

Hazel

[NAACP]

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

May 18, 1933.

Mrs. Hazel Branch,
C/O THE CRISIS Publishing Company,
69 Fifth Avenue,
New York, N.Y.

13-19-73

My dear Hazel:

I am sending the statement on Accounts Receivable to Mr. Arthur Spingarn to see if it's all right, and then asking him to send it to Mr. White if it is. I think it very important that the letters to delinquent subscribers go out.

I reached Atlanta Tuesday night without accident and in good condition. It is needless to say how much I enjoyed the visit to the office. I have sent the matter about the Dunbar Bank to Mr. Arthur Spingarn. He will let you know what to do.

My best regards to the whole force.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

[NAACP]

THE CRISIS

A Record of the Darker Races

69 FIFTH AVENUE
NEW YORK, N. Y.

Telephone: ALGONQUIN 4-3024

W. E. B. DU BOIS
Editor-in-Chief

WALTER WHITE
HERBERT J. SELIGMANN
RACHEL DAVIS DU BOIS
Editoral Board

IRENE C. MALVAN
Business Manager

Subscription:
15 cents a Copy
$1.50 the Year
$1.75 Foreign

Business Department

May 18th, 1933.

Dr. W.E.B. DuBois,
Rockefeller Hall,
Spelman College,
Atlanta, Ga.

Dear Doctor DuBois:-

13-19-72

There has been no word from you in days and naturally, we are wondering about you. Just two lines would relieve the suspense. Thank you.

Receipts fell down yesterday but we have done better to-day with the amount of income standing at $58.94 up to the one o'clock mail.

With the mailing of 2500 letters to delinquent subscribers, we might hope to have a good return, both in subscriptions and money, toward the end of May. I find that the June mailing is crowding us so, since copies are expected to-morrow, the 19th, that we won't be able to get to the letters until Monday. Then, too, the printer won't be able to finish the run on the new letter head which will carry the subscriber's letter, until Friday, the 19th. I shall hope to mail June copies to you as soon as they reach the office.

Miss Ovington is giving a Tea in the National Office at 3:30 to-day in honor of a Mrs. E.R. Matthews, who, I understand, is intensely interested in the work of the Association. We are all invited.

I am enclosing herewith an estimate from the Koepplin Printing Company which you might care to see. We have had any number of printing houses asking for an opportunity to print THE CRISIS. In each case I ask that an estimate be submitted so that you will have some working material for any future use.

May I remind you, please, Doctor, not to forget to return the statement which is to be given Mr. White? I have just helped Miss Porter finish the balance sheet and statement of income and expense for the year ending December 31, 1932, for the Annual Report.

Things are moving along nicely and we are all busy.

Sincerely yours, Hazel

[NAACP]

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

May 18, 1933.

12-37-47

Mr. Arthur Spingarn,
19 West 44th Street,
New York, N.Y.

My dear Mr. Spingarn:

Enclosed is a statement of the accounts of THE CRISIS, Accounts Receivable, October 1, 1932, which have been paid since December 12. I think that this was the understanding with regard to the Accounts Receivable. That account, as you can see, is due in 1933. While this sum can be credited to the N.A.A.C.P., of course, we can afford to make no payment on it, and above all, it cannot interfere with the payment of the $1,000. I think this is probably understood. If the understanding is correct, will you kindly transmit this report to Mr. White with such comment as you see fit to make. I shall be under great obligations.

While I was in New York, I told Mrs. Branch to put a part of the $1,000 paid us by the N. A. A. C. P. in the Dunbar Bank and keep it as a reserve. The bank, however, has sent us the enclosed papers, and I do not know whether it is well to go through with all that red tape or not. I am, therefore, enclosing the papers to you, and if you think it is all right, we'll go ahead. I have told Mrs. Branch to wait until she had heard from you.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW
Enclosures

Branch

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE COLLECTED
since ~~December 12,~~ Oct. 1, 1932

Advertisers	$ 920.39	
Agents	366.93	
Books and Miscellaneous	36.66	
Total Accounts Rec. Collected		$ 1,323.88

BOOKS SOLD
since Dec. 12, 1932

List of	February 10	$ 41.22	
"	" March 2nd	10.46	
"	" April 10th	12.59	
"	" May 9th	2.95	
	Total Books Sold		67.22

13-19-74

[NAACP]

W. E. B. Du Bois
Editor-in-Chief
Published Monthly by
THE CRISIS
Publishing Co., Inc.

Subscription:
15 cents a Copy
$1.50 the Year
$1.75 Foreign

THE
CRISIS
A Record of the Darker Races
69 FIFTH AVENUE
NEW YORK, N. Y.

Telephone: ALGONQUIN 4-3024

Board of Directors:

Dr. L. T. Wright, President
W. E. B. Du Bois; Vice President
Walter White, Secretary
Mrs. E. R. Alexander, Treasurer
Dr. Clayton Powell
James Marshall

May 19th, 1933.

Dr. W.E.B. DuBois,
Rockefeller Hall,
Spelman College,
Atlanta, Ga.

13-19-75

Dear Doctor DuBois:-

May I call your attention to the new letter head, please? All of us like it and feel prosperous in seeing our shelves stocked with long letter head, short letter head, receipt cards, long and short envelopes, pencils, pads, rubbers, typewriter ribbons, etc. Our supplies had run out completely, principally because we wanted to use up even the scraps in order to keep down additional expense as long as possible.

Income for to-day speaks for itself on the enclosed weekly report.

On Monday, all the material for the subscriber's letter will be ready, and I shall send you copies. The cost of mailing has been carefully considered, by using pre-cancelled postage, $.01.

1000 June CRISIS arrived bright and early this morning, the 19th. Mr. Murray is putting 700 copies out this afternoon. He has cut his order for the past two months, 100 copies, the former order being 800. I am careful in seeing that his returns are kept at the minimum since copies are charged him at $.05 each. Under separate cover June copies have been mailed you.

The Tea for Mrs. Matthews, yesterday, was very nice. Mr. Bagnall was also a guest of honor. We were served in Miss Ovington's office, THE CRISIS force being served first. We had, besides tea, assorted cakes, ginger ale and ginger candy.

Sincerely yours,

Hazel

13-19-76

WEEKLY REPORT OF CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

for week ending May 19, 1933

CASH RECEIPTS

Balance in bank May 12th.....1.....$ 807.03

May 15th

Subscriptions	$ 11.20	
A/C Receivable, Agents	25.54	
A/C Receivable, Advertisers	6.00	
Book Sales	2.50	
		$ 45.24

May 16 th

Subscriptions	3.35	
A/C Receivable, Agents	5.00	
A/C Receivable, Advertisers	32.98	
		41.33

May 17th

Subscriptions	4.50	
A/C Receivable, Agents	14.20	
		18.70

May 18th

Subscriptions	6.00	
Magazine Cash Sales	.15	
A/C Receivable, Agents	10.70	
A/C Receivable, Advertisers	42.09	
		58.94

May 19th

Subscriptions	1.50	
A/C Receivable, Agents	5.50	
A/C Receivable, Advertisers	5.61	
A/C Receivable, Books & Misc.	1.50	
Magazine Cash Sales	1.15	
		15.26
Total receipts for week.....		179.44
		$ 986.50

CASH DISBURSEMENTS

May 15th

Salaries	225.00	
William Lewis.(General Expense)	6.00	
Williams Press April invoice	326.97	
		557.97

May 17th

Union Towel Supply Co.	2.80

May 19th

Petty Cash (to reimburse petty Cash-mailing expense)	22.23	
Petty Cash (2500 pre cancelled stamps - letters to delinquent subscribers	25.00	
Moore-Cotrell Subscription Agency refund-cancelled subscription	1.10	
		48.33
Total disbursements		609.19
Balance in bank,		$ 377.40

[NAACP]

May 19, 1933.

ADVERTISING REPORT

12-43-31

Advertisements appearing in the June CRISIS

Advertisers with year contracts

Paid in Full

Atlanta University-$40. One and One-half inches

St. Mary's School-$25.00 One inch

Talladega - $50. Two inches

Virginia State-$70. Three inches

West Virginia State-$60. 2 inches

Y. W. C. A. Trade School-$50.00, 2 inches

Payments due

Atlanta School of Social Work- Paid $25. April 30th. Due $25.00 (3"-$75.)

Meharry Medical College- Due July 1 $25. (1", 2 col. $50.)

Shaw University-Due July 1st $82.50 ($80.00-4")

Saint Augustine's College-(Paid $50. March22) Due $30. (4")

Southern Aid Society- Paid $150. May 1. Due $150. Sept. 1

Wiley College- Due $15. on May 1; due $15. July. 1; due $15. Oct. 1

North Carolina College for Negroes-Due May 1-$60. (2")

Schools with Contracts from month to month

Brick
Cheyney
Downingtown
Fisk
Howard
Johnson C. Smith
Knoxville
Morehouse
Rust
Tuskegee

Included Florida Normal and Collegiate Institute as per request of Dean Chavis promising payment.

Other Contracts from month to month

Chicago Y. M. C. A.-listing and 1 inch ad
Luvinia Dethridge
Maurice Hunter
East Indian Hair Grower
Stenographers Institute
Imperial Shops
Bobby Hayes
Madame La Beau's School
Southway Hotel
Rodney Dade and Bros
Sylvia Burdette-1 insertion listing and 1 inch

Advertising Report-2
JUNE CRISIS

12-43-32

Contracts over a period of time

of May 1, Apr. 13

Hampton — Expired in May. No answer to letters and so included in June issue. Answer of Mr. Kuyper of May 3rd states desire to renew ad for six months beginning with the September issue. I Will write to remind him of August educational number.)

Morgan-Expires Feb.'34
Charles Maxey-Nov.
Washington Business Institute-Jan '34.
Norfolk Y. M. C. A.-Dec.
Belstrat Laundry-Mar.'34
Dotson Printing Co.-Sept.
Hotel Grampion-Sept.
Art Novelty-Jan '34.
Wainwright-Feb.'34
Sunshine Barber-June
Fernrock Camp-July
Atlanta U- 4 inches-June
Apex-

Expirations and Cancellations

Listings under BOOKSHELF (F. A. Stokes, Golden Stair Press, Mc Millan)
F. A. Stokes replied that the new book of J. Fausset's would be advertised in the fall.

Whittaker Memorial Hospital- May discontinue the nurse training department.

Renewals

See Hampton Institute

New Advertisements

One inch- Sylvia Burdette
One listing- Sylvia Burdette
Florida Normal and Collegiate Institute-2 inches- Letter requesting insertion promised pay.

Advertisements solicited

Summer hotels
Letters sent to businesses and houses advertising in newspapers extensively.

Remarks

The advertisers for the most part have caught up their back accounts and few that are carried in the issues owe very large accounts.

The advertisements of Harlem business seem to me the poorest. There are very few and the accounts are not up to date in most instances. It seems that a number of store owners, etc. would be willing to advertise in THE CRISIS if they were appealed to personally. I can only write to them and the letters are most ineffective because these people don't answer their mail and certainly are not convinced by it.

Advertising Report-3
JUNE CRISIS

12-43-33

The list of hotels catering to Negroes gotten up by the Department of Commerce also has a list of summer hotels which were written to with little response.

For the educational number I should like to write letters to all the colleges and junior colleges not advertising in THE CRISIS and I should like to quote a recent letter from the Dean of Lincoln University. He says:

May I say that we appreciate the way in which our advertising is arranged. We consider THE CRISIS among the most effective advertising agencies we have. We get more inquiries from its readers than from any other single source.

For the most part the advertisements of schools show no decrease since last year and in some instances an increase. In any case very few of the schools are in our debt and six have completed their payments for the year.

Respectfully submitted,

Lulu Burton

NATIONAL OFFICERS

PRESIDENT
J. E. SPINGARN

VICE-PRESIDENTS
HON. ARTHUR CAPPER
BISHOP JOHN A. GREGG
REV. JOHN HAYNES HOLMES
JAMES WELDON JOHNSON
ARTHUR B. SPINGARN
OSWALD GARRISON VILLARD

TREASURER
MARY WHITE OVINGTON

BOARD OF DIRECTORS
Baltimore
Carl Murphy
Boston
Joseph Prince Loud
Charleston, W. Va.
T. G. Nutter
Chicago
Jane Addams
Clarence Darrow
Cleveland
Hon. Harry E. Davis
Detroit
Hon. Ira W. Jayne
Hon. Frank Murphy
Emporia, Kan.
William Allen White
Indianapolis
F. B. Ransom
Los Angeles
Dr. H. Claude Hudson
Dr. J. A. Somerville
New Haven
George W. Crawford
New York
Lillian A. Alexander
Rev. Hutchens C. Bishop
Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
Rev. John Haynes Holmes
James Weldon Johnson
Hon. Herbert H. Lehman
James Marshall
Ela Rush Murray
Mary White Ovington
Rev. A. Clayton Powell
Arthur B. Spingarn
J. E. Spingarn
Charles H. Studin
William English Walling
Dr. Louis T. Wright
Northampton, Mass.
Dr. William Allan Neilson
Orange, N. J.
Dr. Vernon F. Bunce
Philadelphia
Isadore Martin
Richmond
Maggie L. Walker
Springfield
Rev. G. R. Waller
Topeka
Hon. Arthur Capper
Washington
Nannie H. Burroughs
Hon. James A. Cobb
Charles Edward Russell

NATIONAL LEGAL COMMITTEE
Chairman
Arthur B. Spingarn
Chicago
Clarence Darrow
Edward H. Morris
Cambridge, Mass.
Felix Frankfurter
Charleston, W. Va.
T. G. Nutter
Columbia, S. C.
N. J. Frederick
New York
Morris L. Ernst
Arthur Garfield Hays
James Marshall
Herbert K. Stockton
Charles H. Studin
Toledo, Ohio
Jesse S. Heslip
Washington, D. C.
Charles H. Houston
Wilmington, Del.
Louis L. Redding

13-14-94

NATIONAL ASSOCIATION FOR THE ADVANCEMENT OF COLORED PEOPLE
69 FIFTH AVENUE, NEW YORK
TELEPHONE: ALGONQUIN 4-6548
Official Organ: The Crisis

EXECUTIVE OFFICERS

WALTER WHITE SECRETARY
ROY WILKINS ASSISTANT SECRETARY
DR. W. E. B. DU BOIS EDITOR OF THE CRISIS
WILLIAM PICKENS FIELD SECRETARY
DAISY E. LAMPKIN REGIONAL FIELD SECRETARY

May 19th
1933

Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois
Rockefeller Hall, Spelman College
Atlanta, Georgia.

My dear Dr. Du Bois:

Here is another cartoon submitted by Mr. Russell O. Berg who was formerly on the art staff of the Indianapolis Daily Times. Mr. Berg offers to work the cartoon into final shape for publication in the event the idea is acceptable. He is ready to receive any suggestions for alteration.

I do not know whether Mr. Berg expects compensation. Did you pay him for the last cartoon of his carried in the Crisis? He is out of a regular job now and may be scouting around to pick up any stray dollars he can. He did not mention a price in his letter.

Very sincerely yours,

Roy Wilkins

Assistant Secretary.

RW:CTF

[NAACP]

W. E. B. Du Bois
Editor-in-Chief
Published Monthly by
THE CRISIS
Publishing Co., Inc.

Subscription:
15 cents a Copy
$1.50 the Year
$1.75 Foreign

THE CRISIS

A Record of the Darker Races
69 FIFTH AVENUE
NEW YORK, N. Y.

Telephone: ALgonquin 4-3024

Board of Directors:
Dr. L. T. Wright, President
W. E. B. Du Bois, Vice President
Walter White, Secretary
Mrs. E. R. Alexander, Treasurer
Dr. Clayton Powell
James Marshall

May 22d, 1933.

Dr. W.E.B. DuBois,
Rockefeller Hall,
Spelman College,
Atlanta, Ga.

Dear Doctor DuBois:-

13-19-77

I am glad to have your letter to-day. I called Mrs. Du-Bois immediately to tell her that you are all right for she was concerned about you when we talked over the telephone Friday, and too, since there had been no word from you. All of us feel better now, and thank you.

I note your information concerning the statement on Accounts Receivable and the matter about the Dunbar Bank. We are holding to the $200, religiously, for the first deposit, even granting that income has been poor and that bills must be paid. We have done better to-day, however, as you will kindly note from attached sheet.

Please find letter to delinquent subscribers enclosed, together with envelope showing special permit for pre-cancelled stamps. I am hoping that the letter will be pleasing to you. The delay in getting it out has been due to two things:

1. The item of cost had to be considered carefully since Mr. Ottley found out that the count was going to be more than 2500. (Printing, special permit on envelopes, postage)

2. Since it would save all around, I decided to wait until all the May delinquents had been pulled, cards and stencils, so that the letter would take care of them, also.

In order not to run into any difficulties with the postal rules and regulations, it was necessary to have complete information and understanding as to just what kind of letter is permissible with the pre-cancelled stamp. There are many technicalities, such as, all such letters have to be stamped, not signed, and addresses have to be properly zoned, tied in separate bundles and a blue form filled out at the time the entire bulk of mail is deposited at the post office. We have saved $66.00 in postage on 3,300* that would have cost $99.00 with first class postage of $.03 each. All letters will be mailed by Tuesday and everybody is helping.

Sincerely yours,

Hazel

(*copies)

[Enclosure]

Daily Report to Dr. DuBois.

Monday, - May 22d - Cash Income $81.43

Agents and subscribers wrappers were picked up Saturday morning, May 20th, for June mailing.

10 June copies mailed to Dr. DuBois May 19th.

2500 delinquent subscribers letters received to-day from the printer, 800 additional to follow. (The latter figure includes May delinquents and those for April.) The total number of letters is 3,300. We have stopped all other work in order to push this mail out as fast as possible.

13-19-?

[Enclosure]

W. E. B. Du Bois
Editor-in-Chief
Published Monthly by
THE CRISIS
Publishing Co., Inc.

Subscription:
15 cents a Copy
$1.50 the Year
$1.75 Foreign

THE CRISIS

A Record of the Darker Races
69 FIFTH AVENUE
NEW YORK, N. Y.

Telephone: ALgonquin 4-3024

Board of Directors:
Dr. L. T. Wright, President
W. E. B. Du Bois, Vice President
Walter White, Secretary
Mrs. E. R. Alexander, Treasurer
Dr. Clayton Powell
James Marshall

May 23, 1933.

Dear Friend:-

Your failure to renew your subscription to THE CRISIS concerns us deeply. We do not believe that it is due to lack of interest. Perhaps you have been forced out of contact with the magazine because of purely personal reasons. We do not want to lose our friends, or have them lose THE CRISIS.

It may be that you will find it a bit more convenient at this time to avail yourself of a limited subscription of Eight Months for $1.00. Or, you may care to consider our Special Rate of TWO YEARS for $2.50, which is a saving of $.50 on the regular rate of $1.50 per year.

In this period of readjustment and the "New Deal", THE CRISIS becomes more important and almost a necessity in the lives of those who would keep reliably informed and posted on matters pertaining to the Darker Races and the work of the National Association for the Advancement of Colored People.

If you do not desire to renew your subscription, won't you kindly tell us, and indicate, if possible, the reason? We shall hope to receive a favorable reply.

Very sincerely yours,

W. E. B. Du Bois

Editor and Manager.

THE CRISIS PUBLISHING CO., INC.,
69 Fifth Avenue,
New York, N. Y.

1. For the enclosed $1.00 send THE CRISIS for Eight Months to -

   Name .....Address.....

   City.....State.....

2. For the enclosed $2.50 send THE CRISIS for TWO YEARS to -

   Name .....Address.....

   City.....State.....

Extra postage: Canada, Subscription 8 months, 16 cents
Extra postage: Foreign, Subscription TWO YEARS, 72 cents

ARTHUR B SPINGARN
COUNSELLOR AT LAW.

19 WEST 44TH STREET
NEW YORK CITY

May 22nd, 1933.

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois,
c/o Spelman College,
Rockefeller Hall,
Atlanta, Ga.

12-37-49

My dear Dr. DuBois:-

This will acknowledge receipt of your letter of May 18th, enclosing copy of statement of accounts of The Crisis, Accounts Receivable October 1st, 1932, which have been paid since December 12th, amounting to $193.77.

Personally, I am a little vague about the understanding concerning these Receivables. I am sending the statement to Mr. White, with the suggestion that these be credited to the Association, as against the past indebtedness which the Association assumed, with the understanding that The Crisis is to use these moneys to pay off upon account of back indebtedness.

As to the deposit to be made in the Dunbar Bank, this cannot be done without a vote of the Board of Directors of The Crisis Publishing Company, Inc., as that Board at its meeting on Jan. 6th, 1933 voted that all of the funds of the Company should be deposited in the Corn Exchange Bank Trust Co., Fifth Avenue Branch. I suggest that you write Mrs. Branch to that effect, and in the event that you still believe that an account should be started in the Dunbar Bank, you might bring it before the next meeting of the Board of Directors of The Crisis Publishing Company, Inc.

Sincerely yours,

Arthur B. Spingarn

[NAACP]

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

May 23, 1933.

Mrs. Hazel Branch,
C/O THE CRISIS Publishing Company,
69 Fifth Avenue,
New York, N.Y.

My dear Hazel:

I have your letter and reports. I am so glad that you are getting those delinquent letters off. I think they will pay. I am enclosing a new list of checks which Amam sending Mrs. Du Bois. If any desperate situation arises, I could come North between May 26 and June 10, but I am busy finishing my book on Reconstruction and do not want to do this if I can. Moreover, I shall probably have to pay full fare, which would break my heart.

I have had some attractive offers for the business management, and I am considering the matter with Joel Spingarn. It may be, we can do something.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW
Enclosure 1.

[NAACP]

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

May 23, 1933.

Mrs. Hazel Branch,
C/O THE CRISIS Publishing Company,
69 Fifth Avenue,
New York, N.Y.

Dear Hazel:

How are you standing the heat or hasn't it reached New York yet? I hope you have gotten my letter. I was a little late writing as I found an accumulation of work when I got bac here. How are things getting on? I hope the delinquent letters have gone out. We are all well here.

Will you look in my letter file, under Willys Knight, and see if you see a receipt for the purchase of the battery for my car. It would be dated December, 1932 or January, 1933. If you do not find it there, look in one of the small drawers at the top of my desk. As I remember, it is a receipt of six inches by four. If you do not find it, never mind, but if you can find it without difficulty, I should be glad to have it.

Tell Miss Burton I shall write her in a day or two.

With best regards

WEBD/DW

[NAACP]

W. E. B. Du Bois
Editor-in-Chief
Published Monthly by
THE CRISIS
Publishing Co., Inc.

Subscription:
15 cents a Copy
$1.50 the Year
$1.75 Foreign

THE CRISIS

A Record of the Darker Races
69 FIFTH AVENUE
NEW YORK, N. Y.
Telephone: ALGONQUIN 4-3024

Board of Directors:

Dr. L. T. Wright, President
W. E. B. Du Bois, Vice President
Walter White, Secretary
Mrs. E. R. Alexander, Treasurer
Dr. Clayton Powell
James Marshall

May 23d, 1933.

Dr. W.E.B. DuBois,
Rockefeller Hall,
Spelman College,
Atlanta, Ga.

13-19-46

Dear Doctor DuBois:-

I am stopping just long enough to send you a word about income which amounts to $22.00. We are swamped with the subscriber's letter and have not been able to do anything else but concentrate on it. There are 3,300 letters and each one had to be hand stamped with your signature. If we get a good return, that is all that matters.

It seems like the old days to have stacks of mail going to the post office. All of us took a fifteen minute lunch period and remained in the office, except Mr. Ottley, who stepped out just long enough to get us some sandwiches. We find that we can't finish getting out all the letters until Wednesday, before noon. Miss Burton says she will report to you just as soon as this special work has been finished. All are well, - and all goes well in our work.

Sincerely yours,

Hazel

[NAACP]

W. E. B. Du Bois
Editor-in-Chief
Published Monthly by
THE CRISIS
Publishing Co., Inc.

Subscription:
15 cents a Copy
$1.50 the Year
$1.75 Foreign

THE CRISIS

A Record of the Darker Races
69 FIFTH AVENUE
NEW YORK, N. Y.

Telephone: ALGONQUIN 4-3024

Board of Directors:

Dr. L. T. Wright, President
W. E. B. Du Bois, Vice President
Walter White, Secretary
Mrs. E. R. Alexander, Treasurer
Dr. Clayton Powell
James Marshall

May 24th, 1933.

Dr. W.E.B. DuBois,
Rockefeller Hall,
Spelman College,
Atlanta, Ga.

Dear Doctor DuBois:-

The work on the subscriber's letter was finished to-day, thank heaven, and we are back to regular routine. Mr. Ottley took two bags of mail to the post office containing 3,300 letters. Every subscriber who has not renewed since July, 1932, through May, 1933, will have a letter. The force has been so fine and helpful in getting the letter out and we are all hoping for good results.

3-10-51

We don't see anything of Mrs. Alexander anymore and I thought I would write and tell her how we are getting along and just what we have been doing since last I talked with her. (That was the day of the Board meeting, May 8th.) Miss Porter stopped by Mrs. Alexander's home Monday morning for the signing of a petty cash check. A copy of the weekly report is mailed her every Friday.

West Virginia has become a little impatient because they have had no check on the back account. We are not at fault. Mrs. White was given a memorandum, early in May, for West Virginia and Phoenix, $26.00 each for back debts. I have written West Virginia that Mr. White is out of town, and that a check will be mailed on his return, this week. I took the matter up with Mr. Turner who said that Mr. White forgot to O.K. checks for these two accounts before he left the office some two weeks ago.

Doctor DuBois can you possibly make any room for the insertion of our agent's picture in the next issue? She is the second prize winner and has just written a long letter literally beseeching us not to disappoint her or the many patrons of Thila who expected the picture to appear in the May issue. I dislike bothering you so much about it but Mrs. Johnson is a good agent selling 100 copies a month and if you can plan for her picture, by the merest possible squeeze, Mrs. Johnson and I will be appreciative. The agent has written that she went to a little expense in having the picture made. It meant a new dress with necessary accessories, etc., all of which she was glad to purchase for the opportunity to appear in the pages of THE CRISIS. I rest my case here.

Income is better to-day and the amount is $35.52.

Sincerely yours,

Hazel

12-43-29

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

May 23, 1933.

Miss Lula Burton,
C/O THE CRISIS Publishing Company,
69 Fifth Avenue,
New York, N.Y.

My dear Miss Burton:

Will you rush me a copy of the bibliographical note which is attached to the article on Negro history by A. B. Smith. Also, here is a chart which may be copied and reproduced. Perhaps you or Mr. Ottley could do the copying. See what you can do with it. I'll be writing you again tomorrow.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW
Enclosure 1.

NATIONAL OFFICERS

PRESIDENT
J. E. SPINGARN

VICE-PRESIDENTS
HON. ARTHUR CAPPER
BISHOP JOHN A. GREGG
REV. JOHN HAYNES HOLMES
JAMES WELDON JOHNSON
ARTHUR B. SPINGARN
OSWALD GARRISON VILLARD

TREASURER
MARY WHITE OVINGTON

BOARD OF DIRECTORS
Baltimore
Carl Murphy
Boston
Joseph Prince Loud
Charleston, W. Va.
T. G. Nutter
Chicago
Jane Addams
Clarence Darrow
Cleveland
Hon. Harry E. Davis
Detroit
Hon. Ira W. Jayne
Hon. Frank Murphy
Emporia, Kan.
William Allen White
Indianapolis
F. B. Ransom
Los Angeles
Dr. H. Claude Hudson
Dr. J. A. Somerville
New Haven
George W. Crawford
New York
Lillian A. Alexander
Rev. Hutchens C. Bishop
Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
Rev. John Haynes Holmes
James Weldon Johnson
Hon. Herbert H. Lehman
James Marshall
Ella Rush Murray
Mary White Ovington
Rev. A. Clayton Powell
Arthur B. Spingarn
J. E. Spingarn
Charles H. Studin
William English Walling
Dr. Louis T. Wright
Northampton, Mass.
Dr. William Allan Neilson
Orange, N. J.
Dr. Vernon F. Bunce
Philadelphia
Isadore Martin
Richmond
Maggie L. Walker
Springfield
Rev. G. R. Waller
Topeka
Hon. Arthur Capper
Washington
Nannie H. Burroughs
Hon. James A. Cobb
Charles Edward Russell

NATIONAL LEGAL COMMITTEE
Chairman
Arthur B. Spingarn
Chicago
Clarence Darrow
Edward H. Morris
Cambridge, Mass.
Felix Frankfurter
Charleston, W. Va.
T. G. Nutter
New York
Morris L. Ernst
Arthur Garfield Hays
James Marshall
Herbert K. Stockton
Charles H. Studin

13-5-39

NATIONAL ASSOCIATION FOR THE ADVANCEMENT OF COLORED PEOPLE
69 FIFTH AVENUE, NEW YORK
TELEPHONE: ALGONQUIN 4-6548
Official Organ: The Crisis

EXECUTIVE OFFICERS

WALTER WHITE SECRETARY
ROY WILKINS ASSISTANT SECRETARY
DR. W. E. B. DUBOIS EDITOR OF THE CRISIS
ROBERT W. BAGNALL DIRECTOR OF BRANCHES
WILLIAM PICKENS FIELD SECRETARY
DAISY E. LAMPKIN REGIONAL FIELD SECRETARY
HERBERT J. SELIGMANN DIRECTOR OF PUBLICITY

OFFICE OF
DAISY E. LAMPKIN, REGIONAL FIELD SECRETARY
2519 WEBSTER AVENUE
PITTSBURGH, PA.

Philadelphia, Pa.

May 24, 1933

MAY 25 1933

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
The Crisis
69 Fifth Avenue
New York, N. Y.

My dear Dr. DuBois:

Where are you and how are you? I read with great interest and appreciation in the Afro-American the speech which you made before the Economic Conference in Washington. It was splendid and again made me realize that you are, as you have always been, a decade ahead in thought and vision as far as we are concerned. Evidently the Afro thought it was the most worthwhile speech as it was the only one published in full.

I am enclosing some facts about the Pittsburgh campaign for the next issue of the Crisis. The branches continue to write letters of appreciation for the articles in the Crisis concerning their campaigns. Please use this as soon as possible.

I am concluding the Philadelphia campaign and will send you data on that before long. With kind regards and best wishes for continued health, I am

Ever your friend,

Daisy E. Lampkin

Daisy E. Lampkin

DEL/M

ENDORSED BY THE NATIONAL INFORMATION BUREAU, 215 FOURTH AVENUE, NEW YORK

[NAACP]

W. E. B. Du Bois
Editor-in-Chief
Published Monthly by
THE CRISIS
Publishing Co., Inc.

Subscription:
15 cents a Copy
$1.50 the Year
$1.75 Foreign

THE
CRISIS
A Record of the Darker Races
69 FIFTH AVENUE
NEW YORK, N. Y.
Telephone: ALGONQUIN 4-3024

Board of Directors:

Dr. L. T. Wright, President
W. E. B. Du Bois, Vice President
Walter White, Secretary
Mrs. E. R. Alexander, Treasurer
Dr. Clayton Powell
James Marshall

May 25th, 1933.

Dr. W.E.B. DuBois,
Rockefeller Hall,
Spelman College,
Atlanta, Georgia.

Dear Doctor DuBois:-

13-19-52

By this date you have my letters which give information about the subscriber's letter, new letter head, etc. I glean, from your letter received to-day, that you did not have this information at the time you wrote me.(Also, June copies have been sent.)

In my letter to you of May 24th, I inadvertently stated that memorandum of back debts had been sent Mrs. White. Of course I meant to state that it had been sent to Mr.White. Please excuse me.

Before I forget it, Miss Boardman has asked me to kindly call your attention to the note books which she will appreciate having at your earliest convenience.

Income stands at $25.85 up to the 11 A.M. mail.

I have looked in your letter file under Willys Knight, and also the small drawers at the top of your desk and other places, but fail, so far, to find receipt for the purchase of battery for your car. In case I can't find it after another search this afternoon, is there any way I can get a duplicate copy of the receipt for you? I shall be glad to follow any instructions which you send..

From Sunday until Wednesday, the weather has been beautiful. To-day is cool and threatening. The heat wave has not yet reached us and I hope it won't.

We send our best regards to you and Miss Wilson.

Sincerely yours,

Hazel

12-43-30

EDITORIAL ROOMS OF

THE CRISIS

69 FIFTH AVENUE

NEW YORK, N. Y.

NATIONAL ASSOCIATION
FOR THE
ADVANCEMENT OF COLORED PEOPLE

W. E. BURGHARDT DU BOIS

May 25, 1933.

Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois,
Rockfeller Hall,
Spelman College,
Atlanta, Georgia.

Dear Dr. Du Bois:

Did I tell you how much I enjoyed your speech at the Rosenwald conference ? I hope that you are planning some review of it for the July CRISIS.

I shall begin work on ALONG THE COLOR LINE tomorrow and hope to get it to you as soon as possible.

Enclosed is a report on advertising. For the August issue I hope that advertisements will be increased. It seems that it takes time for letters to have effect but eventually they may make some impression. For July some ads have come in. Others are being cancelled for lack of funds.

I have written to the Cleveland PLAIN DEALER for a photograph of Owens, the youngster who carried away a record (world) and lots of glory and newspaper space for his running in the Ohio relays May 19th and 20th. If I receive it may I use it without mailing it to Atlanta?

We have been receiving news from students. Will the education issue this year follow the plan used last August? Will questionaires be mailed and mimeographed here ?

Summer at last has come and decided to camp here a bit. Please let me hear from you soon.

Sincerely,

Lucia Burton

[NAACP]

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

May 26, 1933.

Mrs. Hazel Branch,
C/O THE CRISIS Publishing Company,
69 Fifth Avenue,
New York, N.Y.

My dear Hazel:

Will you kindly deposit the enclosed check for ($85.04), Eighty-Five Dollars and Four Cents, to my account in the Corn Exchange Bank. Also, will you look in my desk for a bank book of the Dimes' Savings Bank. I think it's in the upper right-hand drawer of the lower part of the desk. If you can find it, send it to me.

Please send ten copies of the June CRISIS with the story, "Winship and the Gleam", to Bertram A. Lewis, 410 South Shover Street, Hope, Arkansas. Send no bill. These are gratis.

With best regards to all.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW
Enclosure 1.

[NAACP]

W. E. B. Du Bois
Editor-in-Chief
Published Monthly by
THE CRISIS
Publishing Co., Inc.
Subscription:
15 cents a Copy
$1.50 the Year
$1.75 Foreign

THE
CRISIS
A Record of the Darker Races
69 FIFTH AVENUE
NEW YORK, N. Y.
Telephone: ALGONQUIN 4-3024

Board of Directors:
Dr. L. T. Wright, President
W. E. B. Du Bois, Vice President
Walter White, Secretary
Mrs. E. R. Alexander, Treasurer
Dr. Clayton Powell
James Marshall

May 26th, 1933.

Dr. W.E.B. DuBois,
Rockefeller Hall,
Spelman College,
Atlanta, Ga.

Dear Doctor DuBois:-

13-19-54

Thank you for your letter enclosing copy of new list of checks.

I am happy to tell you that to-day we received two orders as a result of the delinquent subscriber's letter mailed this week. One was for $1,00, 8 months, and the other, $2.50, TWO YEARS. People who have found it difficult to send renewal for $1.50, will, I think, at least take advantage of the rate of 8 months for $1.00. The majority of our subscribers have been hard hit, financially, otherwise their renewals would have been received long since. I tried to keep this in mind in offering the special rates in particular, and lightly touching on the regular rate of $1.50 per year. I do hope I shall be able to send you a good report on Monday.

Another search to-day has failed to reveal the receipt for the purchase of the battery for your car. I'm sorry. I'm wondering if you might have left it at your home.

We have been able to pull through this far, and we might reasonably hope to continue without sending you any distress calls. We shall certainly do everything possible to keep you happy and free to go on with your work. I have not heard from Mr. Spingarn yet concerning the Dunbar matter. We are anxious to get the $200 out of the way of temptation as the first amount toward the reserve. We have had no money from the Association, either through subscriptions or the first $100 installment on the $500 balance due. Mr. White returned to office just to-day.

To-Day's receipts amount to $35.77. Not bad for Thursday and before a holiday, the 30th. We are all busy.

Sincerely yours,

WEEKLY REPORT OF CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS [Enc.]

for week ending May 26, 1933

CASH RECEIPTS

May 22nd			
	Accounts Receivable, Agents	$ 50.56	
	Accounts Receivable, Advertisers	13.00	
	Accounts Receivable, Misc.	5.52	
	Magazine Cash Sales	.75	
	Subscriptions	11.60	
			$ 81.43
May 23rd			
	Accounts Receivable, Agents	14.20	
	Accounts Receivable, Advertisers	6.00	
	Magazine Cash Sales	.30	
	Subscriptions	1.50	
			22.00
May 24th			
	Accounts Receivable, Agents	12.72	
	Accounts Receivable, Advertisers	20.55	
	Subscriptions	2.25	
			35.52
May 25th			
	Accounts Receivable, Agents	13.30	
	Accounts Receivable, Advertisers	6.25	
	Subscriptions	6.30	
			25 .85
May 26th			
	Accounts Receivable, Agents	5.50	
	Accounts Receivable	23.00	
	Magazine Cash Sales	.15	
	Subscriptions	5.00	
	Book Sales	2.12	
			35.77
	Total receipts for week.....		$ 200.57
	Balance in Bank May 19th		377.40
			$ 577.97

13-19-55

CASH DISBURSEMENTS

Petty Cash (Postage and sundry expenses)	$ 15.00	
Williams Map and Guide Co.(Mailing)	5.00	
Helen Roberts (refund-subscription	.88	
A. G. McClurg (Book)	6.99	
New Republic (1 yr. subscription)	3.50	
West Virginia Pulp and Paper Co. (Apr.)	79.40	
New York Telephone Co.	9.86	
New York Edison	3.57	
Total disbursements.....		123.20
Balance in Bank May 26th		$ 454.77

[NAACP]

W. E. B. Du Bois
Editor-in-Chief
Published Monthly by
THE CRISIS
Publishing Co., Inc.
Subscription:
15 cents a Copy
$1.50 the Year
$1.75 Foreign

THE
CRISIS
A Record of the Darker Races
69 FIFTH AVENUE
NEW YORK, N. Y.
Telephone: ALGONQUIN 4-3024

Board of Directors:
Dr. L. T. Wright, President
W. E. B. Du Bois, Vice President
Walter White, Secretary
Mrs. E. R. Alexander, Treasurer
Dr. Clayton Powell
James Marshall

May 29th, 1933.

Dr. W.E.B. DuBois,
Rockefeller Hall,
Spelman College,
Atlanta, Ga.

13-19-56

Dear Doctor DuBois:-

I am happy to report to you to-day the sum of $96.28 as our receipts. Also, we received a splendid response from the delinquent subscriber's letter, bringing subscriptions for 8 months at $1.00, and two years at $2.50. Five others wrote letters giving reasons, as we had requested, why their subscriptions are not to be continued. With the exception of one, (and I am enclosing that letter herewith as I am sure it will interest you,) the other four persons gave, as their reasons, lack of money. Two promised to renew at the first opportunity. One kind friend wrote:

"We are not renewing. This does not denote on our part a lack of interest, but a lack of funds. We have had to limit our subscriptions materially in the last two years. CRISIS had to go for this reason".

(Mansfield, Ohio)

Also:

"I was very sorry not to renew my subscription for THE CRISIS when the time came as I miss it very much. Owing to my present unsettled condition and shortage of money, cannot renew now, but hope soon to use one of your special offers. Thank you for the letter.

(Red Bank, New Jersey)

The office will be closed to-morrow and I am helping Mr. Ottley get out his mail for agents and subscribers. If I may, I prefer to report to you on subscriptions at the end of the end for there will be a fine report as incoming mail indicates. All goes well. I shall write you Wednesday.

Sincerely yours,

Hazel

[NAACP]

W. E. B. Du Bois
Editor-in-Chief
Published Monthly by
THE CRISIS
Publishing Co., Inc.
Subscription:
15 cents a Copy
$1.50 the Year
$1.75 Foreign

THE CRISIS

A Record of the Darker Races
69 FIFTH AVENUE
NEW YORK, N. Y.
Telephone: ALGONQUIN 4-3024

Board of Directors:
Dr. L. T. Wright, President
W. E. B. Du Bois, Vice President
Walter White, Secretary
Mrs. E. R. Alexander, Treasurer
Dr. Clayton Powell
James Marshall

May 31, 1933.

Dr. W.E.B. DuBois,
Rockefeller Hall,
Spelman College,
Atlanta, Georgia.

Dear Doctor DuBois:-

13-19-57

I am working on the Agents Bulletin for June and did not realize, until looking up at the clock, that I have just ten minutes left in which to write you. The day after the holiday finds us all pretty much crowded out in an attempt to catch up on Monday's work.

Subscriptions are still coming in splendidly from delinquent subscribers. As mentioned in my letter Friday, I prefer to wait until the end of the week to give the best possible report on subscriptions. Enclosed is a nice letter.

The Association gave us the second donation to-day of $100. Total receipts amount to $136.61, which includes the money from the Association. We shall do out utmost to hold on to the $100.

May I suggest, please, that you warn people against paying money to unauthorized CRISIS solicitors, in the July CRISIS? Already, we have had two complaints from persons who have been fleeced out of their money by paying for subscriptions to supposed CRISIS representatives. This is the season of the year when such imposters are rampant, and need to be checked.

Please find Miss Wilson's check enclosed herewith.

Again, I am sorry that I cannot make a find. The Dime Savings Book you requested me to send is still in hiding, but I intend to locate it, if it is here, to-morrow. I am going on another search. Give me one more day, please. Thank you.

Sincerely yours,

Hazel

P.S. I deposited the check you sent Friday.

12-43-37

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

May 31, 1933.

Miss Lula Burton,
C/O THE CRISIS Publishing Company,
69 Fifth Avenue,
New York, N.Y.

My dear Miss Burton:

I am sending out the education inquiries from this office and we are already getting letters. In many cases, however, it is always difficult to get the facts. I want you, therefore, to take charge of getting letters from Cornell University, Columbia, the College of the City of New York, New York University and Hunter College. You'll have to write letters and make visits and get hold of people and notice the papers. Start at it as early as you can so that we can have the letters in, if possible by July 1. Remember that I want the number of college students in each department, the number of graduates with their degrees and any distinctions that Negro students have received during the last year.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

12-43-40

EDITORIAL ROOMS OF

THE CRISIS

69 FIFTH AVENUE

NEW YORK, N. Y.

NATIONAL ASSOCIATION
FOR THE
ADVANCEMENT OF COLORED PEOPLE

W. E. BURGHARDT DU BOIS

May 31, 1933.

Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois,
Rockfeller Hall,
Spelman College,
Atlanta, Georgia.

My dear Dr. Du Bois:

I am sorry that office work has delayed COLOR LINE so much. It will surely be off tomorrow. Thank you for the July copy.

Very sincerely yours,

Lucy Burton.

NATIONAL OFFICERS

PRESIDENT
J. E. SPINGARN

VICE-PRESIDENTS
HON. ARTHUR CAPPER
BISHOP JOHN A. GREGG
REV. JOHN HAYNES HOLMES
JAMES WELDON JOHNSON
ARTHUR B. SPINGARN
OSWALD GARRISON VILLARD

TREASURER
MARY WHITE OVINGTON

BOARD OF DIRECTORS
Baltimore
Carl Murphy
Boston
Joseph Prince Loud
Charleston, W. Va.
T. G. Nutter
Chicago
Jane Addams
Clarence Darrow
Cleveland
Hon. Harry E. Davis
Detroit
Hon. Ira W. Jayne
Hon. Frank Murphy
Emporia, Kan.
William Allen White
Indianapolis
F. B. Ransom
Los Angeles
Dr. H. Claude Hudson
Dr. J. A. Somerville
New Haven
George W. Crawford
New York
Lillian A. Alexander
Rev. Hutchens C. Bishop
Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
Rev. John Haynes Holmes
James Weldon Johnson
Hon. Herbert H. Lehman
James Marshall
Ella Rush Murray
Mary White Ovington
Rev. A. Clayton Powell
Arthur B. Spingarn
J. E. Spingarn
Charles H. Studin
William English Walling
Dr. Louis T. Wright
Northampton, Mass.
Dr. William Allan Neilson
Orange, N. J.
Dr. Vernon F. Bunce
Philadelphia
Isadore Martin
Richmond
Maggie L. Walker
Springfield
Rev. G. R. Waller
Topeka
Hon. Arthur Capper
Washington
Nannie H. Burroughs
Hon. James A. Cobb
Charles Edward Russell

NATIONAL LEGAL COMMITTEE
Chairman
Arthur B. Spingarn
Chicago
Clarence Darrow
Edward H. Morris
Cambridge, Mass.
Felix Frankfurter
Charleston, W. Va.
T. G. Nutter
Columbia, S. C.
N. J. Frederick
New York
Morris L. Ernst
Arthur Garfield Hays
James Marshall
Herbert K. Stockton
Charles H. Studin
Toledo, Ohio
Jesse S. Heslip
Washington, D. C.
Charles H. Houston
Wilmington, Del.
Louis L. Redding

NATIONAL ASSOCIATION FOR THE ADVANCEMENT OF COLORED PEOPLE
69 FIFTH AVENUE, NEW YORK
TELEPHONE: ALGONQUIN 4-6548
Official Organ: The Crisis

EXECUTIVE OFFICERS

WALTER WHITE SECRETARY
ROY WILKINS ASSISTANT SECRETARY
DR. W. E. B. DU BOIS EDITOR OF THE CRISIS
WILLIAN PICKENS FIELD SECRETARY
DAISY E. LAMPKIN REGIONAL FIELD SECRETARY

May 31st
1933

13-15-11

My dear Dr. Du Bois:

Would you like to have an article for the Crisis on two exceedingly brilliant pieces of work which have just been done for us by two able young colored attorneys-- Mr. William H. Hastie's superb work in the University of North Carolina case where we sued for a writ of mandamus to compel the admission of a Negro to the School of Pharmacy, and the other the work of Dean Charles H. Houston of the Howard University Law School in the Crawford extradition case?

Not only is each story a dramatic one but the service of these two young men and their devotion to the N.A.A.C.P., and their willingness to serve us without fee would serve as an example to other people. If you would like such an article let me know and I shall write it for you. I suppose it is too late for the July issue but the Circuit Court of Appeals will probably hand down its decision in the Crawford case around June 15th so that the article would go very well in the August number. Please let me know also how many words you can spare.

Ever sincerely,

Walter White

Secretary.

Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois
Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College
Atlanta, Georgia.

WW:CTF

ENDORSED BY THE NATIONAL INFORMATION BUREAU, 215 FOURTH AVENUE, NEW YORK

[May, 1933] [NAACP]

Approximate Monthly Budget

Williams Press	$340.00
Salaries	462.00
Paper	76.00
Engraving	65.00
Petty Cash	100.00
(Postage for General Mailing)	
(" " " Correspondence)	
(" " Foreign Subs)	
(" " Special Camapign Letters)	
(Postal Cards)	
Miscellaneous	110.50
Multigraphing $10.00	
Office Supplies 26.00	
Telephone 12.00	
Western Union 9.00	
Edison 4.70	
Towels 2.80	
Window Cleaning 4.00	
Books 9.00	
Rent	124.80
	$ 1,253.30

03-6-1-01

462

75
0 25
B 80
P 80
70
50
110
530

(Finance)

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

June 1, 19[illegible].

Mrs. Hazel Branch,
C/O THE CRISIS Publishing Company,
69 Fifth Avenue,
New York, N.Y.

My dear Hazel:

Enclosed is a draft for($469.00), Four Hundred and Sixty Dollars. Please deposit it to my account.

13-19-8

In the bottom drawer of the file case in my office on which Miss Prophet's bronze bust is standing, you will find a number of my lecture circulars. Please send twenty-five of them to Miss Charlotte Sander, Adult Education Council of Chicago, 224 South Michigan Avenue, Chicago, Ill.

There is a book on my shelf called Hooten's "Up From the Ape". Please send it to me, and also buy and send with bill, if you can find, any of the following books:

L. S. B. Leakey, "Stone Age Culture in Kenya Colony".
G. Elliot Smith, "The Evolution of Man", 1924.
B. Marcellin, "Fossil Men".
A. C. Haddon, "The Races of Men and Their Distribution".
Hertz, "Race and Culture".
C. G. Seligmen, "Races of Africa".

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW
Enclosure 1.

(NAACP)

W. E. B. Du Bois
Editor-in-Chief
Published Monthly by
THE CRISIS
Publishing Co., Inc.

Subscription:
15 cents a Copy
$1.50 the Year
$1.75 Foreign

THE
CRISIS
A Record of the Darker Races
69 FIFTH AVENUE
NEW YORK, N. Y.
Telephone: ALgonquin 4-3024

Board of Directors:
Dr. L. T. Wright, President
W. E. B. Du Bois, Vice President
Walter White, Secretary
Mrs. E. R. Alexander, Treasurer
Dr. Clayton Powell
James Marshall

June 1st, 1933.

Dr. W.E.B. DuBois,
Rockefeller Hall,
Spelman College,
Atlanta, Ga.

Dear Doctor DuBois:-

Please find the bank book requested, herewith, together with other mail.

13-19-9

Mrs. Rachael DuBois called up this morning to inquire when you are expected in the city. I told her not before several weeks. Mrs. DuBois plans to write you as she is desirous of some information.

I am working on the bills, with Mr. Ottley's help in the morning and Mrs. Powell in the afternoon. All bills to advertisers are ready for mailing, also.

Receipts to-day amount to $42.80.

Miss Burton wishes you to know that "Along the Color Line"was mailed you this morning.

All hands are helping to push out the bills as fast as possible.

Sincerely yours,

Hazel -

W. E. B. Du Bois
Editor-in-Chief
Published Monthly by
THE CRISIS
Publishing Co., Inc.
Subscription:
15 cents a Copy
$1.50 the Year
$1.75 Foreign

THE
CRISIS
A Record of the Darker Races
69 FIFTH AVENUE
NEW YORK, N. Y.
Telephone: ALGONQUIN 4-3024

Board of Directors:
Dr. L. T. Wright, President
W. E. B. Du Bois, Vice President
Walter White, Secretary
Mrs. E. R. Alexander, Treasurer
Dr. Clayton Powell
James Marshall

[illegible]

June 2d, 1933.

Dr. W.E.B. DuBois,
Rockefeller Hall,
Spelman College,
Atlanta, Ga.

Dear Doctor DuBois:-

13-19-10

Please find the weekly report enclosed herewith. Mr. Turner has just handed us a check to the amount of $202.40, representing subscription lists with May rent deducted. Isn't that nice? We are going to save and save and save.

Also, I have your check from the N.A.A.C.P. which will be deposted Monday, together with check from the Rosenwald Fund. Please find accompanying statement enclosed herewith.

10 copies of the June issue of THE CRISIS have been forwarded to Mr. Betram A. Lewis, of Hope, Arkansas, as you instructed, for which there is to be no charge.

I have not forgotten the vacation schedule and plan to forward that Monday when I have more time to make it out. Friday is always such a busy day.

All of us have been rushed to-day. The bills were finished this morning. Mrs. Powell has not completed her check-up on the subscriptions as a result of the recent letter to delinquent subscribers, so that I shall have to delay that report until Monday, also.

We are all well and very busy.

Sincerely yours,

Hazel

WEEKLY REPORT OF CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS [Enc.]

for week ending June 2nd, 1933

CASH RECEIPTS

Balance in bank May 26th.....			$ 454.77
May 29th			
Agents' Accounts Receivable	$17.30		
Advertisers' Accounts Receivable	39.92		
Subscriptions	23.35		
Magazine Cash Sales	.95		
Miscellaneous Accounts Receivable	14.76		
		$ 96.28	
May 31st			
Accounts Receivable, Agents	1.00		
Advertisers' Accounts Receivable	11.64		
Subscriptions	23.70		
Magazine Cash Sales	.27		
Capital Fund, N.A.A.C.P.	100.00		
		136.61	
June 1st			
Subscriptions	11.50		
Accounts Receivable, Agents	26.50		
Accounts Receivable, Advertisers	2.00		
Magazine Cash Sales	3.80		
N.A.A.C.P. Memberships	1.00		
		44.80	
June 2nd			
Accounts Receivable, Agents	5.00		
Subscriptions	15.00		
Memberships, N.A.A.C.P.	3.50		
		23.50	
Total receipts during the week			301.19
			755.96

13-19-11

CASH DISBURSEMENTS

Salaries	225.00	
William Lewis (general exp.)	6.00	
Western Union (Invoice 5/1)	2.94	
Lerman Bros. (Office Supplies)	7.55	
Empire Window Cleaning Co.	4.00	
Addressing Machine Service Co.	8.00	
Phoenix Engraving (April)	59.13	
Petty Cash (Postage etc.)	24.54	
Yawman and Erbe (3/10/33)	20.00	
Post Office, Albany	14.28	
J. A. Want Organization	3.80	
Total Disbursements		375.24
Balance in Bank June 2nd,		$ 380.[illegible]2

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

June 3, 1933.

13-15-13

Mr. Walter White,
C/O N. A. A. C. P.,
69 Fifth Avenue,
New York, N.Y.

My dear Mr. White:

I shall be glad to have the article which you mention in your letter of May 31 but, of course, it must be cut to the very narrowest limits. Could you make it occupy one page of the August CRISIS on account of our Education matter. I think it would be interesting.

I have sent a letter, copy of which is enclosed, to the Secretary of State and have received no answer. I think he proposes to ignore it. I should be very glad if you would bring this matter before the Board and in some way compel an answer. I think the deliberate omission of Liberia was disgraceful. I have an article on Liberia with the latest documentary evidence in the June number of Foreign Affairs.

Very sincerely yours,

P.S. There is a man named Baker who describes himself as a reporter for The Philadelphia Tribune and says that he is the official representative of the N.A.A.C.P., traveling among educational institutions. He came here and I happened to be away for the week end, but I am wondering if he is representing the Association and has the authority? Do you know anything about him?

WEBD/DW
Enclosure 1.

W. E. B. Du Bois
Editor-in-Chief
Published Monthly by
THE CRISIS
Publishing Co., Inc.

Subscription:
15 cents a Copy
$1.50 the Year
$1.75 Foreign

THE
CRISIS
A Record of the Darker Races
69 FIFTH AVENUE
NEW YORK, N. Y.
Telephone: ALgonquin 4-3024

Board of Directors:
Dr. L. T. Wright, President
W. E. B. Du Bois, Vice President
Walter White, Secretary
Mrs. E. R. Alexander, Treasurer
Dr. Clayton Powell
James Marshall

June 5th, 1933.

Dr. W.E.B. DuBois,
Rockefeller Hall,
Spelman College,
Atlanta, Georgia.

Dear Doctor DuBois:-

Thank you for your letter which came this morning. I have deposited to your account the draft which you enclosed for $460. Also, by to-day's mail, I am forwarding the book which you requested, Hooten's "Up From the Ape". I shall hope to report to you to-morrow on the 6 books which you request me to buy.

13-19-12

25 of your lecture circulars have been mailed to Miss Charlotte Sanderm Adult Council of Chicago, 224 South Michigan Avenue, Chicago, Ill., in accordance with your instructions.

Mrs. DuBois will mail notes of her expenditures to reach me to-morrow morning and I will, at that time, send along your bank vouchers.

Please find enclosed herewith, among other things, the proposed vacation schedule. It has been planned so that the work will suffer as little as possible, if at all. May I have your approval, please, after which I shall put up a copy of the schedule on the bulletin board?

The Department of Taxation and Finance, Albany, N.Y., has sent us application forms, which are also enclosed. The report is due July 1st. The information requested will have to have your personal attention. I'm sorry to have to bother you about it.

I am enclosing office report on attached sheet. We are doing our best and all goes well.

Sincerely yours,

Hazel.

Encls.

[Enc.]

Report to Dr. DuBois.

Monday, June 5th, Income ---------- $275.67

Of the above amount $202.40 included check received from the Association covering recent subscription lists. We are not getting subscription lists direct from Mrs. Lampkin anymore. I remember that in one of your letters of some time ago, Doctor, you said we might expect such lists.

Thinking he may have possibly overlooked the information for which we are so anxiously waiting in order to make a Dunbar deposit, I tried, unsuccessfully, to reach Mr. Arthur Spingarn on the telephone to-day. I shall try again to-morrow.

A few days ago, West Virginia wrote us as you will please see from copy of letter enclosed, together with my reply. In sending in paper order for July I made the requested notation in the order.

Subscriptions from the special letter to delinquent subscribers stand as follows: We mailed 3,300 letters May 23, 24th, 25th.

13-19-13

20	Subscriptions	@ $1.50	each ----------	$30.00
14	"	@ 2.50	" ----------	35.00
5	"	@ 1.00	" ----------	5.00
				$ 70.00

Postage, precancelled stamps,---- $33.00
Printing bill, letters and
permit notice on 3,300 envelopes-- 43.00
$ 76.00

We need six subscriptions more to clear expenses. We are getting them on every mail; or nice letters explaining circumstances making renewals impossible at this time. I shall report to you further.

Miss Burton has asked me to report to you the safe arrival of "Along the Color Line" and also to say that letters to the schools have been attended to.

I enclose copy of the Agents Bulletin for June accompanying the monthly statement. All bills were mailed out Friday with the help of the force.

Mr. Berman, of Berman and Kabat, called, personally, to talk with you. He asked me to say to you that if you desire it, he will be able to get automobile insurance for you in Atlanta, Georgia, at a much lower rate, and that when you come back to New York, he can have an adjustment made with little trouble.

Mr. Thompson visited us to-day and paid his monthly book bill, subscription to THE CRISIS for TWO years, and $2.00, his monthly donation. He said he would be happier if he could do more. He is the only person for whom we order books as he pays his bill every 30 days. I recall your instructions to me in this connection and I singled out Mr. Thompson at the time.

All of us realize that our work must be kept as far ahead as possible if we may look forward to vacation days and doubling up on the jobs, and we are working toward that end.

[Enc.]

C O P Y. From West Virginia

May 25th, 1933.

Crisis Magazine,
69 Fifth Avenue,
New York City.

Gentlemen:-

13-19-14

We shall be glad to have you send us a certificate or letter, to the effect that the material that you are purchasing from us is for resale, or for resale after conversion, provided this is correct.
This is in connection with the New York State Retail Sales Tax Law.

We also would suggest that in sending us orders, a notation be made to this same effect.

Very truly yours,

WEST VIRGINIA PULP & PAPER CO.,

(Signed) M.D. Davis,

Credit Manager.

[Enc.]

COPY.

May 25th, 1933.

West Virginua Pulp & Paper Co.,
230 Park Avenue,
New York, N.Y.

Attention, Mr. M.H. Davis.

13-19-15

Gentlemen:-

In reply to your letter of recent date, please find attached hereto letter specifying the purpose of our monthly order of paper.

Very truly yours,

THE CRISIS PUBLISHING CO., INC.,

Per H.F. Branch

COPY

West Virginia Pulp & Paper Co.,
230 Park Avenue,
New York, N.Y.

Gentlemen:-

This letter certifies that our monthly order of English Finish 50 Lb weight paper, white, is used for the make-up of THE CRISIS Magazine, a monthly publication.

Very truly yours,
THE CRISIS PUBLISHING CO., INC.,
Per H.F. Branch

[Enc.]

June 1st, 1933.

CRISIS AGENTS BULLETIN

GOOD SIGNS

For the past two months we have had a decided pick-up in sales through our Agents' Force, many of whom are new members. On the May and June issues we have had additional orders. We deem two letters worthy of special mention since they come from newly appointed agents.

Mr. Purcell Powell of Las Vegas, Nevada, wrote May 15th:

"I received your 10 copies of CRISIS to-day. I am sorry I didn't order more. I sold all of them in one hour. If you can rush 25 more copies I will appreciate it immensely. I enclose money order for first order."

Barbour Brothers of Beacon, New York, wrote May 29th:

"Kindly forward 10 more copies of June issue. Our present supply is running low. We fully realize, to offer the best CRISIS service, we must necessarily keep THE CRISIS on hand at all times."

13-9-16

Also, letters are coming in daily from delayed subscribers at a most encouraging rate with renewal subscriptions for not only one year, but TWO YEARS. Some of our subscribers have requested us not to remove their names from our files and pledged payment before appearance of the next issue.

Also, our business associates tell us that they too find unmistakable signs of the "New Deal" on all sides. Therefore, all of us might well feel encouraged and inspired because of these indications. We pass this message of good cheer along the way.

SUMMER SEASON.

There isn't any reason why the summer season should bring about a let-down in sales if our agents will continue to work just as faithfully. Quite to the contrary, the summer students, new visitors who come to town, the various conventions and delegations, should take care of any gap in the circle of those who would normally be, CRISIS readers. In this period of readjustment THE CRISIS becomes more important, and almost a necessity in the lives of those who would keep reliably informed and posted on matters pertaining to the Darker Races and the work of the National Association for the Advancement of Colored People.

SAMPLE COPIES.

The summer season is a good time for the distribution of sample copies. We shall be glad to forward a supply to those agents desirous of them. The most effective method in giving out sample copies is to see to it that they are placed in the hands of people who are not regular readers of THE CRISIS. In this way, you and we might hope for the best results.

HELP US TO BALANCE THE FIRST HALF OF 1933.

With the June issue we close out the first six months period of 1933, and in our desire to balance accounts for this period, it becomes necessary for us to ask agents who are still in arrears, to make every effort to bring their accounts up to date before June 30th. The frequent reminder of debts is due to the fact that as a business organization, it is most essential that we constantly consider our financial responsibilities. In this way only, can we hope to be successful. We say this with full appreciation of the fact that as a whole, our Agents' Force has responded nobly to their responsibility to THE CRISIS.

TO OUR GRADUATES.

As is our usual custom, we want to express to those in our Family Group who are graduating this month, our congratulations and sincere good wishes.

INTRODUCTION OF NEW AGENTS.

Mr. O.A. Patrick, Virginia
Mr. Nathan Gray, Oregon
Miss Lulu Johnson, Michigan
Mr. F.M. Eagleson, California
Mr. Sylvester Hill, Wyoming

OUTSTANDING FEATURES OF THE JULY ISSUE.

ARTICLES:

Max Yergen, by Channing H. Tobias
Rosenwald Conference
Outline of the World History of the Negro in 1000 Words.
Toward a New Racial Philosophy, An African's Point of View.

STORY:
The Rising Sun.

NATIONAL OFFICERS

PRESIDENT
J. E. SPINGARN

VICE-PRESIDENTS
HON. ARTHUR CAPPER
BISHOP JOHN A. GREGG
REV. JOHN HAYNES HOLMES
JAMES WELDON JOHNSON
ARTHUR B. SPINGARN
OSWALD GARRISON VILLARD

TREASURER
MARY WHITE OVINGTON

BOARD OF DIRECTORS
Baltimore
Carl Murphy
Boston
Joseph Prince Loud
Charleston, W. Va.
T. G. Nutter
Chicago
Jane Addams
Clarence Darrow
Cleveland
Hon. Harry E. Davis
Detroit
Hon. Ira W. Jayne
Hon. Frank Murphy
Emporia, Kan.
William Allen White
Indianapolis
F. B. Ransom
Los Angeles
Dr. H. Claude Hudson
Dr. J. A. Somerville
New Haven
George W. Crawford
New York
Lillian A. Alexander
Rev. Hutchens C. Bishop
Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
Rev. John Haynes Holmes
James Weldon Johnson
Hon. Herbert H. Lehman
James Marshall
Ella Rush Murray
Mary White Ovington
Rev. A. Clayton Powell
Arthur B. Spingarn
J. E. Spingarn
Charles H. Studin
William English Walling
Dr. Louis T. Wright
Northampton, Mass.
Dr. William Allan Neilson
Orange, N. J.
Dr. Vernon F. Bunce
Philadelphia
Isadore Martin
Richmond
Maggie L. Walker
Springfield
Rev. G. R. Waller
Topeka
Hon. Arthur Capper
Washington
Nannie H. Burroughs
Hon. James A. Cobb
Charles Edward Russell

NATIONAL LEGAL COMMITTEE
Chairman
Arthur B. Spingarn
Chicago
Clarence Darrow
Edward H. Morris
Cambridge, Mass.
Felix Frankfurter
Charleston, W. Va.
T. G. Nutter
Columbia, S. C.
N. J. Frederick
New York
Morris L. Ernst
Arthur Garfield Hays
James Marshall
Herbert K. Stockton
Charles H. Studin
Toledo, Ohio
Jesse S. Heslip
Washington, D. C.
Charles H. Houston
Wilmington, Del.
Louis L. Redding

NATIONAL ASSOCIATION FOR THE ADVANCEMENT OF COLORED PEOPLE
69 FIFTH AVENUE, NEW YORK
TELEPHONE: ALGONQUIN 4-6548
Official Organ: The Crisis

EXECUTIVE OFFICERS

WALTER WHITE SECRETARY
ROY WILKINS ASSISTANT SECRETARY
DR. W. E. B. DUBOIS EDITOR OF THE CRISIS
WILLIAM PICKENS FIELD SECRETARY
DAISY E. LAMPKIN REGIONAL FIELD SECRETARY

June 6, 1933

Dear Dr. Du Bois:

I shall see what I can do regarding the article and do my utmost to compress it sufficiently to keep it to a page. Both of the issues involved - the Crawford extradition case and the whole question of professional training and unequal apportionment of school funds - are so important that I do not know how successful I will be; but I will do my best.

I shall bring the matter of your letter to the Secretary of State regarding the Liberian situation to the Board's attention at the meeting next Monday, June 12. Would not a resolution by the Board demanding an answer of the Secretary of State and of President Roosevelt be the most effective way of going about it, with a release to the press on the whole situation?

Joseph V. Baker is all right. He is editorial writer on the Philadelphia Tribune, very keenly interested in the N.A.A.C.P., and volunteered to gather material for us on the present state of opinion among colored students and to lay the groundwork for organization of college chapters next fall among schools he was visiting.

Let me once again tell you how much we all hope that you will arrange to be at the Chicago Conference. This year's Conference is of very great importance. Mr. Wilkins has done an excellent job in arranging the program and despite conditions everything points to a successful meeting.

Ever sincerely,

Walter White
Secretary

Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois
Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College
Atlanta, Georgia

WW/RR

ENDORSED BY THE NATIONAL INFORMATION BUREAU, 215 FOURTH AVENUE, NEW YORK

TWENTY-FOURTH ANNUAL CONFERENCE — CHICAGO, ILLINOIS, June 27 - July 2, 1933

[illegible]

W. E. B. Du Bois
Editor-in-Chief
Published Monthly by
THE CRISIS
Publishing Co., Inc.
Subscription:
15 cents a Copy
$1.50 the Year
$1.75 Foreign

THE
CRISIS
A Record of the Darker Races
69 FIFTH AVENUE
NEW YORK, N. Y.
Telephone: ALgonquin 4-3024

Board of Directors:
Dr. L. T. Wright, President
W. E. B. Du Bois, Vice President
Walter White, Secretary
Mrs. E. R. Alexander, Treasurer
Dr. Clayton Powell
James Marshall

June 6th, 1933.

Dr. W.E.B. DuBois,
Rockefeller Hall,
Spelman College,
Atlanta, Ga.

13-19-17

Dear Doctor DuBois:-

Under separate cover I am sending your bank vouchers together with Mrs. DuBois' list of expenditures. Our income to-day amounts to $24.28.

All of the books which you requested me to buy can be secured with the exception of one, - "Fossil Men" by B. Marcellin. McMillan and Henry Holt can supply the others and they have already been ordered and will be sent you as soon as received, together with bill. I shall try the book shops for "Fossil Men".

I find, on going over the bills again, that we are ahead on the subscriber's letter, a report of which I mailed you yesterday. I shall send you a corrected report to-morrow. I included the total cost of printing of 10,000 letter heads & 5000 envelopes, whereas we used but 3,300 letter heads and 3,300 envelopes.

I have sent Mr. Ottley out on advertising collections this afternoon. Miss Greta Stewart has been ill and therefore unable to make any collections at all for the past month. We haven't had a word from Mr. Holsey about the $60 due from the C M A ad since you wrote him on your last visit here, but Mr. Ottley is taking another special letter and statement to him with the hope of getting some part of the money due.
We are getting on all right.

Sincerely yours, Hazel

[NAACP]

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

June 6, 1933.

Mr. J. E. Spingarn,
9 West 73rd Street,
New York, N.Y.

13-A-7

My dear Spingarn:

I sent Streator a quotation from your letter. Enclosed is his answer. What do you think? I do not know what salary the Budget Committee has left me but I should be willing to share it with Streator.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

[WHACP]

W. E. B. Du Bois
Editor-in-Chief
Published Monthly by
THE CRISIS
Publishing Co., Inc.
Subscription:
15 cents a Copy
$1.50 the Year
$1.75 Foreign

THE CRISIS

A Record of the Darker Races
69 FIFTH AVENUE
NEW YORK, N. Y.
Telephone: ALgonquin 4-3024

Board of Directors:
Dr. L. T. Wright, President
W. E. B. Du Bois, Vice President
Walter White, Secretary
Mrs. E. R. Alexander, Treasurer
Dr. Clayton Powell
James Marshall

June 7th, 1933.

Dr. W.E.B. DuBois,
Rockefeller Hall,
Spelman College,
Atlanta, Georgia.

Dear Doctor DuBois:-

I am enclosing your vouchers and Mrs. DuBois' list.

13-19-18

Before I forget it, may I ask that you please advise me concerning bound volumes of THE BROWNIES BOOK: Mr. Dill was in the office yesterday. He requested Mr. Ottley to give him bound volume number 2 of THE BROWNIES BOOK, saying that he had an understanding with you that half of these volumes belong to him. When Mr. Ottley brought the matter to my attention, I mentioned to Mr. Dill, that you were holding me responsible for all of our stock, and since you had given me no instructions to release any volumes of THE BROWNIES BOOK, I would prefer to have the matter brought to your attention, first. Mr. Dill replied, "Tell Doctor DuBois, Mrs. Branch, that I am taking volume number 2 of THE BROWNIES BOOK". My position was somewhat embarrassing and I tried to be as nice as possible in handling the situation. Knowing what a stickler Mr. Dill was for office discipline at all times, I would have felt better had he taken the book when you were here. Mr. Ottley says Mr. Dill took volume number 1 some time ago, while I was out to lunch, and that he, Mr. Ottley, brought the matter to your attention on your visit to the office in April at our staff luncheon. May I ask, please, Doctor, is Mr. Dill to have any books or any bound volumes without paying for them?

Miss Burton has asked me to say to you that a part of the galley proofs and prints are being sent you by registered mail today.

.McMillan won't send "Stone Age Culture in Kenya Colony" and "Race and Culture" until we send check in advance. With the discount these two books amount to $12.20 and Miss Porter is stopping by Mrs. Alexander's in the morning for the signing of a check. The other books, with the exception of "Fossil Men" can be ordered without check in advance. I shall rush the books at the first opportunity.

Income to-day amounts to $32.61. I am enclosing corrected subscription statement as promised in my letter of yesterday.

The heat wave is here and we are having many destructive thunder storms. Office routine moves along smoothly.

Sincerely yours,

[Enc.]

COST OF DELINQUENT SUBSCRIBER'S LETTER.

Cost of printing section permit on 3,300 envelopes ------	$3.75
" " multigraphing 3,300 letters,----------	5.63
Postage on letters, domestic,----------	32.50
" " " foreign, ----------	.81
	$ 42.69

13-A-19

On June 2d, delinquent subscribers had paid $70.00 on subscriptions as result of letter.

This means that we are $27.31 ahead on the total cost of the special subscriber's letter.

[NAACP]

W. E. B. Du Bois
Editor-in-Chief
Published Monthly by
THE CRISIS
Publishing Co., Inc.

Subscription:
15 cents a Copy
$1.50 the Year
$1.75 Foreign

THE CRISIS

A Record of the Darker Races
69 FIFTH AVENUE
NEW YORK, N. Y.
Telephone: ALGONQUIN 4-3024

Board of Directors:

Dr. L. T. Wright, President
W. E. B. Du Bois, Vice President
Walter White, Secretary
Mrs. E. R. Alexander, Treasurer
Dr. Clayton Powell
James Marshall

June 8th, 1933.

Dr. W.E.B. DuBois,
Rockefeller Hall,
Spelman College,
Atlanta, Ga.

Dear Doctor DuBois:-

13-19-20

With the exception of two books, "Fossil Men" and "The Races of Men and Their Distribution", the other four books which you requested are being mailed you, to-day. It may be that between the two of us, Mr. Ottley or I will find "Fossil Men" in one of the book shops. Miss Burton says this book is not listed in the United States catalog. "The Races of Men and Their Distribution" will be mailed you to-morrow for it is expected from the publisher at that time.

Mr. Arthur Spingarn has informed me that it will be necessary to have another meeting of THE CRISIS PUBLISHING CO., board before another account can be opened, and that he had already written you about the matter. $200 has been saved from the first check given us by the Association, and all of the last check, $100. This means that we have, and are holding to $300 as our reserve deposit, until further advised. We are going to do everything possible to continue to save every penny. All of our bills are well in hand, and we have contracted no additional debts.

We are having numerous calls, Doctor, for title page and index to volume number 32. Are there any plans in the making to take of them, please?

Receipts amount to $31.91 to-day. Subscriptions are still coming in. A full report on income and expenditures for May, will be mailed you to-morrow.

Miss Burton has asked me to say to you that she has not received all of the matter from the printer. As soon as she does, it will be sent you immediately.

To-day the heat is simply terrific. However, we are all well and happy and working hard.

Sincerely yours,

Hazel

[Enc.]

Approximate Monthly Budget

Williams Press		$ 340.00
Salaries		462.00
Paper		76.00
Engraving		65.00
Petty Cash		100.00
(Postage for General Mailing)		
(" " " Correspondence)		
(" " Foreign Subs)		
(" " Special Campaign Letters)		
Miscellaneous		110.50
Multigraphing	$10.00	
Office Supplies	,25.00	
Telephone	12.00	
Western Union	9.00	
Edison	4.70	
Towels	2.80	
Window Cleaning	4.00	
Books	9.00	
Rent		124.80
		1,253.30

13-19-24

12-43-41

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

June 9, 1933.

Miss Lula Burton,
C/O THE CRISIS Publishing Company,
69 Fifth Avenue,
New York, N.Y.

My dear Miss Burton:

I have gotten a full report from New York University so you need not bother with it.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

[NAACP]

W. E. B. Du Bois
Editor-in-Chief
Published Monthly by
THE CRISIS
Publishing Co., Inc.

Subscription:
15 cents a Copy
$1.50 the Year
$1.75 Foreign

THE CRISIS

A Record of the Darker Races
69 FIFTH AVENUE
NEW YORK, N. Y.

Telephone: ALGONQUIN 4-3024

Board of Directors:

Dr. L. T. Wright, President
W. E. B. Du Bois, Vice President
Walter White, Secretary
Mrs. E. R. Alexander, Treasurer
Dr. Clayton Powell
James Marshall

June 9th, 1933.

Dr. W.E.B. DuBois,
Rockefeller Hall,
Spelman College,
Atlanta, Georgia.

13-19-22

Dear Doctor DuBois:-

The thermometer registers 91 in the office to-day so you see just what we are going through. This is is the hottest day of the week.

Under separate cover the book, "The Races of Men and Their Distribution" by A.C. Haddon, is being mailed you. This completes the order with the exception of "Fossil Men". I am enclosing bill as you requested.

As promised, please also find enclosed statement covering income and expenditures for May.

Income to-day amounts to $27.13.

Your cancelled book and a new one from the Union Dime Savings Bank were received this morning. Shall I send both of them to you or hold them here in the safe?

With sincere and best to you from all of us, I am,

Sincerely yours,
Hazel

P.S. Miss Burton says the proof, all of it, arrived from the printer this morning and was mailed out to you immediately. Please do not forget that the cartoon on "Hitler" is to be included this month. It is a 2½ cut and we will not have time to mail it to you.

[Enc.]

OBLIGATIONS INCURRED DURING MAY 1933

Engraving	(Phoenix)	$ 54.53	
Telephone and Telegraph		11.49	
Books		5.54	
Printing	(Williams Press)	298.94	
Multigraphing	(J.A.Want)	55.40	
Paper	(West Virginia)	88.76	
Miscellaneous E/C Pay.	(Supplies etc.)	95.18	
			$ 609.84
Rent			124.80
Salaries			450.00
Office Expense	(Wm Lewis)		12.00
Petty Cash Items	(Postage & Mailing Expense)		111.40
	Total Obligations Incurred		$ 1,308.04

13-19-23

INCOME

Magazine Sales thru Agents (4,726 copies)	$ 366.92	
Advertising Income	323.22	
Book Sales	15.95	
Subscriptions Thru N.A.A.C.P.	345.10	
Subscriptions Direct	188.65	
Total Income		$ 1,239.84

SUMMARY OF CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

Total Cash Receipts.....	$ 1,756.28	
Less Capital Fund N.A.A.C.P.....	600.00	
Net Receipts		$ 1,756.28
Total Cash Disbursements		1,531.62
Cash Balance May 31st		$ 284.66

[Enc.]

BILLS OUTSTANDING

Addresso-Rite Stencil Co.	(Stencils)	$ 2.93
R. R. Bowker Co.	Publishers' Weekly	5.00 Dec
Empire Window Cleaning		4.00
Greylock Ribbon & Carbon Co.	(Carbon Paper)	21.60
Harper Brothers		1.75
Hampton Institute (Books)		1.66
W. C. Heaton (Auditors')		125.00
Alfred A. Knopf		1.13
J. E. Linde Paper Co	(Paper-Kraft)	3.13
Lerman Brothers		.75
Meador Publishing Co.		1.00
N. Y. Telephone Co.		10.80
Phoenix Engraving Co.		54.53
Frederick A. Stokes		1.20
Union Towel Supply Co.		2.80
J. A. Want Organization	(Multigraphing, printing)	55.40
Williams Press	(10,000 long letter heads, 5000 short letter heads, 2000 envelopes)	298.94
West Virginia Pulp and Paper Co.		88.76
G. P. O. Weighing Section		2.21
Western Union		.69
Post Office Albany		14.15
	Total.....	$ 697.43
Theodore Percival		40.00
Check Drawn but not issued.		$ 737.43

12-19-24

[Enc.]

WEEKLY REPORT OF CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

for week ending June 9th, 1933

CASH RECEIPTS

June 5th		
Subscriptions	$ 25.05	
Accounts Receivable, Agents	12.72	
Accounts Receivable, Advertisers	32.00	
Memberships, N.A.A.C.P.	3.50	
Subscriptions Thru N.A.A.C.P.	202.40	
		275.67
June 6th		
Subscriptions	11.25	
Accounts Receivable, Agents	1.00	
Accounts Receivable, Advertisers	10.00	
Magazine Cash Sales	.50	
Book Sales	1.28	
Contributions	2.00	
		26.03
June 7th		
Subscriptions	10.00	
Accounts Receivable, Agents	8.76	
Accounts Receivable, Advertisers	11.20	
Magazine Cash Sales	.15	
Membership-N.A.A.C.P.	2.50	
		32.61
June 8th		
Subscriptions	10.60	
Accounts Receivable, Agents	8.86	
Accounts Receivable, Advertisers	12.00	
Magazine Cash Sales	.45	
		31.91
June 9th		
Subscriptions	18.25	
Accounts Receivable, Agents	.30	
Book Sales	.58	
Accounts Receivable, Advertisers	8.00	
		27.13
Total Receipts during the Week		$ 393.35
Balance in Bank June 2, 1933		380.72
Total		$ 774.07

DISBURSEMENTS

May 8th		
Petty Cash	17.06	
The MacMillan Company	12.20	
total disbursements		29.26
Balance in Bank May 9th, 1933		$ 744.81

13-19-25

[NAACP]

W. E. B. Du Bois
Editor-in-Chief
Published Monthly by
THE CRISIS
Publishing Co., Inc.
Subscription:
15 cents a Copy
$1.50 the Year
$1.75 Foreign

THE
CRISIS
A Record of the Darker Races
69 FIFTH AVENUE
NEW YORK, N. Y.
Telephone: ALGONQUIN 4-3024

Board of Directors:
Dr. L. T. Wright, President
W. E. B. Du Bois, Vice President
Walter White, Secretary
Mrs. E. R. Alexander, Treasurer
Dr. Clayton Powell
James Marshall

June 12th, 1933.

Dr. W.E.B. DuBois,
Rockefeller Hall,
Spelman College,
Atlanta, Ga.

Dear Doctor DuBois:-

13-19-26

After a day's respite from the heat wave of last week, we are back in another one to-day. It is terribly hot and humid. The Association has been closing down at 4:30 in order to give the force an opportunity to travel home in comfort. Regardless of the heat, we are carrying on in the best possible spirit of interest and cooperation.

I looked for a letter from you this morning. Perhaps it will arrive to-morrow, Tuesday. I have been reading about you in the papers and I am hoping that you are having a pleasant visit at Fisk. There is no occasion for you to worry about us here so please feel free to go on with your plans.

There are many of our advertisers who owe us considerable sums of money, and despite the fact that they are billed, monthly, we are getting no response. Couldn't something drastic be done? The majority of these accounts are those receivable before October 1st, 1932. May I send out a special letter, and if we get any money, may we keep it? By that I mean will the Association be entitled to any portion of collections? We are using our postage, bill heads and envelopes every month. Could some special inducement be made, - such as a discount, treating each account individually? I am thinking about the months of July and August, particularly, when income will have to be guarded, carefully. If I may have your advice, at your convenience, concerning these advertisers, I shall be grateful.

The amount for to-day is $52.38. Subscriptions from delinquent subscribers, 8 months, $1.00, one year, $1.50 and TWO YEARS, $2.50, continue to make us happy. I shall report to you again on them at the end of the week. The letter has more than paid for itself.

The force joins me in sending sincere and best wishes to you.

Sincerely yours,

Hazel

PATRONS ARE REQUESTED TO FAVOR THE COMPANY BY CRITICISM AND SUGGESTION CONCERNING ITS SERVICE

12019

CLASS OF SERVICE

This is a full-rate Telegram or Cablegram unless its deferred character is indicated by a suitable sign above or preceding the address.

WESTERN UNION

NEWCOMB CARLTON, PRESIDENT — J. C. WILLEVER, FIRST VICE-PRESIDENT

SIGNS
DL = Day Letter
NM = Night Message
NL = Night Letter
LCO = Deferred Cable
NLT = Cable Night Letter
WLT = Week-End Letter

The filing time as shown in the date line on full-rate telegrams and day letters, and the time of receipt at destination as shown on all messages, is STANDARD TIME.

Received at Atlanta, Georgia ALWAYS OPEN 1933 JUN 13 AM 9 58

MINUTES IN TRANSIT	
FULL-RATE	DAY LETTER

QQ33 17=NEWYORK NY 13 1042A

DR W E B DUBOIS=

ROCKFELLER HALL SPELMAN COLLEGE=

YERGAN LARGE CUT POSSIBLE COVER)STOP)PHOENIX APPROVES STOP)COLUMN CUT NECESSARY OTHERWISE STOP BACK COVER LACKING=

LULA BURTON..

12-43-38

Dr. W E B Du Bois

Lula Burton:

D SAFEST WAY TO SEND MONEY IS BY TELEGRAPH OR CABLE.

[NAACP]

W. E. B. Du Bois
Editor-in-Chief
Published Monthly by
THE CRISIS
Publishing Co., Inc.

Subscription:
15 cents a Copy
$1.50 the Year
$1.75 Foreign

THE
CRISIS
A Record of the Darker Races
69 FIFTH AVENUE
NEW YORK, N. Y.
Telephone: ALgonquin 4-3024

Board of Directors:
Dr. L. T. Wright, President
W. E. B. Du Bois, Vice President
Walter White, Secretary
Mrs. E. R. Alexander, Treasurer
Dr. Clayton Powell
James Marshall

June 14th, 1933.

Dr. W.E.B. DuBois,
Rockefeller Hall,
Spelman College,
Atlanta, Georgia.

13-19-27

Dear Doctor DuBois:-

Income was small yesterday and so I decided to wait and write you to-day. We are getting along all right and there is plenty of work on hand for all of us.

Income Tuesday - June 13th, $11.35.
Income Wednesday-June 14th, 22.32.

We have the amount of the printer's bill, $298.94, and check will be mailed Williams Press on the 15th for this amount. As I wrote you several days ago we have $300 we are holding to as a reserve out of the money already given us by the Association. Every effort will be made to keep this sum growing.

I know that you are busy and that just as soon as it is convenient you will answer some of my recent questions.

Please find mail enclosed herewith.

Sincerely yours,

Hazel.

P.S. Miss Burton has just received your telegram and thanks you for it.

EDITORIAL ROOMS OF
THE CRISIS
69 FIFTH AVENUE
NEW YORK, N. Y.

NATIONAL ASSOCIATION
FOR THE
ADVANCEMENT OF COLORED PEOPLE

W. E. BURGHARDT DU BOIS

12-43-37

June 14, 1933.

Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois,
Rockfeller Hall,
Spelman College,
Atlanta, Georgia.

My dear Dr. Du Bois:

I have received all of the dummy except Along the Color Line and the back cover.

The space designated for the photograph of Yergan in the dummy is 2½ inches. The cut, as per your instructions, is a 5" cut. To save the expense of making a new cut, column size, it may be that you will use the five inch cut as a cover and hold the cover cut which we have planned to use. I don't think you'll be enthusiastic about this idea. I only suggest it as economical and Phoenix says that it can be printed well. I have not heard from you and do not like to act without your word. If, however, I do not hear from you on tomorrow's early mail, I think it may be best to send the few pages I am holding to the printers and have the column cut made.

I find that THE LOUISIANA WEEKLY quoted in full your article on the History of the Negro Vote without so much as first quotation marks or mention of THE CRISIS. I have often noticed As the Crow Flies' paragraphs in newspapers but it rather surprized me to see an entire article printed without credit.

THE CRISIS will, of course, be late this month. I hope that the rest of the dummy will reach this office soon. I trust that it was delayed and not lost.

Separately answers from colleges will be mailed to you.

Very sincerely yours,

Lucia Burleigh

[NAACP]

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

June 16, 1933.

Mrs. Hazel Branch,
C/O THE CRISIS Publishing Company,
69 Fifth Avenue,
New York, N.Y.

13-19-31

My dear Hazel:

I know you are thinking that I have quite deserted you but I had to get started on the summer school program and rushed up to Fisk for my alumni speech. I drove up Monday and returned yesterday, staying for commencement.

I had a lovely time, especially with Cerella. Cerella looks thin and I am afraid she is overworking. I brought her on a long ride in the air almost to Chattanooga and then put her on a bus and sent her back.

I am glad to see that you are struggling on with THE CRISIS and that things are in fairly good condition. The vacation schedule is all right, if it suits you. Cerella has your picture standing on the piano in the front room and spoke often of you.

I hope the proof got back all right. I had to leave here before the Color Line came but sent it from Fisk along with the telegram. You will just have to use your good judgment. You might rush me one copy of the page proof when it comes, but don't delay on account of that.

My best regards to all.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

[NAACP]

W. E. B. Du Bois
Editor-in-Chief
Published Monthly by
THE CRISIS
Publishing Co., Inc.

Subscription:
15 cents a Copy
$1.50 the Year
$1.75 Foreign

THE CRISIS

A Record of the Darker Races
69 FIFTH AVENUE
NEW YORK, N. Y.

Telephone: ALGONQUIN 4-3024

Board of Directors:

Dr. L. T. Wright, President
W. E. B. Du Bois, Vice President
Walter White, Secretary
Mrs. E. R. Alexander, Treasurer
Dr. Clayton Powell
James Marshall

June 16th, 1933.

Dr. W.E.B. DuBois,
Rockefeller Hall,
Spelman College,
Atlanta, Georgia.

13-19-28

Dear Doctor DuBois:-

I have not had a letter from you this week but I can readily understand how busy you are at this particular time. I repeat, there is no occasion for you to worry about us here. All goes well.

Please find the weekly statement enclosed herewith, together with some of your mail. To-day, I deposited your check from the N.A.A.C.P., also one from A.C. McClurg & Co. You will please find Royalty Statement enclosed. Williams Press has been paid.

It occurred to me that we might be able to sell some of our back copies. With this in mind, Miss Burton and I went over the issues for 1932, and emphasized, in an ad which we hope will meet with your approval in the July issue, some important articles. If we get a worthwhile response from this ad, would it not be a good idea to feature other valuable back numbers?

Mr. Casey says the July CRISIS is going to be late, - several days later than usual. This will be the first time in many months. I hope our agents will be considerate.

Rumors are afloat that the Amsterdam News is in a bad way. We have had an application from Mr. Thurman M. Ragland, who formerly worked with them, asking for a position in our office as experienced bookkeeper or accountant. I answered, saying that you were out of the city, and that the application would be placed on file.

With sincere and best wishes to you, I am,

Sincerely yours, Hazel

[Enc.]

Daily Report to Dr. DuBois.

Thursday,	June 15th,	Cash Income -----	$27.60
Friday,	June 16th,	" " -----	30.62

13-19-29

I am unable to find a copy of "Fossil Men" after many book shop visits.

May I again remind Doctor DuBois about mentioning in THE CRISIS fraudulent subscription agents? Every year, about this time, we receive complaints from people who have paid money to unauthorized CRISIS subscription agents. Two complaints have already been received.

Also, will Doctor please advise me about the vacation schedule which was sent some time ago? Mr. Ottley, who is the first to go, has had his work planned so that he might leave for the first two weeks in July. Thank you.

REPORT ON DELINQUENT SUBSCRIBER'S LETTER.

On June 2d, these subscribers had paid $70. Since that date, subscriptions stand as follows:

10 @ $1.50-, --------	$15.00	(One Year)
5 @ $1.00-, --------	5.00	(Eight Months)
10 @ $2.50-, --------	25.00	(TWO YEARS)
	$45.00	
June 2d, -------	70.00	
Total to date ---	$115.00	

The cost of the letter, 3300 copies, multigraphing, postage, etc., as previously reported to you, was $42.69. The letter has now paid for itself by $72.31.

Miss Wilson's check is enclosed.

[Enc.]

WEEKLY REPORT OF CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

for week ended June 16th, 1933

CASH RECEIPTS

June 12th		
Subscriptions	$ 16.20	
Accounts Receivable, Agents	19.32	
Accounts Receivable, Advertisers	16.56	
Magazine Cash Sales	.30	
		$ 52.38
June 13th		
Subscriptions	4.75	
Accounts Receivable, Agents	3.60	
Accounts Receivable, Advertisers	3.00	
		11.35
June 14th		
Subscriptions	6.50	
Accounts Receivable, Agents	16.82	
		23.32
June 15th		
Subscriptions	3.95	
Accounts Receivable, Agents	23.50	
Magazine Cash Sales	.15	
		27.60
June 16th		
Subscriptions	11.00	
Accounts Receivable, Agents	9.99	
Accounts Receivable, Advertisers	9.35	
Magazine Cash Sales	.28	
		30.62
Total Receipts during Week		$ 145.27
Balance in Bank June 9th,		774.81
		$920.08

13-19-30

CASH DISBURSEMENTS

June 15th		
Salaries	$ 225.00	
William Lewis (General Office expense)	6.00	
Williams Press, Inc. (May Invoice)	298.94	
Union Towel Supply Co.	2.80	
Total Disbursements during Week		532.74
Balance in Bank June 16, 1933		$ 387.34

12-43-42

June 16, 1933.

MEMORANDUM TO DR. DU BOIS FROM MISS BURTON:

1. Thank you for the remainder of the dummy. It arrived on Thursday, June 15th. I thought that you wished to use the photograph of Owens with the write-up and so I used it instead of the cut of the African Fashion exhibit. I hope that change meets with your approval.

2. Immediately I received your telegram I used Yergan's photograph for the cover and closed up the article. This left space on the last page which was used by advertisements-one of back issues of THE CRISIS; the other an ad used in June. I had not at the time received your note instructing me to use Protest. It seemed best, since POSTSCRIPT had been set up, to insert Protest in the columns taken by Organization. Instead of appearing first, therefore, Protest comes immediately after Our Class Struggle. Had I received your letter earlier, I think that all of POSTSCRIPT could have been used, but since the pages were printed it seemed best just to delete one article.

3. As soon as all of the page proof is here I will mail you a copy.

4. Henry B. Wilkinson has sent you a copy of his book, "Shady Rest". Should you like to have it forwarded to you. Also an entry for the Du Bois Literary Prize Contest has been received. Shall we forward it to you?

Lula Burton

* English Grammar

[NAACP]

W. E. B. Du Bois
Editor-in-Chief
Published Monthly by
THE CRISIS
Publishing Co., Inc.
Subscription:
15 cents a Copy
$1.50 the Year
$1.75 Foreign

THE
CRISIS
A Record of the Darker Races
69 FIFTH AVENUE
NEW YORK, N. Y.
Telephone: ALgonquin 4-3024

Board of Directors:
Dr. L. T. Wright, President
W. E. B. Du Bois, Vice President
Walter White, Secretary
Mrs. E. R. Alexander, Treasurer
Dr. Clayton Powell
James Marshall

13-19-32

June 19th, 1933.

Dr. W.E.B. DuBois,
Rockefeller Hall,
Spelman College,
Atlanta, Georgia.

Dear Doctor DuBois:-

Truly, I was glad to hear from you this morning. I'll be honest: I did feel that you had deserted me, -- but not intentionally so. I know that you have been busy, and I am so glad you had a lovely time at Fisk, and that you are well.

Dear Cerella! Thank you for telling me about her. A letter from her mother to me a couple of weeks ago said that Cerella was badly in need of a vacation. I take it that she has been working too hard. I don't like to think of her being too thin for that won't do justice to her particular type of beauty. It was a pleasure to work with Cerella for she is so fine in every way, and I treasure her friendship, dearly.

We have done well to-day, Doctor. Our receipts amount to $87.27. Already, I see West Virginia and Phoenix paid, - then salaries and current items. One of my agents in San Antontio, Texas, is renewing his agency of 50 copies with the July issue, and he sent $5.00 on back debt of $19.00. That is a hopeful sign and I believe that things are picking up.

Mr. Casey says the July CRISIS will be out Friday, the 23d. That won't be so bad. Page proof was sent you by air mail to-day, but that won't delay us. I have asked Williams Press to ship out copies to our two Chicago agents as soon as the issue is ready so that copies will be available for the attendants at the Annual Conference of the N.A.A.C.P., June 29th - July 2d.

Thank you for our vacations, Doctor. The schedule will work out all right and I'll be here until you get back, no matter what time that is. Sam has planned his vacation late, also.

I talked with Mrs. Alexander by telephone this morning. I make it a point to get in touch with her, often, and tell her how we are getting on since she does not come to the office. I deposited the check which you enclosed and as you instructed. We are all well.

Sincerely yours,
Hazel

P.S. Thank you for your check covering Robert's 1st.

[NAACP]

W. E. B. Du Bois
Editor-in-Chief
Published Monthly by
THE CRISIS
Publishing Co., Inc.

Subscription:
15 cents a Copy
$1.50 the Year
$1.75 Foreign

THE CRISIS

A Record of the Darker Races
69 FIFTH AVENUE
NEW YORK, N. Y.

Telephone: ALGONQUIN 4-3024

Board of Directors:

Dr. L. T. Wright, President
W. E. B. Du Bois, Vice President
Walter White, Secretary
Mrs. E. R. Alexander, Treasurer
Dr. Clayton Powell
James Marshall

June 20th, 1933.

Dr. W.E.B. DuBois,
Rockefeller Hall,
Spelman College,
Atlanta, Georgia.

6-19-33

Dear Doctor DuBois:-

I have just talked with Mr. Casey and he tells me that we may look for enough copies of the July issue to take care of our local distribution, Friday. That will be fine for THE CRISIS will be only three days late. Also, copies will be shipped to our Chicago agents first, so that the N.A.A.C.P. Conference can be covered with the current issue.

Mr. Wilkins sent for me to-day to inquire what had been done with respect to the Conference and THE CRISIS. I was happy to show him the carbon copy of my letter to Mr. Andrew G. Paschal, our general distributor in Chicago in which I asked that all the meetings be attended by Mr. Paschal and that THE CRISIS be given full display at all times, etc., etc. Mr. Wilkins said that was fine, and that he was interested to the point of seeing that THE CRISIS was well represented. Everything has been taken care of, so that our end of the business, in so far as the Conference is concerned, is as you would have it.

Stone proof was rushed back to the printer this morning and we are looking for THE CRISIS Friday. I'll send you copies immediately. Our income to-day is $14.85.

We are all busy with the general mailing just now.

Sincerely yours,

Hazel

12-43-71

EDITORIAL ROOMS OF

THE CRISIS

69 FIFTH AVENUE

NEW YORK, N. Y.

NATIONAL ASSOCIATION
FOR THE
ADVANCEMENT OF COLORED PEOPLE

W. E. BURGHARDT DU BOIS

June 20, 1933.

Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois,
Rockfeller Hall,
Spelman College,
Atlanta, Georgia.

My dear Dr. Du Bois:

I do hope that you have not been worried about THE CRISIS. Mr. Casey received the stone proof this morning and we shall in all probability have THE CRISISAon Friday, June 23rd. I mailed you the page proof. It was corrected more carefully after your copy had been mailed so don't be too upset. The errors made are for the most part not errors that appeared in the manuscript but those of the printer or of spacing. If corrections were heavy this month, it is because of that.

I am mailing advertising letters to schools with the hope that the EDUCATION NUMBER will attract advertisements. So far one answer for a five inch ad for this issue has been received.

Also, I have mailed some information and photographs to you for the Education issue. I have the information from Teachers College and shall hold it until all the information from Columbia had been received. I'm not having much success with Cornell. I wrote to an individual student and to the President of the Y. M. C. A. there.

Very sincerely yours,

Lucia Burton

[NAACP]

W. E. B. Du Bois
Editor-in-Chief
Published Monthly by
THE CRISIS
Publishing Co., Inc.

Subscription:
15 cents a Copy
$1.50 the Year
$1.75 Foreign

THE
CRISIS
A Record of the Darker Races
69 FIFTH AVENUE
NEW YORK, N. Y.

Telephone: ALgonquin 4-3024

Board of Directors:
Dr. L. T. Wright, President
W. E. B. Du Bois, Vice President
Walter White, Secretary
Mrs. E. R. Alexander, Treasurer
Dr. Clayton Powell
James Marshall

June 22d, 1933.

Dr. W.E.B. DuBois,
Rockefeller Hall,
Spelman College,
Atlanta, Georgia.

Dear Doctor DuBois:-

13-19-34

I am enclosing herewith a clipping from Mr. Theophilus Lewis' column in this week's Amsterdam News. I am wondering if you would want to write him personally on the matter, or have me do so.

It is my thought that we might write him, telling of our former policy regarding lapsed subscribers, and why we were forced to discontinue it. I think this advisable, since Mr. Lewis does not seem malicious in his comment, but complimentary, and to inform him of our experience in this matter, might be the means of giving us some further good advertising. This is my humble suggestion.

Mr. Casey has just informed me that we shall have 1000 copies of the July issue to-morrow morning, Friday, and that is good news to all of us. Mr. Paschal, our Chicago agent, is going to attend the N.A.A.C.P. Conference, and all arrangements have been made for his July order to be received in plenty of time. The Williams Press has been exceptionally nice this month in co-operating with us. On the other hand we have not defaulted in our monthly payment but once, and that was only for a week, and during the period of the moratorium.

On Tuesday, I reported to you that our receipts for that day amounted to $14.85. I'm sorry, for I should have reported $17.15, instead. Wednesday, the 21st, we collected $13.10. (Not at all good.) Today, Thursday, we have done better in the sum of $33.84.

All wrappers, - agents and subscribers are ready to be picked up this afternoon. We are stamping up foreign mail.

Mr. Dill is going to be the organist for the summer services at Community Church, beginning next week.

We are getting on all right and keeping busy.

Sincerely yours,

Hazel

[NAACP]

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

June 23, 1933.

Mrs. Hazel Branch,
C/O THE CRISIS Publishing Company,
69 Fifth Avenue,
New York, N.Y.

13-19-36

My dear Hazel:

I think the advertisement of back copies is a very good idea. I presume you are right about The Amsterdam News because I have received an application from Kelley for the business management of THE CRISIS.

I presume we must look for bad times with income as the summer approaches but we hope that will not be too bad. You are complaining of the heat up there, but we are having real summer weather here; three days at 98. Thank you for depositing the checks. I think perhaps you'd better send the Union Dimes Savings Bank bankbook down here by registered mail.

I hope I've answered all the inquiries. If I haven't please make them again.

My best regards to the staff.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

12-43-44

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

June 23, 1933.

Miss Lula Burton,
C/O THE CRISIS Publishing Company,
69 Fifth Avenue,
New York, N.Y.

My dear Lula:

Thank you for your continued effort. The page proof looked very well. There were some corrections that ought to have been made but perhaps you made them later, and none of them were especially fatal. With regard to the colleges which I put in your hands, you can get the statistics directly, if they do not keep separate race figures, by writing to the Y. M. C. A. Secretary and to anybody and everybody, but be sure to get figures. I am getting pretty good returns from the colleges. Collect all the pictures that you can.

Please send two or three sample copies of THE CRISIS to:

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

[NAACP]

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

June 23, 1933.

Mr. J. E. Spingarn,
9 West 73rd Street,
New York, N.Y.

13-14-8

My dear Spingarn:

Do you think it's wise to come to any conclusion concerning Streator or should we just let the matter go until fall? I should be glad to have your judgment.

Very sincerely yours,

WERD/DW

[NAACP]

W. E. B. Du Bois
Editor-in-Chief
Published Monthly by
THE CRISIS
Publishing Co., Inc.

Subscription:
15 cents a Copy
$1.50 the Year
$1.75 Foreign

THE CRISIS

A Record of the Darker Races
69 FIFTH AVENUE
NEW YORK, N. Y.

Telephone: ALGONQUIN 4-3024

Board of Directors:

Dr. L. T. Wright, President
W. E. B. Du Bois, Vice President
Walter White, Secretary
Mrs. E. R. Alexander, Treasurer
Dr. Clayton Powell
James Marshall

June 23d, 1933.

Dr. W.E.B. DuBois,
Rockefeller Hall,
Spelman College,
Atlanta, Ga.

B-19-37

Dear Doctor DuBois:-

I am happy to tell you that 1000 copies of the July CRISIS arrived from Williams Press early this morning, - shortly after 9 A.M. Copies are already in the mails addressed to you under separate cover. Too, Mr. Murray called for his supply to-day which means that copies will be on the stands this evening. At one time, it looked as though the magazine might be quite late this month, but everything has turned out nicely.

Please find the weekly report enclosed herewith. Please always think of the "Balance in Bank" less $300, which represents the amount to date which I have named "The Untouchable". $243.00 actually remains therefore, out of which a total of $143.29 must be paid for West Virginia and Phoenix bills, Salaraies and current items come in for consideration next, after payment of that amount.

Mr. Yergen's picture shows up nicely on the cover and all of us like it so much. The entire issue is splendid.

I had a fine letter from Mr. Paschal, our Chicago agent, this morning, pledging his full cooperation and support in seeing that THE CRISIS is will represented at the Conference. Mr. Paschal is doing his best to cut down his account and he is honest and reliable and intensely interested in THE CRISIS. Better still, he is intelligent.

We are having some delightfully cool weather just now and our work goes along pleasantly.

Sincerely yours, Hazel

WEEKLY REPORT OF CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS [Enc.]

for week ended June 23, 1933

Balance in Bank			$387.34
June 19th			
Subscriptions	$ 16.20		
A/C Rec. Agents	41.45		
A/C Rec. Advertisers	12.00		
Book Sales	17.47		
Magazine Cash Sales	.15		
		$ 87.27	
June 20th			
Subscriptions	3.00		
A/C Rec. Agents	5.15		
A/C Receivable, Advertisers	9.00		
		17.15	
June 21st			
Subscriptions	6.00		
A/C Rec. Agents	6.10		
A/C Rec. Advertisers	1.00		
		13.10	
June 22nd			
Subscriptions	7.00		
A/C Rec. Agents	13.95		
A/C Rec. Advertisers	11.64		
Book Sales	1.25		
		33.84	
June 23rd			
Subscriptions	10.10		
A/C Rec. Agents	17.15		
Magazine Cash Sales	.21		
N.R.A.C.P. Memberships	1.00		
		28.46	
Total cash receipts during week		179.82	
			$ 567.16

Disbursements

June 21st		
Petty Cash(Postage & Mailing Expense)		24.16
Balance in Bank		$ 543.00

13-19-38

[NAACP]

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

June 26, 1933.

Mrs. Hazel Branch,
C/O THE CRISIS Publishing Company,
69 Fifth Avenue,
New York, N.Y.

13-19-42

My dear Hazel:

Will you kindly deposit the enclosed check for me. I hope all is going well. We had some blazing weather here but it's cooled down now with plenty of rain. Expect me in the office on or about August 1, which is a long way off, but still conceivable.

I received the copies of THE CRISIS. I think they look very well.

Best regards to all.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW
Enclosure 1.

[NAACP]

W. E. B. Du Bois
Editor-in-Chief
Published Monthly by
THE CRISIS
Publishing Co., Inc.
Subscription:
15 cents a Copy
$1.50 the Year
$1.75 Foreign

THE
CRISIS
A Record of the Darker Races
69 FIFTH AVENUE
NEW YORK, N. Y.
Telephone: ALgonquin 4-3024

Board of Directors:
Dr. L. T. Wright, President
W. E. B. Du Bois, Vice President
Walter White, Secretary
Mrs. E. R. Alexander, Treasurer
Dr. Clayton Powell
James Marshall

June 27th, 1933.

Dr. W.E.B. DuBois,
Rockefeller Hall,
Spelman College,
Atlanta, Ga.

Dear Doctor DuBois:-

13-19-43

By registered mail I have sent your two Dime Savings Bank books as requested in your letter received Monday morning. I am happy that you are going to answer Mr. Lewis of The Amsterdam News.

I trust the July copies are now in your hands. It is nice to have your approval of the advertisement of back copies and I am hoping that we shall get some orders.

In an attempt to live through the period of any possible bad times with income through the summer, I should like to send a follow-up postal card to delinquent subscribers who have not responded, some time in early July. The special letter was sent out May 23d, and I shall give you another report on it at the end of this week. If we can keep subscriptions normal, new agents and new advertisers will help us through. Everything is being done by all of us to off-set any summer slumps.

Mr. Ottley begins his vacation Monday, the 3rd and we are planning to have all the bills out by the 30th.

Income yesterday amounted to $33.06, and to-day it is $23.51. Perhaps people are holding back for the coming holiday, July 4th.

All the executives have left for the Annual Conference. Office routine goes along smoothly.

Sincerely yours,

Hazel

[N.A.A.C.P.]

June 27th, 1933.

Dr. W.E.B. DuBois,
Rockefeller Hall,
Spelman College,
Atlanta, Georgia.

Dear Doctor DuBois:-

13-19-48

Mr. Pierce McNeil Thompson told me, confidentially, yesterday, that Mr. Dill is in serious difficulty, AGAIN, and that a white man is involved. Also, that a few men were trying to keep Mr. Dill from going to jail, and that Mr. Max Yergen was one among those trying to help. Mr. Thompson was thoroughly disgusted and unsympathetic.

I had two telephone calls for you yesterday, Doctor. One was from a woman and the other from a man. The man gave his name as Dr. Vera, and the woman, Mrs. Shepard. Both said they wanted to know where you could be reached at once as the matter was important. I suspected that the calls might be in interest of Mr. Dill, and replied that I was unable to give that information at this particular time, since I did not know, and for which I was sorry.

If Mr. Dill isn't placed in a hospital or sent home, and soon, something dreadful is going to be his ending, I'm afraid Doctor. I thought I had better tell you this in case some one might attempt to disturb your peace at that end in interest of Mr. Dill and his trouble.

Sincerely yours,

Hazel.

12-43-45

EDITORIAL ROOMS OF
THE CRISIS
69 FIFTH AVENUE
NEW YORK, N. Y.

NATIONAL ASSOCIATION
FOR THE
ADVANCEMENT OF COLORED PEOPLE

W. E. BURGHARDT DU BOIS

June 27, 1933.

Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois,
Rockfeller Hall,
Spelman College,
Atlanta, Georgia.

My dear Dr. Du Bois:

Thank you for your letter. It was helpful when I realised that Yergan was 19th Spingarn medallist. I thought that I had verified everything on the table of contents. If you will, I should appreciate your pointing out the other errors. I'm afraid that I still do not see them.

Especial care was taken by Phoenix in making the cuts for the July issue. Do you think that they are improved ? It seemed to me that they were and I thanked both the engraver and printer.

I enclose the numbers of students at Hunter and the number of graduates. I have written to all the students who received M.A. degrees from Columbia for their photographs and some have already responded. The statistics from C.C.N.Y. and Cornell are still incomplete.

Letters sent to colleges for advertisements in the EDUCATION NUMBER have been somewhat effective for a number of schools are responding.

For other articles than the one on education, will you follow the same scedule that you used other months ? Shall I expect articles on the first ?

PICTORIAL HISTORY has been sent to you. I am forwarding it to you. We may be able to secure advertisement of the book.

Very sincerely yours,

Lula Burton

[NAACP]

W. E. B. Du Bois
Editor-in-Chief
Published Monthly by
THE CRISIS
Publishing Co., Inc.
Subscription:
15 cents a Copy
$1.50 the Year
$1.75 Foreign

THE CRISIS

A Record of the Darker Races
69 FIFTH AVENUE
NEW YORK, N. Y.
Telephone: ALgonquin 4-3024

Board of Directors:
Dr. L. T. Wright, President
W. E. B. Du Bois, Vice President
Walter White, Secretary
Mrs. E. R. Alexander, Treasurer
Dr. Clayton Powell
James Marshall

June 28th, 1933.

Dr. W.E.B. DuBois,
Rockefeller Hall,
Spelman College,
Atlanta, Ga.

13-10-44

Dear Doctor DuBois:-

I have your letter which arrived this morning with check enclosed. The same has been deposited.

All is going well. In view of the holiday Tuesday, we are making an earlier start on the monthly statements, - agents and advertisers. Mr. Ottley and Mrs. Powell are helping me with the agents, and Miss Burton is giving a hand to Miss Porter with the advertisers. Everything will be ready to be mailed on the 30th. As soon as the Bulletin is ready, I shall send you a copy.

Many nice things are being said about the July CRISIS. Copies are already in Chicago. I am enclosing copy of a letter received from Mr. K.A. Hamilton, of Williams Press, that you may see how nicely he has cooperated with us in getting the issue in Chicago in time for the Conference. Mr. Hamilton's letter is a reply to mine of earlier date.

Receipts to-day amount to $229.40, $192.00 of which came from the Association for subscriptions. The June rent, of course, has already been taken care of.

Mrs. Alexander telephoned me yesterday that she will be away during the entire month of July and requested that I plan for all checks needing her signature for that period, the same to be signed Friday morning at her residence.

We shall anticipate your arrival on on about August 1st, - happily. Please be assured that we are all right.

Sincerely yours,

Hazel

[NAACP]

C O P Y

June 26th, 1933.

Mrs. Hazel F. Branch,
THE CRISIS PUBLISHING CO., INC.,
69 Fifth Avenue,
New York, N.Y.

Dear Mrs. Branch:-

13-19-41

The copies of CRISIS to be shipped to your agents in Chicago, Messrs. Henderson and Paschal, left our plant on Friday, June 23rd.

I am sure these books will arrive in ample time for the Convention opening June 29th. If by any chance there is any delay in transportation and these books are not received by the 28th, please wire me over our teletype and we will immediately put a tracer on this shipment for you.

Very truly yours,

THE WILLIAMS PRESS, INC.,

(Signed) Kenneth A. Hamilton.

[N.O.A.C.P.]

June 28th, 1933.

Dr. W.E.B. DuBois,
Rockefeller Hall,
Spelman College,
Atlanta, Ga.

Dear Doctor DuBois:-

13-19-47

The latest information is that Mr. Dill is in the work house, having been sentenced before Dr. Wright, to whom Mr. Dill appealed, could do anything for him. Dr. Wright does not care to go further with the case.

As much as I dislike bothering you with this matter, I feel it my duty to keep you informed.

Sincerely yours,

Hazel.

[NAACP]

W. E. B. Du Bois
Editor-in-Chief
Published Monthly by
THE CRISIS
Publishing Co., Inc.

Subscription:
15 cents a Copy
$1.50 the Year
$1.75 Foreign

THE
CRISIS
A Record of the Darker Races
69 FIFTH AVENUE
NEW YORK, N. Y.

Telephone: ALGONQUIN 4-3024

Board of Directors:

Dr. L. T. Wright, President
W. E. B. Du Bois, Vice President
Walter White, Secretary
Mrs. E. R. Alexander, Treasurer
Dr. Clayton Powell
James Marshall

June 30th, 1933.

Dr. W.E.B. DuBois,
Rockefeller Hall,
Spelman College,
Atlanta, Ga.

Dear Doctor DuBois:-

3-19-45

In a day or two, you will receive from the University of North Carolina Press, a copy of the book, "Democracy". Perhaps it has already reached you.

I am holding to a folder in which I have a great deal of material concerning CRISIS business which I shall be glad to go over with you on your return. There is nothing so vitally pressing in it that cannot await your arrival in August. Thank you.

Please find the weekly report enclosed herewith, and also Miss Wilson's check and your mail. The check which your recent letter enclosed, has been deposited, as has also your salary check from the Association which Mr. Turner handed me to-day. I enclose, also, the Bulletin.

Mr. Ottley leaves for his vacation to-day and we were able to pay him his vacation money, leaving $51.66 in the bank. The $300, of course, represents the amount, "untouchable". Mr. Ottley is having his tonsils removed this evening and we are all quite qnxious about him. He did a splendid piece of work in helping us rush out the bills, all of which were in the mails by 3;30 to-day, the 30th.

Mr. Pickens' secretary, Miss Enid Dixon, is to be married at 5:30 P.M. Saturday, July 1st. She is a nice lovely girl.

We are in the midst of another heat wave and a good rain storm is sorely needy. Our work goes along all right and with bills and everything out of the way, we can all hope for a pleasant vacation over the Fourth. Please accept our best regards and sincere good wishes. I plan to give William about $.25 extra to take our mail to the post office while Mr. Ottley is away so that there will be no interruption in our office routine.

Sincerely yours, Hazel.

Miss Lula Burton
C/O THE CRISIS Publishing Company
69 Fifth Avenue
New York, N.Y.

[c. June, 1933] Telegram

Add to figures two hundred sixty-seven Negro students

Southern University with fifty bachelor graduates Stop

~~W. E. B. Du Bois~~

Total Registration, Chicago, is 200

W. E. B. Du Bois

12-43-62

[NAACP]

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

July 3, 1933.

Mrs. Hazel Branch,
C/O THE CRISIS Publishing Company,
69 Fifth Avenue,
New York, N.Y.

My dear Hazel:

13-18-2

Will you kindly deposit the enclosed check of $400.00 for me. I have your letter of June 30 with Miss Wilson's check and the mail. I hope Mr. Ottley gets through his operation all right.

Please extend congratulations to Miss Dixon. My best regards to the office.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW
Enclosure 1.

[NAACP]

W. E. B. Du Bois
Editor-in-Chief
Published Monthly by
THE CRISIS
Publishing Co., Inc.
Subscription:
15 cents a Copy
$1.50 the Year
$1.75 Foreign

THE CRISIS

A Record of the Darker Races
69 FIFTH AVENUE
NEW YORK, N. Y.
Telephone: ALgonquin 4-3024

Board of Directors:
Dr. L. T. Wright, President
W. E. B. Du Bois, Vice President
Walter White, Secretary
Mrs. E. R. Alexander, Treasurer
Dr. Clayton Powell
James Marshall

July 3d, 1933.

Dr. W.E.B. DuBois,
Rockefeller Hall,
Spelman College,
Atlanta, Ga.

Dear Doctor DuBois:-

13-18-1

The statement covering your book, "Democracy" arrived this morning. Please find bill covering cost, enclosed herewith. Also, please find your mail. Receipts to-day amount to $36.50.

Mr. Turner is closing the Association at 1 P.M.,-- the day before the Fourth. We are therefore doing likewise. Willims Press and West Virginia did not open today.

The rain is falling in torrents and it is more than chilly, - it is cold.

We are wishing for you a pleasant Fourth of July.

Sincerely yours,

Hazel

12-43-46

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

July 3, 1933.

Miss Lula Burton,
C/O THE CRISIS Publishing Company,
69 Fifth Avenue,
New York, N.Y.

My dear Miss Burton:

I am enclosing photographs and articles for the August CRISIS. The article on graduates I shall send tomorrow or the next day. I am going to confine the photographs to 30; that is, 5 strips of 5, and I have indicated one for the cover; but if you receive the photograph of a colored woman who has received a Doctor of Philosophy degree which would make a better cover, you may substitute it for this.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW
Enclosures herewith

Max Yergan

Crisis

July 5, 1933

From an Army Officer to Mr. Pickens

12-4-27

Dear Dr. Pickens:

From the Crisis and other papers it is noticed that ExChaplain Max Yergan is the winner of the Spingarn Medal this year. He certainly must be a fine man, and the kind of a man we should have as Chaplain in the Army.

You know there is a vacancy for Chaplain which has existed since Chaplain Scott retired. An act of Congress of 1895 provides that there shall be four (4) Colored Chaplains, one each for the 9th, 10th Cavalry and 24th and 25th Infantry, and the law has never been changed.

It is simply incomprehensible to me that with all the intelligence and influence the Colored race must possess it continues to do the opossum act so far as the Army is concerned.

The race permitted the finest Colored organization that ever existed, one the entire white race was jealous of, to be shelved, so to speak.

The Colored papers have dropped the 10th Cavalry like a hot potato, why? The race is to blame because if it was persistent the 10th would have been relieved from special duty long ago.

Don't you know some way to help this fine old outfit get back together and on parity with other fighting units? We who are in the service are perhaps over anxious and over estimate the importance of this matter, do we?

Sincerely,

(Name on file)

[NAACP]

W. E. B. Du Bois
Editor-in-Chief
Published Monthly by
THE CRISIS
Publishing Co., Inc.

Subscription:
15 cents a Copy
$1.50 the Year
$1.75 Foreign

THE
CRISIS
A Record of the Darker Races
69 FIFTH AVENUE
NEW YORK, N. Y.
Telephone: ALgonquin 4-3024

Board of Directors:

Dr. L. T. Wright, President
W. E. B. Du Bois, Vice President
Walter White, Secretary
Mrs. E. R. Alexander, Treasurer
Dr. Clayton Powell
James Marshall

Jyly 6th, 1933.

Dr. W.E.B. DuBois,
Rockefeller Hall,
Spelman College,
Atlanta, Ga.

Dear Doctor DuBois:-

Your letter with $400 check enclosed was received on the morning of the 6th, and the check was deposited that afternoon.

13-18-3

The attached sheet will give you our income for July 5th and 6th, together with other information.

I am enclosing your bank vouchers, also. I telephoned Mrs. DuBois thinking she possibly had forgotten to send me list of expenditures by check so that I could enclose that also. Mrs. DuBois tells me that you did not supply her with an additional one after the first first one ran out.

Mrs. Ottley telephoned me yesterday and said Mr. Ottley is coming along all right now, but that he had a rather hard time of it. He had a severe hemorrhage after the operation that lasted an entire night, and a fainting spell. Also, Mrs. Ottley said her husband had lost several pounds.

The bride, Mrs. Enid Dixon-Phillips, is out of the city, but I shall be glad to congratulate her for you on her return to the office. The executives are back from the Conference.

We are getting along all right Doctor, and every one is busy. Mrs. Powell is trying to get her work ahead with vacation a short time hence. William is going to take our mail to the post office Friday and he is so willing and obliging at all times. That makes the task easier during Mr. Ottley's absence.

All of us send our best wishes and kind regards.

Sincerely yours,

Hazel

[NAACP]

W. E. B. Du Bois
Editor-in-Chief
Published Monthly by
THE CRISIS
Publishing Co., Inc.

Subscription:
15 cents a Copy
$1.50 the Year
$1.75 Foreign

THE
CRISIS
A Record of the Darker Races
69 FIFTH AVENUE
NEW YORK, N. Y.

Telephone: ALGONQUIN 4-3024

Board of Directors:

Dr. L. T. Wright, President
W. E. B. Du Bois, Vice President
Walter White, Secretary
Mrs. E. R. Alexander, Treasurer
Dr. Clayton Powell
James Marshall

July 7th, 1933.

Dr. W.E.B. DuBois,
Rockefeller Hall,
Spelman College,
Atlanta, Ga.

Dear Doctor DuBois:-

13-18-4

Please find weekly report enclosed herewith, together with other mail.

We are going to have a good start for our recipts Monday, for I have just taken from the mail box a check from Lincoln University for $45.00.

We have just finished filling two bags of mail with orders from agents and subscribers, and William is taking them to the post office. It is the end of a perfect day with the thermometer registering 90 in the office.

All goes well.

Sincerely yours,

Hazel.

[Enc.]

WEEKLY REPORT OF CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

FOR WEEK ENDED JULY 7, 1933

Cash Receipts

Balance in Bank June 30th			$ 351.66
July 3rd			
Subscriptions	$ 6.93		
A/C Rec. Agents	13.65		
A/C Rec. Advertisers	12.25		
Book Sales	2.45		
Miscellaneous A/C Rec.	.22		
		$ 35.50	
July 5th			
Subscriptions	4.50		
A/C Rec. Agents	29.54		
A/C Rec. Advertisers	27.24		
		61.28	
July 6th			
Subscriptions	6.20		
A/C Rec. Agents	.40		
Magazine Cash Sales	.75		
		7.35	
July 7th			
Subscriptions	4.80		
A/C Rec. Agents	11.15		
A/C Rec. Advertisers	16.00		
		31.95	
Total Receipts during week			136.08
			$ 487.74

13-18-5

Disbursements

July 6th		
Underwood Elliot & Fisher (Typewriter repairs)	1.50	
J. Linde (paper)	3.13	
Address-O-Rita Co. (Labels)	2.93	
Weighing Section General Post Office	2.21	
Addressing Machine Co. (Stencils)	8.50	
Empire Window Cleaning Co. (May & June)	8.00	
Alfred A. Knopf (Books)	1.13	
Meador Publishing Co. "	1.00	
Doubleday Doran & Co. "	5.10	
A. L. Burt "	1.67	
Harcourt Brace	1.20	
Harper Bros "	1.75	
Review of Reviews Corp."	.50	
Petty Cash	11.83	
Tax on Checks	1.04	
Checks returned	2.50	53.99
Balance in Bank July 7th		$ 433.75

[Enclosure]

Report to Dr. DuBois.

Cash Income,- July 6th, ----------	$61.28
Cash Income,- July 7th, ----------	7.35

Our supply of agents blanks, like the one enclosed, has become exhausted Doctor. 5,000 copies will take care of our needs for quite a little while, but I am wondering what you wish me to do about our books. If we are not going to handle further books after those we now have on hand have been sold, shouldn't the item of books be left off the blank? I shall need your advice by or before July 17th, please, so that the order can be put through in time to accompany our August 1st bills to agents.

13-18-6

Mr. Wilkins talked with me yesterday about our Chicago agent, who has not on hand at the opening of the Conference. Mr. Wilkins said Paschal, the agent, was on hand for the last two days of the Conference and that he had quite a talk with the agent. Mr. Wilkins said he knew everything had been done at our end to put through July copies so that they would be there for the opening session of the Conference, but that Mr. Paschal explained he had to work that first day.

Letter, enclosed in this report was dictated to me by Mr. Wilkins, who explained that on seeing a copy of Opportunity at the Century of Progress Exposition, he thought it a splendid opportunity for THE CRISIS. I asked Mr. Wilkins if he would not give me a letter. I have already forwarded a copy of the June and July CRISIS. The Exposition will close in November. Mr. Wilkins further stated that the Conference was a fine working body, and very nice in every way, and that he took every possible opportunity to mention THE CRISIS and give the agent the right of way when he finally got started.

Another one of our agents, Mr. Henry Tate of Indiana, who has been inactive since December of last year, paid $10.32, balance due us, and starts the agency again with 35 July copies.

When Mr. Ottley returns on the 18th, the second notice to delinquent subscribers will be ready for his help.

I am wondering if you knew Mrs. Etta Cachemaille, one of New York's society matrons? She passed away suddenly, last Friday, with pneumonia preceded by a mental collapse.

[Enclosure]

July 5th, 1933.

The Librarian,
Time and Fortune Building,
Century of Progress Exposition,
Chicago, Ill.

13-18-7

Dear Sir:-

Friends of this Association and of THE CRISIS Magazine, have informed us that you have a library of magazines in your building at the Century of Progress Exposition, which contains volumes from the United States and abroad.

We are anxious to have THE CRISIS on display since it is the oldest Negro magazine in the United States, if not in the world. Accordingly, we are sending you under separate cover two copies each of our June and July numbers, and we are placing you on our mailing list for two copies monthly until the Century of Progress Exposition is over.

Very sincerely yours,

RW/HFB.

12-43-47

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

July 7, 1933.

Miss Lula Burton,
C/O THE CRISIS Publishing Company,
69 Fifth Avenue,
New York, N.Y.

My dear Miss Burton:

Do not use envelopes of which this is a piece in sending matter to us. They are too flimsy and reach us all torn to pieces.

Use the enclosed picture if possible. Do not use the picture of Alonzo J. Aden, Assistant at Howard University, as his degree is only that of a Bachelor of Arts. Use six strips of five pictures each. Enclosed is the last article on Negroes in college, 1932-1933.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW
Enclosure

NATIONAL OFFICERS

PRESIDENT
J. E. SPINGARN

VICE-PRESIDENTS
HON. ARTHUR CAPPER
BISHOP JOHN A. GREGG
REV. JOHN HAYNES HOLMES
JAMES WELDON JOHNSON
ARTHUR B. SPINGARN
OSWALD GARRISON VILLARD

TREASURER
MARY WHITE OVINGTON

BOARD OF DIRECTORS
Baltimore
Carl Murphy
Boston
Joseph Prince Loud
Charleston, W. Va.
T. G. Nutter
Chicago
Jane Addams
Clarence Darrow
Cleveland
Hon. Harry E. Davis
Detroit
Hon. Ira W. Jayne
Hon. Frank Murphy
Emporia, Kan.
William Allen White
Indianapolis
F. B. Ransom
Los Angeles
Dr. H. Claude Hudson
Dr. J. A. Somerville
New Haven
George W. Crawford
New York
Lillian A. Alexander
Rev. Hutchens C. Bishop
Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
Rev. John Haynes Holmes
James Weldon Johnson
Hon. Herbert H. Lehman
James Marshall
Ella Rush Murray
Mary White Ovington
Rev. A. Clayton Powell
Arthur B. Spingarn
J. E. Spingarn
Charles H. Studin
William English Walling
Dr. Louis T. Wright
Northampton, Mass.
Dr. William Allan Neilson
Orange, N. J.
Dr. Vernon F. Bunce
Philadelphia
Isadore Martin
Richmond
Maggie L. Walker
Springfield
Rev. G. R. Waller
Topeka
Hon. Arthur Capper
Washington
Nannie H. Burroughs
Hon. James A. Cobb
Charles Edward Russell

NATIONAL LEGAL COMMITTEE
Chairman
Arthur B. Spingarn
Chicago
Clarence Darrow
Edward H. Morris
Cambridge, Mass.
Felix Frankfurter
Charleston, W. Va.
T. G. Nutter
Columbia, S. C.
N. J. Frederick
New York
Morris L. Ernst
Arthur Garfield Hays
James Marshall
Herbert K. Stockton
Charles H. Studin
Toledo, Ohio
Jesse S. Heslip
Washington, D. C.
Charles H. Houston
Wilmington, Del.
Louis L. Redding

NATIONAL ASSOCIATION FOR THE ADVANCEMENT OF COLORED PEOPLE
69 FIFTH AVENUE, NEW YORK
TELEPHONE: ALGONQUIN 4-6548
Official Organ: The Crisis

EXECUTIVE OFFICERS

WALTER WHITE SECRETARY
ROY WILKINS ASSISTANT SECRETARY
DR. W. E. B. DU BOIS EDITOR OF THE CRISIS
WILLIAN PICKENS FIELD SECRETARY
DAISY E. LAMPKIN REGIONAL FIELD SECRETARY

13-20-21

July 7th
1933 AIR MAIL
SPECIAL DELIVERY.

My dear Dr. Du Bois:

I am afraid it is too late to get this in the August Crisis but if such is the case will you use it in the September issue?

I had to defer doing the article on the Crawford and University of North Carolina cases due to the pressure of matters here. When would you like to have this?

I enclose also copy of the Conference Resolutions. I shall send you within a day or so several of the addresses made at the Conference which you might wish to use as articles in the Crisis, among them being the addresses of Rayford Logan and Paul Douglas.

We had a great Conference in the face of great difficulties. We missed you. When are you going to be in New York?

Ever sincerely,

Walter White

Secretary.

Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois
Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College
Atlanta, Georgia.

WW:CTF

[NAACP]

July 10th, 1933.

MEMORANDUM TO MR. WHITE FROM MRS. BRANCH:

13-18-9

Thank you for letting us see the attached letter. I thought you might care to see copy of letter being sent to Mrs. Lewis by to-day's mail.

C O P Y

July 8th, 1933.

75 Brent Street,
Dorchester, Mass.

Dear Walter:-

13-18-8

The enclosed seventy-two dollars is the money THE CRISIS Committee raised to help the magazine.

No one knows how elated I am to get final returns and a report off to you. **********

Sincerely yours,

(Mrs.) Florence T. Lewis.

[Enclosure]

July 10th, 1933.

Mrs. Florence T. Lewis,
75 Brent Street,
Dorchester, Mass.

My dear Mrs. Lewis:-

13-18-10

In the absence of Dr. DuBois, permit me to gratefully acknowledge receipt of $72.00, total amount of money order and checks enclosed in your letter addressed to Mr. Walter White, and representing donation to THE CRISIS Magazine, raised by THE CRISIS Committee.

By to-day's mail, I am passing the information on to Dr. DuBois, who is in Atlanta, Ga., and from which point you will have a personal word.

Very truly yours,

THE CRISIS PUBLISHING CO., INC.,

Per _____

[NAACP]

W. E. B. Du Bois
Editor-in-Chief
Published Monthly by
THE CRISIS
Publishing Co., Inc.

Subscription:
15 cents a Copy
$1.50 the Year
$1.75 Foreign

THE CRISIS

A Record of the Darker Races
69 FIFTH AVENUE
NEW YORK, N. Y.

Telephone: ALGONQUIN 4-3024

Board of Directors:

Dr. L. T. Wright, President
W. E. B. Du Bois, Vice President
Walter White, Secretary
Mrs. E. R. Alexander, Treasurer
Dr. Clayton Powell
James Marshall

July 10th, 1933.

Dr. W.E.B. DuBois,
Rockefeller Hall,
Spelman College,
Atlanta, Georgia.

Dear Doctor DuBois:-

I am happy to report to you the sum of $151.79 as the day's receipts. Our lucky day.

13-18-11

$72.00 of the above amount was enclosed in a letter from Mrs. Florence T. Lewis, 75 Brent Street, Dorchester, Mass., and addressed to Mr. Walter White. Mr. White sent the letter over to me this morning, together with money. I copied from Mrs. Lewis' letter for your information that portion which concerned THE CRISIS. Please find copy enclosed herewith, together with my reply and memorandum to Mr. White. It seemed best to make acknowledgment to Mrs. Lewis of the $72.00 right away, and I hope that will be pleasing to you.

Miss Burton wishes me to tell you that she forgot to mention in her last memorandum, that as soon as the prints are received she will send them to you.

May I remind you again, please, to let me have your information concerning the agents monthly order blank so that it will be ready for the August 1st statements? Thank you.

Sam and I went to Long Branch Sunday with the hope of spending a nice long day in the surf. We all but froze and were glad to take the next train bound for home. We didn't do any swimming that day.

Our work moves along nicely and we are all well. Mrs. Powell begins her vacation next Monday, the 17th.

Sincerely yours,

Hazel

12-43-4/8

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

July 10, 1933.

Miss Lula Burton,
C/O THE CRISIS Publishing Company,
69 Fifth Avenue,
New York, N.Y.

My dear Lula:

Just as soon as the galley proof comes rush it to me and in the meantime send on all information about students and enrollments that come in so that I can make the final corrections and calculations here.

Send a copy of THE CRISIS, marking the Flint-Goodridge article to the Editor of The Literary Digest and ask him if he wouldn't like to notice it.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

July 10, 1933.

Mr. Walter White,
C/O N. A. A. C. P.,
69 Fifth Avenue,
New York, N.Y.

13-20-22

My dear Mr. White:

Thank you for the article on the conference. It is too late for this month but I am trying to stick in some abstracts.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW
Enclosure-1.

[NAACP]

W. E. B. Du Bois
Editor-in-Chief
Published Monthly by
THE CRISIS
Publishing Co., Inc.
Subscription:
15 cents a Copy
$1.50 the Year
$1.75 Foreign

THE
CRISIS
A Record of the Darker Races
69 FIFTH AVENUE
NEW YORK, N. Y.
Telephone: ALGONQUIN 4-3024

Board of Directors:
Dr. L. T. Wright, President
W. E. B. Du Bois, Vice President
Walter White, Secretary
Mrs. E. R. Alexander, Treasurer
Dr. Clayton Powell
James Marshall

July 12th, 1933.

Dr. W.E.B. DuBois,
Rockefeller Hall,
Spelman College,
Atlanta, Georgia.

Dear Doctor DuBois:-

Yesterday, the 11th, our receipts were $23.60. To-day, they are $17.50. We have made the printer's bill, $303.50, leaving, as of to-day's date, $23.18 to apply toward salaries due the 15th. I have just asked Mr. Turner if we might expect any subscription money before the 15th, and he tells me that there will be at least $100, - perhaps more. This means that Mrs. Powell will have her salary and vacation money, $75.00, and the three of us, Miss Porter, Miss Burton and I, will take part salary until Monday, or later.* Miss Wilson's check will be forwarded Monday, the 17th. Of course we have $300 in the bank but that will not be touched under any circumstances. Likewise, when we receive the monthly $100 donation from the Association for July, that will not be touched, making the reserve on hand, $400. (When we get the other $100.)

13-18-12

We have had two letters inquiring about back numbers as a result of the ad last month. There was space enough in the magazine to include another ad on back numbers this month, and I hope you will like it. Also, there was enough space to squeeze in a little ad about a special rate to schools and colleges on orders of the Education Number in lots of 50 or more copies. I am hoping that this will be pleasing to you also. I thought we might get some extra sales of this issue among the schools and colleges, especially.

I am working on another letter for delinquent subscribers, and when Mr. Ottley returns on Tuesday, the 18th, we will be ready to swing into another big job. All hands are helping Mrs. Powell finish up the N.A.A.C.P. lists so that her desk can be cleared for vacation, starting Monday. We have had no absences or late records of any kind, and everybody works hard and faithfully.

I am a little disappointed in the August cover, - but as long as the issue sells as it should, - that is all that matters.

Sincerely yours,

Hazel.

* We have 2 more days yet, of course.

[NAACP]

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

July 13, 1933.

Mrs. Hazel Branch,
C/O THE CRISIS Publishing Company,
69 Fifth Avenue,
New York, N.Y.

My dear Hazel:

Glad to know that things are going on all right and also pleased to see that you are sharing some of our heat. We had a fairly cool week. If you don't mind, cool it off before we get there.

I shall reach town Monday, July 31 and for the first 15 days of August I shall need some extra stenographic help to work on my book. Will you think it over and if you see some good person, make a bargain with her because I would like to start right out the first day. Daisy is going to have a vacation which I think she needs. What I need particularly is a typist but if in addition to that she is a good stenographer, that is so much better.

Very sincerely yours,

P.S. I have received the bank book which you sent me and have written a little editorial about Mr. Lewis' criticism. I am sorry about Mr. Dill but I am afraid he is beyond help. I have the book which you kindly sent me and enclosed is the check. Give my best regards to Mr. Ottley. I hope he is getting on all right and, of course, order the blanks which we need.

WEBD/DW

[NAACP]

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

July 13, 1933.

Mrs. Hazel Branch,
C/O THE CRISIS Publishing Company,
69 Fifth Avenue,
New York, N.Y.

My dear Hazel:

Very glad of the fine report today. I am writing Mrs. Lewis. I am leaving here the 21st and will let you hear from me. I am sorry we couldn't have helped warm up the surf at Long Branch. There was plenty of heat to spare here.

Very sincerely yours,

13-18-14

WEBD/DW

12-43-49

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

July 13, 1933.

Miss Lula Burton,
C/O THE CRISIS Publishing Company,
69 Fifth Avenue,
New York, N.Y.

My dear Miss Burton:

It's quite all right to check up carefully on the totals in the Education article. There will probably be some more changes as I have a few more returns here. Rushing you back part of the dummy. I have kept here the title page and 179 to 181 and 183 to 187 and page 190. I'll rush those as soon as I get the rest of the material.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW
Enclosures

[NAACP]

W. E. B. Du Bois
Editor-in-Chief
Published Monthly by
THE CRISIS
Publishing Co., Inc.

Subscription:
15 cents a Copy
$1.50 the Year
$1.75 Foreign

THE CRISIS

A Record of the Darker Races
69 FIFTH AVENUE
NEW YORK, N. Y.

Telephone: ALgonquin 4-3024

Board of Directors:
Dr. L. T. Wright, President
W. E. B. Du Bois, Vice President
Walter White, Secretary
Mrs. E. R. Alexander, Treasurer
Dr. Clayton Powell
James Marshall

July 14th, 1933.

Dr. W.E.B. DuBois,
Rockefeller Hall,
Spelman College,
Atlanta. Georgia.

Dear Doctor DuBois:-

Thank you for your letter of the 13th, with check enclosed for $1.29 in payment of book mailed you several days ago. I am pleased to tell you that we are enjoying some delightfully cool weather at this time, and it will be nice if the heat can confine itself to points South, - but not Atlanta, of course.

Please find the weekly report enclosed herewith. We were able to get Mrs. Powell off for her vacation, leaving $1.97 in the bank as of to-day's date. Miss Wilson's check will be forwarded Monday as mentioned in my letter to you recently. Mrs. Powell has asked me to thank you for her vacation and to say good-bye to you for two weeks. She is tired and in need of a rest and I'm glad her vacation is here.

I shall plan for the extra help to take care of your stenographic needs, beginning July 31st, and do my best to make a bargain.

May I say most respectfully, Doctor, that you have missed my point about the agents order blank? I enclose another copy herewith and marked, in red pencil the paragraph concerning books, and repeat my question. If you do not plan to continue the book shop, shall I leave the paragraph about books out altogether? I'm sorry to bother you again, but if you will kindly return the blank at an early date with your further comment, I shall be grateful. You mentioned to me some time ago, that you were not planning to extend the supply of books after we had sold out the present stock. I shall have to order something like 10,000 blanks. We are getting on all right and shall be glad to see you July 31st. Please say to Daisy that we wish for her a pleasant and restful vacation. Sincerely yours,

P. S. Please find Miss Wilson's check 13-18-15 enclosed. We made salaries all right

[Enc.]

WEEKLY REPORT OF CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS
for week-ended July 14th, 1933

Balance in Bank July 7th — $ 433.75

July 10th

Subscriptions	8.75	
A/C Rec. Agents	24.35	
A/C Rec. Advertisers	45.00	
Contributions	72.00	
Book Sales	1.65	
		151.75

July 11th

Subscriptions	5.10	
A/C Rec. Agents	18.50	
		23.60

July 12th

Subscriptions	2.20	
A/C Rec. Agents	9.30	
A/C Rec. Advertisers	6.00	
		15.50

July 13th

Subscriptions	3.00	
A/C Rec. Agents	14.00	
A/C Rec. Books	2.79	
A/C Rec. Advertisers	12.00	
Contributions	3.50	
		35.29

July 14th

Subscriptions	5.00	
A/C Rec. Agents	12.48	
A/C Rec. N.A.A.C.P.	151.10	
		168.58

Total Receipts during Week — 396.72

$ 830.47

13-18-16

DISBURSEMENTS

July 14th

Williams Press (June Invoice)	303.50	
Salaries	225.00	

Total disbursements during week — 528.50

$ 301.97

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

July 14, 1933.

12-43-50

Memorandum to Miss Burton:

Enclosed is the last of the dummy. On Page 187, I have left a space. Insert here under the caption N. A. A. C. P. as much of the matter that I sent you as you can get in. And add to it, if possible, the two notes in the pink proof which I have left unmarked.

Add to the article on The American Negro in College, Page 181, these corrections:

Insert among white colleges:

	Enrollment	Graduates	
Smith College	3	0	
University of Buffalo	4	0	
University of Cincinnati	100 instead of 60		B.R. & B.S. 20
St. John's College, Bklyn.	30		B.A. 1

At the bottom of the page instead of 13 Bachelor of Law, make 15.

Among the col red colleges, insert Lincoln University, Pa.

Enrollment	A.B.
292 instead of 300	66 instead of 70

Then when you get all these corrections made, make a final check-up of totals, in accordance with your letter of July 10.

[NAACP]

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

July 15, 1933

Mrs. Hazel Branch,
C/O THE CRISIS Publishing Company,
69 Fifth Avenue,
New York, N.Y.

My dear Mrs. Branch:

I think the statement at the bottom of THE CRISIS agency blank should be as follows:

BOOKS

Any book published in THE CRISIS and still for sale can be pubchased at this office at the published price. We specialize on books by and about Negroes and on racial problems. All orders for books must be accompanied by cash. We share the publishers' discount with the agents but discounts on books are not large.

13-18-17

Address all communications to:

THE CRISIS

69 Fifth Avenue New York, N.Y.

My idea is that we should handle books but handle them on a cash basis, paying the publisher cash and receiving cash with the order.

I am glad everything is going well.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

[NAACP]

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

July 17, 1933.

Mrs. Hazel Branch,
C/O THE CRISIS Publishing Company,
69 Fifth Avenue,
New York, N.Y.

My dear Hazel:

13-18-18

I am sending two barrels of books and papers to myself in care of THE CRISIS. Please pay for them and keep the Memorandum of what they cost.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

[NAACP]

W. E. B. Du Bois
Editor-in-Chief
Published Monthly by
THE CRISIS
Publishing Co., Inc.
Subscription:
15 cents a Copy
$1.50 the Year
$1.75 Foreign

THE
CRISIS
A Record of the Darker Races
69 FIFTH AVENUE
NEW YORK, N. Y.
Telephone: ALGONQUIN 4-3024

Board of Directors:
Dr. L. T. Wright, President
W. E. B. Du Bois, Vice President
Walter White, Secretary
Mrs. E. R. Alexander, Treasurer
Dr. Clayton Powell
James Marshall

July 17th, 1933.

Dr. W.E.B. DuBois,
Rockefeller Hall,
Spelman College,
Atlanta, Ga.

Dear Doctor DuBois:-

13-18-19

Thank you for your letter and return of the agents order blank. I shall follow your instructions concerning the paragraph on books. Also, Miss Wilson's next check will be forwarded to her home in Connecticut, as you instruct.

Our receipts to-day amount to $59.96. We are planning payment of the paper bill and Phoenix, next.

Mrs. Powell is on vacation and Mr. Ottley returns to-morrow morning, the 18th.

Entry of one year's subscription for Prentiss Normal & Industrial Institute, Inc., Prentiss, Miss., will have our prompt and careful attention.

We are dividing up Mrs. Powell's work so that things will continue to move on uninterruptedly. All goes well Doctor.

Sincerely yours,

Hazel.

EDITORIAL ROOMS OF

THE CRISIS

69 FIFTH AVENUE

NEW YORK, N. Y.

12-43-51

NATIONAL ASSOCIATION
FOR THE
ADVANCEMENT OF COLORED PEOPLE

W. E. BURGHARDT DU BOIS

July 17, 1933.

Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois,
Rockfeller Hall,
Spelman College,
Atlanta, Georgia.

My dear Dr. Du Bois:

The remainder of the dummy has been received. I also have your telegram. Corrections have been made. I will not mail any material to you but hold all for you at this office. Last week I mailed several photographs to you. Did you receive them ? I have a photograph of delegates to the N.A.A.C.P. conference. Shall I have a cut made for the September issue? Shall I hold photographs here also ?

Very sincerely yours,

Lula Burton

[NAACP]

W. E. B. Du Bois
Editor-in-Chief
Published Monthly by
THE CRISIS
Publishing Co., Inc.

Subscription:
15 cents a Copy
$1.50 the Year
$1.75 Foreign

THE CRISIS

A Record of the Darker Races
69 FIFTH AVENUE
NEW YORK, N. Y.
Telephone: ALGONQUIN 4-3024

Board of Directors:
Dr. L. T. Wright, President
W. E. B. Du Bois, Vice President
Walter White, Secretary
Mrs. E. R. Alexander, Treasurer
Dr. Clayton Powell
James Marshall

COPY

July 18th, 1933.

Dr. W.E.B. DuBois,
Rockefeller Hall,
Spelman College,
Atlanta, Georgia.

Dear Doctor DuBois:-

I am sorry to have neglected telling you in yesterday's letter that your salary check from the N.A.A.C.P. has been deposited.

13-18-20

Mr. A.E. Dent, Superintendent, Flint Goodridge Hospital, Dillard University, New Orleans, La., would like to know if it is possible to have the cuts which were used in the story. I shall be governed by your advice.

$14.65 is the amount of income to-day. Mr. Ottley is back with us again, a trifle thinner, but in good health and ready for work. He has asked me to say to you that he appreciates your interest in him, and that he too will be glad to see you July 31st.

Miss Randolph has asked me to remember her to you. Her vacation ends this week and she is planning to spend Saturday with me in Bayonne. Vacations have already started in the National Office, also.

I sent a short note to Mr. K.A. Hamilton, who is in charge of the mailing department of the Williams Press at Albany, calling his attention to 27 single copies which were insecurely and carelessly wrapped this month. Otherwise, everything else is all right.

The girls and Mr. Ottley help splendidly in keeping the work moving along as a gap is made through the vacation period. Miss Porter leaves next, - August 1st.

Sincerely yours,

Hazel

[NAACP]

W. E. B. Du Bois
Editor-in-Chief
Published Monthly by
THE CRISIS
Publishing Co., Inc.

Subscription:
15 cents a Copy
$1.50 the Year
$1.75 Foreign

THE
CRISIS
A Record of the Darker Races
69 FIFTH AVENUE
NEW YORK, N. Y.
Telephone: ALGONQUIN 4-3024

Board of Directors:
Dr. L. T. Wright, President
W. E. B. Du Bois, Vice President
Walter White, Secretary
Mrs. E. R. Alexander, Treasurer
Dr. Clayton Powell
James Marshall

July 19th, 1933.

Dr. W.E.B. DuBois,
Rockefeller Hall,
Spelman College,
Atlanta, Ga.

Dear Doctor DuBois:-

I am again happy to report to you the sum of $104.40, income for to-day. Tuskegee sent us a check for $97,, leaving them two months in arrears on advertisement.

13-18-21

We are in need of a petty cash check for the August CRISIS going to New York City subscribers and foreign mail. May we have your signature to the enclosed check Doctor, please, by return registered air mail? Mrs. Alexander is out of the city, as you know, and it is difficult to reach Dr. Wright, even by appointment. All the wrappers have to be stamped before they are sent to Williams Press, and hence our urgent need for the check. Thank you.

Page proof is being mailed to you to-day. We are planning to begin the August mailing to-morrow, and all goes well.

Please find postage enclosed to cover cost of registered air mail letter for return of check.

Sincerely yours,

Hazel

[NAACP]

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

July 19, 1933.

Mrs. Hazel Branch,
C/O THE CRISIS Publishing Company,
69 Fifth Avenue,
New York, N.Y.

13-18-22

My dear Hazel:

Let Dr. Dent have THE CRISIS cuts and charge him what they cost us.

With best regards

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

[NAACP]

W. E. B. Du Bois
Editor-in-Chief
Published Monthly by
THE CRISIS
Publishing Co., Inc.
Subscription:
15 cents a Copy
$1.50 the Year
$1.75 Foreign

THE CRISIS

A Record of the Darker Races
69 FIFTH AVENUE
NEW YORK, N. Y.
Telephone: ALgonquin 4-3024

Board of Directors:
Dr. L. T. Wright, President
W. E. B. Du Bois, Vice President
Walter White, Secretary
Mrs. E. R. Alexander, Treasurer
Dr. Clayton Powell
James Marshall

July 28th, 1933.

Dr. W.E.B. DuBois,
226 West 150th Street,
Apartment 5-J.,
New York, N.Y.

Hazel Branch

Dear Doctor DuBois:-

We shall be glad to see you Monday morning. Miss Porter is leaving for vacation to-day at 5 P.M. She is going home to see her mother in Xenia, Ohio, and by leaving Saturday morning, she will benefit by a special excursion rate. She will return to the office on August 14th instead of the 15th. Miss Porter has worked long and hard and I am sure I have your permission to let her leave to-day, instead of Monday, since her time will be made up by returning on the 14th. We have all been helping to get Miss Porter off, and she has her vacation money. Dr. Wright signed for us.

13-18-23

Please find enclosed herewith income reports for July 21st and 28th, respectively. Receipts stopped completely on Tuesday, as you will note. This has been the poorest week of all but we have not cut into the reserve. We will need a good mail Monday morning to take care of salaries for Miss Burton, Miss Wilson, Mr. Ottley and me. We shall plan part salaries if the required amount isn't in hand.

Mrs. Collymore, who use to work in the National Office, - some times at the switch board, will help you with your work beginning Monday morning. Miss Randolph says she is a splendid typist and also a good stenographer, although she has not had a great deal of practice since leaving the Association. Whenever extra help is needed, Miss Randolph always hires Mrs. Collymore, paying $5.00 for 2½ days work. $10.00 a week is the salary we are to pay her for two week's work, and that seemed a fair figure considering that her work in the National Office is for typing only at $5.00 for 2½ days. I trust this will be pleasing to you.

In case you may care to look over your mail in advance, I am leaving a folder on your desk. The postman has asked me to hand you the enclosed envelope, unopened, with the information that a report must be made by August 1st, please.

I have asked William to see to it that your office is in the best possible condition for your arrival Monday morning. Your books arrived safely. I'm sending you copies of August CRISIS under separate cover.

Sincerely yours,

Hazel

[NAACP]

W. E. B. Du Bois
Editor-in-Chief
Published Monthly by
THE CRISIS
Publishing Co., Inc.

Subscription:
15 cents a Copy
$1.50 the Year
$1.75 Foreign

THE
CRISIS
A Record of the Darker Races
69 FIFTH AVENUE
NEW YORK, N. Y.
Telephone: ALgonquin 4-3024

Board of Directors:

Dr. L. T. Wright, President
W. E. B. Du Bois, Vice President
Walter White, Secretary
Mrs. E. R. Alexander, Treasurer
Dr. Clayton Powell
James Marshall

July 28th, 1933.

Mrs. W.E.B. DuBois,
226 West 150th Street,
Apartment 5-J.,
New York, N.Y.

Dear Mrs. DuBois:-

13-18-24

Mr. Ottley is bringing you $20 in cash to cover your check number 5737 received this morning.

Also, $30.00 which was handed me by Miss Randolph of the National Office for Dr. DuBois, together with book. Miss Randolph requests that the accompanying statement be signed and returned by Mr. Ottley. Thank you.

Sincerely yours,

Hazel F. Branch

12-36-01

August 4th, 1933.

Memorandum to the Chairman the Treasurer and the Secretary.

You will remember that the Board of Directors of the N.A.A.C.P. voted $1000 to sustain THE CRISIS from July to December. It was afterwards decided that payments should be, $500 down and $500 in monthly installments of $100 each. $500 was paid May 1st and $100 May 29th. Since then we have received no payment during the month of July and up until the present date in August.

I write this memorandum to remind you that THE CRISIS cannot go on unless we are sure of these payments, and while we are still paying our bills promptly, we must be absolutely certain of what we can depend on if we are to continue publication.

WEBD/HFB.

[NAACP]

MEMORANDUM TO DR. DU BOIS

August 17th, 1933.

Our subscribers, Mrs. G.P. Reeves, Box 333, Manassas, Va., in renewing her subscription for another year, said:

"Best wishes for THE CRISIS. 20 years ago, I subscribed for THE CRISIS when it was only a few months old. I pray God's blessing and prosperity will ever be with it and dear Dr. DuBois.

A Friend,

(Signed) Mrs. G.P. Reeves

H.F.B.

12-36-40

[N.A.A.C.P.?]

August 24, 1933.

Dr. Louis Wright,
218 West 139th Street,
New York, N.Y.

My dear Wright:

Will you please sign your name where the cross-marks are for this report which has to go to the Collector of Internal Revenue. I signed as Vice President and was going to get Mrs. Alexander to sign as Treasurer, when I find she is out of town. So I will have to trouble you. Mail it back to me at your earliest convenience.

Very sincerely yours,

12-41-1

WEBD/DW
Enclosures 2.

[N.A.A.C.P. Denver]

THE SUPREME CAMP OF THE AMERICAN WOODMEN

Denver, Colo.

August 28, 1933.

Hon. William Pickens,
Field Secretary,
N. A. A. C. P.,
69 Fifth Avenue,
New York, N. Y.

My Dear Mr. Pickens:

Your good letter came several days ago. I was more than glad to hear from you because yours came at a time when I donning my armor for battle. I was re-elected as Supreme Physician for next ensuing ~~four~~ years. I shall not say more because I know you are familiar with the story which is now history.

Please find enclosed a photograph of Mrs. Marie L. Arthur the winner of the first prize in our recent N. A. A. C. P. Contest. There is a cut of Mrs. Arthur in your office but she prefers that you do not run this cut in the Crisis. Therefore, I am enclosing another photograph of Mrs. Arthur and she wishes you to have a cut made from the photograph and run it in the Crisis. We have only two who qualified for their pictures or cuts to appear in the Crisis, namely:

Mrs. Marie L. Arthur,
winner of the First Prize.

Mrs. John Shreyer,
winner of the second prize.

You have Mrs. Shreyer's cut in the office and the only thing you have to do is to run her cut in the Crisis with the notation that she is the winner of the second prize.

Please tell me about what time or what issue will contain the pictures of these two women. They have romped all over me and must tell them something. Please let me hear from you by return mail.

Sincerely yours,

(Signed)
T. T. McKinney,
President, Denver
Branch, N.A.A.C.P.

Refer to Crisis

NATIONAL ASSOCIATION FOR THE ADVANCEMENT OF COLORED PEOPLE

69 Fifth Avenue - New York City

August 31st, 1933

Dr. T. T. McKinney
President, Denver Branch
2401 Emerson Street
Denver, Colorado

My dear Dr. McKinney:

Thanks for sending us the picture of Mrs. Marie L. Arthur, the winner of the first prize. I am sending this picture with a copy of this letter to the Crisis.

I know it was the past policy of the Crisis not to use cuts but only to accept pictures and have the cuts made suited to and fitted to the Crisis' space and needs. Therefore, I am sure the Crisis will be glad to have this photograph instead of the cut. I am thinking, too, it will be necessary for you to secure and send photographs of the other prize winners instead of the cuts.

If I receive any word from the Crisis I will send it on to you, but I am sure that my recollection is correct.

I am also reminding the Crisis that the Denver Branch, under your leadership, put on a campaign last June offering prizes and honors to the winners and raised between seven and eight hundred dollars in the few weeks, although the colored population of Denver is very small.

Very truly yours,

William Pickens,
Field Secretary.

WP:ED

REPORT OF CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

August 31, 1933

Balance in Bank August 30th		$ 217.87
Less		
Phoenix Engraving Co.	$ 82.35	
W. Va. Pulp and Paper Co.	64.69	147.04
		$ 70.83

Cash receipts August 31st

Subscriptions	$ 9.50	
Agents	15.92	
A/C Rec. Miscellaneous	1.15	
		26.57
		$ 97.40

Cash disbursements August 31st

Cash (Petty Cash)	6.00	
New York Edison	$ 2.99	
New York Telephone Co.	9.50	
Western Union Telegraph Co.	2.09	
A. G. McClurg Co	1.86	
Office Salaries	60.00	
		82.44
Balance in Bank		$ 14.96

Balance due on Salaries $ 96.00

47-7-122

[NAACP]

The Crisis September

CONTENTS FOR AUGUST, 1933

	Page
COVER.	
AS THE CROW FLIES	173
THE NEGRO COLLEGE. By W. E. B. Du Bois	175
REVOLT. A Poem. By Jessie Carter	177
BLACK MEN'S MUSIC. By Shirley Graham	178
THOUGHTS OF A COLORED GIRL. A Story. By Margaret K. Cunningham	182
ALONG THE COLOR LINE. Illustrated	183
POSTSCRIPT. By W. E. B. Du Bois	188

12-36

TROUTBECK
AMENIA
NEW YORK

13-1A-12

Sept. 9/33

Dear Du Bois

Here is a snapshot of the second Amenia Conference which you may care to use.

I have similar ones of the first Conference.

Ever yours,

J. E. Spingarn

September 11, 1933.

MEMORANDUM TO THE CRISIS OFFICE FROM MR. WHITE:

Mr. E. Bridges of 772 St. Nicholas Avenue, Apt. 68-A, New York City, writes us today asking us to "please send me as early as possible a list of colleges and preparatory schools, in the radius of one hundred miles, which accept and board colored girls....Inclosed is a stamped, addressed envelope for reply."

Will you be good enough to supply Mr. Bridges with such a list at the earliest possible moment? Attached is the envelope, for reply, which Mr. Bridges sent.

WW:CTF

3-11-47

Howard University
Cheyney Training School for Teachers, Cheyney, Pa.
Morgan College, Baltimore, Md.

THE UNITED STATES CIVIL LEGION
National Headquarters
180 West Washington Street
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

CHARLES EDWARD RUSSELL
National President

Office of
National Secretary

September 12, 1933.

12-3966

My dear Dr. Du Bois:

I have received your Memorandum of September 8, concerning the Crisis.

I must tell you that I hesitate to form an opinion about the matter. My indination is to say that in the existing conditions we had better abandon the Crisis, but I am unwilling to take a position that may cause you pain. I think I know how you feel about the Crisis. It is your creation, you made it, you gave hard work and unremitting thought to is, you cannot easily give it up. But. my dear Doctor, no one could have done better with it tha you have done. You have contended with courage and wisdom against terrific conditions. Is there any real and tangible hope that these conditions will improve? Is it not also true that of all periodicals the propaganda periodical is the most difficult to maintain? Is it not also true that invariably they come to the stone wall that seems now o confront us? I merely suggest these thougts, I do not put forth an argument. What I want to know personally before I take any stand is how you feel about it.

With best wishes

Yours very truly

Charles Edward Russell

ENRACD, Sept 14, 1933

Stenton

September Income, to date, (Sept. 14th,) -------- $463.90

Income for August, $717.67

12-42

Crisis

WEEKLY REPORT OF CASH- RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

September 15, 1933

Balance in Bank September 8th		$ 257.27
September 11th		
Subscriptions	$ 16.70	
Agents	14.60	
	31.30	
September 12th		
Subscriptions	9.43	
Agents	10.60	
Advertisers	2.50	
Magazine Cash Sales	1.00	
	23.53	
September 13th		
Subscriptions	5.50	
Agents	5.28	
Magazine Cash Sales	.15	
	11.93	
September 14th		
Subscriptions	7.20	
Agents	7.00	
	14.20	
September 15th		
Subscriptions	3.50	
Agents	6.96	
Advertisers	1.00	
Magazine Cash Sales	.35	
	11.81	
Total cash Receipts		92.77
		$ 350.04

4-7-120

Disbursements

September 15th	
Williams Press	308.31
Balance.....	$ 41.73

OBLIGATIONS OUTSTANDING

Salaries (due Sept. 15th)	$ 237.50	
William Lewis	6.00	
Addressing Machine Service co	6.00	
Lerman Brothers	14.60	
New York Edison	3.36	
Post Office, Albany	42.33	
New York Telephone Co	15.05	
Phoenix Engraving Co	60.99	
Union Towel Supply Co.	5.60	
J. A. Want Organization	56.71	
West Virginia Pulp and Paper Co	69.21	
Western Union	11.06	
E. R. Russel ....(Stickers)	10.00	
Total Current Obligations		$538.41
W. C. Heaton		125.00
		$ 663.41

47-7-121

[STREATOR]

Box 1335
Greensboro, N C
September 18, 1933

12-42-06

Dr W E B DuBois
The CRISIS
69 Fifth Avenue
New York, N Y

My dear Dr DuBois:

I have your letter of caution, and I am certain that I appreciate the gravity of the situation. For the past month I have made a strong effort to build up things for the N A A C P, and I regret that the situation is as you describe it. There is no doubt that with an intelligent program, the Association could be of invaluable aid in setting new guideposts for the American Negro. It is already evident that little can be accomplished with a haphazard attack. My last correspondence with the secretary told that the I L D has been dabbling in this section, and threaten to get into this teacher salary fight. I hope he took the matter in the right light. Then too, I have written him frank accounts of the North Carolina situation. I can only say now that if he chooses to fall into them, he will certainly do so with ample warning.

pitfalls

In my opinion, I shall have to concentrate on advertisements, bad debts and circulation as means of revenue. There is not much left, of course. With reference to the bad debts, I notice that in this state hardly any store displays the magazine. Several of them, I learn, owe for copies taken and sold. We shall have to effect some compromise with these folk in order to get copies in public display.

In the event that I do not reach the office before you leave, I should appreciate your leaving me a letter of introduction to the publishers, etc. I shall likewise want to make the contact with the business forces of THE NATION, WORLD TOMORROW, and other similar publications. I know some of these folk, but I get them mixed in my mind at present.

Norman Thomas and I have been engaged in a nice exchange of letters on Jim Crow in the Socialist Party. It seems that my right wing radicals are hardly more than reformers on the race question, and the leftists are solving the problem with formulae.

Very sincerely yours,

George Streator

George Streator

P S: In my haste, I am overlooking an important question. What is the situation with the CRISIS board? How shall I deal with them? Especially Dr Wright. Mrs A- I know.

GS

Riverbank, Gt Barrington.

September 19.

Dear Dr Du Bois,

I have read the N.A.A.C.P. minutes of the last board meeting and see that the Crisis continuance is not yet settled.

I read the note written by Mr Murphy and want to say that I do not believe a change in editors would pull the Crisis up. I think it would be quite the contrary. The reason for the loss of circulation is not a matter of editors but of public feeling at the present time. A different sort of magazine might possibly, only possibly, be successful, but the N.A.A.C.P. would not publish the magazine that is popular to-day.

13-1A-61

One thing has occured to me since I have been travelling in the middle west and south, and that is that, as the N.A.A.C.P. greatly needs a branch organ, the Crisis might become that carrying your writing at the same time. A much smaller publication, published at fifty cents a year, and retailing the work of the N.A.A.C.P. in the different parts of the country, a Branch Bulletin but much better than that ever was, is greatly needed. If it had the stamp of your thought, if you comtributed something to it each time, or even only four or wix times a year, but something of your own for which you should be paid generously, the bulletin would be more than the usual gathering together of news. Such a publication would be dignified and not unworthy of the Crisis, but it would be sold through the branches, would probably carry no advertisements, and would require only one person to run it from the business side. It would never give the Association the prestige of the Crisis- we shall lose a great deal in losing that- but it would fill a need and would carry on a great name with dignity.

I am looking forward to the oublication of the Reconstruction History more, I think, than to any book I have known about in manuscript.

Sincerely,

Mary W. Ovington

September 21, 1933

MEMORANDUM FROM MR. WHITE TO DR. DU BOIS:

13-20-42

The item in the October Crisis telling of the death of "John Lorenzo Young" really refers to John L. Love, for many years President of our Kansas City, Missouri, Branch. If a correction could be made I am sure it would be appreciated by Mrs. Love as well as by the members of the Kansas City Branch.

R.F.D. No. 4
Holland, Michigan
September 24, 1933.

My dear Dr. Du Bois:

I hope I did not offend you by my perhaps too blunt query about the Crisis. I hope to be at the October meeting of the Board when, I believe, the matter is to come up, and I felt and feel that before voting upon it I should have your views. After so long and so honorable a service in this difficult work, it seems to me that there should be the utmost consideration for your preferences and feelings and to learn them was the object of my inquiry.

12-39-67

Also, if in your judgment there is a good prospect for increased revenues for the Crisis in the coming year, II think that fact ought to have the greatest possible weight in our deliberations, and I hope you will tell me your view of this contingency that I may vote intelligently.

Yours very truly

Charles Edward Russell

1933 INCOME, JANUARY TO SEPTEMBER 25th.

JANUARY	$ 1,554.39		
" Rent	124.80	$ 1,679.19	(Jan.)
FEBRUARY	1,100.22		
" Rent	124.80	1,225.02	(Feb.)
MARCH	810.67		
" Rent	124.80	935.47	(Mar.)
APRIL	1,011.96		
" Rent	124.80	1,136.76	(Apr.)
MAY--	1,156.28		
" Rent	124.80	1,281.08	(May)
JUNE	1,091.55		
" Rent	124.80	1,216.35	(June)
JULY	830.37		
" Rent	124.80	955.17	(July)
AUGUST		717.67	(Aug.)
(Insufficient Sub. lists from N.A.A.C.P. to cover rent.)			
SEPTEMBER		728.41	(Sept.)
(Insufficient Sub. lists from N.A.A.C.P. to cover rent.)			
		$ 9,875.12	
N.A.A.C.P. Capital Fund		650.00	
Total Cash Income		$ 10,525.12	(Sept. 25)

4-7-34

CURRENT EXPENSES

PRINTING	$ 308.00	
Paper	70.00	
Engraving	50.00	
Postage, (Mailing, Billing, etc.)	70.00	
Rent	124.80	
New York Edison	3.50	
New York Telephone Co	10.80	
Western Union	3.00	
Union Towel	3.00	
Multigraphing	25.00	
Office Supplies	10.00	
Miscellaneous expense	10.00	
		$ 688.10
Payroll	362.00	
Salary, Business Mgr	100.00	
		462.00
Total Monthly Expenses		$ 1,150.10

THE CRISIS needs $ 287.52 per week, or, $ 57.50 per day to meet monthly expenses.

September 26, 1933.

Miss Mary White Ovington,
Riverbank,
Great Barrington, Massachusetts.

13-1A-63

My dear Miss Ovington:

Thank you for your letter of September 19. I rather think myself that it's going to be impossible to keep THE CRISIS going in 1934. I am going to make a rather desperate effort to finish this year. But prosperity is going to return to colored people later than to others, and I doubt if in many years they will be able to spend money on magazines. However, we may learn something from the experience of the fall.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

12-42-12

September 28, 1933.

This will introduce to you Mr. George W. Streator, Acting Business Manager of THE CRISIS, for the months of October, November and December. He would like to talk to you about THE CRISIS and to have any advice that you may be able to give to him.

2.

sent to:
Dr L. A. Wright 9/29/33
Walter White 9/29/33
Mrs. E. R. Alexander 9/29/33
James Marshall 9/29/33

[NAACP]

MEMORANDUM TO MR. WHITE
FROM DR. DU BOIS

September 26, 1933.

If THE CRISIS survives for 1934 and Claude McKay comes to America, I should be very glad to put him in charge of a book column for the very nominal sum of $5.00 a month.

B-204-3
H-101

REPORT OF CASH RECEIPTS

September 26, 1933

Balance in Bank September 25th.....		$ 39.88
Receipts, Sept. 26th		
Subscriptions.....	$ 9.03	
Agents.....	23.38	
Magazine Cash Sales.....	.60	
		33.01
Balance in bank Sept. 26th.....		$ 72.89

47-7-123

TO THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE CRISIS PUBLISHING COMPANY
FROM DR. DU BOIS

September 28, 1933

I have not called a meeting this summer because I know how busy all of you are. I am leaving for Atlanta October 1, but shall be back possibly in November, and certainly in December. In the meantime, I am making one experiment. I have taken from the payroll of THE CRISIS two of my former employees; Miss Wilson, my secretary, and Miss Burton, the Editorial Assistant. Miss Wilson will be transferred to the Atlanta University payroll, and Miss Burton is going to study. That will effect a saving of $145 a month. This I propose to spend as follows:

$100 for an Acting Business Manager for the last three months of 1933. I have chosen George Streator, a man under 40, a graduate of Fisk and Master of Arts of Chicago. He believes so enthusiastically in THE CRISIS that he is willing to undertake three months' work at $100 a month to see if the business situation can not be bettered. I have put the facts to him very frankly so that he knows what a desperate effort this is. In taking this action, I did not think it was necessary to call the Board together as it involved no extra expenditure or responsibility. I shall spend $25 a month of the saving for clerical help at Atlanta University where I shall do the editorial work of THE CRISIS. I trust this action will meet your approval.

I am giving Mr. Streator a letter of introduction to each of you so that he can get in touch with you during the next three months.

117-7-119

[NAACP]

TO THE BUDGET COMMITTEE OF THE N. A. A. C P.
FROM DR. DU BOIS

September 28, 1933.

The expense of THE CRISIS for 1933 will be in round numbers ~~$1,200.~~ $19,000 Of this, the revenues of THE CRISIS will supply approximately ~~$1,400~~ $14,000 and $5,000 has come from the General Treasury of the N. A. A. C. P. If the present depression continues so far as the colored people are concerned, the income for THE CRISIS for 1934 can not exceed ~~$1,200~~ $14,000, and if the cost of manufacture increases, as it probably will, it will be wise to estimate this income as ~~$1,200~~ $12,000. This would mean that $7,000 would have to come from the General Treasury of the N. A. A. C. P., if THE CRISIS continues publication. This $7,000 would include $1,200 which the N. A. A. C. P. is obligated to pay on the back debts of THE CRISIS and also my salary.

There is, however, a possibility that an active Business Manager might increase the income of THE CRISIS, and as an experiment to this end, I am asking Mr. George W. Streator to serve as Business Manager during the last three months of 1933. By giving up my Secretary and a clerk, I can do this without increased outlay. If Mr. Streator in this short and inadequate time should be able to show that the income of THE CRISIS next year can be raised to $15,000 or $16,000, then, of course, the contribution of the N. A. A. C. P. ~~would~~ might be limited to my salary and the back debt. If Mr. Streator is successful, in order to retain his services, I shall be glad to so adjust my salary as to retain the services of Mr. Streator as Business Manager for 1934 without increasing the budget over that of 1933.

47-7-126

(Cont. To the Budget Committee of the
N. A. A. C. P.)

My letter to the Board concerning the situation has elicited some proposals. Mr. Murphy of Baltimore suggests a new editor. Miss Ovington suggests that THE CRISIS become a much smaller paper without advertisements and serve as a branch bulletin. Mr. Charles Edward Russell suggests that the magazine be suspended unless there is a good prospect for increased revenues for THE CRISIS in the coming year."

47-7-127

Make Copy - Mr. Shaw [CRISIS] [1933]

PAYMENTS MADE ON ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE, OCTOBER 1, 1932

since December 12, 1932

AGENTS

Mr. Bassette, Va.	$ 3.80
E. J. Bradhead , Wash.	.10
Mr. Davis, Ala.	1.95
Davis, Ariz.	1.10
Mr. Jerry, Fla.	3.00
Mr. Hagler, Fla.	1.60
M.M.White, Ill.	5.00
Baillsy, Ind.	5.00
Mr. Simuel, Ind.	.24
Mr. Hyman, Ia.	1.00
Mr. Conley, Ky.	3.00
Mr. Davis, Ky.	4.80
E. Wells, Miss.	4.00

ADVERTISERS

Art Novelty Co.	18.00
Bryant Park Memorial	5.00
Camp Guilford Bower	6.25
Rodney Dade	9.00
Dobbins Coal Co.	10.00
Florida Normal and Industrial Institute	20.00
Gaillard Press	.75
Bethune Cookman College	10.00
Mme LaBeaud	4.00
Emma Ransom House	17.97
Fern Rock Camp	12.11
Hotel Grampion	5.00
Morgan College	20.80
Charles L. Marey	2.55
Paine College	8.07
Poro College	9.68

Total	$ 193.77

18-37.

[NAACP]

W. E. B. Du Bois
Editor-in-Chief
Published Monthly by
THE CRISIS
Publishing Co., Inc.
Subscription:
15 cents a Copy
$1.50 the Year
$1.75 Foreign

THE CRISIS

A Record of the Darker Races
69 FIFTH AVENUE
NEW YORK, N. Y.
Telephone: ALGONQUIN 4-3024

Board of Directors:
Dr. L. T. Wright, President
W. E. B. Du Bois, Vice President
Walter White, Secretary
Mrs. E. R. Alexander, Treasurer
Dr. Clayton Powell
James Marshall

October 4th, 1933.

Dr. W.E. DuBois,
Atlanta University,
Atlanta, Ga.

Dear Dr. DuBois:-

Thank you for your telegram. We are happy to learn of your safe arrival. Mrs. DuBois was so informed, five minutes af ter your telegram reached me.

Please find some data enclosed. Also, I am sending your bank book as requested, under separate cover, registered mail. Mr. Turner handed me your check yesterday, which I deposited.

The initial deposit on your box of books was $1.00, and I filled in the check which you left made out to me, for this amount.

The office literally hums with activity. I believe I mentioned to you once upon a time that I regretted the fact that I got so little dictation. I wish to say now, that I am getting, -- PLENTY, - and enjoy it.

Mr. Streater plans to write you to-morrow, and the usual weekly report from Miss Porter will be mailed you on Friday. I have much to do, - and it is four o'clock.

We are all well and send our best regards to you.

Sincerely yours,

Hazel

P.S. Am sending bank book herewith 13-18-25
under separate cover.

12-37-60

October 4, 1933

Mr. Arthur Spingarn
19 West 44 Street
New York, N. Y.

My dear Mr. Spingarn:

In sending out a circular to THE CRISIS Board, I forgot that you were not on it. I am sending you a copy. I am giving Mr. Streator a letter of introduction to you and I hope you will help him in any way that you can.

Very sincerely yours

WEBD/DW
Enclosure 1.

[Enc.]

12-37-61

October 4, 1933

Mr. Arthur Spingarn
19 West 44th Street
New York, N.Y.

My dear Mr. Spingarn:

This will introduce to you George T. Streator who is acting as Business Manager of THE CRISIS during the last three months of 1933. He willwant to consult with you and I hope you will spare him a little of your valuable time. I shall appreciate any advice and help that you can give.

Very sincerely yours

WEBD/DW

October 4, 1933

Mr. Joel E. Spingarn
Troutbeck
Amenia, New York

13-1A-14

My dear Spingarn:

This will introduce to you Mr. George T. Streator who is acting as Business Manager of THE CRISIS during the last three months of 1933. I shall appreciate any help and advice that you can give him.

Very sincerely yours

WEBD/DW

12-42-13

October 4, 1933.

Mr. George T. Streator,
THE CRISIS Publishing Company,
69 Fifth Avenue,
New York,N.Y.

My dear Mr. Streator:

I arrived in Atlanta Tuesday at 4:30 after a pleasant trip. I continually think of you and your problems. Of course these first fifteen days are going to be the hardest. Do not hesitate to let me know of your problems and let me help all that I can. I know there will be dozens of questions that you will want to ask. As I said, I shall be back Christmas and possibly Thanksgiving time. I can come almost any time if it is absolutely imperative, but, of course, I do not want to spend any more of time and railroad fare than is necessary.

I am enclosing some letters of introduction which I forgot to give you to Arthur Spingarn and Joel Spingarn, his brother. You will find them both very sympathetic and helpful. Do not hesitate to consult with them.

With best regards

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

[Enclosure]

12-24-21

October 4, 1933

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

The bearer, Mr. George T. Streator, is Acting Business Manager of THE CRISIS. He has authority to represent THE CRISIS in all its business and financial affairs.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois
Editor, THE CRISIS magazine

LNAACP

W. E. B. Du Bois
Editor-in-Chief
Published Monthly by
THE CRISIS
Publishing Co., Inc.

Subscription:
15 cents a Copy
$1.50 the Year
$1.75 Foreign

THE CRISIS

A Record of the Darker Races
69 FIFTH AVENUE
NEW YORK, N. Y.

Telephone: ALgonquin 4-3024

Board of Directors:

Dr. L. T. Wright, President
W. E. B. Du Bois, Vice President
Walter White, Secretary
Mrs. E. R. Alexander, Treasurer
Dr. Clayton Powell
James Marshall

12-42-5

October 5th, 1933.

Dr. W.E.B. DuBois,
Atlanta University,
Atlanta, Georgia.

Dear Doctor DuBois:-

I have put off writing you until I have been able to get a clearer picture of conditions. I regret that I have not been able to produce several thousand dollars in increased income so far, but I still have hopes.

The enclosed note that Walter White wrote the Business Manager, Viking Press, will give you an idea of the situation regarding the publication of James Weldon Johnson's new book.

Saturday, I plan to devote the day to collections in the Harlem area. I am listing a few questions and observations:

1. - Do you expect to see advertising proofs or shall I send that direct to the press? The first page came in and I immediately returned it with corrections.

2. - Did you obtain the article from Houston during your stopover in Washington? Walter White inquired about it.

3. - Will you make a brief comment on this new Negro Alliance in Washington? I am sending clipping marked. The young men connected with that group while hostile to the N.A.A.C.P., might be able to furnish us a field of circulation for THE CRISIS.

4. - Mrs. Lampkin came in and impressed me as being willing to cooperate. She stated that she would give me an opportunity to present the case of THE CRISIS during her drive in Brooklyn.

5. - I have had several brief conferences with White and Wilkins. In my opinion, neither one is warmed up to any great degree, but I don't think I shall experience any difficulty in getting along with them. I have repeatedly put before them the necessity of cooperation of the Branches with THE CRISIS in its efforts to build up the circulation. I think that the article on North Carolina and your Postscript on "The Future" in which the N.A.A.C.P. comes in for its share of praise, will have profound effect on the two gentlemen.

With regard to the office force: No further observation beyond the one which I made last Saturday, was necessary.

91-24-21

By all means do not overlook the list of magazines and papers which you particularly want. I am sending to-day all of the foreign newspapers and current issues of The Nation and The New Republic, together with some clippings, *

An article in West Africa on "The Bechuanaland Affair", is worthy of space in the November CRISIS. I am enclosing it. *

Mrs. Branch is sending you by to-day's mail and under separate cover, mail addressed to you and also a book.

Very truly yours,

George Streator

Encls.3.

GS/HFB.

* Under separate cover.
G.S.

Yolande + baby were over to call on Mrs. Streator. Baby still a very well behaved youngster. Is that an inherited trait? Seems odd!

COPY TO MR. STREATOR

N.A.A.C.P.-69 Fifth Avenue
New York City

October
5th
1933

Dear Marshall:

In view of the fact that we publish the Crisis it is somewhat embarrassing for me to write you, but I know you will understand the spirit in which I write.

Mr. George Streator, business manager of the Crisis, at your suggestion got in touch with Green-Brodie regarding advertisement of Jim's book in the November issue of the Crisis. Mr. Streator was told that no advertisement would be placed in any colored publication until "we first see how the book sells among colored people". Did you know that your advertising agents had adopted this policy which, to be perfectly frank with you, borders, in my opinion, on the asinine?

13-20-44

Not only for Jim's sake and yours, but because of the value of the book we are delighted to have done all we could to help boost its sale. Entirely aside from its being our publication you could, through an advertisement in the Crisis, reach not only colored book buyers but a great many white ones interested in the race problem in a fashion that could not be done in any other medium. I am writing you thus frankly because such an attitude is distinctly harmful to you and the book, and certainly leaves a bad taste in our mouths.

Cordially,

(Signed) Walter White
Secretary.

Mr. Marshall Best
The Viking Press
18 East 48th Street
New York City.

P.S. The enclosed review by Miss Ovington goes, through our press service tomorrow, to some 200 colored newspapers and to a select list of individuals in the United States and abroad.

W.W.

WW:CTF

[NAACP]

W. E. B. Du Bois
Editor-in-Chief
Published Monthly by
THE CRISIS
Publishing Co., Inc.
Subscription:
15 cents a Copy
$1.50 the Year
$1.75 Foreign

THE
CRISIS
A Record of the Darker Races
69 FIFTH AVENUE
NEW YORK, N. Y.
Telephone: ALGONQUIN 4-3024

Board of Directors:
Dr. L. T. Wright, President
W. E. B. Du Bois, Vice President
Walter White, Secretary
Mrs. E. R. Alexander, Treasurer
Dr. Clayton Powell
James Marshall

Letters & instructions to Spingarn, please.
Thank you.

October 6th, 1933.

Dr. W.E.B. DuBois,
Atlanta University,
Atlanta, Georgia.

Dear Doctor DuBois:-

A statement of income for the week is herewith enclosed.

Ruth, Grace, Mr. Ottley and I, want you to know how happy we are to work with Mr. Streator. We will get ahead, now.

You will be interested to know, I'm sure, that apparently, Mr. White seems to be cooperating.

Also enclosed please find a memorandum from Mr. Streator, with the request, that if possible, the same be crowded in the November CRISIS.

We are all well and send our best wishes to you.

Sincerely yours,

Hazel

N.B. Mr. Streator plans to write you again by an early mail.

13-18-26

WEEKLY REPORT OF CASH RECEIPTS AND CASH DISBURSEMENTS

for week ended October 6, 1933

Balance in Bank September 29th.....		$ 43.70
Less Petty Cash expenditures (Mailing)	20.28	
Tax on checks.....	.80	
		21.08
		$ 22.62

Cash Receipts

October 2nd		
Subscriptions.....	16.63	
Agents.....	14.13	
Advertisers.....	16.66	
Book Sales.....	5.15	
		$ 52.57
October 3rd		
Subscriptions.....	4.50	
Agents.....	5.60	
		10.10
October 4th		
Subscriptions.....	11.05	
Agents.....	5.00	
Advertisers.....	14.62	
		30.67
October 5th		
Subscriptions.....	4.50	
Agents.....	5.80	
Advertisers.....	26.00	
N.A.A.C.P. Memberships.....	3.50	
		39.80
October 6th		
Subscriptions.....	15.50	
Agents.....	23.00	
Magazine Cash Sales.....	1.00	
N.A.A.C.P. Memberships.....	1.00	
Magazine Cash Sales.....	.20	
		40.70

Total Receipts during the week..... 173.84

Balance in Bank October 6th.....$ 196.46

12-1/2-22

October 7, 1933.

Memorandum to Mr. Streator:

1. It is quite right for you to correct advertising copy and return it to The Williams Press. Also, hereafter, you will dummy the advertising pages, letting us know betimes how much space you need.

2. Enclosed is the dummy. There are one or two things I would like you to add. For instance, on p. 245, please supply the name of the artist who made the cover drawing. His name is on the original picture which is in the office.

3. Rush this to the printer and he will send you a copy of the page proof and also one copy to me. Read it and return it to him. Do not wait to hear from me. If there is any vital correction to be made, I will wire you or send a special letter.

4. Your article on North Carolina got in just in time and you willfind it in this issue. Including it made it necessary to cut down the Color Line to three instead of five pages, but I think that was worthwhile.

I shall review Johnson's book in the December CRISIS, and also Charles Edward Russell's autobiography, published by Scribners. We might get an advertisement out of them. I think Russell would recommend it.

Mrs. Lampkin has helped us more than any official ever connected with the N. A. A. C. P. Cultivate her. It is barely possible that I can get up to the Raleigh meeting. I will think it over.

[NAACP]

October 9, 1933.

Mrs. Hazel Branch,
C/O THE CRISIS Publishing Company,
69 Fifth Avenue,
New York, New York.

Dear Hazel:

Will you please order the enclosed books for me at the cheapest discount possible and rush them to me. I hope all is going well.

Very sincerely yours,

13-11-37

WEBD/DW
Enclosure 1.

[NAACP]

W. E. B. Du Bois
Editor-in-Chief
Published Monthly by
THE CRISIS
Publishing Co., Inc.
Subscription:
15 cents a Copy
$1.50 the Year
$1.75 Foreign

THE CRISIS

A Record of the Darker Races
69 FIFTH AVENUE
NEW YORK, N. Y.
Telephone: ALGONQUIN 4-3024

Board of Directors:
Dr. L. T. Wright, President
W. E. B. Du Bois, Vice President
Walter White, Secretary
Mrs. E. R. Alexander, Treasurer
Dr. Clayton Powell
James Marshall

12-42-23

October 9th, 1933.

Dr. W.E.B. DuBois,
Atlanta University,
Atlanta, Georgia.

Dear Doctor DuBois:-

I have your letter of October 4th and the memorandum of October 7th. I don't know how it can be arranged, but I would like to attend that Raleigh meeting myself, and if it is possible for you to be there, we could talk over some things and, at the same time, promote interests of THE CRISIS.

It is talked about in Harlem that Mrs. Lampkin will not be with the N.A.A.C.P. after the first of the year. It is rumored that she is going to work with Vann in Washington.

With reference to the review of Johnson's and Russell's books: I shall get in touch with Scribners and Viking immediately.

Miss Martha Gruening was in the office this morning. I have an appointment with her Saturday morning. If there is anything that might be taken up in that conference, suggest it to me before then. Miss Gruening wants to submit for the December issue, some reviews, - particularly of Sweitzer. I hope that space can be found for then, for I believe that THE CRISIS will need her cooperation in the future as before.

I am taking the liberty to change the subject of my North Carolina article. If it is not satisfactory you can correct the dummy.

I saw Mrs. Alexander Friday night. She tells me that THE CRISIS board will meet this month. In that event I shall have to get around to see Powell and Louis Wright very soon. Walter White has asked me to make out a program for the convention of the N.A.A.C.P. at Raleigh.

Olive and I called on your family last evening. All three well and in good spirits.

Enclosure, postal card.

Very truly yours,
George W. Streator

GS/HFB.

Sat. Oct 7 [1933] [NAACP]

12-42-17

Dear Dr DuBois -

Saw Ernest Greening yesterday. Was somewhat "floored" by his ideas of what The Crisis should be. Suggested:

1. Board of editors, some white. Felt tempted to make counter-suggestion for The Nation - some colored.
2. Change - format. In many respects, I think his suggestions in this particular very sound.

3. No subscription "ballyhoo". Also agree that moderately built circulation is best.

Evening is in Walter White camp – and how! Incidentally, they dined together last evening.

Went to Fisk Club meeting at Ernest Alexanders. Mrs. Alex. warned me not to go "anti-DuBois" & pro-White". It was amused over that; for

81-42-21

12-42-19

I was pro-DuBois years before I knew White — and God knows, I can't bear his opportunism!

—

White has been — the main verbally cooperative. Perhaps I can win a certain amount of bona fide cooperation from him. Wilkins has "deflated" sufficiently to lose as large measure of his condescension.

12-4/2-20

I am suggesting that we scour the country for photographs of beautiful colored women even if dumb (in which case, anonymously so). The agents ask for this. I also suggest some minor changes — layout which I beg to submit at later date.

By all means, I believe the saving in numbers of copies should go into

12-12-21

cover and thickness.
We must get a fatter
Crisis.

Pinkett cleaning up
Washington situation.
He personally distributed
and remitted on 55
September Crisis. Is
going to work on Pelham
collections.

Very Truly yours
George Streator.

[NAACP]

W. E. B. Du Bois
Editor-in-Chief
Published Monthly by
THE CRISIS
Publishing Co., Inc.
Subscription:
15 cents a Copy
$1.50 the Year
$1.75 Foreign

THE CRISIS

A Record of the Darker Races
69 FIFTH AVENUE
NEW YORK, N. Y.
Telephone: ALGONQUIN 4-3024

Board of Directors:
Dr. L. T. Wright, President
W. E. B. Du Bois, Vice President
Walter White, Secretary
Mrs. E. R. Alexander, Treasurer
Dr. Clayton Powell
James Marshall

October 12th, 1933.

Dr. W.E.B. DuBois,
Atlanta University,
Atlanta, Georgia.

13-18-28

My dear Doctor DuBois:-

I received your letter this morning. Did you not receive my letter of October 4th in which I informed you that Mr. Turner had given me your salary check and that I deposited it immediately? Also, in that same letter I informed you that I was sending by registered mail, your bank book, as requested. I received a letter from Miss Wilson in which she asked if your check had been deposited, but I did not reply, return mail, because I was sure our letters had crossed in the mails. You may depend on me to give you first hand information of any checks deposited to your account.

Enclosed herewith please find weekly report, together with your vouchers and other data.

All of your books have been ordered with the exception of one, - "Anthology of American Poetry". The publishers, Baker & Taylor, will let me know about this book as soon as possible. In the mean time, I shall try other publishers. (I refer to the list you sent to-day.)

The wheels of the office grind slowly, but they grind exceedingly well, in my humble opinion. We are all well and busy and happy.

You will be interested to know that Mr. G.N.T. Gray of Indianapolis, Ind., sent $5.00 on the back debt.

Sincerely yours,

Hazel

(NHACP)

12-12-24

October 12, 1933.

Mr. George T. Streator,
C/O THE CRISIS Publishing Company
69 Fifth Avenue,
New York, N.Y.

My dear Mr. Streator:

On Page 245 of the November CRISIS, it should be COVER, "The Black Miner" and not "Black Man".

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

[illegible]

October 13, 1933.

Mrs. Hazel Branch,
C/O THE CRISIS Publishing Company,
69 Fifth Avenue,
New York, N.Y.

My dear Hazel:

Will you please withdraw $100.00 for me from The Dunbar National Bank and deposit it in The Corn Exchange Bank. Please do this as soon as possible as I am drawing against this. Also let me know about my salary check for the 1st and 15th. Just when were they deposited? I know how busy you must be.

13-18-29

Will you please let Mr. Ottley go by my residence and get a large map of Africa. Tell Mrs. Du Bois it is in the hall closet. I want it sent me by express.

Also, please buy and rush me the enclosed list of books.

My best regards to the office.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW
Enclosure 1.

[Ene.]

BOOKS

C. R. Hall.....Andrew Johnson, Military Governor of Tennessee.
Princeton University Press. 1916.

James S. Jones...Life of Andrew Johnson.
East Tennessee Publishing Company. Greenville. 1901.

Frank Moore.....Speeches of Andrew Johnson.
Little Brown. Boston.

13-18-30

12-412-25

October 13, 1933.

Mr. George W. Streator,
C/O THE CRISIS Publishing Company,
69 Fifth Avenue,
New York, N.Y.

My dear Mr. Streator:

The Williams Press sent directly to us the dummy, the galley proof and two copies of the page proof. I assume they sent nothing directly to you, so that I rushed corrections and sent copy of the corrected page proof to you, which, of course, you read, corrected further, and sent to them.

Please notify The Williams Press hereafter to send to us only one copy of the galley proof and one copy of the pink proof. We will then return the dummy directly to them.

One copy of the page proof to us but the other copy of the page proof and the dummy from which it was made, and the corrected galley proof from us to you, and Not to us.

I think hereafter that you should attend entirely to the dummying of the advertisements and not send them to us. Let us know each month as early as possible just what space you are going to need for advertisements.

I hope all is going well. With best regards

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

(NAACP
Oct. 13, 1933

WEEKLY REPORT OF CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

For week ended October 13, 1933

October 9th

Subscriptions	$ 9.00	
Agents	17.06	
Advertisers	42.50	
Magazine Cash Sales	1.85	
		$ 70.41

October 10th

Subscriptions	10.90	
Agents	6.00	
Advertisers	4.00	
Magazine Cash Sales	.42	
N.A.A.C.P. Memberships	1.00	
		22.32

12-42

October 11th

Subscriptions	11.38	
Agents	8.34	
Advertisers	5.00	
Magazine Cash Sales	.15	
		24.87

October 13th

Subscriptions	9.73	
Agents	13.90	
Advertisers	53.17	
Magazine Cash Sales	.13	
Postage (Refund)	.04	
		76.97

Total receipts during the week.... $ 194.57

Balance in Bank October 6th, 1933..... 196.46

$ 391.03

Disbursements

Salaries (Part-Payment)	$ 80.00	
Williams Press, Inc	293.94	
Total disbursements		373.94

Balance in Bank Oct. 13th $ 17.09

[illegible]

W. E. B. Du Bois
Editor-in-Chief
Published Monthly by
THE CRISIS
Publishing Co., Inc.

Subscription:
15 cents a Copy
$1.50 the Year
$1.75 Foreign

THE
CRISIS
A Record of the Darker Races
69 FIFTH AVENUE
NEW YORK, N. Y.
Telephone: ALgonquin 4-3024

Board of Directors:
Dr. L. T. Wright, President
W. E. B. Du Bois, Vice President
Walter White, Secretary
Mrs. E. R. Alexander, Treasurer
Dr. Clayton Powell
James Marshall

October 16th, 1933.

Dr. W.E.B. DuBois,
Atlanta University,
Atlanta, Ga.

13-18-32

My dear Doctor DuBois:-

I have your letter in this morning's mail and hasten to tell you that $100 has been drawn from the Dunbar National Bank on your account and deposited in the Corn Exchange, to-day, as requested. Also, the dates on which your salary checks from the N.A.A.C.P. were deposited, are as follows:

October 4th, ——— $110.67

October 16th, ——— 110.67

Mr. Ottley has the map of Africa which he secured from your home and is sending it to you to-day, by express. Too, the list of books which you enclosed have been ordered and will be rushed to you.

By to-morrow's mail, when Mr. Ottley goes to the post office, your bank book will be returned to you by registered mail.

Yes, I am terribly busy Doctor, - in fact all of us are, for business is picking up, and Mr. Streator has things humming. I'll always find time to attend to anything you may request me to do.

Best regards from all of us.

Sincerely yours,

Hazel

[NAACP]

October 16, 1933

Mrs. Hazel Branch
C/O THE CRISIS Publishing Company
69 Fifth Avenue
New York, N.Y.

My dear Hazel:

13-18-31

I found the statement in your letter of October 4 concerning the check. I must have read it but probably forgot it. Let me have that first consignment of books as quickly as possible.

Very sincerely yours

WEBD/DW

(NAACP)

12-42-27

October 16, 1933

Mr. George W. Streator
C/O THE CRISIS Publishing Company
69 Fifth Avenue
New York, N.Y.

My dear Mr. Streator:

I see by the income report that we have done better than I had feared, and yet did not make salary payments in full. I am sorry and hope that you are not pushed to the edge of starvation. If you are, please let me know. It is a hard pull, as I told you in the beginning, but I am sure is the worse. I hope Mrs. Lampkin is not going to leave the N. A. A. C. P. As I said before, she is far and away the best member of the staff and has the best influence in the field. I shall write her. Martha Gruening is much more with us than her brother. Ernest is a good fellow but he never has understood the Negro problem thoroughly. Of course, the matter of the editorial board has been brought up again and again and somepeople are under the curious impression that I do not want an editorial board. I shall be delighted to have one, but the difficulty is that if the Board is going to be effective and do any work, it's got to be paid. I have said this time and time to the Board of Directors. On the other hand, a board of voluntary workers might be attempted and several times we have done something toward it, but have never been able to make it effective. I shall be perfectly willing to try again.

Mrs. Du Bois tells me that she has had some pleasant visits from you and Mrs. Streator.

We have made but one radical change in format of THE CRISIS and that was when we increased it from the small page to the large one. The only change that seems to me feasible now is, of course, what you have suggested, making it, in fact, or appearance, thicker. It would not greatly increase the cost of publication to add six or twelve pages. If we change the type of paper, the thicker paper will not take cuts but I should be very glad to consider and co-operate with any feasible changes. I have written Houston about the article but did not see him and have not heard from him.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

[NAACP]

W. E. B. Du Bois
Editor-in-Chief
Published Monthly by
THE CRISIS
Publishing Co., Inc.
Subscription:
15 cents a Copy
$1.50 the Year
$1.75 Foreign

12-42-26

THE
CRISIS
A Record of the Darker Races
69 FIFTH AVENUE
NEW YORK, N. Y.
Telephone: ALgonquin 4-3024

Board of Directors:
Dr. L. T. Wright, President
W. E. B. Du Bois, Vice President
Walter White, Secretary
Mrs. E. R. Alexander, Treasurer
Dr. Clayton Powell
James Marshall

October 16, 1933

Dear Dr DuBois:

Thanks for that telegram. Sorry that I slipped up on the age of THE CRISIS. It was taken care of. Next month we will get things so arranged that the slip will not take place. Mrs Branch called my attention to the change CRISIS birthday, and I felt that it ought to be included. I hope that the several minor changes in detail of makeup will meet with your approval. You noticed, perhaps, that the white space on the ad pages has been cleared up. The arrangement is more regular, and I believe it improves the appearance of the pages.

Good news in the morning mail. The account with [redacted] Florida Normal at St Augustine was drifting at 97 dollars. We took a 25 per cent reduction and today received a check for seventy odd dollars! This made the collections today around $114.00. I wish we could expect as much each Monday.

I rounded up three of the very poorest of the typewriters, and have arranged to trade in for one practically new machine. The old machines were of no service, and the new one is working all right. Mrs Branch took that one. Hers went to Miss Porter, Miss Porter's machine to Mr Ottley, and we still have a machine or two to spare, since I use my own.

I spoke at a meeting in Brooklyn yesterday, arranged by Mrs Lampkin. Everything went off well, and I think we shall get good reports for THE CRISIS from that campaign.

About North Carolina. I am leaving here next Tuesday, October 24. I am going to cover the State fairly well, at the expense of the NAACP while travelling in the State. THE CRISIS will be relieved of some of the burden, therefore. I saw an opportunity to kill a few birds with the same stone. White has written ahead arranging transportation. North Carolina people have agreed to have me come - in fact, they requested it. (White does not know this). I hope to line up some advertisers and subscribers in Washington, Richmond, and Norfolk, in addition to North Carolina. I do not know what your plans are, but I hope that I have a chance to talk with you concerning many ideas that I believe will work to the best advantage of the magazine.

Mrs Lampkin has a campaign in Richmond, and I shall get there also. You see, if I can make several of these State meetings, I can do what has not been done lately: Push THE CRISIS at the same time the NAACP is being pushed. Yesterday it worked beautifully. I never knew Brooklyn to be so enthusiastic.

Olive and I attended the birthday party given by (for) Miss DuBois Williams, in the home of Dr and Mrs DuBois. Quite a cooing success.

Office force working with incredible loyalty. I hope I do not degenerate into a slave-driver. The tendency frequently crops out, you know.

Sincerely,
George Streator

October 16, 1933

Mr. Walter White
C/O N. A. A. C. P.,
69 Fifth Avenue
New York, N.Y.

13-20-43

My dear Mr. White:

What about Houston's article on the Crawford case? I am writing him but I thought I would write you too so as to be sure that we get it in time.

Very sincerely yours

WEBD:DW

[Form Letter]

THE CRISIS

PUBLISHING COMPANY

69 Fifth Avenue, New York

October 16, 1933

13-12-61

My dear Sir:

Sometime ago you wrote us an answer to an advertisement which appeared in THE CRISIS concerning a Business Manager. We received such a large number of answers that it was impossible at the time to make personal replies.

Moreover, in addition to that, the financial condition of THE CRISIS and the general outlook in the country was such that it did not seem fair or possible to make any definite offer. That condition still obtains although we have recently appointed an Acting Business Manager for a tentative period of three months. Between now and the First of January, the Board will consider the matter of the future of THE CRISIS and its permanent Business management.

I trust that under these circumstances you will pardon my failure to answer your kind communication.

Very sincerely yours

(signed) W E B Du Bois

WEBD:DW

[Form letter]

Business Manager

THE CRISIS

PUBLISHING COMPANY

69 Fifth Avenue, New York

October 16, 1933

My dear Sir:

Sometime ago you wrote us an answer to an advertisement which appeared in THE CRISIS concerning a Business Manager. We received such a large number of answers that it was impossible at the time to make personal replies.

Moreover, in addition to that, the financial condition of THE CRISIS and the general outlook in the country was such that it did not seem fair or possible to make any definite offer. That condition still obtains although we have recently appointed an Acting Business Manager for a tentative period of three months. Between now and the First of January, the Board will consider the matter of the future of THE CRISIS and its permanent Business management.

I trust that under these circumstances you will pardon my failure to answer your kind communication.

Very sincerely yours

WEBD:DW

13-12

W. E. B. Du Bois
Editor-in-Chief
Published Monthly by
THE CRISIS
Publishing Co., Inc.
Subscription:
15 cents a Copy
$1.50 the Year
$1.75 Foreign

THE
CRISIS
A Record of the Darker Races
69 FIFTH AVENUE
NEW YORK, N. Y.
Telephone: ALGONQUIN 4-3024

[NAACP]

Board of Directors:
Dr. L. T. Wright, President
W. E. B. Du Bois, Vice President
Walter White, Secretary
Mrs. E. R. Alexander, Treasurer
Dr. Clayton Powell
James Marshall

October 17th, 1933.

Dr. W.E.B. DuBois,
Atlanta University,
Atlanta, Ga.

My dear Doctor DuBois:-

13-18-33

I am sending herewith, registered, your bank book.

The three books which you requested me to order in your letter of yesterday, will be forwarded to you as soon as they are received from Princeton, N.J., Boston, Mass., and Greenville, Tenn., respectively. With the exception of the book, "Anthology of American Poetry", the other five books ordered last week, are already in the mails addressed to you. So far, it has been impossible to get hold of the book mentioned above.

A book addressed to you for review and another package from the express company have also been mailed you under separate cover.

Mr. Streator has asked me to include the following in this letter:

Will you communicate at once with W.E. Farrison, Bennett College, Greensboro, informing him whether you will be able to attend the Raleigh meeting of State Branches.

Sincerely yours,
Hazel

[NAACP]

NATIONAL OFFICERS

PRESIDENT
J. E. SPINGARN

VICE-PRESIDENTS
HON. ARTHUR CAPPER
BISHOP JOHN A. GREGG
REV. JOHN HAYNES HOLMES
JAMES WELDON JOHNSON
ARTHUR B. SPINGARN
OSWALD GARRISON VILLARD

TREASURER
MARY WHITE OVINGTON

BOARD OF DIRECTORS
Baltimore
Carl Murphy
Boston
Joseph Prince Loud
Charleston, W. Va.
T. G. Nutter
Chicago
Jane Addams
Clarence Darrow
Cleveland
Hon. Harry E. Davis
Detroit
Hon. Ira W. Jayne
Hon. Frank Murphy
Emporia, Kan.
William Allen White
Indianapolis
F. B. Ransom
Los Angeles
Dr. H. Claude Hudson
Dr. J. A. Somerville
New Haven
George W. Crawford
New York
Lillian A. Alexander
Rev. Hutchens C. Bishop
Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
Rev. John Haynes Holmes
James Weldon Johnson
Hon. Herbert H. Lehman
James Marshall
Ella Rush Murray
Mary White Ovington
Rev. A. Clayton Powell
Arthur B. Spingarn
J. E. Spingarn
Charles H. Studin
William English Walling
Dr. Louis T. Wright
Northampton, Mass.
Dr. William Allan Neilson
Orange, N. J.
Dr. Vernon F. Bunce
Philadelphia
Isadore Martin
Richmond
Maggie L. Walker
Springfield
Rev. G. R. Waller
Topeka
Hon. Arthur Capper
Washington
Nannie H. Burroughs
Hon. James A. Cobb
Charles Edward Russell

NATIONAL LEGAL COMMITTEE
Chairman
Arthur B. Spingarn
Chicago
Clarence Darrow
Edward H. Morris
Cambridge, Mass.
Felix Frankfurter
Charleston, W. Va.
T. G. Nutter
Columbia, S. C.
N. J. Frederick
New York
Morris L. Ernst
Arthur Garfield Hays
James Marshall
Herbert K. Stockton
Charles H. Studin
Toledo, Ohio
Jesse S. Heslip
Washington, D. C.
Charles H. Houston
Wilmington, Del.
Louis L. Redding

NATIONAL ASSOCIATION FOR THE ADVANCEMENT OF COLORED PEOPLE
69 FIFTH AVENUE, NEW YORK
TELEPHONE: ALGONQUIN 4-6548
Official Organ: The Crisis

EXECUTIVE OFFICERS

WALTER WHITE SECRETARY
ROY WILKINS ASSISTANT SECRETARY
DR. W. E. B. DUBOIS EDITOR OF THE CRISIS
WILLIAM PICKENS FIELD SECRETARY
DAISY E. LAMPKIN REGIONAL FIELD SECRETARY

October 17, 1933.

My dear Dr. Du Bois:

I was in Washington last week and while talking with Drew Pearson suggested to him that he ought to do an article for the Crisis on Washington's attitude towards the Negro as seen by the newspaper man, together with recommendations as to what steps the Negro could and should take to force attention to his plight. Mr. Pearson was interested and said that he would do this as soon as he could get to it. I told him that we had no money to pay him and that did not deter him. As you know, Mr. Pearson is the author of WASHINGTON MERRY-GO-ROUND and MORE WASHINGTON MERRY-GO-ROUND, and he and Robert Allen, formerly of the Christian Science Monitor, do a syndicate column known as the "Daily Washington Merry-Go-Round" which is printed in 126 daily papers throughout the country. Will you write Mr. Pearson? His address is: 2820 Dumbarton Avenue, Washington, D. C.

28-13-8

Yesterday John P. Davis, who is secretary of the Joint Committee on National Recovery, with whose work on the codes you are familiar, was in New York and I spoke to him regarding an article to be in your hands by November 28th on the precise position of the Negro in relation to the codes and what the Joint Committee, composed of 15 national organizations of which the N.A.A.C.P. is one, has done, is doing and needs to do in fighting for the Negro under the N.R.A. He is ready to do such an article if you wish it. You can write him at 717 Florida Avenue, N. W., Washington, D. C.

At the meeting of the Joint Committee last week in Washington Miss Mary Van Kleeck of the Russell Sage Foundation was one of the speakers. She made the ablest analysis I have yet heard of the Hitler movement especially in its relation to the Negro in the United States. She brought out very clearly and forcefully that those who think the Hitler movement a racial one only are gravely in error. She emphasized that it is fundamentally economic and that a similar movement is likely to spread in America with its chief victims that group which forms in proportion to population the largest percentage of the surplus pool of labor. Her presentation would make a superb article, especially for Negroes. I did not say anything to her but strongly recommend that you write her, in care of the Russell Sage Foundation, 130 East 22nd Street, New York City, and ask her if she would put into an article what she said at Washington. She has just returned from Germany where for the last six years she has

ENDORSED BY THE NATIONAL INFORMATION BUREAU, 215 FOURTH AVENUE, NEW YORK

spent the summer so that she has had opportunity to see and interpret the rise of the Hitler movement. It was extraordinary to see the growth and the definite swing towards the left of one who but a short while ago had the social work point of view only.

Let me know what you think of these suggestions and if you wish me to help in any way towards getting these articles for the Crisis.

Ever sincerely,

Walter White

Secretary.

28-13-9

Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois
Atlanta University
Atlanta,
Georgia.

WW:CTF

W. E. B. Du Bois
Editor-in-Chief
Published Monthly by
THE CRISIS
Publishing Co., Inc.

Subscription:
15 cents a Copy
$1.50 the Year
$1.75 Foreign

THE CRISIS

A Record of the Darker Races
69 FIFTH AVENUE
NEW YORK, N. Y.

Telephone: ALGONQUIN 4-3024

Board of Directors:

Dr. L. T. Wright, President
W. E. B. Du Bois, Vice President
Walter White, Secretary
Mrs. E. R. Alexander, Treasurer
Dr. Clayton Powell
James Marshall

12-42-28

October 18th, 1933.

Dr. W.E.B. DuBois,
Atlanta University,
Atlanta, Georgia.

My dear Doctor DuBois:-

In regard to the confusion of invitations to North Carolina, I am giving you the following facts: I have manoeuvered an invitation for you from North Carolina people, which you will doubtless receive along with this letter. I told Walter White that there was a possibility that you would be there. The release that I am enclosing was sent out by North Carolina people and White was quite surprised to know that you would probably be present. With the committee, it was more hoped than anything else.

As I suggested to you in one or two other notes, your presence there would mean a great deal for THE CRISIS. Things are worked up to a degree that will bring us future results. We have already secured several agents in the States in places where THE CRISIS was never before sold. If we can capitalize on the enthusiasm now, it might mean a great deal for us. I plan to be in North Carolina Thursday, October 26 - 28th, and in Virginia October 29th - 31.

You understand, of course, that the people who are working this meeting up in North Carolina, know absolutely nothing about the internal affairs of THE CRISIS and the National Association. As a matter of fact, DuBois, THE CRISIS and the N.A.A.C.P. are synonyms. It would work greatly to the advantage of THE CRISIS to have you there. I don't doubt that at all.

My expenses will be cut to the minimum by virtue of an arrangement that I have made to have transportation within the State of North Carolina taken care of by local branches. White is in accord with this, naturally; for I will be able to do more by my presence there than he could probably do in the same length of time to work up this Raleigh meeting. Of course I am killing two birds with one stone. Let me hear from you at once whether it will be possible for you to attend.

With regard to the December issue of THE CRISIS: I have been reading over the bids and what-not, in order to find a way of increasing the weight and appearance of the magazine to satisfy a large number of complaints that the magazine is too thin. I have some suggestions that I am sending to you within a few days. Without a marked change in detail, I think that we can meet many objections without an appreciable increase of cost, also.

Your first consignment of books is already on the way to Atlanta and the others will follow.

Enc.

Very sincerely yours,

GS/HFB.

George Streator.

NATIONAL OFFICERS

PRESIDENT
J. E. SPINGARN

VICE-PRESIDENTS
HON. ARTHUR CAPPER
BISHOP JOHN A. GREGG
REV. JOHN HAYNES HOLMES
JAMES WELDON JOHNSON
ARTHUR B. SPINGARN
OSWALD GARRISON VILLARD

TREASURER
MARY WHITE OVINGTON

NATIONAL ASSOCIATION FOR THE ADVANCEMENT OF COLORED PEOPLE
69 FIFTH AVENUE, NEW YORK
TELEPHONE: ALGONQUIN 4-6548
Official Organ: The Crisis

EXECUTIVE OFFICERS

WALTER WHITE SECRETARY
ROY WILKINS ASSISTANT SECRETARY
DR. W. E. B. DUBOIS EDITOR OF THE CRISIS
ROBERT W. BAGNALL DIRECTOR OF BRANCHES
WILLIAM PICKENS FIELD SECRETARY
DAISY E. LAMPKIN REGIONAL FIELD SECRETARY
HERBERT J. SELIGMANN DIRECTOR OF PUBLICITY

October 18, 1933.

13-20-46

My dear Dr. Du Bois:

I have your letter of the 16th. I am seeing Mr. Houston this week and am urging him to rush the article to you. The Supreme Court's decision necessitates our making speedy plans to defend Crawford in the Virginia courts. We are hoping to have Mr. Houston serve as chief counsel.

Ever sincerely,

Walter White

Secretary.

Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia.

WW:CTF

October 19, 1933.

Mr. Walter White,
C/O N. A. A. C. P.,
69 Fifth Avenue,
New York, N.Y.

My dear Mr. White:

Thank you for your suggestions of October 17. I have written to Pearson, Davis and Miss Van Kleeck. I hope they will consent to send us articles.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

62-24-21

October 19, 1933.

Mr. G. W. Streator,
C/O THE CRISIS Publishing Company.
69 Fifth Avenue,
New York, N.Y.

My dear Mr. Streator:

I am planning to attend the Raleigh meeting. Something may prevent me but I think in all probability that I shall be there. I have written Farrison. I shall probably get there about noon Saturday and leave Monday morning. Glad to hear of the increased income of THE CRISIS and your excellent plans.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

[Arthur]

W. E. B. Du Bois
Editor-in-Chief
Published Monthly by
THE CRISIS
Publishing Co., Inc.

Subscription:
15 cents a Copy
$1.50 the Year
$1.75 Foreign

THE CRISIS

A Record of the Darker Races
69 FIFTH AVENUE
NEW YORK, N. Y.

Telephone: ALGONQUIN 4-3024

Board of Directors:

Dr. L. T. Wright, President
W. E. B. Du Bois, Vice President
Walter White, Secretary
Mrs. E. R. Alexander, Treasurer
Dr. Clayton Powell
James Marshall

October 20th, 1933.

12-42-30

Dr. W.E.B. DuBois,
Atlanta University,
Atlanta, Georgia.

My dear Doctor DuBois:-

You will find herewith enclosed, a report of income for the week, - October 16th - 20th.

I am planning to start on my trip, Tuesday, the 24th, and hope to see you in North Carolina.

Very sincerely yours,

George Streator
Business Manager.

Enc.

N.B., Mr. Arthur Howland of 231 East 76 Street, City, talked with me today concerning a manuscript submitted you, the author of which is Victor Emanual Rosseau. Can you give me some information about it so that I may send it on to Mr. Howland?

Also, enclosed is a bill covering books sent you to date. We have been able to secure the book, "Anthology of American Poetry", after many inquiries, and it is being mailed you, together with others mention on your last list to Mrs. Branch.

WEEKLY REPORT OF CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

for week ended October 20th, 1933

Balance in Bank October 13th		$ 17.09
Less Petty Cash check for postage		10.00
		$ 7.09

CASH RECEIPTS

October 16th			
Subscriptions	$ 13.30		
Agents	16.33		
Advertisers	86.75		
Book Sales	2.80		
Magazine Cash Sales	.15		
Postage	.19		
		$ 119.52	
October 17th			
Subscriptions	4.00		
Agents	4.20		
Advertisers	28.50		
Book Sales	6.50		
		43.20	
October 18th			
Subscriptions	5.83		
Advertisers	43.97		
		49.80	
October 19th			
Subscriptions	3.05		
Agents	19.15		
Advertisers	5.00		
Postage	.26		
		27.44	
October 20th			
Subscriptions	9.10		
Agents	10.80		
Advertisers	6.00		
Book Sales	.65		
		26.55	
Total receipts during week			266.51
			273.60

CASH DISBURSEMENTS

October 17th		
Balance due on Salaries	95.00	
October 19th		
G.W. Streator (Advance to cover expenses on North Carolina Trip)	70.00	
Petty Cash (Mailing Expenses)	30.16	
William Lewis	6.00	
Total disbursements		201.16
Balance in bank		$ 72.44

12-42

THE COMPANY WILL APPRECIATE SUGGESTIONS FROM ITS PATRONS CONCERNING ITS SERVICE

1201-S

CLASS OF SERVICE

This is a full-rate Telegram or Cablegram unless its deferred character is indicated by a suitable sign above or preceding the address.

WESTERN UNION

R. B. WHITE, PRESIDENT

NEWCOMB CARLTON, CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD

J. C. WILLEVER, FIRST VICE-PRESIDENT

SIGNS

DL = Day Letter
NM = Night Message
NL = Night Letter
LC = Deferred Cable
NLT = Cable Night Letter
Ship Radiogram

The filing time as shown in the date line on full-rate telegrams and day letters, and the time of receipt at destination as shown on all messages, is STANDARD TIME.

Received at Atlanta, Georgia ALWAYS OPEN

1933 OCT 24 PM 2 44

12-42-31

NA590 6=NEWYORK NY 24 332P

DR W E B DUBOIS=

ATLANTA UNIVERSITY ATLA=

COUNTING ON YOU FOR RALEIGH MEETING=

GEROGE STREATOR.

MINUTES IN TRANSIT

FULL-RATE	DAY LETTER
17	

TELEGRAMS MAY BE TELEPHONED TO WESTERN UNION FROM ANY PRIVATE OR PAY-STATION TELEPHONE

(Natch)

12-42-32

October 26, 1933.

Mr. George Streator,
C/O Mr. W. E. Harrison,
Bennett College,
Greensboro, North Carolina.

My dear Mr. Streator:

I am sorry not to be in Raleigh but it will be difficult to leave my regular work of teaching and the work on my book. Then, in addition to that, it has just occurred to me that the matter for the new CRISIS must be done this week and next. Altogether, the absence is impossible. I am very sorry indeed. Hope you will have a profitable journey. Write me all about it.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

W. E. B. Du Bois
Editor-in-Chief
Published Monthly by
THE CRISIS
Publishing Co., Inc.

Subscription:
15 cents a Copy
$1.50 the Year
$1.75 Foreign

THE CRISIS

A Record of the Darker Races
69 FIFTH AVENUE
NEW YORK, N. Y.

Telephone: ALgonquin 4-3024

Board of Directors:

Dr. L. T. Wright, President
W. E. B. Du Bois, Vice President
Walter White, Secretary
Mrs. E. R. Alexander, Treasurer
Dr. Clayton Powell
James Marshall

[FINANCE]

October 26th, 1933.

Dr. W.E.B. DuBois,
Atlanta University,
Atlanta, Georgia.

My dear Doctor DuBois:-

Please find enclosed herewith Royalty Statement from Harcourt, Brace and Company. Check to the amount of $6.10 was deposited to your account Wednesday, October 25th.

13-18-35

Now as to your books: All are in the mails addressed to you from the second list which you sent, with two exceptions: "AMERICAN POETS", An Anthology by Van Doren, will reach you direct from the publishers in a day or two. After a delay of several days, the publishers informed us that check in advance would be necessary before the book could be mailed. We have forwarded check for $2.91, which includes 25% discount together with postage charge of $.10.

"SPEECHES OF ANDREW JOHNSON" by Frank Moore, is not published by Little Brown, Boston, and Baker & Taylor, also Publishers Weekly, do not have this book listed. I am sorry, therefore, not to be able to get it for you.

Knowing that Mr. Streator is here to give you first hand information as to how we are getting on from time to time, I have refrained from bothering you with unnecessary letters. It is nice to have so many new things to keep us busy in the tremendous effort Mr. Streator is making to build up THE CRISIS. And are we busy!!!

You will be interested to know that Mr. Dill paid me the amount owing for so long a time, - but only after receiving two letters from Sam. I finally told him about the whole transaction.

The force is well and joins me in sending best regards to you. The weekly report will be mailed you on Friday, the 27th.

Sincerely yours,

Hazel

P.S. Other mail is enclosed herewith also.

[NAACP]

October 26, 1933.

Mrs. Hazel Bromsh,
C/O THE CRISIS PUBLISHING COMPANY,
69 Fifth Avenue,
New York, N.Y.

My dear Hazel:

We have received no copies of THE CRISIS. Have you sent them? With best regards to all.

Very sincerely yours,

13-18-36

WEBD/DW

[Form Letter]

The Crisis

THE CRISIS

PUBLISHING COMPANY

69 Fifth Avenue, New York

13-12-60

October 26, 1933

My dear Sir:

Sometime ago you wrote us an answer to an advertisement which appeared in THE CRISIS concerning a Business Manager. We received such a large number of answers that it was impossible at the time to make personal replies.

Moreover, in addition to that, the financial condition of THE CRISIS and the general outlook in the country was such that it did not seem fair or possible to make any definite offer. That condition still obtains although we have recently appointed an acting Business Manager for a tentative period of three months. Between now and the 1st of January, the Board will consider the matter of the future of THE CRISIS and its permanent business management.

I trust that under these circumstances you will pardon my failure to answer your kind communication.

Very sincerely yours

W.E.B Du Bois

WEBD/DW

W. E. B. Du Bois
Editor-in-Chief
Published Monthly by
THE CRISIS
Publishing Co., Inc.

Subscription:
15 cents a Copy
$1.50 the Year
$1.75 Foreign

THE
CRISIS
A Record of the Darker Races
69 FIFTH AVENUE
NEW YORK, N. Y.
Telephone: ALgonquin 4-3024

[illegible]

Board of Directors:

Dr. L. T. Wright, President
W. E. B. Du Bois, Vice President
Walter White, Secretary
Mrs. E. R. Alexander, Treasurer
Dr. Clayton Powell
James Marshall

October 27th, 1933.

Dr. W.E.B. DuBois,
Atlanta University,
Atlanta, Georgia.

13-18-37

My dear Doctor DuBois:-

Please find weekly report statement enclosed herewith, together with Royalty Statement from Henry Holt and Company, and letter addressed to you from Lincoln University. To-day, I am depositing to your account check to the amount of $4.15 representing amount of check from Henry Holt.

With sincere and best wishes, I am,

Very truly yours,

Hazel

[Enc]

WEEKLY REPORT OF CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

for week ended October 27th, 1933

Balance in bank October 20th.....$ 72.44

CASH RECEIPTS

October 23rd			
Subscriptions.....	$ 16.30		
Agents.....	32.90		
Advertisers.....	9.00		
Magazine Cash Sales.....	.25		
N.A.A.C.P. Memberships.....	7.50		
		$ 65.95	
October 24th			
Subscriptions.....	5.40		
Agents.....	13.00		
		18.40	
October 25th			
Agents.....	23.00		
Advertisers.....	7.65		
Subscriptions.....	14.85		
		45.50	
October 26th			
Subscriptions.....	1.50		
Agents.....	11.60		
		13.10	
October 27th			
Subscriptions.....	4.85		
Agents.....	4.10		
Books.....	2.00		
		10.95	
Total cash received during the week.....			153.90
			226.34

13-18-38

CASH DISBURSEMENTS

October 24th		
Petty Cash.....	7.44	
October 26th		
Little, Brown and Company	2.91	
Total disbursements during the week.....		10.35
Balance in bank October 27th.....$		215.99

[NAACP]

W. E. B. Du Bois
Editor-in-Chief
Published Monthly by
THE CRISIS
Publishing Co., Inc.

Subscription:
15 cents a Copy
$1.50 the Year
$1.75 Foreign

THE CRISIS

A Record of the Darker Races
69 FIFTH AVENUE
NEW YORK, N. Y.

Telephone: ALgonquin 4-3024

Board of Directors:

Dr. L. T. Wright, President
W. E. B. Du Bois, Vice President
Walter White, Secretary
Mrs. E. R. Alexander, Treasurer
Dr. Clayton Powell
James Marshall

October 30th, 1933.

Dr. W.E.B. DuBois,
Atlanta University,
Atlanta, Georgia.

My dear Doctor DuBois:-

13-18-39

In response to your letter received this morning, I am rushing to you under separate cover, first class, copies of the November CRISIS. I am sorry to report, that through an oversight, Mr. Ottley, in the rushing of mailing, overlooked the mailing slip. He and I beg your indulgence.

That you may have an idea as to just how busy I am, on this morning's mail, I received 11 new CRISIS agents ordering the current issue, not to mention a list received from Mr. Streator to whom letters are to be mailed for possible agents.

Ruth, Grace and Mr. Ottley gave me the lovliest surprise luncheon at noon to-day. It is my birthday, and we had sandwiches, coffee, ice cream and cake. We regret not having you with us, also Daisy and Lula.

We are all well and very busy. Our best regards to you Doctor.

Sincerely yours,

Hazel

P.S. Enclosed herewith please photograph of the Schuyler baby which Miss Burton asked me to send. Also, under separate cover, I am sending your mail.

[NAACP]

NATIONAL OFFICERS

PRESIDENT
J. E. SPINGARN

VICE-PRESIDENTS
HON. ARTHUR CAPPER
BISHOP JOHN A. GREGG
REV. JOHN HAYNES HOLMES
JAMES WELDON JOHNSON
ARTHUR B. SPINGARN
OSWALD GARRISON VILLARD

TREASURER
MARY WHITE OVINGTON

BOARD OF DIRECTORS
Baltimore
Carl Murphy
Boston
Joseph Prince Loud
Charleston, W. Va.
T. G. Nutter
Chicago
Jane Addams
Clarence Darrow
Cleveland
Hon. Harry E. Davis
Detroit
Hon. Ira W. Jayne
Hon. Frank Murphy
Emporia, Kan.
William Allen White
Indianapolis
F. B. Ransom
Los Angeles
Dr. H. Claude Hudson
Dr. J. A. Somerville
New Haven
George W. Crawford
New York
Lillian A. Alexander
Rev. Hutchens C. Bishop
Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
Rev. John Haynes Holmes
James Weldon Johnson
Hon. Herbert H. Lehman
James Marshall
Ella Rush Murray
Mary White Ovington
Rev. A. Clayton Powell
Arthur B. Spingarn
J. E. Spingarn
Charles H. Studin
William English Walling
Dr. Louis T. Wright
Northampton, Mass.
Dr. William Allan Neilson
Orange, N. J.
Dr. Vernon F. Bunce
Philadelphia
Isadore Martin
Richmond
Maggie L. Walker
Springfield
Rev. G. R. Waller
Topeka
Hon. Arthur Capper
Washington
Nannie H. Burroughs
Hon. James A. Cobb
Charles Edward Russell

NATIONAL LEGAL COMMITTEE
Chairman
Arthur B. Spingarn
Chicago
Clarence Darrow
Edward H. Morris
Cambridge, Mass.
Felix Frankfurter
Charleston, W. Va.
T. G. Nutter
Columbia, S. C.
N. J. Frederick
New York
Morris L. Ernst
Arthur Garfield Hays
James Marshall
Herbert K. Stockton
Charles H. Studin
Toledo, Ohio
Jesse S. Heslip
Washington, D. C.
Charles H. Houston
Wilmington, Del.
Louis L. Redding

NATIONAL ASSOCIATION FOR THE ADVANCEMENT OF COLORED PEOPLE
69 FIFTH AVENUE, NEW YORK
TELEPHONE: ALGONQUIN 4-6548
Official Organ: The Crisis

EXECUTIVE OFFICERS

WALTER WHITE SECRETARY
ROY WILKINS ASSISTANT SECRETARY
DR. W. E. B. DU BOIS EDITOR OF THE CRISIS
WILLIAM PICKENS FIELD SECRETARY
DAISY E. LAMPKIN REGIONAL FIELD SECRETARY

28-13-50

October
30th
1933

My dear Dr. Du Bois:

I am certainly sorry you were unable to be with us at Raleigh. Yesterday there were 3,000 people, white and colored, who met in the Municipal Auditorium, coming, according to George W. Cox of the North Carolina Mutual Life Insurance Company, from some 300 communities of the state. The meeting is, I am sure, going to have a very profound effect. The pussyfooting Negroes have already been driven to cover and most of them are scrambling to get on the band wagon. The newspapers treated the meeting with very great respect, the Raleigh News and Observer featuring it on the front page. After the meeting I was told that because of the agitation by the N.A.A.C.P., the salaries of Negro principals had quietly been raised recently, an average of $18.00 each. This has not yet been verified but it is what we expected-- an attempt to try to drive the wedge between the principals and the teachers in order to keep the teachers from joining in the fight. I don't think they will get very far with this, however, Lieutenant Oxley told me yesterday that there were in town more than one thousand teachers, which is about five hundred more than attend the State Teachers Association. Some of the principals, I am informed, have told their teachers that if they did not join the N.A.A.C.P. they would have no jobs next year. Some of the principals, of course, are timid but most of them have pledged themselves to contribute to the fund for the court fight on the wage differential of more than 30 per cent between the salaries of white and colored teachers. Plans are already under way quietly to oust the present leadership of the State Teachers Association which has done nothing about the differential. It would have been great to have had you there for it would have inspired still further those who came from all over the state.

I hope I don't weary you with suggestions about articles for the Crisis. Yesterday, however, I was talking with Dr. Robert C. Weaver who, as you know, is at A. & T. College, Greensboro, and is the Technical Adviser to the Joint Committee on National Recovery composed of eighteen national organizations of which the N.A.A.C.P. is one and which is seeking out and opposing discriminatory clauses in N.R.A. codes. Weaver took his doctorate in economics at Harvard. We were discussing Kelly Miller's recent pronouncement that all Negroes should go back to

ENDORSED BY THE NATIONAL INFORMATION BUREAU, 215 FOURTH AVENUE, NEW YORK

the farm, which is the only place where the Negro can find "security". Weaver and I were analysing the proposal and he was discussing it in a most enlightened fashion, not from the viewpoint of attacking Kelly Miller but on the broader plane of the possibility of anyone making a success of farming under the present system of agriculture. Weaver said that he had mapped out in his mind an article along these lines and I immediately asked him why he did not send it to the Crisis. He seemed willing to do this. I am passing on this information to you so that you may write Dr. Weaver at A. & T. College, Greensboro, should you like to have this article.

This article will create a good deal of controversy and Mr. Wilkins, Mr. Streator and I will put our heads together to secure maximum publicity for it in the white press as well as the colored.

Mr. Streator made a fine talk at the meeting yesterday and is working wisely and energetically in pushing the Crisis. We are giving him all the help we can. I feel strongly that you made a most wise choice.

Ever sincerely,

Walter White

Secretary.

28-13-11

Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois
Atlanta University
Atlanta,
Georgia.

WW:CTF

[NAACP]

October 31, 1933.

Mrs. Hazel Branch,
C/O THE CRISIS Publishing Company,
69 Fifth Avenue,
New York, N.Y.

My dear Hazel:

Somebody must have gone crazy up in the office. I have written and telegraphed and now I am writing air mail. I have not received a single copy of the November CRISIS. If I had not happened to see a copy in a friend's house, I would not know that it had been published. This morning, I received ten copies of the October CRISIS which I did not ask for and did not need. Will you please send me at your earliest convenience ten copies of the November CRISIS.

13-18-40

The Van Doren Anthology which I ordered has not arrived although you said you had mailed it. Will you please trace it immediately. I am waiting for it.

I am glad to hear of the birthday dinner which you deserved.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

[NAACP]

October 31, 1933.

Mrs. Hazel Branch,
THE CRISIS Publishing Company,
69 Fifth Avenue,
New York, N.Y.

My dear Hazel:

Please do not use any more of the enclosed envelopes, as we receive them in this condition. With best regards

Very sincerely yours,

13-18-41

WEBD/DW

[c. Oct. 1933] [STREATOR]

Durham
Sunday night.

Dear Dr DuBois -

12-42-33

I am sure now that I have a complete enough picture of The Crisis situation to offer definite suggestions. When I return to New York I shall write in detail. However, I have a partial report that will require your immediate consent in order to do something in December.

Finances will warrant a 32-page Crisis with Negro cover at least for December. The composition plus paper increase will amount to $100.00 or less (postage included). I wish to expend to include articles as follows, with reasons appended.

I North Carolina Convention (attendance 2500!)
2 pages by Streator. I have added about 15 agents of character. The enthusiasm for NAACP is unbounded, and I control the North Carolina organization at present - since I placed the officers, directed the organization, and made the speech that carried the 2500 - audiences. I have told the White - DuBois situation to my best friends there (N.C.) and they are of like mind. This is our club. I can use it if necessary.

12-42-34

I know what you might fear, but have confidence — me. The North Carolina increase — circulation and an ~~expected~~ $500 contract from The Mutual next year will help. The increase — N.C. circulation ought to bring at least $50.00 per month. At least 22 branches will get going, with Daisy Lampkin going into The State for a month's drive. I managed that, too. Then at last, the people asked me to write the story.

II. The Negro and NRA by Robert Weaver (Harvard). Weaver ~~has~~ prepared The entire Mississippi Valley code which White appropriated and used to advantage. Weaver is straight, and he knows White "used" him. I hope to have Weaver as a regular contributor on economics. He has a Marxist slant, but reasons well. 2 Pages

12-42-35

III South Carolina Dendy case dyneling with photostat of letter & family. I have added several S.C. agents three Fisk alumni I know. They ask for something to help arouse South Carolina. This will take 1½ pages Story prepared by — name slips me — the woman who has been working for N.A.A.C.P. Marshall Fleming asked me to encourage the use of this material. I hope that this is agreeable. The article will be anonymous.

Total 5½ pages (approximate).

Am seeing Spaulding tomorrow. In Richmond tomorrow (Monday) night. Daisy Langkins working there. Tuesday Baltimore + Philadelphia. In office Wednesday.

What is drawing for Xmas number. Am sending suggested cover (enclosed). Same page paper. Not economy to change until new year. Paper going up then.

12-42-36

We need 32 pages with heroin cover. $100 more a month. Expect to raise it, keeping our salary at $100 if necessary to get started.

Now for the politics. White is afraid of me. That I know. But I have him exactly where you had him with one advantage. He doesn't give me credit for having any sense. Turner has invited me to Jamaica branch meeting. Mrs Brandt, to Bayonne. Will trail with Daisy Lampkin as long as finances allow. Have made very wide contacts which will get The Crisis some renewed interest on the part of some of those emotional board members.

I only ask of you to give me your continued support, although I want to talk things over. I hope to get a speaking engagement at Winston-Salem, expenses paid, — which case, I shall endeavor to have Weaver or Garrison drive me to Atlanta.

12-42-37

Your inability to be present was regretted sincerely. The people come to hear you, and that one knew it. I paid you the sincerest tribute I know, and that: "I can not substitute for Dr Du Bois. No one can. I can only speak in the time allotted him. You came to hear him at this point of the program. I know you will believe me in saying that he did not come because he could not come."

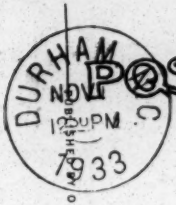
You will know this trip by results, and I hope they show.

I brought messages from Mrs Du Bois and Yolande, and a message in Sanscrit from Du Bois Williams.

Cordially yours,

George S Treadwell

[NAACP]



POST CARD

Cheerio –

Closed

Contract for

December

with promise

for 1934!

Stratton.

O. M. STYRON & CO., WASHINGTON, D. C.

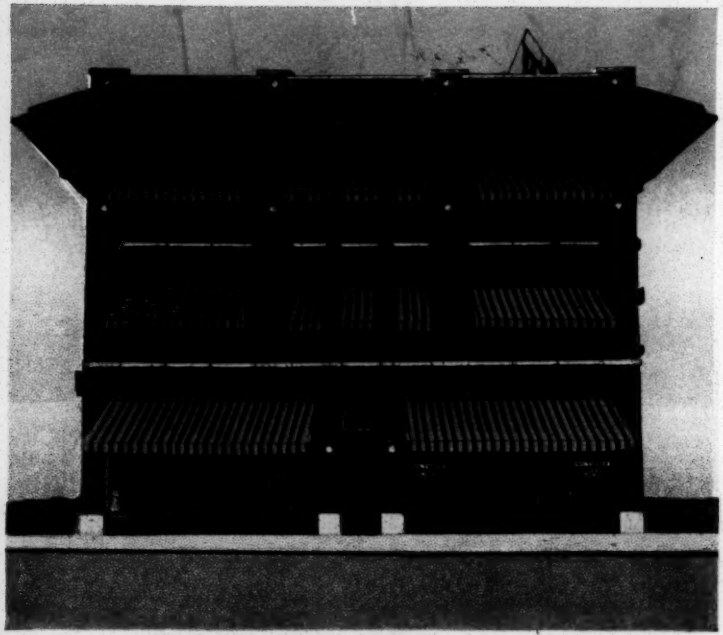
Dr. W. E. B. DuBois

Atlanta Univ

Atlanta,

Ga.

12-31-33



THE BILTMORE HOTEL, DURHAM, N. C.

The

BILTMORE HOTEL

DURHAM, N. C.

Pettigrew St.

Half block from Union Station

America's Finest Colored Hotel

All out side rooms
Running hot and cold water in each room

The last Word in comfort

"Do it the Biltmore way"

ATLAS BARBEE, *Manager*

122481

[NAACP]

NY WILL APPRECIATE SUGGESTIONS FROM ITS PATRONS CONCERNING ITS SERVICE

1201-S

BY THE SENDER OF THIS MESSAGE. PLEASE GIVE IT TO THE MESSENGER OR TELEPHONE IT TO

2477-D

WESTERN UNION

B. WHITE
PRESIDENT

NEWCOMB CARLTON
CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD

J. C. WILLEVER
FIRST VICE-PRESIDENT

SIGNS
DL = Day Letter
NM = Night Message
NL = Night Letter
LC = Deferred Cable
NLT = Cable Night Letter
Ship Radiogram

The filing time as shown in the date line on full-rate telegrams and day letters, and the time of receipt at destination as shown on all messages, is STANDARD TIME.

Received at Atlanta, Georgia ALWAYS OPEN

1933 NOV 1 PM 12 36

MINUTES IN TRANSIT	
FULL-RATE	DAY LETTER

NA424 50 DL=NEWYORK NY 1 123P

DR W E B DUBOIS=

ATLANTA UNIVERSITY ATLA=

DO YOU ACCEPT COVER SUGGESTIONS STOP ARTICLE BY JOHN DAVIS WILL REPLACE WEAVER ARTICLE FOR DECEMBER STOP DO NOT UNDERSTAND MATTER OF SALARY FOR MISS BURTON STOP I HAVE FOREGONE MY OWN TO PAY OFFICE FORCE TO DATE STOP WE STILL NEED ENCOURAGEMENT HERE STOP NOT YET ON EASY STREET=

GEORGE STREATON.

IC-6E-21

WESTERN UNION GIFT ORDERS ARE APPROPRIATE GIFTS FOR ALL OCCASIONS

[NAACP]

Message

Night Letter

Nov. 1

George Streator
C/O THE CRISIS Publishing Company
69 Fifth Avenue
New York, N.Y.

12-39-73

Cover material all right Use Davis article Stop Burton salary

Twenty-Five a month Stop Have received no copies November Crisis Stop

Approve all plans Letter follows

W E B Du Bois

---

76 4

10

[NAACP]

November 1, 1933.

Mr. George Streator,
C/O THE CRISIS Publishing Company,
69 Fifth Avenue,
New York, N.Y.

My dear Mr. Streator:

12-39-72

I am writing you a night letter and sending you this air mail. I think your plans are excellent. Of course there is some risk involved but we have got to take some chances and I do not feel that we have been giving people enough for their money. As I wired, the cover material is all right for a time and as the cover will have to be printed separately you might use a colored ink, unless there is extra charge. The cut for the cover I left there; a girl's head. It is not particularly appropriate but the best thing that we had on hand. Mrs Branch liked it.

With regard to Miss Burton. I thought I had explained. Last year THE CRISIS paid half of Miss Wilson's salary while she was here. This year Atlanta University has taken over her salary, although, of course, a good deal of her work is for THE CRISIS. Last year Miss Burton worked in the office and did the office part of the editorial work, beside helping with business matters when needed. Her salary was $70. This year she secured a scholarship and is doing graduate work here, but helps me in her working time on CRISIS matters. For this I promised her a nominal salary of $25. a month.

I think you did a fine job in North Carolina and White thinks so too. I am sending you a copy of a part of a letter which I just received from him today.

I was awfully sorry to let you down in Raleigh but I simply could not spare the time. This book is raising the devil with my time and energies and as soon as I get it out of the way, I shall be able to be more useful to the cause. In the meantime, carry on and let me hear from you often.

I shall be glad at any time to publish articles from Weaver. Mrs. Du Bois mentions with pleasure seeing you and Mrs. Streator.

With best regards

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW
Enclosure 1.

[NAACP]

W. E. B. Du Bois
Editor-in-Chief
Published Monthly by
THE CRISIS
Publishing Co., Inc.
Subscription:
15 cents a Copy
$1.50 the Year
$1.75 Foreign

THE
CRISIS
A Record of the Darker Races
69 FIFTH AVENUE
NEW YORK, N. Y.
Telephone: ALgonquin 4-3024

Board of Directors:
Dr. L. T. Wright, President
W. E. B. Du Bois, Vice President
Walter White, Secretary
Mrs. E. R. Alexander, Treasurer
Dr. Clayton Powell
James Marshall

November 1st, 1933.

Dr. W.E.B. DuBois,
Atlanta University,
Atlanta, Ga.

My dear Doctor DuBois:-

13-18-42

I received your telegram. By this date, the November CRISIS, book and Scuyler picture should be in your hands. I wrote Miss Burton yesterday that the picture was being sent, return mail. In accordance with their demand, we sent check to the publishers in Boston for Anthology, and ordered the book sent direct to you. This was last week. When this letter arrives, if the book has not already reached you, will you kindly write me again. I'm sorry for all the delay and annoyance to you, but it isn't our fault.

This letter will also acknowledge receipt of your check for $380.00 which has been deposited to-day, November 1st. Also, I received from Mr. Turner your salary check, which will be deposited to-morrow, the 2nd.

Mr. Streator has returned from his trip South, and there are numerous things to be done.

With best regards to you from all of us,
I am,

Sincerely yours,

Hazel

[NAACP]

W. E. B. Du Bois
Editor-in-Chief
Published Monthly by
THE CRISIS
Publishing Co., Inc.

Subscription:
15 cents a Copy
$1.50 the Year
$1.75 Foreign

THE CRISIS

A Record of the Darker Races
69 FIFTH AVENUE
NEW YORK, N. Y.

Telephone: ALGONQUIN 4-3024

Board of Directors:

Dr. L. T. Wright, President
W. E. B. Du Bois, Vice President
Walter White, Secretary
Mrs. E. R. Alexander, Treasurer
Dr. Clayton Powell
James Marshall

November 1st, 1933.

Dr. W.E.B. DuBois,
Atlanta University,
Atlanta, Georgia.

My dear Doctor DuBois:-

12-39-70

You will find in the same enclosure with this, one or two items that might be news for the December CRISIS. I hope that the suggestions I made in my letter to you from Durham, will take.

We will receive a page from the North Carolina Mutual this month, - $72.00. This in itself will cover the increased outlay on THE CRISIS, an outlay that is absolutely necessary if we are to start on the way up in our circulation.

I stopped in Richmond long enought to interview the management of Southern Aid and St. Lukes. The Southern Aid is in doubt about continuing their advertisement for next year, and I suggest that you drop a personal line to Mr. Jordan, and I will forward to him terms for next year's advertisement.

Mrs. Maggie Walker will probably give us some of her advertising from the St. Luke organization at the beginning of the year. If we can build up this sort of thing there is a chance for surviving. Our circulation will depend entirely on the ability of THE CRISIS to build up local situations sufficiently to interest the people in buying the magazine. I hope that the December circulation in North Carolina will prove my point.

As far as finances for 1934 are concerned, it will be a terrific struggle to maintain the present office force, - that is, Mrs. Branch, Mrs. Powell, Miss Porter, Mr. Ottley and myself. The situation does not look sufficiently sanguine to warrant paying any additional salaries. While I am perfectly willing to work at the price we agreed upon, it does not seem reasonable that the office should also carry the expense of any additional people not at our immediate service. You will understand that this is purely a business matter. No personal element enters into the situation whatever.

I am enclosing in this letter, also, another sample of the paper suggested for the December cover.

What about cut for the cover? Mrs. Branch called my attention to your telegram about the books. Any delay that you may have suffered is not due to lax handling of the matter by Mrs. Branch or Mr. Ottley. Undoubtedly, you have received the books by this time.

Very truly yours,

George Streator

2-Encls.

GS/HB.

[NAACP]

W. E. B. Du Bois
Editor-in-Chief
Published Monthly by
THE CRISIS
Publishing Co., Inc.

Subscription:
15 cents a Copy
$1.50 the Year
$1.75 Foreign

THE CRISIS

A Record of the Darker Races
69 FIFTH AVENUE
NEW YORK, N. Y.

Telephone: ALgonquin 4-3024

Board of Directors:

Dr. L. T. Wright, President
W. E. B. Du Bois, Vice President
Walter White, Secretary
Mrs. E. R. Alexander, Treasurer
Dr. Clayton Powell
James Marshall

November 3d, 1933.

Dr. W.E.B. DuBois,
Atlanta University,
Atlanta, Georgia.

My dear Doctor DuBois:-

I am terribly sorry about the wrong copies of THE CRISIS which you received. Mr. Ottley wishes me to say to you that he is humbly apologetic. He was so anxious to get the copies to you at once after receipt of your telegram to me, that inadvertently, he picked up the wrong issue for wrapping. Mr. Ottley made a special trip to the post office this morning with November copies addressed to you. The delay and annoyance which you have been occasioned, is to be regretted. I did not telegraph you back about the copies because I knew my letter of to-day would be sent air mail.

13-18-43

On October 26th, a check to the amount of $2.91 was sent to Little Brown & Company, 34 Beacon Street, Boston, Mass., with order to forward you, immediately, a copy of Van Doren's Anthology. Prior to this date, they refused to send book without check. I have sent another letter of complaint to-day about the failure of the book to reach you to date. Again, I'm sorry for the annoyance to you. Our supply of the envelope like one you enclosed has become exhausted, and we have a stronger brand.

Please find a copy of weekly report enclosed herewith. Concerning Miss Burton's check: Mr. Streator is planning to send it as soon as we get the money. Balance due on salaries as of October 31st is still owing, as you will note.

We are putting everything we have into THE CRISIS work.

Sincerely yours,

Hazel.

P.S. On November 1st, I wrote you acknowledging receipt of your check for $380, and advising you that same was being deposited. Also, I mentioned your salary check for the N.A.A.C.P., which has also been deposited.

[Enc.]

WEEKLY REPORT OF CASH RECEIPTS AND CASH DISBURSEMENTS

for week ended November 3, 1933

Balance in Bank October 27th ..... $ 215.99

CASH RECEIPTS

October 30th			
Agents	$ 12.00		
Advertisers	4.50		
Subscriptions	8.20		
Magazine Cash Sales	.42		
		$ 25.12	
October 31st			
Agents	2.50		
Subscriptions	4.10		
		6.60	
November 1st			
Subscriptions	8.50		
Agents	11.50		
		20.00	
November 2nd			
Subscriptions	9.75		
Agents	5.10		
Books	2.69		
		17.54	
November 3rd			
Subscriptions	6.00		
Agents	4.00		
Books	12.25		
Magazine Cash Sales	.10		
		22.35	
Total receipts during week			91.61
			307.60

13-18-44

CASH DISBURSEMENTS

October 31st			
Phoenix Engraving Co	41.75		
West Virginia Pulp and Paper Co.	74.54		
New York Telephone Co	13.60		
New York Edison	4.02		
Western Union Telegraph Co	1.98		
J. A. Want Organization	25.00		
Charles Scribner's Sons	1.20		
Columbia University Press	2.81		
The MacMillan Co	6.74		
		171.64	
November 1st			
Salaries (Bal. due $198.00)	83.81		
William Lewis.1	6.00		
		89.81	
November 3rd			
Petty Cash		24.29	
			285.74

Balance in bank November 3rd ..... $ 21.86

[NAACP]

November 3, 1933.

Mr. George Streator,
C/O THE CRISIS Publishing Company,
69 Fifth Avenue,
New York, N.Y.

My dear Mr. Streator:

I am sending by this mail direct to the printer matter noted on the enclosed list. I am sending direct to you matter for The Phoenix Engraving Company. The cover engraving, as I wrote you, is there in the office. The girl's head in pen and ink. I have marked one of the enclosed pictures as a possible cover, if it should come out well. You can use your judgment, or if you have any picture which you would rather have on the cover, use it.

12-29-74

I am saying again almost in dispair that not a single copy of the November CRISIS has yet reached me, and I am beginning to think they never will. A package of ten October numbers came yesterday. For what reason, I cannot imagine.

With regard to the salaries: In order to make it possible for you to come to us before next year, I took two persons off the payroll, making a total saving of $145 a month. These were Miss Wilson and Miss Burton. Of the money thus theoretically saved, $100 was to go toward your salary and $25 to Miss Burton's salary.

In calculating the expense of publishing THE CRISIS, I have always been careful to count in the whole expense, even when it was not paid for by our revenues. For instance, a part of the expense of getting out THE CRISIS is secretarial work in the editorial department. We have always kept this very low. Usually, I have employed only one stenographer. For a single year, I had a literary editor, and for the last year, Miss Burton gave most of her time to editorial work on color line and manuscripts. Last year when I came South, THE CRISIS bore half of Miss Wilson's salary, while she was away. I paid her traveling expenses and Atlanta University paid the rest of her salary. This year Atlanta University is bearing the whole of the salary, except for two months, and I am paying for those two months. As I said in my last letter, Miss Burton is giving about ten hours a week to CRISIS work here, and I am promising her $25 a month. Whether THE CRISIS pays for this secretarial work or not, this is really a part of the expense of getting out THE CRISIS and must be met some way. These are the facts of the case, and I thought I had explained them before.

Let me congratulate you on getting the North Carolina Mutual advertisement. I have made tentative efforts for this for four or five years and had about given it up. I am writing Jordan of Richmond by this mail.

With best regards

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW
Enclosures

[NAACP]

November 6, 1933.

Mrs. Hazel Branch,
C/O THE CRISIS Publishing Company,
69 Fifth Avenue,
New York, N.Y.

Dear Hazel:

13-18-45

Will you please deposit the enclosed check for me.

What do you think, I received this morning ten copies of the November CRISIS. I can scarcely believe it.

With best regards to all

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW
Enclosure 1.

[NAACP]

W. E. B. Du Bois
Editor-in-Chief
Published Monthly by
THE CRISIS
Publishing Co., Inc.

Subscription:
15 cents a Copy
$1.50 the Year
$1.75 Foreign

THE
CRISIS
A Record of the Darker Races
69 FIFTH AVENUE
NEW YORK, N. Y.
Telephone: ALGONQUIN 4-3024

Board of Directors:

Dr. L. T. Wright, President
W. E. B. Du Bois, Vice President
Walter White, Secretary
Mrs. E. R. Alexander, Treasurer
Dr. Clayton Powell
James Marshall

November 6th, 1933.

Dr. W.E.B. DuBois,
Atlanta University,
Atlanta, Georgia.

My dear Doctor DuBois:-

13-18-46

Please find your bank vouchers enclosed herewith.

Mr. Streator, Mr. Ottley and I, have been terribly distressed about the delay in getting November copies to you. The whole situation has been most unfortunate and it won't happen again.

I am hoping that you already have the copies by this date and also Van Doren's Anthology. My letter, which should have reached you Saturday, explained that I wrote the publishers at Boston about the failure of the book to reach you, the order being sent October 26th with check enclosed. This delay is the negligence of the publishers. I'm terribly sorry for everything.

Sincerely yours,

Abbazel.

November 6, 1933.

Mr. George Streator,
C/O THE CRISIS Publishing Company,
69 Fifth Avenue,
New York, N.Y.

12-39-76

My dear Mr. Streator:

Enclosed you will find my letter to Jordan of the Southern Aid Society of Virginia and his reply. Please take the matter up with him immediately.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW
Enclosure 1.

XU

THE SENDER OF THIS MESSAGE authorizes us to say that a TELEGRAPHIC reply is desired via WESTERN UNION

3938

NY WILL APPRECIATE SUGGESTIONS FROM ITS PATRONS CONCERNING ITS SERVICE [NAACP] 1201-S

WESTERN UNION

(02).

SIGNS
DL = Day Letter
NM = Night Message
NL = Night Letter
LC = Deferred Cable
NLT = Cable Night Letter
Ship Radiogram

R. B. WHITE, PRESIDENT — NEWCOMB CARLTON, CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD — J. C. WILLEVER, FIRST VICE-PRESIDENT

The filing time as shown in the date line on full-rate telegrams and day letters, and the time of receipt at destination as shown on all messages, is STANDARD TIME.

Received at Atlanta, Georgia ALWAYS OPEN

1933 NOV 6 PM 2 04

NB 188 24 XU=NEWYORK NY 6 242P

MINUTES IN TRANSIT	
FULL-RATE	DAY LETTER

W E B DUBOIS=

ATLANTA UNIVERSITY ATLA=

PREFER MRS EARNEST ALEXANDER FOR CHRISTMAS COVER HAVE GOOD PHOTOGRAPH AND STORY STOP MUCH IMMEDIATE GOOD WILL ACRUE CRISIS FOR ITS USE WIRE APPROVAL=

GEORGE STREATOR.

night ~~letter~~ message

Pd 3 cts

all right for cover

WEBDD

SL-6E-21

THE QUICKEST, SUREST AND SAFEST WAY TO SEND MONEY IS BY TELEGRAPH OR CABLE

[NAACP]

November 8, 1933.

Mrs. Hazel Branch,
C/O THE CRISIS Publishing Company,
69 Fifth Avenue,
New York, N.Y.

My dear Hazel:

13-18-47

Back vouchers received and November CRISIS and Van Doren Anthology. I have already sent you a check for the books. Don't worry. I hope everything is going well.

With best regards

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

[NAACP]

W. E. B. Du Bois
Editor-in-Chief
Published Monthly by
THE CRISIS
Publishing Co., Inc.
Subscription:
15 cents a Copy
$1.50 the Year
$1.75 Foreign

THE CRISIS

A Record of the Darker Races
69 FIFTH AVENUE
NEW YORK, N. Y.
Telephone: ALgonquin 4-3024

Board of Directors:
Dr. L. T. Wright, President
W. E. B. Du Bois, Vice President
Walter White, Secretary
Mrs. E. R. Alexander, Treasurer
Dr. Clayton Powell
James Marshall

12-39-77

November 8th, 1933.

Dr. W.E.B. DuBois,
Atlanta University,
Atlanta, Georgia.

My dear Doctor DuBois:-

The enclosed sheet is self- explanatory, and I shall await your further advise.

I shall hope to send Miss Burton's salary at the end of this week. Agents are on the increase. Will forward longer report at week-end.

Mrs. Branch wants you to know that she received your letter in which you enclosed check to be deposited. It is a great relief, you may be sure, to know of the safe arrival of the November copies in Atlanta. The suspense has been hard on us here.

Very sincerely yours,

Streator

Enc.

NB. Mrs. Branch asks, - Has Van Doren's Anthology reached you?

Mrs. DuBois and Yolande have been extremely hospitable.

[NAACP]

W. E. B. Du Bois
Editor-in-Chief
Published Monthly by
THE CRISIS
Publishing Co., Inc.

Subscription:
15 cents a Copy
$1.50 the Year
$1.75 Foreign

THE CRISIS

A Record of the Darker Races
69 FIFTH AVENUE
NEW YORK, N. Y.

Telephone: ALgonquin 4-3024

Board of Directors:

Dr. L. T. Wright, President
W. E. B. Du Bois, Vice President
Walter White, Secretary
Mrs. E. R. Alexander, Treasurer
Dr. Clayton Powell
James Marshall

November 9th, 1933.

Dr. W.E.B. DuBois,
Atlanta University,
Atlanta, Georgia.

12-39-78

My dear Doctor DuBois:-

Mrs. Alexander had a heart attack last evening. I wish that you would write her a note expressing your appreciation for the way in which she has helped with THE CRISIS since I have been here. We are going to need her. I am going up tomorrow morning. Dr. Alexander thinks she is getting along all right.

The budget board meets Monday. Therefore I am sending you the information about the situation as it now appears. I think the magazine can be made to go. I have no doubt of it. But it will need carrying for six months at least. I see no reason for giving in. I talked with Arthur Spingarn today. He suggested that I present the information that I am sending you to each member of the board. I am not doing that. If you think such a step necessary, write me for Monday, A.M., and we shall have the thing before them by the next time they meet.

I have experienced several sensations of peculiar doings on the other side, and last night I was in White's office, he seemingly deliberately refused to introduce me to Arthur Spingarn while taking time to introduce me to Roger Baldwin. Hence I made immediate appointment with Spingarn to square what might have been a misinterpretation of fact. However, do not let that upset you. If we can get the budget committee to carry us a bit, I can make THE CRISIS pay its own way.

My not having written is due to my efforts to get something done. Do not feel for the minute that it is due to anything else. Mrs. Branch keeps me so well informed on details that I do not need to write you about them. However, I should like very much to talk things over.

Mr. Casey of the Williams Press reported to me at three thirty to-day that material is being sent you to-night from Albany, and also stated that the press is working according to schedule. Much material, so Mr. Casey says, is being mailed you to-night. Will you kindly signed the enclosed checks? Thanks.

Very sincerely yours,

George Streator.

W. E. B. Du Bois
Editor-in-Chief
Published Monthly by
THE CRISIS
Publishing Co., Inc.
Subscription:
15 cents a Copy
$1.50 the Year
$1.75 Foreign

THE CRISIS

A Record of the Darker Races
69 FIFTH AVENUE
NEW YORK, N. Y.
Telephone: ALGONQUIN 4-3024

Board of Directors:
Dr. L. T. Wright, President
W. E. B. Du Bois, Vice President
Walter White, Secretary
Mrs. E. R. Alexander, Treasurer
Dr. Clayton Powell
James Marshall

12-28-21

November 10th, 1933.

Dr. W.E.B. DuBois,
Atlanta University,
Atlanta, Ga.

My dear Doctor DuBois:-

I have just talked with Mrs. Alexander about nominations for the Board of the N.A.A.C.P. Walter White wants Spaulding on the Board which might work out all right for us; but I am suggesting that you do what you can to get Jordan of Richmond on the Board.

Very truly yours,

George Streator

GS/HB

Nominating committee meets Monday.

WEEKLY REPORT OF CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

for week ended Nov. 10, 1933

Balance in Bank November 3rd.....$ 21.86

CASH RECEIPTS

November 6th, 1933		
Agents	$ 13.73	
Advertisers	20.00	
Subscriptions	14.73	
		$ 48,46
November 7th		
Agents	4.20	
Advertisers	6.00	
Subscriptions	5.00	
Accounts Receivable, Subs.	1.50	
		16.70
November 8th		
Subscriptions	3.00	
Agents	4.70	
Advertisers	22.68	
		30.38
November 9th		
Agents	29.20	
Subscriptions	4.90	
A/C Rec. Books	6.75	
		40.85
November 10th		
Subscriptions	4.50	
Agents	7.40	
Advertisers	34.92	
Magazine Cash Sales	.45	
		47.27
Total Cash receipts		183.66
		$ 205.52

CASH DISBURSEMENTS

November 8th		
Salaries (Bal. due $116.00)	$82.00	
Addressing Machine Service Co.	6.00	
November 10th		
Salaries (balance due Oct. 31st)	116.00	
		204.00
Balance in Bank		$ 1.52

TO THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS
OF THE
N. A. A. C. P.

November 11, 1933.

12-39-82

After careful experiment covering the last three months of 1933, we think that it is possible to continue publishing THE CRISIS magazine provided the N.A.A.C.P. can continue for 1934 to be responsible for the Editor's salary, the back debt, and the cash subvention which it paid during 1934. This will amount to a total of $5,000.

[NAACP]

November 11, 1933.

Mr. George Streator,
C/O THE CRISIS Publishing Company,
69 Fifth Avenue,
New York, N.Y.

12-39-81

My dear Mr. Streator:

I have your letter of November 9. I am sorry about Mrs. Alexander and I am writing her.

With regard to the budget. The only thing you sent me was a list of new CRISIS agents, so that I do not quite understand just what you mean by "carrying for six months." I am enclosing, however, two suggested statements for the Budget Committee which I have signed with a space for you signing. See that the one that you approve gets to Mr. J. E. Spingarn and also a copy to Arthur Spingarn.

I am not sure that the White incident means anything. It is quite possible that White thought that you had met Arthur Spingarn. You can depend on both the Spingarns for playing absolutely straight.

Enclosed are the checks.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW
Enclosures

[NAACP]

W. E. B. Du Bois
Editor-in-Chief
Published Monthly by
THE CRISIS
Publishing Co., Inc.

Subscription:
15 cents a Copy
$1.50 the Year
$1.75 Foreign

THE CRISIS

A Record of the Darker Races
69 FIFTH AVENUE
NEW YORK, N. Y.

Telephone: ALgonquin 4-3024

Board of Directors:

Dr. L. T. Wright, President
W. E. B. Du Bois, Vice President
Walter White, Secretary
Mrs. E. R. Alexander, Treasurer
Dr. Clayton Powell
James Marshall

November 14th, 1933.

Dr. W.E.B. DuBois,
Atlanta University,
Atlanta, Georgia.

13-18-48

My dear Doctor DuBois:-

Mr. Streator has asked me to rush the enclosed to you by air mail and to say that he is planning to write you by another mail. The Budget Committee met yesterday and Mr. Streator's report was handed in at that time.

We are all well and working hard, - very hard. Our best regards to you.

Sincerely yours,

Hazel

November 14, 1933.

Memorandum to Mr. Streator from Dr. Du Bois:

I am not certain whether you intend the CRISIS to be 32 pages and four pages of cover or 32 pages including covers. I have planned for 32 pages plus four pages of cover. If I am wrong then four pages must be taken out. I suggest pages 282, 283, 284 and 286. I hope this won't be necessary.

I do not of course know how much space you are going to need for advertising. I have allowed three cover pages, three pages in the front of the magazine and four pages in the back. If you need more space than this you can omit one page of editorials. The arrangement of the editorials is of course entirely for you to decide.

I have omitted the review of the Fauset book. I will write you on that matter later. I did not quite understand about the Brooklyn article whether it was an article or an advertisement. No text came with it. I have indicated the page and form of an article. Unfortunately there is a lot of matter that must be set up for the page proof but I trust it won't take too long. Page 284 must occupy one page. If it is too long cut it. The matter that must be set up in ALONG THE COLOR LINE was necessitated at the last moment because we had dummied the Brooklyn picture on that page. Afterwards, I realized you wanted it on the Brooklyn page. I did not have enough editorials. I have enclosed two extra ones. If one will do to fill out the page, all right. Hold the other over.

321-9-44

[NAACP]

November 15, 1933

Mrs. Hazel Branch
C/O THE CRISIS Publishing Company
69 Fifth Avenue
New York, N.Y.

Dear Hazel:

Will you kindly deposit this check for me. All is going well here and I hope things are all right at the office. I miss your letters.

13-18-49

Will you please order and send me with bill the books on the enclosed list marked in red. They are published or handled by The Co-operative League, 167 West 12th Street, N.Y.

Please send six of the November and six of the December numbers of THE CRISIS to: Frau Marie Bessmertny, Hamburg, 39, Flemingstr. 6., Germany.

Very sincerely yours

WEBD/DW
Enclosure 1.

[NAACP]

ATLANTA UNIVERSITY
ATLANTA, GEORGIA

November 15, 1933

Mrs. Hazel Branch
C/O THE CRISIS Publishing Company
69 Fifth Avenue
New York, N.Y.

Dear Hazel:

Will you kindly deposit this check for me. All is going well here and I hope things are all right at the office. I miss your letters.

Will you please order and send me with bill the books on the enclosed list marked in red. They are published or handled by The Co-operative League, 167 West 12th Street, N.Y. get discounts!

Please send six of the November and six of the December numbers of THE CRISIS to: Frau Marie Bessmertny, Hamburg, 39, Flemingstr. 6., Germany. *

Very sincerely yours

W.E.B.D

* without bill

WEBD/DW
Enclosure 2.

[NAACP]

November 15, 1933.

Mr. George Streator,
C/O THE CRISIS Publishing Company,
69 Fifth Avenue,
New York, N.Y.

12-39-83

My dear Mr. Streator:

I am planning to be in the New York office one or two days during the week beginning December 3. In anticipation of this, will you please have me a full set of keys made and sent here so that if I get in at night, I can go down to the office without disturbing you.

I sent the proof yesterday by air mail, special delivery. It was a little difficult to make it up, and you will have to use your discretion in the final appearance. Remember, however, that unless you hustle considerably, we are going to be terribly late this month. We must work out a schedule for the future that will bring us out promptly and on the same date this month. It makes, as Mrs. Branch will tell you, a good deal of difference in the sale of the magazine.

Rush me the page proof but do not wait for its return. If there is any very especial change, I shall telegraph you. I am enclosing a statement about book reviews, which I am sure you will understand. In all cases, unless there is special understanding, please send matter to be printed to me before you send it to the printer. This will save expense in case I should not want it to go through.

I hope all is going well.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW
Enclosure 1.

(To Mr. Thurston) →

MEMORANDUM ON BOOK REVIEWS IN THE CRISIS

November 15, 1933.

1. The Editor either writes book reviews himself or assigns them to writers. They are in the nature of editorials.

2. The following principles guide CRISIS book reviews:

There is in one of the great galleries of Moscow a magnificent painting of the murder of his son by Ivan the Terrible. A critic of this picture might object to the subject and say that personally he would prefer spring flowers or mother love. Nevertheless, since the artist has chosen this subject, criticism of his art must be mainly directed to the success with which he has portrayed it. It would be entirely beside the point to say that murder is nasty and anti-social and it would be particularly wrong to blame him for making Ivan a bloody scoundrel. In fact, the more scoundrel he made him, the greater artist he would be.

3. In case of the Fauset book, I have not seen it or read it because it was not sent me, as all books of the sort ought to be, but if Olivia makes upon you the impression of being a thoroughly destestable woman, then Miss Fauset should be praised as an artist and not blamed for Olivia's snobbery. There might, of course, come a question as to whether the situations portrayed were true or possibly could be true. In this particular case it happens that I know the exact facts which Miss Fauset probably has in mind. They have happened once and of course probably they have happened from time to time. You say in your review that books like this should take its place with works on American snobbery with regard to titles, etc. That is true, but instead of this being a criticism of the book, it should be praise, and yet in the whole article, there is not a single word in praise of the artist. The whole thing is a screed against the situation which she is portraying. I think you will see how this contervenes the basis principles of artistic criticism.

19-6-130

[NAACP]

W. E. B. Du Bois
Editor-in-Chief
Published Monthly by
THE CRISIS
Publishing Co., Inc.
Subscription:
15 cents a Copy
$1.50 the Year
$1.75 Foreign

THE CRISIS

A Record of the Darker Races
69 FIFTH AVENUE
NEW YORK, N. Y.
Telephone: ALgonquin 4-3024

Board of Directors:
Dr. L. T. Wright, President
W. E. B. Du Bois, Vice President
Walter White, Secretary
Mrs. E. R. Alexander, Treasurer
Dr. Clayton Powell
James Marshall

13-18-51

November 16th, 1933.

Dr. W.E.B. DuBois,
Atlanta University,
Atlanta, Georgia.

My dear Doctor DuBois:-

Your check from the Association for $110.67 has been handed me, and it will be deposited to your account to-morrow, the 17th.

I received a letter from Hattie Walker of 110 E. Leigh Street, Richmond Virginia, in which she asks to be especially remembered to you. Also, she asks if you will permit me to copy from a book which she recalls seeing in your library, Georgia Douglas Johnson's poem, "I'm brown, - all brown". Hattie wants this poem for her daughter's use on a forthcoming program in Richmond. I have looked in your library, but cannot find the book.

Inasmuch as Mr. Streator is bending every effort to get advertising copy from Mrs. Maggie L. Walker, (Hattie's mother-in-law) for 1934, can you help us out by sending typed copy of this poem direct to Hattie if you have the book there? I understand it is a short poem. Thank you.

Mr. Streator will write you to-morrow when the weekly report will be mailed you. Things are happening this way. Some good, - and some not so good. With Mr. Streator leading the way, we are trying to get THE CRISIS safely anchored. New agents are standing up well: Reports are coming in for November copies and December orders are accompanying their remittances. This is encouraging. December copies will be dispatched you as soon as received from the press. You may depend on this, Doctor. Never again, do we care to pass through last month's anxiety and certainly we don't want you subjected to the same annoyance and trouble. We are all well and send sincere and best regards to you.

Sincerely yours,

Azazal.

[NAACP]

W. E. B. Du Bois
Editor-in-Chief
Published Monthly by
THE CRISIS
Publishing Co., Inc.

Subscription:
15 cents a Copy
$1.50 the Year
$1.75 Foreign

THE CRISIS

A Record of the Darker Races
69 FIFTH AVENUE
NEW YORK, N. Y.

Telephone: ALGONQUIN 4-3024

Board of Directors:

Dr. L. T. Wright, President
W. E. B. Du Bois, Vice President
Walter White, Secretary
Mrs. E. R. Alexander, Treasurer
Dr. Clayton Powell
James Marshall

"Sign or Transparency of League Emblem. Green and Gold, 8 in. diameter."

November 17th, 1933.

Dr. W.E.B. DuBois,
Atlanta University,
Atlanta, Georgia.

Hazel Branch

13-18-53

My dear Doctor DuBois:-

Thank you for your letter. The check which you enclosed has been deposited, together with your salary check about which I wrote you yesterday, from the N.A.A.C.P.

As soon as the December issue comes from the press, 6 copies, together with 6 November numbers, will be mailed to Frau Marie Bessmertny, Germany, as you instruct.

I have the list of books which you enclosed and and not quite clear on one point. For instance: You have red penciled one order to the amount of $15.00,* which amount is for 100 copies. Singly, the order would cost $.25. Does the $15.00 order stand? If you will write me back air mail, the letter will reach me Monday morning, and I shall go about getting the books together.

Just now, we aren't doing so well. I'm glad you are coming up on the 3rd. By then, we hope to be out of the "red". Thank you for "missing my letters".

Sincerely yours,
Hazel.

* "Sign or Transparency of League Emblem. Green and Gold, 8 in. diameter."

November 17th, 1933.

Dr. W.E.B. DuBois,
Atlanta University,
Atlanta, Georgia.

13-18-52

My dear Doctor DuBois:-

Thank you for your letter. The check which you enclosed has been deposited, together with your salary check about which I wrote you yesterday, from the N.A.A.C.P.

As soon as the December issue comes from the press, 6 copies, together with 6 November numbers, will be mailed to Frau Marie Bessmertny, Germany, as you instruct.

I have the list of books which you enclosed and and not quite clear on one point. For instance: You have red penciled one order to the amount of $15.00, which amount is for 100 copies. Singly, the order would cost $.25. Does the $15.00 order stand? If you will write me back air mail, the letter will reach me Monday morning, and I shall go about getting the books together.

Just now, we aren't doing so well. I'm glad you are coming up on the 3rd. By then, we hope to be out of the "red". Thank you for "missing my letters".

Sincerely yours,

[NAACP]

E. B. Du Bois
Editor-in-Chief
Published Monthly by
THE CRISIS
Publishing Co., Inc.

Subscription:
15 cents a Copy
$1.50 the Year
$1.75 Foreign

THE CRISIS

A Record of the Darker Races
69 FIFTH AVENUE
NEW YORK, N. Y.

Telephone: ALGONQUIN 4-3024

Board of Directors:

Dr. L. T. Wright, President
W. E. B. Du Bois, Vice President
Walter White, Secretary
Mrs. E. R. Alexander, Treasurer
Dr. Clayton Powell
James Marshall

DU BOIS

November 17th, 1933.

12-39-85

Dr. W.E.B. DuBois,
Atlanta University,
Atlanta, Georgia.

My dear Doctor DuBois:-

I have spent a great deal of time on the dummy, - so much time, in fact, that I have not sent the letter I wanted to with regard to the loan that I secured through Mr. Joel Spingarn in order to pay the printer's bill. Collections have been simply terrible. We have good accounts outstanding from advertisers and agents, and we ought to reach the level that we reached last month. To-day's collection seemed to indicate an improvement. In all probability, the magazine will be off the press Thursday.

Your keys have been mailed. We look forward to seeing you on the 3d. The weekly report is enclosed.

Sincerely yours,

Georgia Streator

GS/HB.

Enc.

[NAACP]

Streator

NIGHT MESSAGE

November 20, 1933

Unless paid in cash do not use nudist advertisement Take out the misters on page two ninety

W. E. B. Du Bois

61 Night Message
Nov. 20

Mr. George Streator
C/O THE CRISIS Publishing Company
69 Fifth Avenue
New York, N.Y.

12-29-86

[NAACP]

WEEKLY REPORT OF CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

for Week ended November 20, 1933

Balance in Bank November 10th..... $ 1.52

CASH RECEIPTS

November 13th			
Subscriptions	$ 17.20		
Agents	7.50		
Advertisers	17.10		
Magazine Cash Sales	2.05		
		$ 43.85	
November 14th			
Subscriptions	8.77		
Agents	11.06		
		19.83	
November 15th			
Subscriptions	4.50		
Agents	11.55		
N.A.A.C.P. Loan	300.00		
		316.05	
November 16th			
Subscriptions	6.30		
Agents	4.00		
Advertisers	6.00		
Magazine Cash Sales	.15		
		16.45	
November 17th			
Subscriptions	11.40		
Agents	13.60		
Advertisers	4.24		
		29.24	
Total Cash receipts during week			425.42
			$ 426.94

CASH DISBURSEMENTS

November 14th		
E. L. Russel (August Invoice)	$ 10.00	
November 15th		
Williams Press (October Inv.)	295.08	
Petty Cash (Postage)	10.00	
November 17th		
Salaries (on account)	100.00	
Postage (Subscribers' Letters)	10.00	
		425.08
Balance in bank November 17th		$ 1.86

12-42

* See Letter

[NAACP]

W. E. B. Du Bois
Editor-in-Chief
Published Monthly by
THE CRISIS
Publishing Co., Inc.

Subscription:
15 cents a Copy
$1.50 the Year
$1.75 Foreign

THE CRISIS

A Record of the Darker Races
69 FIFTH AVENUE
NEW YORK, N. Y.

Telephone: ALGONQUIN 4-3024

Board of Directors:

Dr. L. T. Wright, President
W. E. B. Du Bois, Vice President
Walter White, Secretary
Mrs. E. R. Alexander, Treasurer
Dr. Clayton Powell
James Marshall

November 21st, 1933.

Dr. W.E.B. DuBois,
Atlanta University,
Atlanta, Georgia.

George Streator

My dear Doctor DuBois:-

12-39-87

Your telegram to go ahead was received, and we expect to get the first batch of copies either Wednesday afternoon, 22d, or Thursday morning, November 23d. On the last check-up, your copy would not fill the allotted pages. I sent some filler in the form of items from old numbers of THE CRISIS. I picked to show (without comment) that some fights were old, and that some progress was lost. I do not know precisely what is used, I had to leave that to the printer, and wave the final proof. Your telegram to drop Garden City ad unless paid in cash was too late. It would cost too much to change. I took that ad on commission, on being told that it yielded $36.00 last time run.

Collections have been simply terrible. I had hoped to have a margin as a result of the loan to work up another trip in the interest of old accounts, ads, and agents. I am tied to New York at present. However, the slump is the result of ads paid in advance. Of course, the N.A.A.C.P. drives have fallen short of rent, too. That hurts tremendously.

I am heartily in favor of THE CRISIS for $1.00 a year to all members of branches, provided these branches reach a certain quota; say a minimum of 50 subscribers. I think this will help. A letter has been sent all delinquent subscribers, dating from the July issue. As soon as the December mailing is out of the way, a letter will go to all delinquent agents and advertisers, with the hope that we may get in some of the back money owing before the close of the year. Then too, I am keeping in mind the $125 which must be paid the auditors. I have already had a letter from them asking for settlement.

I am likewise convinced from my own reasoning out of experience, ~~that~~ big. that THE CRISIS must get into controversy on a ~~strong~~ scale. This NRA and the setting up of a polite dictatorship of Negroes through the Foreman office is offering THE CRISIS an opportunity to attract attention on a grand scale. I do not believe that we can neglect the controversy. The air is too full of it. For example, what is the significance of paying advisers on Economic Status of Negroes out of the pockets of the Rosenwald Fund? I have seen in the papers that Foreman and Weaver are paid this way.

12-24-88

Norman Thomas thinks that we are drifting towards Fascism, and that the Negro is going to be tremendously handicapped by that drift. He would like to contribute his point of view to THE CRISIS.

Joel Spingarn thinks that all Western countries are going Fascist. At any rate, which way is THE CRISIS going?

It will be a pleasure for the office to have you here on the 3rd of December. Let me know if you received the keys.

I am sure that we can start the New Year feeling much better than now. The Southern Aid renewed for $450.00, payable monthly, which is preferable. I will strive hard to hold North Carolina Mutual. At all events, our advertisers should yield printers bill and engravers each month. If they come in by the month, we will be much better off.

Spoke at Bayonne Branch meeting Sunday. I wish there was the money to do more of this thing. It will show results in the long run.

Mrs. Branch is waiting for your letter in order to put through the book order which you sent recently. She wants to be sure that there is the correct understanding about one order in particular to the amount of $15.00, and hence asked a question.

December copies will be sent you as soon as they come from the press. Have you any contacts with the Atlanta Life Insurance people?

Very sincerely yours,

George Streator

[NAACP]

W... Bois
...-Chief
Published Monthly by
THE CRISIS
Publishing Co., Inc.

Subscription:
15 cents a Copy
$1.50 the Year
$1.75 Foreign

THE
CRISIS
A Record of the Darker Races
69 FIFTH AVENUE
NEW YORK, N. Y.
Telephone: ALgonquin 4-3024

Board of Directors:

Dr. L. T. Wright, President
W. E. B. Du Bois, Vice President
Walter White, Secretary
Mrs. E. R. Alexander, Treasurer
Dr. Clayton Powell
James Marshall

12-39-89

Nov. 24th, 1933.

Dr. W.E. DuBois,
Atlanta University,
Atlanta, Ga.

My dear Doctor DuBois:-

You will see from the weekly report enclosed that receipts picked up toward the end of the week. I am counting on Monday, the 27th, as the beginning of better days. I confess, the last three weeks have been terrible with respect to income.

Many nice things are being said about your editorials. I am hoping that the December copies will be in your hands when this letter arrives.

Please find checks enclosed which need your signature. Miss Burton's check is included. I shall write you again in a day or two.

Very truly yours,

George Streator

Mrs. Du Bois continues to be exceedingly kind — these days when kindness is needed.

WEEKLY REPORT OF CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

for week ended November 24, 1933

Balance in Bank November 17th..... $ 1.86

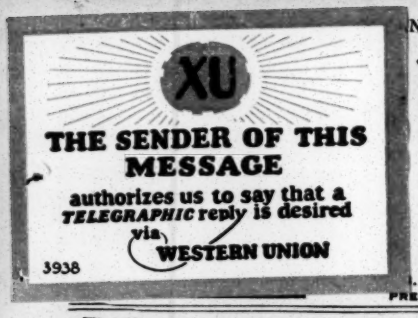
Cash Receipts

November 20th			
Subscriptions	$ 8.40		
Agents	22.06		
Advertisers	5.61		
Magazine Cash Sales	4.10		
		$ 40.17	
November 21st			
Subscriptions	11.75		
Agents	3.00		
Magazine Cash Sales	.30		
		15.05	
November 22nd			
Subscriptions	8.55		
Agents	8.40		
		16.95	
November 23rd			
Subscriptions	11.55		
Agents	8.30		
Advertisers	19.01		
		38.86	
November 24th			
Subscriptions	28.50		
Agents	8.34		
Advertisers	17.00		
		53.84	
Total Cash Received during the week			164.87
			$ 166.73

Cash Disbursements

November 20th			
Cash--Postage & Copyright	$ 15.81		
November 23 rd			
Petty Cash (To reimburse petty Cash expenditures)	24.44		
		$ 40.25	
November 24th			
Salaries (Salaries due 11/15 Balance due $ 40.00)	92.50		
William Lewis (due 11/15/33)	6.00		
		103.50	
Total disbursements during the week			143.75
Balance in Bank November 24th			$ 22.98

13-42



NY WILL APPRECIATE SUGGESTIONS FROM ITS PATRONS CONCERNING ITS SERVICE 1201-S

WESTERN UNION (29)

. WHITE
PRESIDENT

NEWCOMB CARLTON
CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD

J. C. WILLEVER
FIRST VICE-PRESIDENT

SIGNS
DL = Day Letter
NM = Night Message
NL = Night Letter
LC = Deferred Cable
NLT = Cable Night Letter
Ship Radiogram

The filing time as shown in the date line on full-rate telegrams and day letters, and the time of receipt at destination as shown on all messages, is STANDARD TIME.

Received at Atlanta, Georgia ALWAYS OPEN

NA530 12 XU=NEWYORK NY 27 220P 1933 NOV 27 PM 1 32

MINUTES IN TRANSIT	
FULL-RATE	DAY LETTER
12	

DR W E B DUBOIS=

ATLANTA UNIVERSITY ATLA=

ARE YOU ALL RIGHT NO WORD IN OVER WEEK WE ARE WORRIED=

GEORGE STREATOR.

12-39-90.

WESTERN UNION GIFT ORDERS SOLVE THE PERPLEXING QUESTION OF WHAT TO GIVE

[NAACP]

W. E. B. Du Bois
Editor-in-Chief
Published Monthly by
THE CRISIS
Publishing Co., Inc.

Subscription:
15 cents a Copy
$1.50 the Year
$1.75 Foreign

THE CRISIS

A Record of the Darker Races
69 FIFTH AVENUE
NEW YORK, N. Y.

Telephone: ALgonquin 4-3024

Board of Directors:

Dr. L. T. Wright, President
W. E. B. Du Bois, Vice President
Walter White, Secretary
Mrs. E. R. Alexander, Treasurer
Dr. Clayton Powell
James Marshall

November 28, 1933

George Streator

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

My dear Dr. DuBois:

Not having had a line from you, and being in a slightly upset condition as the result of a sudden siege of illness that passed away quickly enough but left me very weak, I have taken to worrying about your not writing, and the meaning of your silence.

Specifically, these questions I would have you answer:

12-39-91

1). Did you get the December issue of THE CRISIS?

2). The book order that Mrs. Branch wrote you about? What disposition?

3). Did you receive checks to sign?

4). Did you receive the keys?

5). Did you receive note asking about Atlanta Life contacts?

6). Is there any way to spur payment out of Atlanta University (Morehouse)?

Concerning January issue and appearance-will discuss on your arrival. However:

1). Miss Ovington is preparing article for 2 pages which treats of the 25th Anniversary. Asked through Secretary. Asked first 2 pages.

2). W. E. Farrison at Bennett College has what I have been told is good article on Negro colleges and scholarship (or lack of it). Are you stopping in Greensboro? Farrison would like to talk to you.

3). If stopping at Durham, would appreciate a word from you to Spaulding. If we can get that man for a year, it will help tremendously.

4). Arthur Spingarn thinks THE CRISIS has survival chance. Thinks make-up with NO CONTINUATIONS a thing to stick to. Wants information on Roy de Coverly's books of poetry; will buy.

5). We can secure from Robert Ballou a choice of 15 illustrations from new book of Julia Peterkin with excellent photographs by some wealthy artist. Any one of five of these would make best cover we have had this year. All studies of South Carolina plantations. Some faces inspired. -- Secured ad from Ballou for this book, and money to do some joint circularizing all to our benefit.

MSS et cetera enclosed.

Very truly yours,

Streator

12-29-92

Sent MSS for two page article on North Carolina

One page article Brooklyn Branch

Two-three inch note on Mrs. Alexander for Color Line
(explaining photo)

John Davis MSS

Review of Jessie Fauset's book. (We have ad from publisher)

NB If review no good, throw out.

NB 2- Two columns Book advertisements to be run on page with Johnson & Fauset reviews? I suggest this, mindful of the fact that we have only the books which we are advertising.

[Nov. 1933] [NAACP]

NEW CRISIS AGENTS SINCE OCTOBER 1ST, 1933.

ILLINOIS.

Mr. Simeon B. Osby, Jr.,
1501 So. 17th Street — 12 Nov. Crisis

D.C.

Mr. Dutton P. Ferguson,
1751 U. Street, N.W. — 200 Nov. Crisis

SOUTH CAROLINA

Mr. James H. Rosemond,
901 Pine Street — 5 Nov. Crisis

Mr. Knesbit Hicks,
Vorhees School — 25 Nov. Crisis

12-42

TENNESSEE

L.W. Howard,
Athens, Tenn — 10 Nov. Crisis

Mr. James Dennis,
The Student News Co.,
1047 - 31st Ave., North, — 25 Nov. Crisis

Miss Bertha L. Plummer,
314 E. Church Street — 25 Nov. Crisis

NEW YORK STATE

Lawrence Pettie,
Castlepoint, N.Y. — 5 Nov. Crisis

ARKANSAS.

Mr. John Freeman,
ElDorado — 50 Nov. Crisis

OHIO.

Mr. Ruben Homesley,
429 West 5th Street — 10 October Crisis

VIRGINIA.

Mr. J.A. Reynolds,
9 Henry Street, N.W. — 50 Nov. Crisis

VIRGINIA (continued)

Dr. J.M. Tinsley,
402½ N. 2nd Street — 35 Nov. Crisis

Mr. Lawrence W. Jackson,
St. Paul School — 10 Nov.

NORTH CAROLINA.

Mr. Claude R. Trotter,
Roxboro, — 15 Nov.

Dr. Geo. Nightengale,
700½ E. Market St.,
High Point, — 25 Nov.

Mr. A.L. Womack,
816 Thompson Street
Kinston, N.C. — 10 Nov.

Mr. James Webster,
Dunbar High School,
Lexington, — 10 Nov.

Wm. H. Gamble,
18 Church Street,
Thomasville, — 10 Nov.

Edson E. Blackman, Jr.,
528 E. Boundary St.
Charlotte, — 60 Nov.

* Mr. Jos. Maddox,
Livingstone College,
Salisbury — 50 Nov.

* (This agent paid for these Nov. copies Nov. 9th and ordered 50 Dec.)

Mr. Cranford Gaddy,
Southern Pines, — 50 Nov.

Mr. N.H. Harris,
South Mills, — 5 Nov.

Paul Bevenhandt,
Greenville, — 10 Nov.

Williams & Delaney,
Raleigh, 10 Nov.

Miss Gladys Robinson,
Greensboro, 50 Nov. Crisis

Mr. E.J. Hayes,
Williamston, 5 Oct
5 Nov.

Mr. Roosevelt Goodjeon,
Oxford, 25 Nov. Crisis

Robert H. Broadnax, 10 Nov. Crisis
Leakesville,

Mr. George D. Williams,
Fayetteville 10 Nov. Crisis

12-412

Walter White

13-20-71

December 4th, 1933.

Memorandum to Mr. White from Dr. DuBois:

Mr. Spingarn. I have just sent the enclosed memorandum to me. I trust the matter can be adjusted promptly.

WEBD/HFB.

[Enc.]

December 4th, 1933.

13-1A-17

Mr. Jack E. Spingarn,
9 West 72d Street,
New York, N.Y.

My dear Mr. Spingarn:-

According to understanding, the N.A.A.C.P. was to pay $200 on the back debt during the past year. Of this $50 went to the printer, $25 to the engraver, and another $25 should have gone monthly to the West Virginia Paper Company. I find that this remittance to the West Virginia Paper Company has not been made since July, and naturally, they are getting impatient. A check for at least $125 ought to go to them monthly or they may refuse to furnish us paper. We have kept up the current bills in the meantime. I am sending a copy of this communication to Mr. White.

Very sincerely yours,

WEW/mrb.

For Dr. DuBois.

December 7th, 1933.

Memorandum to Mr. Wilkins from Dr. DuBois:

Confirming our conversation of December 5th, I am suggesting that your work on THE CRISIS for the year 1934 shall be as follows:

1. The editing of "Along the Color Line", writing all the notes and furnishing pictures which we will engrave up to a cost not exceeding $25.00 a month. The full responsibility of this will be in your hands. The pictures and manuscript should be in Mr. Streator's hands on the 5th of each month.

I shall like to have a copy of the galley proof sent me and may now and then make some changes, but on the whole, I am going to leave you the widest possible margin and responsibility.

2. I should like to have you and Mr. Streator each read proof of the magazine so that we would have as broad a basis for correction as possible.

I am sending a copy of these suggestions to the Secretary and to the Chairman of the Board.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/HVB.

47-6-131

[NAACP]

W. E. B. Du Bois
Editor-in-Chief
Published Monthly by
THE CRISIS
Publishing Co., Inc.

Subscription:
15 cents a Copy
$1.50 the Year
$1.75 Foreign

THE CRISIS

A Record of the Darker Races
69 FIFTH AVENUE
NEW YORK, N. Y.

Telephone: ALgonquin 4-3024

Board of Directors:

Dr. L. T. Wright, President
W. E. B. Du Bois, Vice President
Walter White, Secretary
Mrs. E. R. Alexander, Treasurer
Dr. Clayton Powell
James Marshall

Monday, December 11, 1933

12-29-93

Dear Dr. DuBois:

No color line yet. Did you send it direct to Albany, if not do so. Norman Thomas article, and one promised by JB Matthews on CUBA already at Albany. Also picture on Cuba. Hold over all other photographs. Will be crowded out with this one. Received Richmond and other photos. Have hopes of making printer's bill. Receipts tpday around $150.00. Received check from Spaulding for $72.50. Did you see him? Had our first real snow today, but streets are about clean again. You sent out letters to Moton, etc.?

Very sincerely,

George S. Streator.

[NAACP]

W. E. B. Du Bois
Editor-in-Chief
Published Monthly by
THE CRISIS
Publishing Co., Inc.

Subscription:
15 cents a Copy
$1.50 the Year
$1.75 Foreign

THE CRISIS

A Record of the Darker Races
69 FIFTH AVENUE
NEW YORK, N. Y.

Telephone: ALgonquin 4-3024

Board of Directors:

Dr. L. T. Wright, President
W. E. B. Du Bois, Vice President
Walter White, Secretary
Mrs. E. R. Alexander, Treasurer
Dr. Clayton Powell
James Marshall

December 12th, 1933.

Dr. W.E.B. DuBois,
Atlanta University,
Atlanta, Georgia.

My dear Doctor DuBois:-

13-18-54

We are taking it for granted that you reached Atlanta safe and well. It doesn't seem just right to have you make these short visits, then leave us for long intervals. When I looked in your office Monday morning and saw the packed books and empty walls, I confess, frankly, a sadness came over me, and I now thoroughly realize that perhaps you are not coming back, - that is back to work with us anymore.

Mr. Ottley has asked me to send you the enclosed application, and also to say that the plates will be ready Monday.

All of us have been encouraged with income this week, to date. The $500 due on the printer's bill comes up Friday. All of us are praying fervently, for a way out.

And now, to-day, - in fact just this morning, when Mr. Streator and the rest of us are up to our necks with work, comes a thunderbolt from the N.A.A.C.P. Mr. Streator has already telegraphed you. It doesn't seem right that such things should happen, - especially when Mr. Streator is putting up such a courageous fight to keep THE CRISIS alive. Please do your worst, I beg of you Doctor. To say the least, the memorandum from the National Office has been upsetting.

Sincerely yours,

Hazel.-

[Richetta Randolph]

December 12, 1933

The following resolutions were adopted by the Board of Directors of the N.A.A.C.P. at its meeting on December 11, 1933:

RESOLVED, That the Chairman and /or the Secretary are hereby authorized and directed to vote the stock of the Crisis Publishing Company for the following Members of the Board of Directors of that company at the next annual meeting of the company: Dr. W.E.B. DuBois, Dr. Louis T. Wright, Arthur B. Spingarn, Walter White and Roy Wilkins.

RESOLVED, That we approve of the advance of moneys to the Crisis during the month of November, but we direct all officers, regardless of circumstances, not to advance any moneys hereafter to the CRISIS beyond the sums indicated in the budget without a specific vote of the Board of Directors of the Association in each case.

13-1A-8

RESOLVED, That we request the Board of Directors of the Crisis Publishing Company to grant sole and exclusive authority to edit and manage the Crisis to Roy Wilkins and George Streator until futher notice during the absence of Dr. DuBois, subject only to the Board of Directors of The Crisis Publishing Company; and further, that Mr. Wilkins is hereby authorized to assume such duties.

RR

J. E. SPINGARN
9 WEST 78TH STREET
NEW YORK

December 12, 1933.

Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois,
Atlanta University,
Atlanta, Ga.

Dear Du Bois:

13-1A-55

Yesterday the Board took some radical steps in connection with the Crisis, and I am very anxious to talk them over with you. Please withhold your judgment until we have met. It is not the present that is so important but the future, and that is what I want to thresh out with you.

The board acted as follows: (1) It selected a new board for the Crisis Publishing Company. My brother was inadvertently put on instead of Mrs. Alexander, but he intends to resign in her favor. (2) The advance of $300 to the Crisis last month, on my authority, was approved, but officers were direced not to make such advances in future without permission of the Board. This was suggested by the Treasurer and the Chairman in order not to be put in the position of having to make difficult financial decisions in the future. (3) Mr. Wilkins and Mr. Streater were given full authority for two or three months to edit and manage the Crisis. Mr. Wilkins at first refused to have anything to do with the Crisis, as he was too busy, but he was persuaded to act for two or three months, until some other arrangement could be made. It is about this last that I am particularly anxious to talk with you.

Ever yours,

J. E. Spingarn

[Dec. 12, 1933] [NAACP]

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
Atlanta, University
Atlanta, Georgia

At Board meeting December Eleventh, adopted the following surprising resoultion stop new board DuBois Wright Arthur Spingarn White and wilkins stop no more money to the Crisis without specific vote of board of directors stop I quote resolved that we request the board of directors of the Crisis publishing company to grant sole authority to edit and manage the Crisis to Roy Wilkins and George Streator until further notice during the leave of absence of Dr DuBois subject only to the Board of Directors of the Crisis Publishing Company and further that Mr Wilkins is hereby authorized to assume such duties quote close stop Mrs Alexander ill and not in attendance stop urged that I wire you asking whether you want to make fight stop at any rate wire me your reaction

George Streator

12-40-63

THE COMPANY WILL APPRECIATE SUGGESTIONS FROM ITS PATRONS CONCERNING ITS SERVICE

[NAACP]

1220-S

XU
THE SENDER OF THIS MESSAGE
authorizes us to say that a TELEGRAPHIC reply is desired via WESTERN UNION
3938

WESTERN UNION

(52)

SIGNS
DL = Day Letter
NM = Night Message
NL = Night Letter
LC = Deferred Cable
NLT = Cable Night Letter
Ship Radiogram

WHITE
PRESIDENT

NEWCOMB CARLTON
CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD

J. C. WILLEVER
FIRST VICE-PRESIDENT

The filing time as shown in the date line on full-rate telegrams and day letters, and the time of receipt at destination as shown on all messages, is STANDARD TIME.

Received at

1933 DEC 12 AM 10 54

MINUTES IN TRANSIT	
FULL-RATE	DAY LETTER
	25

NB113 131 XU=NEWYORK NY 12 1131A

DR W E B DUBOIS=

ATLANTA UNIVERSITY ATLA=

BOARD MEETING DECEMBER ELEVENTH ADOPTED THE FOLLOWING SURPRISING RESOLUTION STOP NEW BOARD DUBOIS WRIGHT ARTHUR SPINGARA WHITE AND WILKINS STOP NO MORE MONEY TO THE CRISIS WITHOUT SPECIFIC VOTE OF BOARD OF DIRECTORS STOP I QUOTE RESOLVED THAT WE REQUEST THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE GCRIS SPUBLISHING COMPANY TO GRANT SOLE AUTHORITY TO EDIT AND MANAGE THE CRISIS TO ROY WILKINS AND GEORGE STREATOR UNTIL FURTHER NOTICE DURING THE LEAVE OF ABSENCE OF DR DUBOIS SUBJECT ONLY TO THE BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF THE CRISIS PUBLISHING COMPANY AND FURTHER THAT MR WILKINS IS HEREBY AUTHORIZED TO ASSUME SUCH DUTIES QUOTE CLOSE STOP MRS ALEXANDER ILL AND NOT IN ATTENDANCE STOP URGED THAT I WIRE YOU ASKING WHETHER YOU WANT TO MAKE FIGHT STOP AT ANY RATE WIRE ME YOUR REACTION=

GEORGE STREATOR.

12-39-94

[NAACP]

December 12, 1933

My dear Dr DuBois:

Here is the showdown. There is nothing to do except to fight or to submit, and I hope that you do not elect to submit.

1. Two situations arose to provoke this move. a) White objected to the obtaining of $300.00 from Spingarn without his being asked. b) Yours memo to White re back debt.

2. The memo you sent Wilkins. This showed him his plawe, and he and White moved to bring this about.

I called Mrs Alexander. Dr Ernest says she was ill and did not know what had taken place. There was a Board meeting of some sort at Spingarn's house Sunday night, and another in Walter's office Monday afternoon. Tuesday morning Miss Randolph delivered that memorandum - a copy of which I sent you - with a great deal of gusto. I have avoided contact with the other office until Today when on seeing Wilknis he told me that he wanted "A long talk about the whole Crisis business." I told him I would not have time until Friday, as that gave time to hear from you.

12-34-95

Mrs Alexander wants to know if you want to fight this thing. I say to you that you ought to fight it, even when I know that you are damned sick of the whole crowd. You must be, because I am sick of them already. This placing of all authority in the hands of the board of directors of The Crisis with the board stacked is damnable. The names run in this order: You, Wright, A.Spingarn, White, Wilkins. At best, two neutral against two against, and one FOR.

Of course it goes without saying that I will not work under the domination of White and Wilkins. I came to The Crisis because I believed in you, and saw and subscribed to your point of view. If this means that I must account to that White and Wilkins, I have no alternative, even though I do not have a possibility of getting anything soon.

.....

Collections are good. We have taken in 300.00 this week and have that much towards the printer's bill. We have two days to go to raise $535.00, and I feel that some of those schools will send us a check. If only Morehouse and Tuskegee could get their checks in on or before Friday. Those accounts stand at $0 and 120 dollars. We need to raise only 200 dollars.

.....

I have waited in a bit of agony for your reply to my telegram, though I realize that you did not get to AU until Tuesday.

For God's sake, don't let these fellows get away with this piece of deceit.

Very sincerely yours,

George Streator

George Streator.

[NAACP]

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE

December 12, 1933

12-36-27

NAME	AMOUNT
Acme News Pictures	$ 8.00
Addressing Machine Service	$ 2.95
Addresso Rite	2.70
Aetna Photo Engraving	137.41
American News	1.10
Amsterdam News	29.40
D. Appleton	2.25
Associated Publishers	6.88
Bearse Manufacturing Company	66.32
Francis Carr	7.50
Christopher Publishing House	2.08
Cumberland Press	39.84
E. P. Dutton	1.60
Empire Window Cleaning	12.00
Fisk University Press	3.00
Golden Stair Press	5.61
Harlem Multigraphing Co.	2.15
Hampton Institute	1.68
Harcourt Brace	14.40
Henry Holt	6.95
International News	20.00
Journal of Negro History	4.00
Claude Kendall	1.67
Alfred Knopf	19.50
Keystone Engraving	5.61
Lerman Brothers	31.93
MacMillan Co.	2.67
Hill-McGraw	2.67
A. M. Marquis Co.	8.75
Edward B. Marks	5.00
Martin Envelope Co.	7.25
Missonary Education Movement	6.67
N. Y. Edison	9.29
Negro Year Book Co.	34.74
Mary White Ovington	6.00
Theodore Percival	20.00
Phoenix Engraving	516.24
Post Office Albany	22.71
Reliance Reproduction Co.	7.10
Review of Reviews	.50
Robley Press	30.50
Rubel's Ice	17.92
Cobb Shinn	1.00
Standard Rate and Data	30.00
Frederick A. Stokes	3.60
Van Reese Book Binding	36.05
J. A. Want	21.19
Weighing Section G. P. O.	2.68
West Virgina Pulp and Paper Co	1,610.04
Western Union	4.15
Wide World	8.00
H. N. Wilson	4.00

12-36-28

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE continued

Dec. 12, 1933

Williams Press	340.32	
Yawman & Erbe	2.20	
Total Accounts, Trade		$3,461.85
Accounts Payable Office Salaries	$ 54.23	
Accounts Payable, Executive Salaries	1420.73	
Notes Payable, Williams Press	2540.73	

Accounts Payable, Trade	$ 3,461.85	
Accounts Payable, Office Salaries	54.23	
Accounts Payable, Executive Salaries	1,420.73	
Notes Payable, Williams Press	2,540.73	
Total		7,477.54

12-36

| | | |

December 13, 1933.

Mr. J. E. Spingarn,
Trroutbeck,
Amenia, New York.

My dear Spingarn:

I am sorry not to have seen you while I was in New York at Thanksgiving time, but shall hope to see you if I can get back during the Christmas vacation.

With regard to THE CRISIS, it seems to me that the Board contradicted itself at the November and December meerings. I am therefore enclosing a memorandum and sending copies of it to you, your brother, Mrs. Alexander and Dr. Wright.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW
Enclosure 1.

[NAACP]

12-37-77

MEMORANDUM FROM DR. DU BOIS
TO MR. SPINGARN

December 15, 1933.

At the November meeting, ~~I~~ the Board said:

A. That I should continue as Editor and Chief of the Crisis

B. That my salary should be $1,200 with no duties except the writing of such editorials and articles as I may wish.

C. That during my absence, Mr. Streator and Mr. Wilkins should run THE CRISIS with $100.00 monthly allocated to its expenses.

D. That Mr. Streator should be given a salary of $1,200 and Mr. Wilkins an additional sum of $240.00.

In accordance with this, I arranged that Mr. Wilkins should do the Color Line; that I should do the editorials, and that the three of us, under my general supervision, should select the articles. I sent a memorandum to that effect to you, Mr. Wilkins and Mr. White.

I have now received notice that the Board has voted:

A. No more money to THE CRISIS without specific vote of the Board of Directors. Does this effect the $1,200 toward expenses, or the $1,200 toward Streator's salary?

B. That THE CRISIS Publishing Company grant sole authority to edit and manage THE CRISIS to Wilkins and Streator during my leave of absence.

This would mean, of course, that I was not Editor-in-Chief, in which case my name must be withdrawn from the editorial pages and I shall be responsible only for articles which I sign and have nothing to do with the editorial management.

Also, I have received from Mr. Wilkins a statement that he cannot accept the assignment which I have made.

May I make my position clear?

(Cont. Memorandum to Mr. Spingarn.)

A. I am willing to continue as Editor-in-Chief of THE CRISIS at a salary of $1,200 a year, contributing personally editorials and leaving the detailed management to Mr. Streator and Mr. Wilkins, but retaining the right of finally deciding what is to go in THE CRISIS and what is not.

B. I am willing to give up the Editorship of THE CRISIS and to contribute articles monthly over my own signature at a salary of $1,200, on the understanding that I am in no way responsible for THE CRISIS, except for the content of the articles which I sign. And also, with the understanding that the articles which I thus contribute shall be published monthly as they are written.

In other words, I must either be Editor or not Editor. If I am Editor, I am perfectly willing to have the Advisory Committee, but I will not work under any Editorial Board of which Mr. White is a member, if that board has authority, which is more than advisory.

C. If I give up my place and authority as Editor, this puts Mr. Streator in an anomalous analegous position, for which I am in part responsible. He came to THE CRISIS to manage a magazine of which I was Editor. If I cease to be Editor, the new Editorial Board must make terms with Mr. Streator, and they have no right to assume without consulting him that he is willing to undertake an entirely different proposition at a salary below his living expenses. The President of the Board, therefore, the Secretary and the members of the Board, must make early decision as to just what they propose to do under the proposed circumstances.

W. E. B. Du Bois

Dec. 13, 1933.

427-6-102

[NAACP]

December 13, 1933.

Mr. George Streator,
C/O THE CRISIS Publishing Company,
69 Fifth Avenue,
New York, N.Y.

My dear Mr. Streator:

I have your telegram. It seems to me that they have got THE CRISIS matters a good deal mixed up and that this motion which you send me notice of is inconsistent and contradictory to the motion passed in November. I am writing the Spingarns and Mrs. Alexander and enclose copies.

Very sincerely yours,

12-39-96

WEBD/DW
Enclosures

[NAACP]

(COPY OF POSTAL CARD)

Mr. George Streator,
The Crisis,
69 Fifth Avenue,
New York, N.Y.

Mr. Arthur B. Spingarn was inadvertently placed on the Board of the Crisis Publishing Company instead of Mrs. Alexander, and he has indicated his intention of resigning in her favor.

(Signed) J.E. Spingarn

December 13, 1933.

L6-68-21

[1933] [NAACP]

12-42-42

NIGHT LETTER .....Postal Service

Mr. George Streator
C/O THE CRISIS Publishing Company,
69 Fifth Avenue,
New York, N.Y.

Have followed up first memorandum with strong letters to the two Spingarns and Mrs. Alexander. Will resign unless my demands are met Stop Meantime hold the fort, don't let down and yield nothing to White and Wilkins.

W. E. B. Du Bois

[NAACP]

December 14, 1933.

Mrs. Hazel Branch,
C/O THE CRISIS Publishing Company,
69 Fifth Avenue,
New York, N.Y.

My dear Hazel:

Thank you for your letter of December 12. Enclosed is a letter which I just wrote to Joel Spingarn. Pass it on to Mr. Streator. The packed books and empty cases must not mislead you. I am going to keep up THE CRISIS so long as I continue as Editor-in-Chief. On the other hand, there is going to be no interference with my power. If there is, I resign. I had to get the books out of there because the building is such a fire-trap that I was afraid they might be burned up sometime and there's no place for them in my home. Here they are safe in a fireproof building, and can be again removed, of course, elsewhere if I so decide. By the way, you and Mr. Streator nearly gave me heart failure. You sent my books by express instead of by freight and I had to pay a bill of $54.00. This may stop my Christmas vacation.

There are still in my office under the benches piles of private papers belonging to me and some in the desk. I shall go over these the next time I return and clear them out so that the rats won't have too cozy a nest.

Give my best regards to all the clerks and tell them that THE CRISIS is not dead yet, and I am still running it. Enclosed is my application for new license plates for my automobile and a check for them made out to THE CRISIS. Please have the check cashed and let Mr. Ottley go to the Bureau and get the plates just as soon as possible. After you get them, send them to me by registered mail. Pack them carefully.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW
Enclosures

December 14, 1933.

Mr. J. E. Spingarn,
Troutbeck,
Amenia, New York.

My dear Spingarn:

13-IA-56

Thank you for your letter of December 12. I had just sent you a memorandum. I want to be as reasonable as possible and to have your advice, but it seems to me that the only stand I can take is this:

1. If my name appears in THE CRISIS as Editor-in-Chief, I must be a real Editor-in-Chief and have final decision as to what is to be printed in THE CRISIS.

I am quite willing to give up the position of Editor-in-Chief and become Contributing Editor, but I will do this only if the Editor or Managine Editor is a person in whom I have confidence. Mr. Wilkins does not have my confidence.

2. I am unwilling to be simply a contributor to THE CRISIS, as I intimated in my memorandum yesterday. After sleeping over it that seems to me to reduce the thing too much to a real money basis. What I choose to do is either to continue as Editor-in-Chief or to resign.

3. I am quite willing that under my general supervision, Mr. Streator and Mr. Wilkins should run THE CRISIS, but in that case Wilkins must have a definite job and be held responsible for it. He is lazy and unreliable. He could make the Color Line a notable feature of THE CRISIS and if I continue with THE CRISIS, that is the job that I am going to assign him, together with general proof reading and help in the selection of articles under my final decision.

You see at present Wilkins is White's errand boy and White will give him so much to do, but unless he has a definite job on THE CRISIS, he will not do it. Moreover, so far as he works for THE CRISIS, he must be under me and not under White. There can be no divided responsibility in that case.

4. I do not see how I can possibly work under the Board of THE CRISIS Publishing Company as constituted by the vote of the December meeting. This puts Walter White and Roy Wilkins both on the Board. I am quite willing to have Mr. White on the Board as he is now, or Wilkins instead of White, but Wilkins as my subordinate, so long as I am Editor-in-Chief, cannot at the same time be on the Board of Control. That is simply unthinkable. It will be necessary, therefore, for the Board at a special meeting, or for you as Chairman of the Board, to modify the above vote.

I am hoping to come North and be there during the Christmas week and to consult with you. Meantime, please answer this letter and let me have your frank reaction.

With best regards

Very sincerely yours,

[NAACP]

December 14, 1933.

12-42-39

Mr. George Streator,
C/O THE CRISIS Publishing Company,
69 Fifth Avenue,
New York, N.Y.

My dear Mr. Streator:

I wrote a memorandum to you yesterday which was my first reaction and I tried to make it mild. I have slept over the matter since and have come to the following conclusion:

1. I shall resign from THE CRISIS unless I am either retained as Editor-in-Chief with the corresponding power, or as Contributing Editor under and Editor whose policy I approve. It goes without saying that this will be neither Wilkins nor White.

2. I shall not accept, as I intimated yesterday, a position in which I would be merely a monthly contributor.

3. I suggest this procedure on your part, that after having received official notice of the vote of the Board that you should say to them in effect something as follows: That you had joined THE CRISIS staff at a nominal salary too small to live upon because you believed in THE CRISIS under my editorship. That if I cease to be in editorial charge that you could no longer undertake the business management.

4. In case the Board does not accede to our demands, they owe me, as you know, $1,400. I shall demand that they pay me this debt at the rate of $100.00 a month, and I will turn over this $100 a month to you for six months, until you find another job. This has in it nothing of philanthropy but is simply a fair guarantee to you after your very real sacrifice.

5. In case the Board does accede to our demands, I shall insist either that Wilkins do Color Line under my supervision, ~~as stated over to THE CRISIS and we will use it to do the Color Line.~~ Salary

or that the $240 voted him as extra salary for helping on THE CRISIS be turned over to THE CRISIS and we will use it to do the Color Line.

(Cont. Mr. Streator.)

If you approve of the above program, let me know. In the meantime, I shall have heard from White and perhaps from others, and we will start the ball rolling. Do not give up the ship. We have been in tighter places than this.

I am sending by this mail the remainder of CRISIS matter. I am sorry to be so late.

Very sincerely yours,

12-42-40

WEBD/DW
Enclosure

December 14, 1933.

Mr. Roy Wilkins,
C/O N. A. A. C. P.,
69 Fifth Avenue,
New York, N.Y.

13-1A-106

My dear Mr. Wilkins:

I am sorry that you have changed your mind about doing the Color Line on THE CRISIS and hope you will see fit to change it again.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

December 15, 1933.

Mr. Arthur Spingarn,
19 West 44th Street,
New York, N.Y.

12-37-44

My dear Mr. Spingarn:

I have sent you a copy of the Memorandum which I sent to Joel.

The more I think it over, however, the more angry I get at the present situation. I am humiliated in having continually to threaten severance with all connection with THE CRISIS and the N.A.A.C.P. but I am continually forced in this position. For instance, I am absolutely firm on the proposition that I will either be Editor-in-Chief of THE CRISIS to run it, or I am willing to be Contributing Editor, without responsibility, but in that case, only on the condition that the Editor is a man whom I know and trust. Neither Walter White nor Roy Wilkins fill that bill. If they are put in charge of THE CRISIS without my power or supervision over them, I resign. Moreover, I will not have THE CRISIS Board, of which Roy Wilkins is a member. He has neither the brains nor guts to be a member of any Board, and his name should be replaced by that of Mrs. Alexander.

On the other hand, I do wish that you would stay on the Board as you are almost the only level-head that we have. Moreover, I cannot ask Streator to stay unless I remain in command, and he will not stay. But if we both resign, in self-defense, I have got to insist that the $1,400 owed me by THE CRISIS be paid by the N. A. A. C. P., so that I can insure Streator his meager and inadequate salary of $100 for at least six months, and piece out my own salary for the rest of the year. This bickering and shilly-shallying ruins all work. Streator is in the depths just at the time when everything calls for his best endeavors. I have been tempted simply to write out my resignation and end it, but I do not want to hurt the Association or to place you and your brother in embarrassing position after you have done so much for the organization and for the race. But I assure you that my resignation will be in the hands of the Board unless they are willing to yield to the demands which I think are absolutely reasonable.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

W. E. B. Du Bois
Editor-in-Chief
Published Monthly by
THE CRISIS
Publishing Co., Inc.
Subscription:
15 cents a Copy
$1.50 the Year
$1.75 Foreign

THE CRISIS

A Record of the Darker Races
69 FIFTH AVENUE
NEW YORK, N. Y.
Telephone: ALGONQUIN 4-3024

Board of Directors:
Dr. L. T. Wright, President
W. E. B. Du Bois, Vice-President
Walter White, Secretary
Mrs. E. R. Alexander, Treasurer
Dr. Clayton Powell
James Marshall

Dec. 15th, 1933.

Dr. W.E.B. DuBois,
Atlanta University,
Atlanta, Ga.

12-39-98

My dear Doctor DuBois:-

I received a copy of the letter sent the Spingarns and Mrs. Alexander. I have seen nothing of the Galahads in the other office to-day, except a curt good morning from little Mr. Wilkins.

The enclosed report will show that we need only $98.80 to pay the printer. I have telephoned them that the check will be mailed Monday. We have Saturday , Monday and Tuesday to make this amount. If the income for December holds up, we ought to close the end of the year in fair shape.

The office was quite heartened by the news that I gave them this morning.

Very sincerely yours,

George Streator.

GS/HB.

Enc.

P.S- No DuBois, no Streator.

[AACP]

WEEKLY REPORT OF CASH RECEIPTS AND DISBURSEMENTS

for week ended December 15, 1933

CASH RECEIPTS

December 11th		
Subscriptions	$ 27.50	
Agents	17.80	
Advertisers	94.00	
Book Sales	11.25	
Magazine Cash Sales	.15	
Miscellaneous A/C rec.	4.60	
		$ 155.30
December 12th		
Subscriptions	8.60	
Agents	19.04	
Advertisers	26.21	
Book Sales	5.50	
Magazine Cash Sales	.50	
		59.85
December 13th		
Subscriptions	18.00	
Agents	21.65	
Advertisers	15.00	
Book Sales	8.30	
Miscellaneous A/C Rec.	1.60	64.55
December 14th		
Subscriptions	17.70	
Agents	17.05	
Books	7.96	
		40.71
December 15th		
Subscriptions	33.80	
Agents	13.24	
Advertisers	10.00	
Book Sales	4.00	
Magazine Cash Sales	1.30	
Miscellaneous A/C Rec.	.75	
		65.09
Total Cash Received during the week		$ 385.50
Balance in Bank December 8th		43.08
		$ 428.58

CASH DISBURSEMENTS

December 15th-- Refund-book sale	4.34
Balance in Bank	$ 424.24

12-12

Printers: Field - 5 [illegible]
on hand $136.20
Needed 98.80

12.16
$26.40

December 16, 1933

Mr Joel Spingarn
Troutbeck
Amenia, New York

My dear Mr Spingarn:

Events have transpired so rapidly within the short period of four days that I been unable to put on paper my reaction to the two last decisions of the Board of the N. A. A. C. P.; the first, of November, I did not receive.

As you know, I came to THE CRISIS because I believed in Dr DuBois, the quality of his mind, and the more important quality of loyalty to a cause. In spite of all other towering figures in the National Association, I should not have come to THE CRISIS, or sought to have come. I thought that I had made that clear in our conversation at your home in 73rd street. Consequently, the latest move of the Board leaves me in a quandary.

I had hoped to have talked with you within a week or two about the encouraging increase in income - we have taken in more money in the first half of December than was taken in during the whole of November, and almost as much as we took in during the m nth of October. The printer's bill will be met Monday, and everything points to the realization of three months' effort to stem the tide which was moving against us.

Our increase in income is from new subscribers obtained through wide circularization, from new agents, and old ones who have been stimulated. The change in cover and paper at this point helped us tremendously; and although we have not received one dime from the National Association in the way of memberships obtained over and above the rent - with which we are even to date - our income has been sufficiently encouraging to warrant the observation that THE CRISIS can be kept alive with no more money given through subsidy than was voted in the November Board meeting. Indeed, that will provide us with a good margin.

It would be silly for me to pretend not to see the significance of the second decision of the Board, or to escape its ultimate consequences. But be that as it may, I will not pretend for a moment that I could work for THE CRISIS or for any other cause or project dominated by people whom I have come cordially to distrust. Three months in this office have taught me that this magazine can be kept alive only if certain hands are kept off it. If you could trade places with me for three days, and could move as Streator - not as Spingarn - in and out of these offices, I am certain that you could say at the end of that time without inner contradiction: "My God, is it really like this?"

Please reflect on these significant things: I am not an OLD MAN; I am not particularly stupid; I have had too little association with DuBois in a personal way to have been converted by him to fight his personal fights, and yet, I am saying to you straightforwardly: If White is allowed to get his hands on THE CRISIS, the whole movement may as well fold up. I amconvinced from my work for the N. A. A. C. P. in North Carolina, that the man has no program, wants no program, and

and is interested primarily in making a man of colossal stature out of Walter White. And I know that the falling off in support of the N. A. A. C. P., in more than one place I have lived and worked is due directly to his intense egoism, his smug sense of being the most sought after man on earth, and a not undeveloped sense of how to promote the man at the expense of the movement.

I am trusting to your own ability to evaluate personality as a safeguard for myself in making this frank revelation. I feel that I may as well let you know that these are my sentiments as regards working to build THE CRISIS as an expression of the personality of Walter White.

On the other hand, I am not going to make known to Mr. White just what I think of him. I shall work just as diligently to make this thing go as long as I amwith it, and I hope that you can do something to change this last decision of the Board, for I came to this job with this greatest possible degree of hope and expectation.

13-/A-22

As for Wilkins, I hate a liar and a coward. After sitting down in DuBois' office in my presence, and accepting "The Color Line" as his responsibility, after smiling and smirking his way in and out of the office, he comes through later ordering me to "see him at once to talk things over about the whole damned situatiom". Since I have been with THE CRISIS, both Wilkins and White have promised articles, had space held up for them, and a thousand other little things, only to come through with absolutely not a solitary piece of work.

And yet, as long as I was <u>not</u> responsible to either man, I could work on THE CRISIS, boost the N. A. A. C. P., and hope for a day of judgment. Some place I learned orgainzation loyalty.

My personal hope had been to see THE CRISIS grow by carefully thought out experiments, and necessary changes in policy to meet a changed world. The latest decision of the Board spells collapse.

This letter is personal to you. After talking with you, if such a thing seems desirable on your part, I shall write the Board.

Very sincerely yours,

self/S.

December 16, 1933.

Mr. J. E. Spingarn,
Troutbeck,
Amenia, New York.

13-1A-57

My dear Spingarn:

I am planning to be in New York during the Christmas vacation. I shall be glad to meet you and your brother, together with Mrs. Alexander and perhaps some others at any time during the morning or afternoon of December 26, 27, 28 or 29. Is it possible for you to arrange such a meeting?

The subject of discussion would be the terms upon which I could remain with THE CRISIS or the Association. My proposition is:

1. Full power as Editor-in-Chief.
2. A CRISIS Board with Mr. White but without Mr. Wilkins, or if Mr. Wilkins is to stay upon the Board, Mr. Streator is to be added.

3. I shall be glad to have both Mrs. Alexander and your brother on such a Board.

I am writing no one else concerning this meeting, leaving arrangements in your hands. I shall have to leave for Atlanta Saturday, December 30. You can either wire me date of meeting here before December 22 or communicate with me at THE CRISIS office.

A Merry Christmas for you and the family!

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

December 16, 1933.

TROUTBECK
AMENIA
NEW YORK

13-1A-23

My dear Du Bois:

Your letter of the 14th has just reached me here where I am spending the weekend.

Your letter seems reasonable enough, but the matter is so intricate and difficult that I do not see how it can be threshed out by letter. I am not certain how I ~~how~~ I feel about the whole matter, and I hope you have not a closed mind about it either. Since you are coming North during the Christmas season, why not delay any decision until we have had a full and frank discussion?

I may be at Troutbeck from the 21st to the 26th, but I shall be in town, I think, on the 27th, 28th, and 29th.

Ever yours,

J. E. Spingarn

Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois,
Atlanta University,
Atlanta, Ga.

[NAACP]

December 16, 1933.

12-39-101

Mr. George Streator,
C/O THE CRISIS Publishing Company,
69 Fifth Avenue,
New York, N.Y.

My dear Mr. Streator:

I am planning to arrive in New York Christmas eve and leave December 30. I have asked the Spingarns for a conference, as you will see by the enclosed copy of a letter.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW
Enclosure 1.

Postal Telegraph
THE INTERNATIONAL SYSTEM
Commercial Cables · All American Cables · Mackay Radio
TELEGRAMS CABLEGRAMS RADIOGRAMS

RECEIVED AT

STANDARD TIME INDICATED ON THIS MESSAGE

This is a full rate Telegram, Cablegram or Radiogram unless otherwise indicated by signal in the check or in the address.

DL	DAY LETTER
NL	NIGHT LETTER
NM	NIGHT MESSAGE
LCO	DEFERRED CABLE
NLT	NIGHT CABLE LETTER
WLT	WEEK END CABLE LETTER
	RADIOGRAM

[NAACP]

NA 160 50 DL

1933 DEC 16 PM 2 55

BY NEWYORK NY 16 345P

DELIVER BY MESSENGER

W E B DUBOIS

ATLANTA UNIVERSITY ATLANTA

READ HAZEL BRANCH LETTER RECEIVED YOUR SPECIAL HAVE NO FEAR WILL NOT GIVE ONE SCRATCH STOP HAVE NOT COMMUNICATED WITH SPINGARNS WILL DO SO MONDAY STOP AM DRAWING WITH YOUR CHECK SENT MRS BRANCH FIFTY DOLLARS COVER BALANCE OF PRINTERS BILL STOP IMPUDENT STEP TO TAKE BUT WILL REPLACE TUESDAY

GEORGE STREATOR..

001-39-21

PANY WILL APPRECIATE SUGGESTIONS FROM ITS PATRONS CONCERNING ITS SERVICE [NAACP] 1201-S

HE SENDER OF THIS SAGE. PLEASE GIVE O THE MESSENGER TELEPHONE IT TO

2477-9

WESTERN UNION

(08)

B. WHITE PRESIDENT | NEWCOMB CARLTON CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD | J. C. WILLEVER FIRST VICE-PRESIDENT

SIGNS
DL = Day Letter
NM = Night Message
NL = Night Letter
DC = Deferred Cable
NLT = Cable Night Letter
Ship Radiogram

The filing time as shown in the date line on full-rate telegrams and day letters, and the time of receipt at destination as shown on all messages, is STANDARD TIME.

Received at Atlanta, Georgia ALWAYS OPEN

1933 DEC 16 PM 3 09

MINUTES IN TRANSIT	
FULL-RATE	DAY LETTER
5	

NA658 19/22 DL=NEWYORK NY 16 404P

W E B DUBOIS=

ATLANTA UNIVERSITY ATLA=

PRICES TWO PAGES SHORT WHAT ABOUT FARRISON ARTICLE DID YOU ACCEPT IT WHERE IS IT RUSH ANSWER BY WESTERNUNION CARE MRS DUBOIS=

GEORGE STREATOR.

12-29-99

WESTERN UNION MESSENGERS ARE AVAILABLE FOR THE DELIVERY OF NOTES AND PACKAGES

WEBD

XIV

December 27, 1933.

TO THE CHAIRMAN AND BOARD OF DIRECTORS
OF THE N. A. A. C. P.

I wish to apologize to the members of the Board for my complete misunderstanding of their vote at the November meeting. I interpreted that vote as continuing me as Editor of THE CRISIS with leave to exercise my function in absentia and through the help of Messrs. Streator and Wilkins; and that the duties delegated by me to them were to be as complete as was consistent with my general oversight and direction. This assignment I was prepared to accept at a reduced salary and even with the inclusion of Mr. Wilkins. I therefore hastened to make such preliminary assignment of duties as seemed equitable and liable to cause least friction and give to my two associates the fullest responsibility.

The vote of the December Board meeting was clear and sharp and came to me as a complete surprise. At first I regarded it as a reversal of the November vote; but after consultation with the executive officers I am convinced that the intention of the Board by two successive votes was to terminate my services as active Editor-in-Chief of THE CRISIS. In lieu of my former position the Board was kind enough to offer me the position of regular contributor to THE CRISIS.

I regret to say that I cannot accept this position. I think the Board can easily see that any continuation of my name and work in THE CRISIS must inevitably arouse in the public a presumption of my continued responsibility for its policy.

37-7-99

I must therefore with great regret sever all connection with the N.A.A.C.P. I note my displacement as Editor of THE CRISIS as effective December 31st, 1933. I hereby tender my resignation as Director of Publications and Research, as member of the Board of Directors and as a member of the Spingarn Award Committee to be effective on the same date.

I have served the N.A.A.C.P. twenty-three years and four months and have put the best of my life into its work. I realize the imperfections of my temperament and methods, and the difficulties of having me as co-worker, but I trust the Board will believe that what often seemed to it mere stubbornness and self-will appeared to me as devotion to a great ideal.

I want to thank the Board for its long confidence and co-operation, and while I wish that our parting could have had in it more of mutual consideration and agreement, I am only too well aware of the difficulties of board and committee government and the frequent necessity of short and final decision.

I am, gentlemen and ladies,

Your obedient servant,

New York, N.Y.

December 27th, 1933.

To the Chairman of the Board of Directors of
the N.A.A.C.P.

13-2-1

I wish to apologise to the members of the Board for my complete misunderstanding of their vote at the November meeting. I interpreted that vote as continuing me as Editor of THE CRISIS with leave to exercise my function in absentia and through the help of Messrs. Streator and Wilkins; and that the duties delegated by me to them were to be as complete as was consistent with my general oversight and direction. This assignment I was prepared to accept at a reduced salary and even with the inclusion of Mr. Wilkins. I therefore hastened to make such preliminary assignment of duties as seemed equitable and liable to cause least friction and give to the two associates the fullest responsibility.

The vote of the December Board meeting was clean and sharp and came to me as a complete surprise. At first I regarded it as a reversal of the November vote; but after consultation with the executive officers I am convinced that the intention of the Board by two successive votes was to terminate my services as active Editor in Chief of THE CRISIS. In lieu of my former position the Board was kind enough to offer me the position of regular contributor to THE CRISIS.

I regret to say that I cannot accept this position. I think the Board can easily see that any contribution of my name and work in THE CRISIS must inevitably arouse in the public a presumption of my continued responsibility for its policy.

I must therefore with great regret sever all connection with the N.A.A.C.P. I note my displacement as Editor of THE CRISIS effective December 31st, 1933. I hereby tender my resignation as Director of Publications and Research, as member of the Board of Directors and as a member of the Spingarn Award Committee to be effective on the same date.

I have served the N.A.A.C.P. twenty-three years and four months and have put the best of my life into its work. I realize the imperfections of my temperament and methods, and the difficulties of having me as co-worker, but I trust the Board will believe that what often seemed to it mere stubbornness and self-will appeared to me as devotion to a great ideal.

I want to thank the Board for its long confidence and cooperation, and while I could wish that our parting could have had in it more of mutual consideration and agreement, I am only too well aware of committee government and the frequent necessity of short and final decision.

I am, gentlemen and ladies,

Your obedient servant,

New York. _____

The Crisis [NAACP]

W. E. B. Du Bois
Editor-in-Chief
Published Monthly by
THE CRISIS
Publishing Co., Inc.
Subscription:
15 cents a Copy
$1.50 the Year
$1.75 Foreign

THE CRISIS
A Record of the Darker Races
69 FIFTH AVENUE
NEW YORK, N. Y.
Telephone: ALgonquin 4-3024

Board of Directors:
Dr. L. T. Wright, President
W. E. B. Du Bois, Vice President
Walter White, Secretary
Mrs. E. R. Alexander, Treasurer
Dr. Clayton Powell
James Marshall

December 29th, 1933.

Memorandum to the Treasurer of the N.A.A.C.P.

According to the auditor's report for 1932, the N.A.A.C.P. is indebted to me in the sum of $1420.24 for unpaid back salary and loans to THE CRISIS. As my services as an officer of the N.A.A.C.P. will end December 31st, I would be glad if some equitable arrangement for the settlement of this indebtedness could be made.

W.E.B Du Bois

WEBD/HFB.

4/7-7-125

FINANCIAL REPORT

For the year ending December 31, 1932

ASSETS

Current Assets			
Cash			
In banks	$ 11.90		
On Hand	25.00		
Total Cash		$ 36.90	
Accounts Receivable			
Advertisers	$3,424.67		
Less reserve for for doubtful accounts	1,200.00		
Net	2,224.67		
Agents	3,971.48		
Less reserve for doubtful accounts	3,000.00		
Net	971.48		
Due from Sale of books	64.21		
Due from N.A.A.C.P.	207.36		
Total accounts receivable		3,467.72	
Inventories			
Paper at Williams Press	180.93		
January Issue	62.33		
Books	552.94		
Total inventories		796.20	
Total Current Assets			$ 4,300.82
Other Assets - Not Current			
Investment			
Black Swan Phonograph Stock		1.00	
Deposit with Post Office		325.00	
Deferred Charges			
Advances to Agents	28.85		
Prepaid Insurance	20.84		
Stationery and Supplies	93.30	142.99	
Furniture and Fixtures net of depreciation		3,059.51	
Total Assets-Not current			3,528.50
Total Assets			7,829.32

LIABILITIES

Current Liabilities			
Accounts Payable, Trade	3,009.93		
Office Salaries	54.23		
Executive Salaries	1,420.24		
Notes payable	2,540.73		
Total Current Liabilities		7,025.13	
Advertisers' Credit Balances		147.41	
Agents' Credit Balances		12.67	
Loan Payable (N.A.A.C.P.)		3,000.00	
Reserve for Unexpired Portion of Subscriptions		2,900.00	
Total Liabilities			13,085.21

NET WORTH OR DEFICIT

Deficit, January 1, 1932		7,624.65	
Addition for year ended December 31,1932 Per Exhibit B		2,368.76	
Deficit, December 31,			5,255.89
Total Liabilities net of deficit			7,829.32

47-7-135

THE CRISIS—69 FIFTH AVENUE NEW YORK, N. Y.

132

The One Dollar and a Half enclosed is for a year's subscription (twelve numbers) to THE CRISIS, to be sent to

Name.....

Street and Number.....

City.....

State.....

FOREIGN SUBSCRIPTIONS $1.75

21-E1

Authorized Crisis Agency

1. Name

2. Address

3. Amount enclosed (Send check or money order. If you send cash register the letter. You must pay the money order fee. Do not deduct it from your remittance)

4. This money is to be credited as follows:

5. Monthly order

month of issue ..... number of copies

" " " ..... " " "

" " " ..... " " "

Will the Agent please remember

THE CRISIS is issued on the 15th of each month. Reports, with remittances for the last issue, and orders for the next, ought to reach us by the 12th.

No *unsold copies* of THE CRISIS can be returned unless you handle *over 50 copies a month.*

If for instance you order 55 copies, you may return 3 or 5 unsold copies. You may *not* return 6 or 10. Order carefully. If you think you can sell 60 or 600, order them. But do not order 100 or 1000 when you are sure to have 25 or 250 left. Take a reasonable chance but do not make us print 50,000 magazines in order to sell 25,000. In returning unsold copies send only the whole front cover page. Prepay postage at your own expense.

Subscription

All subscriptions sent us through agents must be paid in cash. Agents must not take subscription money and furnish subscribers copies by the month. This is illegal and may get you and us in trouble with the postal authorities. Send us the cash for each subscription and we mail the copies monthly from this office. Send the following sums:

In the United States and Dependencies

	Subscriber Pays	*Agent Sends us*	*Agent Keeps*
1 year's subscription	$1.50	$1.20	$ .30
8 month's "	1.00	.80	.20
6 " "	.75	.60	.15

For Foreign Countries

	Subscriber Pays	*Agent Sends us*	*Agent Keeps*
1 year's subscription	$1.75	$1.45	$ .30
8 month's "	1.20	1.00	.20
6 " "	.90	.75	.15

No subscriptions taken for less than 6 months.

Books

Any book published in the United States and still for sale can be purchased at this office at the published price. We specialize on books by and about Negroes and on racial problems. We allow agents discount. Write us about terms.

Address all communications to:

THE CRISIS

69 Fifth Avenue, New York, N. Y.

12-36-38

The Crisis

ADVERTISING CONTRACT
THE CRISIS
69 Fifth Avenue
New York, N.Y.

The agreement made this _____ day, between _____
_____ having its offices at number _____
Street, in the City of _____, State of _____
and THE CRISIS magazine, 69 Fifth Avenue, State of New York,
HEREAFTER IT IS MUTUALLY AGREED AS FOLLOWS: (1) That THE CRISIS
magazine shall insert the advertisement of _____
in its monthly magazine known as THE CRISIS, in the manner and at the
times and for the price, following, to wit:

(a) Size of advertisement _____
(b) Times of insertion _____
(c) Price _____

This contract may be cancelled on 30 days notice but rate will be based on number of insertions rather than on contract term.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have hereto caused this contract to be signed, witness their hand and seal, the day and year first above written _____ for _____

_____

_____

_____

Account Name:

Amount:

Payments Made:

Bal. Due:

Remarks:

Dates of Visits:

12-36-37

Account Name:

Amount:

Payments Made:

Bal. Due:

Remarks:

Dates of Visits:

Account Name:

Amount:

Payments Made:

Bal Due:

Remarks:

Date of Visits:

Recommend Art Novelty Co,
2402 Seventh Avenue, New
York City Stop our
Advertiser Stop Send me
duplicate order Stop Will
Check fulfillment.

W. J. Arnold Jr
Flo Cross

Night letter
collect

[1933]

CRISIS MANUSCRIPT IN TYPED AND PRINTED FORM

A printed column of THE CRISIS contains about 425 words

A printed page contains about 1,400 words

A manuscript page, doubled-spaced on letter paper contains about 290 words, which means a little less than 5 manuscript pages to a printed page.

12-36-20

THE CRISIS—69 FIFTH AVENUE NEW YORK, N. Y.

12-30-16 a

The One Dollar and a Half enclosed is for a year's subscription (twelve numbers) to THE CRISIS, to be sent to

Name.....

Street and Number.....

City.....

State.....

FOREIGN SUBSCRIPTIONS $1.75

[NAACP]

Approximate Monthly Budget

Williams Press		$ 340.00
Salaries		462.80
Paper		76.00
Engraving		65.00
Petty Cash		100.00
(Postage for General Mailing)		
(" " " Correspondence)		
(" " Foreign Subs)		
(" " Special Campaign Letters)		
Miscellaneous		110.50
Multigraphing	$10.00	
Office Supplies	,25.00	
Telephone	12.00	
Western Union	9.00	
Edison	4.70	
Towels	2.80	
Window Cleaning	4.00	
Books	9.00	
Rent		124.80
		1,253.30

47-7-130

Estimate (April 17, 1932 to December 31, 1933.)

INCOME

April 17 to April 30	$ 400.00
May to June	2400.00
July	1100.00
August to September	1000.00
October to November	2600.00
December	1500.00
Total	$ 9000.00
M. A. A. C. P.	1000.00
	10000.00

BUDGET

April 17 to April 30	$ 493.00
May to December (8 months) (£ 1256)	10040.00
	10533.00

5000 —
1000 —

47-7-131

CASH INCOME

December, 1932		1719.00
January, 1933		1707.00
February, 1933		1101.00
March, 1933		810.00
April 1 to 17	$ 760.00	
April 17 to 30 (estimated)	400.00	
		1160.00

$5527

OBLIGATIONS INCURRED

December	$1749
January, 1933	1296
February	1229
March	1172

4274

47-7-132

Sent to The Crisis

Jan 8 — 1933

2 photos — ~~Hilda~~ Foward & group

Thomas Adolphus Clarke III
Phila

Color Sense · 3 typ —

Editorial — The Harlem ~~Hospital~~

Poems — Stanzas from Shadows
of Dreams: a Poem
R. Rose Drake

Song —

Golgotha — 1933
Harvey M. Walkamin

42-6-109

C O P Y

"We recently read that Paul Robeson in an interview in England had this to say of you:--

"We have a big and very important organ in America, THE CRISIS. It is edited by W. E. B. Du Bois, and I know of no more original journalist in this world. He is a permanent attendant of the conferences at Geneva, and his reports and descriptive articles have an immense hold on the Negro population of America." So please give a helping hand to one who is eager to do something for his Race and Country."

(Reprinted from the letter of:)
(Rupert E. Meikle,
Port Maria P. O.,
Jamaica, B.W.I.)

"Enclosed a cutting from one of our dailies, which will show you what a great success Mr. Robeson is in "All God's Chilluns", but a great deal of it is seeing the magnificent acting of Miss Robeson. Every newspaper, both daily and weekly, are in agreement in saying how splendid is the acting of both. Mr. Robeson gave me a ticket for a matinee, ten days ago, and invited me to come around after and have tea and a chat with him. I spent half-an-hour with him, much to my delight, for we are real friends now and I am getting to understand him better. He is much better in health and sleeps so much better. I expect that is because he has overcome his domestic troubles, so that his mind is at rest. I am so glad that he is going to make a film of "Emperor Jones". It ought to be a great success and make a thrilling picture."

12-36-41

(Reprinted from the letter of:

Miss Eleanor Woods,
Lynton, Malden Road,
Watford, England.

[NAACP]

Crisis

1. List of accts ~~forwarded~~ received Oct 1, 1932. — itemized.
2. Dec. 12. — 1932 is the end of our books.
3. Crisis books — inventory Dec. 12 —

(Church & Sub. drive)

47-7-137

1554
1260
2814
2351
563

~~1395~~

1263
1044
2351

MEMORANDUM

1. Dr. Du Bois shall be Editor of THE CRISIS. He shall be assisted by an Editorial Council and a Press Conference.

2. The Editorial Council shall consist of at least four and not more than twelve persons who shall give their services without compensation and be asked to attend a meeting once a month. The members of this Board shall be appointed by the Board of Directors on nomination by Dr. Du Bois. The Press Conference shall consist of Dr. Du Bois, Miss Malvan, Mr. Wilkins and Mr. Seligmann. They shall have charge of the details of the make-up of the magazine and shall meet twice a month. This Board shall have control of the editorial policy of THE CRISIS and the consent of at least two members beside the Editor shall be necessary for all action.

3. The work of Dr. Du Bois shall consist of editing THE CRISIS, lecturing and writing for the promotion of the main objects of the N. A. A. C. P. Insofar as any part of this work requires his absence from the city, previous consent must be obtained from the Board or Committee of Administration. The Board may require a part of his time for work with the branches, in which case his necessary expenses would be met on the same basis as the Field Secretaries.

47-6-106

[NAACP]

(Message)

NIGHT LETTER

Mr. George Streator
C/O THE CRISIS Publishing Company
69 Fifth Avenue
New York, N.Y.

Have just finished book and have mailed it which explains silence Shall be be in office December Third December Crisis arrived Looks very good checks mailed

W.E.B. Du Bois

12-42-07

66 4
3
69 4

Pd

6 19
5 5
D

1,2 4 Bal - gm

[1933] [NAACP]

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

13-15-37

Mr. Walter White,
The N. A. A. C. P.,
69 Fifth Avenue,
New York, N. Y.

My dear Mr. White:

Mrs. Lampkin, at my request, has sent me the enclosed list of all CRISIS memberships secured in the recent N. A. A. C. P. membership campaign in Atlanta, Ga. I have had these names entered and I am sending them copies of THE CRISIS immediately to avoid the usual delay which brings the Association and THE CRISIS so much criticism. The bill of the amount due THE CRISIS is enclosed, which we trust you can meet at your convenience.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW
Enclosure 1.

[ENC. FROM OLIVIS TO NAHON, 1933?]

BOOKS TO BE ORDERED

13-9-99

Gide and Rist......"The History of Economic Doctrines".
Published by Heath.

R. W. Postgate....."Out of the Past".
Vanguard Press.

T. Veblen....."Engineers and the Price System".
T. Veblen....."The Place of Science in Modern Civilization.
(Publishers ?)

[WHAC? 1933?]

12-42-38

The agency at Washington, has been put in the hands of a very active young man who has the distribution of the Pittsburgh Courier. He is well recommended.

We are looking after Philadelphia directly from the office here. No copies were on the stands in September and October, despite letters from the Branch President, Attorney Millen, to the contrary

[1933?] [NAACP]

The Cri

12-30-21

FUTURE NUMBERS OF THE CRISIS WILL CONTAIN

MAY.....The Problem of Income, with an article on Marxism in the American race problem.

JUNE.....The Problem of Government and Law, with a history of the Negro vote and a forecast of its future.

JULY.....The Problem of Delinquency and Dependency, with an article on the class struggle within the Negro race.

Future numbers will treat Education, Civil Rights, Race Pride, Religion and Pan Africa.

[N.A.A.C.P - 1933?]

Accounts Payable, Trade	------	$261.10
Salaries Due April 30,	------	231.00
Total		$ 492.10

61-E1

47-7-58
CNSLC]

Future expenditure may be approximately estimated to this plan as follows:

Averaged annual revenue	$650,000
Payments on account of the second block of the loan	300,000
A total of	$950,000 a year.

Expense, loan charges	226,350
Internal debt	40,000
Ordinary Expenditures	265,000
Cost of expert's program	398,000
Unforseen expenditures	20,650
Total	950,000

226 350
186
414 350

DO. Page 25-26.

C 469. M 238

[1933]

(Cont. Liberia. C. 469. M. 238.)

[NAACP-D.C.]

NATIONAL HEADQUARTERS:
69 FIFTH AVENUE
NEW YORK CITY

NATIONAL OFFICERS:

President:
J. E. SPINGARN

Vice-Presidents:
REV. JOHN HAYNES HOLMES
ARTHUR B. SPINGARN
OSWALD GARRISON VILLARD
BISHOP JOHN A. GREGG
HON. ARTHUR CAPPER
JAMES WELDON JOHNSON

EXECUTIVE OFFICERS

Secretary:
WALTER F. WHITE

Assistant Secretary
ROY WILKINS

Treasurer:
MARY WHITE OVINGTON

Director of Publications and Research
DR. W. E. B. DUBOIS

Field Secretary:
WILLIAM PICKENS

Regional Field Secretary:
DAISY E. LAMPKIN.

LOCAL OFFICERS

President:
EMMA F. G. MERRITT
1630 10th Street, N. W.
Phone North 3493

Secretary:
A. S. PINKETT
748 Harvard Street, N. W.
Phone Adams 3700

Treasurer:
GARNET C. WILKINSON
406 You Street, N. W.
Phone North 8673

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA BRANCH
National Association for the Advancement of Colored People

1913 9TH STREET, N. W., WASHINGTON, D. C.
TELEPHONE: NORTH 9892

August 18th, 1933

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

John C. Bruce, Chairman
Robert W. Brooks
Carrie W. Clifford
Coralie F. Cook
Charles A. Cornish
Emily B. Francis
Julia West Hamilton
E. L. Harrison
L. M. Hershaw
J. L. S Holloman
R. L. Jolie
Amanda Gray Hilyer
M. Madre Marshall
Sam'l D. Matthews
Martha A. McAdoo
George A. Parker
Frank S. Reid
H. B Taylor
Mary Church Terrell
William H. Thomas
C. T. Murray

COMMITTEES AND CHAIRMEN

Charities: Mrs. Mary Church Terrell
Civil Service: Rev. Wm. H. Thomas
Education: Rev. Robert W. Brooks
Employment: Rev. J. L. S. Holloman
Fire Department: Whitefield McKinlay
Inter-Racial: Hon. Charles Edw. Russell
Junior Branch: Mrs. Louise E. Pinkett
Legal: George E. C. Hayes
Legislative: Louis R. Mehlinger
Police Department: Rev. H. B. Taylor
Press: H. E. Barnett
Publicity: J. G. A. LuValle
Propaganda: Mrs. Emma Lee Williams
Women's Auxiliary: Mrs. Emily B. Francis

h e Pinkett

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois,
69 Fifth Avenue,
New York City.

12-42-64

Dear Dr. DuBois:-

I have just concluded a conference with Mr. Robert H. Pelham in the matter or Crisis agency. He expressed pleasure that someone identified with N.A.A.C.P. should call to see him in the matter, saying no one has been in to see him since he undertook to handle the periodical. You perhaps know the man better than I do and therefore can evaluate his statements.

He expressed a willingness to continue to handle the magazine, provided an understanding could be arrive at on several points. Unless you desire that he should continue with it I shall not name the points. He offeres to supply the list of dealers formerly handling the Crisis. After hearing from you as to his continuing, if not favorable to it, I will seek the list and undertake to get the magazine on the stands here for the September number and probably will be later able to get a hustling young fellow to handle it.

Kindly let me hear from you without delay in the matter.

Sincerely yours,

A. S. Pinkett

[NAACP-D.C.]

12-42-65

NAACP

August 24, 1933.

Mr. A. S. Pinkett,
748 Harvard Street, N.W.,
Washington, D.C.

My dear Mr. Pinkett:

I would be very glad to have your good offices inthe matter of the Washington circulation. I am perfectly willing to use Pelham if he wants to serve us. On the other hand, if he does not, I should be very glad to have the branch take the matter up. I am enclosing a statement of his balance due which is perhaps the reason that he will not answer our letters. I have written him and the Chief Clerk has written him several times. We have gotten no answer. I am sending him another letter, copy of which I enclose.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW
Enclosure 1.

13-12-44 Comment on articles

62 Camden Road,
Camden Town,
London
N. W. 1,
England
27th April 1933

Dear Sir,

I have read with pleasure, the programme you have outlined in your periodical under the general title of "A New Racial Philosophy."

Permit me to say this is the greatest step, since Emancipation, in the attempt to make the bulk of American Negroes a happier people; and under the direction of an organization such as the N.A.A.C.P it should mark an epoch in the history of Negro America.

It has always been a source of wonder to me why American Negroes cannot be satisfied to <u>be</u> Negroes and why they would choose always to ally themselves with white nationalities who invariably have nothing but contempt for them.

The Existence of a powerfully organized and economically independent Negro population in the United States would be a forward step in the existence of Negroes all over the world. It would be a great pity if, however,

they were to lose all their distinctive feature and merge themselves into a hotch-potch of American humanity.

I give in an enclosed manuscript my point of view of this bold programme and if it meets with your approval I shall be glad if you will publish it.

It may give your readers an idea of what young Africans are thinking.

Yours faithfully

Ladipo Oluwasi

M. A. Ogun
194 P.O. Box
19, Bishop Street
Lagos, Nigeria
West Africa

15th April 1933

W. E. B. Du Bois
69 Fifth Avenue
New York City
U. S. A.

Africa

13-18-65

Dear Sir

Mr. Hiram Rennick of the West African Dress Factory Ltd has kindly referred to me your enquiry about the Photographs of their Fashion Exhibition, which I held. Mr. Rennick has interested me a great deal in the Crisis and I have thought of writing to make a connection. I am a Press-Photographer and do a lot of Press-Photography. If I hear from you I hope I may become a regular photographic correspondent of the Crisis.

In addition to the Photographs of the Exhibition which I have sent through Mr. Rennick I am enclosing you a number of other Photographs which I trust you will find interesting and suitable for reproduction in your great paper.

I hope you will give the photographs a fair assessment and so encourage further business.

In reply I shall be pleased to hear more about the 'Crisis' and of the kind of contributions you require from West Africa.

Yours very faithfully

13-18-66

GRAND BASILEUS
LAWRENCE A. OXLEY
BOX 57
RALEIGH, N. C.

GRAND KEEPER OF RECORDS AND SEAL
WALTER H. MAZYCK
BOX 3171
WASHINGTON, D. C.

GRAND KEEPER OF FINANCES
J. B. BLAYTON
212 AUBURN AVE., N. E.
ATLANTA, GA.

EDITOR IN CHIEF OF ORACLE
S. MALCOLM DODSON
360A TOMPKINS AVE.
BROOKLYN, N. Y.

12-46-105

OFFICE OF
Director Achievement Project

Omega Psi Phi Fraternity

60 N. 36th Street
Philadelphia, Pa.

May 1, 1933

VICE GRAND BASILEUS
WILLIAM E. BAUGH
1225 W. 25TH ST.
INDIANAPOLIS, IND.

GRAND MARSHAL
GEORGE W. COX
BOX 525
DURHAM, N. C.

DIRECTOR ACHIEVEMENT PROJECT
ROBERT D. BASKERVILL
60 N. 36TH ST.
PHILADELPHIA, PA.

TRAVELING REPRESENTATIVE
R. N. HARRIS
BANKERS FIRE INSURANCE CO.
DURHAM, N. C.

The Crisis,
69 Fifth Avenue,
New York City.

MAY 2 1933

Gentlemen:

I am enclosing herewith a release on the Essay Contest, a feature of the Omega Psi Phi Fraternity's Negro Achievement Project, and a schedule of the awards. You will please note that the Crisis is among the periodicals selected in the group of awards. In view of the popular demand for the CRISIS I feel confident that it will be among the choice of successful contestants.

I trust that it will be convenient for you to mention this effort in the next issue of the CRISIS.

Sincerely yours,

Robert D. Baskervill

Robert D. Baskervill, Director.

[Enclosure]

12-45-106

PHILADELPHIA - As National Director of the annual NEGRO ACHIEVEMENT PROJECT of the Omega Psi Phi Fraternity, Robert D. Baskervill has announced that the annual essay contest, a feature of the annual observance will begin May 1, and close September 30.

The contest is open to college undergraduates and high school students throughout the country, and is themed to give special emphasis to individual and group achievements of Negroes in the United States. The subject for the college division this year will be: "The Significance of the Achievements of Negroes," while the high school group will write on, "Why Mention the Negro's Accomplishments?"

TWENTY-TWO AWARDS

The director, who is also managing editor of the ORACLE, the fraternity's organ, points out that the eleven awards to be given in each division have been selected so as to emphasize student appreciation of the Negro press and the things it strives to put over, concerning the successful accomplishments of the group. Among the periodicals selected as prizes, which are to be given in conjunction with a cash award are, the Journal of Negro Education, Journal of Negro Life and History, Negro Year Book, the Crisis, and Opportunity.

The awards, according to the director, will be made on a basis of research, originality, and literary merit. The essays are to contain not less than one thousand, and not more than three thousand words. Information concerning the project and the essay contest may be secured from Robert D. Baskervill, 60 N. 36th St., Philadelphia.

AN ESSAY CONTEST

For Undergraduate College and High School Students

Sponsored by

THE OMEGA PSI PHI FRATERNITY, Inc.

in Connection With the Promotion of Its

National Negro Achievement Week Project

November 12-19 (Inclusive), 1933

COLLEGE GROUP AWARDS

The following awards will be given to college undergraduate students who shall write the best essays on the subject—"THE SIGNIFICANCE OF THE ACHIEVEMENTS OF NEGROES."

1st $50.00 and JOURNAL OF NEGRO EDUCATION (1 yr.)

2nd JOURNAL NEGRO LIFE AND HISTORY (1 yr.).
3rd ANY NEGRO NEWSPAPER OF CONTESTANT'S CHOICE (1 yr.).
4th ANY NEGRO NEWSPAPER OF CONTESTANT'S CHOICE (1 yr.).
5th ANY NEGRO NEWSPAPER OF CONTESTANT'S CHOICE (1 yr.).
6th ANY NEGRO NEWSPAPER OF CONTESTANT'S CHOICE (1 yr.).
7th ANY NEGRO NEWSPAPER OF CONTESTANT'S CHOICE (1 yr.).
8th NEGRO YEAR BOOK (1 yr.).
9th CRISIS or OPPORTUNITY (1 yr.), Contestant's Choice.
10th CRISIS or OPPORTUNITY (1 yr.), Contestant's Choice.
11th CRISIS or OPPORTUNITY (1 yr.), Contestant's Choice.

HIGH SCHOOL GROUP AWARDS

The following awards will be given to high school students who shall write the best essays on the subject—"WHY MENTION THE NEGRO'S ACCOMPLISHMENTS?"

1st $35.00 and JOURNAL OF NEGRO EDUCATION (1 yr.)

2nd JOURNAL NEGRO LIFE AND HISTORY (1 yr.).
3rd ANY NEGRO NEWSPAPER OF CONTESTANT'S CHOICE (1 yr.).
4th ANY NEGRO NEWSPAPER OF CONTESTANT'S CHOICE (1 yr.).
5th ANY NEGRO NEWSPAPER OF CONTESTANT'S CHOICE (1 yr.).
6th ANY NEGRO NEWSPAPER OF CONTESTANT'S CHOICE (1 yr.).
7th ANY NEGRO NEWSPAPER OF CONTESTANT'S CHOICE (1 yr.).
8th NEGRO YEAR BOOK (1 yr.).
9th CRISIS or OPPORTUNITY (1 yr.), Contestant's Choice.
10th CRISIS or OPPORTUNITY (1 yr.), Contestant's Choice.
11th CRISIS or OPPORTUNITY (1 yr.), Contestant's Choice.

In addition to the awards enumerated every contestant to whom an award is made will receive a subscription (1 yr.) to the "ORACLE," official publication of the Omega Psi Phi Fraternity.

RULES OF THE CONTEST:

1. The contest commences Monday, May 1, 1933, and closes Saturday, September 30, 1933.
2. All essays submitted shall contain at least one thousand and not more than three thousand words.
3. Essays shall be plainly written, or typed, on one side of the paper. All pages must be numbered. The name and school of the contestant must appear on a separate page.
4. Essays submitted are not to have been copyrighted or published in any form.
5. No manuscripts will be returned.
6. The Omega Psi Phi Fraternity reserves the right to publish any manuscript.
7. The awards are to be made upon the basis of research, originality, and literary merit.

The essays are to be mailed to Mr. Robert D. Baskervill, 60 North 36th Street, Philadelphia, Pa., so as to reach him not later than Saturday midnight, September 30, 1933. Awards will be announced during the week of November 12-19 with the observance of NATIONAL NEGRO ACHIEVEMENT WEEK.

For further information address:

ROBERT D. BASKERVILL, National Director,
60 North 36th Street,
Philadelphia, Pa.

"RIVERBANK"
GREAT BARRINGTON, MASS.
R. F. D. 1

September 27, 1933

13-1A-64

Mary White Ovington

Dear Dr Du Bois,

I dont know whether what I am writing about is at all in goodtaste or not. Please dont do anything if it isn't.

My older sister died in California this month. She had a home at 3 Monroe Pl, Brooklyn. I dont know whether you were ever there in the flesh but you often were in the written word. She was wholly sympathtic with me in everything that I did, but a retiring person who never tried to meet people or to be known in any way. She was a Shakesperean student, a friend of Dr Howard Furness's, and his variorum

variorum edition filled a good book shelf.
A life like that slips out and no one knows
anything about it. I just wrote this enclosed line,
not thinking of anything as elaborate as a
"Men of the Month", but wanting you at any rate
to know of a good friend who is gone.

Yours,

Mary W. Wright.

I think this is the last for December.

Editor.

(September 4)

In September, ~~Mrs. Merritt~~ Adele Ovington Merritt died at Redlands California. She was a resident of Brooklyn Heights, New York, and since its beginning in 1909 was a member of the N.A.A.C.P. and a diligent reader of its publication. From that first number that went into her home with its library of thousands of well chosen volumes, until she closed her doors to seek health in the west, she received and went thorugh the pages of the Crisis. She never refused a call for help from the Association.

13-1A-65

September 29, 1933

13-1A-66

Miss Mary White Ovington
"Riverbank"
Great Barrington, Mass.

My dear Miss Ovington:

I shall be very glad to make a note of your sister's death in the next CRISIS.

I am so sorry to hear of your bereavement. I remember Mrs. Merritt and appreciate her interest in the N.A.A.C.P. and the CRISIS.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD:GC

W. E. B. DuBois

Comment on articles

6/28

6 CHANNING PLACE
CAMBRIDGE 38
MASS.

JUN 30 1933

Dear Sir,

I enjoy your magazine all except what look like a boy trying to affect sophistication, hence using "tough" words. I don't think such words as I have underlined add anything to the force & certainly detract from force with style & dignity - & to some people they are a distinct offence

~~with kind regard~~

~~Yours truly~~
~~Wm. D. Foote~~

13-12-43

12-46-104

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

April 15, 1933.

Mr. George Foster Peabody,
Box 458, "Yaddo",
Saratoga Springs, New York.

My dear Mr. Peabody:

I appreciate your kind words of March 10 and shall let our readers know what you think.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

PENNSYLVANIA'S "ONE BIG WEEKLY"

KINGSLEY 1975

ESTABLISHED 1884

The Philadelphia Tribune

Philadelphia Tribune Co., Inc.

PUBLISHERS

TRIBUNE BUILDING

526 SOUTH SIXTEENTH STREET
PHILADELPHIA, PA.

13-12-57

Comment on article

September 8, 1933

Mr. W. E. B. DuBois
c/o The Crisis
69 Fifth Avenue
New York, N. Y.

My dear Mr. DuBois:

I have read with a great deal of pleasure your article in the September issue of the Crisis on "Being Ashamed of Oneself." You may have written something in the past that is better, but it will be a long while before you write a more thought provoking article as this one.

I have commented on it in my personal in the Tribune this week and hope you will read it and indicate your reaction to what I said about it.

With best wishes,

Very truly yours,
THE PHILADELPHIA TRIBUNE

Eustace Gay

EUSTACE GAY
MANAGING EDITOR

EG:GR

enc.

(PICTORIAL HISTORY)

12-30-34

PICTORIAL HISTORY, INC.

PUBLISHERS DISTRIBUTORS

"PICTORIAL HISTORY OF THE AMERICAN NEGRO"

125 South Court Street

MEMPHIS, TENNESSEE

T. O. FULLER, A. M., PH. D.
AUTHOR OF
TEN POINTS IN CHURCH MEMBERSHIP
BRIGHT LIGHTS IN MEMORIES HALL
FUNDAMENTALISM vs MODERNISM
TWENTY YEARS IN PUBLIC LIFE
BANKS AND BANKING
FLASHES AND GEMS

APR 3 1933

March 31st, 1933.

Dr.W.E.B.DuBois,
69 Fifth Avenue,
New York, N.Y.

Dear Sir,

We wish to acknowledge receipt of your letter of March 27th calling our attention to advertising in your valuable paper.We will not hesitate to use your paper in this connection.

"pictorial History"will be off the press about April 15th at which time we will send you a copy of the finished product so that you may pass on its merits.

Thanking you for your interest in this publication,beg to remain,

Yours truly,

W.O.Curry

W.O.C/A.

NO HOME, LIBRARY OR SCHOOL SHOULD BE WITHOUT A COPY OF THIS GREAT BOOK

April 4, 1933.

Mr. W. C. Curry,
Pictorial History, Inc.,
125 South Court Street,
Memphis, Tennessee.

My dear Mr. Curry:

We are glad that you are considering advertising " Pictoral History " in THE CRISIS and think that much profit will come therefrom.

Very sincerely yours,

CRISIS PUBLISHING CO., INC.

lfb/

January 17, 1933.

12-35-84

Mrs. M. T. Pinkett,
1519 First Street, N.W.,
Washington, D. C.

My dear Madam:

The address of the person who advertised in THE CRISIS is: Mrs. Rebecca J. Hailstalk, 217 South 5th Street, Charlottesville, Virginia. We have forwarded your letter to her. You might write her.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

612 East Third Street,
Plainfield, New Jersey.
March 25,1933.

My dear Dr. Dubois;

We are in search of a list of Negro plays suitable for tournament production. Knowing that you have often published short plays and sketches in " The Crisis" we wondered if you did not have on file a list from which we might make a selection.

Plainfield has a drama tournament each year , in May and a Negro group has always entered,-one year,1929,winning the silver cup for the best individual performance and the following year,1930, winning the cup for the best group performance.So you can see a rather high standard has been set.Thanking you for any help you may render us , we remain,

Very sincerely yours,
Plainfield Negro History Club,
Hazel H.Fields,pres.

Hazel H. Fields

Dr.W.E.B.Dubois,
69 Fifth Avenue,
New York,City.

12-35-35

12-35-35d

April 6, 1933.

Miss Hazel H. Fields,
612 East Third Street,
Plainfield, New Jersey.

My dear Miss Fields:

There are two published collections of Negro plays: one by Randolph Edmonds of Morgan College, and one by Willis Richardson of Washington, D. C. Also, consult Locke, " The New Negro ".

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/lb

D. de Sola Pool
Rabbi
Spanish and Portuguese Synagogue
Shearith Israel
Founded 1655

MAY 11 1933

99 Central Park West
New York City, N. Y.

May 10. 1933

21-3-114

My dear Dr. Dubois

In your excellent article on Marxism in "The Crisis" of May, you state (P. 118)

"The shrill cry of a few communists is not even listened to, because and solely because it seeks to break down barriers between Black and White."

Are you not over simplifying and attributing disproportionate importance to one factor? Surely the stupid, unreasoning popular attitude to communism is due to many mixed prejudices and fears, and conscious & unconscious ignorance, most of which have nothing to do with race relations.

Sincerely yours,

D. de Sola Pool

May 12, 1933.

Rabbi D. de Sola Pool,
99 Central Park West,
New York, New York.

My dear Rabbi Pool:

Dr. Du Bois is out of the city. Your letter is being forwarded to him.

Very sincerely yours,

CRISIS PUBLISHING CO., INC.

13-12

lfb/

Comment on article

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Georgia.

May 19, 1933.

Rabbi D. de Sola Pool,
99 Central Park West,
New York, N. Y.

21-3-115

My dear Sir:

As I review my statement concerning the Communist, I think it is true, as you remark, that there are plenty of other American reasons for their unpopularity. Still, I am certain that the race equality business ranks very high.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

MAR 8 1933

March 7, 1933.

12-35-9

The Crisis,
69 Fifth Avenue,
New York City

Gentlemen:

Will you kindly advise me as to the number of colored college and university graduates from all institutions of learning, colored and white, in the United States for the last five years, and also the number that graduated in June,1932.

Thanking you beforehand, I am

Very truly yours,

Erma Porter

Encl.

(Miss) Erma Porter
41 Charter Avenue,
Springfield, Mass.

March 10, 1933.

Miss Emma Porter,
41 Charter Avenue,
Springfield, Mass.

12-35-10

My dear Miss Porter:

The information you desire is published in the annual educational numbers of THE CRISIS, August of the years desired.

THE CRISIS figures are:
Graduates , Bachelor's degrees.

	Negro Colleges	Northern Institutions
1928-	1,277	232 Bachelor's degree(seep.261 August CRISIS, 1928)
	(2,160-entire no. Negro graduates)	
1929-	See page. 263, 1929 CRISIS	See page 264, 1929 CRISIS.
1930-	(2,071-entire no. of graduates)	See page 262, August,1930, CRISIS.
1931-	1,383	250
1932-	1, 845	238

We hope that this information will be of use to you.

Very sincerely yours,

December 20, 1933.

President T. H. Kiah,
Princess Anne Academy,
Princess Anne, Maryland.

My dear President Kiah:

12-36

THE CRISIS is trying hard to collect enough of its outstanding debts so that we can end the year and be able to continue next year. You know how desperate our struggle has been to keep the magazine going. I wonder if you could possibly send us a check for the $12.00 which you owe us by December 20. I do not like to press you but I want to save the magazine.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

The Problem's Co-operative Association Inc.
210 West 129th St.
New York City

Mar 30 1933

12-37-14

Dr. W. E. B. Dubois
The Crisis Magazine,
69 Fifth Ave.
New York City.

Dear Sir:

We cannot too highly commend you on your article on Consumers Co-operation which appears in the March issue of the Crisis under the caption Postscript. The story by Miss DuBignon was much along the same lines and is no less desirable.

The members of this organization readily realize just what such a program would mean to the Negro in his present economic plight, since we are actually concerned in trying to organize and educate our people along these lines.

We are asking that you continue in your efforts, and bring to the notice of your readers more articles on this subject.
In doing so, you will be greatly helping in the educational work we are doing, and blazing the trail for a definite and practical approach to it.

We would very much like to have an audience with you at your earliest convenience to discuss the subject more fully, to acquaint you with our desires and activities, and to enlist your support in every way for the furtherance of our work.

We heartily thank you and await an early reply.

yours very truly,
The Problem,s Co-operative Assn
Ivan G. Glasgow.
Ivan G. Glasgow,
Ass,t Sec,y

[Problem's Co-operative Assn., Inc.]
Co-operation

April 4, 1933.

Mr. Ivan G. Glasgow,
210 West 129th Street,
People's Cooperative Association,
New York, New York.

12-37

My dear Mr. Glasgow:

Dr. Du Bois is out of town for several months. We are forwarding your letter to him.

Very sincerely yours,

CRISIS PUBLISHING CO., INC.

lfb/

February 21, 1933.

Mr. Ira Reid,
National Urban League,
1133 Broadway,
New York, New York.

12-44-01

My dear Mr. Reid:

Under separate cover we are mailing you marked copies of the March CRISIS. On page 69 appears mention of the survey of Negro life in New Jersey.

Very sincerely yours,

lfb:

NATIONAL URBAN LEAGUE
1133 BROADWAY
NEW YORK CITY

IRA DE A. REID, DIRECTOR
DEPARTMENT OF RESEARCH

February
Twenty-fourth
Nineteen-thirty-three

12-44-02

Dear Dr. DuBois:

Thanks ever so much for the marked copies of the March issue of the Crisis containing editorial mention of our study THE NEGRO IN NEW JERSEY.

Sincerely yours,

Ira De A. Reid

IDR/B

Dr. W.E.B. DuBois
The Crisis
69 Fifth Avenue
New York, N.Y.

FEB 27 1933

Rhode Island Historical Society

Incorporated 1822

68 Waterman Street

Providence, R. I.

HOWARD M. CHAPIN
Librarian

Chas A. Battle
79 William St
Newport, R I

Newport

March 22, 1933

MAR 23 1933

The Crisis
New York
New York

booklet

Gentlemen:

Can you give us any information as to how we can obtain a copy of a pamphlet entitled, "Negroes on the Island of Rhode Island", which I understand was mentioned in the December 1932 issue of the "Crisis".

Very truly yours,

H M Chapin

Librarian

12-35-31

Write Chas A Battle's address in Newport; see my files

HMC:S

12-25-33

April 12, 1933.

Rhode Island Historical Society
68 Waterman Street
Providence, Rhode Island.

Gentlemen:

A copy of the booklet entitled, "Negroes on the Island of Rhode Island" may be obtained from Charles A. Battle, 79 William Street, Newport, Rhode Island.

Very sincerely yours,

CRISIS PUBLISHING CO., INC.

lfb/

January 16, 1933.

12-35-114

Mr. Harry W. Roberts,
The Student Movement House,
32 Russell Square,
London, W. C. I., England.

My dear Sir:

You will find a great deal in the past issues of THE CRISIS concerning disfranchisement in the South and stressing the fact that white workers as well as black are kept from voting by these methods. You will find something about this also in Scott Nearing's "Black America".

I am entering your subscription. I wish you all success in your work.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

FEB 5 1933

710 W. market St.,
Logansport, Ind.,
Feb. 2, 1933.

13-11-17

GEN

Mr. W. E. Du Bois;

Dear Sir;

Sometime ago I had one of my junior boys take up the sale of the Crisis, but during his school work he can not devote his time to it. I was very sorry indeed as he is such a splendid boy for the work.

I am eager that some one in our group take up the selling of it, so one of my girls has consented to try. Please send her ten as I believe that is about all she can sell as so many people are out of work. Her name is Miss Marie Willis, 1436 Woodburn Ave. HB. Rl 5/33

The topics which you referred me to, to use for round table discussions etc, are somewhat hard for my group. So if you can rephrase them I would be very thankful. Any suggestions which you might have I would be appreciated.

Sincerely
Mrs. James Roberts.

February 7, 1933.

Mrs. James Roberts,
710 West Market Street,
Logansport, Ind.

My dear Mrs. Roberts:

The change in agency has been attended to and we thank you for your interest.

Dr. Du Bois will be out of the city for several months. We are forwardeding your letter of February 3rd, to him.

Very sincerely yours,

13-11

lb/

12-39-57

July 8,1933.

Mr. Paul Robeson,
% Mr.T. Bolling,
188 West 135th Street,
New York, New York.

My dear Mr. Robeson:

THE CRISIS would be very glad to receive photographs of scenes from the film, The Emperor Jones for publication. We hope that you will favor us.

Very sincerely yours,

CRISIS PUBLISHING CO.,INC.

lfb/

[ROBESON]

10 EAST 40TH STREET, NEW YORK

(Rec'd check — August 16, 1933.)

12-39-60

W. E. B. DuBois, Esq.,
The Crisis,
69 Fifth Avenue,
New York City.

Dear Mr. DuBois:

Enclosed herewith you will find a copy of a cablegram which we sent to Mr. Paul Robeson for you, for which the charge is $1.58, including the tax.

Very truly yours,

Rosalind Pearson

Sec'y to Mr. Rockmore.

August 14th, 1933.

P

Charge to the account of CRISIS PUB. CO. INC., 69 Fifth Avenue, N.Y., N.Y.

Wire and Cable X letter

August 11, 1933.

Mr. Paul Robeson

London, England.

Going to publish Emperor Jones pictures next CRISIS Stop Wont you rush us a statement of a thousand words immediately to accompany pictures Stop Please do not disappoint

Du Bois

12-39-28

[H. A. Robinson]

"The Crisis"
National Association for Advancement
of Colored People.
70 Fifth Ave.
New York City.
69

MAY 12 1933

Rising Sun Ind.
5-18-33

Gentlemen:

Please send me a sample
copy of your publication
"The Crisis" also advise me
if you use drawings depicting
colored people. Artists. What
do you pay for descriptions,
Hubert Anthony Robinson
Commercial Artist. Rising Sun Indiana

STA. O NEW YORK N.Y. MAY 11 2 PM 1933

12-29-21

May 17, 1933.

12-39-9

Mr. Hubert A. Robinson,
Rising Sun, Indiana.

My dear Mr. Robinson:

THE CRISIS is very glad to receive drawings suitable for use as covers. THE CRISIS, though it uses every care, assumes no responsibility for the safety of drawings in transit. Enclose postage for return with all drawings.

THE CRISIS does not pay for the use of drawings which it publishes.

Very sincerely yours,

CRISIS PUBLISHING CO., INC.

lfb/

EMMANUEL ROCKSON
8 OIL MILL STREET
LAGOS.
13th. April 1933.

Editorial Rooms of
The Crisis,
69, Fifth Avenue,
NEW YORK. N. Y.

13-18-63

Dear Sirs,

Messrs The West African Dress Factory of 8, Tinubu Street, Lagos Nigeria, have been so kind to be responsible for my being acqainted with the aims of your Magazine (The Crisis) which opportunity I embrace without hesitation, and especially as it embodies the advancement and welfare of coloured race, I am very proud to condescend to offering my very possible assistance.

My office as a Professional Photographer in Nigeria and Gold Coast offers me the chance of being in contact with the views of all such kind of lives of the natives from time to time as often as I can travel at times , hence I can assure you of such photographs for publication in your Journal.

I have had the pleasure therefore to connect your issues with the photographs of the recent important events of Lagos and environs dealing especially with coloured, and for all of which I am enclosing local news Papers covering the affairs and for you to be fully educated with the real incedents , I presume it most adviseable. It is imperative that my name be printed on every print published.

On the other hand it has been my sole desire to please ask you for an agency of the "Crisis" to be sold in West Africa considering the object of the Journal which I hope will fetch good results. My Studio and offices situate in a very prominent place in Lagos where papers of the kind to the interests of black race will be easily patronised. This Oil Mill Street, is quite adjacent and most accessible to the Secretariat Offices, the Catholic Churches and the Coliseum Genima, which means the daily rush of people in this street is sufficient to warrant a commercial centre.

The group photograph of the fashion Show of the West African Dress Factory has been sent to you through Mr. Wrenwick and I hope you will find same to suit your purpose .

As I have no idea of the charges for reproduction of pictures in American papers I leave the question of charges to you, and meanwhile, hoping to hear from you on the foregoings and beg to remain,

Yours faithfully,

Em'el Rockson

Rt. Rev. A. C. Thomson, D. D., *President*
Rt. Rev. H. St. George Tucker, *Vice President*
Rev. Jas. S. Russell, D. D., *Founder, Prin. Emeritus and Secy.*
Rev. J. Alvin Russell, A. M., *Principal*
Mr. Chas. E. May, *Treasurer*
Mr. A. H. Turner, *Business Manager*

St. Paul Normal and Industrial School

Founded 1888 ——— Incorporated 1890

Lawrenceville, Virginia

Mar. 15, 1933

12-35-16

Crisis Publishing Co
69 Fifth Ave.,
New York City.

MAR 20 1933

Gentlemen:

Do you have any material in pamphlet form on the activities of Negroes in Athletics - politics - Literature - Art etc? If so will you please let me know the cost of such material?

athletics & Politics

Thanking you, I am

Yours truly

Sept. Oct. & Nov

Marie Jane McNeal
Librarian

[St Paul Normal + Industrial School]

12-35-1a

March 27, 1933.

Miss Marie J. Mc Neal,
St. Paul Normal and
Industrial School,
Lawrenceville, Va.

My dear Miss Mc Neal:

THE CRISIS does not have published pamphlets on the subjects you mention.

In the issues of the magazine these topics are discussed from time to time. If you will refer to the index of THE CRISIS and the back files you will notice these discussions.

In September, October and November, 1932 for instance, were discussions of Negroes in politics and athletics. In August, Negro athletes in the Olympic games were discussed. In July an article on Jourdain of Evanston was published.

We hope that this information will be helpful.

Very sincerely yours,

711 - E - 50th Place apt. 2
Chicago, Ill.
April 9, 1933.

Editor of Crisis
69 Fifth Ave.
New York, N. Y.

APR 11 1933

My dear Sir:-

3-4-08

I am writing you concerning Hospitals for negroes through out the country.

You once had many Hospitals advertised in the Crisis, but I do not see them any more. Would you be so kind as to give me the name and address of such Hospitals.

Very truely Yours
Mary J. Sampson.

13-4-99

April 17, 1933.

Mrs. Mary J. Sampson,
711-E.50th Place, Apt.2,
Chicago, Illinois.

My dear Mrs. Sampson:

This is in answer to your inquiry of April 9th

Fraternal Hospital School,
42 Dorsey Street,
Montgomery, Ala.

Whittaker Memorial Hospital,
1014-29th Street,
Newport News, Va.

Burrell Memorial Hospital,
Roanoke, Va.

Lincoln School for Nurses,
141 Southern Blv'd.,
New York City.

Freedmen's Hospital,
Washington, D. C.

Please mention THE CRISIS when you write for information.

Very sincerely yours,

lfb:

MAR 22 1933

12-35-13

122 No. Birdsell St.
South Bend, Indiana
March 15, 1933.

Irene C. Malvon
69 Fifth Avenue
New York, N. Y.

Dear Madam:

I am a student of the Central Junior High, and in the ninth grade.

It is required of us before entering Senior High, a career book. It must contain pictures, magazine and newspaper articles on the occupation we are the most interested. I am interested in becoming a "private secretary"

I wonder if it would be asking to much to have you send me a few pictures, and magazine articles of negro secretaries.

It would be very interesting to have a career book made of our race.

Thanking you in advance,
Esther Sanders.

12-35-14

12-35-5

March 27, 1935.

Miss Esther Sanders,
122 North Birdsell Street,
South Bend, Indiana.

My dear Miss Sanders:

We are very sorry that we do not have the material you desire.

Very sincerely yours,

lfb:

CR-10.00
CR 32-1500

Sydenham Lubo 2.50
Say N.A.A.C.P. 7.50
W.E.B. DuBois 10.00

69 Fifth Ave.
New York City.

502 Sharp Bldg.
Lincoln Nebr.
Oct 19-33.

SUBSCRIPTION
OCT 23 1933
N.A.A.C.P. 2367

Oct 1933
Sept 1935

OCT 23 1933

Dear Sir.

Please continue my subscription to "The Crisis" to the above address (former address - Hyderabad, India)

also if you stock the ~~Data~~ "Negro Year Book" please send me a copy and bill for the same.

Enclosed please find ten dollars ($10.00) as a contribution to the N.A.A.C.P. fund. I suppose the present financial crisis is hard for you as for most worthy causes. But you represent a cause that we must not let fail. I am glad to see as I return after six years abroad that there is a definite improvement in American race relations but we have still a long way to go and too many people on both sides are quite willing to let well enough alone. During my furlough I shall try to make as much contribution to the cause as possible. I have gathered that you do not consider missionaries especially sincere in their efforts to permeate human relationships with brotherly love. I have appreciated your criticisms and have been helped by them. However as a missionary let me say that for years I have been watching your magnificent approach and efforts to solve America's greatest problems. Every principle which you advocate I can most sincerely and unreservedly back and I consider that I have no greater duty to the God I serve or to the America I love than to use all the influence I have to help bring about the time when America shall indeed be a land of equality in every sense as regards opportunity for all of her citizens.

Yours truly,
(Miss) M. E. Simpson

12-36-43 X

12-37-06

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

April 17, 1933.

Mr. Alfred E. Smith,
Howard University,
Washington, D.C.

My dear Mr. Smith:

I shall be glad to use your outline of world history of the Negro in THE CRISIS sometime in the near future. There are a few queries that occurred to me:

1. For instance, consider the fact that physically the black man and the yellow man are furthest removed from each other biologically. Have you ever followed the theory that the white man may be a mixture of these two?

2. Is it as probable that the Negro languages came from the Hamitic, as it is that the Hamitic came from the Negro?

The publication of such an article will bring numbers of request for literature. An accompanying note, then, should refer to the latest and most accessible public statements backing your thesis.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

1901 Third St. N.W.
Washington, D.C.
May 7, 1933.

Dr. W.E.Burghardt Du Bois,
Editor- The Crisis,
New York City.

Dear Dr. Du Bois:

I have just recently received your letter of April 17th, in regard to my article,-Outline of the World History of the Negro. Undoubtedly it was delayed in being forwarded from Howard University. My present and permanent address is 1901 Third Street N.W., Washington, D.C.

In view of your promise to use my little effort, I have gone over it carefully, and enclose a revised copy. The revision consists of changing half dozen words or so, and some minor rearrangement of words within sentences. I have endeavored to guard against overstatement.

I am indebted to my good friend Prof. William Leo Hansberry for a recently awakened interest in the larger and earlier fields of Negro History, and it is in something of the nature of his disciple that I offer my views on your two queries.

In regard to the theory that the white man may be a mixture of the black man and yellow man: The parent stem of the human family tree is undoubtedly Negroid. (This is admitted by most of the English and American Anthropoligists, although their graphs show curious attempts to present the truth, and at the same time preserve certain Nordic fallacies). From this parent Negroid stem, there branches off, somewhat later than the Austroloid, the Mongoloid race, and still later the white race. We might think of them as branching off on opposite sides, and certainly the white and yellow man are far removed from one another. Of the Mongoloid, there are curious facts. Modern Ethnological and Physiological findings say, that a low grade or rate of action of the thyroid glands can produce a Mongoloid, regardless of the parentage. Mongoloid types are born to Negro parents and to white parents. This low level of action of the thyroid glands seems to be the result of the deprivation of iron and certain other substances. Such a condition probably existed when the Gobi Desert Region was drying up,-the result the Mongoloid. Possibly the American Indian fled the region before the process was complete. Amazing certainly, but an astounding dovetailing with historical facts. ?

Concering the priority of the Hamitic or the Bantu language: I believe that the Hamitic, the Bantu, the Sudanese, the Semitic, and the Ayrian languages are all branches of a parent stem. The Hamitic seems to be nearer like this parent stem than any other. Note that I have made a slight change in this respect in the text of the article.

As to myself: I received the Degree of Master of Arts at Howard University in June 1932, at the end of my tenure as a University Fellow in History. My primary interest is History, and I make no pretentions of being an Anthropoligist, never the less I am keenly interested in what I consider this "branch" of History. I welcome suggestion and discussion. I am now employed as a substitute teacher in the Public Schools of the District of Columbia.

I am at your service.

Very sincerely yours,

Alfred Edgar Smith

12-37-08

12-40-53

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

May 31, 1933.

Mr. A. B. Smith,
Howard University,
Washington, D.C.

My dear Mr. Smith:

Again concerning your bibliographical note. You mention "Monographs on Anthropological African Negro Origins" by William Leo Hansberry. I never heard of them. In fact, I never have heard of anything that Mr. Hansberry has written nor has he written anything for me that he has promised to write. I should be very glad to know who publishes these monographs and to secure copies of them.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

Washington, D.C.
June 6, 1933.

12-37-09

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois,
Editor, The Crisis.

Dear Dr. DuBois:

Concerning Professor William Leo Hansberry's Anthropological Monographs, which I mentioned in my bibliographical notes, and of which you enquire: To my knowledge they are published only in mimeographed form, that is, the ones intended for distribution to members of his classes for study. Certainly he has others in typewritten manuscript form available for reference. I am not certain as to his future plans for publication.

Concerning Professor Hansberry: Do not take affront at any element of his attitude. There is a universal question in the minds of his friends and scholars far and near, as to just what he means to do with the enormous amount of invaluable material he has unearthed and collected, and when he means to do it. His explanations of his plans seem unorthodox to many, and as such things do, have created a vague resentment in some minds. But be assured, he is sincere and has his own ideas which he will carry out. He is a profound admirer of yours, and has spoken of his promise to write something for you, -he has not forgotten it. (These are my personal observations, and I beg your pardon, and his, for making free with them).

Concerning bouquets to the living: You have a most astonishing ability for conveying much in a few words. Directness without bluntness. I envy you. Your writings make better portraits of you than any brush or camera.

Sincerely yours,

Alfred Edgar Smith

1901 Third Street, N.W.
Washington, D.C.

ROCKEFELLER HALL
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

June 12, 1933.

12-37-10

Mr. Alfred Edgar Smith,
1901 Third Street, N.W.,
Washington, D.C.

My dear Mr. Smith:

The only criticism of your mention of Mr. Hansberry is that a bibliography can not list unpublished manuscripts unless it particularly calls attention to the fact that they are unpublished. I have the greatest respect for Mr. Hansberry and in fact helped him to get his first scholarship at Harvard, but I do not see why on earth he doesn't publish something.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

12-40-54

Washington, D.C.
June 22, 1933.

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois,
Editor- The Crisis,
New York City.

Dear Sir:

Please make the necessary notation in my bibliographical notes, that Mr. Leo Hansberry's monographs are unpublished. I think a parenthetical insertion, thus: (Unpublished), will be sufficient. Thank you for calling my attention to it.

Incidently, I saw Mr. Hansberry recently, and he said he had mailed you some material. I hope it reached you alright.

The talk you made in Washington some weeks ago is still being actively discussed, pro and con.

Sincerely yours,

Alfred Edgar Smith

1901 Third Street, N.W.,

[SOUTHERN AID...]

COPY for Dr. W. E. B. DuBois

12-39-84

November 15, 1933

Mr. George Streator,
Business Manager of the Crisis
Room 405- Fourth Floor
69 Fifth Avenue
New York, N. Y.

My dear Mr. Streator:

Replying to your letter of November 10, in which you offered this Company a contract for one year, beginning January 1934, for the publication of twelve ads in the Crisis, one each month, for the sum of $450.00 payable in monthly installments of $37.50, the undersigned is pleased to say that the Executive Committee of this Corporation accepted the offer and that we are happy over the arrangement that will permit us to go on another year with the Crisis. We here hope that conditions with both groups will improve and that in the future, like in the past, we shall be found fighting side by each to advance the cause of race people on the economic and civil rights battle front.

The undersigned will at the proper time submit matter for the January issue, and yet he will be pleased to have a reminder from you about the matter to assure no failure in the handling of it. You will also kindly submit each month statement for payment.

With every good wish, we are,

Very truly yours
SOUTHERN AID SOCIETY OF VA., INC.

W. A. Jordan
Assistant Secretary

H

12-44-25

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

February 22, 1933.

Mr. C. C. Spaulding,
North Carolina Mutual Life
Insurance Company,
Durham, North Carolina.

My dear Mr. Spaulding:

Please rush me that photograph of yourself for which I asked sometime since. I trust this will find you in good health.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

C. C. Spaulding

OFFICE OF
C. C. SPAULDING, PRESIDENT

NORTH CAROLINA MUTUAL
LIFE INSURANCE COMPANY

JOHN MERRICK, FOUNDER

DURHAM, NORTH CAROLINA

February
27
19 33

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College
Atlanta, Ga.

14-21

My dear Dr. DuBois:

Permit me to acknowledge receipt of your letter of February 22 addressed to Mr. C. C. Spaulding. Thank you.

Mr. Spaulding is out of the city but I am complying with the request contained in your letter by sending you under separate cover photograph of Mr. Spaulding. I trust that it will reach you in time for the desired purpose.

Very truly yours,

Rhoda Fountaine

(Miss) RHODA FOUNTAINE
Sec'y to C. C. Spaulding

12-44-26

March 10, 1933.

Mr. C. C. Spaulding,
North Carolina Mutual Life
Insurance Company,
Durham, North Carolina.

My dear Mr. Spaulding:

THE CRISIS would like to use a photograph of you in connection with an article which it is publishing on the Slater Fund. Will you not kindly send us one of your recent photographs. Do not send the one that has appeared so often lately.

We shall appreciate your response.

Very sincerely yours,

SPELMAN COLLEGE
OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT
ATLANTA, GEORGIA

12-44-04

January 9, 1933

Dear Dr. DuBois:

What kind of New Year's greeting do you regard your letter of December 28th?!

When I came to Spelman College, I found that a considerable amount of money was being spent for advertising. One of the first things that I did was to cancel all the contracts, because I happen to have a conviction that it is not a proper use of trust funds to spend the money of the college for direct advertising. I believe that a college should make itself the best kind of college it possibly can and depend upon the quality of its work to attract a good class of students. I may be wrong, but it is a fairly strong conviction of mine, and I have held it for a good many years.

I do believe that a paper like the Crisis has a value to colleges, and I suppose that it is from advertisements and not from subscriptions that money comes to run the magazine. If I were to advertise in any paper or magazine, my first choice would be the Crisis. Since it is with me a matter of principle, however, I believe it is clearer for me to continue to hold to the policy. If the Crisis should publish some article of particular interest to our graduates or clientele, I should be glad to order 100 or more copies of that issue.

Sincerely yours,

Florence M. Read

Mr. W.E.B. DuBois
The Crisis
69 Fifth Avenue
New York City

FMR:OS

C/O Miss F. Bennett, Box 1155, San Jose, Costa Rica, Aug. 19, 1933.

Dr. W. E. Burghardt Du Bois,
The Crisis,
69 Fifth Avenue,
New York, N. Y.,
U. S. A.

13-J-15

Dear Sir:

So as to get some information about Columbia as could not be got from a college catalogue, would you be good enough to furnish me with the address of the following graduates, whose pictures appeared in the August Crisis?

It is the desire of the writer to register some time in the near future, and thinks the best person to act as guide is one who knows the ropes already. Perhaps among the names chosen there will be one quite willing to help a prospective student.

Thanking you in advance for your assistance,

Yours sincerely,

Hattie Steele.

Graduates.

Delolah B. Turner,
Hattie P. Carter,
Portia G. Harrod,
Evelyn J. Batey,
Lilybelle Dyette,
Rosetta A. Berry.

September 26, 1933.

13-4-16

Miss Hattie Steele,
C/O Miss F. Bennett,
Box 1155,
San Jose, Costa Rica.

My dear Madam:

I regret to say that we do not have the addresses of the persons whom you mention in your letter of August 19.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

MAY 24 1933

Media Pa
Bot 589

Dear Sir Please
Send me the Price
List of your Books
for trailers and Tours
I wont a Book to
tell me the Colored
hotels and Y.m.c.a.
in Connecticut and
Boston mass. I
wont to tour the
2 States august
Please Send me
the Price By return
of mail I wont
to Buy one
oBlige Sam Stinson
media Pa
Bot 589

12-87-27

May 25, 1933.

Mr. Sam Stinson,
Media, Penn.

My dear Mr. Stinson:

A compilation of Negro Hotels prepared by James A. Jackson of the United States Department of Commerce gives the following hotels catering to Negroes in Connecticut:

Bridgeport	Hotel President	468 Broad Street
New Haven	Hotel Portsmouth	91 Webster Street
Savin Rock (West Haven)	Hotel Majestic	389 Beach Street

In Massachusetts there are :

Boston	Harriett Tubman House (women and girls only)	25-27 Holyoke St.
	Hotel Melbourne	815 Tremont Street
	Hotel Crescent	805 Tremont Street
Great Barrington	Sunset Inn	19 Rossiter Street

There is a Negro branch of the Y. M. C. A. in most cities which may find accomodations for Negro travelers. Local directories or telephone books will provide the address.

The compilation we have quoted does not list Y. M. C. A. or Y. W. C. A. dormitories in these states.

Please mention THE CRISIS in case you patronize any of the above mentioned hotels. We cannot of course recommend any of them since we have listed them from a compilation.

Very sincerely yours,

CRISIS PUBLISHING CO., INC.

lfv

12-37-36

FREDERICK A. STOKES COMPANY

PUBLISHERS

443-449, FOURTH AVENUE, NEW YORK

CABLE ADDRESS: STOKESCO, NEW YORK

TELEPHONE: CALEDONIA 7-3820

FREDERICK A. STOKES, President
MAYNARD A. DOMINICK, Treasurer
HORACE W. STOKES, Secretary
BRETT STOKES, Director

Canadian Branch: 215-219, Victoria Street, Toronto, Canada

February 7, 1933

FEB 7 1933

Dr. E. B. Dubois,
The Crisis,
69 Fifth Ave.,
New York City.

13-3-38

Dear Dr. Dubois:

We are sending you, under separate cover, an editorial copy of THE BEGINNINGS OF TOMORROW, by Herbert A. Miller, which we shall publish February 20th. This is a highly controversial and we feel, an extraordinarily interesting book.

Professor Miller, as you may know, was recently the storm-centre of a controversy which is still reverberating - having been dismissed from Ohio State University as a result of holding such views as he expresses in THE BEGINNINGS OF TOMORROW. An investigation committee of the American Association of University Professors publicly vindicated Professor Miller and most of the press of the country also took his part.

Cordially yours,

FREDERICK A. STOKES COMPANY

Barbara Frost

BF:BC

Advertising Manager

[STREATOR]

12-42-45

949 East Washington Street
Greensboro, N. C.
May 28, 1933

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
Atlanta, Georgia

My dear Dr. DuBois:

I wonder if you got my letter concerning my eagerness to work for THE CRISIS? So many things can happen to letters that it occurs to me that you might not have received it.

I hope that you gave it consideration in the light of myuability to do the job. I was afraid that you might have looked at the situation in a different manner, say, from the angle of my unwarranted enthusiasm for work in a time when I find myself without work.

Greensboro Negroes have about got started a branch of the N. A. A. C. P. Almost one hundred have paid in. For a town of such conservative, down-right "white-folks'-nigger" state of mind, I think the beginning was good. Three-fourths of the membership is quite ordinary. The school teachers and preachers number less than a fourth of the total membership.

But of course, mixed emotions are back of the purpose of organization. There is a group intent on being advanced by the creation of an organization. There are those who expect miracles. There are those who have hopes for something. At all hazards, the thing is started.

I read in the AFRO the address delivered at Washington. I think it was wasted on the group to which you delivered it. The conservatives and radicals who were there seem to have gone there chiefly on a lark. Or, am I totally wrong?

I am afraid that I can not afford the trip to Fisk this year. I trust that what you will propose may somewhere take root.

Very sincerely,
Geo W. Streator.
George W. Streator.

P.S - Will doubtless attend Fisk Commencement. Friend plans driving there. GWS.

[illegible]

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

June 3, 1933.

Mr. George Streator,
Bennett College,
Greensboro, North Carolina.

12-42-46

My dear Mr. Streator:

I was impressed by your offer and sent it along with some twenty or thirty other applications to Mr. Spingarn calling his especial attention to it. I have an answer from Spingarn in which he speaks as follows:

"As to Streator, he seems an unusually bright chap, but I wonder whether he will not be disappointed (and you too) by the sort of job offered him at THE CRISIS. He will have to spend his time in business administration and organization, for the most part, but what he wants is agitation, which is more or less your part of the job. Most publishing houses regard a man with literary ambitions as the wrong sort of a person to take into the business, except for temporary work as "readers", because he will be too much interested in his own literary work to attend to the purely business side of publishing; and I wonder if this does not apply more or less in this case. The first requisite of the business manager job should be business ability, and not the purely intellectual gifts that would fit the candidate to be editor-in-chief. Intellectual gifts, openness to new ideas, cultivation, and other qualities of the sort are extremely important, but they seem to me secondary in this case to business ability and loyalty. This is not intended to be decisive in regard to Streator, but merely to present a question for your consideration."

What is your reaction?

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

[STREATOR]

P. O. Box 1335
Greensboro, N. C.
June 5, 1933

12-42-47

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
Spelman College
Atlanta, Georgia

My dear Dr. DuBois:

I have read Mr. Spingarn's letter with critical interest. It seems to me that the job with THE CRISIS requires first of all a certain amount of business sense. I agree with Mr. Spingarn that the first requisite should be business ability - and loyalty. I do not see that such a requirement presents any difficulty at all. Of course, there are no Gardens of Eden lying about like 3.2 cases. THE CRISIS will present its dull sides too. What does not? I can not offer THE CRISIS a wealth of experience in managing a magazine. I simply have not managed one. I did apprentice for six years have done in printshops. I have set type, made up pages, and the sort of thing that one should know in connection with publishing anything. I have done the sort of thing that the business lingo calls "promoting". I peddled life insurance for a year. I have taught school for four years. In the meantime, I have always had unloaded on me the catalogs, bulletins, advertisements, ballyhoo, and the rest of the stuff that makes schools full of students, and proud parents prouder. In connection with THE CRISIS I maintain that what it needs at present is just what I have to offer: Something a bit more practical and realistic about this managing business than mere training in "business". The needs of THE CRISIS seem to me to be chiefly the need of most enterprises ~~which~~ which we Negroes are with connected. A bit of daring, a change of tactics, less emphasis on what ought to be, and more on what is - these might be literary qualities coming to the front, but I doubt it.

The word "literary" leaves me a bit cold. If the connotation is the familiar one: "Oh, he plans to run away to the hills and write a book! Isn't that marvelous?" - then I am not literary. I shouldn't think trying to manage THE CRISIS, however, would require that I not read a book, see a play, absorb "pink" doctrines, or perhaps pen my opinions on impertinent topics!

My reaction is that Mr. Spingarn has not argued an unbeatable case. I can bring to THE CRISIS precisely those qualities which he has enumerated.

Very sincerely yours,

George W. Streator.

George W. Streator.

311

(STREATOR)

12-42-50

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

June 29, 1933.

Mr. George Streator,
Bennett College for Women,
Greensboro, North Carolina.

My dear Mr. Streator:

Mr. Spingarn writes me that the finances of the Association are in bad way and that the tentative budget adopted is only to last until September and that after that there is question as to what's going to be done. I think, therefore, I'll take no steps until after I get back to the office in August. Then looking over the situation carefully, I'll write you again. In the meantime, keep me informed as to your address.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

[STREATOR]

12-42-51

Box 1335
Greensboro, N C
July 31, 1933

Dr W E B DuBois
Spelman College
Atlanta, Georgia

My dear Dr DuBois:

I am writing this note to let you know that I am still possessed with a burning desire to try my talents on The Crisis.

Mail will reach me at this address: Box 1335, Greensboro, N C.

Very truly yours,

George W. Streator

George W Streator.

[STREATOR]

12-42-52

August 23, 1933.

Mr. George W. Streator,
Box 1335,
Greensboro, North Carolina.

My dear Mr. Streator:

I am going to have a meeting of THE CRISIS Board as near September 1st as possible and I am going to nominate you as Business Manager of THE CRISIS. This Board will address itself to the Board of the N. A. A. C. P. which meets September 11. The continuation of THE CRISIS will depend on whether the latter board is willing to guarantee a certain sum, probably about $7,000 for THE CRISIS' anticipated deficit during the year 1934. If it votes to do this and my board agrees with me, I shall make you a definite offer September 11. That offer would cover the year 1934, but meantime there would be the space from September 15 to December 31. Of course you ought to be on the job but I am not sure that there will be any money available, although there might be. Meantime, will you make me again a definite proposition as to minimum salary. Remember that this is a sort of last desperate venture to save the magazine. Of course it is quite possible that the board will not be able to make the proposed appropriation, in which case THE CRISIS will cease publication with the December number.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

[STREATOR]

12-42-53

Box 1335
Greensboro, N C
August 25, 1933

Dr W E B DuBois
THE CRISIS
69 Fifth Avenue
New York, N Y

My dear Dr DuBois:

I have your letter concerning THE CRISIS. My first concern is whether or not the magazine can be saved. That is a greater concern, honestly, than my securing employment through its being kept alive. It seems to me that a vigorous policy right now along the lines we talked about on the way to Washington would not only save the publication, but remake it as an organ of the Negro masses. I believe they would buy it, even if they did not read it! The whole problem of the future of THE CRISIS, it seems, is wrapped up in the development of the N A A C P along broader lines. There must be built up an organization of mass protest. At present it can be done. Three months might see a sweep towards fascism so complete that nothing can be done in a lifetime. I believe that the N A A C P could become not only a strong protest group for the masses, but the means of their education. Right now, the Association is actually getting popular among working people. We are trying to make it so down here. But the work suffers through the absence of the proper follow-up work. I hope that the former close tie-up between the Association and THE CRISIS can be continued. The magazine has a better survival value thereby.

Specifically, I do not wish to hamper the procedure with an obstacle like "what salary". I am willing to sacrifice. There are only two of us. Perhaps some employment will be available for Mrs Streator in New York. We have always lived simply. Figure out for yourself what an existence minimum would be. I have not been in New York for seven years, and can not think in terms of rent, and the like. But I should like to buy a car - that would be a part of my scheme of operation - but not a swell car. In other words, as manager of THE CRISIS I should neither hope nor desire to cut a figure in Harlem.

I wish it would be possible for me to be on the job this fall. With the little money we have, that might be arranged very reasonably. But that is putting cart before horse. But I will trust you in whatever offer you can see fit to make. I believe we understand each other well enough to understand the financial side, too. Can we leave it at that?

Very sincerely yours,

George Streator.

[STREATOR]

September 12, 1933.

Mr. George W. Streator,
Box 1335,
Greensboro, North Carolina.

My dear Mr. Streator:

I have an offer to make you. It is a poor one; a sort of gambler's chance, but it has possibilities.

THE CRISIS is certain to continue under my control until January . What will happen then depends on the income of the N. A. A. C. P. I enclose copy of a letter which I have just sent the Board.

12-42-01

What I propose is this: that you should come to us for three months, October, November and December, at a salary of $100.00. You can live on that in New York but the margin will be small. You could rent a small partment for about $40, your food would cost about $40, leaving $20 margin. These three fall months are usually the best months of the year. In that time, working here in the office, with our small, trained and devoted force, you would have a chance to see just what the problem of the business management of THE CRISIS is. Then January 1 would come the showdown with the Board of Directors. We could present them with perhaps a revised estimate of next year's budget, and in that for the year 1934, I should put you down at $150 a month.

On the other hand, if the income of the N. A. A. C. P. does not make it possible for the support of THE CRISIS to the extentof $7,000, I should resign and THE CRISIS would either stop publication or get another editor, or change its form.

You see this is a rather narrow opportunity. I have been able to make even this offer by cutting off the salary of two clerks who have been helping as my Secretarry and Editorial Assistant. It is a gambler's chance but it is a chance.

I shall have to go South the last week in September but I shall come up again between then and Christmas. If, of course, you could get here before I left, that would be excellent, but I cannot begin your salary until October 1. On the other hadd, it is not absolutely necessary, because the office is well-organized, and we can correspond frequently. There will be in the office Mrs. Branch, the Chief Clerk,

(Mr. George W. Streator.)

who has been with us 20 years, and who knows all the history and details of the office. Miss Porter, a good bookkeeper, Mrs. Powell, the subscription clerk, who has been with us 15 years, and Mr. Ottley, the office boy. There is also a janitor on part-time.

Will you let me hear from you by return mail?

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

12-42-02

[STREATOR]

Box 1335
Greensboro, N C
September 13, 1933

Dr W E B DuBois
69 Fifth Avenue
New York, N Y

My dear Dr DuBois:

I have your letter, and I accept the conditions as you have set them down.

12-42-03

It will hardly be possible for me to get away before the last week intthis month. But we shall correspond about that more, later. Concerning living conditions, we do not own furniture. Do you know of good people who could take agreeable people to share house, and do own cooking? We have lived like this for a long time, and know how to be agreeable.

It is a gambler's chance, but I should ask nothing better.

I am working pretty hard to be trying to stimulate Association branch work here, and to arouse enthusiasm for State convention.

Another undertaking of mine at present: The terminal workers in this area are trying to organize. I have written Phillip Randolph to interest him in extending the lines of the Sleeping Car Porters. Have you a suggestion here?

Back to The CRISIS: I trust you have not left out Clark Foreman and the Interracial Trust for future comment.

Very sincerely yours,

George Streator

[STREATOR]

September 14, 1933.

12-42-04

Mr. George W. Streator,
Box 1335,
Greensboro, North Carolina.

My dear Mr. Streator:

Thank you for your acceptance of my very difficult offer.

First as to some fundamentals:

A. The relation of THE CRISIS to the N.A.A.C.P. is delagate as you know, and must be handled with great care. Up until the last two years, THE CRISIS was self-supporting, and much of the time so prosperous that it caused a good deal of jealousy and apprehension lest the organ of the N.A.A.C.P. should quite overshadow the main body. In the last three years, the role has been reversed, and we have had to call upon the N. A. A. C. P. for considerable funds to keep going. Last year, as you saw in my letter, they contributed $5,000, and while I have called for $7,000 next year, I hope that will not be necessary, but I made the extreme demand because there is no use attempting to carry THE CRISIS on unless it is wanted.

B. The policy of the N. A. A. C. P. is practically settled by the Secretary. The Chairman of the Board can override him, but the Chairman is an unpaid officer and only intermittently on the job. Also, I may say that confidentially Spingarn has already resigned and his resignation will probably take place January 1st. The present Secretary has no policy or broad ideals, therefore, THE CRISIS can do nothing except to express its own editorial policy.

C. That means that you as Business Manager must be very careful not to interfere or appear to interfere in any way with the plans of the N. A. A. C. P. as represented by the Secretary and other executive officers. Simply keep out of them and leave them alone. As an individual, you can, of course, take part in such activities as you wish, but in the case of THE CRISIS, there is simply one thing to be kept in mind: it is our job to make THE CRISIS again a self-supporting organ of the best Negro public opinion. This is a hard task but it is certainly worth trying.

D. The central point upon which we have got to concentrate is income. Our income during the year has been as follows:

January	$1,679.00
February	1,224.00
March	935.00
April	1,136.00
May	1,280.00
June	1,216.00
July	955.00
August	717.00

12-42-05

The N. A. A. C. P. has paid my salary this year and taken over all the back debts upon which it has made certain down payments and obligated itself to pay $1,000 a year until they are wiped out. It has also obligated itself to pay $350 more toward balancing the budget for the rest of the year. The budget at present, not including my salary, but including yours for the next three months is as follows:

Printing	$ 308.00
Paper	70.00
Engraving	50.00
Postage	70.00
Rent	125.00
Miscellaneous Expense	70.00
Salaries	436.00
	$1129.00

What we have got to do is to take in a little over $1,000 a month for October, November and December. Under all ordinary circumstances, we ought to take in an average of $1,100 a month, but present circumstances are so extraordinary that I do not know. We have especially fallen down in our advertisements and probably you will have to hustle for these first.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

+ Cash, Not counting Contributions from N.A.A.C.P.

P.S. Another letter soon on living conditions, etc

[STREATOR]

12-42-08

Box 1335
Greensboro, N C
September 22, 1933

Dr W E B DuBois
69 Fifth Avenue
New York, N Y

Dear Dr DuBois:

I am planning to be in New York either Wednesday or Thursday of next week. Will you be there then? What day are you planning to leave for the South? If it is a matter of a day or two before the schedule I have set, I shall attempt to get to New York before my schedule.

I do not think I have ever set about on any job with higher hopes.

Very sincerely,

George Streator

George Streator

Streator [STREATOR]

12-42-10

September 25, 1933.

Mr. George W. Streator,
Box 1335,
Greensboro, North Carolina.

My dear Streator:

I hardly know what to say to your letter. The outlook here is very bad. Our monthly income ought to be $1,200. For three months running now, including September, it will average $800. At that rate, we simply could not keep going. On the other hand, October, November and December always have been our best months. Last December we took in nearly $2,000. And there you are. I confess that I'm up a tree.

We have a rather nice place where you can stop in a small apartment in the Dunbar Apartments with a nice family of two. There is a bathroom and you can use the kitchen. The charge will be $9.00 or $10 a week. The name is John White, 211 West 149th Street. I shall be here through Saturday.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

[N.A.A.C.P.]

Box 1335
Greensboro, N C
September 26, 1933

Dear Dr DuBois:

I will arrive in New York Friday. I have so many things to settle up and to provide for in order that the efforts made to this point will not be lost for lack of continuation.

I am not despondent about The CRISIS, although I am sure that there will have to be some changes in the methods of getting to the people with the magazine. I have been using North Carolina as a barometer, and I believe that with an infusion of young blood, we can get some place. On the other hand, I have made contacts with the North Carolina Mtual crowd, and having played the hand that I am holding relative to the teachers' fight in this state, I think the magazine can capitalize on it. I am eager to talk over the plans with you. For one thing, if it were not for matters of sentiment, and difficulties about which I am not yet familiar, I would suggest some immediate changes in setup to curtail expenses.

13-24-41

But at any rate, I can not think of giving up without making a first struggle.

Unless this matter of the Negro is put plainly before the people through The CRISIS, I confess that I see no other place to plead. Negro weeklies are on party payrolls, and the liberal weeklies sidestep the Negro problem. I had the astonished pleasure of reading a letter that Villard wrote in the matter of Negroes and professional education. I had heard before that Villard frequently sidestepped on the Negro question, but this letter could have been written as well by Will Alexander.

Very sincerely yours,

George Streator

George Streator

Dr W E B DuBois
69 Fifth Avenue
New York, N Y

CHAUNCEY TOWNSEND
1237 East 42nd Street
Los Angeles.

Business Manager

May 30,
1933

Dr. W.E.B.DuBois, Editor,
The Crisis Magazine,
New York City.

Dear Doctor DuBois:

I am herewith enclosing an application, setting forth my qualifications and experience, for the post of business Manager of THE CRISIS Magazine.

13-12.

The ideal business manager of a national magazine should be one who has had the right amount of formal training and practical experience which, when combined with a magnetic personality, can be directed along the lines of building up circulation and securing advertising in unworked fields.

Because of my training in joutnalism, my varied experience on newspapers, and my record of actual achievement as a newspaper executive, my application, I think, should interest you in your search for a man to become business manager of THE CRISIS.

Reared and educated in an atmosphere of high literary traditions, apprenticed to do newspaper work in all departments at an early age, equipped as a result of experience to tackle the problems of advertising and circulation, widely known in all parts of the United States, and conversant with the problems of working through advertising agencies, I think I am particularly fitted for the work a business manager on THE CRISIS would have to perform.

In addition to the facts given in the enclosed application, I should like to refer you to a few men, known intimately to you, who know of me and my ability, and if you would care to write them asking an opinion of me, I am certain you would have further evidence of my qualifications. They are: Roy Wilkins, of the NAACP; Edward B. Jourdain, of Evanston, Illinois; Dr. J.A. Somerville, of Los Angeles; and James M. Smith, business manager of The AMSTERDAM NEWS.

In the meantime, I would appreciate a reply, or an opportunity to give additional proof of my qualifications, and trust to hear from you.

Yours sincerely,

Chauncey Townsend.

MANAGEMENT BOND
A HAMMERMILL PRODUCT
White, Substance 16

[Enc.]

I

APPLICATION

A newspaper executive, who has been a worker in all departments of the newspaper profession, is desirous of securing a position as business manager of THE CRISIS Magazine.

Name: Chauncey Townsend; age, 27.

Training: Graduate I.M. Terrell High School; student, 1922-1925, school of journalism University of Southern California; University of Arizona, department of journalism, 1925-1926; Medill School of Journalism, Northwestern University, 1927-1928.

Experience: Literary editor and editorial writer, California Eagle, 1922-1923; managing editor, Los Angeles New Age-Dispatch, 1923-24; news editor, Pacific Defender, 1924-1925; business manager, The Arizona Times, 1926-1927; editor and business manager, The Gary, Indiana, Sun, 1927-1930; editor and business manager, The Gary, Indiana, American, 1930-1932; managing editor, California News, 1932..

13-12.

SPECIAL ABILITIES: Knows how to plan, laungh and conduct space building campaigns; knows circulation building devices; knows advertising agencies and their executives; knows how to sell advertising space; can work with branches of the NAACP, speaking and working in the interest of The CRISIS; knows typography and scientific editorial practice.

OPINIONS OF OTHER EDITORS:

Charles S. Johnson, former editor of Opportunity: "I can never quite reconcile The ARIZONA TIMES with its remote location; it has the appearance, the reader-content, and the amount and quality of display advertising of a metropolitan paper, published in a bigger town than Tucson, Arizona."

Frank Marshall Davis, managing editor, The Atlanta Daily World, "Chauncey Townsend is the best all-around newspaper worker in the country. He knows editing, writing, advertising and circulation."

Chester A. Franklin, editor The Kansas City Call: "Townsend knows newspaper make up and can transform a dull-looking sheet into an attractive looking newspaper."

Claude A. Barnett, director Associated Negro Press: "Your stories are uniformly good and there is little doubt but that through the spotlight which you are turning on Pacific Coast activities (as A.N.P. correspondent) a keener interest on the part of the country at large will be manifested in California and its environs."

Roy Wilkins: "The point is, don't you make the mistake I made. DON'T COME TO WORK ON THE CALL CHEAP. Make Franklingx pay you what you are worth. You can do too many things. You're too clever. Any man that can make a newspaper (The Arizona Times) out

MANAGEMENT BOND
A HAMMERMILL PRODUCT
White, Substance 13

of a desert---both literally and figuratively---is worth money. Our top man draws fifty a week---La Cour, the advertising manager. He's my buddy and is the best in his class in the country. Pick your spot somewhere between thirty and fifty a week and bargain (with Franklin) like hell."

SPECIAL ACHIEVEMENTS:

1925: Directed all Negro publicity and advertising for "The Star of Ethiopia," a pageant given successfully at Hollywood Bowl under the direction of Dr. W.E.B. DuBois.

13-12.

1926: Took over the management of The Arizona Times, in a city of only 2,000 Negroes, and built up the paper from four pages with a circulation of 500 copies weekly to twelve pages with a circulation of 5600 copies weekly in thirteen months.

1930: Re-established The Gary, Indiana, American, and built it up from four pages with a circulation of 1200 copies per week to, variously, eight and twelve pages with a circulation of 8,000 copies weekly; put the paper on its own plant with $15,000 worth of printing equipment.

1930: Received honorable mention in the University of Wichita's survey of Negro newspapers.

1922: Started the first Book Review Page published in a Negro newspaper, securing recognition and review copies of books from the following publishers: Harcourt, Brace & Co.; D. Appleton & Co.; Oxford University Press, American Branch; Houghton Mifflin Co.; The Century Co.; Brentano's; Harper's; Alfred Knopf & Co.; Boobs-Merrill Co.; Thomas Crowell Co.; Atlantic Monthly Press; Boni-Liveright; George H. Doran Co; E.P. Dutton & Co.; G.P. Putnam's Sons; Thomas Seltzer; Charles Scribner's Sons; Upton Sinclair; Frederick A. Stokes Co.; Yale University Press; University of Chicago Press; University of California Press; The Macmillan Co. This, in the California Eagle, of Los Angeles.

ADDRESS:

Chauncey Townsend, 1237 East 42nd Street, Los Angeles, California.

MANAGEMENT BOND
A HAMMERMILL PRODUCT
White, Substance 20

Writer Joins With Priest in Sending Editor Greetings

Services Rendered Gary By Chauncey Townsend Told By Writers

A citizen in a Michigan town, a white Episcopalian minister, a Jewish merchant, a Georgia editor, and a Negro alderman of the richest city in the world, all joined hands this week in sending letters of congratulation to Chauncey Townsend, upon the occasion of his return to Los Angeles to become managing editor of The California News.

Mr. Townsend was formerly executive editor of The Gary American, of Gary, Indiana, and won a host of friends and admirers in the middle-west for his work and services on the Indiana newspaper, as the following letters indicate:

13-28

2152 Broadway
Gary, Indiana.

Mr. Chauncey Townsend,
California News,
Los Angeles, Calif.

My dear Mr. Townsend:

I am sending you my sincere best wishes for success in your new post. The services which you rendered our community will not be forgotten, and your assistance to the merchants of Gary in helping them merchandise their wares among the colored people here will stand out.

Kindly print my letter in your paper, and let your California people see what your Gary friends think about you. With kindest regards from my whole staff.

Jacob Tropp, President
The Army Store.

1229 Emmerson Street,
Evanston, Illinois.

ed my respect and the admiration of my whole staff.

Yours sincerely,
Ralph Snyder, Publisher
The Gary Post-Tribune.

210 Auburn Avenue,
Atlanta, Georgia.

My dear Chauncey:

There have been few things to give me the pleasure that came when I learned that you had forsaken Gary and had returned to the Coast. It seems to me that you are now about to become mentally mature after a prolor adolescence, which is the way I can characterize yo maining in Gary.

However, I shall always you credit for being one of world's champion stickers. fact, you came near staying long. And had I known you interested in leaving Gary would have tried my best to you down in Atlanta, among ty women and Negro-hating cr ers. Best wishes for everyt to break right in Los Angeles.

Sincerely,
Frank Marshall Da
Managing Editor, Atlanta W

Managing Editor,
The California News,
Los Angeles, Calif.
Dear Townsend:

I read with interest of your new assignment with The California News, and I congratulate the Los Angeles sheet upon gaining a man of your newspaper experience for its staff. Best wishes for the success of your sheet, and for your own personal advancement.

Sincerely,
E. B. Jourdain, Jr.,

Jackson, Michigan.

My dear Townsend:

Just a line to extend my good the country to open your columns to my now nationally syndicated column. The Gary American, under your editorship, was my fourth customer. To give you an idea of my own progress, I might state that Mr. Taylor and The Californwishes for your success in your new position. You perhaps know that you were the fourth editor in nia News, are the 67th customer on my list, to use my release.

Very sincerely yours,
Clifford C. Mitchell,

Christ Episcopal Church,
6th and Adams Street,
Gary, Indiana.

My dear Mr. Townsend:

I received your paper, with the story about your joining The California News staff. The community here will miss you, but the ideals which you fought so valiantly to hold up to its eyes will not vanish.

You have chosen a delightful city. Be sure to look up the church there. Both Father Foster and I are interested, as you know.

Sincerely yours,
Rev. Frank M. Kelso.

My dear Townsend:

Good luck and success in your new field, which I understand is not new to you, since Los Angeles is in a sense, "home."

You performed splendid services here in editing The Gary American, and you were one of the few colored men engaged in newspaper work here who knew anything about running a newspaper. Your techniue command-

JOINS' NEWS' STAFF

CHAUNCEY TOWNSEND
Former Editor of the Gary American, who becomes Managing Editor of the California News next Monday Morning.

Chauncey Townsend Joins 'News' Staff Managing Editor

Well known newspaper man returns to city from Gary, Ind., to renew business connections with Editor D. E. Taylor

13-126

David Eugene Taylor, Editor of The California News, announced yesterday, the addition to the staff of the "News" of one of the best trained newspapermen produced within the race, in the person of Chauncey Townsend, former editor of the Gary American.

Mr. Townsend is no stranger to the City of Los Angeles, having spent the latter part of his school life in the city, and is well remembered by the younger set for his progressiveness and modern mode of thought.

Subsequent to leaving Los Angeles, he has broadened in knowledge, having been under the tutelege of the editor of this publica-

(Continued on Page 5)

(CN)

Chauncey Townsend Joins 'News' Staff Managing Editor

13-126

(Continued from Page 1)

tion for a long period of time, and for the past four years editor of the Gary American. He brings to the paper a wealth of modern ideas, and those who are interested in the progress of Negro institutions here in Los Angeles will follow closely his activity and career in the journalistic field as Managing Editor of The California News.

12-44-11

January 6, 1933

Dr. T. W. Turner
Hampton Institute
Hampton, Va.

My dear Dr. Turner:

Would you care to write for the Crisis a short statement, 1000 words, on the relations of the Catholic Church to the colored people, and of recent developments in your Federation? If you can we will be glad to have it.

If you do not care to do this would you be willing to furnish me the main facts and let me write the article without referring personally to you? I shall appreciate anything you can do.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/c

W. E. B. DuBois

Most Reverend Michael J. Curley
Archbishop of Baltimore
Spiritual Director

Dr. Thomas W. Turner
Hampton Institute, Hampton, Va.
President

Mr. George W. B. Conrad
Cin., Ohio
1st Vice President

Mr. A. R. Feliciano
Detroit, Mich.
2nd Vice President

Mr. William J. James
St. Louis, Mo.
3rd Vice President

The Federated Colored Catholics

(Incorporated)

of the

United States

Mr. G. A. Henderson
Pittsburg, Pa.
4th Vice President

Mr. Eugene A. Clark
Washington, D. C.
5th Vice President

Mr. James A. Doston
Detroit, Mich.
Treasurer

Mrs. Allen T. Vernon
Chicago, Ill
Recording Secretary

Mrs. Viola McKinney
Washington, D. C.
Ass't Recording Secretary

Mr. Benedict Smith
Maryland
Sergt.-at-Arms

H. M. SMITH
Secretary

WM. A. PRATER
Field Agent
1727 13th St., N. W.
Washington, D. C.

12-44-12

January 6, 1933.

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois,
Editor, The Crisis
68 Fifth Ave.
New York.

Catholic

My dear Dr. DuBois:

I have just gotten in from a trip and find your letter of the 6th inst. awaiting me.

I regret very much that the pressure of my work wont permit me for the present to write an article on the Catholic Church and the Negro. I will say, however, that I am making preparations to do this at some length to be given publicity as soon as I get the leisure to put my material together.

I am sending you several materials which you may freely use and from which I think you can get a pretty definite idea of the present trouble.

I organized the Federation about eight years ago to get at the discriminations and inequalities practiced. The white men who have come in have worked and cooperated admirably with us until we got of a young Jesuit Clergyman from the West, who feels that every thing is wrong which we have been doing and that the Lord has called him to change it. I am the chief obstacle in his way and thus his efforts to change me.

It turns out that I have not been removed as Reverend Markoe S.J. has published, but of course the matter is not ended yet.

Very truly yours,

Thomas W. Turner

12-44-15

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

July 10, 1933.

Mr. Thomas W. Turner,
Hampton Institute,
Hampton, Virginia.

My dear Mr. Turner:

I have been waiting for some public statement of yours concerning the present situation of colored Catholics but have seen none.

May I renew my invitation and ask you to write a short statement concerning your recognition from the Federation and the present situation. I am sure a good many people would like to read the simple truth about the occurrences.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

12-44-13

Hampton Institute
Hampton, Va.

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois, Editor
The Crisis,
69 Fifth Avenue, N.Y.

Dear Dr. DuBois:

I have been "on the move" since receiving your letter of July 10, and this is the first opportunity which I have had to reply.

In re your request, I shall send you, around August 15, a statement concerning the Catholic Federation. The matter is not settled as you may judge from the circular letter inclosed.

I had to resign as the only way to extricate

12-44-14

occurrences from certain extremely undesirable connections, white and black. Your article in an earlier edition of the Crisis summed the matter up quite correctly.

Very truly yours,

Thomas W. Turner

7/19/33

[Enc.]

Most Reverend Michael J. Curley
Archbishop of Baltimore
Spiritual Director

Dr. Thomas W. Turner
Hampton Institute, Hampton, Va.
President

Mr. George W. B. Conrad
Cincinnatti, Ohio
1st Vice President

Mr. R. A. Skinner
Chicago, Ill.
2nd Vice President

Mr. L. V. Abraham
Jacksonville, Fla.
3rd Vive President

The Federated Colored Catholics
(Incorporated)
of the
United States

Mr. G. A. Henderson
Pittsburgh, Pa.
4th Vice President

Mr. Eugene A. Clark
Washington, D. C.
5th Vice President

Mr. M. C. Whitlor
St. Louis, Mo.
Treasurer

Mrs. Viola McKinney
Washington, D. C.
Recording Secretary

H. M. SMITH
Secretary
1727 13th St., N. W.
Washington, D. C.

ELMO ANDERSON
National Organizer

WM. A. PRATER
Acting National Organizer
1465 Church St., N. W.
Washington, D. C.

Catholic Church

June 28, 1933

To Members and Friends,
The Federated Colored Catholics:

On June 25, 1933, the Philadelphia chapters of our Catholic Federation acted as hosts in bringing together and entertaining the membership in this section of the country. The purpose of the coming together was to discuss and to make plans for the reorganization and the continuation of the work of the Federation under its original name, aims, and methods. The large number of those attending, the enthusiasm and the unanimity with which they went about their work showed plainly the desire and the determination to proceed in the same orderly manner to the accomplishing of our purposes as had characterized proceedings before the unseemly interruption.

12-44

You will be glad to hear, I am sure, that steps were taken for the immediate resumption of activity, and for the immediate establishment of a journal to be published at least four times a year, and which shall be to the world the voice of the Catholic Negro in the United States, spoken by the Catholic Negro, himself. You will be glad to hear, also, that without a dissenting voice we decided to remain the Federated Colored Catholics of the United States.

In telling you a few details of this recent meeting, I wish to urge your cooperation in making the Federation more fit to pursue the task to which we set out. The interruption which has come to us has been due largely to our lack of finances to carry through our decisions promptly and the advantages taken of this fact by unassimilated and discordant elements. Now, I am asking you to redouble your efforts to build a dependable membership; to raise a budget sufficient to make our voice heard in every corner of the earth. I need not assure you that I am more than ever convinced of the innumerable friends standing with us in this struggle for equality before the altar.

The next meeting will be held Sunday, August 27, at 1727 13th St., N.W., Washington, D. C. At this meeting certain committees on reorganization, appointed in Philadelphia, will report. Other matters of paramount importance will be discussed. Please come to the meeting. There is much at stake. It is a pleasure to tell you that by unanimous vote Mr. Smith remains your Executive Secretary and by the same vote of confidence, I am continuing as President. A complete roster of officers will be made at the Washington meeting.

Sincerely yours,

T/T:Y

President

HAMPTON INSTITUTE
HAMPTON, VIRGINIA

ARTHUR HOWE, PRESIDENT
ROBERT OGDEN PURVES, TREASURER
WILLIAM H. SCOVILLE, SECRETARY

DEPARTMENT OF BIOLOGY

12-44-17

August 7, 1933.

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois,
Atlanta University,
Atlanta, Ga.

Catholic Church

Dear Dr. DuBois:

I wrote you sometime ago that I would send you by August 15, a short paper on the Catholic Negro question and the Federated Negro Catholics.

My entire time so far this summer has been occupied with field work in Plant Diseases and kindred subjects so that I have not found a moment to give to the paper which I regret to be compelled to postpone to a later date.

I assure you, however, that your request appeals to me and I shall be glad to comply as soon as I can find the time.

Very truly yours,

Thomas M. Turner

P.S. Have just had a letter from Washington that a meeting is called there on Aug 27th for reorganization T.M.T.

[1933?]

January 3, 1932.

12-4-21

Dr. R. R. Moton,
Tuskegee Institute,
Tuskegee, Alabama.

My dear Dr. Moton:

I should like very much to have a photograph of the new chancel window made at the J. & R. Lamb Studios for reproduction in THE CRISIS, together with the facts concerning the same. Also, I should like a photograph of the Tuskegee Choir which is singing in New York and some account of this enterprise. Please let me have these at your earliest convenience.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

[Tuskegee]

ROBERT R. MOTON, PRINCIPAL

WILLIAM H. CARTER, TREASURER

BOARD OF TRUSTEES

WILLIAM JAY SCHIEFFELIN, CHAIRMAN
JOHN H. DRAKEFORD, VICE-CHAIRMAN
W. W. CAMPBELL
CHARLES E. MASON
JULIUS ROSENWALD
WILLIAM M. SCOTT
WARREN LOGAN
A. J. WILBORN
ROBERT R. MOTON
CHARLES A. WICKERSHAM
C. E. THOMAS
IRVING S. MERRELL
PAUL M. WARBURG
MRS. WILLIAM G. WILLCOX
WILLIAM H. CARTER
EDGAR B. STERN
HENRY S. BOWERS
WINTHROP W. ALDRICH

TUSKEGEE NORMAL AND INDUSTRIAL INSTITUTE

FOUNDED BY BOOKER T. WASHINGTON

FOR THE TRAINING OF COLORED YOUNG MEN AND WOMEN

OFFICE OF THE PRINCIPAL

TUSKEGEE INSTITUTE, ALABAMA

January 6, 1933.

13-10-20

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois,
69 Fifth Avenue,
New York City.

My dear Dr. DuBois:

I am writing to thank you for your letter of January 3rd and am asking Dr. Imes, who is now in New York with the choir, to get the information you requested, together with photographs of the new chancel windows for our Chapel. Perhaps you might care to talk with Dr. Imes to let him know exactly what you desire. He is at the Broadway Central Hotel, Broadway at Third.

In the meantime, I am having photographs of the choir sent under separate cover.

With best wishes for the New Year, I am,

Yours very sincerely,

f

Principal.

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

February 25, 1933.

12-41-13

Mr. Monroe N. Work,
Tuskegee Institute,
Tuskegee Institute, Alabama.

My dear Mr. Work:

My Advertising Manager in New York calls my attention to the fact that we have a great many inquiries for information where we refer the persons to your bibliography. She says: "We have had at least six occasions to recommend correspondents to use it in the last month." She, therefore, suggests that I write and ask you to advertise. I am quite sure that the publishers of a book of this character can hardly see their way to spend money in advertising, but if you are doing any advertising, I assure you THE CRISIS could help its sale.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

December 15, 1933.

President R. R. Moton,
Tuskegee Institute,
Tuskegee, Alabama.

My dear President Motton:

THE CRISIS is trying hard to collect enough of its outstanding debts so that we can end the year and be able to continue next year. You know how desperate our struggle has been to keep the magazine going. I wonder if you could possibly send us a check for the $121.25 which you owe us by December 20. I do not like to press you but I want to save the magazine.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

[TUSKEGEE]

December 28th, 1929.

13-10-29

Dr. R.R. Moton,
Tuskegee Institute,
Tuskegee, Alabama.

My dear Moton:-

I hope you are going to continue to let Tuskegee advertise with us. If we do not have the support of schools like yours we simply cannot keep going, and there seems to be some question in the treasurer's office as to whether you are going to advertise with us further or not. I know, of course, the financial straits that we are all in, but we cannot let THE CRISIS die. I am coming down to see you after the holidays.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/HFB.

OFFICERS
G. B. DEALEY . . . President
EDWARD TITCHE . 1st Vice Pres.
J. K. HEXTER . . 2nd Vice Pres.
GEO. WAVERLEY BRIGGS . Treasurer
RALPH A. BEATON . Secretary

Honorary Vice Presidents
Price Cross — A. M. Matson
John W. Everman — Rudolph Liebman
J. E. Farnsworth — B. R. Neal
P. R. Freeman — J. Howard Payne
Dr. David Lefkowitz

Henry Manton
~~KOKY BERGSTROM~~
General Secretary

THE UNITED CHARITIES

A Family Social Service Organization

Organized in 1896
2421 McKINNEY AVENUE
Telephone 7-8331

DALLAS, TEXAS

BOARD OF DIRECTORS
Geo. R. Angell — Henry S. Miller
E. P. Angus — Frank E. Moran
Ralph A. Beaton — M. J. Norrell
A. C. Bigger — C. L. Norsworthy
G. B. Dealey — W. L. Prehn
F. F. Florence — W. I. Redden
Dr. Graham Frank — Rev. Max Strang
J. K. Hexter — Julius Schepps
Weaver E. Holland — R. J. Thorne
T. P. Junkin — Edward Titche
Lawrence Kahn — Chas. A. Tosch
E. B. La Roche — Byrd E. White
Geo. T. Lee — Wilbur F. Wright
Dr. Tate Miller — Geo. S. Watson
Geo. Waverley Briggs

MISS FLORA SAYLOR
Secretary of Public Relations

Jan.
20th
1933

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois, Editor
The Crisis
65 Fifth Avenue
New York, New York

12-35-90

Dear Sir:

In your January issue of "The Crisis" under heading of "Relief", Dallas was mentioned as one of the cities said to give no public relief to Negroes. I submit this report from the United Charities, a subsidiary of the Community Chest, to show the amount of work being done by this Agency, and other cooperating Agencies in Dallas, for Negroes.

For the present fiscal year, beginning with December 1st, 1932, we are carrying on our active list over six hundred fifty (650) resident families, giving material relief of food, fuel, clothing and rent in many instances. This is not counting the transients and other emergencies which come to us. We endeavor to use recognized case work methods in giving help to all these families.

The City Welfare Department aiding the able-bodied (men and women of our group where the major problem is unemployment) through "made jobs" and under the direction of the City, reports eleven hundred eighty-eight (1,188) active cases at this writing. This includes eight hundred three (803) men heading familiesand three hundred eighty five (385) widows, most of whom have families. Mrs. F. J. Dodd, 2549 Elm Street, Dallas, can furnish more facts of her work.

An Employment Bureau, another Agency supported by the Community Chest, which is getting and holding jobs for Negroes where possible, has a registration of three thousand, seven hundred twenty-four (3,724) and has since March 13, 1932 actually placed in good jobs two hundred fifty nine (259) persons.

We wonder whether the informant about Dallas might not have overlooked this bit of relief work which is being done here. It may not compare with Northern centers, in which I have lived, but I do not think any more is being done for our group in any Southern city, the size of Dallas.

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois, Editor
The Crisis
New York, N. Y.

January 20, 1933

May I hear from you if more facts might be needed.

Sincerely yours,

(Mrs) E. Maye Howell
Social Worker
THE UNITED CHARITIES

12-35-91

EMH:MM

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

February 22, 1933.

12-35-92

Mrs. E. M. Howell,
C/O United States Charities,
2421 McKinney Avenue,
Dallas, Texas.

My dear Madam:

I thank you for your information of January 20. I am publishing the facts which you sent.

Very sincerely yours,

EBD/DW

[Urban League - Los Angeles]

LOS ANGELES URBAN LEAGUE

"FOR SOCIAL SERVICE AMONG NEGROES"

Shedding rays of light without sparks of heat on community problems

DIRECTORS

ALBERT BAUMANN
PRESIDENT
DR. A.C. GARROTT
FIRST VICE-PRESIDENT
MRS. JULES KAUFFMAN
SECOND VICE-PRESIDENT
MRS. MATTIE S. NELSON
SECRETARY
WILLIAM BOWERS
TREASURER

2502 SOUTH CENTRAL AVENUE
LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA
TELEPHONE ADAMS 4371

FLOYD C. COVINGTON
EXECUTIVE SECRETARY

January 5, 1933

DIRECTORS

CHAS. S. SLOSSETT
MRS. GEO. H. CLARK
REV. EARL P. COCHRAN
DR. C. W. E. COOK
RABBI MAXWELL H. DUBIN
T. A. GREEN
CLARENCE R. JOHNSON
DR. ISADORE C. MITCHELL
FREDERICK M. ROBERTS
DR. LEONARD STOVALL

OK
Ret. Jan 12.

Mr. W. E. B. Du Bois,
Editor, THE CRISIS,
69 Fifth Avenue,
New York City.

Urban League

13-3-14

My dear Sir:

May I acknowledge with appreciation your letter of December 30th, suggesting your willingness to accept a portion of the manuscript on Mr. T. A. Greene of this city.

I grant you permission to epitomize the manuscript in order that it may fit in with the size and scope of your publication. I sincerely appreciate your courtesy in this matter.

Wishing you a very prosperous and joyous New Year, I am,

Respectfully yours,

Floyd C. Covington

Floyd C. Covington,
Executive Secretary.

FCC:W

Business Manager

471 East Stauring St.,
Columbus, Ohio,
May 17, 1933.

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois,
Editor The Crisis,
69 Fifth Ave.,
New York, N. Y.

Dear Dr. DuBois:

A friend of mine informed me that there was an opening at "THE CRISIS" for someone in a clerical capacity, mainly to act as Business Manager.

I would like very much to have a position. I have had experience as secretary, stenographer, and clerk. In fact, I have had more than fifteen years of general office experience.

For the twelve years between 1920 and 1932, I was employed as a Clerk-stenographer in the Division of Markets, Department of Public Service, by the City of Columbus, Ohio. With the change of administration, my position was abolished by the City Council in January, 1932. I was the first and only colored woman to ever hold a city clerkship in this city, and I still am.

13-12

I believe that I filled my former position with the utmost efficiency and always proved myself to be reliable, honest, trustworthy, and capable in every respect. At any rate, these were the kind of reports that were sent in about me to the Municipal Civil Service Commission. I can readily furnish the best of references to this effect in detail, from my former employers and many other people who knew of my work, if you so desire.

Quoting from the written yearly reports made by the State Examiners pertaining to my work, they are as follows:

"The records are so kept as to expedite the making of an examination. The condition of the accounts reflects creditably upon the clerk, Miss Blanche M. Van Hook."

Each time that my books and records were examined, they checked in every detail, and no errors of any kind were found. I handled on an average of fifty thousand dollars per year, and the State Examiners never once found a mistake of a single penny one way or the other in the whole twelve years that I was in the City Market Department. I am inclosing herewith a copy of one of their recommendations.

For the past year I have been employed as secretary to one of the leading business men of Atlanta, Ga., but returned home a few weeks ago in the hope that I might be able to secure something here. So far I have been unsuccessful.

I am my mother's sole support, as I am her only child, and she is a widow. I, therefore, have to take care of her and myself. As to the salary that you might be able to pay me, I would gladly and willingly work for whatever you might be able to give to me. I would like to have a steady, permanent position somewhere, and that counts more than anything else with me. I would work just as reasonably as anyone else whom you might employ, and in fact for less. If hard work and concen-

trated effort mean anything to you, I am sure that you would have no complaint to make of me from that source, as I try to be faithful and conscientious in all that I do. Although I may not have the experience in the exact capacity that you want me to fill, I would do my utmost to be satisfactory, if you would be a little patient with me until I had learned my duties.

Among some of the organizations and clubs in which I am an officer or a member in good standing are Saint Paul A. M. E. Church, Independent Voters League, Political Study Club, National Association for the Advancement of Colored People, Young Woman's Christian Association, Urban League, Big Sisters Association, Ohio State Federation of Colored Women's Clubs, Intra-Race Relations Committee of the Joint Welfare League, Phyllis Wheatley Club, The Unique Embroidery Club, Incorporated, Afamado Club, Assembly Club, Daughter Elks, Household of Ruth, and several others. I am a Notary Public for Georgia State-at-Large and Franklin County, Ohio.

Although I am not aiming to speak in an egotistical manner, I wish to say that I amwell known and respected not only throughout the State of Ohio but the country at large.

You may readily refer to the following people as to my ability and character:

13-12

Hon. James J. Thomas, Ex-Mayor, 39 N. Ohio Ave., Col. William H. Duffy, Secretary of Sinking Fund Trustees, City Hall, Mr. Walter E. Otto, City Auditor, City Hall, Mrs. Helen B. Leyshon, Office Manager of Headquarters of Clarence J. Brown for Governor Campaign, 98 E. Pacemont Road, Rev. Elbert W. Moore, Pastor Second Baptist Church, 289 N. Douglas St., Rev. James F. Williams, Pastor Saint Paul A. M. E. Church, 171 Lexington Ave., Rev. T. O. Reed, Supt. Columbus Workhouse and Ex-Chaplain of the Ohio State Penitentiary, Prof. Allen S. Peal, Principal Marion Road School, Station "G," Box 191, Mr. N. B. Allen, Executive Secretary Columbus Urban League, 871 E. Long St., Mrs. Cora J. White, Executive Secretary Y. W. C. A., 690 E. Long St., Mr. Charles E. Dickinson, State President N. A. A. C. P., 1474 E. Long St., Hon. Judge Roy L. Wildermuth, 44 E. Broad St., Hon. Judge Dean C. Throckmorton, 8 E. Broad St., Mr. Joseph Tracy, State Auditor, State House, Mr. Merl Cortner, Chief Bond Clerk State Treasurer's Office, State House, Mr. A. G. Elberfeld, President Hub Building & Loan Co., 236 E. Main St., and Mr. Earle C. Lathem, State Examiner, 2118 Alrington Ave., all of Columbus, Ohio, Mrs. Lethia C. Fleming, President Ohio State Federation of Colored Women's Clubs, 2342 E. 40th St., Cleveland, Ohio, Atty. Alexander H. Martin, Engineers Bldg., Room 322, Cleveland, Ohio, Rev. J. O. Haithcox, Pastor Saint John A. M. E. Church, E.40th St. and Central Ave., Cleveland, Ohio, Mrs. Daisy Lampkins, Field Worker N. A. A. C. P., Pittsburgh, Pa., Mr. Jesse O. Thomas, National Urban League Secretary, Southern Field, Odd Fellows Building, Mr. Charles Gideon, Night School Principal Booker T. Washington High School, Rev. Charles Sumner Williams, Pastor Big Bethel A. M. E. Church, Mr. Forrester B. Washington, Director Atlanta School of Social Work, all of Atlanta, Ga., Rev. Edward Clarke, Pastor St. Mark A. M. E. Church, Miss Eva Bowles, formerly connected with National Y. W. C. A. movement and now connected with C. M. A. stores, Miss Amelia Wilcher, Y. W. C. A. worker, 321 Edgecombe Ave., Mr. T. Arnold Hill, National Urban League Headquarters, Mr. Walter F. Walker, connected with "The Voice of Missions," 316 W. 139th St., Mr. Raymond Butler, Raoy's Printing & Letter Co., 2350 Seventh Ave., Mr. Thurman Ragland, New York Amsterdam News, 2293 Seventh Ave., all of New York, N. Y., and many otner

people in various walks of life throughout the country, if you would care to have me name them.

If you do not believe that I can fill the vacancy in your office, perhaps you may know of something some place else that you think I could fill satisfactorily. If so, I shall be grateful, as I am willing to go anywhere in the U. S. A. to secure employment.

Permit me to say that I was present at Greater Wheat Street Baptist Church, Atlanta, Ga., about three months ago when you made your wonderful address at the close of the N. A. A. C. P. drive and enjoyed it to the fullest extent. I afterwards met you, but undoubtedly you do not remember me among so many acquaintances.

Will you please give me your most earnest consideration, Dr. DuBois? I would highly appreciate anything that you might be able to do for me whatsoever, and so would my many friends.

Very respectfully yours,

Blanche M. Van Hook

13-12.

(A TRUE COPY)

Columbus, Ohio,
January 2, 1938.

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

For the past seven years, the undersigned has made an annual audit of the accounts and records kept at the Superintendent of City Markets' Office in Columbus, Ohio.

These records were kept by the secretary, Miss Blanche M. Van Hook.

It is my pleasure to state that at the conclusion of these audits not a single error of any kind was found.

I heartily recommend Miss Van Hook to anyone who may need her services as either secretary, stenographer, or bookkeeper, as to her excellent ability and character.

(Signed) WALTER H. CHRISTY, State Examiner

12-22-64

October 19, 1933.

Miss Mary Van Kleeck,
The Russell Sage Foundation,
130 East 22nd Street,
New York, N.Y.

My dear Madam:

I have been told that recently in Washington you made an analysis of the Hitler movement in Germany, especially in its relation to the Negro in the United States. I wonder if you would be willing to write a short article for THE CRISIS along these lines? We cannot offer compensation but I think this would be an opportunity to do great good. I hope you will be willing to serve us.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL STUDIES
RUSSELL SAGE FOUNDATION
130 EAST 22D STREET
NEW YORK CITY

MARY VAN KLEECK, DIRECTOR

November 8, 1933

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

12-22-65

Dear Dr. DuBois:

Forgive my delay in replying to your note of October 19th. I have been unusually busy.

I would be very glad indeed to prepare an article for THE CRISIS, and of course I would not think of accepting any compensation even if it were your practice to offer it.

Unfortunately my program is heavily overcrowded and I have considerable writing on hand. You do not mention a date. Will you let me know the time when you would wish to receive the manuscript and also the approximate space?

Sincerely yours,

Mary van Kleeck

MvK:W

Dictated by Miss van Kleeck
Signed in her absence

November 11, 1933.

Miss Mary VanKleeck,
Department of Industrial Studies,
Russell Sage Foundation,
130 East 22 Street,
New York, N.Y.

12-22-33

My dear Miss Van Kleeck:

Thank you very much for your letter of November 8. I should like it very much if your article could reach us anytime between now and January 1. Of course, December 1 would be ideal. I thank you very much for your kindness in consenting to write it.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

[Van Kleeck]

DEPARTMENT OF INDUSTRIAL STUDIES
RUSSELL SAGE FOUNDATION
130 EAST 22D STREET
NEW YORK CITY

MARY VAN KLEECK, DIRECTOR

November 20, 1933

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Dr. DuBois:

Miss van Kleeck asks me to acknowledge the receipt of your note of November 11th and to say that she is sorry that she cannot possibly get the article to you by December 1st but that she will try to have it in your hands by January 1st.

Very truly yours,

E C Morris

Department Secretary

M:W

12-22

December 21, 1933.

Miss Mary Van Kleeck,
The Russell Sage Foundation,
130 East 22nd Street,
New York, N.Y.

12-22-67

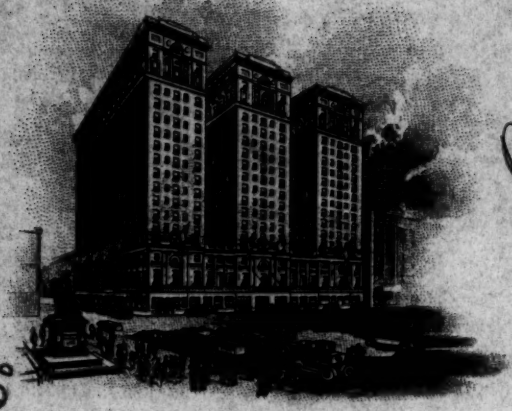
My dear Miss Van Kleeck:

In November you kindly promised us an article for THE CRISIS and if I mistake not, mentioned January 1st as about the time you would have it. I hope you haven't forgotten it. We would be glad to have an article that would occupy two or three pages of THE CRISIS and my suggestion was on "The Implications of Hiterism for the Race Problem in America". Of course you could phrase it in any way you might wish or change it. I hope we may hear from you in the near future.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

TELEPHONE WALNUT 6600 CABLE ADDRESS NILKNARF, PHILADELPHIA



Russel Sage Foundation

UNITED

THE BENJAMIN FRANKLIN
CHESTNUT AT NINTH STREET
PHILADELPHIA

E. LESLIE SEFTON, Manager

12-22-68

29 December 1933

Dear Dr. Du Bois -

Thanks not for gotten the article and I hope to mail it - with copy by air-mail - on January 3d at the latest. If that is too late will you please write collect to me at the office, telling me the next date. If I do not hear from you I shall do my best to fulfill this promise. The heavy pressure of these days is my excuse for my delay which I very much regret.

Sincerely yours Henry van Kleeck

G. R. VASS
NOTARY PUBLIC, PENSION AGT.
BOWLING GREEN, KY.

AUG 11 1933

347

Mr.W.E.B.DuBoise,
Publisher of the
CHRICIS,
5th.Ave.New York,

Dear Mr.DuBoise:

I beg to write you a few lines for some information.

I have been employed by the Progress Paint Co of Cleveland,Ohio, to sell and take orders for paint in this locality for commission.

They agree to sell for cash or on 2,4 or 6 months time to persons who owned or were buying realestate and wanted to paint it.

I began and taken a few orders,but the Company refused to send the paint,for no other reason except they do not sell to Colored people on credit terms.

Besides the orders sent in ,others have agreed to give orders later.

The firm is in Ohio,my Customers live in Kentucky,they want the paint as ordered,I want my commission and want to build up the business started.

I have informed them that if the paint was not shiped at once I would sue for damage. What would be your advice? and Oblige, for advice.

Very Truly yours,
G.R.Vass.

P.S. Ruth must publish notice well advised and fully decided.

PUBLISHERS · THE VIKING PRESS INC · NEW YORK · NY

Cable address · Vikpress

18 EAST 48TH STREET

Telephone · WIckersham 2-1954

September 25, 1933

J. W. Johnson

13-10-39

Review Editor
The Crisis
69 Fifth Avenue
New York City

Dear Sir:

We take pleasure in sending you separately an advance review copy of what is undoubtedly the most important Negro publication of the year and perhaps of many years -- James Weldon Johnson's autobiography, ALONG THIS WAY. It is to be published on October 2nd. It is a book which needs no further comment from us.

We shall be grateful for any attention which you care to give it in your columns.

Very truly yours

Marshall A. Best

MAB/ee

THE VIKING PRESS INC.

12-36-35

Cross

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

April 17, 1933.

Mr. Theodore Ward,
802 Mound Street,
Madison, Wisconsin.

My dear Mr. Ward:

I should like to use this but it is too long for our very small magazine. I am returning it with regret.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW
Enclosure 1.

12-30-33

January 5, 1933.

Doctor Mary Waring,
4557 Michigan Avenue,
Chicago, Illinois.

My dear Doctor Waring:

THE CRISIS would be very glad to have your photograph and some account of your career for publication in its pages. Perhaps, too, you would be willing to make some general statement concerning your plans for the National Federation of Colored Women.

I hope I may hear from you at your leisure.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

517 Vargrave St.
Winston-Salem, N.C.
February 20, 1933

School Department
The Crisis
New York City
Dear Sir.

Please send me a list of accredited schools for Nurse training.

Very sincerely yours,
(Miss) Laura M. Warden.

12-35-72

FEB 21 1933

Bowman Gray School

Lincoln School for Nurses
1411 So. Blvd.
Jr. U. City

Information

February 23, 1933.

Miss Laura M. Warren
517 Vargrave St.,
Winston-Salem, N. C.

My dear Miss Warren:

This is in answer to your inquiry of February 20th.

12-35-73

Fraternal Hospital School,
42 Dorsey St.,
Montgomery, Alabama.

Whittaker Memorial Hospital,
1014-29th Street,
Newport News, Va.

Burrell Memorial Hospital,
Roanoke, Va.
Miss Ethel M. Bigham, R.N.

Linclon School for Nurses,
141 Southern Blv'd,
New York City.

Please mention THE CRISIS when you write for information.

Very sincerely yours,

January 25, 1933.

12-35-103

Mrs. F. B. Watkins,
511 McDonough Street,
Brooklyn, New York.

My dear Madam:

I am writing to say that we have been unable to locate the original photograph of your son, Mr. Lattimer, in our files, for which I am very sorry. Mr. Lattimer asked me to send the photograph to you some time ago but much searching has not disclosed the photograph.

Very sincerely yours,

Secretary to Dr. Du Bois.

COVINGTON. GA.

March 18, 1933.

Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois,
Editor The Crisis,
New York, N. W.

MAR 17 1933

12-4-1-32

Dear Dr. Du Bois:

Your words of sympathy, in the passing of my aunt, Dinah, are deeply appreciated. Too, I am pleased to know you consider her worth in the world was of such importance, as to give space, in your publication, the Crisis, for her photograph.

You will please find as requested her photograph under separate cover. With thanks and appreciation. I am.

Yours very truly.

A. M. Watts

J. B. WATSON
PRESIDENT

ARKANSAS' NEW COLLEGE
FOR ITS NEGRO PEOPLE

A. M. & N. COLLEGE
PINE BLUFF, ARKANSAS

March 1, 1933

Cv

Dear Sirs: I have an article in the November Crisis. Please send me six copies of this issue with your bill.

Yours very truly,

J B Watson

13-3

The Crisis
69 Fifth Avenue
New York, New York

3/10/33

MAR 6 1933

jbw/c

November 15, 1933.

Miss Alice Werner,
C/O George G. Harrap and Company,
39 Parker Street Kingsway,
London, W.C.2., England.

My dear Miss Werner:

Let me thank you very much for a copy of "Myths and Legends of the Bantu" which your publishershave kindly sent me. I should be glad to review this in THE CRISIS.

I hope this will find you in good health. We are all well. Yolande has a little daughter, a year old, a very cunning healthy infant. Mrs. Du Bois is well and they would both join me in regards to you if they knew I were writing. I am in Atlanta lecturing for the winter.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

February 23, 1933.

The West African Dress Factory,
Lagoes, Gold Coast,
British West Africa.

Gentlemen:

THE CRISIS magazine is very anxious to have copies of the original photographs from which the enclosed engravings were made, and some account of your recent fashion show. Also, can you tell us where we can get photographs of the crowd which escorted Prince Falolu.

We hope that you can help us.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW
Enclosures 2.

[West African Dress Factory LTD.] Africa

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

March 9, 1933.

Mrs. Renwick,
8 Lincoln Square,
Lagos, Nigeria,
British West Africa.

My dear Madam:

Sometime recently there was held in Lagos a fashion show put on by "a leading colored dressmaker." I understood that her name was Miss Amos but I have written to her and the letter has been returned. I wonder if you could give me any information or tell me where I could get photographs of the fashion show? I am enclosing a picture which I clipped concerning the matter. I shall be obliged for any information that you can give me.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW
Enclosure 1.

Africa

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

March 9, 1933.

Mrs. Renwick,
8 Lincoln Square,
Lagos, Nigeria,
British West Africa.

13-18-1

My dear Mrs. Renwick:

Sometime recently there was held in Lagos not long ago a fashion show put on by a leading colored dressmaker. I understood that her name was Miss Amos but I have written to her and the letter has been returned. I wonder if you could give me any information or tell me where I could get photographs of the fashion show? I am enclosing a picture which I clipped concerning the matter. I shall be obliged for any information that you can give me.

Very sincerely yours,

EBD/DW
Enclosure 1.

THE WEST AFRICAN DRESS FACTORY LTD.
8 Tinubu Square, Lagos, Nigeria.

April 14, 1933.

W. E. B. Du Bois Esq.,
69 Fifth Avenue,
New York City.

Dear Sir:-

13-18-64

We have to acknowledge receipt of your letter of February 23, and also that of March 9 addressed to the Managing Directress, Mrs. Renwick.

We thank you for the interest taken in our Fashion Show and have great pleasure in sending you a programme of the Show together with some of the pictures of the artists.

We would have been glad to send you all the pictures asked for but Mr. Ogun, the photographer has misplaced some of the negatives and he is therefore unable to have all the pictures prepared against this mail but promised to have the complete set ready in time to catch the next boat which leaves here in a forthight's time.

Believing that you will be interested in pictures taken in Nigeria we have taken the liberty to pass your letter on to a few of the photographers who regularly send pictures to the WEST AFRICA and THE WEST AFRICAN REVIEW. You will hear from them in due course.

We propose to send you also by the next opportunity a coloured doll dress Yoruba fashion. We feel that you will be interested since recently we have received orders from Germany and through the American Consul here for dolls dress in native clothes. We should be grateful for your opinion on the possibility of a market for these curios in New York.

If I remember rightly in your 135th Street Library you had the nucleus of a Museum. I think that a display of dolls dress in native clothes would be very interesting. In any case I would like to know what you think of it.

With kind regards,
Yours faithfully,
Vivian Renwick
Secretary.

CABLE ADDRESS "PULPMONT" NEW YORK. WESTERN UNION CODE

WEST VIRGINIA PULP AND PAPER COMPANY

230 PARK AVENUE
NEW YORK CENTRAL BUILDING
NEW YORK

CREDIT DEPARTMENT

September 22, 1933

12-42-09

Crisis Magazine Company
69 Fifth Avenue
New York, N.Y.

Attention of Mr. W.E.B. DuBois

Gentlemen:

Your current bills are being paid promptly, but we are not making much progress with the old indebtedness.

Our fiscal year ends next month, and we would appreciate a letter from you stating what we may expect in the way of liquidating the old account. At the end of the fiscal period our records are carefully gone over by our accountants and officials, and it is necessary at that time to explain why past due indebtedness has not been collected, and what the prospects are for its collection.

Thanking you for the courtesy of a reply to this letter, we beg to remain

Yours truly,

West Virginia Pulp and Paper Company

M.H.Davis

Credit Manager

M.H.D./L.A.

[WEST VIRGINIA...]

12-42-11

September 26, 1933.

Mr. M. H. Davis,
Credit Manager,
West Virginia Pulp and Paper Company,
230 Park Avenue,
New York, N.Y.

My dear Mr. Davis:

We have had, as you know, a very hard time to keep THE CRISIS going. During the last year, as I told your company, we set ourselves the task of getting no further in debt and paying something on the back debt. This we have done. Of course, the amount paid on the back debt is small, but the utmost we can do for the future is still to keep out of going further into debt and to pay you something again on the back indebtedness. How much that will be, I do not know, but it will be every cent that we can spare. I think that you will realize that our constituency, the Negro people, were the first to feel the depression and are going to be the last to realize its lifting.

I trust, therefore, you will bear with us. We will do the best we can.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

WEST VIRGINIA STATE COLLEGE
(FORMERLY THE WEST VIRGINIA COLLEGIATE INSTITUTE)
INSTITUTE, W. VA.

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

FEB 20 1933

16 February 1933

JOHN W. DAVIS
PRESIDENT

Dear Dr. DuBois:

13-3-57

Find herein a fairly complete list of women of the Negro race who have received the Master's Degree in Home Economics. Three or four years ago I compiled such a list and was able to find only six persons with the degree just indicated. You will note that much progress has been made during this short period.

You will note also that Columbia University is graduating most of the Negro women who are receiving this degree. In a large measure persons who have received the degree are graduates of publicly supported institutions. The private colleges are not furnishing to the graduate schools many persons for advanced training in home economics. The southern states have to date furnished the majority of the persons who have received the Master's Degree in Home Economics.

The observations mentioned above simply occur to me. I am sending the list for publication without comment. I am definitely sure about one thing--the readers of your publication will be very much interested in this list of women who have received the advanced degree in home economics. As yet we do not have a Ph.D. among colored women in this particular field. This list is sent for such use as you may care to make of same in your valuable publication.

Sincerely yours,

JOHN W. DAVIS
President

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois, Editor
The Crisis
69 Fifth Avenue
New York City, N. Y.

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

February 28, 1933.

Mr. John W. Davis,
WEST VIRGINIA STATE COLLEGE,
Institute, West Virginia.

13-3-58

My dear Mr. Davis:

I presume that your letter of February 16, 1933 with a list of those holding the Master's Degree in Home Economics is a circular letter and this information has gone to other papers? If not, I should be very glad if you would let me know.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

WEST VIRGINIA STATE COLLEGE

(FORMERLY THE WEST VIRGINIA COLLEGIATE INSTITUTE)

INSTITUTE, W. VA.

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

4 March 1933

JOHN W. DAVIS
PRESIDENT

13-3-59

My dear Dr. DuBois:

Permit me to thank you for your letter of February 28th relative to list of persons of color who hold the Master's Degree in Home Economics. This list was sent out quite generally to newspapers.

Sincerely yours,

JOHN W. DAVIS
President

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College
Atlanta, Georgia

WILBERFORCE UNIVERSITY
FOUNDED IN 1856
R. R. WRIGHT, JR., PRESIDENT
WILBERFORCE, OHIO

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

January 5, 1933.

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
69 Fifth Avenue
New York City.

13-10-9

My dear Dr. DuBois:

Yours received.

I have talked with Dean McGinnis concerning the bill. It seems as though, from my talk with him and secretary Valentine, that the Crisis had charged the University with something that ought have been charged to Dean McGinnis personally and that the matter has been hanging for sometime.

Dean McGinnis, however, suggested to me that he would assume the responsibility if you would close the account out for $50.00 and he would send that amount to you just as soon as we could pay him that amount on his back salary. I am asking if this is satisfactory, that we may work to that end and I will see that the amount is paid.

Our finances are so low that we have had to curtail our advertising and I shall not be able to take advantage of your very generous offer just now but hope to at a later date.

Trusting you are well, I am

Very truly yours,

RRW.Jr/m

President

January 10, 1933.

President L. H. Wright, Jr.,
Wilberforce University,
Wilberforce, Ohio.

My dear Dr. Wright:

3-10-10

THE CRISIS will be very glad to settle Mr. McGinnis' account for $50. I hope we may have your good offices in collecting this. I have been sorry to keep dunning the University about this but you know Board of Directors like ours press us to collect back debts.

I think that Wilberforce is backward in advertising, not only in paid advertising but unpaid propaganda. For instance, I am still unable to get answers from your various departments. I wrote twice to get the results of your football season and some pictures of your players. But no answer has come and now it is too late. The same thing was responsible for the mix-up in your educational statistics last year. The answer came so late that we had to insert it and use our own interpretation, there being no time to communicate with you again.

We shall hope to have some paid advertising from you in the near future; not only for our benefit but for yours.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

[Wilberforce]

December 15, 1933.

President R. R. Wright,
Wilberforce University,
Wilberforce, Ohio.

My dear President Wright:

THE CRISIS is trying hard to collect enough of its outstanding debts so that we can end the year and be able to continue next year. You know how desperate our struggle has been to keep the magazine going. I wonder if you could possibly send us a check for the $17.50 which you owe us by December 20. I do not like to press you but I want to save the magazine.

Very sincerely yours,

12-36

WEBD/DW

Jim Pardee's Son

January 6, 1933.

12-36-39

Mr. John A. Williams,
617 East 2nd Street,
Muncie, Indiana.

My dear Mr. Williams:

We published in the January CRISIS an article about you which I enclose. Mr. Goodall of the Joseph Keasbey Brick Unior College, Bricks, N.C. writes to us a letter, copy of which I also enclose. Will you communicate with him?

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW
Enclosures

ROY L. ATWOOD
PRESIDENT
ERNEST A. BARVOETS
VICE-PRESIDENT
CHARLES I. HOPKINS
SECRETARY
HAROLD P. WINCHESTER
TREASURER

The Williams Press
INC.

Complete Manufacture of Publications

2049 Grand Central Terminal

New York City

VANDERBILT 3-1335

PLANT AT
ALBANY, NEW YORK

April 21, 1933

12-36-10

Dr. Du Bois,
Crisis Magazine,
63 Fifth Avenue,
New York City.

Dear Doctor Du Bois:

I have received your letter of April 18th and will study our costs and call on you upon my return to New York next Wednesday.

Very truly yours,
THE WILLIAMS PRESS, INC.
R. L. Atwood
R. L. Atwood/B.

R. L. Atwood
b.

[WILLIAMS PRESS]

April 24th, 1933.

Mr. Roy L. Atwood,
The Williams Press, Inc.,
2049 Grand Central Terminal,
New York, N.Y.

13-19

Dear Mr. Atwood:-

Doctor DuBois has returned to Atlanta and will not be in his New York office for several weeks. I am forwarding him your letter received to-day.

You may communicate with Doctor DuBois direct by addressing him as follows:

Dr. W.E.B. DuBois,
Rockefeller Hall,
Spelman College,
Atlanta, Ga.

Very truly yours,

THE CRISIS PUBLISHING CO., INC.,

Per _____

The Crisis

The Williams Press
INC.

Complete Manufacture of Publications

2049 Grand Central Terminal

New York City

ROY L. ATWOOD
PRESIDENT
ERNEST A. BARVOETS
VICE-PRESIDENT
CHARLES I. HOPKINS
SECRETARY
HAROLD P. WINCHESTER
TREASURER

VANDERBILT 3-1335

PLANT AT
ALBANY, NEW YORK

April 27, 1933

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
Rockefeller Hall,
Spellman College,
Atlanta, Ga.

12-36-11

My dear Dr. DuBois:

Upon receipt of your letter relative to the printing of Crisis I wrote to you I expected to be in New York this week and that I would call upon you as soon as I arrived. I have, however, had a note from your New York office saying that you are in Atlanta and giving me your address. I am therefore writing to you although I would have preferred to talk over the matter in more detail and possibly we could do so upon your return.

In the meantime, however, I have carefully reviewed the charges and costs of producing the Crisis in its present form. Our books show a sizable loss on the work during the time that we have done it. This loss we have been willing to sustain and we are willing to carry it on because we have always valued the Crisis work and it adds something to our volume.

I recognize clearly that everything is to be cut down to its lowest possible point in order to enable the Crisis to exist, and if there is any way in which we can save money in the printing, we shall be glad to do it.

I do not feel that we can reduce the price. It may be that you can get lower prices, for some printers are quoting without regard to the costs and in fact many quotations seem to depart entirely from any reasonable basis.

Our price is a pretty low one, but that does not mean that some printers will not quote lower. What we have to charge is determined entirely by the actual cost of doing the work.

It is with regret, therefore, that I have to tell you we do not feel that we can afford to give you a reduction.

I do not know just when you are planning to return but I shall be glad to talk with you at any time when you are in New York.

Sincerely, Roy L. Atwood

R.L.A./h.

WORLD UNITY

A MONTHLY MAGAZINE
INTERPRETING THE SPIRIT
OF THE NEW AGE

JOHN HERMAN RANDALL, *Editor*
HORACE HOLLEY, *Managing Editor*

4 EAST 12TH STREET . NEW YORK

March 2,1933.

Comment on Articles

Dr. W. E. Burghardt Du Bois, Editor,
The Crisis,
69 Fifth Avenue,
New York City.

13-12-40

Dear Dr. Du Bois:

I am greatly impressed by the article entitled "Color Caste in the United States" published in your March issue.

If we can have your permission to reprint this article, with credit to The Crisis, I will feel that I have discharged at least part of my responsibility as a worker in the great cause of human brotherhood and justice.

I note that the article is published without the name of its author. If we reprint it in World Unity shall we publish it anonymously or can we have the name of the author?

May I call your special attention to an article we published in February entitled "The Medial Man" by Louise D. Boyle. A copy of that issue is going forward under separate cover marked for your special attention.

Sincerely yours,

Horace Holley

March 6th, 1933.

13-12-41

Mr. Horace Holly,
World Unity,
4 East 12th Street,
New York, N.Y.

My dear Sir:-

You have our permission to republish "Color Caste in the United States." Simply give THE CRISIS credit.

Thank you for the issue of World Unity.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/HFB.

[Wright]

WILBERFORCE UNIVERSITY
FOUNDED IN 1856
R. R. WRIGHT, JR., PRESIDENT
WILBERFORCE, OHIO

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

July 13, 1933.

13-10-14

The CRISIS
69 Fifth Ave
New York City.

My dear Sirs:

Will you be good enough to send me the names and present addresses of all the American Negroes who have received the degree, Doctor of Philosophy, and those who have been received into membership of the Phi Beta Kappa Fraternity?

Very truly yours,

RRW.Jr/m

President

August 11, 1933.

13-10-15

President R.H. Wright,
Wilberforce University,
Wilberforce, Ohio.

My dear President Wright:

Dr. Du Bois has been out of the city for several months. THE CRISIS does not have a list of all the American Negroes who have received the degree of Doctor of Philosophy and have been elected into membership of Phi Beta Kappa. However, each education number of THE CRISIS since 1919 has listed students of distinction and you will be able to obtain much information from these issues. We also suggest that you refer to the Tuskegee year book.

Very sincerely yours,

CRISIS PUB. CO., INC.

[Y. M.C.A]

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

February 22, 1933.

Mr. Channing Tobias,
National Council of the Y. M. C. A.,
347 Madison Avenue,
New York, N. Y.

My dear Mr. Tobias: (Personal and Confidential)

Max Yergan has been selected by the Committee to receive the Spingarn Medal for 1932. Will you kindly send me his latest photograph, exact data concerning his life; that is, place of birth, education, wife, children, etc.? The public announcement of the award will be made sometime within the next few weeks, and ordinarily the Medal would be presented in Chicago at the next annual meeting. I wonder if there is any chance for Mr. Yergan to be there?

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

THE NATIONAL COUNCIL OF THE YOUNG MEN'S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATIONS

OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

CORPORATE NAME
"GENERAL BOARD OF THE YOUNG MEN'S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATIONS"

347 MADISON AVENUE, NEW YORK

February 27, 1933

13-10-2

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College
Atlanta, Ga.

Dear Dr. DuBois: PERSONAL

I am attaching a picture of Max Yergan and the information which you requested.

You will be glad to learn that he and his family are already on the way to America. They will stop in Europe for a short time and reach this country the last of April.

I am very happy indeed that the Spingarn Medal Committee decided to honor Yergan this year. I really believe the announcement will meet with the approval of all classes of people in our country, and will certainly give prestige to Yergan's work in Africa.

I have in mind your request that the information be held as confidential.

With best wishes, I am

Sincerely yours,

C. H. Tobias

C. H. Tobias,

CHT:ERR

P.S. I saw Dr. Hope last Saturday and learned that you were having a pleasant experience at Atlanta University.

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

March 1, 1933.

Mr. C. H. Tobias,
The National Council of the
Y. M. C. A.,
347 Madison Avenue,
New York, N. Y.

My dear Mr. Tobias: (Personal)

The formal announcement of Yergan's selection will be made on or about April 15. You will probably receive from Mr. White at that time a request for photograph and matter concerning Yergan's life. When you receive this, please send them a photograph, etc., which the office will use in its newspaper release. The matter which you sent me will be used in the June number of THE CRISIS which appears May 15.

Thank you for your compliance.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW.

Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College, Atlanta, Ga.

May 26, 1933.

Mr. Channing Tobias,
National Council of the Y.M.C.A.,
347 Madison Avenue,
New York, N.Y.

My dear Mr. Tobias:

You said in the article that you wrote about Max Yergan, "In his five years of labor among the natives of South Africa, he organized over 26 associations." etc. That, of course, was written some years ago. What would the corresponding figure be after twelve years of labor among the natives? I should be glad for the information.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

GEORGE B. CUTTEN
PRESIDENT

ADRIAN LYON
CHAIRMAN GENERAL BOARD

WALTER W. HEAD
TREASURER

Tobias

JOHN E. MANLEY
GENERAL SECRETARY

THE NATIONAL COUNCIL OF THE YOUNG MEN'S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATIONS

OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

CORPORATE NAME
"GENERAL BOARD OF THE YOUNG MEN'S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATIONS"

347 MADISON AVENUE, NEW YORK

May 31, 1933

13-10-5

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College
Atlanta, Ga.

My dear Dr. DuBois:

In Mr. Tobias' absence from the city, I am writing to give you the information requested in your letter of the 26th addressed to him.

According to our Department records, there are now forty (40) branches of the Student's Christian Association of South Africa. I phoned Mr. Yergan to verify this figure but learned that he is not in his office today. I shall be glad to let you know if this is not correct as soon as I am able to get into touch with Mr. Yergan.

Very truly yours,

E. Rae Roberts

(Miss) E. R. Roberts,
Office of C. H. Tobias.

GEORGE B. CUTTEN
PRESIDENT

ADRIAN LYON
CHAIRMAN GENERAL BOARD

WALTER W. HEAD
TREASURER

JOHN E. MANLEY
GENERAL SECRETARY

THE NATIONAL COUNCIL OF THE YOUNG MEN'S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATIONS

OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

CORPORATE NAME
"GENERAL BOARD OF THE YOUNG MEN'S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATIONS"

347 MADISON AVENUE, NEW YORK

Tobias

June 2, 1933

60
1
10
13

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
Rockefeller Hall
Spelman College
Atlanta, Ga.

My dear Dr. DuBois:

Referring again to your recent letter to Mr. Tobias, I wish to state that I have checked with Mr. Yergan and find that the statement made in my reply was correct, namely, that there are forty Associations in South Africa. However, Mr. Yergan organized only thirty-six of these Associations.

Very truly yours,

E. Rae Roberts

(Miss) E. R. Roberts,
Office of C. H. Tobias.

[1933?]

..... DOCTOR!

The COMMITTEE ON THE COSTS OF MEDICAL CARE has submitted its report .....

Do you realize what means to the future of the practice of medicine..TO YOUR FUTURE ?

Never before was the need of organized effort among the medical profession greater than it is today. State Medicine or Socialized Medicine or other marked change in our medico-economic structure will vitally effect every physician.....

.eOeOeOeOeOeOe.

Make the influence of the Negro Physician effective through the
National Medical Association
and its constituent societies

.eOeOeOeOeOeOe.

The 1933 Membership fees and the Journal subcriptions are now due and payable.

N.M.A. membership including the Journal....$5.00
Subscription to the N.M.A.Journal only $2.00

.eOeOeOeOeOeOe.

Mail your check today to
H.A.Callis,M.D., Secretary
Howard University School of Medicine
Washington,D.C.

[1933?] Jenál

The Cost of An Intensive Study of Twenty-Five or Thirty Negro Churches and Incidental Addition to Larger Number

1. Several methods of investigation might be thought out. The Director, with perhaps an Assistant, might visit all of the 25-35 localities and conduct studies with local assistance. This would involve, however, too much time.

2. The Director might send out from a Central Office from 5-10 field agents who would direct local studies. This would be costly in salaries and travel, but would be the quickest method of making the study.

3. On the whole, I think the following plan would be the most feasible in cost and time:

A. Select 20 leading cities as far west as St. Louis and as far south as New Orleans, and ten rural districts and small towns.

B. Select five or more field agents. Give them 1 month's training with the Director in study of present sources of knowledge of Negro churches, methods of investigation, and the sort of investigation which seems best in this case.

C. Send these agents out so that each would cover a group of these localities. Let each select in the localities a typical Negro church and some young, intelligent person connected directly or indirectly with the church to be studied. Give them careful instruction as to what is wanted and make careful investigation as to what accurate knowledge can probably be gained. Let the study go on for 2 months while the field agent is in

4-7-187

(Cont. The Cost of An Intensive Study of Twenty-Five or Thirty Negro Churches and Incidental Addition to Larger Number.)

the vicinity and in consultation with the local investigator.

D. After 2 months, let all the investigators collect the data and return to the Central Office where for a month the data would be tabulated and studied. and comparisons made with known data.

E. A sixth month should be used in supplementing the data on hand, filling in gaps by correspondence with the local agents and other persons, and possibly some additional visits by the field agents.

F. A Seventh month should be used in putting the data in final form and then four months be used for the writing of the report.

4/7-7/88

The above plan would call for the services of one Director, one Office Assistant and stenographer, four to six Field Agents, and thirty local investigators.

1 Director.....6-12 months

A trained Office Assistant and Stenographer.....12 months

Four to six Field Agents.....6 months

Thirty local Assistants.....2 months

According to the time and number of the above workers, the cost of the study may be estimated as follows:

Director	4,000	7,500
Assistant and Stenographer	3,000	4,000
Field Agents and Travel	6,000	10,000
Local Investigators	3,000	5,000
Office Rent and Expenses	1,000	2,000
Total	$17,000	$28,500

(Cont. The Cost of An Intensive Study of Twenty-Five or Thirty Negro Churches and Incidental Addition to Larger Number.)

If the office was furnished, without expense, and the number and time of the investigators curtailed as much as possible, the expense of investigation might be brought down to $15,000. On the other hand, it seems hardly possible that a thorough and reasonably complete scientific study could be brought down at much less than $25,000.

47-7-189

32-10-17

A New History BY A New Author

Pictorial History of the American Negro

Is fascinatingly presented in a modern way by one of America's foremost educators, civic and religious leaders. Dr. T. O. Fuller, author, is well known, ripe in scholastic attainments, matured in judgment, conservative in disposition, with a wealth of valuable experience gained from more than forty years of reading, study, travel and contacts in public life.

Being A Pictorial History

The eye assists the mind and intensifies the interest while the record of racial progress is being read. The child, as well as the grown-up, will marvel and be held spellbound by the hundreds of clearly printed and beautifully arranged illustrations. The thought, ideas, pictures and suggestions found in this truly great book should illuminate the mind of all who read it. An attractive feature of the book is the fact that subjects like freedom and citizenship, religion, education, educational foundations, business and industry, authors, press and publishers, social progress, music and art, politics, migration, the stage, race relations and athletics are given consideration in special chapters for the convenience of students and others wishing to study special subjects.

You Must Read That 1st Chapter, Beginnings, and See the Beautifully Three-Colored Frontispiece

Illustrative of earlier periods and prophetic of the future. The book is 7¼x11 inches in size, handsomely bound in Holliston buckram, round back, gold trimmed, with more than four hundred appropriate illustrations, showing individuals, churches, schools, business houses, printing plants, organizations, scenes showing stages of development, artists, leading athletes, etc.

This is the Crowning Culmination of an Ambition to Unfold to the Present and Future Generations, in Story and

Pictures the struggles, aspirations and achievements of the American Negro in a manner that will inspire. No home should be without it, no library will be complete without it. Every family with children must have a copy. Students will find it handy and reliable as a reference work. The price of this great book is $5.00, postage prepaid anywhere in the U. S. A. This book will be distributed through reliable agents. Send remittance for sample copy and instructions to agents.

WRITE TODAY

PICTORIAL HISTORY, *Inc.*

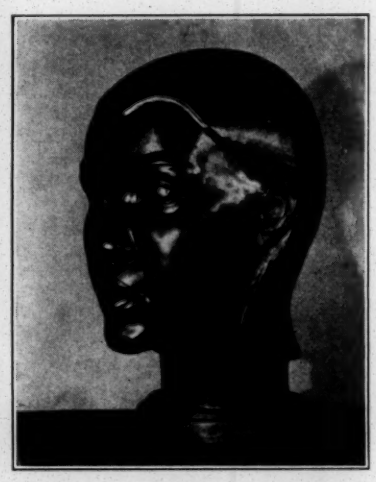
Publishers—Distributors

125 SOUTH COURT STREET MEMPHIS, TENN.

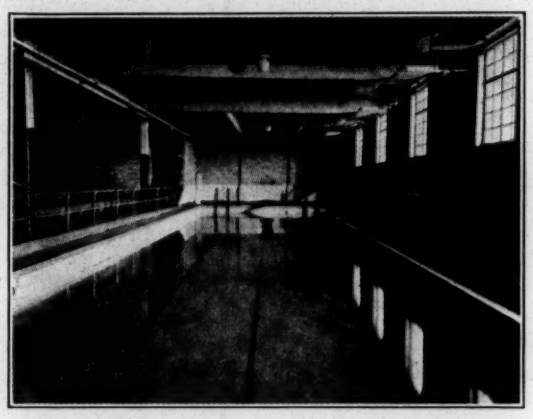
(Over)

DRAMATIC CLASS, RUST COLLEGE, HOLLY SPRINGS, MISS.

THE OLD SERVANT BY EDWIN AUGUSTAS HARLESTON
COURTESY HARMON FOUNDATION

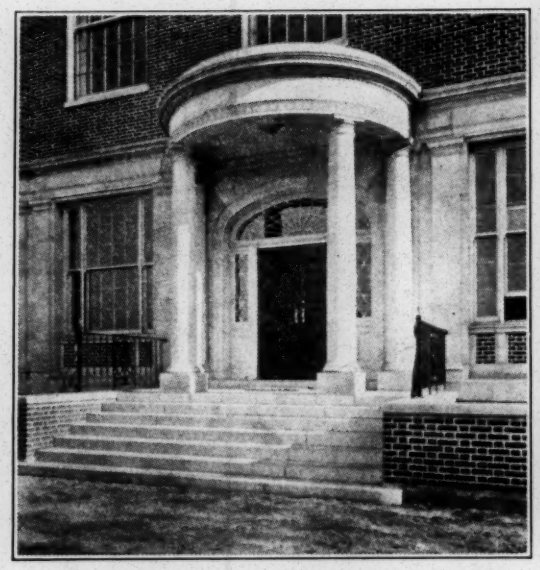


ESTER BY SARGENT JOHNSON
COURTESY HARMON FOUNDATION



SWIMMING POOL HOWARD UNIVERSITY

FREDERIC DOUGLASS SHRINE



LIBRARY ENTRANCE ATLANTA UNIV.

SCENE BEGINNINGS (KEYSTONE)

A MODERN ADVENTURE

LAW OFFICE ROY S. BOND, BALTIMORE, MD. (COURTESY AFRO-AMERICAN)

EARLY HOME LIFE

13-18

Emmanuel Rockson

PHOTO ARTIST.

8, OIL MILL STREET,
LAGOS.

13-19

Head clerk — 100
Powell — 75
Gilley — 80
Burton — 70
Wilson — 50
Porter — 80
Miller — 6
3 1
461

— Wash 6
— Branch 87 6
— Powell 75 75
— Gilley 80 80
— Burton 70 70
— Wilson 50 50
— Porter Bella 80 60
1 1
~~437~~ 367
442
46½
367
95

13-19

361

462
361
101

Le Directeur de la Poste de Saint Thomas

St. Thomas I. V., E. U.

VI

en son nom et aux noms du personnel

de la Poste de St. Thomas

presente a vous, les meilleurs souhait's pour la

Nouvelle Annee 1933.

11. 30

FURNISHED CABINS
CAMP SITES

RUNNING WATER
SHOWER BATHS

Tourist - Hotels

RIDGE FARM

ROOMS FOR TOURISTS

LINCOLN HIGHWAY AND
CITY LINE, TREVOSE, PA.

PHONE:
CHURCHVILLE 235

LE-F1

Queen Glenmore Wash & Polish

15,775 miles M.A.S.

13-8

ATLANTA UNIVERSITY

CLASS CARD

COURSE Marx and the Negro Problem

ISSUED TO J. T. Wardlaw

REGISTRAR'S STAMP

January 30 1933

INSTRUCTOR

To the Instructor: Use the tickets as a temporary class list.

13-8

ATLANTA UNIVERSITY

CLASS CARD

COURSE 512 Karl Marx & the Negro Problem

ISSUED TO Admiral D. Mosley

REGISTRAR'S STAMP

January 30 1933

INSTRUCTOR

To the Instructor: Use the tickets as a temporary class list.

13-8

ATLANTA UNIVERSITY

CLASS CARD

COURSE 512 Karl Marx & the Negro Problem

ISSUED TO Louise E. Torrence

REGISTRAR'S STAMP

January 30 1933

INSTRUCTOR

To the Instructor: Use the tickets as a temporary class list.

13-8

ATLANTA UNIVERSITY

CLASS CARD

COURSE 512 Karl Marx & the Negro Problem

ISSUED TO Ellen Irene Diggs

REGISTRAR'S STAMP

Jan. 20 1933

INSTRUCTOR

To the Instructor: Use the tickets as a temporary class list.

M	T	W	Th	F	S

M	T	W	Th	F	S

SPELMAN COLLEGE

ATLANTA, GA.

Dinner

13-7-16

Roast Chicken

Dressing

Cauliflower

Candied Sweet Potatoes

Creamed Peas

Pickled Peaches

Slice Of Tomato

Jello

Or

Lemon Pudding

Coffee

Phone ADams 4371

Urban League

FLOYD C. COVINGTON

13-3

Executive Secretary
LOS ANGELES URBAN LEAGUE
2502 Central Avenue
Los Angeles, Calif.

Department of State

DIVISION (WE
BUREAU (

13-16

ENCLOSURE

TO

LETTER DRAFTED .....

ADDRESSED TO

DU BOIS

The Essentials of Marx

KARL MARX

Edited with Introduction by Algernon Lee

"Karl Marx made a man of me," acknowledges Bernard Shaw.

13-6-46

ARD
SS

12-31-37

SPELMAN COLLEGE

DAILY ATTENDANCE REPORT

Give course number, hour of class session, and names of absentees. If there are no absences, state "No Absences."

Date _____ 19__

For information
concerning
the Tribune (?)
N.O.)

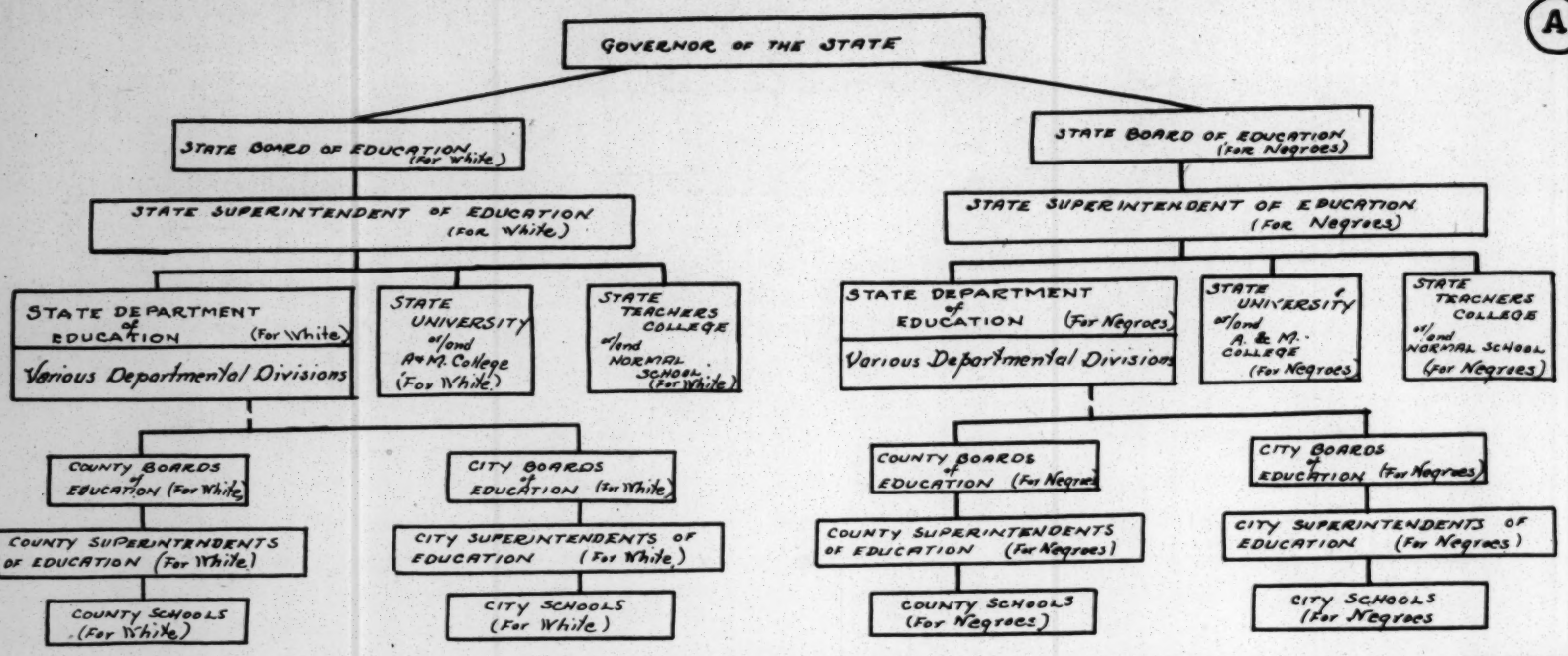
Mr. René C. Metoyer
612 Iberville St.
New Orleans
La

Signed _____

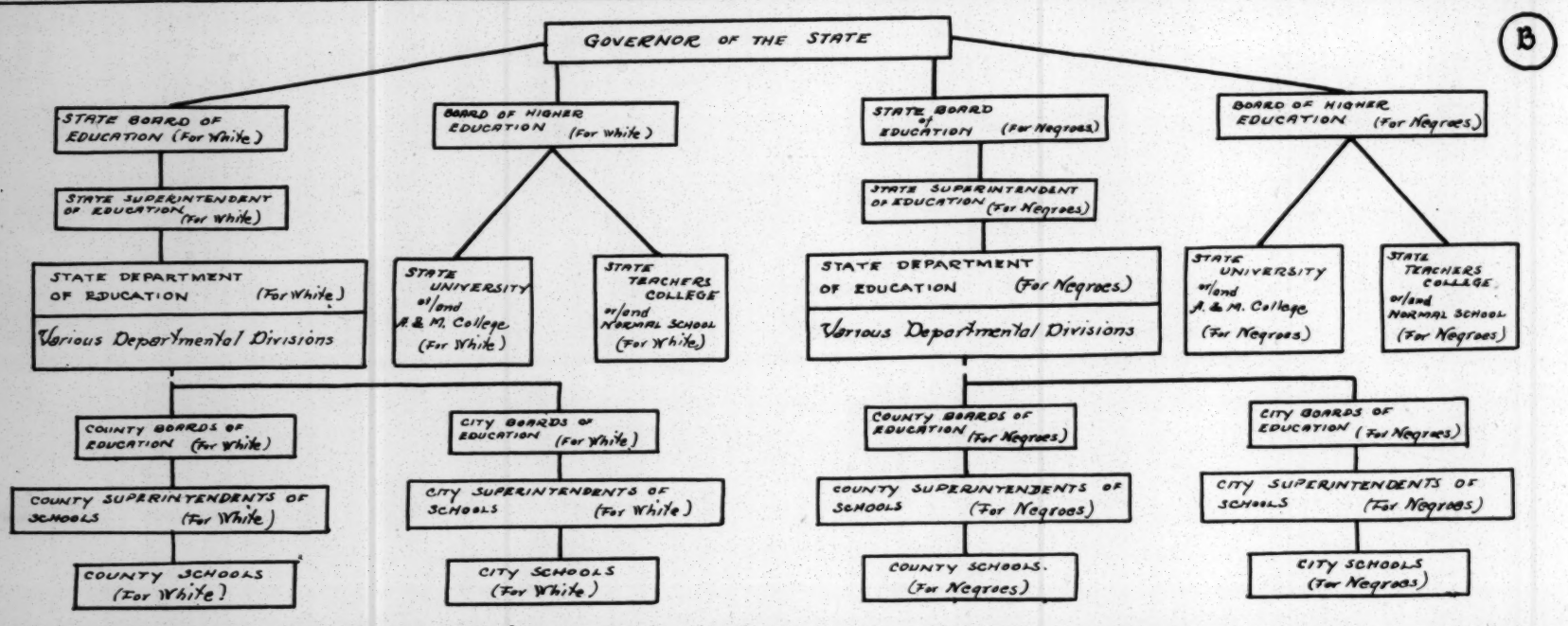
List excuses for previously reported absences on reverse side of this slip.

Form R200.

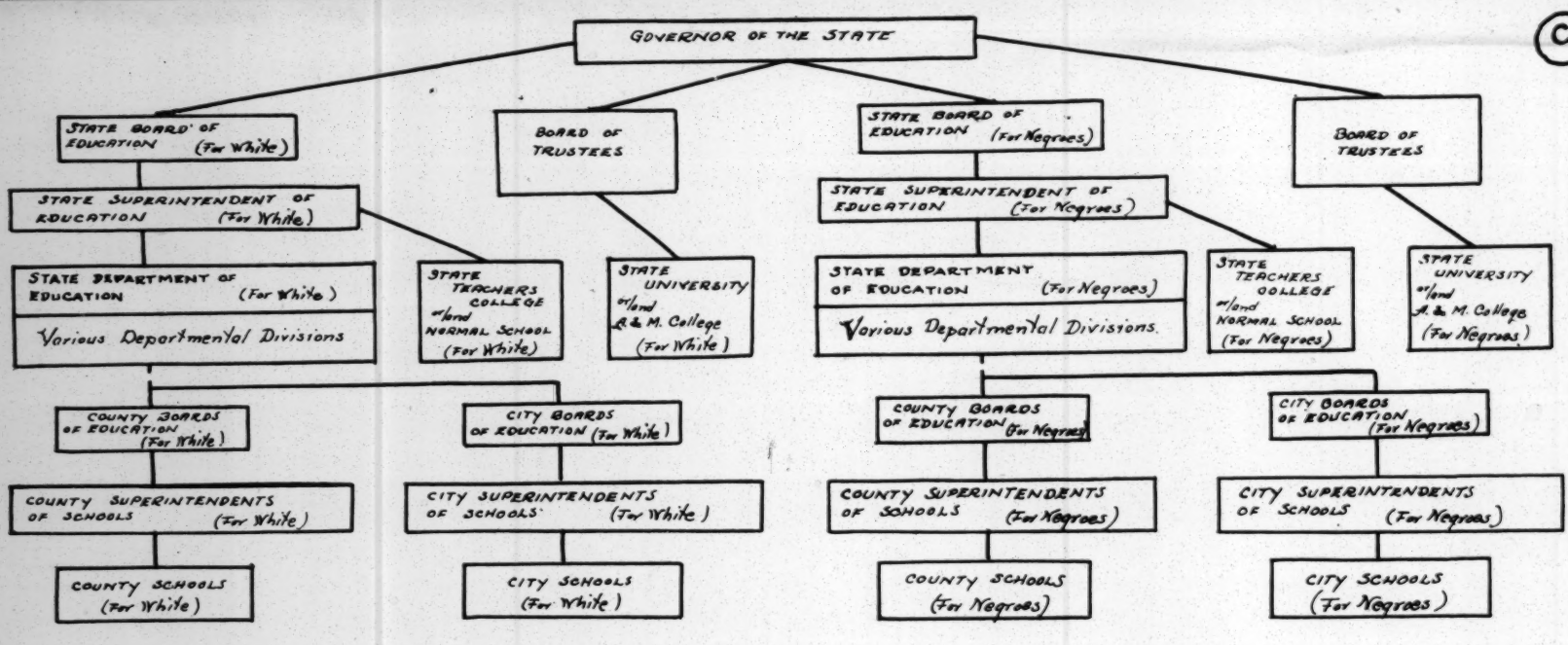
A


GOVERNOR OF THE STATE
STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION (For White)
STATE SUPERINTENDENT OF EDUCATION (For White)
STATE DEPARTMENT of EDUCATION (For White)
Various Departmental Divisions
STATE UNIVERSITY of/and A&M. College (For White)
STATE TEACHERS COLLEGE of/and NORMAL SCHOOL (For White)
COUNTY BOARDS of EDUCATION (For White)
CITY BOARDS of EDUCATION (For White)
COUNTY SUPERINTENDENTS OF EDUCATION (For White)
CITY SUPERINTENDENTS OF EDUCATION (For White)
COUNTY SCHOOLS (For White)
CITY SCHOOLS (For White)
STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION (For Negroes)
STATE SUPERINTENDENT OF EDUCATION (For Negroes)
STATE DEPARTMENT of EDUCATION (For Negroes)
Various Departmental Divisions
STATE UNIVERSITY of/and A. & M. COLLEGE (For Negroes)
STATE TEACHERS COLLEGE of/and NORMAL SCHOOL (For Negroes)
COUNTY BOARDS of EDUCATION (For Negroes)
CITY BOARDS of EDUCATION (For Negroes)
COUNTY SUPERINTENDENTS OF EDUCATION (For Negroes)
CITY SUPERINTENDENTS OF EDUCATION (For Negroes)
COUNTY SCHOOLS (For Negroes)
CITY SCHOOLS (For Negroes)

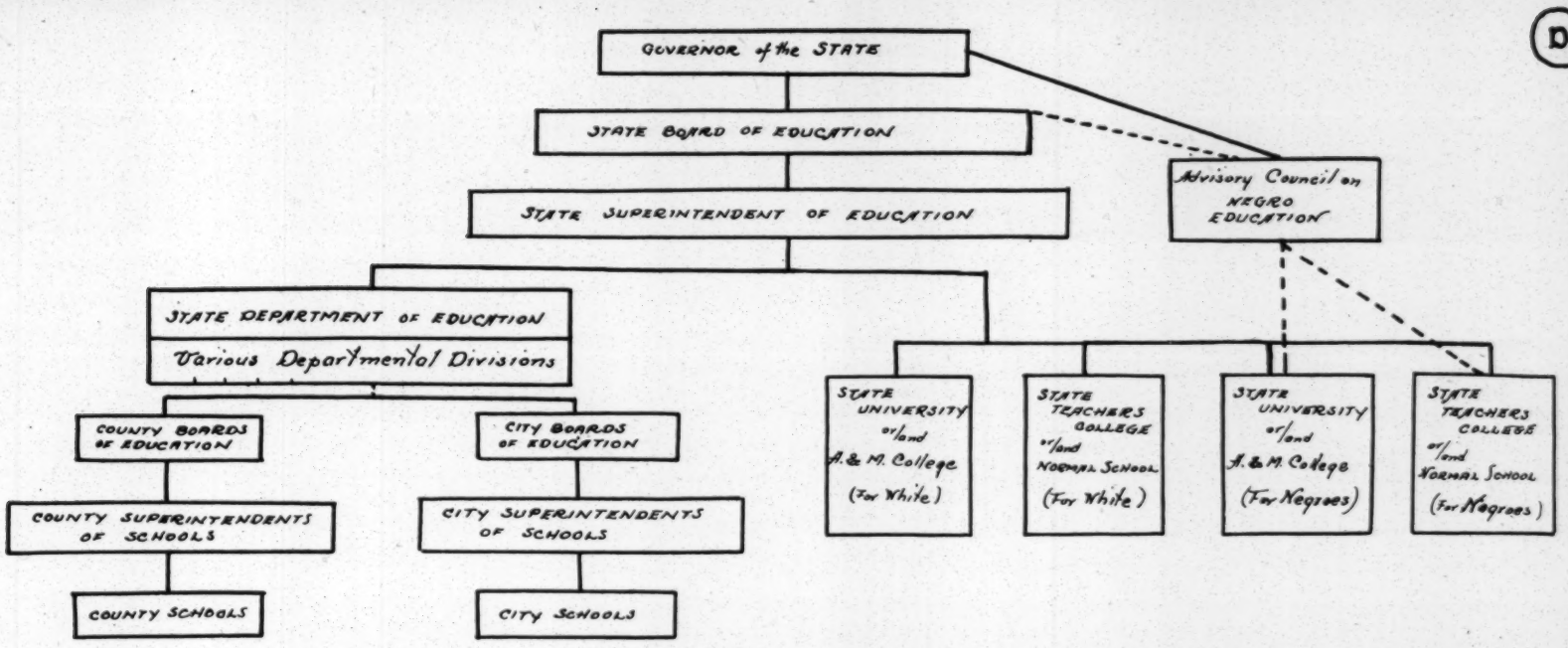
B


GOVERNOR OF THE STATE
STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION (For White)
STATE SUPERINTENDENT OF EDUCATION (For White)
STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION (For White)
Various Departmental Divisions
BOARD OF HIGHER EDUCATION (For White)
STATE UNIVERSITY of/and A. & M. College (For White)
STATE TEACHERS COLLEGE of/and NORMAL SCHOOL (For White)
COUNTY BOARDS OF EDUCATION (For White)
CITY BOARDS OF EDUCATION (For White)
COUNTY SUPERINTENDENTS OF SCHOOLS (For White)
CITY SUPERINTENDENTS OF SCHOOLS (For White)
COUNTY SCHOOLS (For White)
CITY SCHOOLS (For White)
STATE BOARD of EDUCATION (For Negroes)
STATE SUPERINTENDENT OF EDUCATION (For Negroes)
STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION (For Negroes)
Various Departmental Divisions
BOARD OF HIGHER EDUCATION (For Negroes)
STATE UNIVERSITY of/and A. & M. College (For Negroes)
STATE TEACHERS COLLEGE of/and NORMAL SCHOOL (For Negroes)
COUNTY BOARDS OF EDUCATION (For Negroes)
CITY BOARDS OF EDUCATION (For Negroes)
COUNTY SUPERINTENDENTS OF SCHOOLS (For Negroes)
CITY SUPERINTENDENTS OF SCHOOLS (For Negroes)
COUNTY SCHOOLS (For Negroes)
CITY SCHOOLS (For Negroes)

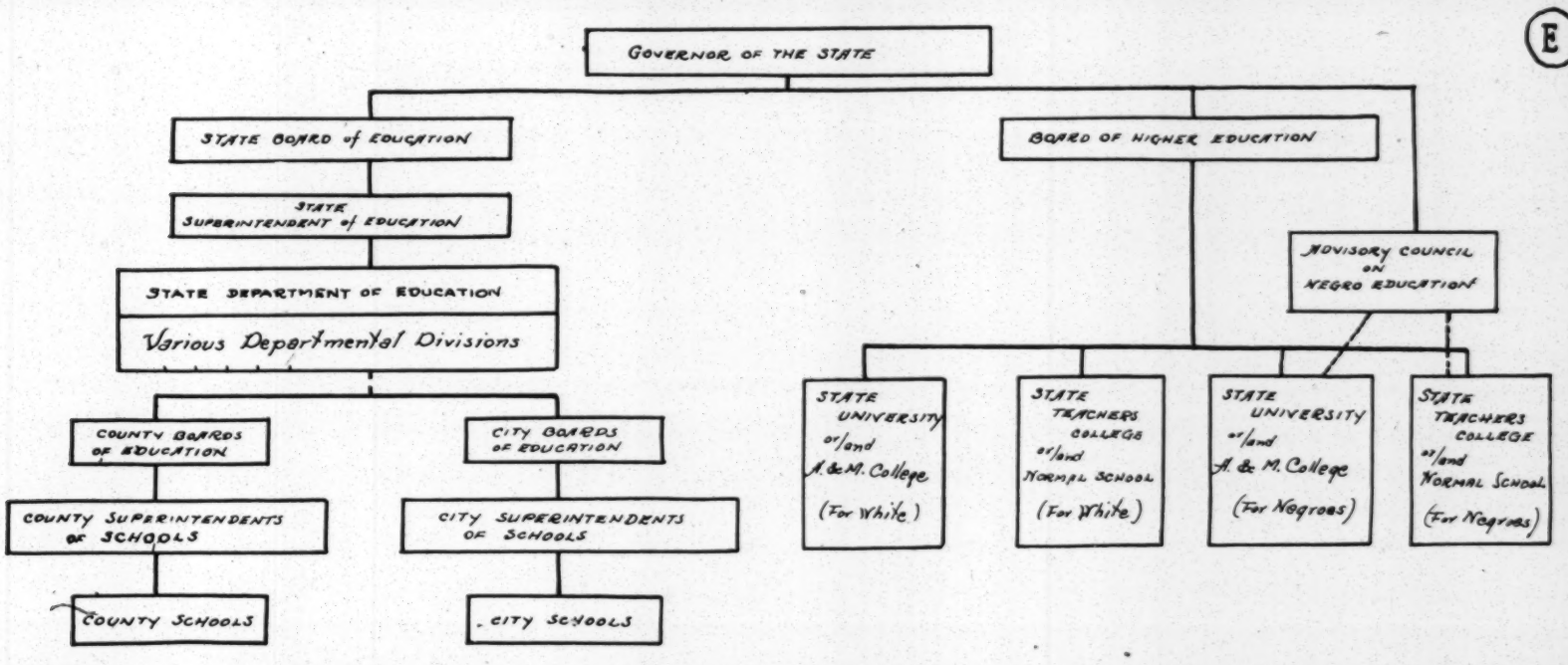
C


GOVERNOR OF THE STATE
STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION (For White)
STATE SUPERINTENDENT OF EDUCATION (For White)
STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION (For White)
Various Departmental Divisions
BOARD OF TRUSTEES
STATE TEACHERS COLLEGE of/and NORMAL SCHOOL (For White)
STATE UNIVERSITY of/and A. & M. College (For White)
COUNTY BOARDS OF EDUCATION (For White)
CITY BOARDS OF EDUCATION (For White)
COUNTY SUPERINTENDENTS OF SCHOOLS (For White)
CITY SUPERINTENDENTS OF SCHOOLS (For White)
COUNTY SCHOOLS (For White)
CITY SCHOOLS (For White)
STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION (For Negroes)
STATE SUPERINTENDENT OF EDUCATION (For Negroes)
STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION (For Negroes)
Various Departmental Divisions.
BOARD OF TRUSTEES
STATE TEACHERS COLLEGE of/and NORMAL SCHOOL (For Negroes)
STATE UNIVERSITY of/and A. & M. College (For Negroes)
COUNTY BOARDS OF EDUCATION (For Negroes)
CITY BOARDS OF EDUCATION (For Negroes)
COUNTY SUPERINTENDENTS OF SCHOOLS (For Negroes)
CITY SUPERINTENDENTS OF SCHOOLS (For Negroes)
COUNTY SCHOOLS (For Negroes)
CITY SCHOOLS (For Negroes)

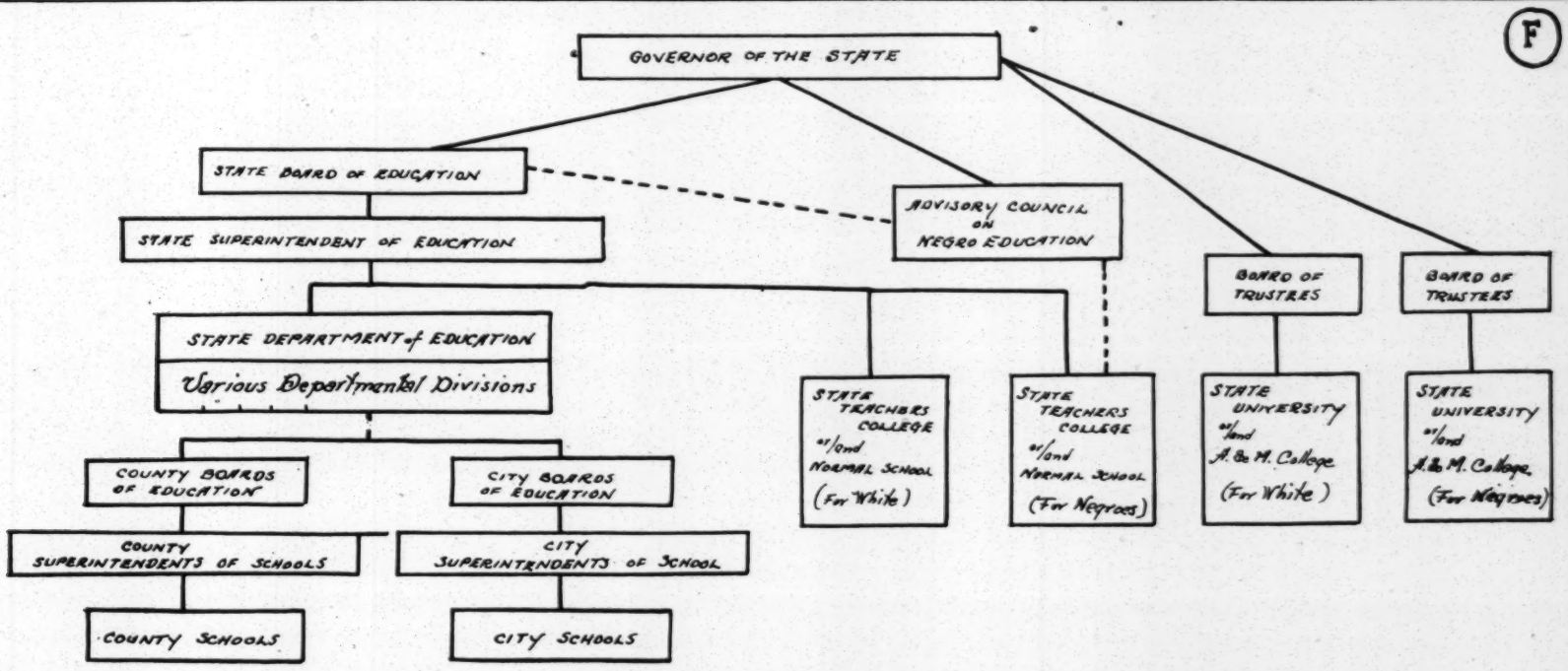
D


GOVERNOR of the STATE
STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION
STATE SUPERINTENDENT OF EDUCATION
Advisory Council on NEGRO EDUCATION
STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
Various Departmental Divisions
COUNTY BOARDS OF EDUCATION
CITY BOARDS OF EDUCATION
COUNTY SUPERINTENDENTS OF SCHOOLS
CITY SUPERINTENDENTS OF SCHOOLS
COUNTY SCHOOLS
CITY SCHOOLS
STATE UNIVERSITY or/and A. & M. College (For White)
STATE TEACHERS COLLEGE or/and NORMAL SCHOOL (For White)
STATE UNIVERSITY or/and A. & M. College (For Negroes)
STATE TEACHERS COLLEGE or/and NORMAL SCHOOL (For Negroes)

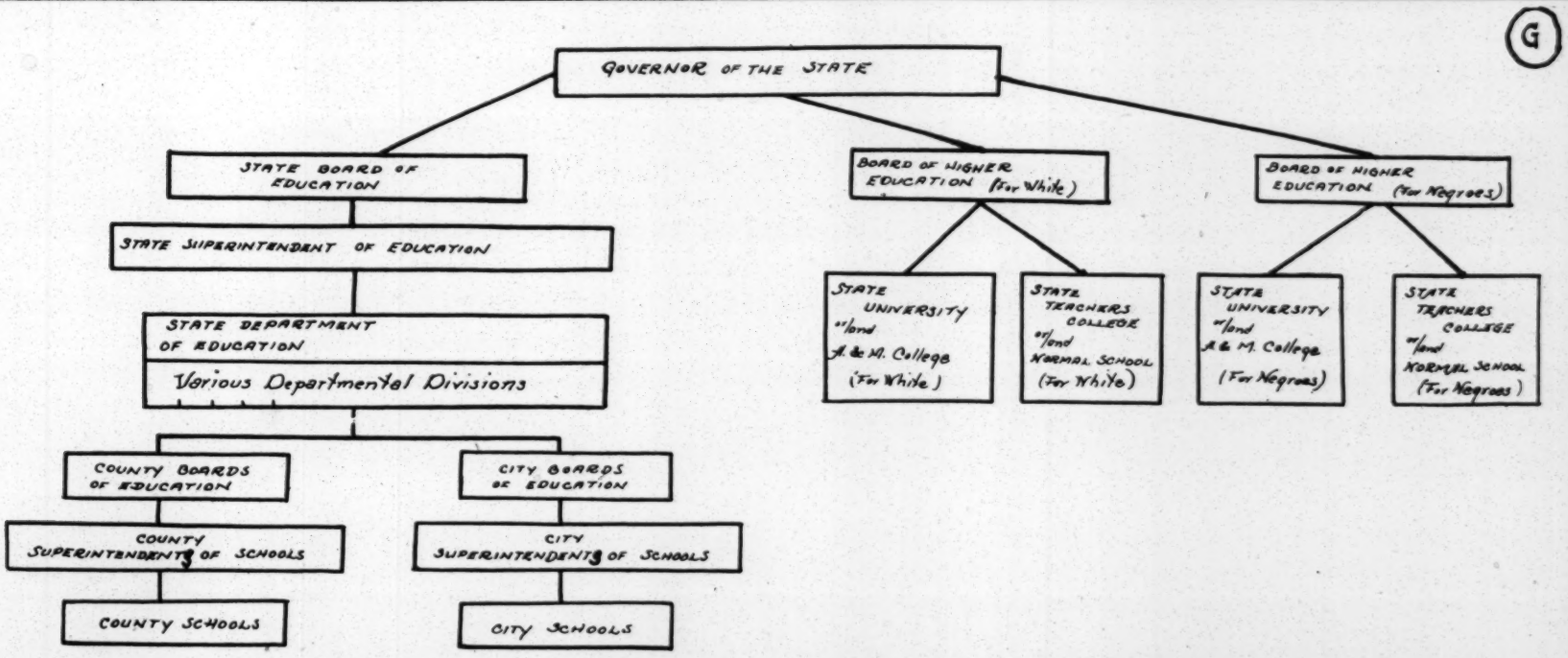
E


GOVERNOR OF THE STATE
STATE BOARD of EDUCATION
STATE SUPERINTENDENT of EDUCATION
STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
Various Departmental Divisions
COUNTY BOARDS OF EDUCATION
CITY BOARDS OF EDUCATION
COUNTY SUPERINTENDENTS OF SCHOOLS
CITY SUPERINTENDENTS OF SCHOOLS
COUNTY SCHOOLS
CITY SCHOOLS
BOARD OF HIGHER EDUCATION
ADVISORY COUNCIL ON NEGRO EDUCATION
STATE UNIVERSITY or/and A. & M. College (For White)
STATE TEACHERS COLLEGE or/and NORMAL SCHOOL (For White)
STATE UNIVERSITY or/and A. & M. College (For Negroes)
STATE TEACHERS COLLEGE or/and NORMAL SCHOOL (For Negroes)

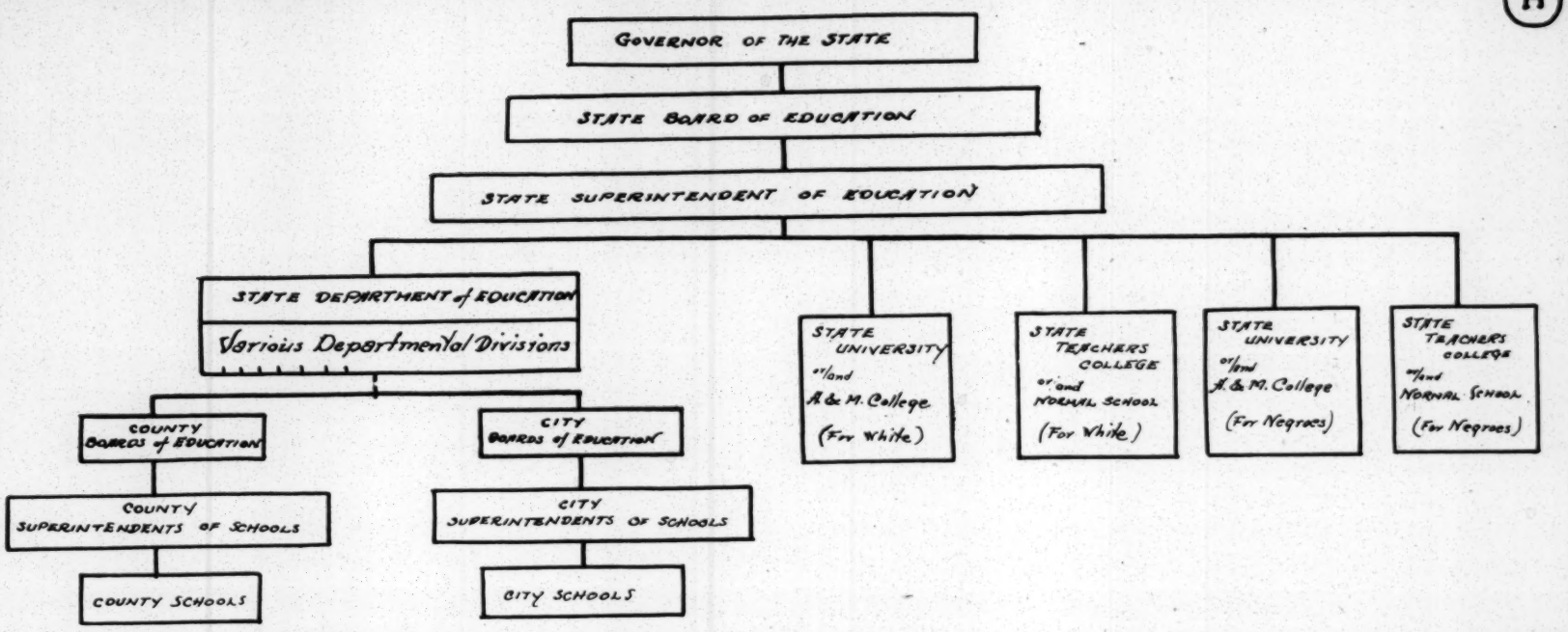
F


GOVERNOR OF THE STATE
STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION
STATE SUPERINTENDENT OF EDUCATION
ADVISORY COUNCIL ON NEGRO EDUCATION
STATE DEPARTMENT of EDUCATION
Various Departmental Divisions
COUNTY BOARDS OF EDUCATION
CITY BOARDS OF EDUCATION
COUNTY SUPERINTENDENTS OF SCHOOLS
CITY SUPERINTENDENTS OF SCHOOL
COUNTY SCHOOLS
CITY SCHOOLS
STATE TEACHERS COLLEGE or/and NORMAL SCHOOL (For White)
STATE TEACHERS COLLEGE or/and NORMAL SCHOOL (For Negroes)
BOARD OF TRUSTEES
BOARD OF TRUSTEES
STATE UNIVERSITY or/and A. & M. College (For White)
STATE UNIVERSITY or/and A. & M. College (For Negroes)

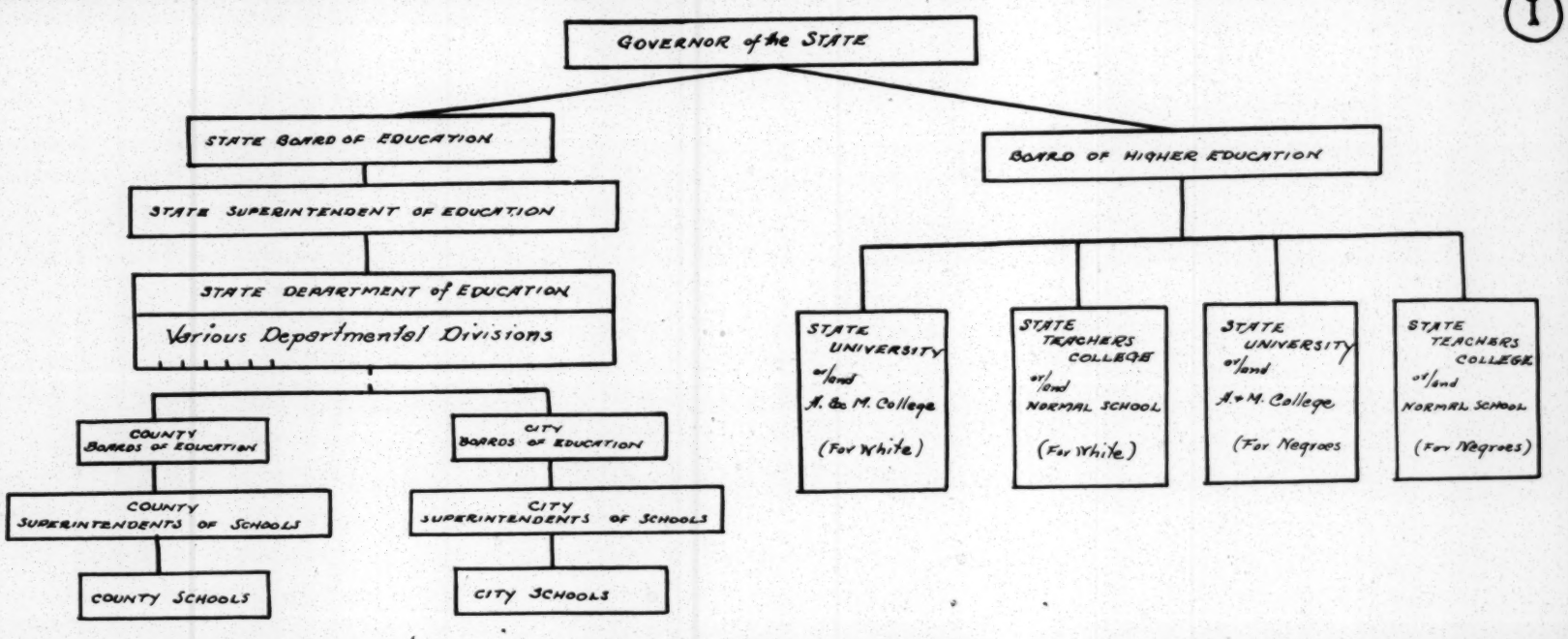
G


GOVERNOR OF THE STATE
STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION
STATE SUPERINTENDENT OF EDUCATION
STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
Various Departmental Divisions
COUNTY BOARDS OF EDUCATION
CITY BOARDS OF EDUCATION
COUNTY SUPERINTENDENTS OF SCHOOLS
CITY SUPERINTENDENTS OF SCHOOLS
COUNTY SCHOOLS
CITY SCHOOLS
BOARD OF HIGHER EDUCATION (For White)
BOARD OF HIGHER EDUCATION (For Negroes)
STATE UNIVERSITY or/and A. & M. College (For White)
STATE TEACHERS COLLEGE or/and NORMAL SCHOOL (For White)
STATE UNIVERSITY or/and A. & M. College (For Negroes)
STATE TEACHERS COLLEGE or/and NORMAL SCHOOL (For Negroes)

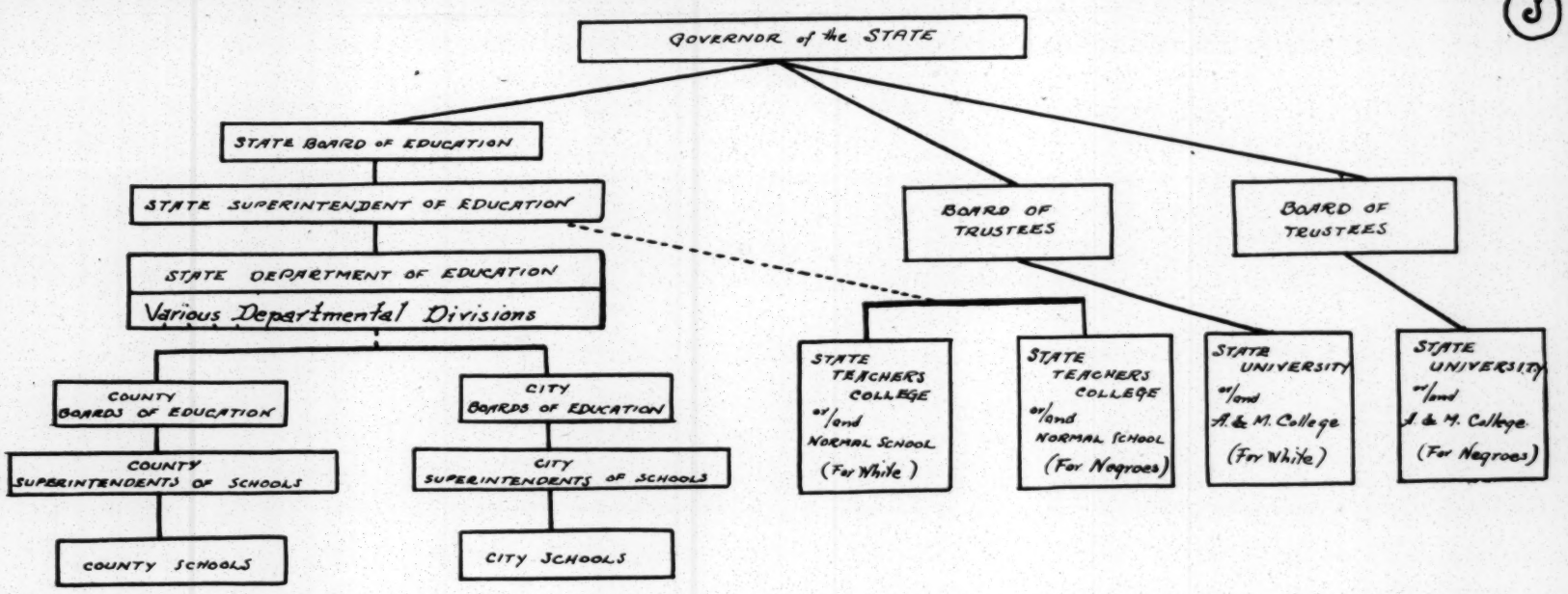
H

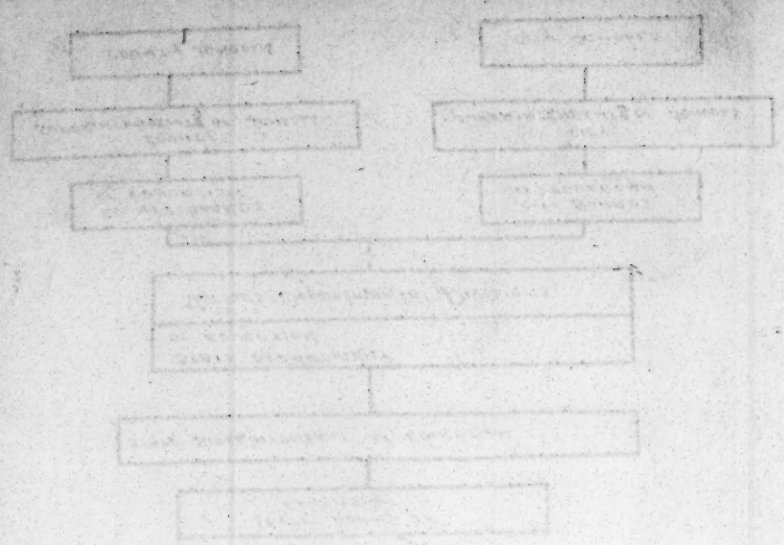

GOVERNOR OF THE STATE
STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION
STATE SUPERINTENDENT OF EDUCATION
STATE DEPARTMENT of EDUCATION
Various Departmental Divisions
COUNTY BOARDS of EDUCATION
CITY BOARDS of EDUCATION
COUNTY SUPERINTENDENTS OF SCHOOLS
CITY SUPERINTENDENTS OF SCHOOLS
COUNTY SCHOOLS
CITY SCHOOLS
STATE UNIVERSITY or/and A. & M. College (For White)
STATE TEACHERS COLLEGE or/and NORMAL SCHOOL (For White)
STATE UNIVERSITY or/and A. & M. College (For Negroes)
STATE TEACHERS COLLEGE or/and NORMAL SCHOOL (For Negroes)

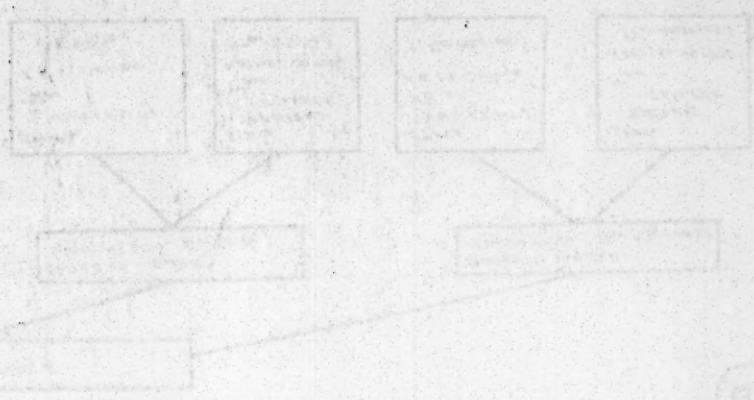
I


GOVERNOR of the STATE
STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION
STATE SUPERINTENDENT OF EDUCATION
STATE DEPARTMENT of EDUCATION
Various Departmental Divisions
COUNTY BOARDS OF EDUCATION
CITY BOARDS OF EDUCATION
COUNTY SUPERINTENDENTS OF SCHOOLS
CITY SUPERINTENDENTS OF SCHOOLS
COUNTY SCHOOLS
CITY SCHOOLS
BOARD OF HIGHER EDUCATION
STATE UNIVERSITY or/and A. & M. College (For White)
STATE TEACHERS COLLEGE or/and NORMAL SCHOOL (For White)
STATE UNIVERSITY or/and A. & M. College (For Negroes
STATE TEACHERS COLLEGE or/and NORMAL SCHOOL (For Negroes)

J


GOVERNOR of the STATE
STATE BOARD OF EDUCATION
STATE SUPERINTENDENT OF EDUCATION
STATE DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
Various Departmental Divisions
COUNTY BOARDS OF EDUCATION
CITY BOARDS OF EDUCATION
COUNTY SUPERINTENDENTS OF SCHOOLS
CITY SUPERINTENDENTS OF SCHOOLS
COUNTY SCHOOLS
CITY SCHOOLS
BOARD OF TRUSTEES
BOARD OF TRUSTEES
STATE TEACHERS COLLEGE or/and NORMAL SCHOOL (For White)
STATE TEACHERS COLLEGE or/and NORMAL SCHOOL (For Negroes)
STATE UNIVERSITY or/and A. & M. College (For White)
STATE UNIVERSITY or/and A. & M. College (For Negroes)





13-12

FUNDS FOR COOPERATIVE PRODUCING UNITS

(TO BE MANAGED UNDER JOINT CONTROL OF PRODUCERS AND CONSUMERS)

THE undersigned hereby authorize the Board of Directors of Correlated Funding Corporation, the officers of other units in cooperation with interested organizations to select a SPECIAL FUND COMMITTEE.

The SPECIAL FUND COMMITTEE, of which the undersigned are a part, is to conduct a campaign to secure from individuals, organizations and foundations funds up to $10,000 for the following purposes: 1—To purchase mortgage on the plant of Correlated Graphic Industries, Inc. at a considerable saving. 2—To assist in the financing of a sales force so that the plant may run to capacity. 3—To assist in financing the absorbtion of a linotype plant. 4—To provide working capital for the plant so that the personnel may draw its earnings up to the union scale and be entitled to the use of the union label. 5—To take over a five story building owned by a social agency and provide ample space for other producing units. (The printing plant alone pays now $1400 a year rent.) The five story building can be taken over for $1600-$1800 a year.

Preliminary campaign authorized by

FRANK PEER BEAL
President Correlated Enterprises

HERBERT BIELE
Treasurer Correlated Enterprises

WM. T. HADE
President Correlated Funding Corp.

JOSEPH WENNRICH
President Printing Plant Unit No. 1

MICHAEL ALTSCHULER
President Correlated Graphic Industries

WM. A. NYLAND
New Economics Group

CORRELATED COOPERATIVE SYSTEM
Consumer Membership

List No. 132 **Authorized representative**.....

(Make all checks payable to Correlated Funding Corporation)

Name	Address	Occupation	Herewith (Amount)	Loan Contrib. Stock	Promise (Amount)	Loan Contrib. Stock	Pledge Printing per year	Suggest on Committee

NW21

... e Williams — (Morris Bros
373 Irving — N.E.
Ma 3077 (Head of Business Dept.)

Stenographer

12.11

Stenographers

Atlanta, Georgia

Vaughn, Mary 787 Fair St, Atlanta, Ga.
Phone Number:
Main 1514

Student - Morris Brown

Foley, Mrs. E. M.
115 ½ Hunter St. N.E.
(Edgewood avenue to Fair St.
(turn to right)

11-21

Miss Williams - (Morris Brown)
Home: 373 Irving St, N.E.
Atlanta, Ga.
Phone - Main 3077

Morris Brown Business School

Nov. 1933

Stenographer O.K.

Allie N. Jackson
60 "C" Street
Atlanta, Georgia

Main — 3014

Stenographers

Vaughn Mary — OK
787 Fair St.
Atlanta, Ga.
Phone Number — Ma. 1514
(Home)
Student — Morris Brown

Doley Mrs. E. M.
1154 Hardee St. N.E.
(Edgewood Car. to Hardee St.)
(turn to right)

10.11

Upton 9-

Spelman Laundry List DuBois

Name Mr. W. E. B. DuBois

Date

The number of articles must be filled in by the owner.

	No. of Articles	Amt. of Charge	No. of Articles	Amt. of Charge	No. of Articles	Amt. of Charge	No. of Articles	Amt. of Charge
	Feb. 3							
Aprons, 5c to 15c								
Bath Robes, wool 25c								
Bloomers, plain 3c								
Bloomers, gym 10c								
Blouses, middy 12c								
Blouses, fancy 15c to 25c								
Brassieres 3c								
Caps 3c shirts	5	60						
Collars 3c	11	44						
Corselettes 5c								
Corsets 10c								
Cuffs 5c								
Curtains 10c to 20c								
Doilies 3c to 5c								
Dresses, cotton or silk 25c to 35c								
Dresses, wool 50c								
Dress skirts, cotton or silk 15c to 25c								
Dress skirts, wool 20c to 30c								
Handkerchiefs 1c	7	07						
Hose 3c pr.	2pr	06						
Kimono 10c to 15c								
Napkins, plain 3c								
Napkins, table 3c	1	03						
Night gowns 5c to 10c								
Pajamas 5c to 10c	1	05						
Rugs 15c to 25c								
Slips 8c to 15c								
Shirt waists, plain 10c to 12c								
Spreads 15c to 20c								
Stand covers 3c to 6c								
Step-ins 3c								
Teddies 5c vestees	1pr.	03						
Underskirts 5c to 20c								
Undervests 3c	3	09						
Union Suits 3c drawers	4	12						
Wash cloths 1c								
Sheets 5c	1	49						
Pillow cases 2c								
Towels 2c								
Blankets 25c to 50c								
Quilts 50c								

12 - 4/3

All articles must be plainly marked, otherwise the laundry is not responsible for lost articles.
We do not guarantee colors.
Laundry must be ready at the specified time.
The charge will never be less than 25c per week.
Students are limited to 60c per week, including bedding.
Arrangements may be made to have extra pieces done if desired.
Teachers are allowed weekly without charge, 1 sheet, 1 pillow case, and 5 towels.
Soap is sold on request.

La Bar

Gr Barrack House

Summer 33

13-7-30

12-38 2

$10.00 IN TRADE FOR $1.25

Introductory **THRIFT BOOK** Offer

Redeemable at

WILLYS-OVERLAND, Inc.

FACTORY BRANCH

310 West 68th St. 781 ENdicott 2-6700

W. E. Du Bois
NAME

69-5th Ave., City
ADDRESS

66 Dsed.
MAKE OF CAR

IN 422 7385
LICENSE & SERIAL NUMBER

One Coupon Redeemable once a month.

THIS BOOK IS NOT TRANSFERABLE

The purpose of this coupon book is to make you acquainted with our unexcelled workmanship and our policy of **"The Customer Must Be Satisfied."** All coupons cover labor and service only. Any parts that may be required will be charged for as extras.

WILLYS-OVERLAND, Incorporated

Not Redeemable after December 31, 1933.

O. H. Case

12-38a.
RQ 1008
Date 9-27-82

12-38a.
RQ 9655
Date 10-14-82

12-38a
Date 9/16/32

12-38a.
Date

4

This Coupon Good For

CLEAN CARBURETOR AND GASCOLATOR STRAINERS
ADJUSTMENT OF CARBURETOR ON ROAD

Value 50¢

Void if detached

R. A. No. **Date**

Date 12-38a

6

This Coupon Good For

AUTOMOBILE WASH

Value $1.00

Void if detached

R. A. No. **Date**

12-38a

Date

This Coupon Good For

AUTOMOBILE WASH

Value $1.00

Void If Removed

D. A. No. Date

7

This Coupon Good For

FRONT WHEEL ALIGNMENT

Value 75¢

Void if detached

R. A. No. **Date**

Date

12-38

8

This Coupon Good For

CLEAN COMMUTATOR AND ADJUST GENERATOR
ADJUST HEAD LIGHTS AND LINE UP

Value $1.00

Void if detached

R. A. No. **Date**

Date

9

This Coupon Good For

COMPLETE LUBRICATION

Value $1.00

Void if detached

R. A. No. **Date**

12-38a

Date

10

This Coupon Good For

RADIATOR FLUSH

Value 50¢

Void if detached

R. A. No. **Date**

Date

12-38

Do you realize that regular, periodical inspection, lubrication, and necessary maintenance work will just about double the useful life of your car? We will take care of this for you at proper intervals and confine the work strictly to what is essential, at the time, for that purpose.

WILLYS-OVERLAND, Inc.

FACTORY BRANCH

310 West 68th St. ENdicott 2-6700

We reserve right to redeem book with refund of $1.25.

(Over)

GENERAL REPAIRING
BRAKE SPECIALISTS

FENDER & BODY
REPAIR A SPECIALTY

Free Towing on All Wreck Jobs

WILLYS-OVERLAND, Inc.

FACTORY BRANCH

PAINTING

WOOD WORK

We Service Any Make Car

We Guarantee All Work and Certified Parts.

Reynolds, John S. Reconstruction in South Carolina, 1865-1877. Columbia: The State Company, 1905. 522 pages.

This book may be purchased at Gittman's Book Shop, 1225 Main Street, Columbia, S. C. The price is ten dollars ($10.00). It cannot be purchased at the place of its original printing.

I regret to say that a complete list of the names of the colored and white Representatives and Senators is given only for the year 1868. A partial list is given for the year 1870. It is, I think, impossible to obtain a list which differentiates between the whites and Negroes for the years following 1868. The South Carolina Historical Association could render no aid. However, by the process of elimination, and by comparison with the Journals and histories, it may be possible to identify the colored members for the year 1870. By the same method, with the additional use of newspapers, the distinction might be made for the years 1872 and on. Moreover, there is living at 2014 Gervais St., this City, a Mr. John Gibson, former Representative from Fairfield (for the term beginning 1874). Professor Bacote may be able to secure information from him sufficient to permit the identification.

13-2

The following was taken from Reynold's book:[1]

> " Conspicuous among the members were some who, as was afterwards disclosed, were active in several schemes of robbery that were initiated or consummated at this session — Senators W. Beverly Nash (colored), of Richland; S. A. Swails (colored), of Williamsburg; John Wimbush (colored), of Chester; . . . Robert Smalls (colored), of Beaufort. . . . Representatives C. D. Hayne (colored), of Barnwell; W. J. Whipper (colored), and N. B. Myers (colored), of Beaufort; William

---

1. Reynolds, 154. A discourse on the membership of the General Assembly which began in 1870.

R. Jervay (colored), . . . H. H. Hunter (colored), B. A. Boseman (colored), Aaron Logan (colored), of Charleston; William M. Thomas (colored), of Colleton; Samuel J. Lee (colored), Prince R. Rivers (colored) Lawrence Cain (colored), of Edgefield; William H. Jones (colored), James D. Boston (colored), John T. Henderson (colored), of Newberry; Benjamin Byas (colored), of Orangeburg; Samuel B. Thompson (colored), William Simons (colored), of Richland; . . . Junius H. Mobley (colored), of Union; J. Hannibal White (colored), John W. Mead (colored), of York." (1)

13-2

---

1. Reynolds, 154.

There was a missionary, a Welshman by birth, but serving under the American Methodist Mission. I think his name was Williams. He had been in Nana Kru or Sinoe, I have forgotten which, for I believe fifteen years. He admired the Liberian Government, as a whole, or at any rate, he thought the stories told to the Commission unjustifiable, and when he heard of them on his return (He had been in America at the time) he undertook to reprove the Krus who had told the stories and the Methodist Mission demanded his resignation. The Liberians say the American State Department forced the Methodist Mission to demand his resignation. He was, I believe, eccentric, and there may have been other reasons, having nothing to do with his championing the Liberian Government, but at any rate, that is the sequence of events. He was allowed to come back to Liberia after his furlough expecting to stay. He went to his old post and found that some of the people there had told stories against their government to these "Commissioners" and he undertook to reprimand the "informers" and was dismissed. No missionaries were dismissed who told stories against the government. Couldn't you try to get at the bottom of that story? Demand the particulars from the Methodist Mission. Try to see Mr. Williams.

You have, of course, read Mr. Norman Leys last work on Kenya. "Kenya a Last Chance", and you have read, of course André Gide's "Voyage au Congo" and know what the concessionnaires do. Firestone is not at all different from the others. Did he begin by being!

800
1515

One has only to read Buell.

I can't understand John Harris. He has a mania on the subject of Liberia. Indeed, now I am inclined to doubt his sincerity altogether in regard to a real desire to help the Negro, if British Nationalism is to suffer. At the conference on the African Child last year (which, by the way, was the most nauseating example of subserviency and fear on the part of the missionaries, of determination to prevent anything which could help the child, if it meant giving the Negroes a decent chance to live by the Government. I never attended anywhere a conference more hypocritical. I didn't go to the opium one. In this conference, John Harris was vindictive in regard to Liberia and flippant in trying to keep the audience from seeing the truth in the statistics regarding the mortality in Africa brought by the Negro Communist, Ford.

13-5-79

AUG., 1933

In 1909, when the Niagara Movement began and the committee was formed there was a great division of opinion among American Negroes in regard to the assumption of an attitude of demanding EVERY social, political and economic right for Negroes in America. The masses of Negroes had not yet accepted the equalitarian philosophy of W.E.B. DuBois and a few other leaders of the Negro race, nor had many white people accepted that program.

It was desirable in the beginning of the Association to safeguard the organization from the possibility of seizure by conservative Negroes and white people who accepted the Booker T. Washington philosophy of ~~xxxx~~ biracialism and inequality.

Twenty-four years later, after a World War, after much social and political unrest of minority groups, the coming of a new generation and the passing out of ante bellum Negroes, the masses of Negroes have accepted the program of complete equality without appreciable dissent any ~~w~~here.

4P-6-33

Indeed, it is now charged that the hopes, aspirations, desires, aims and program of the masses, however, inarticulate they may be, have far outrun the program, aims, expressed and unexpressed policies of the National Association for the Advancement of Colored People as defined by its national officers and national directors. Their policies and silence on many burning issues, have like other conservative Negro leaders failed to measure up to the Negro's desire for unequivocal and absolute freedom secured as a matter of right and not as a matter of grace from a few well-~~i~~ntentioned individuals.

Many persons, as well as policies, may have been regarded as radical in 1909, but the swift social, political and economic changes of twenty-five years have moved these persons and policies from the "left" to "right." What may have been contemplated as advanced and radical aims,

objects and policies by the founders of the National Association in 1909 fail to represent the thoughts and feelings of the masses today.

The maintenance of the present constitutional structure of the organization set-up of 1909-1911, with its lack of democratic and popular control, is a direct cause of the lack of real response from the masses of Negroes. It will not suffice to say that the masses are uninterested, the truth is that the organization has been kept away from the masses. It is the duty of the Association to demonstrateto the masses of Negroes that it has a program and a policy which includes an unequivocal demand for the rights of ALL Negroes and the services and help of ALL Negroes are sought and required.

We submit that the principles of the organization should become and REMAIN dynamic and forward looking, and that it should always be for the CONTINUAL advancement of ALL colored people rather than merely function as a PROTECTIVE and preservative agency for a few rights or advances ALREADY made.

The demand for a representative government of the N.A.A.C.P has been suppressed heretofore, but we feel that the desires of the masses of colored people for a voice in the management and control of the organization has been universal and widespread for years. We also feel that it is not only narrow but SHORTSIGHTED to attempt to disparage a vitally necessary program for democratization by asserting to the proponents of the liberalization, motives of "destruction, communism and the like."

The spirit motivating the demand for changes in the organic structure is born of a desire to ADVANCE the National Association for the Advancement of Colored People and to prevent it from becomming colorless and undemocratic. It is with this hope that the suggested changes are submitted for consideration.

47-C-328

Through the recommendations of Hon. Robt. L. Vann, special assistant to the attorney general of the United States, George H. Gould was appointed to the position of Supt. of Wylie branch Pittsburgh Post Office, and John Denning as his assistant. James Blaine Monroe was also appointed to the position of foreman in the dispatching section, Main Post-office. This is the first appointment to the position of foreman and Supt. in the state of Pennsylvania.

49-6-110

Parte

[redacted] FOR LIBERIA

[redacted] Washington Post

[redacted], June 10, 1935

Peace organizations and the National Association for the Advancement of Colored People are protesting the State Department's reported policy of forcing an American adviser upon the Liberian government. The protests are in order.

The United States government already has enough trouble at home and abroad without embarking on a new venture in imperialism. The Firestone loan and concession should not put the Washington Government in the position of asking special privileges in Liberia or of exercising there any kind of dictatorship, open or disguised.

Liberia has asked the League of Nations Committee, which is now meeting in London with an American representative, to name as chief foreign adviser for Liberia a citizen of some nation which neither has nor seeks Liberian concessions. That is a reasonable request. It should rule out not only the United States but also Great Britain and France and the other imperialistic powers.

13-16

Paul Homans: Contemporary Economic Thought

Marx Capital – German
Kerr tr
Eden & Cedar Paul tr.

Sidney Webb
Werner Sombart

13-6-47

R.C. Tugwell: Trend of Economics
Outlines of Modern Knowledge
ed by William Rose N.Y. 31

Wesley C. Mitchell: Business Cycles N.Y. 1927

Veblen
- Engineers & Price System
- Theory of Business Enterprise
- Theory of Leisure Class
- Instinct of Workmanship
- The Vested Interests
- Absentee Ownership

Red 100

340

190 +

140 +

230

770

50

40

1000

cwēn gu

$\frac{c \cdot k}{c}$ • fæst

$\frac{g}{k}$ •

Adoption of Fr. spelling for English sounds
Use of cont. c
In Southern & Midland pictures ċ > ch
thus ċildren > ċildren > childrens
ċ wanted [tc ~ ts]

Standard Mod. Eng. derived from E. Midland
form of Oxford — Mod.
In addition Gower, Wycliff, Chaucer
& Caxton wrote in East Midland
dialect which tended to crystalize
East midland forms — E.M. and
absorbed forms
Northern & Southern dims

gifan giefan yiffan (y) if

N^th	yive yaw	Kirk
Mid	EV Oxf. E. Midland	
S^th		

O.E.	M.E.	Mn E.
ā	ɔ	o completed about 1550
stān	stɔn	stOn
T	ɪ	aɪ

T > əɪ > aɪ

Shows general upward changes; not in contact with constant changes that take place as were most of slaves. Idioms are different. French influence kept wine rhymed in Pope with join. Quine is a slang - Pulled English for Pope's ear. Reconstruct speech sounds by rhymes of the poets.

æ	e	i (be)
æ	E	i (pea)
o	oo [ʊ]	u

Middle English period is period of levelling inflections - the dominant sound is end vowel. No matter what inflectional ending was it levelled into ə, according in case of nouns, verbs, etc. Pronouns kept go some but not all - Caxton like Sower wrote in 3 languages because he was not certain in which language the speech sound moved. Norm is modern development from East Midland dialect.

Mr. James A. Williams
617 East Second St.
Muncie, Indiana

Article — Human History
(Jan, 1933)

12-36

14 — 1930
24 1931
11+10 1932
} 49 lectures + 10

Kinds
14 white forums
9 " Churches & Clubs
7 " Colleges
7 Colored churches
5 NAACP
4 Colored Schools
3 other groups, fraternities

49

~~NY~~
~~week end trips~~
9 — in NY = N.J.
13 — 1 day or week end
12 — 2 day trips
2 — 3 day trip
1 — two week
(1 — 3 week)

24
6
14
7)44 day = 6½ weeks.

$300 — 500.

12 branches — Evolution

11-9-41

COPY

"A ~~well equipped~~ tailoring school is conducted in Richmond, Virginia, by J. L. Loving, Jr.

The school which occupies a ~~large~~ building in ~~the~~ E. Leigh Street, gives courses in tailoring for men, including bushelling, pants making, coat making and cutting. It also teaches dressmaking for women, including tailoring, drafting and designing.

Mr. Loving is a graduate of Hampton, and studied ~~Cybic school of~~ cutting and designing in New York ~~and the American Fashion school of cutting and designing.~~"

47-6-111

Copy

In answer to this, President Hoover just before he left office, appointed a Brigadier-General and other officials to go to Liberia, presumably to force her to comply with the Firestone monopoly.

On Jul 27

.—With the approval of President-elect Roosevelt, Major Gen. Blanton Winship, Judge Advocate General of the Army, will sail shortly for Monrovia, Liberia, as speciad American representative in an effort to straighten out tangled affairs between Liberia and the United States.

He will be accompanied by Ellis O. Briggs, Liberian expert in the State Department, and will in effect replace Charles E. Mitchell, United States Minister, who has never presented his credentials and is returning to this country.

The mission was announced by the State Department tonight after extensive efforts to reach an agreement with Liberia that would lead to the abolition of slavery, rehabilitation of economic conditions and observances of contracts with the Finance Corporation of America, a Firestone Tire Company subsidiary, which has rubber plantations in Liberia.

Recently the International Liberian Committee of the League of Nations asked Liberia to observe the terms of its contracts, which it has sought to modify by executive decrees and legislative acts. These have been aimed at lowering interest rates, reducing salaries and discharging fiscal advisers.

The State Department explained today's move as follows:

"Believing that the acceptance by Liberia of international assistance looking toward the reorganization of Liberian administration offered the best guarantee of needed social reforms, the American Government has participated in the work of the Liberian Committee of the League of Nations at Geneva. The American Government last October endorsed the program elaborated by the Liberian Committee and forwarded it to the Firestone interests as a basis for certain modifications in the contract between them and Liberia.

"The progress toward the rehabilitation of Liberian finances and a sounder general understanding between this country and Liberia has been blocked by a series of recent occurrences and it is clear that a re-examination by a special American representative on the ground is necessary. The recent violation by Liberia of the loan agreements to which she is a party and her virtual repudiation of this obligation and the security on which large sums have been advanced to her by American interests are the culmination of some years of disagreement.

"The special representative is being sent to Monrovia in an effort to provide a solution safeguarding American rights in Liberia and restoring at the same time a situation which will permit of further efforts to assist Liberia."

47-9-84

Railroad

Train tickets — Held

Wa —— 7963

Miss Clay
or Miss Mitchell

Wa —— 1961

Mr. Hill

3-59

12-35

Paul Robeson

188 West 133rd St.

c/o Bolling,

N.Y.

Telephone, Harlem 2898

~~The Story of Negro by Harold G. Marshall~~

C.S. Johnson: Negro in Amer. Civilization

C.G. Woodson Rural Negro

Ira D. Reid: Negro Movement in American Labor Unions

(Dr. Dillard Negro Bibliography) (Benj. Brawley)

(Readings from Negro Authors) Dr. Otelia Cromwell Dr. L. D. Turner

George Schuyler: Slaves Today.

Elsie Harris: Black Worker

E.F. Frazier: Negro Family in Chicago

Carolyn Day: Some Negro White Families in the U.S.

12-45.

13-6-50

	Value of all Buildings, 1930				Value of Implements & Machinery 1930		
	Total	Owners	Managers	Tenants	Total	Owners	Managers
United States	$ 34040 9360	$ 10574 1698	4023544	23064 4120	6,327856	1978 4411	623050
New England	503 105	348 760	119001	35345	57730	44 105	9000
Middle Atlantic	2452 995	1326 810	242500	883685	414576	225 976	24460
East North Central	4174 095	2530 750	153025	1490320	584661	348 235	24635
West North Central	4171 279	1867469	112050	2191760	914379	414 075	15520
South Atlantic	142 325 221	50 497142	2206019	89 622060	19328688	7388 829	291 291
East South Central	103 398 196	25 092461	671665	77634 670	19776 031	5560 624	127 464
West South Central	82 580 607	28 602877	443985	58533 745	18967 404	5649 487	109 305
Mountain	244825	141 620	10000	93 205	112654	63 502	6 900
Pacific	559 037	333807	65300	159930	171 733	79578	14 475

	Value of Implements & Machinery 1930
	Tenants
United States	$ 39 920 395
New England	4 625
Middle Atlantic	154 140
East North Central	211 791
West North Central	484 784
South Atlantic	11 648 568
East South Central	14 087 943
West South Central	13 208 612
Mountain	42 252
Pacific	77 680

STUDY CONSUMERS' COOPERATION

The books and pamphlets listed below are available through The Cooperative League. Read them and pass them on to your friends

HISTORICAL

	Per Copy	Per 100
38. Consumers Cooperation in the United States (illus.), 1930....	.10	8.00
69. Story of Toad Lane (By Stuart Chase)	.05	4.00

TECHNICAL

4. How to Start and Run a Rochdale Cooperative Society	.25	15.00
6. Model By-Laws for a Rochdale Cooperative Society	05	2.50
29. Credit Union Primer (By Ham and Robinson)	.50	
51. Model Lease for Cooperative Apartment House	.10	

MISCELLANEOUS

16. Model Co-op State Law	.10	
30. "When the Whistle Blew" (Story, by Bruce Calvert)	06	
57. How a Consumers' Cooperative Differs from Ordinary Business	.02	.35
62. Buttons (League emblem), ¾ inch diameter	.05	2.00
63 Sign or Transparency of League Emblem. Green and gold, 8 in. diameter	.25	15.00
67. Stock certificates, engraved, with League Emblem. Bound in books of 100, 200, or 250		
68. To Mothers	.02	1.00
70. Farmers' Cooperation, A Way Out: An address by L. S. Herron..	.05	4.00
72. "Little Lessons in Cooperation"		35
74. The Burden of Credit	.02	1.00
75. What is the Cooperative Store..	.03	2.00
76. What is Consumers' Cooperation	.05	4.00
77. The Most Necessary Thing in Life	.02	1.00
78. Are You Sure You Are Getting Your Money's Worth	.02	1.00
79. There Are Two Sides to Every Counter	.02	1.00
80. Consumers', Credit, and Productive Societies, Bull. 531 of the Bureau of Labour Statistics..	.25	
81. Cooperative Youth Songs	.25	
82. What Cooperation means to a depression-sick America	.03	2.00
83. What is the Cooperative League		
84. The Coop. Movement, J. H. Dietrich	.05	4.00
85. Cooperation Here and Abroad, H. T. Hughes	.10	7.00

"What Consumers' Cooperation Means to a Depression-Sick America"

Try it on your depression-sick friend
A new leaflet, mostly pictures
3 cents per copy, $2 per 100

We also recommend

"What Is Consumers' Cooperation?"

by Dr. J. P. Warbasse.
A clear, concise definition.
5 cents per copy, $4 per 100

Order from
The Cooperative League

Raivaaja Print—Fitchburg, Mass.

MONTHLY PUBLICATIONS

Cooperation—(In bundle lots, $7.50 per hundred). Subscription, per year (foreign, $1.25).... $1.00

REVIEW OF INTERNATIONAL COOPERATION (Pub. by the I. C. A.) ..... Per Year, $1.50

BOOKS

The following books are recommended as containing the best discussion of the modern Cooperative Movement. They may be ordered through The League, postpaid as follows:

Bergengren, R. F.: Credit Union, A Cooperative Banking Book 1931	$1.50
Blanc, Elsie T.: Cooperative Movement in Russia, 1924	1.50
Brightwill, L. R.: Animal "Co-op" Book—For Children	.15
Chase and Schlink: Your Money's Worth, A Book for Consumers	1.10
Flanagan, J. A.: Wholesale Cooperation in Scotland, 1920	2.10
Gide, C.: Consumers' Cooperative Societies, American edition and notes, 1922, Cloth	1.50
Hall, Prof. Fred: Handbook for Members of Cooperative Committees	2.50
Holyoake: Rochdale Pioneers 1892	1.10
Hough, E. M.: Cooperation in India 1932....	3.75
Indian Cooperation, Children's story	.15
Jessness, O. B.: Cooperative Marketing of Farm Products	3.10
Kress, A. J.:Capitalism, Cooperation, Communism, 1932	2.00
Life As We Have Known It. Life stories of English guildswomen, telling what the Guild has done for them..	1.25
Madams, J. P.: The Story Retold	.85
Nicholson, Isa: Our Story	.25
Odhe, Thorsten: Finland, A Nation of Cooperators	1.50
Oerne, Andres: Cooperative Ideals and Problems	1.35
Owen, Robert: Autobiography	.75
Poisson, E.: The Cooperative Republic....	1.35
Potter, B.: Cooperative Movement in Great Britain 1891.....	1.10
Redfern, Percy: The Story of the C. W. S.	2.25
Redfern, Percy: The Consumers' Place in Society, 1920	1.00
Smith-Gordon & Staples: Rural Reconstruction in Ireland, 1918	1.00
Smith-Gordon and O'Brien: Cooperation in Denmark	1.10
Smith-Gordon and O'Brien: Cooperation in Many Lands, 1920	1.80
Stolinsky, A.: The Cooperative Movement. (In Yiddish)	1.00
Warbasse, J. P.: Cooperative Democracy, (1927)	1.50
First edtion 1923, paper bound	.50
Warbasse, J. P.: What Is Cooperation, 1927	.75
Warne, C. E.: Consumers' Cooperative Movement in Illinois 1926.....	3.50
Webb, B. and S.: The Consumers' Cooperative Movement, 1921	5.00
Webb, Catherine: Industrial Cooperation, 1917	1.60
Woolf, Leonard: Cooperation and the Future of Industry	1.65
Cooperation, Bound Volumes, 1915 to 1931 inclusive, each year	1.25
The People's Year Book, 1933, English, paper .75, cloth	1.35
Year Book of The Cooperative League, 1932	.75

Insurance Pointer No. 9

WHAT IS YOUR FURNITURE WORTH?

If your household goods went up in smoke tonight how much would you claim from the insurance company? How would you make a skeptical adjuster believe you?

The most important evidence in adjusting a claim for furniture and household goods is an inventory made before a loss has occurred. Sit down now, while you think of it, and list each item in the living room with its approximate value, and the date of purchase if you remember it. Do the same for each other room in the house. Don't bother to make a separate entry for each ten-cent souvenir, or fifteen-cent magazine. Small items can be lumped together, for instance: Silverware, $50; approximately 150 books at 50c, $75, etc. If you have saved the bills for the more valuable items, pin them to the inventory.

Now get the list out of the house. It is no use if it goes up in the same fire that takes the things it describes. Keep it in your locker at the factory or your desk at the office; ask the neighbor down the road to keep it for you—anywhere just so it is some distance away.

A monthly insurance paragraph, contributed by Clusa Service, Inc., the League's insurance service for cooperators.

Books

A MANUAL FOR SOCIALIST SPEAKERS, by August Claessens. Rand School Press, New York. 32 pages. 25 cents.

Or for cooperative speakers, or any other kind of speakers, we would add.

Every winter August Claessens gives a course in Public Speaking at Rand School. The class is jammed. Some usually have to be turned away. Others turn away of their own accord when they find out that the course is about 99% practice.

Claessens is a dynamo on the platform. Without the effort that tires or the oratory that bores, his face becomes a movie scenario of the emotions useful to the speaker. He is an artist with words. And yet his technique is so simple and so learnable that he is an ideal man to write a manual of this sort.

This little book is the most practical thing imaginable. It tells how to avoid nervousness, why not to stand on one leg, what to do when people start throwing cabbages, and many, many other useful things. It even contains a drawing for an outdoor speaking platform, which looks strong enough to support even a cooperative speaker, if his knees did not shake too violently.

Cooperative Youth Leagues which are planning a program for the coming winter, should consider having a course in Public Speaking. Each of their members should have this little book as a basis. It can be ordered through the Cooperative League at a bulk rate. O. C.

•

Consumers' Cooperation is **cooperative production by consumers for their own use.**

The Canadian Cooperator

Brantford, Ontario, Canada

The organ of the Canadian Cooperative Movement, owned by and conducted under the auspices of The Cooperative Union of Canada.

Published monthly 75c per annum

The Cooperative Builder

The official organ of

Northern States Cooperative League
Central States Cooperative League
Central Cooperative Wholesale
Midland Cooperative Oil Association

An interesting and lively cooperative journal published semi-monthly at Superior, Wis.

Subscription rate $1.00 per year.

CENTRAL COOPERATIVE WHOLESALE

Superior, Wis.

FIRE INSURANCE

ON YOUR

FURNITURE

SAFE—ECONOMICAL—COOPERATIVE

WORKMEN'S FURNITURE FIRE INSURANCE SOCIETY

227 East 84th St., New York, N. Y.

Member of The Cooperative League of the U. S. A. Under supervision of N. Y. State Insurance Department.

ou pratique, afin de chercher en une vue d'ensemble, de donner plus de confiance tant aux particuliers qu'à l'Etat même ; bientôt, l'Etat aura besoin de notre concours pour le cadastre de la République. Il ne faut pas que nous soyons pris au dépourvu, car en tout, le progrès marche. Ainsi, comme il nous faut être au courant des étapes bienfaisantes de notre profession, nous avons conçu l'idée qu'à la suite de ce Congrès, une Revue paraîtra tous les trois mois, où sera publiée la marche à suivre dans notre Art ainsi que toutes nos décisions professionnelles ; car, bien cher confrère, vous n'êtes pas sans le savoir, que dans notre sphère d'action, il y a beaucoup à faire afin d'enrayer une fois pour toutes ces routines dérisoires que certains confrères emploient par manque d'ouvrages et de procédés nouveaux, Oui, ces routines ne cessent de laisser passer beaucoup d'entre nous, comme des hommes de l'Art ayant des connaissances insuffisantes pour porter le titre d'Arpenteurs-Géomètres.

Cette Revue pourvue de renseignements que nos confrères trouveront aussi en cours d'opération, sera un guide sûr où nous puiserons nombre de connaissances pour nous parfaire ; c'est ainsi qu'elle comportera également la déclinaison magnétique de chaque Commune par rapport à la méridienne géographique ; car, nous savons bien ce qui arrive, quand on arpente dans une région, dont la déclinaison magnétique est inconnue.

En effet, on peut être bon Arpenteur, il est vrai ; mais cette non application des mouvements annuels de la terre, peut donner des perturbations d'angles et par suite, après un certain temps, donner lieu à des procès dispendieux qui ruinent le plus souvent des familles. Voilà pourquoi, cher confrère, nous devons faire bien en mettant notre Art et notre Conscience au service de la République comme de bons citoyens.

Nous n'achèverons pas cette circulaire sans vous annoncer que, comme aucun de nos confrères n'a jamais pensé à faire publier un Traité d'Arpentage où toutes les données seraient à notre portée, nous sommes en train de faire éditer un Traité Pratique de ce genre, où toutes les formules seront agencées pour faciliter

REPUBLIQUE D'HAITI

DEPARTEMENT DE LA JUSTICE

Port-au-Prince, le 10 Juin 1933

No 992.

Monsieur Lazarre S. Eugène Dubois,
Directeur-Propriétaire de l'Ecole Libre
d'Arpentage,
En Ville.

Monsieur le Directeur,

Je vous accuse réception de votre lettre du 22 Mai 1933, couvrant le programme que vous avez élaboré en indiquant les matières qui seront enseignées dans votre Ecole.

Le Département vous félicite de votre louable initiative et vous assure d'ores et déjà de son entier concours.

Recevez, Monsieur le Directeur, l'assurance de ma parfaite considération.

Léon ALFRED.
Sous-Secrétaire d'Etat.

LIBERTÉ, ÉGALITÉ, FRATERNITÉ,

REPUBLIQUE D'HAITI

PALAIS DE JUSTICE DE LA CAPITALE

CORRESPONDANCE

Port-au-Prince, le 1er Juillet 1933.
an 130ème de l'Indépendance.

No

LE COMMISSAIRE DU GOUVERNEMENT
PRÈS LE TRIBUNAL CIVIL DE CE RESSORT

A L'ARPENTEUR LAZARRE DUBOIS

Monsieur l'Arpenteur,

Conformément à la loi, les examens pour l'ob-

tention de certificats d'aptitude à la profession d'arpenteur étant fixés au 17 et 18 juillet courant le Parquet a le plaisir de vous informer qu'il a fait choix de vous comme Membre du Jury.

Recevez, Monsieur l'Arpenteur, l'assurance de ma parfaite considération.

DESGROTTES, Substitut.

Port-au-Prince, le 1er Juillet 1933.

Cher Monsieur,

Après 9 années de luttes, voilà que nous reparaissons sur la scène ; inébranlable dans notre conviction, nous nous mettons résolument à nous préoccuper du fonctionnement de notre Etablissement dit Ecole Libre d'Arpentage, reconnue nécessaire, au progrès de cette profession.

Bien que nous fussions, à certains moments, ballotés par de multiples difficultés, nous sommes encore sur la brèche, toujours aspirant à la réalisation de notre programme. Par les sollicitations encourageantes de nos vrais amis, qui comme vous, je le crois, sont passionnés pour le bien, lutteurs ardents de l'évolution et du progrès, nous comptons sur vos dévoués concours.

Ainsi donc, avec cette force, nous sommes certains de continuer nos cours sur des bases plus solides.

Convaincus que vous êtes du nombre de ceux-là qui tiennent déjà leurs places à côté de nous ; et qu'en sollicitant votre concours vous ne laisserez pas étouffer nos efforts dans l'indifférence.

Puisque nous avons pour boussole la foi, par conséquent l'avenir vaste devant nous, notre Ecole se modernise à l'instar des grands centres civilisés. Ce sont ces sentiments qui nous dirigent vers vous, espérant, cher Monsieur, qu'en vous retrouvant parmi nous, en qualité de grand membre protecteur de notre Etablissement, vous nous accorderez toute votre aide en vue de la bonne marche de notre initiative

Pour cela, nous ne croyons pas trop exiger de vous,

en vous demandant de vous ranger parmi les autres membres qui, ne cessent de nous servir une petite contribution mensuelle de deux gourdes ou annuelle de deux dollars. Et, ce geste sera assez louable, car il facilitera le fonctionnement de notre Ecole.

Ainsi, nous ne cesserons pas de vous remercier, de votre grand concours. En attendant, nous vous prions d'agréer, cher Monsieur, nos confraternels saluts.

Le Directeur,

L. S. Eug. DUBOIS.

N. B. Tout grand Membre Protecteur de l'œuvre a droit à 50 o|o de diminution sur chaque arpentage fait en sa faveur, et 25 o|o pour toute recommandation faite par lui.

Poussant plus loin notre amour professionnel, nous faisons éditer prochainement, un Traité Pratique d'Arpentage dans un but commun, dont le prix est de cinq dollars et par souscription de trois dollars.

La direction accepte toute donation en vue de l'évolution de l'œuvre.

La Direction.

Monsieur l'Arpenteur,

Grâce à la Divine Providence, nous avons pu avoir la liste presque complète de tous les Arpenteurs-Géomètres de la République par Commune respective, nous avons pensé immédiatement à vous écrire, pour briser d'abord cette indifférence qui existe entre bon nombre d'arpenteurs depuis des temps ; et par cela même, d'arriver à nous rapprocher, en vue d'échanger des idées progressistes qui nous seront profitables dans le domaine de notre profession. C'est pourquoi, nous avons pensé à innover cette année à faire le Premier Congrès des Arpenteurs-Géomètres de la République, qui sera tenu à Port-au-Prince ; d'où chacun de nous pourra apprécier sinon l'horizon que nous sommes entrain d'ouvrir devant nous dans le but de faciliter nos opérations sur des bases adéquates et modernes ; mais aussi pourra apporter sa part de connaissance technique

PROGRAMME

ECOLE LIBRE D'ARPENTAGE

Cours Préparatoire

1o. Récapitulation de la grammaire,
2o Exercices appropriés.
3o. Narration.

Calculs :

1o. Récapitulation sur les 4 règles des opérations.
2o. Exercices y appropriés.
3o. Système métrique et fractions.
4o. Notions élémentaires de Géométrie.

5o. Histoire et Géographie d'Haiti.

1ère Année d'étude

Arpentage proprement dit :

Exposé général des différents instruments employés en arpentage.-- Historique sur l'origine de l'arpentage. - Comment tracer les alignements (Jalons).— Mesurer les angles au moyen de : la Boussole, du Graphomètre, de l'Equerre d'arpenteur, du Tachéomètre etc. Manière de vérifier ces instruments. Relevé graphique sur le terrain.

Topographie.-- Etudes sur les mires,-- Relevé à la planchette. -Etudes sur le niveau d'eau.--Etudes et application au moyen du Transit.

Calculs : Mesures de longueurs ou de superficie agraire, Historique, mesures anciennes par rapport aux mesures nouvelles. (Pasmétrique,-- Le mètre etc.).

Nombres complexes.-- Proportions, divisibilités des nombres.-- Puissance et racine carrée.

Dessin Graphique ; Cours sur les différents instruments employés, tels que ; tire-lignes, compas, etc.

Géométrie.-- Etudes des angles, lignes, quadrilatères, les polygones.

Cours pratique d'Histoire et de Géographie d'Haiti.

les opérations d'arpentage. Et voilà toute notre hantise qui date près d'un quart de siècle : faire de ce Traité un livre de chevet où nos confrères même, pourront puiser largement des données adéquates où seront aussi figurés les tableaux de la conversion de toutes les mesures anciennes et nouvelles, etc., etc.

Et ce Traité sera vendu aux souscripteurs à trois dollars, mais paru, à cinq dollars.

Nous aurons également à vous entretenir au sujet de notre Ecole dite : Ecole Libre d'Arpentage, qui date de dix années de création et qui est appelée, par son bon fonctionnement, à rendre de réels services à nos étudiants comme à la collectivité.

Ainsi donc, parmi nos cours, introduits à côté d'autres, nous innovons un cours de géologie en vue d'observer au cas échéant pendant les opérations d'arpentage, l'approximité des mines ou des objets enfouis dans le sous-sol. Et, ce genre nouveau d'opération, tout en étant profitable tant au fisc qu'aux réquérants, donnera par conséquent, une réelle valeur à nos confrères, partant plus de respect.

Si comme nous le pensons, il nous est permis de réaliser nos projets comme nous l'énoncions précédemment, nous serons bien fier, d'avoir contribué pour une part, comme d'autres, au relèvement de notre malheureuse Patrie.

Etant donné que notre Ecole est unique pour toute la République, nous acceptons des internes dès Octobre prochain.

A la Direction de l'Ecole, on pourra trouver à acheter des instruments d'Arpentage.

C'est dans l'ensemble de ces vues que nous vous prions, cher confrère, d'accepter nos sincères salutations.

PROGRAMME
DE L'ECOLE LIBRE D'ARPENTAGE
Fondée le 3 Décembre 1923

Fondateur-Propriétaire, Me Lazare S. Eug. Dubois.

Pour répondre au réel but des études d'arpen-

tage, nous croyons utile d'élaborer un programme en vue de faciliter les étudiants. Ce n'est pas sans raison que ce programme a été minutieusement étudié, considérant les multiples difficultés qui chaque jour se présentent pour ceux qui militent.

Bien que nous n'ayons pas la prétention de rendre nos étudiants des hommes de génie, à l'instar des étudiants de l'Ecole des Sciences Appliquées, mais nous voulons les approvisionner de telle sorte qu'ils puissent se mouvoir aisément autour des exigences actuelles et futures de la profession.

Si nous trouvons nombre de reproches qui sont adressés trop souvent aux arpenteurs, cela résulte que des études sont faites dans de très mauvaises conditions, études parfois sans base et sans discipline.

Aussi notre grande ambition est-elle d'agir, de notre mieux, puisque nous touchons la plaie du doigt, de donner à nos étudiants une large marge d'encouragement tant pratique que théorique, enseignement qui justifiera une compétence dans la délicatesse du rôle qu'ils auront à remplir dans la société.

Notre programme comporte dans son ensemble deux années d'études contrairement au délai d'études fixé dans le programme élaboré officiellement par le Département de la Justice ; programme et délai que nous considérons comme insuffisants pour répondre au besoin de l'art, par conséquent à la formation de bons arpenteurs.

Notre prévoyance va plus loin, outre les deux années d'études que nous déclarons nécessaires pour parfaire les étudiants, nous avons innové un cours spécial qui dure six mois pour préparer ceux qui ne réunissent pas les conditions d'inscription prévues dans nos règlements.

Le Directeur,

L. S Eug. DUBOIS.

CONDITIONS DE L'ANNÉE PRÉPARATOIRE

Ce cours spécial que nous avons inauguré dure 6 mois; il est établi, en dehors des cours que doivent suivre les étudiants régulièrement admis, pendant deux années d'études.

2o.— Ces candidats pourront s'inscrire en vue de cette préparation du 1er au 30 Décembre.

3o.— L'ouverture de ces cours aura lieu dans les premiers jours du mois de Janvier, dont la date sera fixée par la Direction.

4o — Ces cours se termineront à la fin de l'année scolaire, suivis des examens qui donneront accès à la première.

CONDITIONS, 1ère Année

1o.— Cette partie du programme sera appliquée aux candidats porteurs d'un certificat délivré par un Etablissement Scolaire Secondaire, attestant qu'ils ont fait leur troisième exclusivement.

2o. Ces cours commenceront dans les premiers jours du mois d'octobre dont la date sera fixée par la Direction de l'Ecole. Ils se termineront à la fin de l'année scolaire suivis des examens qui donneront accès à la deuxième.

CONDITIONS, 2ème année

Ces cours régulièrement suivis par l'étudiant permettront aux étudiants à la fin de l'année scolaire de subir une dernière épreuve en vue de l'obtention d'un diplôme d'Arpenteur-Géomètre.

2o. Ce diplôme sera signé par la Direction de l'Ecole Libre d'Arpentage, par le Département de la Justice et de l'Instruction Publique.

3o Ce diplôme permettra à l'Arpenteur de militer de plein droit.

Le Directeur,

L. S. Eug DUBOIS.

ELDER DEMPSTER LINES

MAIL SERVICE—PLYMOUTH AND LIVERPOOL
"ADDA" leaves Apapa noon Sat. 15th April
"APAPA" leaves Apapa noon Sat. 29th April.
"APPAM" leaves Apapa noon Sat. 13th May.
"ACCRA" leaves Apapa noon Sat. 27th May.

HOMEWARD FREIGHT SERVICE FROM LAGOS
HULL & LONDON
"MACGREGOR LAIRD" mid April.

CONTINENT
'DAVID LIVINGSTONE' early April.

U.S.A. DIRECT
"NEW COLUMBIA" mid April.

For further information apply to :— ELDER DEMPSTER LINES LIMITED, LAGOS.

METEOROLOGICAL OBSERVATIONS.

At Lagos Observatory.

April 3rd 1933, 9 a.m., Zone Time Barometer 29.896 inches 1012.4 millibars.

WIND

Direction	SW
Speed (m.p.h.)	3
Highest Gust (m.p.h.) previous day	31

TEMPERATURE

Shade Temperature	85 deg.
Solar Maximum for previous day	160 deg.
Shade Maximum for previous day	88 deg.
Shade Minimum for previous day	77 deg.
Grass Minimum for previous day	76 deg.
Hours of Sunshine previous day	3.9 hours.

RAINFALL

From 9 a.m., Zone Time, 2/4/33, to 9 a.m., Zone Tmie, 3/4/33; Lagos: nil Ebute Metta: nil; Ikoyi: nil.

Total Rainfall 1933 to present date 11.65 inches.

Total Rainfall similar period last year 3.07 inches.

Relative Humidity 76 per cent.

SHIPPING INTELLIGENCE.

Ships' Movements.

ELDER DEMPSTER LINES LIMITED.

OUTWARDS.

R.M.M.S. "ADDA" left Freetown noon Sat: due Lagos daybreak Thursday, 6th April
"HENRY STANLEY" on Gold Coast.
"MACGREGOR LAIRD" left Freetown 2nd April.
"WILLIAM WILBERFORCE" left Las Palmas 28th March.
NEW COLUMBIA" left Newport News 20th March.

HOMEWARDS.

R.M.S. "APPAM" arrived Plymouth 6 p.m. Sunday 2nd April.
"DAVID LIVINGSTONE" en route Lagos.
"EBOE" in Duala district.

LAGOON SERVICE.

EPE AND EJINRIN SERVICE:—
A twin screw vessel will leave Agency Wharf, Marina, Lagos, every Tuesday and Friday morning taking passengers, Mails and Cargo for Epe and Ejinrin. A twin screw vessel will also leave Ejinrin every Tuesday and Friday for Lagos.

WOERMANN LINIE.

OUTWARDS.

WAHEHE left this morning.
LIVADIA Benin district.
ATTO Monrovia.
WOLFRAM left Canary Islands.
INGO Sierra Leone.
NIENBURG left Bremen.

HOMEWARDS.

WADAI due Hamburg.
WAMERU Angola.
WAGOGO left Gold Coast.
TUEBINGEN left Fernando po.

LAGOON SERVICE.

EPE—EJINRIN: Sailing from Woermann-Linie wharf every Tuesday, Thursday and Saturday at 9 a.m. with mails, passengers and cargo.

BADAGRY—PORTO NOVO: Next sailing to Badagry and Portonovo: s.t. "Ogun" leaving Woermann-Linie wharf on Monday the 10th of April at 9 a.m. with mails, European passengers, deck-passengers and cargo.

Passengers and Cargo will be booked at our Intermediate Store up to 10 a.m. on Saturday the 8th of April.

HOLLAND LINE.

OUTWARDS.

s.s. AMSTEYKERK due Bordeaux.

HOMEWARDS.

s.s. MAASKERK due Freetown 6th instant.

EPE AND EJINRIN SERVICE.—Sailing from Holland Line-Wharf every Tuesday, Wednesday, Thursday and Saturday at 9 a.m.

AMERICAN WEST AFRICAN LINE. INC.

OUTWARDS.

s.s. "ZAREMBO" en route, Duala and Southwest Coast Ports.
s.s. "WEST KEBAR" due Lagos April 9th, en route Port Harcourt, Abonema, Calabar, Duala and Opobo.
s.s. "CATHLAMET" due Lagos April 28th en route Duala, Kribi and Southwest Coast ports.

HOMEWARD.

s.s. "PADNSAY" en route Abonema.

NEWS FROM THE PROVINCES

(From Our Own Correspondents).

GARDEN PARTY AT IJEBU ODE

At Home by Mr and Mrs H. M. Brice Smith.

(BY OUR CORRESPONDENT)

Ijebu Ode, April 1.

If any proofs were wanted of the very high esteem in which Mr. Brice Smith and his amiable wife were held by the Chiefs and people of Ijebu, the social functions which took place on Saturday April 1 at Ijebu Ode were certainly sufficient.

The weather was kind when at 4.30 p.m., the gallant Resident and Mrs Brice Smith were at home to a goodly number of guests on the beautiful lawn of the Residency amid the perfumes of nature's best flowers, and choice music from the Band of 4th Batallion of the Nigerian Regiment lent enchantment to the happy occasion.

Chiefs and people, Europeans and Africans, officials and non-officials were never in a happier atmosphere when dainties were lavishly served from the hands of smart attendants to the entire satisfaction of all guests. Here and there on the beautiful lawn, one finds groups of Europeans and Africans engaged in happy conversation in the best of friendly mood. Mrs Brice Smith the centre of attraction was seen here and there chatting with her happy guests and seeing that every one was satisfied. Those who accepted invitations included:-

Major R L Bowen, Revd and Mrs W F Mellor, Mr and Mrs C H Henderson, Miss Cutler, Dr and Mrs G Saunders, Mr and Mrs F K Butler, Miss Innes, Mr and Mrs T Mac: Boyd, Mr and Mrs C A V Wood, Captain and Mrs Stainforth, Miss Lee, Miss Dobbs, Messrs Betram, Chapman, H N Harcourt, Booth, H W Siepell, Crozier, Chiefs The Olisa, Oloowu, Dagburewe, Orimolusi, Ogbeni Odi, David Adebowale, S Dipeolu, Ex Alaye Ode, Chief Ewusi, J A Odufunade.

MEMBERS OF ADVISORY BOARD

Dr N T Olusoga, Messrs G I Delo-Dosunmu, M S Sowole, E S Awoloja, D O Segun, Giwa Iyowun, Salami Otun, A O Ibirogba, C B Olatunfunse, Lawani Gudu, Alli Dongo, G S Otule, D Ogunbanwo Seidu Koko.

Revd Canon I B Ogumefu, Messrs S Akisanya, W Arthur, Jackson Odedina, Zwenis, Huagie, Alhaji Musuro, Okusanya, Revd. Sebanjoh, Revd and Mrs Efunkoya, Revd and Mrs E O Peters, Mr and Mrs Oshilaja Oduyoye, Mr and Mrs Adesola Macaulay, Mr and Mrs Johnson, Mr and Mrs James Oletuboh, Misses Bukunola Adebowale, Towobola Odedina, Messrs G A Onofowokan, S E Adeniji, Daramola, Borbitey, Josiah Oduyoye, Aromolate, Hanidu, J A Olushola, and Olorunshola Akpata and others too numerous to mention.

Seven group photographs were taken by the special Photographer, Mr Emanuel Rockson from Lagos.

THE RECEPTION AND PRESENTATION

IJEBU ODE, APRIL 2.

At 8.30 p.m. on Saturday a grand reception in honour of Mrs Brice Smith was held in the Judicial Hall which was renovated for the purpose.

Mr Oshilaja Oduyoye who was responsible for this arrangement on behalf of the Chiefs, transformed the Hall and its surroundings into a fairy land and a more successful and grander show was never witnessed in Ijebu Ode.

The Band supplied choice pieces to the strains of which both European and African Ladies and Gentlemen danced merrily until the small hours of the morning.

Mrs Oduyoye and Mrs Efunkoya were the Hostesses whilst Mr Oduyoye was Master of Ceremonies.

During the interval Mrs Brice Smith was presented with two beautiful articles of local made Furniture one Oak-Wood Stool and one Ludo Table in the name of the Chiefs and people of Ijebu. The presentation was made by Mr Oduyoye in a short and appropriate speech to which Mr Brice Smith on behalf of his wife suitably replied. The Chiefs who were present at this function included Chiefs Olisa, the Egbo, the Ajalorun and Balufe of Ife-Ijebu, the Gbegonde, and Esumawe of Ago-Iwoye and a host of other Ijebu notables.

This happy function came to a close at 2 o'clock in the morning.

KANO

March, 29.

MEDICAL DEPARTMENT CHIEF ON TOUR

The Honourable Director of Medical and Sanitary Service, Dr W B Johnson, C.M.G. arrived Kano on Wednesday March 22nd on official inspection in the interest of his department

The Doctor travelled from Katsina in his Ford Lorry, which as far as we understand, was his only means

(Continued on page 9)

ROYAL EXCHANGE ASSURANCE.

INCORPORATED A.D. 1720.
Head Office: ROYAL EXCHANGE LONDON E.C. 3

FIRE, MOTOR CAR, LIFE, PERSONAL EFFECTS

Branch Office: BROAD STREET LAGOS
AGENCIES THROUGHOUT BRITISH WEST AFRICA
Telephones LAGOS 271 Telegrams & Cables FOXHOUND.

NEWS FROM THE PROVINCES

(*Continued from page 2*)

of transport to most of the outstations in the Northern Provinces. He was present at the Conference of Emirs held at the residency on the morning of his arrival to enlighten them about the necessity for and use of Bush Dispensaries in their districts. Dr Johnson's arrival at Kano reminds us of his past activities in this District and its suburbs amongst the African patients who received from him surgical and medical treatment. He, in company of the Senior Nursing Sister, Miss E O'Hara, visited the African Hospital in the evening of the following day to inspect the hospital and see for himself the nature of the facilities granted to patients admitted there. He also visited Kano Infectious Diseases Hospital before he left on March, 24.

HOSPITAL STAFF QUARTERS BURGLED.

The houses of Messrs J N Bedell and S A C Akparanta, both members of the staff of the European Hospital, were burgled on Tuesday night March 28th. Several articles belonging to Mr Bedell were removed and the cost is said to be about £6 10/- also the keys of the two houses were taken away. The matter is now in the hands of the Police. In this connection we like to request the authorities to arrange for more secure protection of citizens whose lives and properties are thus exposed to grave risks on account of such ill-disposed persons.

RINGIM

March, 25.

The news which have been circulating privately since the early period of this month became known officially when Station Master, Mr M A Green caused a uniformed messenger to go round the station with a bell to inform the public that the news was correct and that third class fares are reduced to a farthing per mile and that any one could go, for instance. from Ringim to Kaduna for only 3s. 9d. instead of 7s. and 6d. previously.

The pleasant news was also passed round that a goat or a ram could now be transported for less than a shilling. The news was most cheering and every one has been congratulating the Authorities on the wise decision and our good Station Master (Omoluwabi) for the great interest in his work not only on this occasion but at all times, for Mr Green is well-known for his courtesy, kindness and attention to the members of the public stopping or passing through his station. He is the type of man who will always bring patronage for the Railway and the writer is only voicing the sentiments of a great number of the public.

That this tribute is no empty compliment may be guaged by the fact that when the Chief and some of his retinue arrived at the station to obtain a first hand information about reduction of fares he took the opportunity to thank Mr Green for his good services to the people and traders who call him *TURAWA JERIGI.*

It is understood that the good Station Master is due for leave soon and that he proposes to spend Easter in his home in Abeokuta. Everybody is wishing him a good time and speedy return to this station.

Mr H S Fanimokun, Goods Clerk has left us on transfer to Zungeru after a great number of years in Ringim Good luck to "Fani" !

AGEGE NOTES

(*By a Correspondent*).

Agege town seems to be an attractive field for pick-pockets at present. For the past few months; they have been pouring into the town in great numbers doing untold havoc From information, it appears the activities of the Police at Lagos and the authorities in Abeokuta is getting too strong for them, and they seek a new haunt. Here is a job for the District Officer and the Police.

We are pleased to learn that arrangement has been made to station a European Sanitary Inspector in this district and we trust that his work will be that of training the people in this rural district, in the modern way of living in good health, and not so much of prosecution.

We hope with this advent the question of childwelfare will also receive attention as well as lectures to expectant mothers.

Progress and improvement are good, but where such improvement will cause hardship on a large portion of the community., then it should be introduced with caution—The report that demonstration with machinery for the extraction of palm oil will take place at a fixed date causes some anxiety and one would suggest that the time for introduction of such machinery has not yet arrived It is known that palm oil making and nut cracking are the only industry of our women folk in the farm. The question of their livelihood should be considered along with the introduction of machinery to displace them and avoid the question of unemployment which may follow.

The monthly meeting of the Agege Planters' Union took place on Thursday March 30 when the Superintendent of Agriculture, Mr Gibberd, accompanied by Mr Sheffield were present.

Mr Gibberd in his usual courteous way, took great pains to discuss the following:—

The reaping and preserving of Kola nuts in order to meet a good market at the North and compete with Sierra Leone Kola nuts which fetch better price than our own

He advised that each farmer should endeavour to plant at least 1/4 acre of pine apple as the result will pay more than kola or cocoa. He dealt with the size that is marketable in Europe, and in the Northern Provinces. A depot to buy has been secured, but the quantity and quality offered is very poor.

In introducing Mr Sheffield as his relief he informed the members that Mr Sheffield has been demonstrating the two machinery at Benin and Ijebu Provinces and was going to do the same at Ikeja on April 22. He agreed to give demonstration at Agege if the members so desire and a suitable place be found — All were cordially invited to Ikeja. He informed the members that his Department was prepared to assist any farmer on any subject relating to farming. Mr Gibbard hopes to go on leave about April 29 next.

Mr J K Coker moved a vote of Thanks which was seconded by Mr. D T Sasegbon, and the two Superintendents of Agriculture retired from the meeting.

LIVERPOOL PRODUCE PRICES.

We shall be thankful if the Editor can arrange to continue publishing Liverpool prices of produce as the information is valuable to farmers.

BOYS' BRIGADE 3RD LAGOS COMPANY, EBUTE METTA

Opening Of Library and Reading Room

The opening of the "Multum in parvo" Library and Reading room of the Boys' Brigade 3rd Lagos Company took place on Saturday April 1st at 4.30 p m. the ceremony being performed by the Rev I O S Okusanya B.A. L TH Curate of St Jude's Church, Ebute Metta and Deputy Chaplain of the 3rd Lagos Company of the Boys' Brigade with Brigade rites. A guard of honour was formed by the Company and as an inspecting officer, Rev Okusanya was escorted by Capt W T G Lawson (in full uniform) and accompanied by by Mr O Esuronbi Aro, one of the Vice-Presidents of the Brigade. He inspected the Boys after which they were all assembled in the Reading Room. The Brigade Hymn "Underneath the banner" was lustily sung by all present and an extempore prayer offered by Rev Okusanya. This done the Captain introduced the Chaplain to the Company and friends present being afterwards called upon to open the Library which he did with dignity as characteristic of him, and on opening the Library he took out the Bible and gave a very weighty and thought provoking address. He said inter-alia that a writer once said that the greatest friend of a man is a book. What he meant by that was that he had books at all times with him whereas his bosom friend could not be by him at all times, that there were books for the hour, books for all times, there was the Book of books—Bible; he was very glad of the opportunity given to the boys by the opening of that Library. He offered his hearty congratulations to Captain Lawson for conceiving such an idea; that gold was of no value if it was not made use of, and so it would be if they did not make use of that library it would be of no use. He therefore appealed to the officers and Boys to come regularly to make use of the library to improve their knowledge.

The Vice President Mr O Esuronbi Aro next moved a vote of thanks to the Deputy Chaplain in choice language and the Doxology was sung; the Deputy Chaplain pronouncing the Benediction.

After this function refreshments were profusely served in the beautiful garden at Baddeley Avenue where chairs had been arranged and all present spent a very pleasurable time.

EVERYONE ENJOYS THE BANDMASTER'S SMOKING CONCERTS!

BANDMASTER
CIGARETTES

"THE LUCKY BRAND"

32.27.34

MY NOTE BOOK

By Tony

Sheridan And The Two Banks

Since the publication of the report of the emergency meeting of the Nigerian Mercantile Bank, the chief business of which was the proposed establishment of a National Bank, serious minded people have been wondering where it will all end and whether our industrial or business awakening is on the right line.

Sheridan has done a real service in taking the bull by the horns. By tackling the subject he has focussed attention on things that matter and thereby served the interest of the organisers of the rival banks, of the shareholders of both, and of the race.

In saying this, it does not mean that Sheridan's opinions and views are all acceptable. What matters most is that he has directed attention to vital points worth the serious notice of would be company promoters and protagonists of native institutions.

Sheridan is perhaps too strong on Mr Tete Ansa to be fair to him, especially when we consider the parts played by the Co-directors and the Government in the failure of the Industrial Bank. That Mr Tete Ansa was too sanguine in staffing and housing the Bank cannot be denied; and if he was warned against employing Mr Tedeschi as Sheridan says with such confidence, then he had definitely followed a plan which could not have ended otherwise than we have all seen—the breakdown of the Bank; and if Tedeschi was afterwards helped out of the country Mr Ansa had no reason to shed any crocodile tears. It is not impossible, however, that Mr Ansa honestly thought otherwise of Mr Tedeschi. In fact, he might have been inclined to take any ill report as designed to defeat his cherished aim, the success of his banking experiment. Mr Tedeschi's subsequent conduct and his escape from the country after the crash were openly opposed by Mr Tete Ansa and that lends colour to the suggestion that the latter took him up in good faith. What will remain an eternal wonder is why was Tedeschi allowed to leave the country in spite of his close connection with the Bank and his peculiar position at the critical time?

It might have created no surprise if there had not been strong suggestion of Governmental opposition against the African Bank, a suggestion which became loudest after the Liquidators had held a public meeting with creditors who were all for the reopening of the Bank immediately.

How far Sheridan is right in his conclusion that the competition is good for both Banks, time will reveal. One thing, however, should be noted. Banking is not trading and if anything, this is a wrong time to float another African Banking institution. Kicking out or being kicked out is not so much the question as getting business to do at all. It seems to be the prevalent idea of some people that banks exist just for carrying on general loan business. Lending to clerks seems to be the business now being carried on by the older Bank and loan is being talked of as what is likely to be the chief business intended by the new bank. To many of us it does not seem to be clear that Banks help industry and commerce, and not carry on general money lending business. We have money lenders enough in the country and that business should be left to them. In these days of depression and general poverty banking experiment is fateful, if not fatal.

It is time we knock off the foolish idea of dying for the mere label "National". To call a thing English or British has never made an Englishman run mad, especially where money is concerned. We have therefore to study our own interests and to protect them. now that older Banks well-established and world, wide in interests, are paying low interests. evidently as a result of poor business-We should think seriously if experimenting in banking is safe considering the interest of the poor people whose life savings will be involved in any failure.

As Sheridan has said, the talk of the new bank has stirred up Mr Tete Ansa and the supporters of the Mercantile Bank. A new directorate has been formed and let us hope, with stronger enthusiasm, keener interest and greater gumption. Many directors of African efforts believe in letting the Managing Director alone, and leaving the business to take care of itself while anxious to draw fees and dividends. That is no "directing", We have to be more alive to our national interests by being true to our trusts.

PRINT MORE—SELL MORE
VIA
The Daily Times Press.

TO ALL PARENTS!

Think Seriously! It is not enough for your son to pass Std VI, He must learn some trade too. Send him to the Day or Evening Classes of The Nigerian Institute to learn Carpentry or making of Cane-Chairs, Expert instructors.

Even in these days of trade depression making cane chairs pays very surprisingly. Unemployed can learn within few months.

Think! Apply 49 Igbosere Road.

JULIUS OJO-COLE
Principal

BROADCASTING PROGRAMME

WEST AFRICAN ZONE

Wavelengths: 25.53 metres (11750 kc/s)
31.30 metres (9585 kc/s)
Call Signs: GSD and GSC

TO-DAY, APRIL 4TH.

G.M.T. 6.0 p.m Time Signal from Big Ben. News Bulletin.
6.15 A Talk.
6.30 Concert by Fred Hartley and his Novelty Quintet.
7.20 Concert by the B.B.C. Theatre Orchestra (leader, Montague Brearley) conductor, Stanford Robinson.
8.0 Recital of songs by Sir Landon Ronald, sung by Thea Phillips (soprano); and Norbert Wethmar
8.30 Concert by the B.B.C. Orchestra, pianoforte.
(section E) conducted by B. Walton O'Donnell.
(violin) with the composer at the Hutchinson.
10.15—10.30 News Bulletin.
9.30 Recital of Gramophone records, by Christopher Stone.
10.15—10.30 News Bulletin.

PRINT MORE—SELL MORE
VIA
The Daily Times Press.

To be successful in business

you must

ADVERTISE

and surely the best medium is

THE DAILY TIMES

The circulation of which is double that of all other local papers combined.

START TO-MORROW AND WATCH YOUR BUSINESS INCREASE

For rates, etc. apply
172 BROAD STREET
or Phone 392.

Printed and Published by the Nigerian Printing and Publishing Company, Limited 172, Broad Street, Lagos, 4/4/33.

For
OUR WEEK-END
BIG ISSUE
EVERY SATURDAY
Book Your Advertisement
EARLY.

THE NIGERIAN
Daily Times
THE LEADING WEST COAST JOURNAL
READ DAILY IN EVERY TOWN AND VILLAGE OF THE COLONY AND PROTECTORATE, AND THROUGHOUT BRITISH WEST AFRICA.

EMMANUEL ROCKSON
8 OIL MILL STREET
LAGOS.

United Africa Co., Ltd.
ELECTRICAL DEPARTMENT
Lighting & Power
INSTALLATIONS
ELECTRICAL SUPPLIES
of every description
Sole Agents for
GENERAL ELECTRIC Co. London.
& FRIGIDAIRE
BOX 570, LAGOS

VOL. VII. No. 2,243. *LAGOS, TUESDAY, APRIL 4TH, 1933.* *PRICE ONE PENNY.*

THE NIGERIAN RAILWAY

RECENT REDUCTIONS IN FARES

A Phenomenal Success

STATIONS CROWDED WITH PASSENGERS

Services Augmented To Meet Pressure

THE REDUCTIONS in the third class train fares on the Nigerian Railway have been exceedingly popular and since Saturday, April 1, when the new rates came into operation both Iddo and Ebute Metta stations have been besieged by crowds of eager travellers at the time of departure of each train. Railway ticket clerks had to work at full pressure both on Saturday and yesterday and the services of several policemen had to be called in to maintain order. The service had to be augmented to meet the great pressure and even with the additions, each coach left the station packed full with passengers.

Hausas predominate in numbers, these taking advantage no doubt of the greatly reduced fares to return to their home in the Northern Provinces. There were also a considerable number for Abeokuta, Ibadan and suburban areas.

In a conversation with our representative a railway official said the success following the reduction has been phenomenal, and that it exceeded all expectations. The railway management appear highly gratified with the result and it is believed the increased traffic will more than justify the policy that has been adopted.

INTERNATIONAL RUGBY

Scotland's Victory At Dublin

Dublin, Saturdav.

In fine weather and in the presence of 40,000 spectators, Scotland won the International Rugby Championship, beating Ireland by 8 points to 6.—Reuter.

BOYCOTT OF JEWS IN GERMANY

Attended By Few Serious Incidents

Berlin, Sunday.

The boycott of Jews passed off with a few serious incidents. Herr Streicher, leader of the boycott has stated th t messages from abroad indicated that it will not be necessary to resume the boycott on Wednesday.—Reuter.

A POISONING INCIDENT

Charge Against Nurse

Sarah Savage, a Kroo-woman residing at Taiwo Street who as reported yesterday was admitted to Hospital has succumbed on Sunday to the effects of the poison alleged to have been administered by Johnson Wakama Tamuno, a nurse in-training at the African Hospital at 18 Campbell Street on March 29.

After a post mortem examination held on her body the contents of of the stomach were sent to the Government Analyst for further examination.

The charge of stealing one bottle of boric eye lotion, property of the Medical Department has been brought against Johnson Tamuno and it is understood the final charge in connection with the death of Sarah Savage will be preferred when the report of the Analyst is received.

Johnson Tamuno is a native of Okrika, a small island town about eight miles from Port Harcourt and has been in connection with the Medical Department for about six months after a period of four years' unemployment.

A LAND CASE

Prince Sanusi Olusi Gives Evidence

In a crowded Court and dressed in gorgeous robes of silk, Prince Sanusi Olusi gave additional evidence in the Divisional Court No. 1 before Mr Justice Webber yesterday, in the suit by the Chairman, Lagos Executive Development Board against Prince Falolu Dosumu (substituted for the late Prince Eshugbayi Eleko) and Karimu Kotun. The action which had been longstanding was to determine the ownership of a piece of land acquired under the development scheme and to whom compensation should be paid.

Answering questions put to him by Mr Ayo Williams, counsel for Prince Falolu Dosumu, the witness said in 1930 as the properly constituted authority he gave a piece of land to Karimu Kotun. That at the time there was a serious split in the family. On the 30th June 1930 he leased out a portion of land to one Rosek, a Syrian, but that the land as leased out did not include the portion given to Karimu Kotun; that the lease was still in existence and a house had been built on the land by Rosek. Mr E J Alex Taylor, counsel for Karimu Kotun, then addressed the Court. He said the court was not concerned as to whether the appointment was by the minority or majority, but that the occupant of the Iga Idunganran was vested with control of the family lands. That there was nothing to show that neither the late Prince Eshugbayi nor Prince Falolu was interested in the case, as neither of them had appeared before the Court. Counsel read the document by Prince Sanusi Olusi making a gift of the land to Karimu Kotun, and after making further submissions, asked the Court to find in favour of his client.

Mr Ayo Williams in addressing the Court said Karimu Kotun was only a tenant at will; that the land was given to him under native law and custom and that the condition of the grant by Prince Eshugbayi being to give him another land should it at any time be required by the family, Kotun's only remedy was to apply to the family for another land, and not to have come to Court to claim compensation as owner. Counsel stressed the point that the consent of the whole family could not have been obtained to the gift to Karimu Kotun made by Prince Sanusi Olusi since there was a split in the family at the time.

His Honour will deliver judgment next Monday.

OPENING OF THE HOLY YEAR

Performed By His Holiness The Pope

Rome, Saturday.

The solemn opening of the Holy Year, commemorating the Crucifixion was carried out by the Pope in an atmosphere of mediaeval splendour, surrounded by Cardinals, Prelates and Ambassadors.—Reuter.

THE INDIAN CONGRESS

Arrests At Tramway Shed Meeting

Calcutta, Saturday.

With the object of evading the ban on the meeting of Congress, Congressites met in a tramway shed, but the police intervened and arrested 150 persons.—Reuter.

THE FOUR-POWER PACT

British Official Plan

Paris, Sunday.

The official text of the British plan amending Signor Mussolini's proposal at Rome is understood to be contained in a Note handed to M. Paul Boncour by the British Ambassador yesterday.

According to the Newspapers, an entirely new Four-Power Pact is involved, closely related to Mr. Macdonald's Disarmament Plan and appreciably less categorical in regard to treaty revision than Mussolini's.—Reuter.

RAILWAY REVENUE FIGURES

Total Earnings for week ending 18th March, 1933	£36,145
Corresponding period 1932	£43,978
Total for current year	£1,8 0,435
Corresponding period 1932	£1,770,569

ANSAR-UD-DEEN SCHOOL

Official Opening Ceremony

HIS EXCELLENCY'S STRIKING SPEECH

Tribute To Young Muslims

THAT "BACK TO THE LAND" QUESTION

SULTAN OF SOKOTO'S FORTHCOMING VISIT

LONG BEFORE the hour fixed for the Official opening by His Excellency the Governor of the Ansar-ud-Deen School at Alakoro, the square in front of the school premises and the open spaces flanking the adjoining streets had been thronged by an eager crowd of spectators while enclosures set apart for those invited for the occasion were already filled with fashionably dressed members of the Society, representing every section of it.

Promptly at the appointed hour, His Excellency and Lady Cameron, attended by the A.D.C. drove up, enthusiastically cheered by the large crowd on the grounds. On His Excellency entering the specially prepared enclosure the Police Band, which was in attendance throughout, struck up the National Anthem, the large assembly rising up in loyal homage.

His Excellency was met at the entrance by Mr. C. B. Smith, Deputy Director of Education who presented to him the General Secretary of the Ansar-ud-Deen Society (Mr B. Gbaja-Biamila), and the Secretary then introduced to His Excellency officers and members of the Executive of the Society and Mr. R. A. Naja, principal of the School.

His Excellency and party having been seated on the special dais erected for the purpose, Mr. M. A. Okunnu opened the proceedings by leading the assembly in prayer offered in Arabic, after which the General Secretary read an address.

Two other addresses were read, the first by Mr. L. B. Agusto who spoke about the late Dr. Blyden and his work for Muslim Education; and the other by Mr. M. A. Elegba on the pioneer work of the late Sheikh Idris Animashawun.

The following is the text of the General Secretary's Address :—

Your Excellency,

On behalf of the Young Ansar Ud-Deen Society I beg to extend to you most heartfelt welcome for the honour you have done us in kindly accepting our humble invitation and in coming here this afternoon to open officially our School.

Few Governors of this dependency have manifested such sincere interest in Nigerian education as Your Excellency. This fact has been abundantly demonstrated by Your Excellency's inspiriting and constructive speech only a week ago to-day at Igbobi College.

Some Governors of foresight had always impressed upon the Muslims the vital importance of Western education for their children. It is regrettable that the Muslim fathers owing to certain misgivings (not altogether unjustisfiable by some incidents which happened in those days) did not look upon the suggestion with favour. In 1896, the Government of the day after some persuasion took the practical step to establish in Lagos a Government School staffed by Muslim teachers exclusively for the education of Muslim children. Notwithstanding the object lesson which this thoughtful experiment afforded and the success it proved, it was not until twenty years had elapsed that the Muslims themselves took any initiative in this most desirable direction.

In 1917, the Muslim Committee of Education was formed and at the request of that Committee, the Government granted the site on which this School now stands. The Muslim Committee of Education was working in earnest when the long drawn out "Mohammedan" controversy broke out. The deplorable dissension created by this unfortunate dispute made it impossible for the Committee of Education to continue its work.

Your Excellency has, I hope, been accorded an opportunity to read the report of our Society which we had the honour to forward you, Sir, where our work has been clearly set forth; for this reason, I shall not weary Your Excellency with the reiteration of the efforts which we have employed to bring this enterprise to a successful issue.

Suffice it to say, this building which with incidentals had cost £2,834 15 2 is an evidence of the little we have been able to accomplish in our short years of struggle. We have received from Government £1,250 Grant-in-aid in this behalf, for which we are thankful.

Unfortunately, although we Muslims represent 61% of the population of Lagos paying taxes which are equal at least to the other sections of the Community, the educational facilities granted us in the past have not kept pace with our natural requirements.

Under the present Administration, however, we have every reason to believe that our educational needs would receive every necessary consideration at the hands of the Department of Education from which we have already been receiving every sympathy.

With Your Excellency's permission we wish to take this opportunity to make a public acknowlegement of our indebted-

(*Continued on page* 9).

STRIKE UP and have a REAL GOOD SMOKE

Agents C F A O

BANDMASTER CIGARETTES

ROYAL EXCHANGE ASSURANCE.

INCORPORATED A.D. 1720

Head Office: ROYAL EXCHANGE LONDON E.C. 3

FIRE, MOTOR CAR, LIFE, PERSONAL EFFECTS

Branch Office: BROAD STREET, LAGOS

AGENCIES THROUGHOUT BRITISH WEST AFRICA

Telephones LAGOS 271 Telegrams & Cables FOXHOUND.

Get Stronger on the Strength of Bovril

IMPORTANT TO ADVERTISERS

To meet the wishes of clients and to "do our bit" as far as possible during the prevailing depression the "Daily Times" have decided as from today's date to reduce their advertising rates.

GREATLY INCREASED CIRCULATION
AT REDUCED

Advertising Rates

Special Rates For Full, Half And Quarter Pages.

TAKE ADVANTAGE OF THIS OPPORTUNITY
AND

ADVERTISE

Rates On Application.

The Golden Chance

(By E Kane Webb)

Book II.—Sowing the Wind.

Chapter IX Continued.

"Joke about penal servitude?" he said. "I? Good Lord!" There was no hint of flippancy now: he was profoundly serious: Susan was sure of it, even before he added in a low voice: "I'd rather be hanged than go to jail again."

Susan believed him. He was himself again almost immediately, but she had had a glimpse in that unguarded moment of what those months of imprisonment must have been to him and she never forgot it.

"Well, anyhow," she said after a minute, "I haven't breathed a word to a soul—and I shan't."

Paul seemed about to reply, but instead he put his hands in his pockets and walked to the low, open window and stood there looking out. At the moment he could not bring himself to care whether she kept his secret or not. Nothing mattered except that he loved her and had got to get out of the room somehow without telling her so. The strain was beginning to be too much for him when the voice of Bill outside, shouting that he was ready to start, rescued him. Paul vaulted over the low window to the sill and dropped to the ground.

"Good-bye, young woman," he said over his shoulder "Don't you go and give my dance to the mighty Simon on the fifteenth, will you?"

Bill had several favourable opportunities of fulfilling the promise he had given Rosamund to speak to Paul about Susan, both while they were walking down to the haven and afterwards, during the passage to the mainland in the "Water Beetle". He did not avail himself of them, however, but talked instead with unusual volubility on many other topics. At last, when they were actually on the platform waiting for the train, he abandoned all hope of finding a diplomatic opening and plunged with characteristic bluntness.

"Rosamund is perturbed about Susan," he said. "She has an idea that she—that you—er—I suppose there isn't anything in it, is there? Anything between you, I mean?"

They were pacing the platform side by side and when Paul neither answered his question nor looked at him Bill began to fear the worst. Loath as he was to press him on such a delicate matter, his hereditary sense of family obligation—the Quintons were a painfully conscientious race—as well as his promise to Rosamund urged him on, and he added reluctantly:

"Naturally we feel more or less responsible for Susan, now that mother is dead. I'm sure you'll understand that."

Paul, making an exhaustive search of all his pockets, appeared to have only the most superficial attention to spare for the subject of Susan and her future.

"I perfectly understand," he said, "you and Rosamund don't regard me as a desirable husband for Susan, if that's what you mean."

"No, no—"Bill began, but Paul cut him short.

"No explanations or apologies necessary," he said. His tone conveyed neither feeling nor resentment. but that, where Paul was concerned, was not evidence. It seemed to Bill that they were no further towards clearing up the position. Rosamund, he felt guiltily certain, would not be appeased if he took back to her the illuminating information that Paul agreed that he was not, in the eyes of Susan's guardians, a desirable husband for Susan.

Paul, meanwhile, was not helpful. He stalked along at Bill's side alternately searching his pockets and staring abstractedly before him at the shining railway track along which he was presently to vanish. Bill felt irritated. Paul's silence in the circumstances was not merely annoying, it was inexcusable. In the capacity of Susan's elder brother and natural guardian Bil had a perfect right moreover to expect, and even to demand, an answer. At the same time he was uncomfortably aware that you might go on expecting, and even demanding, an answer from Paul all day and probably all night too and not get it, if the question happened to be one which for any reason he chose to ignore. There was in Paul a vein of dogged adherence to an untenable and often unjustifiable position which would have fitted him admirably for the part of the unbeatable victim of inquisitorial persecution.

In the meantime they had only a couple of minutes now before the train was due and Bill began to get flustered. Goaded even more by the thought of what Rosamund would say to him when he got home than by his Quinton sense of responsibility he made another attempt.

"Susan's rather young for her age," he said. "She hasn't seen much of the world or met many men, you know. Of course I don't want you to think for a moment—"

(To be Continued.)

Earn £3 to £8 weekly as Bookkeeper, Salesman, or Journalist. Rapid Postal Courses 10/- monthly. Booklet, Testimonials free. Write—London School of Commerce (overseas Dept,) 62, Oxford Street, London, W. 1. (England).

LAGOS RACE CLUB.

Easter Meeting 1933.

Measurement Notice.

Owners are informed that the Official Measurer will attend at the Paddock on Tuesday 11th April from 5.30 to 6.30 p.m. to measure horses for this Meeting. All horses must hold Life or current Measurement Certificate or be measured for this Meeting by the Official Measurer.

Telegrams:—RACES, LAGOS.

LAGOS RACE CLUB.
P.O. Box 51, Lagos.

ANSAR-UD-DEEN SCHOOL

(*Continued from page 3*)

ness to Mr E. R. J. Hussey, the Director of Education whose kind interest in the School has been more paternal than official.

Your Excellency, in connection with to-day's ceremony, we associate the names of the late Dr Edward Wilmot Blyden and the late Sheikh Idrisu Animashawun, two illustrious personages whose pioneer work in the cause of Muslim education has proved of incalculable benefit to our community, and entitled them to be remembered with gratitude and appreciation by our co-religionists in this part of the world.

The humble memorials which we are putting up today to perpetuate their names in this institution represent only an infinitesimal acknowledgement of the debt we owe them.

In conclusion, permit me to say, Sir, that the high appreciation, I might even say, condescension, Your Excellency has manifested by paying us this visit today and identifying yourself with the insignificant achievement of our insignificant Society, will not be lost upon us, as it represents a quota of encouragement we sorely need and which cannot adequately be estimated at its true value at this moment.

We all unite in tendering our heartfelt thanks, even, Sir, as we bid you a joyful welcome in God's Great Name!

H E's Speech

His Excellency who was loudly cheered on rising said that he was delighted to be there that afternoon especially as the function had been delayed until he returned from his recent tour of the Northern Provinces.

It was therefore a great pleasure both to Lady Cameron and himself to be there.

He disliked the term "condescension" employed by the General Secretary in his address. He was proud to be there.

The Society as he understood was formed in 1917 with the idea of inculcating in Muslims who formed over 60 o/o of the entire population of Lagos, a fuller knowledge of their faith. There can be no fuller realisation of this lofty aim than what the founders of this school were endeavouring to achieve, pulling together with the other sections of the Community in a common effort to improve the lot of their people.

Those founders must have noticed the lack of progress and illiteracy of the people and set themselves the task of putting into execution in 1917 the work whose result we saw that day.

Proceeding, His Excellency said there were certain features which appealed to him in the Society's work. The first was the number of young men who took part in the work and that these young men gave so much of their time to the work. The women also had taken a real leading part in the social and educational programme of the Society.

The second was the progressive way in which they had planned out their system of Education.

He did not mean to hurt feelings, it was obvious that the Muslims had lagged behind a little bit in the way, but were now breaking down the conservatism that had kept them back from educational progress on Western lines.

Another point which His Excellency made was that of Self-Help which he said was most prominent in the Society's programme

The Government, the Governor said, were prepared to help and would help those who helped themselves. He was only sorry that the present depression under which not only this country but all others were suffering did not make it possible for Government to give as much help as they would desire. "The scheme will not fail; it must, cannot but progress."

With regard to the memorial erected in honour of the late Dr Blyden, the Governor said that the act was not only a tribute to him whose memory was honoured thereby but also a great tribute to the society who were broad minded enough to put the portrait of Dr Blyden in the school.

His Excellency then paid a high tribute to Mr R A Naja, Principal of the school and congratulated the Society on having been able to secure the services of so competent an educationalist.

An interesting reference was then made to the Sultan of Sokoto who, His Excellency said, would be visiting Lagos next June, and who he would very much like to see the school.

Here Sir Donald reverted again to the question of "Back to the land" on which he spoke a week previously at Igbobi, and said that a local paper, which His Excellency supposed called itself the leading paper, commenting on that speech said what a pity that an Agricultural College was not established. His Excellency said he did not see the necessity for an Agricultural College, in view of all the knowledge the people had got from their fathers. He said a large quantity of Palm Oil and Palm Kernels had been and was being exported from the country and as for Cocoa, a great deal of it had been planted without any Agricultural College.

Concluding, Sir Donald said the country and the land belonged to the people and it was up to them to make the best of their heritage. Thanking the Society again for affording him the pleasure of performing the opening ceremony, His Excellency resumed his seat amidst thundering applause.

Unvieling The Portraits

The Governor and party were then escorted into the school premises and on entering the yard, the school children sang the National Anthem. After inspection of the ground floor the party proceeded upstairs where the portraits of the late Dr Blyden and the late Sheikh Idris Animashawun were unveiled by Messrs L B Agusto and M A Elegba respectively, after which a Silver key was presented to His Excellency by the President of the Society. The General Secretary on behalf of the society, the Principal on behalf of the staff and school and Mr Bakare King on behalf of the Muslin Community, one after the other thanked His Excellency for his presence there that afternoon, and thus the proceedings were brought to a close.

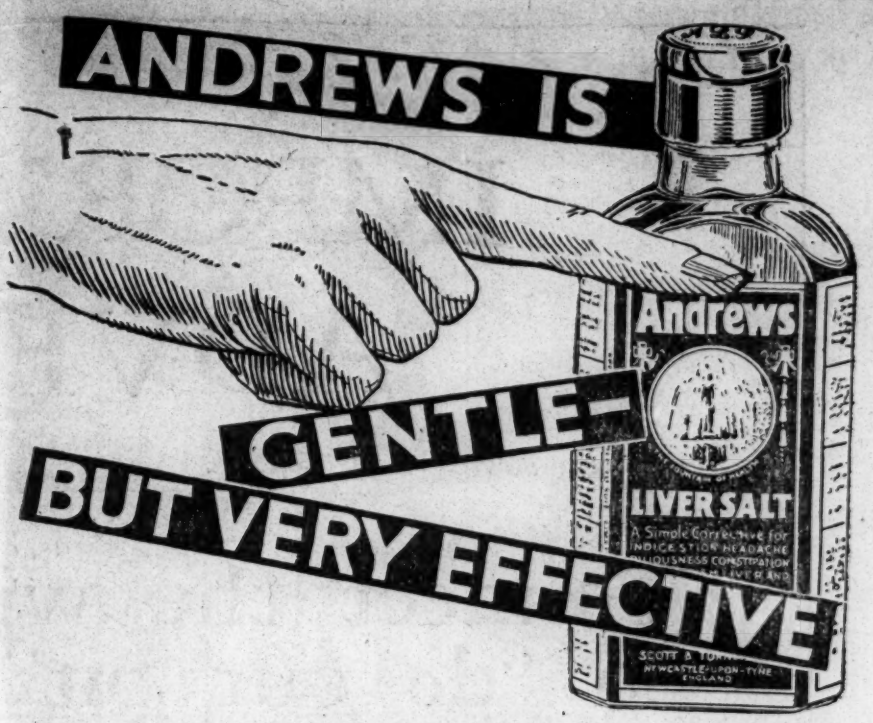
The school and premises which were kept scrupulously clean and very well arranged made very favourable impression on all those who were present to witness this interesting ceremony.

Among the distinguished personages who were present may be mentioned His Honour the Chief Justice, Sir Donald Kingdon; the Commissioner of the Colony with Mrs and Miss Falk; Dr O Sapara, I.S.O.; Lt Col R H Rowe, Commissioner of Lands; Miss W W Blackwell, Principal Queen's College; Dr and Mrs J C Vaughan; Messrs J T N Cole, J Bagan Benjamin. Mr and Mrs Duse Mohamed Ali and a host of others.

It is noteworthy to observe that there were present at this function the Chief Imams Ligali, Ajose, Tijani Ibrahim and Olokodana and that the respective sections headed by these Imams were fully represented in the large gathering.

TO-DAY'S TIDE

High Water at 6.50 a.m. and 7.06 p.m.



It gives Nature the assistance required—often unknowingly—to perform the task of keeping the system completely free from impurities.

When you feel off colour, it is Nature's signal of distress. Heed the warning by taking a spoonful or two of Andrews in a glass of Water—it will soon restore the vigorous health so necessary for the full enjoyment of life.

UNTOUCHED BY HAND.

Andrews Liver Salt

Now obtainable in large, and small bottles.

SCOTT & TURNER LTD., NEWCASTLE-ON-TYNE, ENGLAND.

ARNOLD SCHLESINGER

The German Trading House
HAMBURG. 1. —Germany
established since 1842
is
the old and wellknown firm for all wants of the trade
Specialities: Velvets—Patent Medicines—Stationery—Envelopes—Sewing Machines—Palm Nut Cracking Machines—Beads—Imitation Jewellery—
Musical Instruments and also all other articles.
Just write to Hamburg and convince yourself,

SQUIRE BROS. & CO.
13/14 MITRE STREET,
LONDON, E.C.3.

Send for our 1933 Catalogues

We have the Finest Selection of

Ladies', Girls' and Children's Millinery,
Semi-Trimmed and Felt Hats in the latest styles.

Gents' Helmets, Felts, Velours, Shirts, Ties, Collars, Shoes and General Outfitting.

Edison Bell Gramophones and Records a Speciality.

All at Lowest Prices

We cordially invite old and new friends to apply for Catalogues. Post free on application.

Cables: SQUIRIBUS, LONDON.
A.B.C. Code 6th Edition.

Classified Advertisements.

4/- Per Line (6 words) Repeat half price.

For Sale

MORRIS OXFORD TOURER 4/5 Seater 1928 sound condition £45. Offers. Apply Morris, care Holts, Ilesha.

*1928 COWLEY two seater £40 or near offer. Phone Ebute Metta 56'

BED SHEETS, PILLOW CASES, BATH TOWELS, FACE TOWELS, Greaves 69 Balogun Street.

CENTREBOARD SAILING BOAT WATER-WAGGON 15' x 5' copper sheathed hull. ¾ deck. Red sails. Outboard motor. £45. 'phone 202 E.B.

Inspect our new ranges of cloth at 68 Oju Olokun Street, Lagos. For Buttons, Buckles, Blazer Badges etc. Try—Askham & Co. Leicester, England.

SUPERIOR BRITISH PLAIN WHITE POPLIN width 33". Apply F M Haffar, 18 Obun Eko Street, Lagos.

To Let

"FURNISHED COTTAGE, GARAGE, electric light. Station, bus, shops few minutes. Bournemouth 13 miles. P O Box 732, Lagos."

THE NIGERIAN Daily Times

EDITORIAL OFFICE AND WORKS.
172, BROAD STREET, LAGOS.

Local Delivery	£1 6s. 0
By post to anywhere in British Territory	£1 18s. 0.
Elsewhere	£2 12s. 0.

PHONE: LAGOS 392.
TELEGRAMS: "TIMES" LAGOS.

Advertisement Rates on Application.

MONDAY, MARCH 27, 1933.

SCHOOL SPORTS

Those who were present at the King's College Athletic sports meeting on Saturday must have noticed two very striking features. The first is the high standard of organisation displayed in the various arrangements which made it possible for the programme to be completed with such marvellous precision. The second is that although the general standard of sportsmanship was good and there was everywhere evidence of effective training, yet it did appear that the sports are not producing the same interest and enthusiasm in the public as they used to in former days. The trouble, we think, is that the sports are being over-organised like everything else in modern life and the human touch is sacrificed in order to attain the fetish of mechanical efficiency. The remarks about the King's College sports apply to other schools as well, where the same tendency is noticeable. By all means let us aim at as perfect organisation as possible in sports and in other departments of activity, but in school sports of all things let us retain as much as possible of the old spirit which used to give so much pleasure to the spectators even though no new records are broken or established.

SOCIAL AND PERSONAL

Sincere and wide congratulations went out to Mr S. Walton Lumpkin yesterday on attaining the 70th anniversary of his birth. A well known figure in Masonic circles his many friends will wish him still many more happy returns of the 26th of March.

NEWS AND VIEWS

Under the auspices of the Lagos Union of Teachers, a Lecture will be delivered by the Rev. J. O Flahatey, A.M., on "Some things that matter", at the Glover Memorial Hall on Tuesday the 28th inst. at 7.30 p.m. Mr. P. J. C. Thomas has consented to take the Chair. All Lagos Teachers and the general public have been invited and are expected to turn up in full force.

GENEVA CONFERENCE

Discussion Of Draft Convention

ATTITUDE OF "LITTLE ENTENTE"

London, March 24.

The Foreign Secretary, Sir John Simon, left London by air this morning for Geneva to take part in the discussion in the General Commission of the Disarmament Conference on the draft Convention put before Conference by the Prime Minister last week. Owing to delay between Lyons and Geneva Sir John Simon did not arrive until after the conference had begun. The debate on the Joint Convention which comprises a digest of the most generally accepted proposals advanced by the various delegations during conference discussion was opened by Mr. Titulesco who speaking on behalf of the "Little Entente" Powers said the three countries he represented were ready to accept the British proposals as a basis of discussion but reserved the right to introduce certain amendments later. This attitude was also taken by M. Motta, Switzerland, who declared that Mr. MacDonald's plan had saved the conference. Subsequent speakers who included representatives of Norway and Turkey criticised certain proposals in the convention. The Norwegian, Dr. Lange, regretted the ommission of certain desirable provisions, for example budgetary limitation, supervision of manufacture of arms, definition of aggression and sanctions against an aggressor. The debate continues tomorrow and will probably be concluded on Tuesday.

SHIPPING TRAGEDY AT SEATTLE

Liner Capsizes at Mooring Dock

Seattle, Saturday.

Five men perished in the capizing at the mooring dock of the 14,000 ton Liner "President Madison" which heeled over, water pouring in through a hole where men were engaged on repair work. The cause of the accident is yet unknown.- Reuter.

THE PASSING OF SILVERIO SAMUEL

A NOTABLE PUBLIC SERVANT

Close of Long Career

The death occurred at the African Hospital at 2.30 in the afternoon of Saturday the 25th of March of Mr. Silverio Izidro Samuel, M.B.E., Chief Clerk of the Governor's Office.

Following an illness which lasted several days he was removed from his home on Yaba Estate and admitted into hospital on the night of Thursday where it was necessary to operate upon him. This was done with success but the deceased, who was well advanced in years (56) did not rally for long.

When the end came the whole community was thrown into deep mourning as, in public and private life, Mr. Samuel was among the best known gentlemen of the Lagos community while in Catholic social circles particularly, on account of his position in Church as well as in the Brazilian Assosiaction of which he was a leading member, every evidence of their deep sorrow was seen in the unusually long file of the people of Oke Ite parish and the presence of a large number of Catholics from the different parishes was further testimony.

The funeral took place yesterday at the Cathedral of Holy Cross where the pew set apart for the Members of the Mission Advisory Board of which the deceased was a prominent member was draped in black as was the body of the Church etc. Four members of the Board carried the coffin from the hearse into the Cathedral and all of them, upon replacing it on the hearse, marched in the procession (which was eventually formed from the Church) very near the coffin.

At the service His Excellency the Governor was represented by the Private Secretary and the Aide-de-Camp and the Deputy Chief Secretary Mr. A. C. Burns, C.M.G., while others of the Government Huse Staff were also present. A great many of the members of the Service and prominent members of the community filled the Church quite early in the afternoon and these included Sir Kitoyi Ajasa and Mr. Henry Carr, O.B.E., The Hon. Dr. C. C. Adeniyi Jones, Mr. P. J. C. Thomas, Dr. O. Sapara, I.S.O., Dr. M. R. L. Macaulay, Messrs Olayimika and Adeyemo Alakija and a host of other prominent persons who were really too numerous to mention.

Undoubtedly it was the most largely attended of funerals of recent date.

Before the coffin was lowered into its final resting place at the graveyard the Revd. Father J. Grando who officiated throughout gave a most touching address about the deceased and his exemplary life, his position particularly as a family man and an Adviser of the Mission whose criticism was always of the contsructive kind. He was sure that all present would join with him in offering sincere and earnest prayers to God that He might accept his soul for the last thing that the deceased requested was to see his parish priest and to make his peace with God.

As the priest threw the dust on the coffin in the usual solemn manner a burst of tears from relatives and friends signalled the end of the pathetic ceremony.

The wreaths laid on the coffin were beautiful and many, and they came from various Societies and friends.

Silverio Izidro Samuel was born on the 20th June, 1877. He had his early education in St. Francis Xavier's School which he completed by attending St. Gregory's Grammar School. After a competitive Examination in 1897 he entered the Government Service as a Messenger and Copyist in the Education Office. He became clerk to the Inspector of Schools in 1899 and Secretary to the School Exhibition Committee in 1902 and 1903. Early in 1904 he became Interpreter to the Travelling Commissioner of Ilesha. In August 1904 he was promoted a 3rd Class Clerk and posted to the Governor's Office and subsequently became Confidential Clerk to His Excellency the Governor. He was honoured with the M.B.E., in 1924,

Mr. Samuel married on 2nd February 1905 and is survived by 9 children his eldest daughter having died a couple of years ago.

In ecclesiastical circles he was held in high esteem as a Member of the Mission Advisory Board. In October last he removed to his new residence at Yaba and it was the hope of his Bishop the Right Revd. F. O'Rouke that he would live long in that new town to use his influence for the good of his co-religionists in that area.

To his widow, to Mr. Hermenegildo I. Samuel, Mrs. Cecilia Reis, Mrs. Angelina Cruz, Mesdames Calurinda, Honorata, Christiana and Joana Samuel and other members of the large family, sincere condolence will go out.

METROPOLITAN VICKERS COMPANY

Protest Against Employee's Detention

London, March, 24.

Metropolitan Vickers Electrical Company Ltd. have cabled Mr Alan Monkhouse, their principal representative in Moscow; The Company have had under consideration the Public Prosecutor's offer through the Soviet Ambassador here to release Messrs Thornton, Cushny and Gregory on bail. Please see the Public Prosecutor immediately and thank him for this offer, but point out that the company do not think it just to release on bail only three Englishmen leaving Mr MacDonald and the Russian staff in prison, as they are confident all the accused of both nationalities are equally innocent. We hereby authorise you to accept reasonable bail for all our employees, English and Russian, on the understanding that this does not in any sense imply approval of the trial.

The Golden Chance

(BY E. KANE WEBB)

Book II.—Sowing the Wind.

CHAPTER VII. (*Continued*)

Suddenly a naked sword of light, white and blinding, pierced the darkness on her starboard bow, impaling her as it were on its steady blade. For a few seconds that was all and then, from a spot above the source of the searchlight, a message in Morse was flashed across the water—the international code signal to heave to.

At the same time, unseen in the shadow that lay without the path of the searchlight, the pirate's motor boat shot out from her side and skimmed along the fringe of darkness towards the gigantic quarry.

Meanwhile, on board the liner a kind of orderly turmoil prevailed. Bells clanged, commands rang out, sailors doubled across the decks. The dancing had received an abrupt check, but the band, ordered to keep playing to avert the danger of a panic among the passengers, struck up a popular air from a musical play of the moment,with commendable spirit and vivacity. And all the time the pirate's searchlight held her in a vice of light, showing her up like a target, outlining each individual midget scurrying to and fro on her decks.

The captain of the "Barbaric," after only the briefest hesitation, gave the order to heave to. He had no idea who this was who had had the impertinence to delay him in this unpardonable way, and for more reasons than one he was determined to find out. Such an incident was unprecedented in his career. He was reasonably incensed and very properly indignant. But at the same time it seemed the soundest policy to respond to the signal in the recognised manner, and administer rebuke and retribution afterwards when the delinquents were revealed, unless they could furnish an explanation which satisfied him.

There was besides another factor which influenced his decision. Unknown to anybody but himself he had on board a very precious passenger, travelling incognito under the name of Lord X., and he was therefore not in a position to take risks. Certainly it was strange, disquieting, even a little uncanny when you come to consider it, that all this time they had seen nothing of the vessel, assuming for the moment that it was a vessel, from which the signal had come.

By the time her engines were silenced and the great ship lay motionless on the water, like a huge hotel transplanted from some city into mid-ocean, the motor boat had come alongside looking punier and more insignificant than a stickleback beside a whale, and a reassuring, official-sounding voice shouted for a ladder.

If the liner's first officer had had his way no ladder would have been lowered, but the captain, icy calm though his face was purple with displeasure, adopted precisely the attitude Paul had scheduled for him in his exhaustive plan of campaign.

"Let 'em come up," he said. "Let'em come abroad and give an account of themselves. They'd better have some good explanation for this, or, by God, they'll be sorry for it. I'll teach 'em to interfere with His Majesty's mails on the high seas."

A companion ladder was lowered and quickly and silently the five pirates—all wearing half masks—came up over the side. They dropped from the rail on to the liner's deck and immediately and disconcertingly vanished—into a pool of blackness encircled by a dazzling ring of light. Attached to his belt each of the five carried a flash lamp, made on the principle of a miniature searchlight and so powerful that the accumulated effect was a blinding glare which rendered all objects behind it virtually invisible. This was moral effect and probably almost valueless, but it certainly added to the atmosphere of mystery and it gave Paul a feeling of confidence which, considering the vast bulk of the vessel he had had the impudence to hail and board, he ought to have needed badly.

(To be Continued).

LAGOS AMATEUR FOOT-BALL LEAGUE

We publish below a corrected list of Fixtures of the above which will be found of interest to all football enthusiasts.

The grounds upon which the various matches are to be played will be published in the Daily Times on the morning of the match in each instance.

FIRST DIVISION FIXTURES

Apr	6	Africs v Calabar
„	7	Marine v Lagos
„	8	P & T v P. W. D
„	13	Police v Red Roofs

SECOND DIVISION FIXTURES

Apr	3	Marine B v Muslims
„	4	Health v Railway Africans
„	5	Catholic R. C. v Spadlings
„	10	Olympic v P. W. D. B
„	11	Muslims v Calabar B.
„	12	Railway Africans v Catholic R.C.
„	17	Spadlings v Marine

The attention of Secretaries is directed to the necessity of all completed registration forms being sent to the League Secretary at least 7 days before the registered player can take part in a match.

EXCHANGES

London, Friday.

Paris 87.75 francs

Berlin 14.36 marks

New York 3.43 3/16 dollars.—Reuter.

LAGOS LAWN TENNIS CLUB

The Annual General Meeting of the Lagos Lawn Tennis Club will be held at the Club on Tuesday, 28th March, at 6.30 p.m.

All members are asked to attend.

'Nugget' gives the finishing touch of Elegance

Mentholatum CURES SKIN AILMENTS

Get a Jar or Tin To-day.

Enjoy Happy Relief from Skin troubles and Skin Irritation. Apply Mentholatum the Miraculous Medicine which Cools, Soothes and Heals the Skin immediately. Mentholatum will soon restore the Skin to a Sound and Healthy Condition. Mixed with Rare and Magic Ingredients, its Healing and Soothing Action starts immediately. Skin Irritation vanishes at a touch. Inflamed Skin is Soothed and Cooled. Blemishes disappear! Mentholatum acts like a Charm!

Feel Its Soothing, Cooling Touch

Mentholatum is the World's *Quickest* Soothing and Healing Medicine. It has the peculiar power of instantly stopping Irritation, and Cooling Sore Skin. Try it NOW. You will immediately feel a wonderful sensation of relief. Your Skin will become perfectly clear and Healthy, and soft as Silk. Many Beautiful Women owe their Perfect Skins and Complexions to Mentholatum.

PLEASANT RELIEF!

Just Apply MENTHOLATUM

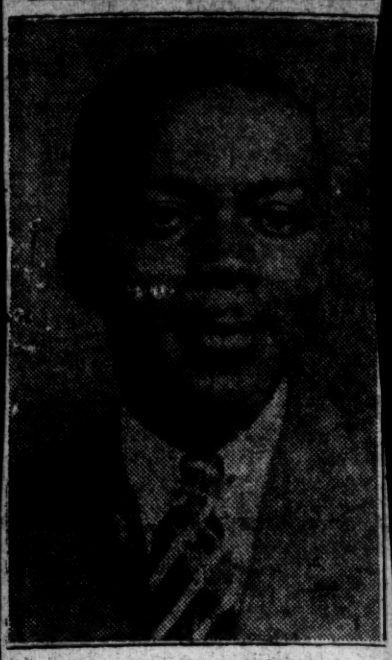
TRADE MARK MENTHOLATUM REGISTERED

The World's Quickest Soothing & Healing Balm

SOLD EVERYWHERE In WEST AFRICA

The Mentholatum Company Ltd., Slough, England

FORUM HEAD
13-1



ATTY. F. H. H. ROBB,
Founder and one of the directors of the Greater Southside Forum in Chicago, who has been probing the problems of Negroes in various sectors.

Pitts Courier
12/31/33.

Does The Negro Want Jazz?

CHICAGO, Dec. 29—F. H. Hammurabi Robb, erstwhile globe trotter, compiler of The Negro in Chicago, 1779-1927 and The Negro Book of Achievement the World Over, also gathering data for Chicago World's Fair 1933, also popularizes the Open Forum.

He finds Negro schools still give youth pre-digested knowledge, fraternals for the most part still offer parades and funerals, churches insist on an endless series of empty revivals and Father Devine, Becton and Bishop Grace still give people religious jazz, while theaters in Negro areas offer sex and jazz in the raw.

Civilization has grown with open forum and critical thinkers, yet there aren't two forums in the North running for a period of a year with average attendance of 200 in Negro areas, hundreds of organizations would still forbid such outstanding speakers as George Schuyler on Cooperatives; Frank Crosswaith on Socialism; Scott Nearing on Communism and C. V. Calverton on Sex in Civilization or any of important economic issues.

Liberal Speakers Set A Hearing

However, in spite of depression, F. H. H. Robb, recommended to Greater Southside Forum that they challenge the Negro public by encouraging open Forums and reading of Negro and liberal literature until World Fair in Chicago. Not only would Chicago encourage open Forums throughout the nation, but strong Forums organized in New York, Philadelphia, Baltimore, Washington, Pittsburgh, Cleveland, Detroit, Indianapolis and St. Louis, permitting an exchange of speakers and securing several stops on tour would save thousands of dollars in railroad and put paces of best speakers within reach of masses—cooperation in practice. F. H. H. Robb, after traveling more than 15,000 miles in U. S. A. lecturing, debating and stimulating Forums last year. He addressed more than 120 groups of both races, colleges, churches, fraternal orders, schools, Y's and theater groups in North, South and East, addressing audiences of 30 to 3,000.

Chicago Offers Challenge

F. H. H. Robb, founder and one of the directors of Greater Southside Forum in Chicago, one of the most liberal and largest interracial Forums in the country, also finds leaders claim people won't hear lecturing, debates, are unpopular and symposiums unheard of. As for honorariums, the average organization who secures speakers, can't afford or won't even guarantee railroad expenses unless person is one who is known to favor status quo.

Traveling Robb

Within last three and one-half months, F. H. H. Robb, the dynamic speaker, who usually gets a return engagement, has spoken or debated before the following: Lutheran Tabernacle, Dill Pickle Club and Northwestern University, Literari, Chicago, Liberal Club, Western Reserve University, Cleveland, Indianapolis, Y. M. C. A. and Ethical Soceity; Elks of Brmingham, Alabama; Peoples Consumers Restaurant Corporation and Price Memorial A. M. E. Zion Church, Atlantic City, organized a cooperative program among three churches in Ocean City in August, raising $256, giving nine of Carter G. Woodson's books to public library, music and student scholarship at St. James A. M. E., M. E. and Tabernacle Baptist in New York; West Indian Federated Clubs and New York City College, Pan Hellenic Conference and Cincinnati Knights of Pythias and Youth Conference in Detroit and London, Canada.

Cooperative Program Features

The Greater Southside Forum has featured Eustace Gay, managing editor of the Philadelphia Tribune, as an opposing debeater; M. Bowes, teacher of Reynolds School and Norman Le[illegible] baritone, as popular radio artist and Marie Moss, pianist.

During 1933, an even wider tour-

---

ming through my mind, I wish you all a Nappy New Year.

---

ing radius will be furthered in spite of depression. "The Negro Must Think and Not Merely Accept," is the slogan of Greater Southside Forum, Chicago.

Philadelphia Gives Him Hearing

Philadelphians and nearby towns have heard recently this popular speaker at the following churches: Jones Tabnernacle, Mt. Pisgah, A. M. E., Shiloh, Tasker Street Baptist, Tindley Temple M. E., All Saints Memorial Baptist, Bryn Mawr, Bethel A. M. E., Ardmore; Tenth Street Baptist, Camden and Harrisburg Labor Union Organizers, local 24, and a number of conferences.

In particular, has Forum Booster cooperated through Chicago office with sponsors of William Penn Community Forum, meeting on Friday and Sundays for the past six weeks and promises to be one of the finest Forums in East, also Trenton Open Forum.

Germany Keeps 1936 Olympics By Pledging Equality to Jews

By The Associated Press

VIENNA, June 7.—With assurance from Germany that Jews would not be discrimnated against in Olympic competition, the International Olympic Committee today unanimously approved award of the 1936 games to Berlin.

Dr. Theodore Lewald, head of the German delegation, himself under fire in Germany because of a trace of Jewish ancestry, brought word that the games would be conducted "in the Olympic spirit" and that German Jews would not be excluded from the German team because of their faith.

The executive committee had been meeting behind closed doors since Monday, giving no word of its deliberations, and the announcement of the German action came as a distinct surprise.

Brigadier General Charles Sherrill, a member of the United States delegation and a leader among those seeking a specific pledge of no discrimination against Jewish athletes in Germany, seemed the most surprised.

"I don't know how they did it, but they did," he said.

The announcement from Dr. Lewald was greeted with cheers and applause by the delegates, and William May Garland, of Los Angeles, a member of the American committee, immediately arose to predict successful games under German supervision.

Dr. Lewald was fairly beaming as he discussed the prospects for 1936 and said that the satisfactory settlement of what appeared to be a difficult problem "demonstrated again that friendly, sportsmanlike spirit which always has actuated the international Olympics."

A forecast of what was to follow came at the start of the day's meeting—the first session held in public—when Wilhelm Miklas, President of Austria, delivered an address conciliatory in tone toward Germany. The relations between the two countries have been strained for some time.

After citing the award last year of the 1936 games to Berlin, President Miklas said, "It is not only the world desire, but in the world interest, that the regular celebration of these games proceed uninterrupted."

Count Henri Baillet-Latour, of Belgium, president of the committee, was unanimously re-elected.

Stand of Jewish Congress

The American Jewish Congress undertook a campaign some time ago to obtain cancellation of the award of the 1936 games to Berlin, on the ground of Germany's discrimination against Jewish athletes, and enlisted many leading United States sports authorities.

Cables were sent to the three American delegates, Brigadier General Charles Sherrill, William May Garland and Ernest Lee Jahncke, asking them to oppose award of the games to Berlin unless Germany gave a specific pledge of equality.

MARSHALL HOUSE AND THE EMERSON and COTTAGES, York Harbor, Maine. On the ocean. Golf, sea bathing, canoeing. orchestra. Elevator. Fire sprinklers.—Advt.

Herald-Tribune
June 8, 1933

13-20

which the society has, in the [illegible] as "obscene," but which the courts have cl[illegible] include "Mlle. de Maupin," Petronius's "Sat[illegible] "Jurgen," "Casanova's Homecoming," "The Well of Loneliness" and D. H. Lawrence's "Women in Love." And now, to cap the climax, the Vice Society is seeking to ban Erskine Caldwell's "God's Little Acre"!

New York Herald Tribune 5-1-33

The majority of the Appellate Division recently ruled, most sensibly, that "The question is not whether the scene is laid in a low dive where refined people are not found or whether the language is that of the barroom rather than the parlor. The question is whether the tendency . . . is to excite lustful and lecherous desire." "God's Little Acre" certainly does not inspire its readers to behave like its characters.

13-20

Pamphlets to the Fore

Pamphlets are coming into their own in these hard times. The John Day series has passed its twenty-fifth issue, and some of them, notably Pearl Buck's "Is There a Case for Foreign Missions?" and Stuart Chase's "Technocracy; An Interpretation," have had phenomenal success, even in the bookstores. The latest additions to this series are Everett R. Clinchy's "The Strange Case of Herr Hitler" and Walter Lippmann's University of California address, "A New Social Order." . . . Vanguard Press and Harcourt, Brace and Company are also entering the pamphlet lists, Vanguard with Silas Bent's "modest proposal" of a solution to all our ills and a salvation for capitalism, "Let Us Have War"; Harcourt, Brace with John Maynard Keynes's proposal of large-scale loan expenditures by all the governments and of an international note issue, "The Means to Prosperity" (this pamphlet sold 12,000 copies in England in the first half of April). . . . Some of the League for Industrial Democracy's pamphlet series, such as Harry Laidler's "Incentives Under Capitalism and Socialism," have also been selling better than many "popular novels."

The "Spectator" Alive and Kicking

Richard [illegible] Smith wires: "As is well known, the

sent one of the cards to the then President. Under the greeting as given above he simply wrote his name firmly and decorously. After New Year's he received the customary engraved acknowledgment from the White House. It was addressed as follows:

Mr. Joyeux Noel
Mr. Heureuse Annee
Mr. John C. Bannon
24 DeWolfe St.,
Cambridge, Mass.

New Yorker
Succes Dec 23

ETHEL WATERS is having such a delightful present that she doesn't brood over her past, which is well, perhaps. She used to be a scrubwoman in a Philadelphia hotel, and before that she did washing and ironing. Now she has a seven-room apartment on Seventh Avenue and automobiles, and makes $1,500 a Sunday for one radio broadcast, $3,000 apiece for movie shorts, a lot more from phonograph records, and still more from "As Thousands Cheer." She's more delighted about the show than anything else. It's on Broadway, she is featured, and the audience, as she says, is always there and the Music Box is as steady as the audience. At the old Lincoln Theatre in Baltimore, where she made her début at fifteen, either there wasn't any audience or else, if there was, it rocked and swayed and carried on so that the building would crackle and groan and she'd think it was coming down on her head.

13-13

Miss Waters told us about this in her dressing-room before a matinée this week. She gets in shape for her first entrance by eating three doughnuts and having a cup of tea. She buys the doughnuts plain and dips them into a dish of powdered sugar when she's ready to take a bite. She usually has a chunk of doughnut about halfway down when she starts to sing her "Heat Wave" number, but it hasn't choked her yet. She talks in a big healthy voice and laughs a lot. She has been a big healthy girl for quite a while, having reached her present weight of 155 when she was fourteen, which, by a coincidence, was the age of her mother when Ethel was born. The mother got married to another man shortly after this event and Ethel went to live with a grandmother. They moved around so much that Ethel regards her schooling as sort of incidental, although she was in a convent for a while and became an ardent Catholic. She wanted to become a missionary, but she became a laundress, a scrubwoman, a nursemaid, and finally a chambermaid in a hotel. She recalls that she used to stand in front of bedroom mirrors making faces at herself, but didn't realize at the time that this was acting. She entered an amateur singing contest one night and was offered a job in a Negro road show at nine dollars a week. This being three times what she was making as a chambermaid, she accepted without argument. She's been on the stage ever since. Her first important recognition was at the Plantation Club, in Harlem, in 1925. She has never taken a singing lesson, plays no instrument, and doesn't read music. Doesn't diet or bother with beauticians. Rarely goes to white folks' parties. She has a husband, Clyde Matthews, who brings a car around for her after the show and usually has a party for her at the seven-room apartment. She waves naturally when she walks. The radio people made her change the line about that in the song, incidentally. When she starts the heat wave on Sundays for her unseen audience, she does it by making her *feet* wave. The transposition doesn't bother her; she's never got it twisted yet.

Heute Verbrennung der geächteten Schriften

13-6

Die Aktion der Berliner Studentenschaft gegen undeutsches Schrifttum wird heute mit einer symbolischen Handlung beendet werden. Um 21 Uhr wird sich am Hegelplatz der Fackelzug der Studentenschaft formieren. Er bewegt sich über den Kupfergraben am Kaiser-Friedrich-Museum vorbei zum Studentenhaus in der Oranienburger Straße und holt dort die Lastwagen mit dem gesamten undeutschen Schrifttum ab. Der Zug führt dann mit Fahnen, Musik und Sprechchören zum Platz an der Staatsoper Unter den Linden, und zwar auf folgendem Wege: Oranienburger Straße, Oranienburger Tor, Hessische Straße, Invalidenstraße, Königsplatz, Brandenburger Tor, Unter den Linden. Gegenüber der Universität wird ein offener Scheiterhaufen errichtet, in den die Bücherstapel zur Verbrennung geworfen werden. Währenddessen werden gegen Mitternacht Reichsminister Dr. Goebbels und der Leiter des Kreises X Berlin-Brandenburg der Deutschen Studentenschaft, Gutjahr, in Ansprachen auf die symbolische Bedeutung dieses Vorganges hinweisen.

Verbotene Zeitungen

Wie amtlich mitgeteilt wird, hat das Geheime Staatspolizeiamt die „Deutsche Zeitung“ wegen des Artikels „Eine Richtigstellung im Falle Bismarck“ in der heutigen Morgenausgabe bis zum 30. Juni einschliesslich verboten.

Weiter wird mitgeteilt: Das Geheime Staatspolizeiamt hat auf Grund des § 9, Absatz 1, Ziffer 5 der Verordnung des Reichspräsidenten zum Schutze des deutschen Volkes vom 4. Februar d. J. die in Berlin erscheinende Tageszeitung „Der Reichsbote“ mit sofortiger Wirkung bis zum 5. Juli d. J. einschliesslich verboten. Begründung: Der „Reichsbote“ brachte in der Ausgabe Nr. 140 vom 18. Juni d. J. auf der ersten Seite einen Artikel mit der Ueberschrift „Kreuzzug des Geistes“, der die Behandlung der Judenfrage unter der nationalen Regierung kritisiert. In diesem Artikel liegt eine böswillige Verächtlichmachung der Reichsregierung vor.

Die Polizeidirektion München hat auf Anordnung des Staatsministers Esser den „Bayerischen Kurier“, das Münchener Organ der Bayerischen Volkspartei, auf acht Tage verboten. Die Zeitung hat, wie amtlich dazu erklärt wird, die Meldung über die Massnahmen der Reichsregierung gegen die deutschnationalen Kampfstaffeln mit einer Ueberschrift in Anführungszeichen versehen, die eine lächerlich machende Herabsetzung der Massnahmen der Reichsregierung darstellen. Ausserdem hat das Blatt auf der dritten Seite der Nr. 174 eine Reihe von Nachrichten über notwendige Festnahmen und Schutzhaftmassnahmen in einer Zusammenstellung gebracht, aus der nach der ganzen Art der Aufmachung die Absicht, aufreizend zu wirken, klar hervorgeht.

H-T 9-17-33

Revision Urged Of 'Myth Filled' History Books

Long, Biographer of Lord Amherst, Makes Plea at State Historical Meeting

Says Few Get Real Facts

Seeks True Picture of Country's Founding for Pupils

By The Associated Press

TICONDEROGA, N. Y., Sept. 16.—Stating that current history text books are "packed with myths," J. C. Long, biographer of Lord Jeffery Amherst, today, addressing the thirty-fourth annual convention of the New York State Historical Association, urged revision of school histories to give pupils "a true picture of the founding of this country."

"We have spent millions for buildings and little for knowledge," Mr. Long said. "Scholars in the past few years have unearthed thousands of documents which change the emphasis and interpretation of the days just before the revolution.

"The Pownall, Gage and Amherst collections are examples of documents which have revealed these matters to a few, but children are still being taught out of unrevised text books which are packed with myths."

The visitors motored to Crown Point Reservation where they heard Berne A. Pyrke, of Fort Henry, former State Agricultural Commissioner, tell "The Story of Crown Point." The historical delegates also viewed the Champlain Memorial Tower, erected in 1909, and the ruins of Fort St. Frederic.

The afternoon program was an international event with Prime Minister Herridge of Canada as chief speaker. A special train brought the Dominion delegation to the historical meeting. The Canadian Black Watch bagpipers from the famous fighting regiment of overseas Scotchmen accompanied the party.

The Carrillon Memorial Bridge, on the site of the Fort Carrillon Bridge here, was dedicated, as also was a monument to the Marquis Lotbiniere, French engineer of Fort Carrillon. A descendant of his, Madame Alin Joly de Lotbiniere, unveiled the marker.

There also was a ceremony marking the changing of the names of fifteen streets of Ticonderoga, which carried the prosaic designations of "Main Street" and such, to historical names.

Herald-Tribune
21 Sept 1933

Schools Refuse New Extension Of Censorship

Textbook Publishers Held Untrammeled in Printing of Other Works

Issue Raised Over Hitler

Board of Superintendents Approves Mandel Report

The Board of Superintendents of New York City schools, resolving itself into an informal judicial body at a meeting in its offices at 500 Park Avenue yesterday, affirmed its belief in complete freedom of speech and ruled that publishers selling books to city schools might publish whatever other books they pleased within the limits of good taste.

The board's action came in its approval of a lengthy report by Edward Mandel, Associate Superintendent of Schools, in which he held that books of a controversial nature published by book firms dealing with the schools were no concern of the Board of Education so long as the firm's textbooks were satisfactory.

Complaint Made by Broker

The report was a reply to a request from Louis Lober, a broker, of 37 Wall Street, calling upon school authorities to cease dealing with the firm of Houghton, Mifflin & Co. on the ground that the firm was about to publish a translation of Adolph Hitler's autobiography, "Mein Kampf ("My Battle").

Mr. Lober contended that the book was inimical to American institutions and that Houghton, Mifflin & Co., a firm supplying many taxtbooks to the schools, was not free to publish such works. The firm, he said, should either suppress the book or forego "American taxpayers' money."

Without reference to the merits of Hitler's book or its author, Mr. Mandel argued for freedom of the press and contended that the Board of Education had no right to assume censorship over books generally, but should pass only upon books it was asked to purchase.

"The greatest service one can render humanity in general and Germany in particular," he said, "is to place 'My Battle' within the reach of all, that each, for himself, may see whether the book is worthy or is an exhibition of ignorance, stupidity and dullness."

Freedom Declared Issue

He added that "neither ignorance nor stupidity nor dullness is a crime," and reminded the board that "the issue is not Hitler or Hitlerism, but the freedom of the press." Court decisions were cited by Mr. Mandel to support his stand that the arbitrary suppression of a book is unconstitutional.

"To suppress is to martyrize," he observed, "to challenge the resentment and invite the sympathy of that great body of thinking men and women who believe in the utmost freedom of expression—short of license.

"Better leave the book to the free and untrammeled judgment of the public than resort to suppression. In vain have we studied history if it has not taught us the utter fatuity of a procedure violative of fundamental principles.

"If a book may be suppressed because repugnant to a particular group, other books must likewise be suppressed upon the demand of another group deeming itself aggrieved. That spells the end of freedom of expression, the most precious right of a free people."

Mr. Mandel pointed out that book suppression was as indefensible as the burning of books. Argument based upon logic, he asserted, was the only effective weapon against a questionable book. Had the Hitler book been obscene or immoral, he explained, the authorities would be obliged to discontinue dealings with the book firm, but no such charges had been made against Hitler's work.

Publishers' Statement Read

He then read a statement from Houghton, Mifflin & Co. to show that the publishers had no intention of acting as a propaganda agent for Hitler simply because it published his book.

"Hitler's book," the statement said in part, "was not composed as propaganda for foreign consumption but for the enlightenment of those already committed to his movement. The book contains a complete statement of the growth of his social, economic and political philosophy, his aims and methods. Without reading it, neither his supporters nor his opponents nor students of contemporary history throughout the work can thoroughly understand what it is all about.

"Our attitude is that a book which has had so tremendous an influence in one of the great modern nations should be made accessible to the English-speaking public. We do not by the act of publishing "My Battle" give its political and social doctrines the slightest indorsement or approval."

Mr. Lober's request was sent to the Board of Education last August 18 and referred to Mr. Mandel for a reply on September 7.

SUNDAY HERALD-SUN, DURHAM, N. C., OCTOBER 22, 1933

W E DuBois

BOOKS ON REVIEW

By H. H. H.

Along This Way. By James Weldon Johnson. Viking: N. Y. $3.50.

This is the uncompromising story of an intelligent Negro who has risen to prominence in America for being considerably responsible in the development of the new Negro. "Along This Way" is James Weldon Johnson's record of personal matters as well as a history of the major events in America during the past 30 years. It is also the story of American jazz, politics, sociology, education and literature.

He was born of a Virginian father and a Bahaman mother in Jacksonville, Florida. After attending Atlanta university for four years he taught in the wilds of Georgia and became president of the State Teachers' association. He edited "The Daily American," a Negro newspaper for the south, studied law, and was finally admitted to the Florida bar By 1900 he and his brother Rosamond, who knew music, ventured to New York with an original operetta. They soon collaborated with some of the outstanding writers in the show business.

But James Weldon Johnson was more interested in literature and politics. He would have been a fine statesman if America had given him the chance. By 1905 President Roosevelt appointed him United States consul to Venezuela. With the coming of Wilson, Johnson returned once more to writing. He wrote poetry and used Walt Whitman for an early model. Paul Laurence Dunbar did not like Whitman but Johnson was far-sighted enough to see that Whitman was the poet of New America.

Johnson's work appeared in the major literary magazines of the day. He has collected and edited books on Negro spirituals and folksongs. Along with his literary work, Johnson spent some activity in promoting the newly organized National Association for the Advancement of Colored People. He was able to bring it the best of his mature powers: diplomacy and literary skill worked together with his keen sense of organization. In all of his work, however, there is that searching analysis which has penetrated prejudice and liberated the soul of his people.

—o—

The Memoirs of a Spy. By Nicholas Snowden. Scribners: N. Y. $2.75.

This is an intriguing personal record of espionage along the Eastern Front from the beginnings of the World war, the Russian revolution, the fatal Piave expedition in the Tyrol, the struggles of the "Red" Hungarian armies and the creation of the state of Czechoslovakia. Nicholas Snowden (Miklos Solyesz), former Austro-Hungarian agent, star secret service spy, tells his adventures.

"The Memoirs of a Spy" open with Nicholas barely out of high school going into secret service training as a student. The classroom was one of masked figures. He was sent on various missions, daring and treacherous, to Russia by the time he was 20 years of age. He spent Christmas one year in the beleaguered city of Przemysl and was later decorated for his bravery by the kaiser. Returning to the eastern front, he was captured. As a prisoner he was sent to work in chemical factory and there made friends and continued being the spy. Charmed by Lucochka a Russian beauty, he wrote a play for her, "La Contessa," which was scheduled for production by the Olympian theatre in Rostov-on-the-Don.

When the Russian revolution of 1917 broke out, he was set free to start homeward. Then his work started along the Italian front. There he could not make much headway and the drastic Piave expedition ruined the position of the Central powers along the Adriatic. Returning to Hungary, he joined the "Red" Hungarian armies as a spy. He saw the horrors of the Bela Kun regime. Again he was captured and this time sentenced to death, but was finally exchanged for a prisoner. The entire work is written with a sense for dramatic details. Nicholas Snowden has added an important document to the annals of the World war.

—o—

REVIEWED NEXT WEKK OR LATER

Love Among the Haystacks. By D. H. Lawrence. (Viking)

Crowded Hours. By Alice Roosevelt Longworth. (Scribners)

Comedy—American Style. By Jessie Faucet. (Stokes)

Story Anthology. By Whit Burnett & Martha Foley. (Vanguard)

Oil for the Lamps of China. By Alice T. Hobart. (Bobbs-Merrill)

The Machine Unchained. By Lee Hausleiter. (Appleton-Century)

Her Wanton Majesty. By Gleb Botkin. (Macaulay)

The Master Murderer. By Carolyn Wells. (Lippincott.)

—o—

FORTHCOMING BOOKS

The American Procession. By Agnes Rogers & Frederick Allen. (Harpers)

The Edwardian Era. By Andre Mauris. (Appleton-Century)

Look Back to Glory. By Herbert R. Sass. (Bobbs-Merrill)

It Was The Nightingale. By Ford Maddox Ford. (Lippincott)

Crisis Government. By Lindsey Rogers. (Norton)

Cross Town. By John Held, Jr. (Vanguard)

Head of the House. By Val Lewton. (Vanguard)

Introductory Lectures to Psychoanalysis. By Sigmund Freud. (Norton)

up the NRA nudist colony code, demanding that the "Blue Eagle" should be worn on the arm and the colony not to operate more than eight hours a day. It seems as if Messrs. Davis and Holt were on the spot and caught this note to add it to the fun and maddened hilarity of their work. Finally, Hale leaves the place and returns once more to his old profession, even though he can make only a "bare living." There is plenty of good natured humor, and startling clever situations to make this book a certain bit of entertainment. There is plenty of mischief on a higher level to keep the reader rollicking for more.

—o—

Old-Fashioned Tales. By Zona Gale. Appleton-Century: N. Y. $2.50.

Zona Gale prefaces the work with a significant foreword. She feels that an author writes a story because he is obsessed with his materials and characters. The urge to write and read come from the desire to create. They are the same, she says. "If it lets one briefly look within peoples or moments, then it is a story."

Whether Miss Gale writes of nature, the whipporwill the younger generation, she writes with grace and understanding. She is always sensitive and romantic; sometimes, she is synical and ironical, but she always writes of people, real people. They are human beings. Situations and emotions move them as they do living people. She also writes "Old-Fashioned Tales" with pathos and pity. She is quite often also sentimental, but that is even forgiven her since she gives her people warmth and a sense of creative integrity. Miss Gale is, however, typically the idealists in these stories.

No Second Spring. By Janet Beith. Frederick Stokes: N. Y. $2.50.

This work was chosen from six hundred manuscripts submitted in a contest that awarded "No Second Spring" the international prize of $20,000. Fortunately, it is better than the usual "prize" novel. It is a book conceived with power and greatness. It is lyrical and tragic, but no more so than Claire Spencer's "Gallow's Orchard."

This is a depressing story. It is of Allison, the frail, appealing young wife of Hamish, a Scotch Highland preacher of hell-fire who took his damnation seriously. Compressed to the in-human God of protestant idealism, Hamish denied life any values or right of existence. The object of life was to overpower all sin. Human love, joy and understanding were his most startling enemies and he dedicated his life to destroy them. In his destruction, he crushed his youthful wife.

Allison was extremely poetic and highly sensitive. She needed tenderness, love and joy from a husband. She needed expression and healthy demonstration of natural desires. Obsessed by his fanatical work, he left her to grow morbid and repressed. Children came to her as death took them away from her. And when the remaining children grew up and staged their rebellion against the tyranny of their father, she played the calm role of the parson's wife.

Finally, romance came her way. An artist coming through the mountains saw her and asked to paint her picture. She saw love as she desired it for the first time in her life. Yet, he had to leave and her "Spring" is over, but she feels mature and seasoned. The story continues its dramatic, powerful note, and Miss Beith tells it with dignity and restraint.

—o—

Bare Living. By Elmer Davis and Guy Holt. Bobbs-Merrill: Indianapolis, $2.

By 1932 Eric Hale young entomologist and member of a fact finding commission under President Hoover, found himself out of a job. It happens that he lands, quite unexpectedly on Wall Street, gets involved in a love affair that brings publicity, and is robbed by the time he gets through the wilds of Canada. There he wakes up to find himself famous—with an undershirt and his glasses in a nudist colony.

It is not long before he becomes an expert in nudist colony activities. With the coming of the Nationary Recovery Act, he helped draw

Vanity Fair - January 1934

13-13

Ethel Waters

Bruehl-Bourges photograph

There comes a moment, early in the Irving Berlin-Moss Hart show, *As Thousands Cheer*, when Ethel Waters steps out on the stage, and the theatre suddenly becomes alive. With a gentle wriggle of her hips, and a grin as radiant as Christmas on her face, she sings the hit song, *She Certainly Can Can-Can*, assisted by the Charles Weidman dancers. At fifteen, a chambermaid in a Philadelphia hotel; today, the highest salaried actress of her race, she stands unchallenged in the front rank of American entertainers

"That Man o' Mine Ain't Comin' Home No More"

Ethel Waters, who in *As Thousands Cheer* is a wicked Josephine Baker and a hot simoon from Martinique and a chambermaid who is devoted to Noel Coward, sings *Supper Time* with a tragic intensity which brings the audience up with a start. The song is, you will remember, the plaint of the mammy whose man has just been lynched—and *that* is in a musical entertainment on Broadway, thanks to the genuineness of Miss Waters' singing. Here, in fact, is an artist in the jazz genre, one whose intonation, accent, and pantomimic discretion convey sincerity, and nightly oblige the performance to halt. Irving Berlin's songs are her skilful collaborators.

The Stage — December 1933

13

E1-E1

by such

Ethel Waters' Songs

The Ethel Waters songs are, musically, of course the most interesting. *Supper Time* (that is the one which is so surprisingly captioned "Unknown Negro Lynched") makes effective use of the flattened seventh and third which are characteristic of the blues, and, indeed, were introduced into popular music by the blues' godfather, W. C. Handy. But the memorable moment in this really moving croon is the emotional climax so unexpectedly introduced near the end of the word, "Lord." The Josephine Baker song, *I've Got Harlem on My Mind,* owes most of its effect to Miss Waters. But *Heat Wave* (the one about the lady from Martinique who started the heat wave by letting her seat wave) is a brain-twisting exercise in the misplaced accents of jazz. The patter music carries this to the point at which lyric and melody are operating on wholly different time schedules. Read the lines with the accents which the music would indicate, and you have effects like this: "It's so hot *A* coat of tan *will* cover your face in *the* shade; It's so hot the coldest maid*en* feels just *as* warm as *a* bride." To some critics, notably certain English pundits, such misplacing of accents seems to mark jazz as barbarism pure and simple. But the fact is that the lines are meant to be sung with their natural accent (as Miss Waters sings them); and the accompaniment to be played with its. The resultant tug of accents creates a subtle rhythmic counterpoint which is one of jazz's original contributions to popular music. Mr. Berlin has here managed this effect notably well.

13-13

The Stage Dec 1938

[1933?] Miss [redacted] Bryant, Miss Mildred C. Smith
The Negro in American Life
C. Room 1342,

Insert ~~my~~ advertisement in booklet slot

Change subjects as follows slot

80 Boylston St.
Boston, Mass

- Economic crisis of Negro slot
- Problems of Race & Color slot
- Karl Marx and Negro ~~Problem~~ slot
- Present Problems of Africa slot
- Negro occupations slot
- New Industrial South.

Nightalley

(make out memo. to Miss MacDonald)

81-98-12

47-7-167

[1933?]

Ira Aldridge

IRA ALDRIDGE

1807-1867

American Negro Actor

Whose name is an honor to his Race, his Native Land

and to the Tragic Stage of England.

Ira Aldridge

[1933?]

Gautier on Aldridge

The American Negro Actor

A dramatic criticism of Ira Aldridge by Théophile Gautier, written in Russia, 1858, translated from the "Voyage en Russie", Volume X, pages 154-56, Edition définitive, Charpentier et Fasquelle, Paris, 1895, by W. Napoleon Rivers, Jr.

The translator says:

"In my judgment, the dramatic appreciation of Aldridge has point and weight because of its source: Gautier was the arch-apostle of the Art for Art's sake theory in France, an impeccable and influential poet, and a critic in dramatic and plastic arts whose criticisms, appearing in the leading contemporary Parisian journals, suffered no contradictions."

Aldridge was born in Maryland in 1910. He was educated at the University of Glasgow and made his debut as actor in 1873. He often played "Othello" to Edmond Keen's "Iago". Afterward, he was welcomed all over Europe and presented with the highest decorations. The Shakespeare Memorial at Stratford-on-the-Avon has an inscription to Aldridge written by James Weldon Johnson and paid for by money raised among American Negroes.

47-7-168

Abyssinian Baptist Church and Community House

(ORGANIZED 1808)

GEORGE E. VOTING
CHAIRMAN, BOARD OF TRUSTEES
ALBERT L. JORDAN
TREASURER
NELSON E. DIXON
SECRETARY—
841 EAST 224TH STREET
DOROTHY DEANCY-BROOKS
CHURCH CLERK
HATTIE F. FREEMAN
ASSISTANT CLERK

132 WEST 138TH STREET
A. CLAYTON POWELL, PASTOR
A. CLAYTON POWELL, JR., ASSISTANT PASTOR
TEL. BRADHURST 2-2155

New York, N. Y.

January 16th, 1934.

13-42-93

Dr. W.E.DuBois,
69- 5th Avenue,
New York City.

My dear Dr. DuBois:

Our Sunday Evening, Harlem-wide Lyceum which has been operating for twelve years in this community has asked me to invite you to speak for them sometime during the coming months. Realizing that you are extremely busy, I have left the selection of the date and subject entirely up to you.

This Lyceum is a meeting of intelligent younger people with an average attendance of a thousand. It meets on Sunday evenings from 6: to 7:30. About twenty-five minutes is given to the speaker of the evening and fifteen minutes following that is devoted to Open Forum.

Will you kindly write me naming at least two dates at which you can appear and I shall immediately reply, suggesting which one would be the better.

Appreciating your courtesy, I am,

Sincerely yours,

A. Clayton Powell, Jr.

ACPjr/H

January 18th, 1934.

Rev. A. Clayton Powell, Jr.,
132 West 138th Street,
New York, N.Y.

13-42

My dear Reverend Powell:-

Your letter addressed to Dr. DuBois has come to my attention. Dr. DuBois is expected in the city for a brief stay beginning Sunday, January 21st. It may be, therefore, that you will care to get in touch with him again. In the meantime, I am bringing your letter to his attention.

Very truly yours,

Business Manager.

GS/HFB.

13-21-61

January 22d, 1954.

Reverend A. Clayton Powell, Jr.,
132 West 138th Street,
New York, N.Y.

My dear Sir:-

I regret to say that I am leaving before Sunday and at present, I am not sure of any Sunday date when I shall be in town before July. If I do find chance, I shall be very glad to address your forum.

Very sincerely yours,

WEED/HVB.

Abyssinian Baptist Church and Community House

(ORGANIZED 1808)

GEORGE E. VOTING
CHAIRMAN, BOARD OF TRUSTEES
ALBERT L. JORDAN
TREASURER
NELSON E. DIXON
SECRETARY
841 EAST 224TH STREET
DOROTHY DEANCY-BROOKS
CHURCH CLERK
HATTIE F. FREEMAN
ASSISTANT CLERK

132 WEST 138TH STREET
A. CLAYTON POWELL, PASTOR
A. CLAYTON POWELL, JR., ASSISTANT PASTOR
TEL. BRADHURST 2-2155

New York, N. Y.

January 25th, 1934.

June - 1934

Dr. W.E.DuBois,
69- Fifth Avenue,
New York City.

13-42-95

Dear Dr. DuBois:

I appreciate your offer to speak at the Lyceum as soon as you have an available opportunity. We shall definitely look forward to hearing you in July if not before.

When you are planning to come this way again for a Sunday, please drop me a line so that I can make the necessary arrangements.

With sincere regards, I am,

Yours truly,

A. Clayton Powell, Jr.

ACPjr/H

Abyssinian Baptist Church and Community House

(ORGANIZED 1808)

132 WEST 138TH STREET

A. CLAYTON POWELL, PASTOR

A. CLAYTON POWELL, JR., ASSISTANT PASTOR

TEL. BRADHURST 2-2155

GEORGE E. VOTING
CHAIRMAN, BOARD OF TRUSTEES

ALBERT L. JORDAN
TREASURER

NELSON E. DIXON
SECRETARY
841 EAST 224TH STREET

DOROTHY DEANCY-BROOKS
CHURCH CLERK

HATTIE F. FREEMAN
ASSISTANT CLERK

New York, N. Y.

July 3, 1934

13-29-48

Dear Mr. Wm. E. B. Dubois,

Our Daily Vacation Bible School is studing, this year, living Negroes who have made a great contributions to humanity. We are proud of your contribution to our race, and we should like to know if you could visit our school anytime during July from 9 until 12 A.M. We should be delighted to have you.

Yours Sincerely,
Marguerite V. Wood
Director
Olivia Stokes
Comm.

July 18, 1934.

Miss M. V. Wood,
ABYSSINIAN BAPTIST CHURCH
AND COMMUNITY HOUSE,
132 West 138th Street,
New York, N.Y.

13-29-49

My dear Madam:

I thank you for your invitation of July 3, and beg to say that if I get a chance to visit the school this summer, I shall be glad to.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

"Art must be Art and not Negro art.
Music must be MUSIC not NEGRO MUSIC."

"""""""""""""

Washington D C
March 14
1934

13-32-86

Dr W E B DuBois
69 Fifth Ave
New York N Y

My dear Dr. DuBoise:

I am coming to New York City to establish, teach, promote and do further study in music.

I am not seeking publicity merely advise, suggestions or imformation that might aid me. I would appreciate your kindness in the matter, self addressed stamped envelope enclosed for reply.

Am enclosing two "Crisis" clippings for identity which please return with your reply and oblige.

I will be in York Pa. enroute for the next two weeks and would be glad to hear ere leaving.

Thanking you,

Sincerely yours,

W. Adams

(Coming to New York) 13-32-87 [Enclosure]

WELLINGTON ADAMS

Teacher of Piano and Singing;
Choir Director, Composer,
Chorus conductor.

Formerly choir director:---First, Second, Third Baptist Churches; Metropolitan A.M.E.Zion Church, Washington, D.C., Bethel B aptist Church, Jacksonville,Fla., Wiley Memorial M.E.Chur ch, Chattanooga, Tenn., St.Paul Social Settlement Church, Cambridge , Mass.,
Music Editor of the "Standard Baptist Hymnal, Nashville, Tenn.,
Music composer holding four (4) royalty contracts from P ublishing Houses, whose songs have been used by both races in concert and radio.
Twive a Wanamaker prize winner in musical composition.
U.S.,George Washington Bi-centennial composer,1932,Washington,D.C.
Former music director,Community Center Dept.,Public Schools,Washington,DC.
Commended by Prof.Roy W.Tibbs of Howard University, Dr.Melville Charlton of New York, Dr.Lawson of Hartford, Miss Alice Carter Simmons of Fisk University---well known race musicians.
The white press and "The Crisis" comments favorably.
Was the first music teacher of "Ada Ward," famous "Blackbird's star, an d Clifton Jackson, N.Y.orchestra leader; once taught Dr .Julia P.Coleman,president of "The Harlem Congressional League."
The now famous "Duke Ellington"---orchestra leader, once played f or him at his place of business and asked what he thought of his musical ability.
Once Editor-in-chief of The Boston Advocate; business manager of T he Florida Standard, Jacksonville; music editor of The W ashington Tribune.
The Philharmonic Edition of "Modern Music and Musicians,"(8 volumnes) published by "The University Society,Inc. New York, includes the name of this composer favorably.

May 19, 1954.

Mr. W. Adams,
C/O Crisous Attucks Center,
College Avenue and Oak Lane,
York, Pennsylvania.

My dear Mr. Adams:

I am afraid I can hardly give you any information or advice concerning New York City, as I am spending most of my time in Atlanta at present. I'm sorry not to be able to serve you.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

MARTHA ADAMSON
947 WEST 42ND STREET
KANSAS CITY, MISSOURI

March 15, 1934

Dear Dr. DuBois:

I almost hesitate to write this prying letter knowing what bad luck you have had in trying to stimulate the thinking of the A.F.of L. and others.

However, your discussion last night of racial antagonisms struck such a responsive chord in me that I can't help asking you,-now that we know the cause, what are we going to do about it?

Just before I came to dinner last night I finished the rough draft of a question and answer series which I am trying to write in response to a request from M. King Hubbert, head of the geo-physics department of Columbia University, for a very simple presentation of the program of the group here in America which seems to me to hold out the greatest hope of a more just social order. You will be interested, I believe, in the answer which I had written to the question: What about the race problem, especially the Negro? This is the answer:

> Technocracy, being thoroughly scientific, makes no racial distinctions based upon emotion. Scientists know that the so called race problem, like most of our problems, has its base largely in our present economic set up. When it is no longer necessary or possible for one group to achieve economic security at the expense of another, we will find that much of the reason for racial antagonisms has passed away.

Enclosed is a leaflet which I wrote as a very simple and general presentation of the aims of Technocracy. It is in no way official. The enclosed folder, however, and the radio talk by Howard Scott are official and I am sure you will find them of interest.

Thank you for a very stimulating and helpful evening.

Cordially,

Martha Adamson

Executive Secretary,
Regional Division 9439,
TECHNOCRACY, INC.

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois,
Atlanta University,
Atlanta, Georgia

March 27, 1934.

Miss Martha Adamson,
947 West 42nd Street,
Kansas City, Missouri.

My dear Madam:

I have your letter of March 15. I have always been interested in technocracy, but I regret to say I have no faith in anything which is so scientific that it will not be swayed by perfectly human motives, and among them, race prejudice. Indeed, it seems to me, that the technocrats forget that the American Federation of Labor, is an approach to technocratic rule. The American Federation of Labor is not a labor movement. It is a monopoly of skilled laborers, who join the capitalists in exploiting the mass of labor, whenever and wherever they can. They, of course, are not recognized as of the social grade of engineers; but just as the railway unions specifically and openly exclude from membership any person of Negro descent, so, too, it is exceedingly difficult for a Negro engineer, trained in the best American institutions, to get employment. A few have been employed by the General Electric Company, and other great firms. But always after pressure and negotiation.

I cannot, therefore, see in technocracy any promise that race prejudice will not invade and influence its counsels. On the other hand, the abolition of the price system, will certainly be a great step in advance, and make the abolition of the Color Line at least more possible.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

HULL-HOUSE
800 SOUTH HALSTED STREET
CHICAGO

13-51-82

My dear Mr Brown

I did not reach Hull-House
yesterday until after 1 o'clock
so late to act upon your
letter that had arrived in
the morning.

I will however just as well as
I could have by knowing more
about the situation before I
could move in the matter.
Hoping that all is finally
straightened out I am

Faithfully yours
Jane Addams

January 8th 1934

February 9, 1934.

Miss Charlotte Sander,
Adult Education Council of Chicago,
224 South Michigan Avenue,
Chicago, Illinois.

My dear Miss Sander:

I wonder if you have succeeded in making me any engagements for March. I think you wrote once about the possibility of an engagement at Cornell College, Iowa, March 13. I should like to get some engagements in Chicago between March 12-17.

Very sincerely yours,

13-42-89-24-31

WEBD/DW

ADULT EDUCATION COUNCIL of CHICAGO

FRED ATKINS MOORE, Executive Director
224 South Michigan Avenue

CHARLOTTE SANDER, Speakers Bureau
Telephone Harrison 9047

President, DEAN CARL F. HUTH, University of Chicago

Vice-Presidents • CARL B. RODEN, Chicago Public Library • MRS. S. T. LAWTON, Chicago Assn. Child Study and Parent Education • PROF. EDW. L. SCHAUB, Northwestern University

Secretary MRS. M. D. NEUFIELD, Council of Jewish Women • Treasurer, HUGO A. ANDERSON, First National Bank

13-42-21

February 12, 1934

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois,
Atlanta University,
Atlanta, Georgia

My dear Dr. DuBois:

I have followed up the Coe College matter but I have not heard from them and I am assuming therefore that they have made other arrangements. However, we have a possibility of an engagement in Gary Indiana with the Roosevelt High School for a time convenient to you. This is a Negro group interested in having prominent Negro speakers, but they have a very small budget and of course we can only send them speakers in connection with their being here for other engagements. I believe the maximum they can offer is $35 (subject to our commission). James Weldon Johnson spoke there when he was here. Will you let me know what evening on your way en route to or from Des Moines we may offer them at these terms?

Your immediate word will be very much appreciated. This is the only definite prospective engagement that we have for you so far.

Sincerely yours,

Charlotte Sander

CHARLOTTE SANDER
Secretary

CS:BF

February 21, 1934.

Miss Charlotte Sander,
ADULT EDUCATION COUNCIL OF CHICAGO,
224 South Michigan Avenue,
Chicago, Illinois.

13-42-72

My dear Miss Sander:

I may be able to speak at the Hoover High School, Gary, Indiana, March 16, but that will depend on other possible engagements in the West. If they materialize, I will be unable to go to Gary. I will let you know as soon as I can.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

ATLANTA UNIVERSITY
ATLANTA, GEORGIA

March 8, 1934.

Miss Charlotte Sander,
ADULT EDUCATION COUNCIL OF CHICAGO,
224 South Michigan Avenue,
Chicago, Illinois.

My dear Miss Sander:

If the Gary school can take me Saturday night, March 17, I will speak there. I have Sunday, March 18, also vacant.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

13-42-73

Charge to Atlanta University

March 6, 1934.

Miss Charlotte Sander,
Adult Education Council of Chicago,
224 South Michigan Avenue,
Chicago, Illinois.

Can speak Gary Friday March Sixteen

W. E. B. Du Bois

13-427-20

ADULT EDUCATION COUNCIL of CHICAGO

FRED ATKINS MOORE, Executive Director
224 South Michigan Avenue

CHARLOTTE SANDER, Speakers Bureau
Telephone Harrison 9047

President, DEAN CARL F. HUTH, University of Chicago

Vice-Presidents • CARL B. RODEN, Chicago Public Library • PROF. EDW. L. SCHAUB, Northwestern University
MRS. S. T. LAWTON, Chicago Assn. Child Study and Parent Education

Secretary MRS. M. D. NEUFIELD, Council of Jewish Women • Treasurer, HUGO A. ANDERSON, First National Bank

13-24-74

March 9, 1934.

Dr. W.E.B.DuBois,
Atlanta University,
Atlanta, Georgia.

My dear Dr. DuBois:

Thank you for the telegram stating that you can speak in Gary and we have definitely arranged the engagement for Friday evening, March 16, as per enclosed instructions.

The honorarium will be $35.00 (subject to our commission) plus car fare from Chicago and return.

Sincerely,

Charlotte Sander
Secretary

CS

FRED ATKINS MOORE, DIRECTOR

CHARLOTTE SANDER, SECRETARY

SPEAKERS BUREAU

Adult Education Council of Chicago

HARRISON 9047

224 S. MICHIGAN AVE.

CHICAGO

March 22, 1934

MEMORANDUM OF ACCOUNT

Lecturer DR. W.E.B.DUBOIS

Engagements:

13-42

Total fee (s) Mar. 16 Roosevelt High School of Gary		$35.00	
Less 25% commission		8.75	$26.25
Balance due lecturer	RR expenses		2.00
			28.25

Lecture

ATLANTA UNIVERSITY
ATLANTA, GEORGIA

March 27, 1934.

Miss Charlotte Sander,
ADULT EDUCATION COUNCIL,
224 South Michigan Avenue,
Chicago, Illinois.

My dear Miss Sander:

I have not yet received my pay for the lecture at the Roosevelt High School, Gary, Indiana. My expenses, in getting there, including the taxi in Gary, was $2.00. The fee was $35.00, less your percentage.

Very sincerely yours,

W.E.B DuBois

13-42-25

My dear Dr. DuBois:

A check for $28.25 (our number 1308) dated March 21st was mailed to your New York address. By this time you have undoubtedly received it. If not, will you be kind enough to let us know so that we may immediately stop payment.

WEBD/DW

Sincerely,

Charlotte Sander

Charlotte Sander
Secretary

(Letter sent to her)

March 28, 1934.

Miss Charlotte Sander,
Adult Education Council
of Chicago,
224 South Michigan Avenue,
Chicago, Illinois.

My dear Miss Sander:

Dr. Du Bois received your check for the Cary, Indiana lecture. It was sent to New York, and just reached us here in Atlanta, today.

Very sincerely yours,

Secretary to Dr. Du Bois.

13-402

ADULT EDUCATION COUNCIL

of Chicago

224 South Michigan Avenue HARrison 9047

May 23, 1934.

13-42-77

Dr. W.E.B. DuBois,
Atlanta University,
Atlanta, Georgia.

My dear Dr. DuBois:

Will you be available for this territory in March 1935? We have a request from the Town Hall Club of Cedar Rapids, Iowa. They are interested in dates after Christmas.

Will you let me know immediately about this.

Sincerely,

Charlotte Sander
Secretary

CS

INVESTMENT BANKERS ASSOCIATION OF AMERICA
ORGANIZED 1912
SEAL OF THE

Lectures

June 14, 1934.

Miss Charlotte Sander,
ADULT EDUCATION COUNCIL,
224 South Michigan Avenue,
Chicago, Illinois.

My dear Miss Sander:

It is possible that I may be available for lectures in the West in March, 1935. I will let you know more definitely as soon as I can.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

RL-24-81

(Until September 15: 226 West 150 Street, New York.)
Apartment 5 Joy

lecture

August 30, 1934.

Miss Charlotte Sander,
ADULT EDUCATION COUNCIL OF CHICAGO,
224 South Michigan Avenue,
Chicago, Illinois.

13-42-79

My dear Miss Sander:

I have a prospective engagement in Chicago in February. If, therefore, you will set a February date for the lecture which you had in mind, perhaps we can fill out a week or so of lectures. If February is not favorable, I can make it March.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

Lecture

ATLANTA UNIVERSITY
ATLANTA, GEORGIA

13-42-80

October 17, 1934

Miss Charlotte Sander
ADULT EDUCATION COUNCIL OF CHICAGO
224 South Michigan Avenue
Chicago, Illinois

My dear Miss Sander:

I can speak in Chicago or vicinity between February 11 and February 18. I have tentative engagements on both dates but none between. Can you secure me any lectures?

You mentioned the Town Hall Club of Cedar Rapids. Perhaps I might make an engagement with them.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

[redacted]
BERNARD MASON, [redacted] PRESIDENT (Acting)
W. A. RAMSEY, 2ND VICE PRESIDENT
LLOYD GRAVES, 3RD VICE PRESIDNET

MAYBELL BERRE, SECRETARY
S. N. GALLOWAY, TREASURER
ADRIAN JOHNSON, NATIONAL ORGANIZER

The African Reconstruction Association

Office: Association of Trade and Commerce Building
[redacted] 154 W. 14 Street
[redacted]
NEW YORK CITY

C.R.

June 15th. 1934

Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois
Rockfellow Appartments
150 th St. & Seventh Ave.
New York City.

My dear Doctor Du Bois:

We heartly congratulate you for the splendid position you have taken as a race patriot in reference to the policies of the N.A.A.C.P. More power to you as a dianamic leader.

The A.R.A., has launched a program to rescue the Negro econonically, socially , culturally and politically. Knowing that this program is exactly what you are now advocating, we are enclosing you herewith a copy of literature, which is self explamatory.

13-50-1

Yours respectfully,

AFRICAN RESTRUCTION ASSN.
Per. Bernar Mason
Acting. President.

[Enc.]

PREAMBLE

of the

CONSTITUTION

of the

African Reconstruction Ass'n.

Office:
155 WEST 141st STREET
New York City

13-50

Preamble

Whereas careful study shows that the Negro problem is not social, but economical:

And whereas, Nature's law points to selp-help as the means of self-survival:

And whereas, group instinct is the directing natural force which directs every form of animal life to group unity, for the natural purpose of group survival:

And whereas, Man, though possessed of higher intelligence, is not exempt from this law; our race, being included as part of the human race, is also not exempt from this law, and must struggle in group for survival, or be victims of man-created sufferings, and, ultimately, slow extermination:

Be it therefore resolved, that steps be taken by this generation to create tangible economic and industrial enterprises in all communities in which members of our race reside; to assist in the development of the economic and industrial life of such areas, governed by Negroes, for Negroes, subject to their consent and approval; to promote and encourage immigration and colonization into undeveloped areas, affording opportunities for our surplus population; to exploit the natural resources of Negro nations, who may be sympathetic to the economic program of this Association.

This Association, known as the AFRICAN RECONSTRUCTION ASSOCIATION, subsidiary to the Cape Palmas Club Farms, Inc., of the Republic of Liberia, west coast of Africa, seeks, as first steps toward a great economic program, to immigrate, colonize and develop 350 acres of land, refered to as Cape Palmas Club Farms, Inc., with members of the race who may be interested.

To effect these principles, branches and chapters are organized, to ensure group effort toward self-help.

The joining fee of the AFRICAN RECONSTRUCTION ASSOCIATION is One Dollar, U. S. Currency, and a weekly subscription of 10 cents, payable weekly or monthly.

ARTICLE II.

Sec. 1. A branch may be started by any 12 or more applicants of Negro blood submitting their names and those of others, along with their joining fees, and first month's dues to the parent branch.

ORGANIZE A BRANCH IN YOUR COMMUNITY!

APPLICATION for MEMBERSHIP

African Reconstruction Association

154 WEST 141st STREET

New York City

Name .....

Address..... .....

State..... .....City..... .....

Male or Female .....Married or Single..... .....

Age.....

Application Fee.....Dollar

Signed.....

ALCORN A. & M. COLLEGE
ALCORN, MISSISSIPPI

OFFICE OF THE DEAN
I. S. SANDERS

L. J. ROWAN
PRESIDENT

February 6,1934

Dr. W.E.B.Dubois
Atlanta University
Atlanta,Ga.

Dear sir,

As a source of information,I am asking if it will be possible to have you address the students of this institution within a period of the next two months. If chances are such,may I have your terms and other detail essentials concerning the matter.

With hopes of your acceptance,I am,

13-42-85

Very sincerely yours,

Nathaniel R. Burger

Nathaniel R.Burger, Editor of Student Paper.

Alcorn 34

February 8, 1934.

Mr. Nathaniel R. Burger,
Alcorn A. and M. College,
Alcorn, Mississippi.

13-42-86

My dear Mr. Burger:

I can speak at Alcorn some time this spring. The best day would be Saturday afternoon or night although I might be able to make it Friday. My charge will be $35.00 which will include all expenses except board while at Alcorn.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/lfb

Sept 21st/1934

London—

To Dr W.E. Du Bois
Principal Atlanta University. Georgia U.S.A.

Dear Dr Du Bois,

With a view to publication, I am gathering facts concerning my father's (IRA ALDRIDGE) career.

Any information concerning him or in connection with his name during

13-34-7

his life or since his death
that you are able and
are so kind as to let
me have will be most
gratefully acknowledged.

With kindest regards,
Trusting that You and
Mrs. du Bois are quite
well. Believe me -
Yours sincerely
Amanda Ira Aldridge

x Night Letter

Charge to Atlanta University

April 3, 1934

Dr. E. R. Alexander
234 West 136th Street
New York, N.Y.

Jewelry came safely Stop Fairly well Stop Leave for Talladega Tuesday Stop Telegraphed Marion through you because telegram must go to her privately Stop Send to her home Stop Address on my pad Stop I forget it Stop Letter follows Best love

Sally

LE-04-E1

ATLANTA UNIVERSITY
ATLANTA, GEORGIA

13-46-45

December 4, 1934

Dr. Ernest R. Alexander
234 West 139th Street
New York, New York

My dear Dr. Alexander:

I would be very glad indeed to attend the Louis Wright Dinner if I could be in New York, but I shall not be able to arrive until the following week.

Kindly express my regrets.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

Form copy - Xmas letter

13-38-49

ATLANTA UNIVERSITY
ATLANTA, GEORGIA

December, 1934.

My dear Dr. and Mrs. Alexander:

This is to wish you a Merry Christmas and a New Year full of work and contentment!

Very sincerely yours

Dr. and Mrs. E. R. Alexander
234 West 139th Street
New York, New York

[Lillian Alexander]

March 26, 1934.

Mrs. E. R. Alexander,
C/O Miss May Hawes,
Atlanta University Dormitory,
Atlanta, Georgia.

13-46-30

My dear Mrs. Alexander:

I regret very much that I will be unable to meet you on arrival Friday; and that I will be unable to be here until Sunday night. After that, I shall hope to have a chance to have a long talk. I shall be glad to have you accompany me to Talladega Tuesday. We leave Tuesday morning, at eight A.M., and I return to Atlanta, Thursday morning.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

[Lillian Alexander]

June 11, 1934.

13-46-38

Mrs. E. R. Alexander,
234 West 139th Street,
New York, N.Y.

My dear Mrs. Alexander:

I was very sorry to miss you. I did not have time to make an appointment because I got into the city Saturday morning and had to leave the same night. I went directly to the office and finished up some business there, and then came by your house. I knew it would be a miracle if I found you, but I made the gesture.

I did not come to see you when I first got to New York, because I had made up my mind on course of action with which I knew you would not entirely agree. I am deeply grateful to you for all of your efforts in my behalf, but I think I see the thing very clearly. There's no use of hanging around when your beaten in any particular line of endeavor. I have tried by my influence and written word to reform and re-organize the N.A.A.C.P. for at least ten years, and have been entirely unsuccessful. Sooner or later the divergence from my thought and that of the executive officers was bound to become so manifest that some change should be made. Of course there was nothing in the talk about segregation that necessitated any radical action, but the vote of the Board was an excellent excuse, and the matter of real importance. Never before has the Board of Directors openly and defiantly sought to gag my expression. I, therefore, resigned. I have a sort of feeling that in the long run you are going to be relieved of the necessity of staging a battle every once in a while to protect my job.

I know you are deeply interested in my work, and I appreciate all that you and your husband have done.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

[Lillian Alexander]

July 17, 1934.

Mrs. E. R. Alexander,
234 West 139th Street,
New York, N.Y.

13-46-39

My dear Mrs. Alexander:

You have a hard time getting rid of me, don't you? Your cellar was the last place I had thought of cluttering up. I tried to get space in the cellars of the Dunbar Apartments but was unsuccessful. But I will see that the stuff is out of your way as soon as possible. I am arriving in town Monday, July 23, and will look you up.

I went by Nashville recently and looked at James Weldon Johnson. He is much better, sitting up and talking, and will undoubtedly pull through.

With best regards

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

[Lillian Alexander]

July 20, 1934.

13-46-40

Mrs. E. R. Alexander,
234 West 139th Street,
New York, N.Y.

My dear Mrs. Alexander:

I am sending two paid packages by express in your care. I shall arrive Monday and will pick up these packages early in the week. Thank you again for troubling you.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

[Lillian Alexander]

(Until September 15: 226 West 150 Street, New York.)
Apartment 5 Jay.

September 14, 1934.

13-46-41

Mrs. E. R. Alexander,
234 West 139th Street,
New York, New York.

My dear Mrs. Alexander:

I am so sorry to have missed you last night. I was doing deeds of charity and taking the family for their last auto rides. The baby and its father went before dinner, and then between 8 o'clock and 9, I took Mrs. Prophet and Ruth. I then called up to see if you had come, and waited until twenty minutes past nine; then got Yolande and took her and the other two. When I had got back, you had gone.

I meant to have a chance to talk to you again before I went, but I will be up sometime during the fall. Thank you so much for housing my stuff in your cellar. I am getting all of it out today. One box belonging to Mr. Streator remains. I will attend to that.

I would like to know what the N.A.A.C.P. Board did about my back salary. I wrote a memorandum to the chairman, and have had no official reply.

My best regards to you and Dr. Alexander.

Very sincerely yours.

[Lillian Alexander]

ATLANTA UNIVERSITY
ATLANTA, GEORGIA

September 20, 1934.

Mrs. E. R. Alexander,
254 West 139th Street,
New York, New York.

13-46-42

My dear Mrs. Alexander:

I remember with horror that the chief thing that I m ant to speak about in my last letter, I omitted, and that was these lovely cigarettes. Thank you so much for the thoughtfulness. I am still enjoying them in this lovely weather and beautiful surroundings.

I drove down by way of Philadelphia, Lancaster, Gettysburg and Winchester; then up the Shenandoah Valley, stopping at Anne Spencer's to see again her birds and beautiful garden. Then I went on to Bristol and through the great Smokies to Asheville, and so down to Atlanta. A gorgeous ride, but long, with some fierceme mountain roads. But here I am, safe and sound.

I had hoped to get the stuff out of your cellar before I left but did not quite accomplish it. I trust by this time it is started on its way to me. If not, it will be sent.

Best regards to you and Dr. Alexander.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

[Lillian Alexander]

ATLANTA UNIVERSITY
ATLANTA, GEORGIA

13-46-44

November 6, 1934

Mrs. E. R. Alexander
234 West 139th Street
New York, New York

My dear Mrs. Alexander:

The check for the November back salary installment came about an hour after I had telegraphed you. I hope I did not disturb you but I wanted to be sure that the Board was kept aware of everything that was taking place.

I hope you and Dr. Alexander are well. You better come down here for another vacation. We have had the most gorgeous fall weather that I think I have ever seen; floods of sunshine and warm balmy days.

I meant to write and ask if your basement was properly cleaned up after my using it as a storage place. I'm a little afraid that it wasn't and I hope that if the burden of cleaning fell upon you that you will send me the bill. The books arrived here all right.

Very sincerely yours

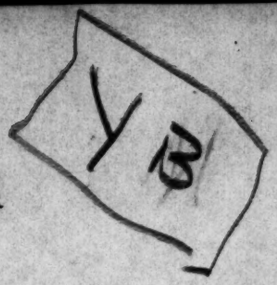
W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

RAYMOND PACE ALEXANDER
JOHN FRANCIS WILLIAMS
MACEO W. HUBBARD
SADIE T. MOSSELL ALEXANDER

LAW OFFICES
RAYMOND PACE ALEXANDER
1901 CHESTNUT STREET
PHILADELPHIA, PA.

RITTENHOUSE 5974 5975 7235
RACE 7171



February 27, 1934

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois,
Atlanta University,
Atlanta, Ga.

Dear Dr. DuBois:

In reply to your communication of February 20, 1934 containing an enclosure on "The Negro Youth Movement," I must state that I do not find a great deal of interest in cooperating with you further in this matter for the reason that I feel that not only my efforts but those of the many people to whom you wrote last year were so little considered. Apparently you must have known that only thirty persons could be invited to the Amena Conference. Under these circumstances I can not understand why you would have asked me and so many other persons to have suggested names of desirable people to attend the conference. I gave considerable thought to the matter, and while I have no objection to the leaders of the conference not agreeing that all the persons whom I suggested should attend it, I do object to your asking me to spend my time in an effort which you must have known would not be used. Therefore I say that I do not respond with any amount of zeal to your communication of February 20, 1934.

If, however, you have in mind a plan of work which will admit of my suggestions and efforts of the persons to whom you are now writing, I will be willing to do whatever I can to forward such a plan.

Very truly yours,

Sadie T. M. Alexander.

stma g

21-24-13

February 1, 1954.

Doctor Virginia Alexander,
2104 Jefferson Street,
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

My dear Virginia:

I had a very interesting visit in Washington with Harris. I think we are going to be able to carry out our plans concerning the N. A. A. C. P. It rained between Washington and Richmond, but I got there early and made some long deferred visits in the interest of THE CRISIS and other matters. Then I had three beautiful days to ride to Atlanta, although it was cold. I find myself got a bit tired and I am very glad of this evidence of health.

Thank you so much for your kind hospitality. I hope everything is going well and that the last baby was born on scheduled time.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

February 16, 1934

12-48-2

Dr. Virginia Alexander
2104 Jefferson Street
Philadelphia, Pa.

My dear Doctor Alexander:

I presume there is a letter awaiting me from you in Atlanta. I have been lecturing in Texas for a week - in Prairie View, Houston, Beaumont, and Marshall. It has been a most interesting and enjoyable trip.

I still am afraid that you were injured in that automobile difficulty, but I hope you have recovered by now.

I am planning to be in Philadelphia in March. I hope the work is going alright.

With best love, I am

Sincerely yours,

WEBDuB/mhw

March 9, 1934.

Dr. Virginia Alexander,
2104 Jefferson Street,
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

My dear Virginia:

I'm afraid that my vacation has been knocked into a cocked hat. President Hope came in a few days ago and said that he had forgotten the absolute necessity of my offering some graduate courses in Sociology in the Summer School, and would I please, etc. and so on. Of course, there was nothing for me to do but to consent.

The Summer School lasts from about July 11 to July 21. I may be able to get two weeks rest between the close of school and June 11, and then, of course, from July 21 until September 26. I'll have to think this over and find out just how to divide my time.

I'm leaving here tomorrow, March 10, for the West, and will not probably get East at all. I'm going to Des Moines, Kansas City, Jefferson City, Chicago, Indianapolis and Cincinnati.

With best regards

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

[N.A.A.C.P.]

THE COMPANY WILL APPRECIATE SUGGESTIONS FROM ITS PATRONS CONCERNING ITS SERVICE

1201-S

CLASS OF SERVICE

This is a full-rate Telegram or Cablegram unless its deferred character is indicated by a suitable sign above or preceding the address.

WESTERN UNION (18)

R. B. WHITE, PRESIDENT
NEWCOMB CARLTON, CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD
J. C. WILLEVER, FIRST VICE-PRESIDENT

SIGNS
DL = Day Letter
NM = Night Message
NL = Night Letter
LC = Deferred Cable
NLT = Cable Night Letter
Ship Radiogram

The filing time as shown in the date line on full-rate telegrams and day letters, and the time of receipt at destination as shown on all messages, is STANDARD TIME.

13-39-10.

Received at Atlanta, Georgia ALWAYS OPEN

1934 JUN 10 AM 1 32

MINUTES IN TRANSIT	
FULL-RATE	DAY LETTER

PB5 48 NL=PHILADELPHIA PENN 9

DR W E B DUBOIS=

ATLANTA UNIVERSITY ATLA=

SADDENED BY NEWS OF RESIGNATION YOU HAVE WON SO MANY VICTORIES FOR US VIA THE CRISIS MY CONFIDENCE IN ALL YOU DO MAKES ME BELIEVE YOUR DECISION IS WISE MAY YOU FIND STRENGTH AND KEEP VISION FOR CONTINUED FEARLESS WRITING AND SPEAKING WE STILL MUST LEARN FROM THEE=

VIRGINIA M ALEXANDER.

WESTERN UNION MESSENGERS ARE AVAILABLE FOR THE DELIVERY OF NOTES AND PACKAGES

13-48-10

June 15, 1934.

Dr. Virginia Alexander,
2104 Jefferson Street,
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

My dear Virginia:

Thank you so much for the telegram. I appreciate all your good wishes. Your letter also came yesterday. The Board of Directors did nothing about my resignation, except to hold it up, and I believe appoint a committee which is to consult with me. I have not heard from the committee yet. Until then, I shall await developments and do nothing.

I hope you are not going to kill yourself with work during this hot weather. It is hot here but out of the rain very very beautiful with green grass and fully developed trees and beautiful flowers.

With best regards

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

June 26, 1934.

Dr. Virginia Alexander,
2104 Jefferson Street,
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

13-48-11

My dear Dr. Alexander:

The book was received and thank you. I was about to write for it. We are having terrible weather down here, and I am having a lot of work. Yesterday morning, I lectured twice to the Inter-Racial school at a downtown white church. Most of the audience were young white students, about thirty or thirty-five. There were a few colored people. Today, I lecture twice there; hold a round-table in the afternoon, and then lecture at night. On account of the severe illness of James Weldon Johnson, I am leaving here Wednesday night for Chicago and will take his place at an Institute there, speaking Thursday night and Friday morning, and then resting a bit over Sunday and getting back here Monday. After that, my schedule will be normal again. I am conserving as much as possible, and I think I shall pull through all right.

Meantime, I hope that you are taking reasonable good care of yourself.

With best regards

Very sincerely yours,

July 2, 1934.

Dr. Virginia Alexander,
2104 Jefferson Street,
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

13-45-12

My dear Virginia:

I have just returned from Chicago. I went out on a hurried call after my lectures at the Institute here to take James Weldon Johnson's place at a similar Institute in Chicago. I had a lecture, a Round Table, and a dinner, and everything went off very nicely. Saturday, I took in the high spots of the Fair. It has some very interesting points, but on the whole, is not important.

I hope you are not working yourself to death. I dropped you a note from Chicago.

With best regards

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

13-48-13

September 19, 1934.

Dr. Virginia Alexander,
3104 Jefferson Street,
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania.

Dear Virginia:

I stopped in Bristol instead of Asheville. I reached Bristol just at nightfall, and was, as I afterward found out, rightly suspicious of the roads over the mountains. After some disconsolate wandering around, the porter at the depot told me of a lodging house, and I found it without too much trouble. I had a clean, nice room, but did not take supper and left too early for breakfast, as I wanted to hurry on. In fact, my food Tuesday was rather sketchy, but doubtless enough.

The ride over the great Smokies was gorgeous, although the winding roads with sharp turns kept my eyes more generally on the roads than on the mountains. The radio worked when the car was standing still, but struck with loud threats when the car was in motion. Something is still wrong in the installation, but I shall have it remedied.

I hope you are going to have some little rest and leisure, and really and absolutely sleep. Thank you for all your good offices.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

ATLANTA UNIVERSITY
ATLANTA, GEORGIA

December 3, 1934

Dr. Virginia Alexander
2104 Jefferson Street
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

My dear Virginia:

I arrived here this morning at 8:30 and when I paid the cabman I had just exactly nothing except my penknife in my pocket, but I had enough for my lunch on the train and for breakfast in my berth this morning. So all was well.

I find everything all right here, and in addition, I received a check of Twenty-three Dollars from the Herald-Tribune, when I expected about Eight Dollars. Thus virtue is its own reward.

I spent the trip down reading Ike Hoover's "Reminiscences of the White House", in addition to the novel which I had. I went to bed at 7:00.

Thank you very much for all your courtesies.

Very sincerely yours

THE COMPANY WILL APPRECIATE SUGGESTIONS FROM ITS PATRONS CONCERNING ITS SERVICE

1201-S

CLASS OF SERVICE

This is a full-rate Telegram or Cablegram unless its deferred character is indicated by a suitable sign above or preceding the address.

WESTERN UNION

(44)

SIGNS

DL = Day Letter
NM = Night Message
NL = Night Letter
LC = Deferred Cable
NLT = Cable Night Letter
Ship Radiogram

R. B. WHITE, PRESIDENT
NEWCOMB CARLTON, CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD
J. C. WILLEVER, FIRST VICE-PRESIDENT

The filing time as shown in the date line on full-rate telegrams and day letters, and the time of receipt at destination as shown on all messages, is STANDARD TIME.

Received at Atlanta, Georgia ALWAYS OPEN

1947 MAR 5 AM 10 47

MINUTES IN TRANSIT

FULL-RATE	DAY LETTER
16	

AB239 8=MX NASHVILLE TENN 5 1031A

DR W E B DUBOIS=
CARE ATLANTA UNIVERSITY ATLA=

WILL ARRIVE ATLANTA TUESDAY DESIRE CONFERENCE CONCERNING FISK=

AARON L ALLEN FISK UNIVERSITY.

72-82-81

WESTERN UNION MESSENGERS ARE AVAILABLE FOR THE DELIVERY OF NOTES AND PACKAGES

[1934]

13-32-13

Address: Room 1014
17 East 42nd Street
New York City

Dear Dr. DuBois:-

Somehow I can't resist calling the enclosed clipping to your attention. I thought at first I would send it to Mrs. Kennedy but my better nature asserted itself. It seems that our paternal government even is watching over our suffrage. I hope when you have to face turnip greens again you will remember they are just as good a food as asparagus!

New York looks might good to me though I have only caught hurried glimses as I have in the scurry most of this week. The only pep and dash seems to have come back and it is very refreshing. Perhaps it is only the front in the air that has done it. However, a better spirit seems to be prevalent and it is harder than ever to get into any theatre that has anything decent to offer. I expect to stand tonight to hear "Patience" but it will be worth it, I know.

I want you to know how much I have enjoyed our conversations and your company generally. I shall miss my Atlanta friends keenly, and I hope that as opportunity affords I may continue to see you from time to time in Atlanta & New York. Thank you for your party in last Friday's "wake". It was quite jolly, all things considered.

I shall look forward to reading the book. When is the advent of the volume expected?

With all Kind good wishes. I am

Sincerely yours,
Harold B. Allen

ATLANTA UNIVERSITY
ATLANTA, GEORGIA

13-32-15

October 16, 1934

Mr. Harold B. Allen
Room 1014
17 East 42 Street
New York, New York

My dear Mr. Allen:

That was a pretty mean clipping which you sent but I am going to post it on the bulletin board so as to reveal you in your true character. In the meantime, those food experts are not fooling me a bit. I shall eat turnip tops with resignation and stew with determination but I refuse to get enthusiastic over either.

We miss you here and often speak of you. I wish you all good luck! When you get too homesick, "come down and see us sometime."

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

[Allen Temple]

March 2, 1934.

Reverend A. C. Sumpter,
Allen Temple,
6th and Broadway,
Cincinnati, Ohio.

13-42-50

My dear Sir:

I understand from Mr. Dabney that you have arranged for me to speak at Allen Temple Monday night, March 19. The charge is to be $40.00. If this is right, will you confirm it.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

[Allen Temple]

CINCINNATI BRANCH

OF THE

NATIONAL ASSOCIATION FOR THE ADVANCEMENT OF COLORED PEOPLE

NATIONAL OFFICE

69 FIFTH AVENUE - - NEW YORK CITY

THEODORE M. BERRY, President
413 West Fifth Street
DR. BRAXTON CANN, Vice President
CHARLES W. HATCHER, Treasurer

JAMES T. WHITNEY, Cor. Secretary
636 West Ninth Street
MISS CATHERINE R. NICHOLS
Rec. Secretary

March 6th, 1934

13-42-57

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Sir:

This is to acknowledge your letter of March 2nd and to confirm the arrangements made for your appearance at Allen Temple on Monday, March 19th.

The local Branch of the National Association for the Advancement of Colored People is co-operating with my church in presenting you at that time. Our publicity is announcing your subject as "The Negro and the New Deal". I trust the title is not far removed from the subject matter which you will discuss at that time.

Yours very sincerely,

A. C. Sumpter

Rev. A. C. Sumpter.

ACS:s

[Alpha Kappa Alpha] Shivery

aKa

May 7, 1934.

Miss Ida L. Jackson,
1623 Stuart Street,
Berkeley, California.

13-52-64

My dear Madam:

I believe I have not had the pleasure of your acquaintance, and in any case, I am butting in to something which is really none of my business. But I am venturing to write you as basileus of the A.K.A. The facts are these:

I have a Godchild at Talladega, Henrietta Shivery. Her mother use to work in my office as a student when I was at Atlanta the first time, so that I have known this girl practically all her life. She has done good work at Talladega, especially in athletics, and has three letters, being especially good in basketball. Her scholarship rank is not brilliant, but is 137, while the college requirement for election to sororities is 130. She has been a pledge to the A.K.A. this year, and has taken part in all the public activities. At the last minute there seems to have come some hitch. I think it is someone inside the group that has a grudge, but I do not know. At any rate, it is taking on quite tragic proportions in Henrietta's family. Her mother is one of the charter members of the A.K.A. in Atlanta and would be driven quite to distraction if her daughter is not admitted.

I am writing to ask you if there is any action that it would be fair and legal to take under the circumstances. I shall appreciate anything that you can do.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

[Alpha Kappa Alpha]

May 9, 1934.

Miss Ida L. Jackson,
1623 Stuart Street,
Berkeley, California.

13-52-71

My dear Madam:

Supplementing my letter of yesterday, I beg to say that Henrietta Shivery has written me a letter this morning which apparently clears up all difficulties. She says that while the college rank necessary for joining sororities is 1.30, that the A.K.A. rule is 1.50, and that since she has a scholarship rating of 1.37, she is not eligible, and is making no complaint. Under these circumstances, please ignore my letter.

I'm sorry to have troubled you.

Very sincerely yours,

WLBD/DW

Shivery

DIRECTORATE

ETHEL HEDGEMAN LYLE
HONORARY BASILEUS
PHILADELPHIA, PA

IDA L. JACKSON
SUPREME BASILEUS
BERKELEY, CAL.

LUCILLE R. WILKINS
FIRST ANTI-BASILEUS
CHICAGO, ILL.

RUTH A. MARTIN
SECOND ANTI-BASILEUS
NEW YORK CITY, N. Y.

MARGARET DAVIS BOWEN
SUPREME GRAMMATEUS
CINCINNATI, OHIO

HARRIET THOMAS
ANTI-GRAMMATEUS
ATLANTA, GA.

ALICE McGEE
SUPREME EPISTOLEUS
ST. LOUIS, MO.

ETHEL HEDGEMAN LYLE
SUPREME TAMIOUCHOS
PHILADELPHIA, PA

ROBERTANN CUTHBERT
EDITOR-IN-CHIEF "THE IVY LEAF"
CHICAGO, ILL.

The Boulé

Alpha Kappa Alpha Sorority

DIRECTORATE

THELMA BERLACK BOOZER
N. ATLANTIC REGIONAL DIRECTOR
NEW YORK CITY, N. Y.

ZENOBIA G. GILPIN
S. ATLANTIC REGIONAL DIRECTOR
RICHMOND, VA.

EVA B. HOLMES
DEPUTY S. ATLANTIC REGION
RALEIGH, N. C.

BEULAH WHITBY
GREAT LAKES REGIONAL DIRECTOR
DETROIT, MICH.

BLANCHE HAYES
CENTRAL REGIONAL DIRECTOR
ST. LOUIS, MO.

THERESA BARKER
MID-WESTERN REGIONAL DIRECTOR
KANSAS CITY, MO.

CAROLYN S. BLANTON
SOUTHERN REGIONAL DIRECTOR
LOUISVILLE, KY.

LOIS F. DAVIS
DEPUTY SOUTHERN REGION
GALVESTON, TEX.

EDITH JONES
FAR-WESTERN REGIONAL DIRECTOR
PASADENA, CAL.

Louisville, Ky.,
May 14th, 1934

13-52-73

Mr. W. E. B. Du Bois
Atlanta University
My dear Doctor:-

Miss Maude E Brown referred to me last week, a letter from you and I have written and today received reply. These are the findings: First, Henrietta has failed to make the average required by the Sorority. Their requirement is 1.5 and she has made 1.37. There is never an exception made for scholarship requirement. A friend and also a Soro disp suggest to Mrs. Shivery when on a visit to the campus to see Mr. Miller to see if credits

lost by cutting classes might be restored to Henrietta. Secondly, it became necessary because of her attitude toward the organization to expell Henrietta from the Dog Tag club a year or more ago but she was re-instated. This year she is again guilty of indifference there is no ill feeling but Henrietta has failed to measure up to alpha Kappa alpha ideals and has failed to make the required average to be pledged and initiated

I hope this will explain the situation satisfactorily.

Respectfully,

Carolyn Steward Blanton

Director, Southern Region

621 - So. 8th St.

SYDNEY P. BROWN
Chairman

NELSON G. GLOVER
Vice-Chairman

WALTER H. HACKLEY
Secretary

HOWARD B. SHEPARD
President, XI Lambda

SIDNEY A. JONES
President, Theta

ALPHA PHI ALPHA FRATERNITY

XI LAMBDA AND THETA CHAPTERS

COMMITTEE ON ARRANGEMENTS,
SPECIAL CONVENTION, CHICAGO,
AUGUST 19-22, 1934

COMMITTEE HEADQUARTERS
SUITE 332 — 417 EAST 47TH STREET
CHICAGO, ILLINOIS

CHAIRMEN OF SUB-COMMITTEES

Finance
H. REGINALD SMITH

Housing
WILLIAM H. CHILDS

Publicity
BINDLEY C. CYRUS

Banquet
LLOYD A. HALL

Registration
WILLIAM H. BROWN

Entertainment
GEORGE H. CHAPMAN

Public Meetings
A. WAYMAN WARD

Century of Progress
ALEXANDER L. JACKSON

Reception
FRANK V. PLUMMER

Membership, Xi Lambda
RICHARD A. HAREWOOD

Membership, Theta
WALTER H. HACKLEY

Distinguished Guests
GEORGE R. ARTHUR

Music
ANDREW A. DOBSON

Printing
BAREFIELD GORDON

Medical Clinics
HOMER COOPER

Meeting Place
VERNON S. GORDON

May 28, 1934

Dear Sir and Brother: I have been asked by the Convention Committee of the Xi Lambda Chapter of Alpha Phi Alpha Fraternity, to inquire if you can be present during the Convention of the Alpha Phi Alpha Fraternity in Chicago - August 19-22, 1934.

The purpose of the Convention, as I understand it, is to lay plans for the Alpha Phi Alpha Educational Foundation. A statement in the Sphinx for March explains further by saying, "The Convention will be to assist in the encouragement, maintenance and development of scholarships among Negroes in High Schools, Colleges and Universities, and in the preparation of a leadership of character and attainments."

The Convention leaders are very anxious to have your wisdom with regards to the whole planning for such a tremendous undertaking. Because they do not know whether or not you will be present, they have asked me to write this word.

Yours very truly,

George R. Arthur

George R. Arthur, Chairman
Distinguished Guests Committee

GRA:HR

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

On to Chicago - 1000 Strong - Fraternity - Foundation - Fair

Lectures

June 4, 1934.

Mr. George R. Arthur,
Suite 332—417 East 47th Street,
Chicago, Illinois.

My dear Sir:

Your letter has been received. Dr. Du Bois is absent from the city at this time. Upon his return next week, your letter will be brought to his attention.

Very sincerely yours,

Secretary to Dr. Du Bois.

13-25

ATLANTA UNIVERSITY
ATLANTA, GEORGIA

November 19, 1934

The Editor of THE AMERICAN MERCURY
New York, New York

My dear Sir:

I wonder if you would be interested in an article along these lines: the depression among American Negroes has made their economic and social situation critical. There has arisen inside the race a rather clear cut difference in opinion as to just what ought to be done about it. For a long time, colored people have fought against segregation with the idea that eventually they are going to be so integrated into the nation that they would become full-fledged American citizens. On the other hand the chances of this consummation are not bright and for economic and spiritual survival group organization has become necessary in work, in business organization, in education, in spiritual ideals. This group segregation, however may and does encourage pressure from the surrounding race to increase in law and custom the separation of American Negroes from the rest of the citizenship. There arises a curious paradox which I should like to explain and criticize in your pages. Would you be interested?

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

[1934]

ALFRED A. KNOPF · *Publisher* · CHARLES ANGOFF · *Editor* · LAWRENCE E. SPIVAK · *Business Manager*

THE AMERICAN MERCURY
730 FIFTH AVENUE
NEW YORK

Cables: KNOPF · NEW YORK *Telephones:* CIRCLE 7-7670

November 23rd.

Dear Dr. Du Bois:

All right. I shall be glad to see the article. Send it in at your convenience.

Sincerely yours,

Charles Angoff

13-48-21

ATLANTA UNIVERSITY
ATLANTA, GEORGIA

November 26, 1934

Mr. Charles Angoff
THE AMERICAN MERCURY
730 Fifth Avenue
New York, New York

My dear Sir:

Your letter has been received. Dr. Du Bois is absent from his desk this week but when he returns to the office your letter will be brought to his attention.

Very sincerely yours

Secretary to Dr. Du Bois

[Amer. Missionary Assn]

Apr l 5, 1934.

Mr. Fred L. Brownlee,
THE AMERICAN MISSIONARY ASSOCIATION,
287 Fourth Avenue,
New York, N.Y.

My dear Mr. Brownlee:

3-25-51

In connection with your letter of November 6, 1933, I am enclosing my bill of expenses for attending the inauguration at Talladega College. This covers, as I have said, the round-trip from New York and return. I went to Atlanta instead of Talladega, and motored over. It is needless to say that I enjoyed the inauguration very much, and thought it a splendid and auspicious occasion.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW
Enclosure 1.

[Enclosure?] Brownlee

April 5, 1934.

The American Missionary Association

To W. E. B. Du Bois, Debtor

For expenses of round-trip, New York to Talladega,
Attending Inauguration exercises.

13-25-52

New York to Atlanta	$27.29
Pullman	7.75
Atlanta to New York	27.29
Pullman	7.75
Meals 5	5.00
	~~$74.98~~
	75.08

The American Missionary Association

WILLIAM T. BOULT, Treasurer

DEPARTMENT OF MISSIONS
FRED L. BROWNLEE, Executive Secretary
W. A. DANIEL, Associate Executive Secretary
LOUIS M. HICKMAN, Institutional Auditor

287 FOURTH AVENUE, NEW YORK
Telephone GRAMERCY 5-2121

April 10, 1934

13-27-13

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Dr. DuBois:

Everyone was much pleased to have you at Talladega College.

We are hoping to be able to edit in book form the addresses delivered at the Conference, but no money is in sight as yet.

The enclosed check agrees with your statement of expense.

Yours sincerely,

Fred L. Brownlee

Enclosure

[Ames, 1934]

CHAIRMAN
MRS. ATTWOOD MARTIN
LOUISVILLE, KY.

SECRETARY-TREASURER
MRS. W. A. NEWELL
GREENSBORO, N. C.

C R

Association of Southern Women for the Prevention of Lynching

CENTRAL COUNCIL

JESSIE DANIEL AMES, EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

703 STANDARD BUILDING

Atlanta, Ga.

VICE-CHAIRMEN
ALABAMA
MRS. J. H. McCOY
ARKANSAS
MRS. JOHN P. STREEPEY
FLORIDA
MRS. E. P. PFAFF
GEORGIA
MRS. W. J. NEEL
KENTUCKY
MRS. G. W. HUMMEL,
LOUISIANA
MRS. ROBERT W. IRVINE
MISSISSIPPI
MRS. L. W. ALFORD,
NORTH CAROLINA
MISS CLARA I. COX
OKLAHOMA
MRS. MARGARET YOST
SOUTH CAROLINA
MRS. GEORGE DAVIS
TENNESSEE
MRS. R. L. HARRIS
TEXAS
MRS. J. M. QUINN
VIRGINIA
MISS CARRIE LEE CAMPBELL
WEST VIRGINIA
MRS. SHERWOOD FUNK

13-36-58

Dr. W. E. B. Dubois
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

My dear Dr. Dubois:

Tuesday's Atlanta World carries the notice of your resignation as editor of the Crisis. I want to take this occasion to express to you my deep appreciation for the "Postscript" in that magazine, and to assure you that personally I feel that your withdrawal is a blow to the publication as well as to the N.A.A.C.P.

Yours truly,

Jessie Daniel Ames

Jessie Daniel Ames

CENTRAL COUNCIL

Association of Southern Women for the Prevention of Lynching

REPRESENTATIVES AT LARGE

Mrs. Jessie Daniel Ames, Atlanta, Ga.
Mrs. Joseph Friend, New Orleans, La.
Mrs. Harry Gershon, Atlanta, Ga.
Mrs. John Hanna, Dallas, Tex.
Mrs. Una Roberts Lawrence, Kansas City, Mo.
Mrs. P. B. Lowrance, Chattanooga, Tenn.
Mrs. S. M. N. Marrs, Austin, Texas
Mrs. Attwood Martin, Louisville, Ky.
Mrs. J. W. Mills, Beaumont, Texas
Miss Janie McGaughey, Atlanta, Ga.
Mrs. W. A. Newell, Greensboro, N. C.
Mrs. W. A. Turner, Newnan, Ga.
Mrs. W. C. Winsborough, Shreveport, La.
Miss Nannie Hite Winston, Louisville, Ky.

ALABAMA

Mrs. W. J. Adams, Birmingham
Mrs. E. W. Berry, Camden
Mrs. Peyton A. Eubank, Ensley
Mrs. J. H. McCoy, Montevallo
Mrs. W. F. Moore, Vredenberg
Mrs. Isaac Morris, Fairfield
Mrs. Hunter Vaughan, Montgomery

ARKANSAS

Miss Erle Chambers, Little Rock
Mrs. J. M. Flenniken, Little Rock
Mrs. Lillian McDermott, Little Rock
Mrs. B. J. Reaves, Little Rock
Mrs. John P. Streepey, Little Rock
Mrs. Dave Terry, Little Rock

FLORIDA

Mrs. Ruth Atkinson, Tallahassee
Mrs. Edna Giles Fuller, Orlando
Mrs. E. P. Pfaff, Jacksonville
Mrs. G. J. Rousseau, Ocala
Mrs. I. O. Woodley, Clermont

GEORGIA

Mrs. W. J. Neel, Forsyth
Mrs. George Nunn, Perry
Mrs. Willie Snow Etheridge, Macon
Mrs. Virlyn Moore, Bolton
Mrs. M. E. Tilly, Atlanta
Mrs. E. Marvin Underwood, Atlanta
Mrs. Taul White, Rome

KENTUCKY

Mrs. D. W. Griffin, Fort Thomas
Mrs. G. W. Hummel, Louisville
Mrs. R. M. Pegram, Louisville
Mrs. W. J. Piggott, Irvington
Miss Alma Schmitt, Louisville

LOUISIANA

Mrs. W. E. Hinds, Baton Rouge
Mrs. Robert W. Irvine, New Orleans
Mrs. L. T. Owens, New Orleans
Miss Hannah E. Reynolds, New Orleans

MISSISSIPPI

Mrs. J. W. Alford, McComb
Mrs. A. J. Aven, Clinton
Mrs. T. D. Bratton, Jackson
Mrs. W. W. Epperson, Jackson
Mrs. Lester Greer, Potts Camp
Mrs. J. Morgan Stevens, Jackson
Mrs. Ernest Moore, Clarksdale

NORTH CAROLINA

Mrs. Onilee R. Brown, Waxhaw
Mrs. T. W. Bickett, Raleigh
Miss Clara I. Cox, High Point
Mrs. Hattie Weinberg, Greensboro

OKLAHOMA

Mrs. Walter Ferguson, Tulsa
Mrs. J. D. Lawhorn, Hugo
Mrs. L. A. Sanders, Chickasha
Mrs. Margaret Yost, Norman

SOUTH CAROLINA

Mrs. Otis Arrowsmith, Kingstree
Mrs. Mason L. Carroll, York
Mrs. George Davis, Orangeburg
Mrs. S. W. Henry, Greeleyville
Mrs. C. P. McGowan, Charleston

TENNESSEE

Mrs. R. L. Harris, Knoxville
Mrs. Robert O'Neal, Clarksville
Mrs. Neal Spahr, Knoxville
Miss Louise Young, Nashville

TEXAS

Mrs. J. L. Brock, Bryan
Mrs. Olivia Bridges Davis, Dallas
Mrs. George Sprague, Dallas
Mrs. Clinton S. Quin, Houston
Mrs. J. M. Quinn, Navasota

VIRGINIA

Miss Carrie Lee Campbell, Richmond
Mrs. Henry S. Eley, Suffolk
Mrs. Charles E. Maddry, Richmond
Miss Margaret Prescott Montague, Richmond
Mrs. W. B. Newell, Richmond

WEST VIRGINIA

Mrs. Sherwood Funk, East Bank

— Resignation —

13-36-57

June 27, 1934.

Mrs. Jessie Daniel Ames,
ASSOCIATION OF SOUTHERN WOMEN
FOR THE PREVENTION OF LYNCHING,
703 Standard Building,
Atlanta, Georgia.

My dear Madam:

I deeply appreciate your kind letter concerning my resignation from THE CRISIS.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

ATLANTA UNIVERSITY
ATLANTA, GEORGIA

September 25, 1934.

Mr. Maxwell Anderson,
Contemporary Verse,
New City, N.Y.

13-444

My dear Mr. Anderson:

I wish to use the enclosed quotation in my book "Black Reconstruction" which will appear this fall, published by Harcourt, Brace and Company. May I have your consent?

Even yet the pawns
Shall ride the wild horses of these rebel winds
And seas, compact in a tempest of men's lives
Rising white-angered from oblivion;
And sweeping salt and stern across the waste
Pitch the whole checker-board to the night of time.

Very sincerely yours,

W. E. B. Du Bois.

WEBD/DW

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

UNDER THE AUSPICES OF THE AMERICAN BAPTIST HOME MISSION SOCIETY

MOREHOUSE COLLEGE

ATLANTA, GEORGIA

January 30, 1934

13-32-69

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

My dear Doctor DuBois:

A

Sometime ago you sent me a communication concerning the organization of farm communities by Negroes under their economic control and direction. This was used with very good effect in the larger committee that is attempting to secure Federal aid for the farm project.

The January issue of The Crisis had an article that clarified the thinking of a great many people on segregation and discrimination.

Your leadership in thinking is one of the very fine contributions that you are making to our American life.

Sincerely yours

S. H. Archer

SHA:MLB

President

[Arnaud]

1865 Virtue Street
New Orleans, Louisiana
November 14, 1934

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
Atlanta University
Altanta, Georgia

Dear Sir:

I am a student in Negro History, pursuing Graduate work leading to a Master's Degree and am acquainted with several of your releases on various phases of the Negro. At the present time I am especially interested in writing up the Family History of Free Men of Color prior to 1861 in the State of Louisiana; first, then, a general history of the same type covering the Southern States.

13-35-79

Probably you may have some information at hand or, be able to recommend some definite source material for which I shall be very appreciative.

I shall be very grateful to you for whatever aid you can render both my school and me in the dissemination of Negro History. Inclosed you will please find a self-addressed stamped envelope for your convenience.

Kindly accept my sincere thanks for any consideration you may give me.

Very respectfully yours,

A. W. Arnaud

YOUNG WOMEN'S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION
OF PHILADELPHIA

SOUTHWEST BRANCH
1605 CATHERINE STREET
TELEPHONE, KINGSLEY 2020

MISS ANNA M. ARNOLD
GENERAL SECRETARY

March 23, 1934

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois,
Atlanta University,
Atlanta, Georgia.

13-47-65

Dear Dr. DuBois:

Dr. Alexander forwarded your letter to me concerning the possibility of a large Youth Movement. I will be very glad to plan to be in New York during the month of July, and will be interested in any plans that you make.

Sincerely yours,

Anna M. Arnold

Anna M. Arnold,
General Secretary

GEORGE R. ARTHUR · 3763 WABASH AVENUE · CHICAGO

Letters - '35

December 22, 1934

13-25-61

My dear Dr. DuBois: I received your letter of recent date relative to the possibility of engagements in Chicago in February. I referred the letter to Mr. Embree of the Rosenwald Fund, who in turn has referred it to the University of Chicago with the hope of some organization there being able to offer you an engagement. As soon as Mr. Embree hears from the matter, I am sure he will let you know. By the way, he is expected in Atlanta, Georgia about the 5th of January, if you care to see him on this or any other matter.

Yours very truly,

George R. Arthur

George R. Arthur

GRA-st

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

The Associated Negro Press Inc.
National News Service
3423 INDIANA AVENUE
CHICAGO

January 24, 1934

13-34-5

EXECUTIVE STAFF
CLAUDE A. BARNETT
DIRECTOR
PERCIVAL L. PRATTIS
FEATURE EDITOR
WILLIAM PICKENS
CONTRIBUTING EDITOR
ALGERNON B. JACKSON, M. D.
HEALTH EDITOR
J. A. JACKSON
WASHINGTON, D. C.
A. E. WHITE
NEW YORK
FLOYD J. COLLINS
ST. LOUIS, MO.
HARRY LEVETTE
LOS ANGELES, CAL.
JESSE O. THOMAS
ATLANTA, GA.
O. ADAMSON
WASHINGTON, D. C.
ROBERT C. CRUMP
DETROIT, MICH.
CARL DITON
NEW YORK
J. D. McGHEE
COLUMBIA, S. C.
MRS. MARGARET ROSS MARTIN
LATIN-AMERICAN
TREZZVANT W. ANDERSON
WASHINGTON, D. C.
FEROL VINCENT-SMOOT
NEW YORK
U. J. ANDREWS
DENVER, COLO.
C. E. CHAPMAN
KANSAS CITY, KAN.
O. B. TAYLOR
KNOXVILLE, TENN.

Phone Douglas 0009

Dr. W.E.B. DuBois,
The Crisis,
New York City.

Dear Dr. DuBois:

You know, we have hanging on our walls the pictures of a good many notables, but there are no members of the Fourth Estate there. We, therefore, are writing to ask if you will be good enough to send us a photograph of yourself.

If you will autograph it to A.N.P., or to me, I will be appreciative.

Sincerely yours,
Claude A. Barnett.
ASSOCIATED NEGRO PRESS

cab-ir

13-34-6

EXECUTIVE STAFF
CLAUDE A. BARNETT
DIRECTOR
PERCIVAL L. PRATTIS
FEATURE EDITOR
WILLIAM PICKENS
CONTRIBUTING EDITOR
ALGERNON B. JACKSON, M. D.
HEALTH EDITOR
J. A. JACKSON
WASHINGTON, D. C.
A. E. WHITE
NEW YORK
FLOYD J. COLLINS
ST. LOUIS, MO.
HARRY LEVETTE
LOS ANGELES, CAL.
JESSE O. THOMAS
ATLANTA, GA.
O. ADAMSON
WASHINGTON, D. C.
ROBERT C. CRUMP
DETROIT, MICH.
CARL DITON
NEW YORK
J. D. McGHEE
COLUMBIA, S. C.
MRS. MARGARET ROSS MARTIN
LATIN-AMERICAN
TREZZVANT W. ANDERSON
WASHINGTON, D. C.
FEROL VINCENT-SMOOT
NEW YORK
U. J. ANDREWS
DENVER, COLO.
C. E. CHAPMAN
KANSAS CITY, KAN.
O. B. TAYLOR
KNOXVILLE, TENN.

Phone Victory 6033

March 15, 1934

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois,
Atlanta University,
Atlanta, Ga.

Dear Dr. DuBois:

Thank you for your picture which we received sometime ago.

Very truly yours,

C. A. Barnett.
ASSOCIATED NEGRO PRESS

cab-irc

RECEIVED AT

STANDARD TIME INDICATED ON THIS MESSAGE

Postal Telegraph

THE INTERNATIONAL SYSTEM

Commercial Cables | TELEGRAMS CABLEGRAMS RADIOGRAMS | All America Cables

Mackay Radios

This is a full rate Telegram, Cablegram or Radiogram unless otherwise indicated by signal in the check or in the address.

DL	DAY LETTER
NL	NIGHT LETTER
NM	NIGHT MESSAGE
LCO	DEFERRED CABLE
NLT	NIGHT CABLE LETTER
WLT	WEEK END CABLE LETTER
	RADIOGRAM

CA18 24 NL

1934 JUN 10 PM 10 48

13-39-11

TD CHICAGO ILL 20

W E B DUBOIS

ATLANTA UNIVERSITY ATLANTA

WOULD APPRECIATE YOUR WIRING US DAY PRESS RATE COLLECT BY MONDAY ONE OCLOCK DEAD LINE STATEMENT REGARDING RUMORED RESIGNATION FROM CRISIS AND ASSOCIATION ACTIVITIES

ASSOCIATED NEGRO PRESS.

Telegram

Press Rate Collect

June 11, 1934.

Associated Negro Press,
NATIONAL NEWS SERVICE,
3423 Indiana Avenue,
Chicago, Illinois.

Copy resignation has been mailed you Have no further statement

W. E. B. Du Bois

91-58-81

(A)

Lecture

SOUTHWEST BRANCH

THE ASSOCIATION FOR THE STUDY OF NEGRO LIFE AND HISTORY

JOSEPH J. RHOADS, PRESIDENT — W. LEONARD DAVIS, SEC'Y-TREASURER

STATE COMMISSION

M. W. DOGAN, PRESIDENT
WILEY COLLEGE, MARSHALL, TEXAS
W. R. BANKS, PRINCIPAL
PRAIRIE VIEW STATE COLLEGE, PRAIRIE VIEW, TEXAS
D. R. GLASS, PRESIDENT
TEXAS COLLEGE, TYLER, TEXAS
R. T. HAMILTON, PHYSICIAN
DALLAS, TEXAS

HOUSTON DISTRIBUTING OFFICE
W. L. DAVIS, SEC.-TREAS.
PRESTON 7660
409½ MILAM STREET,
HOUSTON, TEXAS

STATE COMMISSION

J. J. RHOADS, PRESIDENT
BISHOP COLLEGE, MARSHALL, TEXAS
S. E. GRANNUM, PRESIDENT
SAMUEL HUSTON COLLEGE, AUSTIN, TEXAS
JOHN W. RICE, END. SEC'Y.
G. U. O. F. OF O. F., HOUSTON, TEXAS
W. L. DAVIS, GRAND MASTER
U. B. F. GRAND LODGE, HOUSTON, TEXAS

January 6, 1934

Feb 11-17

Dr. W. E. D. DuBoise
70 Fifth Avenue
c/o Crisis Magazine
New York City, N. Y.

13-42-108

Dear Sir,

The Southwest Branch of the Association for the Study of Negro Life and History, with headquarters in Houston, Texas, is planning to observe Negro History Week by bringing to Texas an outstanding Race leader in the field of education and Negro achievements.

I have been instructed to write you with the hope of procuring your services during that week. The plan is to arrange an itinerary in Texas that will carry you to four or five of the leading cities in the State.

Yours respectfully,

W. L. Davis

W. L. Davis

WLD/r

265

[Assn. for the Study of Negro Life & History]

THE COMPANY WILL APPRECIATE SUGGESTIONS FROM ITS PATRONS CONCERNING ITS SERVICE 1201-S

CLASS OF SERVICE

This is a full-rate Telegram or Cablegram unless its deferred character is indicated by a suitable sign above or preceding the address.

WESTERN UNION (47)

R. B. WHITE, PRESIDENT
NEWCOMB CARLTON, CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD
J. C. WILLEVER, FIRST VICE-PRESIDENT

SIGNS

DL = Day Letter
NM = Night Message
NL = Night Letter
LC = Deferred Cable
NLT = Cable Night Letter
Ship Radiogram

The filing time as shown in the date line on full-rate telegrams and day letters, and the time of receipt at destination as shown on all messages, is STANDARD TIME.

Received at Atlanta, Georgia ALWAYS OPEN

1934 JAN 28 PM 3 47

MINUTES IN TRANSIT	
FULL-RATE	DAY LETTER

DA122 30 DL=MARSHALL TEX 28 340P

DR W E B DUBOIS=

ATLANTA UNIVERSITY ATLANTA GA=

TEXAS ITINERARY FOR NEGRO HISTORY WEEK COMPLETE YOUR TERMS ARE SATISFACTORY WIRE YOUR ACCEPTANCE TO W L DAVIS HOUSTON TEXAS IN ORDER THAT NEWS RELEASE MAY GO TO PAPERS MONDAY=

JOSEPH J RHODES.

13-42-109

B

THE QUICKEST, SUREST AND SAFEST WAY TO SEND MONEY IS BY TELEGRAPH OR CABLE

THE COMPANY WILL APPRECIATE SUGGESTIONS FROM ITS PATRONS CONCERNING ITS SERVICE

1201-S

CLASS OF SERVICE

This is a full-rate Telegram or Cablegram unless its deferred character is indicated by a suitable sign above or preceding the address.

WESTERN UNION

(231)

R. B. WHITE
PRESIDENT

NEWCOMB CARLTON
CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD

J. C. WILL
FIRST VICE-PRESIDENT

SIGNS
DL = Day Letter
NM = Night Message
NL = Night Letter
LC = Deferred Cable
NLT = Cable Night Letter
Ship Radiogram

The filing time as shown in the date line on full-rate telegrams and day letters, and the time of receipt at destination as shown on all messages, is STANDARD TIME.

Received at Atlanta, Georgia ALWAYS OPEN

1934 FEB 1 PM 11 25

MINUTES IN TRANSIT	
FULL-RATE	DAY LETTER

DA538 33 NL XC=MARSHALL TEX 1

DR W E B DUBOIS=.

ATLANTA UNIV ATLA=

WE HAVE BOOKED YOU FOR FOUR OR FIVE TEXAS CITIES DURING NEGRO HISTORY WEEK BUT CANNOT GIVE THE EXACT DATES OF YOUR APPEARANCES WIRE W L DAVIS ASSURANCE OF YOUR AVAILABILITY AND DATES=

JOS J RHOADS.

[Assoc. for the Study of Negro life + History]

XC EXCLUSIVE! The point of origin of this message is one of the thousands of places served exclusively by... WESTERN UNION

4162 ND SAFEST WAY TO SEND MONEY IS BY TELEGRAPH OR CABLE

Lecture

13-42-110

NIGHT LETTER.....February 2, 1934.

Mr. W. L. Davis,
~~The Association for the~~
~~Study of Negro Life and History~~,
409½ Milam Street,
Houston, Texas.

Will come to Texas week of February Eleven for ~~not more than five~~ lectures

on terms stated Stop Letters follows

W. E. B. Du Bois.

Postal

February 2, 1934.

Mr. W. L. Davis,
The Association for the
Study of Negro Life and History,
409½ Milam Street,
Houston, Texas.

13-42-111

My dear Sir:

Both President Hope and myself have hesitated a little about my undertaking a week of work in Texas. Mr. Hope's chief solicitude is the danger of overwork. The distances in Texas are so enormous and the traveling accommodations so limited, that he is a little afraid of the strain.

On the other hand, I very much want to see Texas again and get an idea of the situation, and I am very glad of this opportunity which you kindly offered.

I trust, however, that as far as possible you will distribute the lectures at the rate of not more than one a day and arrange so that I can get my full amount of sleep. I shall be glad to know also if there are any particular parts of Negro history that you would like me to stress. I could lecture entirely on "African History" or on "The History of the Negro Before the Civil War", or I could concentrate on "The Negro During the Civil War and Reconstruction", or on "The History of the Negro Since 1876". On the other hand I could give general lectures covering all this.

I would like to know also how many different lectures I should prepare. I imagine that appearing in different cities that the same lecture would do for all with some difference of emphasis. Also, will you tell me about the best method of getting to Houston. I imagine it would be best to leave Atlanta Saturday, February 10, at 4 P.M., arriving in New Orleans Sunday morning. And I suppose I could leave Houston Sunday night, but you will know more of this. I can get a pullman to New Orleans but I presume it will be impossible between New Orleans and Houston. At any rate, kindly advise me.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

SOUTHWEST BRANCH

THE ASSOCIATION FOR THE STUDY OF NEGRO LIFE AND HISTORY

JOSEPH J. RHOADS, PRESIDENT

W. LEONARD DAVIS, SEC'Y-TREASURER

STATE COMMISSION

M. W. DOGAN, PRESIDENT
WILEY COLLEGE, MARSHALL, TEXAS

W. R. BANKS, PRINCIPAL
PRAIRIE VIEW STATE COLLEGE, PRAIRIE VIEW, TEXAS

D. R. GLASS, PRESIDENT
TEXAS COLLEGE, TYLER, TEXAS

R. T. HAMILTON, PHYSICIAN
DALLAS, TEXAS

HOUSTON DISTRIBUTING OFFICE

W. L. DAVIS, SEC.-TREAS.

PRESTON 7660

409½ MILAM STREET,

HOUSTON, TEXAS

STATE COMMISSION

J. J. RHOADS, PRESIDENT
BISHOP COLLEGE, MARSHALL, TEXAS

S. E. GRANNUM, PRESIDENT
SAMUEL HUSTON COLLEGE, AUSTIN, TEXAS

JOHN W. RICE, END. SEC'Y.
G. U. O. F. OF O. F., HOUSTON, TEXAS

W. L. DAVIS, GRAND MASTER
U. B. F. GRAND LODGE, HOUSTON, TEXAS

February 5, 1934

13-38-37

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Dr. DuBois,

Answering your letter of February second, permit me to say, first as to your route of travel, I think your idea of coming from Atlanta to New Orleans, reaching there Sunday morning is correct.

May I say that your first appearance in Texas will be in Prairie View State College of which Dr. W. R. Banks is Principal.

You leave New Orleans and come directly to Houston, where you will take en train which is only fifty miles distance. That will give you time to sleep Sunday night and part of Monday and speak to the faculty and student body of the College Monday night. You will then be braught to Houston to reach there at 11:00 next morning. You will be carried to the Allied Union of the ministers of the city, not to make a speech, but simply to receive an introduction to them. Then you will be brought to rest from then until 4:p. m. at which time the local Negro History Study Class and the YWCA will sponsor a luncheon in your honor.

Again you will be carried to your room for rest and appear before the general public at 7:59 p.m. I do not plan to have you make but one speech a day.

The following itinerary has been arranged for you: Prairie View College, Monday night, February 12th, Houston, Tuesday night, February 13th, Beaumont, Wednesday night, February 14th, Wiley and Bishop Colleges,

SOUTHWEST BRANCH

THE ASSOCIATION FOR THE STUDY OF NEGRO LIFE AND HISTORY

JOSEPH J. RHOADS, PRESIDENT — W. LEONARD DAVIS, SEC'Y-TREASURER

STATE COMMISSION

M. W. DOGAN, PRESIDENT
WILEY COLLEGE, MARSHALL, TEXAS

W. R. BANKS, PRINCIPAL
PRAIRIE VIEW STATE COLLEGE, PRAIRIE VIEW, TEXAS

D. R. GLASS, PRESIDENT
TEXAS COLLEGE, TYLER, TEXAS

R. T. HAMILTON, PHYSICIAN
DALLAS, TEXAS

HOUSTON DISTRIBUTING OFFICE

W. L. DAVIS, SEC.-TREAS.

PRESTON 7660

409½ MILAM STREET,

HOUSTON, TEXAS

STATE COMMISSION

J. J. RHOADS, PRESIDENT
BISHOP COLLEGE, MARSHALL, TEXAS

S. E. GRANNUM, PRESIDENT
SAMUEL HUSTON COLLEGE, AUSTIN, TEXAS

JOHN W. RICE, END. SEC'Y.
G. U. O. F. OF O. F., HOUSTON, TEXAS

W. L. DAVIS, GRAND MASTER
U. B. F. GRAND LODGE, HOUSTON, TEXAS

13-38-38

2--------W.E. B. D.9-----February 5, 1934

Thursday night, February 15th, Friday night, February 16th, Corsicana. The subject will be "The History of the Negro Since 1876."

I am notifying Dr. Banks of the time of your arriving at Prairie View. I am suggesting that you wire him also upon leaving Atlanta.

With very best wishes, I am

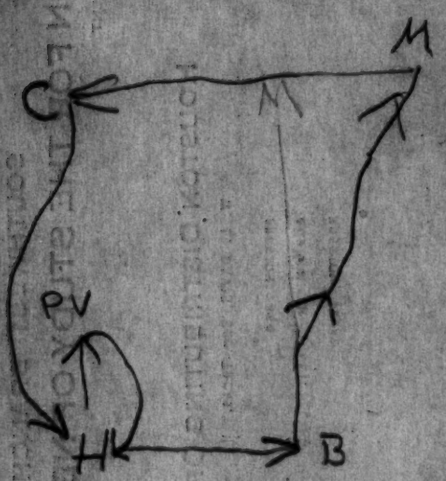
Cordially yours,

W. L. Davis

W. L. Davis

WLD/r

Luther P Jackson
Va State
History



50
50
265
365
273
638
494
144

200 Wm
50 Rudus
94.50
100
50
494.50

Sam 100

15

2 Fork.
2
6 710.
4 Pulls

Car
Flash light
Chain + lock
Polish

[Ass. for Study of Negro Life + History]

W4

February 8, 1934.

Mr. W. L. Davis,
409 Milam Street,
Houston, Texas.

My dear Mr. Davis:

At the request of President Banks I shall leave Atlanta Friday arriving in New Orleans Saturday morning at seven-thirty of nine. I shall take the first available train to Houston wiring you the time of my arrival. Will you kindly have me met and arrange for my transportation direct to Prairie View where I plan to arrive Saturday night? The rest of your program will be carried out according to your letter of February 5. After the meeting at Corsicana I shall have to get to New Orleans as quickly as possible. I want to do some research in Reconstruction History.

Very sincerely yours,

13-42-112

WWRD/lfb.

[Assn. for Study of Negro Life + History]

13-42-114

1207-AT

CLASS OF SERVICE DESIRED			
DOMESTIC		CABLE	
TELEGRAM		FULL RATE	
DAY LETTER		DEFERRED	
NIGHT MESSAGE		NIGHT LETTER	
NIGHT LETTER		WEEK END LETTER	

Patrons should check class of service desired; otherwise message will be transmitted as a full-rate communication.

WESTERN UNION

NEWCOMB CARLTON, PRESIDENT — J. C. WILLEVER, FIRST VICE-PRESIDENT

CHECK
ACCT'G INFMN.
TIME FILED

Send the following message, subject to the terms on back hereof, which are hereby agreed to

TELEGRAM

February 16, 1934 19

To Prof. W. L. Davis

Street and No. 419½ ~~Milam~~ Street

Place Houston, Texas

ARRIVE FROM MARSHALL THREE FORTY-FIVE SATURDAY AFTERNOON LEAVE FOR NEWORLEANS AT NINE-THIRTY STOP WOULD THERE BE TIME FOR A SHORT VISIT TO GALVESTON

SIGNED

W. E. B. DUBDIS

Sender's address for reference

THE QUICKEST, SUREST AND SAFEST WAY TO SEND MONEY IS BY TELEGRAPH OR CABLE.

Sender's telephone number

[Assn. for the Study of Negro Life and History]

February 22, 1954.

President Joseph J. Rhoads,
Bishop College,
Marshall, Texas.

My dear President Rhoads:

I want to thank you very much for the fine audience which you gave me at Bishop and your kind hospitality. I enjoyed the visit very much. I wish you all success in building up this school, and I think you have made a fine start.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

13.42-97

February 22, 1934.

13-38-39

Mr. W. L. Davis,
409 Milam Street,
Houston, Texas.

My dear Mr. Davis:

I want to thank you very much for the care and accuracy of your arrangements for my Texas trip. I feel that I had an opportunity of seeing and learning a good deal, and I am deeply obliged.

My best regards to all friends who may inquire.

Very sincerely yours,

WERD/DW

[Assn. for the Study of Negro Life and History]

JUSTICE MERCY TRUTH

United Brothers of Friendship and Sisters of Mysterious Ten

OF TEXAS

W. L. DAVIS
GRAND MASTER

PHONE PRESTON 7660
ROOM 5, 409½ MILAM STREET
HOUSTON, TEXAS

YB

February 27, 1934

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Dr. DuBois,

I was so pleased to have your letter of the 22nd of this month and to know that you were satisfied with the arrangements made by me for your itinerary in Texas.

Had I not been handicapped in the way I was, we could have made your visit much more pleasant.

We shall look forward with happy anticipation to a return visit from you, probably in 1935.

With best wishes, I am

Yours sincerely,

W. L. Davis

W. L. Davis

WLD/r

12-42-115

ATLANTA SCHOOL of SOCIAL WORK

FORRESTER B. WASHINGTON
DIRECTOR

Member of ATLANTA COMMUNITY CHEST

Atlanta, Georgia

13-42-65

February 14, 1934.

Feb. - 1934

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois,
Atlanta University,
Atlanta, Ga.

My dear Dr. DuBois:

Each Wednesday from 12 to 1 P. M. is Assembly Hour in our School when we have some expert in their field lecture to our students. We would be very glad if you would be our guest speaker Wednesday, February 21st at twelve noon. The speaker usually talks about forty five minutes and allows fifteen minutes for a question and answer period. I am sure that a talk from one so socially-minded as you would be most helpful to our students and we would be very honored. Will you kindly let me know at your earliest convenience if you can serve us?

I am writing you in the absence of Mr. Washington from the office but at his request.

Cordially yours,

Madeline V. White

Madeline V. White

Secretary to Mr. Washington

February 15, 1934.

Miss Madeline V. White,
ATLANTA SCHOOL OF SOCIAL WORK,
Atlanta, Georgia.

My dear Miss White:

Your letter of February 14 has been received. Dr. Du Bois is lecturing this week in Texas under the auspices of The Association for the Study of Negro Life and History. I do not expect him back in the office until Monday or Tuesday of next week. He meets with his class on Wednesday. I imagine that Wednesday will be a busy day for him.

I will bring your letter to his attention upon his return. Thank you for your interest.

Very sincerely yours,

Secretary to Dr. Du Bois.

13-42-66

ATLANTA UNIVERSITY
ATLANTA, GEORGIA

OFFICE OF THE REGISTRAR

13-43-45

January 9, 1934

To : Doctor DuBois
In re: Miss Lula Burton

In the matter of your memorandum of December 13 relative to additional fellowship aid for Miss Burton, let me say that the matter is now in the hands of President Hope.

I am afraid that our scholarship fund for the year is exhausted.

John P. Whittaker

MEMORANDUM TO: PRESIDENT HOPE

From: Dr. Du Bois

	14	1/31/34		

February 1, 1934.

I received in January the enclosed letter, (Enclosure A.) I replied stating the financial arrangements and said: "Further than this, if you decided that you wanted me to come, I should have to take up the matter with President Hope here and find out whether or not I could get leave for that time." January 28, I had the enclosed telegram. (Enclosure B.) What is your advice?

13-29-92

In addition to this proposal, I have made, according to your suggestion last fall, a few other lecture engagements:

Des Moines, Iowa.....City-Wide Forum.....March 12
Simpson College, Iowa.....March 13
Chicago, Illinois....(probably).....March 14 & 15
Cleveland, Ohio.....March 17

DWEB

Enclosures 2.

(ENCLOSURE A.)

C O P Y

Southwest Branch

THE ASSOCIATION FOR THE STUDY OF NEGRO LIFE AND HISTORY

Houston Distributing Office

January 6, 1934

Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois
69 Fifth Avenue
C/O THE CRISIS Magazine
New York City, N.Y.

13-62-93

Dear Sir:

The Southwest Branch of the Association for the Study of Negro Life and History, with headquarters in Houston, Texas, is planning to observe Negro History Week by bringing to Texas an outstanding race leader in the field of education and Negro achievements.

I have been instructed to write you with the hope of procuring your services during that week. The plan is to arrange an itinerary in Texas that will carry you to four or five of the leading cities in the state.

Yours respectfully,

(Signed) W. L. Davis

WLD/r

(ENCLOSURE B.)

C O P Y

1934 Jan 28 PM

Marshall Texas

Dr. W E B Du Bois

Atlanta University, Atlanta Ga.

TEXAS ITINERARY FOR NEGRO HISTORY WEEK COMPLETE YOUR TERMS ARE SATISFACTORY WIRE YOUR ACCEPTANCE TO W L DAVIS HOUSTON TEXAS IN ORDER THAT NEWS RELEASE MAY GO TO PAPERS MONDAY

JOSEPH J RHODES

13-29-94

MEMORANDUM TO MR. BRAZEAL
FROM DR. DU BOIS

February 2, 1934.

I regret to say that according to my present plans, I shall be out of the city during Negro History Week. If my plans change, I shall let you know immediately.

26-21-81

February 7, 1934.

13-26-5

Memorandum to Mr. Chivers from Dr. Du Bois:

May we have a conference at my office Thursday, February 8 at 4 p.m.?

[Atlanta U]

February 7, 1934.

Memo for Mrs. Nabrit from Dr. Du Bois:

I am going to Texas for Negro history week. Can I trouble you to secure me ticket to Houston and berth as far as New Orleans for Friday, February 9 at four fifteen p.m.? If there is a round trip rate to New Orleand extending to February 20, I will take it and a return berth also on the train leaving New Orleans at five P.M. Tuesday, February 20.

13-38-27

[Atlanta Univ.]

February 7, 1934.

Memorandum to Mr. Strong:

13-26-4

May we have a conference at my office Thursday, February 8 at 4 p.m.?

MEMORANDUM TO MESSRS CHIVERS AND STRONG
FROM DR. DU BOIS .

February 9, 1934.

I have put our decisions concerning the staff conference and supervision of theses before the Dean and he agrees that this will be quite satisfactory.

13-26

Salary
A. U.

ATLANTA UNIVERSITY
ATLANTA, GEORGIA

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

February 14, 1934

13-29-95

My dear Doctor DuBois:

In accordance with the requirements of the Federal Government about reporting payment of salaries of $1,000 or more to a single person and $2,500 or more to a married person, your salary for 1933 was reported as $3,106.66.

Sincerely yours

C. T. Crocker

Secretary to Mr. Hope

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
Atlanta University
Atlanta
Georgia

[Atlanta Univ.]

THE COMPANY WILL APPRECIATE SUGGESTIONS FROM ITS PATRONS CONCERNING ITS SERVICE

1201-S

CLASS OF SERVICE

This is a full-rate Telegram or Cablegram unless its deferred character is indicated by a suitable sign above or preceding the address.

WESTERN UNION

(55).

R. B. WHITE
PRESIDENT

NEWCOMB CARLTON
CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD

J. C. WILLEVER
FIRST VICE-PRESIDENT

SIGNS

DL = Day Letter
NM = Night Message
NL = Night Letter
LC = Deferred Cable
NLT = Cable Night Letter
Ship Radiogram

The filing time as shown in the date line on full-rate telegrams and day letters, and the time of receipt at destination as shown on all messages, is STANDARD TIME.

Received at Corner Washington Ave. & Rusk St., Marshall, Texas 1934 FEB 15 AM 11 56

DA37 61 DL 2 EXTRA=LONGVIEW TEX 15 1129A

MINUTES IN TRANSIT	
FULL-RATE	DAY LETTER
	27

W E D DUBOIS=(DONT TELEPHONE)=
CARE PRESIDENT WILEY COLLEGE MARSHALL TEX=

NEWORLEANS TEACHERS EAGERLY DESIRE YOU ADDRESS THEM UNFORTUNATELY CANNOT AFFORD HONORARIUM I WOULD GREATLY APPRECIATE IT IF YOU COULD WAIVE YOUR CUSTOM AND ADDRESS THEM WITHOUT CHARGE AM SURE IT WOULD HELP ATLANTA UNIVERSITY AND GIVE YOU AS ASSOCIATION REPRESENTATIVE GOOD NEWORLEANS ENTREE WIRE A W DENT FLINT GOODRIDGE HOSPITAL IF TEACHERS HAVE NOT YET SUCCEEDED IN REACHING YOU=

JOHN HOPE ATLANTA GA.

13-42-13

WESTERN UNION GIFT ORDERS SOLVE THE PERPLEXING QUESTION OF WHAT TO GIVE

[Atlanta U]

MEMORANDUM TO MRS. MARRIT
FROM DR. DU BOIS

February 26, 1934.

Have I an appointment with President Hope tomorrow morning, Tuesday, at 8:30?

13-38-29

[Atlanta Univ.] [FEB. 1934]

Mr. Hope

Dr. Du Bois will be engaged with work on his book on Reconstruction Tuesday, February 20 but will be ready to keep his appointment with President Hope Tuesday, February 27 at 8:30 A. M.

14-25

MEMORANDUM TO MR. WHITTAKER
FROM DR. DU BOIS

March 8, 1934.

I suggest two of the following courses for graduate work in Sociology in the Summer School:

1. The Race Problem in Present Day Europe, including
   Anti-Semitism in Germany and Austria
   The Races of Russia
   The Problem of the Balkans
   The Problem of Ireland
   The Relation of Europe to Africa

2. The New Deal and the Negro, with especial reference to Communism, Liberalism, Socialism and Communism

3. The Problem of Racial Segregation in the United States and Its Rational Philosophy.

4. The History and Sociology of the American Negro Since 1876.

417-8-26

47-8-29

ATLANTA UNIVERSITY
ATLANTA, GEORGIA

March 9, 1934.

Memorandum to Mr. Whittaker
From Dr. Du Bois

During my absence next week, the class in Sociology will meet regularly. They have written assignments based upon work that they have already done, and will be preparing a report for my inspection when I return. The Seminar will not meet next week, but the week after.

MEMORANDUM TO PRESIDENT HOPE
FROM DR. DU BOIS

March 10, 1934.

Kindly read attached letter and return.

(City Club Letter,
Cleveland)

13-27-96

[Atlanta Univ.]

Dr. DuBois:

I would consider it unfortunate for you to be away on April 14. I should like very much to have you in Atlanta during the week of the meetings of the Boards of Trustees (April 8 - 14).

13-25-3

John Hope

March 18, 1934

[MARCH 1 1934]

ATLANTA UNIVERSITY
ATLANTA, GEORGIA

OFFICE OF THE REGISTRAR

To : Doctor DuBois
From: J. P. Whittaker

It appears to me that the two following courses suggested by you for the summer session would be good:

1) Race problems in present day Europe

2) The new deal and the Negro

Will you kindly give me brief catalogue statements for these two courses.

John P Whittaker

47-8-49

MEMORANDUM TO MR. WHITTAKER
FROM DR. DU BOIS

March 22, 1934.

Enclosed are two brief catalogue statements for the courses which I suggested in the Summer School.

47-8-30

Enclosure

MEMORANDUM TO PRESIDENT HOPE
FROM DR. DU BOIS

March 26, 1934.

I have sent letters to Cleveland and Yale, in accordance with your memorandum. I am enclosing copies

13-29-97

Enclosures 2.

(under lecture)

MEMORANDUM TO PRESIDENT HOPE
FROM DR. DU BOIS

March 28, 1934.

In accordance with a note from your secretary, March 28, I am reporting on work which the Department of Sociology in the University has done during the last year. The members of the Department are: Walter R. Chivers, Hersey H. Strong, and myself.

During this year, I have taught two seminars and two classes. The first seminar, consisting of three graduate students, took up the subject of Co-operation; and studied Consumers' Co-operation in Modern Europe and America; and then wrote three theses on "Co-operation in the Negro Church"; "Co-operation in the Negro Schools"; and "Co-operation on Farms in Georgia".

28-13-39

The second seminar of three graduate students, took the subject of "The Field and Theory of the Social Sciences". This consisted of a review of the chief writers on sociology in the past, and a study of new definitions and new divisions of the subject by younger sociologists.

The classes were confined to graduate students.

One course in the first semester, was a study of Negro sociology, in which we gathered source material concerning the Negro, in the Rebellion Records, Reconstruction History of the Border States, and Economic History Since Reconstruction, especially as outlined by Wesley.

The second course, undertook a group study of the City of Atlanta, tracing its history from its beginning in 1845, to the present, and taking in both its white and colored population, according to geography, growth of population, occupations, income, homes, health, education, religion, government and voting, the use of leisure, etc. Each student made a general study, and then the four students wrote four chapters dealing chronologically with the complete subject.

I have conducted a short survey of rents and housing in the area to be given to slum clearance by the Federal Government.

(Memorandum to President Hope.)

The major part of my time has been given this year to the writing, rewriting, and correcting of a manuscript of 1,100 pages on "Black Reconstruction of Democracy in America".

This is a study of the part which colored people took in Reconstruction, from 1860-1880. It will be ready for the printer May 1, and will be published in the fall by Harcourt, Brace and Company.

Beside this, I have lectured in Texas, Louisiana, Ohio, Indiana, Illinois, Iowa and Missouri. In these places, I have spoken to approximately 6,900 people, of whom 2,000 were white.

I have also had general oversight over the editing of THE CRISIS, and the writing of its editorials. I have spoken twice at chapel at Morehouse College. Two invitations to lecture at the City Club of Cleveland and Yale University, I have been compelled to decline.

As designated head of the Department of Sociology, I have held six or eight conferences with my two colleagues, and talked over general policies, and selected subjects for theses.

38-13-48

[Atlanta U]

MEMORANDUM TO MESSRS CHIVERS AND STRONG
FROM DR. DU BOIS

April 2, 1934.

President Hope has asked for a departmental report of activities during the year. I was late in getting the notice. I wonder if you could send me, sometime today, a short memorandum of your work during the year?

A 13-26

MEMORANDUM TO PRESIDENT HOPE
FROM DR. DU BOIS

April 9, 1934.

I heard from reliable authority that when the group of which you were a member met Mrs. Roosevelt, she was "especially impressed with Mr. Hope."

91-8-16

[John Whittaker]

MEMORANDUM TO MR. WHITTAKER
FROM DR. DU BOIS

April 9, 1934.

(Personal)

What am I to do in a case like this? Shell has handed the first one or two chapters of his thesis to Mr. Strong for criticism. Mr. Strong has not had time to read these chapters, and Shell does not know whether or how to go ahead. Should I take it upon myself to remind Mr. Strong or will you? I should be glad for your confidential advice.

47-8-31

ATLANTA UNIVERSITY

ATLANTA, GEORGIA

Board of Trustees

WILL W. ALEXANDER, D. D., LL. D.
Director, Commission on Interracial Cooperation
ATLANTA, GEORGIA

WILLETTE RUTHERFORD BANKS, A. M.
Principal, Prairie View Normal & Industrial College
PRAIRIE VIEW, TEXAS

JOHN JACOB COSS, A. M., LITT. D.
Director of Summer Session, Columbia University
New York, N. Y.

JAMES H. DILLARD, LITT. D., LL. D., D. C. L.
Former President, Jeanes and Slater Funds
CHARLOTTESVILLE, VIRGINIA

JOHN HOPE, A. M., LL. D.
President, Atlanta University
ATLANTA, GEORGIA

CHARLES C. HUITT
President, Dunbar National Bank
New York, N. Y.

WILLIAM TRAVERS JEROME, JR., A. B.
James B. Colgate & Company
New York, N. Y.

JAMES WELDON JOHNSON, A. M., LITT. D.
Spence Professor of Creative English
FISK UNIVERSITY, NASHVILLE, TENN.

JAMES M. NABRIT, A. M., D. D.
Pastor, Mt. Olive Baptist Church
ATLANTA, GEORGIA

FLORENCE M. READ, A. B., LITT. D.
President, Spelman College
ATLANTA, GEORGIA

DEAN SAGE, A. B., LL. D.
Sage, Gray, Todd and Sims
New York, N. Y.

MRS. HATTIE RUTHERFORD WATSON, A. B.
PINE BLUFF, ARKANSAS

KENDALL WEISIGER, B. S.
Assistant to the President, Southern Bell Telephone & Telegraph Company
ATLANTA, GEORGIA

13-29-105

April 9, 1934

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
Atlanta University
Atlanta
Georgia

My dear Doctor DuBois:

For some time past I have wanted to write you about the developments that have taken place at Atlanta University recently, and to tell you very briefly what has been accomplished since the affiliation of the University with Morehouse College and Spelman College was effected five years ago. In doing so I want to express the hope that you may soon visit the University and see at first hand what has been done.

Our building program is virtually complete. During the past year we have completed and occupied the central administration building, opened the new University residence halls which provide accommodations for more than 200 students and faculty members, and have carried almost to completion the extensive landscaping program and the construction of a large playing field which will provide recreational facilities for the University and affiliated colleges.

All these improvements were made possible by a gift from an anonymous donor who stipulated that the money be expended on physical improvements at this time in order to relieve in some measure the local unemployment situation. The new buildings - together with the University Library which was a gift from the General Education Board - constitute a group that is beautiful, modern, and admirably adapted to the purpose.

The response to the opportunities offered by the University has been encouraging. This year 854 students enrolled in the schools and colleges in the University system. Of these 79 have registered for graduate work in the University proper, and 285 are enrolled in the Atlanta University Laboratory School, which includes all grades from the kindergarten through the senior high school. The graduate students hold bachelor's degrees from 19 American colleges. Their chief academic interests lie in the fields of English, education, biology, chemis-

try, history, sociology, economics and business administration. Graduate courses are also given in mathematics, Latin and French. The standard of work required of these students is on a level to that of leading graduate schools of the country.

I think you will be interested to know that of the 23 persons to whom advanced degrees have been granted by the University since 1931, 15 are now teachers or administrators in Negro high schools, 2 are working for their doctorates in Chicago and Toronto Universities, 2 are in business, 1 is in social work, 1 is in the dining car service getting funds for further study, and 1 is married and at home.

13-29-106

The time has come when we must ask all our friends to have some share in the maintenance of the work we are carrying on at Atlanta in the field of graduate study. Specifically, it is my immediate task to raise $10,000 from friends to match a gift from the General Education Board. With this sum assured, we will be able to complete this year without deficit.

Because it is physically impossible for me to see you personally, as I would prefer to do, I am writing to ask if you would consider making a contribution to our operating expenses. Even if your gift is less than you feel the cause deserves, the least that you might give would be of very great practical service this year.

With kind personal regards, I am

Sincerely yours

John Hope

JH:W

MEMORANDUM TO PRESIDENT HOPE
FROM DR. DU BOIS

April 13, 1934.

Have received telegram from Spingarn:

> "Mrs. Spingarn and I enroute to New York will arrive at Atlanta eleven forty Sunday morning train stops there twenty five minutes could you meet me at station or if you think it worth while I could stop over at Atlanta until Monday noon please wire reply to Hotel Roosevelt New Orleans. J. E. Spingarn."

I have replied, inviting them to stay until Monday noon. Would be glad if you would send similar invitation.

1.3-62-107

MEMORANDUM TO PRESIDENT HOPE
FROM DR. DU BOIS

April 13, 1934.

13-29-108

Mr. and Mrs. Joel Spingarn will be at the Biltmore Hotel, Atlanta, from Sunday noon until sometime Monday, probably at noon. I should like to entertain them for supper, say Sunday night. Will you and Mrs. Hope? Could this be arranged in the dining room?

MEMORANDUM TO MESSRS CHIVERS AND STRONG
FROM DR. DU BOIS

April 18, 1934.

I would be glad if we could have a meeting of the Department of Sociology in my office Saturday at 2 P. M., to consider the various theses that are being written.

6-92-E1

[Atlanta Univ.]

The Department of Sociology wish to meet Miss Torrence, and Messrs Wright, Hubbard, Shell, Wardlaw, and Rodriquez, on Saturday, April 21, at 2 P.M., in my office. They will please bring with them copies of the theses upon which they are working.

April 18, 1934.

8-92-E1

13-26-8

[re de A. Reid]

13-31-96

MEMORANDUM TO MR. REID
FROM DR. DU BOIS

April 23, 1934.

I understand that I have been making it difficult for your office by asking Miss Diggs' services. I'm very sorry. I am putting the finishing touches on my book on Reconstruction, and Miss Diggs, from her work last year, knows more about it than anyone else. If you can possibly spare her this week, I should deeply appreciate it. But, of course, I do not want to interfere too much with your office.

MEMORANDUM TO MR. CHIVERS AND MR. STRONG
FROM DR. DU BOIS

April 25, 1934.

Will you kindly criticize this proposed statement, and return it to me at your earliest convenience.

13-26-10

Enclosure 1.

A PROPOSED MEMORANDUM FROM THE DEPARTMENT OF SOCIOLOGY

TO THE PRESIDENT AND DEAN OF ATLANTA UNIVERSITY

AND TO THE HEADS OF ALL OTHER DEPARTMENTS

April 23, 1934.

The Department of Sociology has been considering the methods by which theses are finally approved for university degrees. It seems to the Department of Sociology that the following rules ought to be followed; and they would be glad to learn the opinion of the officers and heads of other departments at their convenience:

1. Where there is in the university an organized department with a designated head, it should be the rule that the decision of that department should be final in the matter of passing on the acceptability of a thesis.
2. The university committee on theses should have the following functions:
   A. In the case of organized departments, its functions should be limited to seeing that the thesis is in acceptable English, and that it conforms with the physical requirements of the university; but this committee should accept as final the decision of the department involved that the thesis is scientifically adequate.
   B. In the case of departments which are not yet organized, the university committee, in conjunction with members of the department under which the thesis is written, should decide upon its scientific acceptability, as well as its form.

47-8-87

-1-

[Enclosure]

A PROPOSED MEMORANDUM FROM THE DEPARTMENT OF SOCIOLOGY
TO THE PRESIDENT AND DEAN OF ATLANTA UNIVERSITY
AND TO THE HEADS OF ALL OTHER DEPARTMENTS

April 23, 1934.

The Department of Sociology has been considering the methods by which theses are finally approved for university degrees. It seems to the Department of Sociology that the following rules ought to be followed; and they would be glad to learn the opinion of the officers and heads of other departments at their convenience:

1. Where there is in the university an organized department with a designated head, it should be the rule that the decision of that department should be final in the matter of passing on the acceptability of a thesis.
2. The university committee on theses should have the following functions:
   A. In the case of organized departments, its functions should be limited to seeing that the thesis is in acceptable English, and that it conforms with the physical requirements of the university; but this committee should accept as final the decision of the department involved that the thesis is scientifically adequate.
   B. In the case of departments which are not yet organized, the university committee, in conjunction with members of the department under which the thesis is written, should decide upon its scientific acceptability, as well as its form.

417-8-88

Dr. Dubois:
This statement has my approval as it stands.
Walter R. Chivers.

[ATLANTA]

MEMORANDUM TO DEAN WHITTAKER
FROM DR. DU BOIS

April 30, 1934.

It seems to the members of the Department of Sociology that there may be a misunderstanding on the part of the Departments of French and German with regard to the examination in modern languages. It is possible for a person to receive the degree of A.B. at certain colleges in the United States without having a working knowledge of a modern language. For this reason, Atlanta University has decided that no person can receive the degree of A.M. without having such knowledge of a modern language.

But this does not mean that the examination in modern languages, which is prerequisite to the Master's Degree, is a Master's examination in French or German. On the contrary, it is a college entrance examination; the same kind of examination which is required for entrance into most modern colleges.

47-8-32

It seems, therefore, to the Department of Sociology, that these facts should be brought to the attention of the Departments in Modern Languages, so as to guard against any examination which in their severity and standards would seem to indicate that those giving the examination are under the impression that the Master's degree is being given, at least in part, for proficiency in the modern languages. This is not true. The examination in the modern languages is given simply to guard against our granting this degree to anyone that has not an elementary working knowledge of one of these languages.

[Atlanta University]

13-26-103

MEMORANDUM TO MRS. NABRIT
FROM DR. DU BOIS

May 2, 1934.

1. I am handing you herewith the questionnaire of the housing project. It should be printed on two sides, and 400 should be ready before 4 o'clock Friday afternoon.

2. The persons who fill out this questionnaire should be able to answer the following questions:

   A. The average rent per room in the new house?

   B. How far heat, light and water is to be furnished?

   C. About when the houses will be ready for occupancy?

3. If one of the canvassers should have a certificate worded something as follows:

> The Bearer is an Agent of Atlanta University and is securing confidential information for the Federal Housing Project in the vicinity. The cordial co-operation of all persons in this area is asked.

[Enclosure]

13-26-102

A. U HOUSING PROJECT

1. Name of householder _____
2. Address _____
3. How long at present address? _____
4. How many persons in the house? _____
5. Which lodgers pay rent and which pay board? _____

_____

6. How many roocms in this house? _____
7. Rent paid per month? _____
8. When new housing is ready would this family like to occupy a home? _____
9. How many rooms would they need? _____
10. What rent could they pay? _____
11. While housing is being built, where will this family live? _____
12. Number of apartments and rooms vacant in this house?

_____

(over)

Name	Sex	Age	Relationship	Occupation	Income per Week	Weeks per Year

(over)

5/4/34

Mr. Chiver :-

The following men have said that they will report as requested: Bivins, L. M.
Rambeau, R.D
Elsing, George
Hall, Lawrence

Will work - X Beckett, C. will report if he can change employment.

13-26-11

MEMORANDUM TO PRESIDENT HOPE
FROM DR. DU BOIS

May 7, 1934.

1. In your talk to me about summer school, nothing was said about compensation. Perhaps you have in mind to mention this later.
2. I should like to go North as soon as my class work is done and stay until summer school opens. This will make me miss Commencement, which I know is unfortunate, but I'm really pretty tired from my year's work, and there are some matters about my book and THE CRISIS that ought to be attended to. The change, and perhaps a week's rest, I think would put me in shape again.

47-8-13

MEMORANDUM TO MR. STRONG
FROM DR. DU BOIS

May 7, 1934.

I have read Shell's third chapter. It seems to me that with the material that he had, he has done as good a piece of work as could be expected. It is not brilliant, but it is conscientious and faithful, and to the extent to which he has gone, he has really added something to our knowledge of the subject. I am, therefore, quite willing to pass the thesis. I have handed the third chapter back to him.

47-8-89

ATLANTA UNIVERSITY
ATLANTA, GEORGIA

To: Doctor DuBois

Mr. Hope would like for you to speak to him about arranging for some bureau or group to take care of questionnaires that come to the University.

C. T. C.

May 8, 1934

13-38-28

[Atlanta University]

13-26-110

MEMORANDUM TO DEAN TILLMAN
FROM DR. DU BOIS

May 10, 1934.

Can the Dean induce George Shivery to return my alum clearance blanks today. I notified him yesterday to no avail.

[Atlanta Univ.]

13-26-108

MEMORANDUM TO MR. TILLMAN
FROM DR. DU BOIS

May 10, 1934.

I am asking the Misses Torrence and Cambrell, and Shell, Rambeau, Rodriquez and Bowen to help me tabulate returns today from two to five o'clock, and Friday, from eight to five o'clock. I do not know whether all of there will be free or not. I shall need ten persons of this calibre. Can you suggest any others?

13-29-109

MEMORANDUM TO PRESIDENT HOPE
FROM DR. DU BOIS

May 15, 1934.

Enclosed are the tabular appendices of the housing survey, Numbers 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 10 and 11.

Numbers 8 and 9 will be ready tonight and the text and explanatory matter will also be ready tonight.

Enclosures

47-8-33

MEMORANDUM TO DEAN WHITTAKER
FROM DR. DU BOIS

May 18, 1934.

With regard to the French examination, it has not yet been officially settled as to what this examination covers. Whether it is (a.) the equivalent of a college entrance examination in French, or whether it is (b.) the equivalent of a college course in French, and if so, which college course?

It seems to me that this matter should be definitely settled before any further examinations take place.

MEMORANDUM TO PRESIDENT HOPE
FROM DR. DU BOIS

13-29-110

May 19, 1934.

On April 1, 1934, I had a letter from Elizabeth Prophet, 147 rue Broca, Paris, in which she said: "Say to Mr. Hope, please, that I should be glad to have him visit my studio during his trip here."

ATLANTA UNIVERSITY
ATLANTA, GEORGIA

To : Doctor DuBois

From: President Hope

Before leaving Atlanta today, I should like to see you for a few minutes with reference to your memorandum of May 7.

J. H.

May 21, 1934

47-8-51

[1934]

A PROPOSAL FOR THE FORMATION OF AN ORGANIZATION TO BE CALLED THE BURNSTEAD ASSOCIATES

The following persons shall be eligible to membership in this organization:

1. All persons who have received or may receive degrees from Atlanta University.
2. All persons who have served as members of the faculty of Atlanta University, for a period of at least five years.
3. Such other persons, who, by reason of study at Atlanta University, or work in behalf of the University, or contributions toward its maintenance, may be nominated by the Council for membership and elected by the Associates.

The object of this Association shall be to promote fellowship among persons interested in Atlanta University. To plan for the future growth and expansion of the University, and to help in the raising of funds for its maintenance.

47-8-53

The officers of the Associates shall be as follows: A Chairman, and a Council of five members. A Recorder, a Custodian. The Chairman shall have the usual duties of presiding officer and chief executive. The Recorder, shall attend to the records and correspondence. The Custodian shall have charge of all funds and valuable matters belonging to the organization.

The Recorder shall also be Editor of the A.U. Record. The A.U. Record shall be a small periodical published monthly or quarterly, which shall carry news concerning graduates of Atlanta University, concerning the happenings at the University, and other matters of interest to the organization and the University. The Recorder shall have an office at the University and receive at least part-time payment from the University for his services.

The object of the Bumstead Associates is not to replace any alumni organizations, but to supplement their work and to perform various new functions which the transformation of the University into a graduate school renders necessary.

47-8-54

ATLANTA UNIVERSITY
ATLANTA, GEORGIA

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

May 21, 1934

Dear Doctor DuBois:

I have received your "Proposal For the Formation of an Organization to be Called 'The Bumstead Associates'" and have read it with much care.

I shall be glad to talk with you about this when we meet again. I am leaving Atlanta this noon, so that it will probably be the latter part of this week before we could get to it.

Sincerely yours

John Hope

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
Atlanta University
Atlanta
Georgia

JH:C

47-8-52

[Atlanta Univ.]

MEMORANDUM TO PRESIDENT HOPE
FROM DR. DU BOIS

May 21, 1934.

I got to my office today an hour after you had left town. I'm very sorry because I wanted to talk to you. It is imperative that I be in New York this week, and if possible next. First, I'm resigning from THE CRISIS. The Board has passed a gag resolution which makes my free expression of my opinions impossible.

Secondly, my book is in the printer's hand, and there are several matters which I must take up with the publishers. My class work here ends Wednesday at 2:30, and I am planning to take the five o'clock train. I should like to be able to stay until the beginning of summer school. Will you wire me at 69 Fifth Avenue, as soon as you get back, and let me know when my return is absolutely necessary.

13-44-21

[Atlanta Univ.]

MEMORANDUM TO MRS. NABRIT
FROM DR. DU BOIS

May 21, 1934

13-38-30

On pages 8 and 9 on my report, there are two entries which are inexact. On page 8, it says: No income or relief. On page 9,--No relief or income. Both these statements should be identical, and they mean that the family is receiving no income from work, but in some cases, some of the families are receiving relief.

I am afraid this was not made clear enough on the table, and I am calling your attention to it, if any question should arise.

MEMORANDUM TO PRESIDENT HOPE
FROM DR. DU BOIS

May 22, 1934.

13-29-111

I am sending the enclosed pittance because I am quite uncertain about my resources, on account of THE CRISIS and with regard to the Summer School. If I feel that I can add more later, I shall.

10.00

Enclosure 1.

(2)

A MEMORANDUM TO PRESIDENT HOPE
ON THE MATTER OF QUESTIONNAIRES SENT TO THIS INSTITUTION,
ITS TEACHERS AND OFFICIALS

May 23, 1934.

The questions sent to institutions of learning and their members fall into several classes. Some of them are important efforts to increase knowledge sent out by responsible parties and designed to be used in some forthcoming publication, or as the basis of social work. These ought to be filled out promptly and with great care and returned.

On the other hand, there is a mass of circulars sent out by students or groups with no responsible authority, and with no experience or settled plan as to what is to be done with the matter after it is collected. To fill out such questionnaires is a waste of time.

It will be well, therefore, to have some official, or perhaps a small committee, to which all questionnaires might be referred for evaluation, and this committee might undertake to correspond with the persons sending the questionnaire, and with the universities or organizations responsible, in order to get a clear idea as to the value and use of this material.

47-8-93

In the case of Atlanta University, and similar institutions, it is particularly important that if we are to help gather information concerning colored people, we should also be consulted in its interpretation, and in certain cases we should make that demand.

I suggest a form letter, couched in language something like the following, and addressed to the President or chief executive officer of the institution whence the questionnaire emanates.

(Con. A MEMORANDUM TO PRESIDENT HOPE ON THE MATTER OF QUESTIONNAIRES SENT TO THIS INSTITUTION, ITS TEACHERS AND OFFICIALS.)

Sir:

We have received from _____, the enclosed questionnaire asking that it be filled out by _____. This University receives so many requests of this sort, that it has seemed wise to us to ask for some preliminary information as to the reason and value of this investigation. You will of course realize that this calls for a considerable amount of aggregate time, and before advising the members of this University to fill out the questionnaire, we would like to know:

A. If this is a University project for which the University is responsible?

B. Who is going to be responsible for the compilation and interpretation of this data?

C. What use is to be made of it, either by way of publication or of action?

We wish, as far as possible, to co-operate with our sister institutions in the gathering of knowledge, and, on the other hand, to protect the time of our teachers and officials from unnecessary encroachment. We should be very deeply obliged for any information that you can give us.

Very sincerely yours,

47-8-94

ATLANTA UNIVERSITY
ATLANTA, GEORGIA

13-28-32

To : Doctor DuBois

Mr. Hope has received a letter from Miss Prophet inviting him to visit her studio, and has written her that he will be glad to do so during his stay in Paris.

Thank you for your memorandum of May 19.

cto CTC

May 24, 1934

Dr Parr

ATLANTA UNIVERSITY

Comprehensive Examination in Sociology
for the degree of Master of Arts, May 24, 1934.

G. U. Dept. of Sociology

The names of the candidates are appended to each question which they are required to answer. They may, if they wish, answer such of the other questions as they are able to.

1. What are the essentials of consumer's co-operation and how far could they be applied by the average Negro worker?

(Hubbard)

2. Is sociology a science?

(Shell, Hubbard, Rodriguez)

3. What was the Communist Manifesto?

(Wardlaw, Miss Torrence)

4. What has been the relation of the Negro worker to the trade union movement in the United States?

(Miss Torrence, Wright, Rodriguez)

5. What chance has the Negro had to develop socially and economically in the city of Atlanta?

(Shell)

6. Set forth the salient facts in one of the collateral readings which you have done on population and population movements.

(Miss Torrence, Wright, Wardlaw, Rodriguez, Shell)

7. Discuss the quantitive theory of population as stimulated by Malthus.

(Miss Torrence, Wright, Wardlaw, Rodriguez, Shell)

8. Write a brief essay on marriage as a system of social control.

(Miss Torrence, Wright, Wardlaw, Rodriguez, Hubbard)

9. What constitutes leadership? Discuss your answer in detail.

(Miss Torrence, Wright, Wardlaw, Rodriguez, Shell)

rlr

47-8-96

10. Rural sociology is usually thought of as the several problems arising from living in the country. Rural social problems imply some things unsolved, or maladjusted for which remedies, means of improvements or solutions are desirable.

Name three such problems in rural life.

(Hubbard)

11. For any one of these problems, give the cause, the effect, the solution, and the general effect that this solution is expected to have upon rural life.

(Hubbard)

12. Name the two or three men who should be given most credit for the beginning of the movement to develop a science of society, and point out the contribution of each.

(Wardlaw, Miss Torrence, Rodriguez, Wright, Hubbard)

13. Which of the schools of thought in the field of sociological theory makes the most adequate approach to the interpretation of social phenomena, and why?

(Miss Torrence, Wright, Wardlaw, Hubbard, Rodriguez, Shell)

47-8-91

MEMORANDUM TO PRESIDENT HOPE
FROM DR. DU BOIS

May 25, 1934.

I waited until the last moment to see you. I am leaving for New York this afternoon, at 5:15 o'clock. I shall return June 10, unless I hear from you to the contrary. My address will be 69 Fifth Avenue. Beside the attention which my book calls for, I am appending the other reasons for my going. I am, as Spingarn suggests, keeping an open mind.

47-8-9

[Atlanta Univ.]

MEMORANDUM TO MRS. NABRIT
FROM DAISY WILSON

May 26, 1934.

13-38-31

On the 1st of June, when I hope to have funds, I will be very glad to pay the 40¢ due the Dining Room for 1 dinner.

MEMORANDUM TO PRESIDENT HOPE
FROM DR. DU BOIS

June 11, 1934.

1. Arrived in Atlanta Sunday, June 10, much rested and refreshed.
2. Had a very pleasant interview with Ira Reid. He had already decided to come to Atlanta. He consulted a number of his teachers, putting the three offers of Fisk, Adult Education, and Atlanta before them. I understand they all agreed on Atlanta. As he put it, there were two jobs, and Hope. We talked over the future possibilities of Atlanta as a great center of education and economic reorganization.
3. I had a long and pleasant interview with the Spingarns. They especially urged that even if I was determined to resign from THE CRISIS, I should not give up the membership on the Board, and the Spingarn Medal Committee. But despite this, I was convinced that the separation should be complete, and that I should not seem to be hanging on by a few threads. I therefore, sent in the complete resignation.
4. I should be glad to talk to you whenever you have time.

47-8-10

[Atlanta Univ.]

MEMORANDUM TO PRESIDENT HOPE
FROM DR. DU BOIS

June 12, 1934.

Something will have to be settled immediately about my schedule and compensation in the Summer School. At present, I'm down for fifteen hours of lecturing a week. This is too much, even for a regular course, and simply staggering for the summer. Moreover, in spite of two memoranda, I have not received word concerning my compensation for summer work, or Miss Wilson's. I do not like to bother you, but I should like some action.

47-8-70

[Atlanta Univ.?]

June 18, 1934.

MEMORANDUM TO MRS. WARBURTON
FROM DR. DU BOIS

13-32-12

As I understand it, you want for the Worker's School, a series of twenty-nine lectures, coming at ten o'clock Mondays, Tuesdays, Wednesdays, Thursdays and Fridays, from June 13-July 19. The general subject is to be "The Economics of Reconstruction, from 1850-1876". Please let me know if this understanding is correct. If it is, I shall make out a schedule of lectures, and would be glad to talk to you, either at four o'clock this afternoon, or directly after supper.

[Atlanta University]

MEMORANDUM TO DEAN WHITTAKER
FROM DR. DU BOIS

June 18, 1934.

I'm sorry that I forgot Hubbard's mark in the extra course which he took with me. Miss Wilson telegraphed me, but somehow the telegram went astray. Please complete his record with the mark of "B" for that course.

13-26-13

MEMORANDUM TO MR. WHITTAKER
FROM DR. DU BOIS

June 14, 1934.

Perhaps President Hope has already spoken to you about the lightening of my program. I should like to have it reduced from 15 hours to 10 hours, and I suggest the following method:

Workers' School.....3 hours a week

Race Problems of Europe.....5 hours a week
(of which I would take 2, and a tutor under my direction would take the other 3 hours. These 3 hours would be devoted to directed reading and reports.

The New Deal.....5 hours a week

47-8-34

MEMORANDUM TO PRESIDENT HOPE
FROM DR. DU BOIS

June 15, 1934.

The enclosed statement is not a matter of pressing importance. It has to do with the question of my time and compensation as a teacher in Atlanta University. I should like to discuss it with you at length sometime between now and the end of the summer school. Certainly before you leave definitely for your vacation.

47-8-11

Enclosure 1.

Personal

[enclosure]

MEMORANDUM TO PRESIDENT HOPE
FROM DR. DU BOIS

June 15, 1934.

Your statement Wednesday concerning your understanding of a twelve months' obligation to Atlanta University, has disturbed me. Just because it is so easy for persons to misunderstand each other in conference, I have deluged you since I've been here with a series of carefully written memoranda concerning my possible connections. I have naturally given the matter the most serious thought because it is the last momentus decision of my life.

37-8-12

On the other hand, I have been conscious that I have had in return from you scarcely a single scrap of writing, and I am here at present on a vague and indefinite understanding. This, of course, I realize is partly due to your overwork and illness, and up until now, I have relied on what seemed to me a pretty evident meeting of our minds. And have come, therefore, to the brink of a last step toward permanently casting my lot here without having, in fact, any real contract or guarantee.

There comes now, however, some evidences that we have not altogether understood each other. This makes my situation all the more precarious. If I have misunderstood you on the very fundamental matter of the number of months during which I am supposed to teach, how far also have I misunderstood you, or you me, with regard to other matters?

I feel very distinctly that the time has come for a clear understanding between myself and Atlanta University set down in black and white. For the present year, it was certainly my definite understanding that I was to receive $4,000 for two semesters' work, just as last year I received $2,000 for one semester's work. Both years in response to your urgent appeal, I consented also to teach in the Summer School, although this will make me teach sixteen out of eighteen consecutive months, an unfair and unwise burden.

(MEMORANDUM TO PRESIDENT HOPE.)

Last year when you asked me to teach, you accompanied it by an offer of extra compensation. This year, while you made no such offer, I did not have the slightest doubt but what you intended to later, and for this reason I sent you two memoranda on the subject, May 7 and May 22, which certainly showed what I understood, and which were not answered. I calculated my monthly stipend for eight and one-half months'teaching, at $470.00 a month, and although somewhat to my surprise this was divided into twelve payments instead of nine, I had no fundamental objection to this, and certainly did not for a moment understand that it carried any added obligation. I expected, and I still expect, an extra month's salary, at the same rate of compensation which I was promised for eight and one-half months' regular work.

37-8-13

This whole misunderstanding makes it obvious to us both that the time has come for a definite agreement as to my duties, salary and conditions of work here in the future. I have waited for this for over a year and a half, and it is neither fair to me nor to the University that it should be delayed beyond the close of the present Summer School.

I, therefore, reduce again my proposal to a definite statement. I propose that I come to Atlanta University as professor of Sociology with a term of service to last, as is usual in universities, during good behavior and during my ability, satisfactorily to perform my duties; that my salary be $5,000 a year, and that I be furnished a secretary at $1,200 a year, and two rooms for offices; that my duties should be writing, teaching, and lecturing, with the emphasis in this order; that my writing shall consist of the production of works of scholarship and ~~lecture~~ literature, together with contributions to periodicals; that my teaching shall be confined to the two regular semesters, or at the discretion of the President, to one semester and the Summer School. In case I teach the two regular semesters, I shall have one month of absence during the year for lecturing; that my teaching

load in any case shall be small enough to allow time for scientific investigation and productive writing on as broad a scale which will best serve the interests of the University.

This is my proposition, and I wish that at your earliest convenience you should make me a written statement as to whether or not the University can accept it. And in case it cannot, that you make a counter-offer in plain and definite terms.

I should be glad, of course, to confer with you to any extent you may wish before your final decision.

37-8-14

MEMORANDUM TO MR. WHITTAKER
FROM DR. DU BOIS

June 18, 1934.

Has anything been done toward lightening my teaching load? I shall be unable to keep up the present schedule.

47-8-35

MEMORANDUM TO DEAN WHITTAKER
FROM DR. DU BOIS

June 20, 1934.

I have today sent the enclosed memorandum to Mrs. Warburton.

Enclosure 1.

47-8-3c

[Enclosure]

MEMORANDUM TO MRS WARBURTON
FROM DR. DU BOIS

June 20, 1934.

I regret to say that I shall have to give up, at least for the present, my lectures in the Workers' School.

As I told you, my schedule now calls for 3 consecutive hours of lectures, 5 days in the week, which is more than I can carry, in addition to my literary work. I put this matter before President Hope, and he agreed with me, and promised to have my schedule lightened. I also put the matter before Dean Whittaker, and he promised to do all he could.

This was Tuesday, June 12. To date, nothing has been done. Yesterday, I was ill all day and unable to do any of my work. My only recourse, therefore, is to keep my contract with the University, and teach their courses, and give up the lecturing at the Workers' School.

I know you will realize with what regret I do this. I think the Workers' School is the most significant thing that has happened in a Southern university for a long time, and I have greatly enjoyed the work, but under the circumstances, I have no alternative.

47-8-37

[Atlanta Univ.]

MEMORANDUM TO MRS. NABRIT
FROM DR. DU BOIS

June 20, 1934.

13-38-33

Mr. Embree has just telephoned me from Chicago, and asks if I can replace James Weldon Johnson at the Mid-West Peace and Foreign Relations Conference in Chicago. They want me the night of June 28 and the morning of June 29. I have told him that I will come if President Hope is willing to release me for that time. It is necessary that I let Mr. Embree know at the earliest possible moment. You know that Mr. Johnson is seriously ill, which is the reason that he cannot keep this appointment. Can you get in touch with President Hope and get an answer for me?

MEMORANDUM TO PRESIDENT HOPE
FROM DR. DU BOIS

June 21, 1934.

I have just had one half-hour interesting talk with Mr. Brazeal. My conclusions are these: Brazeal is not interested in productive scholarship. He does not particularly like research. If he had to choose between sociology and economics, he would take economics, because it is more concrete, while sociology seems to him too vague.

37-8-15

As a matter of fact, Brazeal seems to me more of a born teacher, and leader of youth. He likes the human contact; he likes to talk to influence young men; and he wants that broad and very general culture which will allow him to do this most effectively. He would not be satisfied to withdraw himself, even partially, as a student or scholar, to collect and systematize information for future generations.

During the last year, he has spent all his available time in teaching, working in the Dean's office, and contact with student movements. He has not had any time left for considering any further work toward his degree or choosing his thesis. He is, therefore, as it seems to me, the sort of man who would make a dependable ungraduate teacher of the ordinary sort, doing with the first two classes, largely, and perhaps somewhat with the last two, the essential work of the college professor. I do not think that he has it in him, either the outlook or desire, and possibly either the ability, to make a productive scholar.

This mind you is just a snap judgment based on a half-hour conservation with frank inter-change of ideas.

June 25, 1934.

MEMORANDUM TO PRESIDENT HOPE
FROM DR. DU BOIS

On June 15, I sent you a memorandum which we discussed together at length Friday, June 22. I am herein setting down my understanding of the main results of that conference, and would be glad to have this memorandum confirmed or corrected.

1. That I am to receive $300 extra recompense for my work in the Summer School.

2. That I occupy the position of professor of Sociology in Atlanta University, on the usual permanent basis of university professor; that is, tenure during good behavior, and during my ability to perform the services expected of me satisfactorily.

3. That it is understood that usually I am to teach the two semesters of the main term, but if at any time the President should wish me to teach during the Summer School, then equitable allowance for absence during one or the other semesters will be arranged.

4. That the President will try, if financial conditions allow, to meet my request for a salary of $5,000, but that this he cannot at present definitely promise.

5. That while, naturally, it is impossible that every professor or even head of the department, as I have been designated at present, should be furnished a secretary, yet the President will try to see that I receive a secretary at a salary of $1,200 a year, and that I have as now two rooms for offices.

6. That my duties will be writing and teaching and lecturing, with the emphasis in that order, provided that the lecturing outside the school shall be for limited periods and not interfere with my regular work, and that in all cases, I shall consult with the President with regard to such engagements.

The above is my understanding of the results of our conference, and I shall be glad to know if it is yours. I want to thank you for the careful and understanding way in which the matter was discussed, as indeed I know it would be from what I have always known of you.

[Atlanta Univ.]

MEMORANDUM TO MRS. WARBURTON
FROM DR. DU BOIS

June 25, 1934.

This morning, I am lecturing at the Institute of Peace and Foreign Relations in Atlanta; to the same Institute in Chicago Friday. Wednesday morning, I shall lecture for the Workers' School at ten o'clock, and then beginning July 2, will lecture three times a week at your school.

47-8-3

MEMORANDUM TO MRS WHITTAKER
FROM DR. DU BOIS

June 27, 1934.

1. My two classes, S513 and S514 are hereafter meeting in my office, so as to be nearer my books.

2. I shall be absent from the campus from Wednesday night, June 27, until Monday morning, July 2. I am lecturing at the Institute of Peace and Foreign Relations in Chicago in place of James Weldon Johnson, who is ill.

47-8-38

Atlanta, Ga., June 28, *1934*

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois

To ATLANTA UNIVERSITY, Dr.

For Stationery obtained from Bursar's Office- November 7, 1933 to June 26, 1934		
1074 small envelopes	3	34
38 large envelopes		14
883 letterheads, large	4	72
10 sheets of stickers,		10
Total	8	30

13-31

PAID
JUL 12 1934
ATLANTA UNIVERSITY,
By L. M. S.

Mr. Reed Office

20 (small) envelopes

13-31

July 2, 1934

over

July 3 — 10 letterhead sheets — 10 (small) envelopes.

July 5 — 25 letterhead sheets
25 envelopes

13-31

4 5 sheets —
Coarse white wrapping
July 13 —
m. Lindi office

11
12 06
1.00
11 06

60 yellow sheets
25 white (coarse)

July 14 — M. Rhodes Hyer

13-31

25 sheets
Crane bond/ledger

July 16 —

Mr. Rand Hoffman

13-31

12 small envelopes

Mr. Reed's office

13-31

July 16 ——

July 17 — 15 sheets
letterhead paper

a.

30 – sheets letterhead
30 – small envelopes

13-31

July 18 – 1934.

Mr. Reid's Office

10 sheets letterhead
10 envelopes (small)
25 sheets of corrected

13-31

July 19 – Mr. Reid's
Office

Mr. Reid's office

13-31

(20) small envelopes
(20) letterhead sheets

July 19.

Memorandum to Mr. Reed
From W. Wilson
June 29, 1934

June 26

15 (small) envelopes
15 (letterhead) sheets
25 (small) envelopes

13-31

June 27

11 (letterhead) sheets
5 envelopes (small)

June 28

135 (small) envelopes

Mrs. Reed's effects

Rec'd after payment made for Stark

13-31

15 shells between June 29 — July 20 1934

[Atlanta Univ.]

LECTURES ON THE ECONOMIC HISTORY OF THE AMERICAN NEGRO FOR THE WORKER'S SCHOOL OF ATLANTA UNIVERSITY JUNE-JULY, 1934.

19 Lectures...5 days each week
June 15-July 19.

I. INTRODUCTION

II. THE BLACK WORKER

III. THE WHITE WORKER

IV. THE PLANTER

V. NATIONAL LEADERS

VI. THE CIVIL WAR

VII. THE SOUTH AND LINCOLN

VIII. THE FREEDMEN'S BUREAU

IX. ANDREW JOHNSON

X. THE DICTATORSHIP OF THE PROLETARIAT

XI. THE DUEL FOR LABOR CONTROL

XII. BIG BUSINESS

XIII. THE REACTION OF SOUTHERN PROPERTY

XIV. THE PUBLIC SCHOOL

XV. SERFDOM

XVI. THE COMPROMISE OF BOOKER WASHINGTON

XVII. THE WORLD WAR

XVIII. THE DEPRESSION

XIX. THE NEW DEAL

47-8-1

MEMORANDUM TO PRESIDENT HOPE
FROM DR. DU BOIS

July 3, 1934.

I spoke at Northwestern University last Thursday night to an audience of 400 or 500 and addressed a roundtable for the Institute Friday morning. The Rosenwald people gave me a dinner Friday night. On my return from Chicago, I stopped over in Nashville and saw James Weldon Johnson. He is much better, sitting up and walking about. Evidently, he's going to be all right. He sent his best regards to you and several others inquired about you.

47-8-7

MEMORANDUM TO PRESIDENT HOPE
FROM DR. DU BOIS

July 3, 1934.

The Liberian government has expressed the desire to Miss Dorothy Detzer, Secretary of the Peace and Foreign Relations Committee of Washington, that Liberia be represented at the September meeting of the League of Nations' Council, either by Raymond Leslie Buell, President of the Foreign Relations Association, or by myself. Miss Detzer writes that Buell is engaged in Cuba and could not probably accept. I have wired her saying that something would depend on the time required and payment of my expenses, etc. If Liberia should want to go through with this, and if co-operation of the United States government could be obtained, I might be able really to do something for Liberia and settle the present muddle. I'm merely mentioning the matter and will let you know anything further.

47-8-8

ATLANTA UNIVERSITY
ATLANTA, GEORGIA

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

July 9, 1934

13-29-112

Dear Doctor DuBois:

You and I have already agreed that it would be well for you to go to the League of Nations Council if you are invited to sit in on the affairs of Liberia. I understand that your expenses would be looked after by the people inviting you.

I wish to suggest again that if you could look in on Liberia before going to Geneva, it would be better for you, Liberia, and the deliberations generally.

Sincerely yours

John Hope

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
Atlanta University
Atlanta
Georgia

JH:C

MEMORANDUM TO PRESIDENT HOPE
FROM DR. DU BOIS

July 18, 1934.

In our interview yesterday, my understanding was as follows:

1. That my salary for the ensuing year was to be $4,500.

2. That I am to teach two semesters, or one semester and the summer school.

3. That Miss Wilson is to be retained as my secretary, and that her salary is to be paid at the rate of $100.00 a month. That payment at present can only be guaranteed for ten months; that is, beginning with August and through the payment of May 1. That the payment for the other two months of the fiscal year will depend upon the availability of university funds.

47-8-6

MEMORANDUM TO PRESIDENT HOPE
FROM DR. DU BOIS

July 20, 1934.

13-29-113

If it makes no difference, I think I should like to move to the suite above mine on the third floor in the Atlanta University dormitories. The southern windows there are full-length, and give more light.

ATLANTA UNIVERSITY
ATLANTA, GEORGIA

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

July 20, 1934

Dear DuBois:

13-29-115

I had a conversation today with Mr. A. W. Packard, who is associated with the philanthropic interests of Mr. John D. Rockefeller, Junior. Mr. Packard is rather well conversant with various Negro organizations, and is exceedingly interested in the N. A . A . C. P. I asked him if he had ever met you. He said he had not. I told him that I wished very much that you and he could know each other and that I was going to ask you to call him up. Will you telephone him when you get to New York and tell him that I asked you to do so? I would consider it highly worth while for you to have a conversation with him.

Sincerely yours

John Hope

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
226 West 150th Street
New York City

JH:RDE

ATLANTA UNIVERSITY
ATLANTA, GEORGIA

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

July 21, 1934

13-29-117

Dr. W.E.B. DuBois
226 West 150th Street
New York City

Dear Dr. DuBois:

I am writing to inform you of your reappointment to the faculty of Atlanta University for the year 1934-1935, with an increase of Five hundred dollars ($500) in salary. I wish to say that if you accept the reappointment it carries with it an understanding that you will accept a ten percent reduction if that becomes necessary in order to balance the budget of the University. I sincerely hope that this will not be necessary.

Sincerely yours

John Hope

JH:cto

[Atlanta Univ.]

ATLANTA UNIVERSITY
ATLANTA, GEORGIA

July 31, 1934

13-36-18

Dear Dr. DuBois:

Before President Hope sailed, he dictated to Miss Crocker a general letter of reappointment to be sent to the members of the faculty and left the letters to be signed after his departure. He personally did not see each individual letter. I assume that one goes to you as to the others. May I say in his behalf what hardly needs to be said, that the ten percent cut (or a voluntary contribution to the same end) will not take effect unless income from investments falls below expectations and other efforts fail.

The memorandum about your salary for 1934-1935 was turned over to me. There is a notation that the increase is to become effective "the thirteenth month" from the time you began last year. The Treasurer's records show that your salary in 1933-1934 began on September 15, 1933. Your salary increase would therefore become effective on September 15, 1934.

The memorandum to the Treasurer of Atlanta University about your summer school salary which you sent in my care has been received. As I sign only checks for which I have instructions from the Treasurer, there will be a little delay. If that is an inconvenience to you, I could pay you in advance your regular August check. Please let me know if you wish me to send that now, - and to what address.

With good wishes for your summer - with no book publisher at your heels, I am

Sincerely yours,

Florence M. Read

Dr. W.E.B. DuBois
226 West 150th Street
New York City

FMR:OS
Encl.

Reem 15 — 300
Sept 1 333

[Atlanta U.]

ATLANTA UNIVERSITY
ATLANTA, GEORGIA

August 9, 1934

Dear Dr. DuBois:

Your note of August 4th has been received. I am enclosing your salary check which would ordinarily be sent you the last of August, since there has not yet been time for me to receive authorization on the summer school check. I suppose it makes no practical difference to you which you get first.

In the effort to clear my desk from its accumulation of the last several months, I found the enclosed bill from Miss Ernestine May covering her work for you during the month of April. Miss May has been working in various offices at Spelman and Morehouse this summer and is still employed here. If you will be good enough, therefore, to send the check to her at this address, she would receive it. The rate Spelman and Morehouse has paid her for stenographic services is twenty-five cents an hour.

The suite on the third floor in the dormitories will be assigned to you for next year in accordance with the request you sent the president's office.

With good wishes, I am

Sincerely yours,

Florence M. Read

Dr. W.E.B. DuBois
226 West 150th Street
New York City

FMR:OS
Encl.

13-36-20

ATLANTA UNIVERSITY
ATLANTA, GEORGIA

OFFICE OF THE REGISTRAR

August 28, 1934

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
226 West 150 Street
Apartment 5-J
New York City

My dear Doctor DuBois:

I received the statement of the proposed courses in Sociology drawn up by you and Mr. Chivers. In checking over the courses, we are making one suggestion in your schedule for next year. We are suggesting that the course in Race Problems in Europe and America be confined to one semester and be followed in the second semester by the course in the Economic History of the Negro from 1865 to 1930. This course you gave your first semester herland it was considered by the students to be of great value. I am hoping that this change in the schedule will meet with your approval.

It was my plan to talk with you about this before you got away for the vacation but I was so loaded up with other matters that I simply had to drop some duties which should have been attended. After the strenuous summer school it was necessary to get away as soon as possible for a rest.

With the kindest of personal regards, I am

Sincerely yours

John P. Whittaker

John P. Whittaker
Registrar

JPW:k

47-8-39

(Until September 15: 226 West 150 Street, New York.)
Apartment 5 Jay.

August 30, 1934.

Mr. John P. Whittaker,
ATLANTA UNIVERSITY,
Atlanta, Georgia.

My dear Mr. Whittaker:

I have your letter of August 28, and shall be glad to arrange the courses as you suggest. I had meant to talk this over with you before I came away, but we were both very busy.

I wanted to say, too, that I do not want to make my load of teaching too small as compared with the others, and if it's necessary, I can take more, although I think the best interests of the university call for as large a portion of my time in writing and research as possible.

I have just had a letter from Miss Williams asking the university teachers to be there September 14. This is impossible for me on account of the proof reading on my book. I shall hope to be there to begin full class work September 19.

I hope you have gotten some rest this summer. I am sure you needed it.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

47-8-40

[Atlanta U.]

(Until September 15: 226 West 150 Street, New York.)
Apartment 5 Jay.

September 4, 1934.

President Florence Read,
Spelman College,
Atlanta, Georgia.

13-36-21

My dear President Read:

Miss Wilson has not yet received her salary due September 1, and I shall pay her out of my own pocket if she does not hear by Thursday, the 6. Also, my compensation of $300 for teaching in the summer school was due August 1. You said at the time that it might be paid September 1. It has not yet been paid. These two matters put me in considerable financial difficulty, and I should be glad to hear from you at your convenience.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

(Until September 15: 226 West 150 Street, New York.)
Apartment 5 Jay.

September 11, 1934.

Memorandum to President Hope
From Dr. Du Bois

13-29-118

I began to try to get in touch with Mr. A. W. Packard but was unable to see him in August until September 11, at 10:30.

We had a pleasant interview of about an hour, talking about the function and work of the N.A.A.C.P. and the Urban League, and the various peculiar problems of racial segregation. I explained how the matter came up with regard to the self-supporting homesteads and slum clearances in the administration. Also, I mentioned the Encyclopedia. He professed great interest in the conversation, and said he might call on me for information again.

[Atlanta U.]

ATLANTA UNIVERSITY
ATLANTA, GEORGIA

September 12, 1934

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
226 West 150th Street
New York
New York

13-36-22

Dear Doctor DuBois:

I am ever so sorry that you have been inconvenienced by not receiving the check for the summer school. I am sure you will understand the delay was because of Mr. Hope's absence in Europe.

When the budget was made out a year ago, I understood that your salary over the twelve months, and to be paid in twelve payments, included compensation for summer school work if you were asked to remain for summer school. That is the arrangement that we have with other professors. President Hope informed me during the summer session that you had expected additional compensation for summer school and that he had agreed to pay you since the matter was not clear to you when the salary arrangement was first made. No amount was stated and I assumed that you would receive the same amount in 1934 as in 1933. I can pay you that amount and I enclose a check herewith. As assistant treasurer I have no authorization to increase salaries except as instructed by President Hope.

I hope that Miss Wilson's check reached her early enough so that you were not called upon to make an advance.

Will it be all right if we have your books moved to the third floor suite before you come if Mr. Daley supervises the moving? It is possible that we will need the suite you do not occupy.

With best wishes and in anticipation of seeing you very soon, I am

Sincerely yours

Florence M. Read

Assistant Treasurer

FMR:W
Enclosure

After all this, I let Mrs. Strong get away from the office without writing the S.S. check. That is a separate account. So I have figured up your September payment and am sending you a check for 294.16. I'll give you a typed statement showing what the odd figures. The October check will be #315.

ATLANTA UNIVERSITY
ATLANTA, GEORGIA

OFFICE OF THE REGISTRAR

September 13, 1934

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
226 West 150 Street
Apartment 5 Jay
New York City

My dear Doctor DuBois:

There is a demand for a course in the Economic Development of Modern Europe, and in going over our faculty list, I am sorry to say that we do not have any one who could really offer it. We are wondering if you would be willing to offer this course the first semester. Your program then would consist of the Economic Development of Modern Europe, the two seminars in Negro Sociology and Socialism, Fascism, and Communism, and Race Problems in Europe.

Your program for the second semester would consist of ~~one~~ only three courses.

I am quite sure that you would enjoy the work with the younger students and it would also be a decided advantage to them to have you teach them. We are hoping that this will be agreeable with you.

Sincerely yours

John P. Whittaker

John P. Whittaker
Registrar

JPW:k

47-8-41

GLADDEN FIELD BOND
RECORDS

MEMORANDUM TO THE DEAN
FROM DR. DU BOIS

September 19, 1934.

I have been thinking over the Seminar 545. It would be easy to combine this with 523, so as to make a "A History of Socialism, Communism and Fascism, and Their Influence on the South Since the War". It would thus be a course both in sociology and history, and with reports and written work could be made to count for three credits.

47-8-42

MEMORANDUM TO THE DEAN
FROM DR. DU BOIS

September 20, 1934

Class 545, Seminar in Negro Sociology,
set down for 11:40 today, did not report.

47-8-43

MEMORANDUM TO THE DEAN
FROM DR. DU BOIS

September 20, 1934

Here is a second suggestion. Suppose that Course 523, HISTORY OF THE SOUTH, be given as a Seminar Wednesday night at 7:00. Sufficient work being arranged to provide for 3 credits, and then the Seminar 545, which has only 1 student, could be arranged for some week-day from 4:00-6:00, the exact time depending on Miss Gambrel's program.

47-8-44

MEMORANDUM TO MR. WHITTAKER
FROM DR. DU BOIS

September 21, 1934

I discover that there is a Seminar in Sociology put down for 7 p.m. on Thursday in my room. It will be impossible for me to take on any more work than I have, and as I look my present program over, I am a little aghast. It involves 9 hours a week, with graduate students.

I understand, on theother hand, that Mr. Reid's program is not very full. I wonder if some adjustment can't be made.

47-8-45

MEMORANDUM TO THE DEAN
FROM DR. DU BOIS

September 24, 1934

In speaking to Mrs. Shivery yesterday, she says that hitherto the Board of Education has opposed mid-week classes for teachers. If this is true, the Seminar 523 will have to be transferred from Wednesday to Friday night. Probably you know more about this than I.

Also, I am a little puzzled about Course 545, Negro Sociology, and 523, History of the South. They both deal with the same subject from a different point of view, and would be a great saving of my time if they were combined.

Perhaps there would be objections to this of which I do not know. At any rate, I suggest the enclosed program. What do you think of it?

47-8-46

MEMORANDUM TO THE DEAN
FROM DR. DU BOIS

September 25, 1934

Will you kindly loan me for a few days your latest catalogues of Howard University, Yale University, and West Virginia Collegiate Institute.

47-8-47

MEMORANDUM TO DR. DU BOIS
FROM MR. REID

September 25, 1934

13-36-3

The following items are of immediate concern to my work. I am referring them to you for suggestion as to procedure:

1. There is need for some sort of project room or a social science headquarters. Such a room would serve not only as the headquarters for the research we shall be undertaking very shortly but also as a statistical labaratory. (It happens that all of the statistics in the college and graduate school has now been assigned to me.)

2. I have immediate need for some type of clerical service, some mimeographing for my two courses is currently necessary.

3. I am attaching an outline of the memorandum on the participation study which Miss Read sent to me last summer. This is for your information in case there should be some discussion about it in the near future.

Leo S. A. Reid

IDR/W
Encl. 1.

[Enclosure]

MEMORANDUM ON A STUDY OF THE

NEGRO AND THE ADMINISTRATION OF JUSTICE, WITH SPECIAL REFERENCE TO GEORGIA

(Being a part of a study of "The Participation of the Negro in the Life of the South".)

1. Relation to the whole study

The general plan of the Participation Study is (1) to state the facts as to the extent to which the Negro does or does not participate in the agencies and institutions which exercise control over him as a citizen, (2) to show to what extent he does or does not participate in the benefits and services of governmental and other agencies, (3) to demonstrate the consequences of non-participation both for the Negro and for the South as a whole. Thus a study of the administration of justice with respect to Negroes touches upon a field which is particularly important in the larger Participation Study.

12-36-4

2. Survey of factual data

The differentials or inequalities now existing as shown in factual data on the following:

-- lynching and other extra-legal methods

-- arrests

-- police methods

-- court-room customs

-- jury service

-- convictions, acquittals, nol. prosses, etc.

-- penalties

-- penal institution practices, chain gangs, etc.

-- probation and parole

-- provisions for juvenile offenders

3. Some case studies of communities or areas with very low and with very high criminality.

Some attempt should be made to discover the factors which make for a wholesome community life and low criminality on the one hand and the factors which make for social disorganization and high criminality on the other. Does the amount of anti-social behavior have any relation to the extent to which Negroes

participate in the life of the community?

4. Attitudes of Negroes.

Does the non-participation policy in the South have any effect on the attitudes of Negroes toward law observance? Do they look on the law as "the white man's law"? Do they have attitudes of disinterest, despair, futility where the law is concerned? Does all this have any relation to emotional tension, to the creation of the reckless or "bad man" type, the sudden homicide, etc.

5. The cost to the South.

What does it cost the state of Georgia in excess crime and social disorder to maintain the differentials that it now maintains in the administration of justice? Can it also be put into terms of dollars and cents? Can the average citizen be shown that it actually pays to give all citizens a fair deal?

43-36-5

MEMORANDUM TO PRESIDENT HOPE
FROM DR. DU BOIS

September 26, 1934.

Mr. Reid of the Department of Sociology calls my attention to certain needs and I am passing the suggestions on to you.

1. The new and much needed work in statistics of the University has been assigned to Mr. Reid. He has need of a statistical laboratory, a place where charts, maps, and the like can be on exhibition, and where work in statistics can be carried out. It is almost impossible to do work in an ordinary classroom. Such a room, also, could be used as general headquarters for such project work and work of investigation, as Mr. Reid will soon be undertaking.

2. Mr. Reid needs some clerical assistance in typewriting and mimeographing for his present courses. This emphasizes the necessity of having a small stenographers' pool where various departments can have limited use of typists and mimeographers.

I presume you will want to talk with Mr. Reid directly sometime about these matters, and I merely bring them to your attention at present.

417-8-5

September 26, 1934

MEMORANDUM TO: Mr. Reid

FROM: Dr. Du Bois

13-36-6

I have brought the matters of statistical laboratory and clerical service for your department to the attentionof President Hope and suggested that he consult with you on the matter.

MEMORANDUM TO PRESIDENTS
HOPE, READ AND ARCHER

September 28, 1934

The committee which was appointed under the chairmanship of Mr. Milton held a discussion after the first meeting, and arranged for a second meeting based on study of economic programs of the principal colleges of the United States. ¶ At the second meeting, Thursday, September 27, only three of the members of the committee were present, Messrs Brazeal, Dean and myself. We could take no action in the absence of the chairman, and adjourned after discussion. I am, however, taking it upon myself to make a personal report as to the results of that meeting.

We discussed the economic programs of 10 colleges, including Harvard, Yale, Wisconsin, Amherst, Bowdoin, Howard, Wiley, West Virginia State, Morehouse and Spelman. We seem to be substantially in agreement that there ought to be six groups of courses. ¶ One, an introduction to economics for sophomores, possibly & preceeded by a comprehensive course for freshmen in the nature to an introduction to the social sciences from the historical point of view. This course to be shared among a number of older and more experienced professors in history, economics and sociology. The course for the sophomores would be a general introduction to the theory and principles of economics.

There
It would follow five other groups of courses, although we were not agreed exactly as to the order.

¶ Economic History of the United States and Europe in one or two courses. ¶ A study in economic problems, particularly labor problems. ¶ A course in statistics. ¶ Several courses in money and banking, accounting, Business and finance.

¶ An advanced course in economics, called Economic Theory or the History of Economic Thought. ¶ This program would call for at least 10 and possibly 12 courses.

As I have said, this is the report of only one member of the committee and does not purport to be ~~their~~ its final decision.

47-8-92

ATLANTA UNIVERSITY
ATLANTA, GEORGIA

~~OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT~~ September 28, 1934.

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

13-29-59

Dear Sir:

In acknowledging receipt of your memorandum to Presidents Hope, Read and Archer, I feel at the same time you are due an apology.

The absence of Messrs. Hope and Blayton and myself from the designated meeting on Thursday evening was not accidental. Late in the afternoon I was called from the office of the President and asked if it were not possible to postpone the meeting, and it was my understanding that Mr. Dean was too busy to be present as well as two other members of the Department. As far as I could I notified the members of the Department and expected to call another session at an agreed future date.

My regret is that I could not reach you and Mr. Brazeal, but I hope that you will find it possible to help us agree upon a new meeting in the very near future.

Very truly yours,

L. D. Milton.

LDM:B
Copies:
Dr. John Hope
Dr. S. H. Archer
Miss Florence Read

MEMORANDUM TO: President Hope

FROM: Dr. Du Bois

13-29-114

October 1, 1934

I have two requests for lectures in February; one in Temple Sholom, Chicago, and the other from the Congregational Church of the Good Shepherd in Chicago. I have not made any definite answer, but have intimated that I might be able to give a week in February to lectures. I presume that if my book appears (it is expected in November) that other proposals may come.

May I ask if in the second or third week in February it would be possible for me to make this tour of a week or ten days?

MEMORANDUM TO PRESIDENT HOPE
FROM DR. DU BOIS

October 1, 1934

13-29-119

The Treasurer's Office does not seem quite to understand the matter of Miss Wilson's salary. Miss Wilson came October 1, 1933, and was to receive $100.00 a month for 10 months. This made the last payment August 1. According to our agreement she was re-appointed for 10 months at $100 a month, 1933-1934, ~~she was charged board for 7 months and 1 week.~~ This year she was paid a salary of $100.00 on or about September 1, but on her October 1 salary a month's board is taken out. As a matter of fact, she did not come until September 17. Either then no board at all should have been subtracted, or at most, board from September 17 to October 1.

I am sending a memorandum to Miss Read.

X and paid her own board from June 1 to Sept 15

[Atlanta U.]

MEMORANDUM TO MISS READ
FROM DR. DU BOIS

October 1, 1934

12-36-22

There seems to be something wrong about the calculations of Miss Wilson's board. You have taken out a month's board from her September 15 salary. Her board here did not begin until September 17 and before that she paid her own board in New York. Moreover, last June she paid 1 week's board from June 1-8. It seems to me that you owe her $36.00, unless the board that you are subtracting is from September 15 to October 15.

I shall be glad to have you straighten this out.

P.S. Miss Wilson is on a 10 months' contract not 12 months; Oct 1'33 to Aug 1'34. and Aug 1'34 to June 1'35

W.E.B.D.

MEMORANDUM TO MR. REID
FROM DR. DU BOIS

October 4, 1934

13-36-7

If Mr. Reid has any typewriting or mimeographing, it will be done for him by Miss Diggs. He should consult the President's secretary, Miss Crooker, who will make arrangements.

[Atlanta U.]

13-36-24

MEMORANDUM TO MISS READ
FROM DR. DU BOIS

October 4, 1934

In order to prepare the project for study of the University housing area, will you kindly answer the following questions:

1. The total number of apartments to be rented and their size?

2. The type of heating and whether heat is included in the rent, and if not, how it is furnished?

3. The question of light. Will there be individual meters in each apartment or one master meter for the whole area?

[Atlanta Univ.]

MEMORANDUM TO DR. DU BOIS
FROM PRESIDENT READ

October 5, 1934

13-29-123

In answer to your questions about the University housing:

A. The total number of apartments....679
B. The total number of rooms.....2,371

The distribution as the architects have it at present is as follows:

	Apts.	Rooms
2-room	104	208
3-room	248	744
4-room	236	944
5-room	91	475
	679	2,371

The type of heating is expected to be gas, and it is expected that heat will be included in the rent.

About light, it is still uncertain whether there will be individual meters in each apartment or whether the tenants will pay a flat rate for electricity. Probably there will be individual meters.

The engineer and architects are just back from Washington and have supplied these figures today as their latest figures.

FMR

MEMORANDUM TO PRESIDENT HOPE
FROM DR. DU BOIS

October 7, 1934

I am receiving further inquiries about lectures. Can I have an answer to my memorandum of October 1. Also, I have received no answer to my memorandum concerning Miss Wilson's board bill.

13-29-120

MEMORANDUM TO PRESIDENT HOPE
OF A PROJECT FOR STUDYING POSSIBLE
CO-OPERATION IN THE UNIVERSITY SLUM
CLEARANCE AREA

October 7, 1934

13-29-121

1. According to present plans there will be the following number of apartments and rooms:

	Apts.	Rooms
2-room	104	208
3-room	248	744
4-room	236	944
5-room	91	475 (?)
	679	2,371

The heat will be by gas and will probably be included in the rent.

2. The students should estimate on the basis of 1930 census returns, and the Atlanta University study of Federal housing, the approximate number of families and their size and the total number of persons who will eventually occupy the area.

3. The students would next make a careful estimate of the budgets of colored families of the grade who would probably live in the area. This could be done by using budgets on hand made out by students of Booker T. Washington High School, by collecting other budgets from various families, by consulting school teachers, social workers and citizens. The total rent would be known and from this there could be estimated the various items of usual expenditure.

4. From these items could be calculated:

A. The food, its kind and amount per week, per month, and per year, including meat, milk, vegetables, and other items.

The present cost of these items could be calculated and the present mode of obtaining them. From the cost to the final consumer, the middle-men's profit, the taxation, the share of landholder, and the actual farmer, so as to decide what would be saved if any of these items were cut down or eliminated.

B. The clothes and shoes of the family could be estimated with their quality, amount, cost, and place of purchase. The proportion of them made at home, and the cost of repairs.

C. The probable amount of furniture could be studied in actual houses and in the prospective houses. Its kind, cost, method of payment, repair, etc.

D. Other expenditures would include recreation, the care of children, medicine, transportation, insurance, taxes, and legal defense. This would call for a study of the institutions for furnishing these things, the professional service, including physicians, dentists and nurses. a study of the school facilities, the nurseries, playgrounds, ~~of the~~

of the street cars and automobiles, etc.

5. Finally, a careful study should be made of employment and unemployment. The kind of work which prospective tenants in this area would probably follow, and the income which they would have and how far that income is in money or in board and lodging, the work of women and children, the prevalence of work and industry in the homes, the use of gardens and [redacted] plots, the distribution of restaurants and of cooked foods, and especially a study of the use of loans and credit by working people of the type under review, and the possibility of credit unions.

6. To this should be added a systematic gathering of advice concerning workingmen's co-operation from the Co-operative Society of America and other collective efforts in America, in England, and in Denmark, and especially a search should be made into the legal aspects of the question under Georgia and Federal law.

7. Personnel: A minimum of ten persons would re required for this study and probably as many as twenty-five might be kept busy. The larger number used, the more thorough-going the study would be, and more expeditiously done.

13-29-122

[Reid]

October 8,1934

TO: Dr. DuBois

FROM: Ira De A. Reid

a.l.
Department of Sociology

SUBJECT : THESES IN SOCIOLOGY 1934-1935

May I offer the following suggestions on the list submitted-

1) That the subject reading "Negro Crime and Punishment in Georgia" be changed to read "Crime and Punishment Among Negroes in Georgia"- this to avoid any possible inference that there is such a thing as Negro crime.

2) I do not like the subject "The Present Economic Condition of the Negro in the South." It seems to offer too broad a field for specific treatment. Aside from the 1930 census data there is little or no objective material on the subject. Two things seem possible-however. By adding to the subject in question either "as reflected in the composition of Federal Relief Rolls, October ,1933",or,"as reflected in the changes in agricultural wealth, April,1930", we may arrive at something more tangible.

3) The following subjects are offered in addition:
a
a- Obsolesence in Sociological Concepts.
b- The Demographic Composition of Georgia's Negro Population.
c- Sociological Theories of Race Conflict and Race Adjustment.
d- The bases of Prestige among Negroes.
e- A comparative study of Negro occupations in Atlanta1900-1930.

47-8-75

Worthless

13-29-124

MEMORANDUM TO PRESIDENT HOPE
FROMDR. DU BOIS

October 10, 1934

I have among my papers extra copies of the Atlanta University Publications as follows:

2.....No. 7
13.....No. 9
9.....No. 10
11.....No. 11
6.....No. 12
8.....No. 17

If you have any use for any or all of these, kindly let me know.

13-29-125

To : Dr. DuBois

From : Mr. Hope

In re: Copies of Atlanta University Publications

I shall be very glad to have for our Library the extra copies of Nos. 7, 9, 10, 11, 12 and 17 of the Atlanta University Publications.

The Library is constantly receiving requests to lend copies of the Publications, and it would be helpful to have these extra copies.

John Hope

October 11, 1934

[Atlanta Univ.]

MEMORANDUM TO MRS. NABRIT
FROM DR. DU BOIS

13-38-34

October 11, 1934

Will you find out this morning, if possible, before 11:40 from President Hope or President Read, whether any provision can be made for the expenses of students working under the Federal grants. For instance, we want to send a number of students across town for house-to-house canvass on budgets. They will immediately ask about carfare. What shall we say?

MEMORANDUM TO MR. STRONG
FROM DR. DU BOIS

October 12, 1934

Mr. Reid and I are working on a project for social studies. This is my suggestion. Will you please look it over and drop in and talk to me about it Saturday morning, if possible. (Table A.) is omitted from this proposal but I will show it to you when you come.

47-8-76

Enclosure 1.

[c. October 12, 1934]

(2)

DuBois

THE AMERICAN NEGRO

PROJECT OF THE UNIVERSITY SURVEY OF HIS HISTORY, PRESENT CONDITION, PROSPECTS

SUMMARY

Attached is a plan for a continuous and inclusive scientific study of American Negroes, designed to duplicate no other efforts at present being made, co-operating and collaborating with other projects, but supplementing and filling in omissions and gaps.

In this way, by using all scientific methods--sociological investigations, psychological measurements, biological experiments and economic studies--it is proposed to furnish an increasingly complete scientific basis which, by means of printed material and spoken word, can be used for wise and purposive action in the treatment of the Negro problems in America and race problems the world over.

(1) This study is planned to extend systematically in ten-year cycles ~~over a period of at least one hundred years~~ and to take advantage of an unparalleled opportunity for the social sciences to furnish an indisputable factual basis for action and reform.

This opportunity is presented because we have here a more or less completely isolated group under modern social environment and in rapid inner evolution; a group which can not be studied understandingly by regarding it simply as part of the larger group (which reacts to environment), Negro mortality, for instance, must not be regarded as simply a part of a larger national study of mortality but also and primarily as a part of the whole development of the Negro race.

So too in studying the economic situation, education, social institutions, crime, citizenship, art and history, and particularly, systematic and inclusive study of the whole Negro group ~~over a decade~~ is planned as the object of this project.

For this work there is needed about $25,000 a year for the first ten years; a trial period financed for three years might start the work.

THE AMERICAN NEGRO

PROJECT OF A UNIVERSITY SURVEY OF HIS HISTORY, PRESENT CONDITION AND PROSPECTS

There has been in the past a great deal of discussion of the American Negro and a number of interesting treatises and valuable studies. Yet it is true today that our knowledge of the social and economic condition of persons of Negro descent in America is incomplete. This arises from the fact that study of the Negro has often been part of some current controversy and because most studies made have been fragmentary and incomplete, both in the territory covered and in the space of time under consideration.

Especially does it arise from the practice of studying the Negro simply as a subsidiary part of various national problems and neglecting the fact that this group has long formed a more or less complete organic whole and must be studied as such for full and intelligent understanding.

It would seem that there is now unusual opportunity to begin a systematic and continuous study of the American Negro, done in such a way as to make the facts underlying any discussion of his future increasingly clear and complete.

It is proposed that Atlanta University undertake such a study as a university project, that is, as an activity which would call into use all departments of the university and definitely tie up the institution to a body of scientific knowledge of the American Negro and to plans for scientific guidance of his future efforts.

Atlanta University feels a definite responsibility in directing the interests and aims of the people it serves toward an understanding of the basic phenomena in their lives. The securing of such information is an accepted university function. Atlanta University goes beyond this

accepted inheritance, and believes that such knowledge should be transmitted to the people whom it chiefly concerns. The University then seeks to foster the accumulation of knowledge and to stimulate effective application of its findings. It is interested in becoming a vital part of the Negro community.

37-8-52

Such a role is not new at Atlanta. More than thirty years ago, the first set of social studies on Negro life were conducted under the auspices of the old Atlanta University. Their importance cannot be over-estimated. Today, however, the need looms large for a newer vision on university research--one that will encompass not only the wide field of socio-economic relations, but the great problem of developing a better set of research techniques; more precise research tools; better defined concepts; and a clearer understanding of human nature and its reactions in social situations. For the Negro university, this is a new field. For sociological science this presents itself in the aspect of a laboratory test; for historic reasons and because of present conditions, American Negroes form a group whose organs and actions are largely isolated and yet occur in a modern environment. One can, to a degree then, study in their case, a society in microcosm and increase thereby not only knowledge of American Negroes but of all human action.

The norms of this university project should be briefly as follows:

Acontinuous and complete survey. This would mean studies based on something like the old 100-year program of the Atlanta University Studies. It is planned, for instance, that each year there should take place two intensive studies; one, a study as near nation-wide as possible on such subjects as the Negro population, the economic condition of the Negro, health conditions, education, etc.

omit

Next year a study of Negro population is proposed; its growth, distribution, its neighborhoods, city and country population, and housing. For the following nine years data would continue to be collected and in the tenth year another comprehensive general study would be made.

At the same time there should be a concentrated local study covering all phases of Negro life. This year it is proposed to make such a study of the

We plan to make Atlanta University a center of real scientific research and of exact and careful student training; but we do not think of the purpose of the University as simply this.

On the contrary, we regard Atlanta University as an institution which not only gathers knowledge but tries to see that this knowledge is effectively used for the best development of the Negro group in the United States. The methods by which the University hopes to attain this object comprise not only collection of knowledge and training of students but practical projects for the guidance of the community mainly through the agency of the students which we have trained.

We do not mean as an institution organically to set up and guide these projects, but we do intend to use all our knowledge, teaching and influence to see that such projects are set up with the help of students whom we have trained and then to watch the growth and development of such projects so that they may grow successfully by means of further knowledge and further man-power which this institution can from time to time put at their disposal.

The studies are to be carried out by the combined work of faculty and students; the faculty will furnish the background of general knowledge and specialized technique of research; students especially selected for their aptitude and interests will do the bulk of the work under this trained guidance.

The following intensive nation-wide studies of the Negro group are planned

1935-6 - Economic Status
1936-7 - Health ~~Physical Examination~~
1937-8 - Education
1938-9 - Recreations
1939-40 - Church work
1940-41 - Delinquency & Dependency
1941-2 - Distribution of Population
1942-3 - Art & letters
1943-4 - Communications & Psychology
1944-5 - Housing

37-8-53

With each general study planned go a brief survey of the complete life & condition of a selected Negro community — a city, county or limited district. The national study of each year planned be followed up by the collection of data for the succeeding nine years & annual conference on the same subject planned be held on the tenth year. Thus an increasingly complete & continuous picture of the Negro group planned be built up and filled in checked by every available measurement

This body of knowledge planned be made continuously available & freshened by 3 methods

1. An annual conference at the University on the subject of the years study, assembling experts & leaders of thought and opinion.

Copy * from page 6

2. The evaluation of some practical project to make use of the information gathered for experiments & projects in social work

3. The publication annually of records with notes & comments in the Atlanta University Quarterly & eventually in other permanent forms.

The character and object of each years study can be forged from our plans for the first ~~study~~ inquiry with the economic status of the Negro

Zeb Ethiopia & Negro

Mus
Abr.
Mary

Kings

THE AMERICAN NEGRO

Negroes of Atlanta, studying historical backgrounds, the population and its distribution, occupations and wages, plans of living, mortality and morbidity, education, delinquency and race conflict, leisure, business enterprise, group institutions and social control, and functioning of the Negro in the total community. The preliminary plan for this study has already been devised and is being reworked after departmental conferences.

The first year it is proposed that a concentrated study of economic life should be made. A continuous collection of economic facts would be made for the following 9 years, and on the 10th year, another concentrated economic study.

The basic idea of this study is that in the coming re-organization of industry the Negro must find his place under trained, economic guidance. There is already a great deal of economic co-operation among Negroes, in their churches, schools, business establishments, and professional and artistic life. With careful study, social measurements and economic planning, this co-operation can be widely extended in the lines of consumers' co-operation and producers' co-operation in such ways as not to interfere with normal and profitable participation in the general industry of the country, not to increase racial friction, but at the same time, to furnish employment to increasing numbers of Negroes, and to reduce expense of consumption and modify its character.

A study of health among Negroes would come the next year. Then 9 years of collecting data and another decennial study and collection of data. In each year, a local, intensive study would be made covering all phases of Negro life.

The following table will illustrate a proposed program. (See Table A.)

The results of these studies should find periodical and regular publication in a quarterly Journal of Negro Sociol gy and in volumes published by individual authors from time to time. The projects should involve co-operation between the university and the United States Govern-

ment, between the university and all Negro universities, and between the university and the larger American universities, North and South, and in Europe.

Every effort should be made to avoid needless duplication by careful continuous inquiry into projects which other institutions or individuals plan or are carrying out, with the object of helping such studies wherever the university can; or of supplementing them; or of continuing them where they leave off. Conferences should be held annually or oftener to discuss the study of the American Negro and any plans for systematic amelioration of his condition through scientific guidance based on adequate and continued investigation.

The university should co-operate in the preparation of a Negro encyclopedia which should gather up and put in popular useable form the available knowledge concerning the Negro race and revise it from time to time.

The following table (See Table B.) will illustrate the way in which the various parts of the university might co-operate in such a study.

For the carrying out of this university project ample funds are needed:

A. For the salary of directors and investigators.

B. For the expenses of investigation.

C. For proper housing and equipment.

It would be difficult without further careful planning to suggest a proper budget; but this much can be said: a sum of $15,000, added to what the university can do itself at present, would start the project with a year 1934-1935. The sum of $25,000 a year for a period of 10 years, 1935-1945, ought to make it possible to pay the necessary expenses of the project, except expenses of new building and equipment.

THE AMERICAN NEGRO

It is suggested that a trial period of 5 years for this program might be underwritten with the idea of extending it if the program seemed to be successfully carried out.

37-8-56

Table A

(Table B, not copied yet)

TABLE A — TEN YEAR C

	1935	1936	1937	1938	1939
POPULATION Distribution, migration, city + country, neighborhoods Housing	Comprehensive general study + intensive local study				
ECONOMICS Occupations, Income Capital and Labor, business		General Study + local intensive study			
HEALTH Physique, Morbidity, Morbidity			General Study + c		
EDUCATION Common schools Colleges, adult Education				General +	
INSTITUTIONS Church, Home, Family Fraternities, Mores, Recreation					gener + c
CITIZENSHIP Civil rights, voting office holding					
DELINQUENCY, DEPENDENCY + CONFLICT Crime, Prisons, Juveniles Racketeers, race conflict					
ARTS + LETTERS Journalism, Literature drama, painting, sculpture					
ANTHROPOLOGY + PSYCHOLOGY measurements, research					
HISTORY Records Biography, Africa, W. Indies					
CONFERENCES	Where shall Negroes live	How shall Negroes earn a living	The Problem of Negro Health	Curricula + Texts for Negro Schools	Family, + Church
PRACTICAL PROJECTS	Negro Communities	Consumers Cooperation	Hospitals + Clinics	Support for Schools	Child R Recreati

CYCLE of STUDY

39	1940	1941	1942	1943	1944	1945
						general study + C
	general + C					
		general + C				
			general + C			
				general + C		
					general + C	
g, Home	The Negro in Politics	Legal defense + Prevention of Crime	The Negro in Art	Race Differences	Africa + the West Indies	Where shall the Negro live
study	Voting	Race relations	Excluded Race relations	measurements Expenditures	Pan African Congress Encyclopedias	Negro Communities

a.c. Dept of Sociology

STUDY OF FAMILY INCOMES AND EXPENDITURES

During Week of October 15, 1934

MEMO TO INVESTIGATORS

1. Read carefully both the instruction sheet and the questionnaire.

2. Be certain that you understand what we are endeavoring to do.

3. Be assured that some responsible person in the household accepts the responsibility for seeing that the budget sheet is filled each day.

4. Remember that the expenses should cover those of the whole family - what the husband spends going to work, for lunch, as well as what he "just throws away" (if possible).

5. Explain the whole sheet to each household thoroughly. Revisit the household on the second day after you have left the form to see whether or not you may be of any aid, and to see if the family is cooperating.

6. Remember that the families are not compelled to do this for us. Yet if they agree to help, their information must be accurate; otherwise it is of little value.

7. It may not be possible to visit all your families on the first day - Monday. Those visited on Monday should enter Monday's expenditures. Those visited on the succeeding days should begin with the column labelled that day and continue entries for one week thereafter.

8. Keep a record of your families:

   Name - Address - Date of first visit - Date of revisit - and date when their questionnaire will be finished.

   Do not fail to collect each form IMMEDIATELY after the last day.

47-8-77

Confidential

A T L A N T A U N I V E R S I T Y

Department of Sociology

STUDY OF FAMILY INCOMES AND EXPENDITURES DURING WEEK OF October 15, 1934

Instruction Sheet

Atlanta has been fortunate enough to be the first city to have a United States government housing project in which Negro citizens will participate. As the building program of the University Project gets under way, the University is trying to plan for the greatest benefits to its future occupants. For this reason we are endeavoring to find out just what it costs the Negro family of Atlanta to live each week. You have been very kind in offering to aid us in this project by permitting us to have the benefit of an itemized statement of your income and expenditures for the week of October 15th. This material, together with other data we shall gather, will be of inestimable aid to the whole community. We assure you that your information will be held in strict confidence, to which end we are making no record of your name on this questionnaire.

For your guidance we are interpreting the items asked on the form. The INVESTIGATOR will fill in all questions above EXPENDITURES. EXPENDITURES refer to the amount of money spent. For example, if you bought 2 lbs. of string beans on Wednesday for fifteen cents, you would write it in the Wednesday column on the line marked "vegetables, fresh" by writing the figure 2 in the column marked "Quantity" and the figure .15 in the column marked Amount. All other items would be recorded likewise. There should be some item on each day.

IT MAY BE that you pay some of your accounts by the month - such as electricity, gas, rent, etc. If so, LIST THE AMOUNT you paid LAST in the column marked "MONTHLY ACCOUNT." You may pay your grocery bill weekly. If so, record this as the week's expenditure for food along with whatever cash expenditures you made.

Household supplies include such things as soap, cleaning materials, toilet tissue, brooms, etc.

Carfare covers that spent for all purposes - to send the children to school, to work, etc.

Health covers expenditures for medicine of all kinds, Doctors' and Dentists' bills, etc.

Savings and Insurance covers the amount paid on weekly premiums as well as the amounts saved in banks or elsewhere.

Education covers all expenditures for newspapers, magazines, lectures, music lessons, etc.

18-8-47

Recreation includes all other pleasure items as well as those listed.

ALL OTHER ITEMS would include not only the amount spent on your automobile for gas, oil, repairs, etc., but expenses at the barber shop, the beauty parlor, allowances to children, money spent on policy, cigarettes, tobacco, etc.

INCOME refers to the amount of money taken in each week through all sources. Be certain that the wages listed for wage earners 1, 2, 3 and 4 are the wages for Occupations 1, 2, 3, and 4 given on the first sheet. If there is an income from some source other than one listed - such as salary as clerk of a lodge or accident compensation, list this under the column marked "OTHER".

INSTALLMENT PAYMENTS THIS WEEK covers all partial payments that you may be making this week on items that have not been fully paid for. If some amount is due during the week, but has not been paid, list the amount and mark after it the letter x. If payments are made monthly, list the amount paid last and mark after it the letter M.

47-8-82

47-8-78

ATLANTA UNIVERSITY
Department of Sociology

STUDY OF FAMILY INCOMES AND EXPENDITURES DURING WEEK OF
October 15, 1934

Family Number _____ Address _____

Renter? _____ Owner? _____ Number of rooms* _____ Number of Occupants _____

Ages of children _____ Occupations of wage earners 1) _____

2) _____ 3) _____ 4) _____

Total persons in family _____ Adults _____ Children** _____ Boarders and lodgers _____

EXPENDITURES

ITEM	Monday Quan.	Monday Price	Tuesday Quan.	Tuesday Price	Wednesday Quan.	Wednesday Price	Thursday Quan.	Thursday Price	Friday Quan.	Friday Price	Saturday Quan.	Saturday Price	Sunday Quan.	Sunday Price	Monthly Account
FOOD															
meat															
fish															
bread															
milk															
canned goods															
fruit, fresh															
fruit, dried															
vegetables, fresh															
other (specify)															

47-8-79

ITEM	Monday Quan. Price	Tuesday Quan. Price	Wednesday Quan. Price	Thursday Quan. Price	Friday Quan. Price	Saturday Quan. Price	Sunday Quan. Price	Monthly Account
Rent								
Fuel								
Clothing								
Light								
Household Supplies								
Carfare								
Health								
Savings and Insurance								
Education (Newspapers, books, magazines, etc.)								
Recreation (Picture shows, games, etc.)								
Lodge, Club, and Church Dues								
All other (itemize) Automobile								
TOTAL								

47-8-80

INCOME THIS WEEK

Source	Amount
Wage earner #1	$
Wage earner #2	$
Wage earner #3	$
Wage earner #4	$
Boarders & Lodgers	$
Pensions	$
Relief	$
Other (Specify)	$
_____	$
_____	$
TOTAL	$

Date Completed _____

INSTALLMENT PAYMENTS THIS WEEK

Account	Amount
Furniture	$
Automobile	$
Radio	$
Building Loan	$
Other Loans	$
Clothing	
Refrigerator	$
Other (Specify)	
_____	$
_____	$
TOTAL	$

INVESTIGATOR _____

Rationing Budgets

1. Clearing with the budget message
2. Totaling items on a comparable years basis, for a whole family
3. Reconciling discrepancies & making differences)
4. Tabulating results

47-8-83.

MEMORANDUM TO PRESIDENT HOPE
FROM DR. DU BOIS

13-29-126

October 16, 1934

The question of engaging Miss Edwards depends entirely upon her personality and knowle ge. She is probably more of an agitator than a university teacher but I have no exact information on this point. I should advise some correspond nce with persons who know her.

ATLANTA UNIVERSITY
ATLANTA, GEORGIA

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

October 16, 1934

My dear Doctor DuBois:

President Hope requests that you act as chairman of the committee on French and German in the graduate school, which is to report at faculty meeting next Monday night.

The other members of the committee are:

Miss Geter
Mr. Milton
Dr. Nabrit
Dr. Allen.

Sincerely yours

C. T. Crocker

Secretary to Mr. Hope

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
Atlanta University
Atlanta
Georgia

13-29-25

Copy of note sent to other four members of committee.

October 16, 1934

13-29-26

President Hope requests that you serve as a member of the committee on foreign language requirements in the graduate school, which is to report at faculty meeting next Monday night.

Doctor DuBois is chairman of the committee.

Sincerely yours

Secretary to Mr. Hope

[Atlanta Univ.]

13-38-35

MEMORANDUM TO MRS. NABRIT
FROM DR. DU BOIS

October 16, 1934

The workers in the budget project have been using the conference room for a meeting. If they cannot meet there another room must be assigned to them, and someone must attend to this immediately.

Mr. Allen
Mr. Axtel
Mrs. Milton
Miss Geter

MEMORANDUM TO MISS GETER
FROM DR. DU BOIS

October 17, 1934

President Hope has asked me to serve as chairman of the committee "on French and German in the Graduate School". Can you meet me Friday at 7 P.M. in the parlor of the Bessie Strong dormitory, Spelman campus?

Meantime, and as a basis of discussion, may I present my idea of our possible action;

13-29-127

A + The degree of A.B. from a college of recognized standing is sufficient evidence for admission to graduate work in Atlanta University except in English and the ability to ~~use~~ read one other modern language.

The examination in the other modern language will cover the equivalant of courses, like that in French 151-152, and 153-154 in Morehouse College; and German 151-152, 153-154 in Spelman College; or equivalent courses in any other language.

B X This examination must be taken on or before November 1 of the entrance year, and will be given by the language department affected.

In case of failure to pass this examination, a second examination may be tried at the end of the first semester; but in the event of a second failure, the student will be assigned to class work in the language in addition to his other work.

C X This is the minimum language requirement necessary for ~~work toward~~ a degree in Atlanta University. It is regarded as a cultural pre-requisite for any course of study. Naturally it must in many cases be supplemented durin residence by further language study according to the particular requirements of the various departments.

Enrollment as candidate for

WEBD/DW

Miss Yates
Mr. Milton
Mr. Allen
Mr. Nabrit

13-29-128

MEMORANDUM TO THE COMMITTEE ON MODERN LANGUAGES
FROM DR. DU BOIS

October 18, 1934

The main points for discussion Friday night will be:

1. Shall we require a graduate student to pass an examination on one or two years' college French or German, that is, will an examination be equivalent to Morehouse French 151-152, or Spelman German, 151-152, or shall it be the two-year course indicated?

2. If a student cannot pass the required examination, can he substitute an examination in technical French given by a department other than the language department?

3. If a student does pass the examination can the department in which he is seeking his A.M. require further knowledge of a language so as to enable him to read technical books?

4. When shall the language examination be given, early in the year or at the end of the first semester, or just before Commencement?

[Atlanta Univ.]

STUDENT EMPLOYEES ENGAGED IN THE BUDGET INQUIRY WILL MEET THE INSTRUCTORS IN THE CONFERENCE ROOM, 308 ADMINISTRATION BUILDING, AT NOON SATURDAY. IT IS IMPORTANT THAT EVERYONE BE PRESENT SO AS TO SIGN THE PAYROLL.

October 19, 1934

E11-92-E1

ATLANTA UNIVERSITY
ATLANTA, GEORGIA

October 19, 1934.

[redacted]

13-29-60

Dear Dr. DuBois:

It is the desire of Dr. Hope that we complete our discussion of and submit recommendations on the outline of the course of study for the Department of Economics and Business Administration. I am, therefore, suggesting a meeting in room 117, Administration Building, on Tuesday evening at 7 o'clock.

Unless there is some objection the meeting will be held at that time. All of us will be expected to make recommendations in line with our own views and the curriculum of the universities and colleges particularly studied.

Very truly yours,

L. D. Milton.

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

TO THE PRESIDENT OF ATLANTA UNIVERSITY:

The committee which you appointed "on French and German in the Graduate School," met Friday, October 19, and adopted the following report:

"The degree of A.B. from a college of recognized standing is sufficient evidence for admission to graduate work in Atlanta University except in English and the ability to read one other modern language.

reading (?)

"AA examination in one modern language other than English must be taken on or before November 1 of the entrance year, ahd will be given by the language department affected.

"This is the minimum language requirement necessary for enrollment as candidate for a degree in Atlanta University. It is regarded as a cultural pre-requisite for any course of study. Naturally it must in many cases be supplemented during residence by further language study according to the particular requirements of the various departments."

(Signed) M. K. Allen

W. B. Geter W. B. G.

L. D. Milton

S. M. Nabrit

W. E. B. Du Bois, Chairman

October 20, 1934

WEBD/DW

13-29-30

TO THE PRESIDENT OF ATLANTA UNIVERSITY:

The committee which you appointed "on French and German in the Graduate School," met Friday, October 19, and adopted the following report:

"The degree of A.B. from a college of recognized standing is sufficient evidence for admission to graduate work in Atlanta University except in English and the ability to read one other modern language.

"An examination in one modern language other than English must be taken on or before November 1 of the entrance year, and will be given by the language department affected.

"This is the minimum language requirement necessary for enrollment as candidate for a degree in Atlanta University. It is regarded as a cultural pre-requisite for any course of study. Naturally it must in many cases be supplemented during residence by further language study according to the particular requirements of the various departments."

13-29-29

(Signed) M. K. Allen

W. B. Geter

L. D. Milton

S. M. Nabrit

W. E. B. Du Bois, Chairman

October 20, 1934

WEBD/DW

[Atlanta University]

MEMORANDUM TO: DR. ALLEN, MISS GETER,
MR. MILTON AND DR. NABRIT

FROM: Dr. Du Bois

13-29-28

This is the report that I have prepared for the faculty meeting. If it is correct in your opinion, please write your initials opposite your name and return to me.

October 20, 1934

Enclosure

Committee on Modern Languages

MEMORANDUM TO PRESIDENT HOPE:

After consultation with the registrar, I submitted to the Committee on Modern Languages the enclosed proposal. The Committee commented as follows:

L. D. Milton

"The faculties of the departments affected might work out a method by which the deficiency in language could be corrected before the year is over in exempted cases."

13-2931

Dr. Allen

"It would seem to me that students who entered in September, 1933, and expect to finish this June, might be exempted but not those students who have just entered this September."

Dr. Nabrit

"Students now recorded in the office of the registrar as having satisfied their reading requirements in a modern language should not be required to present themselves for examination. For instance, Miss B. Scott and Miss E. O'Neal."

Miss Geter and myself agree with the recommendation.

October 23, 1934

13-29-32

Those in the Department of Economics, Education and Mathematics who have practically finished all their work except thesis should not be required to take a language examination this year.

Those in these same departments who offered no languages in their entrance qualification should not be required to take a language examination.

On the other hand, those in these three departments who have offered in their list of work done in college a language course will be required to take a reading test; but it is recommended that in their case the test be made easy.

These provisions would exempt from a language examination the following students:

Economics

Archibald Brown
Samuel T. Washington

Education

Mattie Long Gilchrist
Clinton Cornell
Henrietta Trawick
Jessie Mae Wartman
Charles H. Walker
Jessie Mae Jones
Rubye Wise
Bettie Haywood
Harriett F. Thomas
Cecilia McCoy Jaimson
Nellie Lewis Bailey
Hattie L. Green

October 23, 1934

TO THE MEMBERS OF THE
MODERN LANGUAGE COMMITTEE:

After consultation with the registrar, he ~~suggested~~ is suggested the enclosed recommendation to the President. Do you agree or not? Please state your agreement or disagreement.

13-29-33

Enclosure

October 23, 1934

My dear Dr. Dubois,

This is not an after-thought. It is merely an after-writing, because I scurried so with my note yesterday that I forgot to put it in.

It seems to me that all the students in the three departments, who have had no language prerequisites, should be treated alike: that is, those, who happened to have some language study, should not be penalized by being made to take a reading examination, while those, who took no language at all, go free. The former group may not be able to pass a reading examination, even if they have studied somewhat, so that we should or might be starting them on the way to a sedond examination or to class-study, which, in my opinion, would be extremely unfair. The foregoing is, of course, applicable only if the majority of the committee support the rest of your recommendation: namely, that those, who have had no language study and who have already entered with the understanding than none would be required of them, are exempted. If my other suggestion, that the language ruling should apply to those who entered this year, is adopted, then all students, entering this year, would be treated alike, and would either take the reading examination now or study to take it later.

13-29-34

Unlike the majority of the faculty, you, I trust, understand the spirit and sense of the English language as well as its red-tape terminology, because I would not take a courtroom oath that I have used all terms in their strictly academic meaning.

Very sincerely,

Mary K. Allen.

Spelman College
October the twenty-fourth

30-20-40

THE AMERICAN NEGRO

PROJECT OF THE UNIVERSITY SURVEY OF HIS HISTORY, PRESENT CONDITION, PROSPECTS

SUMMARY

Attached is a plan for a continuous and inclusive scientific study of American Negroes, duplicating no other efforts, co-operating and collaborating with all other projects, but supplementing and filling in gaps and gaps.

In this way by using all scientific methods, sociological investigations, psychological measurements, biological experiments and economic measurements, it is proposed to furnish an increasingly complete scientific basis which, by means of printed material and spoken word, can be used for wise and purposive action in the treatment of the Negro problems.

This study is planned to extend systematically in ten-year cycles over a period of at least one hundred years and to take advantage of an unparalleled opportunity for the social sciences to furnish an indisputable factual basis for action.

This opportunity is presented because we have here a more or less completely isolated group under modern social environment and in rapid inner evolution; a group which can not be studied understandingly by regarding it simply as part of the larger group. Negro mortality, for instance, must not be regarded as simply a part of a larger natural study of mortality but rather as a part of the whole devel pment of the Negro race.

WEBD

37-8-36

THE NEGRO POPULATION OF THE UNITED STATES

A STUDY IN THE CONTEMPORARY CULTURE

OF THE AMERICAN NEGRO

proposed by the

Department of Sociology

of

ATLANTA UNIVERSITY

Atlanta, Ga.

October 24, 1934

THE NEGRO POPULATION OF THE UNITED STATES

I. Preliminary Statement

There have been in the past a great deal of discussion and a number of interesting treatises and valuable studies of the American Negro. Yet it is true today that our knowledge of the social and economic condition of persons of Negro descent in the United States is incomplete. This arises from the fact that study of the Negro has often been part of some current controversy and because most studies were conducted that they might serve as bases for programmes of social work. Furthermore, most of them have been fragmentary and incomplete, both in the territory covered and in the amount of time given to study of the problem.

The inadequacy of our present knowledge of the subject arises in part from the practice of studying the Negro simply as a subsidiary part of various national problems and neglecting the fact that this group has long formed a more or less complete organic whole and must therefore be studied as such for full and intelligent understanding.

It would seem that there is now unusual opportunity to begin a systematic and continuous study of the American Negro, done in such a way as to make the facts underlying any discussion of his future increasingly clear and complete.

It is proposed that Atlanta University undertake such a study as a university project, that is as an activity which would call into use all departments of the University and definitely tie up the institution to a body of scientific knowledge of the American Negro and to plans for the scientific guidance of his future efforts.

Atlanta University feels a definite responsibility in directing the interests and aims of the people it serves toward an understanding of the basic phenomena in their lives. The securing of such information is an accepted University function. Atlanta University goes beyond the accepted inheritance and believes that such knowledge should be transmitted to the people whom it chiefly concerns. The University then seeks to further the accumulation of knowledge and to stimulate effective application of its findings. It is interested in becoming a vital part of the Negro community.

Such a role is not new at Atlanta. More than thirty years ago, the first social studies on Negro life were conducted under the auspices of the old Atlanta University. Their importance cannot be overestimated. Today, however, the need looms large for a newer vision of university research- one that will encompass not only the wide field of socio-economic relations, but the great problem of developing a better set of research techniques; more precise research tools; better defined concepts; and a clearer understanding of human nature and its reactions in social situations.

For the Negro university, this is a new field. For sociological science this presents itself in the aspect of a laboratory science-test; for historic reasons and because of present conditions, American Negroes form a group whose organs and actions are largely isolated and yet occur in a modern environment. One can to a degree then, s study in their case, a society in microcosm and increase thereby not only knowledge of American Negroes but of all human action.

37-8-38

II. THE PROJECT.

Atlanta University proposes to initiate during the school-term 1934-1935, A program of research in the social sciences that will emphasize two approaches, as follow:

A. A complete and continuous survey of six major groups of activity of the Negro population in the United States- (1) the composition and distribution of the population, (2) the economic aspects, (3) health and physique, (4) social conditions, (5) cultural relations, (6) civil and political life.

B. A series of studies dealing with the contemporary culture of the Negro community in various cities, North and South. One such study will be done each year.

The three year research program will emphasize

the population study during the first year,
the study of economic aspects during the second year, and
the study of the Negro's health and physique during the third year.

A complete outline of the procedure for the first three years of such a study, and a general outline for the second three-year period is shown in Appendix I.

The first local study(Project "B") is to be undertaken in Atlanta. A complete outline of this study is shown in Appendix II.

Every effort is being exercised to have the study conform to the most rigid standards of scientific research. Furthermore, the University is particularly interested in charting and delineating unexplored fields of social science data as they pertain to the American Negro. The method of the study shown in Appendix III has these aims in view.

The collaboration of a full-university staff on a study of this sort, has never before been possible. The close working of the teaching and research staff of the University and its affiliated colleges makes possible the inter-departmental collaboration outlined in Appendix IV.

The cost of the project outlined above for a three year period will be approximately $65,000- this over and above such services as may be possible through the use of regular University facilities. Distributed annually, $15,000 will be necessary for the first year, and $25,000 for each of the succeeding two years. The lower cost for the initiation of the project is made possible through the curtailment of field activity outside of Atlanta, and to the fact that the study of Population demands less field activity than the two succeeding programs. An itemized budget for the three-year period is submitted as Appendix V.

37-8-39

Last year the Department of Sociology began the collection of historical data about the Negro in Atlanta. This year a study of housing has been completed, and a study of family income and expenditure has been initiated. Documents covering these activities as well as copies of earlier University publications in this field are shown in Appendix VI.

Listed

APPENDIX I

OUTLINE OF A STUDY OF

THE NEGRO POPULATION OF THE UNITED STATES

(with particular emphasis upon its racial and cultural behavior)

37-8-40

THE PROBLEM:

1. To accumulate a mass of documentary and statistical data on the subject.

2. To discover and list important sociological problems requiring more intensive study, orienting these problems with respect to the entire life of the group.

3. To interrelate the sociological aspects of the Negro population behavior with that of the border fields-economics, history, political science and psychology. These fields must be taken into account if we are to explain the social super-structure.

4. To interpret the data scientifically. To test existing hypotheses of racial adjustment and to formulate new ones. To contribute to an inderstanding of the patterns of the problem, as well as the forces which create them.

5. To present the ~~resultant material~~ findings in such a form that ~~it~~ they may be used as the basis for practical ~~procedures in the field~~ programs

THE FIELD OF STUDY

The first year

I.

A STUDY OF POPULATION AND HISTORICAL BACKGROUNDS.

The problem here is to ascertain the less obvious facts about the characteristics of the population by analyzing its composition, observing the differences in ~~its composition~~ characteristics in various areas, determining the areas it occupies within a given political territory, and determining the factors affecting population growth.

SOURCES OF DATA

Source material from U.S. Bureau of the Census(published and unpublished data)
Statistical records of areas to be studied
Observations of local areas inhabited by Negroes
Studies of types of communities and their inhabitants
Materials from Scripps Foundation for Population Problems
Other primary and secondary sources of published material

DATA TO BE OBTAINED

1. Demographic studies of population by areas and type- urban

rural,; by locality- north, south, east or west; by proportion of Negroes in the population.

2. Analysis of foreign-born Negro population distribution within local governemental areas.

3. Birth rate and differential fertility ; factors attending changes.

4. Death rates- analysis by areas ; types of disease; in relation to density of population

5. Population density and its racial configurations.

6. Racial characteristics of migrations- by areas

7. Analysis of Negro areas in certain type-cities as Atlanta, Memphis, New Orleans, Detroit, Washington, D.C. New York, Richmond, Va.

8. The natural history of Negro areas in communities having 100,000 or more Negroes

18. Control of population growth- policy and programs.

9. Sanitation and Negro areas

The second year

II HEAITH AND PHYSIQUE

What is the relation between population maladjustment and physical and mental ills? Is there any relation between these ills and the Negro physique ? What is the Negro physique ? What health problems are connected with sanitaiton of areas studied the first year ?

SOURCES OF DATA

U. S. Bureau of the Census
U. S. Public Health Service
Statistical and documentary materials forom health agencies and institutions.
Special studies in localities

DATA TO BE OBTAINED

1. Extent of physical and mental illness
2. Extent of facilities for amelioration of these ills.
3. Social Hygiene- magnitude and nature of problem prevalence studies.
4. Types and frequency of physical defectiveness
5. Extent of known mentally diseased; social conditions associated therewith
6. Professional ~~character of~~ practioners
7. Semi and pseudo professional practioneers
8. Nostrums and drug-store practicing
9. Magic, superstition and herbs.
10. Relation between poverty and health
11. ~~Is this a field for~~ socialized medicine?

The third year

III. ECONOMIC ASPECTS

~~The basic idea of this study is that~~ In the coming reorganistion of our industrial life the Negro must find his place under trained economic guidance. There is already a great deal of economic cooperation among Negroes, in their churches, schools, business establishments, and professional life. Is it possible, with careful studies, social measurements and economic planning to extend this cooperation in the lines of consumers' and producers' cooperation schemes in such ways as not to interfere with normal and profitable participation in the general industry of the country, and without increasing racial friction thereby furnish increased employment, reduce the expense of consumption and modify its character ?

37-8-42

SOURCES OF DATA

U.S. Bureau of the Census materials o n occupations, manufacturing, agriculture., home ownership

Published studies of economic aspects

special studies of business enterprise, racial differentials in wages, living costs.

DATA TO BE OBTAINED

1. Earning power- wages, salaries etc.
2. Conditions of work-hours, duties etc.
3. Occupational succession by races
4. Collective bargaining
5. Credit facilites
6. Insurance costs and benefits
7. Trade practices affecting the Negro as a personality and as a consumer
8. Living planes and standards
9. Participation in governmental recovery programs

The ~~fourth~~ fifth year

V ~~IV.~~ CULTURAL ~~RESULTS~~ RELATIONS

An analysis of the efforts for formal and informal education, vocational education, arts and letter, music; folkways and mores of the group as reflected in the life of its institutions- the church, the family, the fraternal group; agencies of social control within the group- the newspaper, gossip

The fourth year

IV SOCIAL ~~CONDITIONS~~ Problems of adjustment affected by complications of

causes other than economic- as leisure, recreation, the aged, the homeless, divorce, desertion and widowhood; delinquency, racial conflict; efforts for racial solidarity.

The sixth year

CIVIL AND POLITICAL LIFE

The problems of civil liberties, citizenship rights, voting, office-holding in federal and ~~politi~~ local political areas; political philosophies and practices in certain areas; "radicalism" in political thought and practices.

37-8-43

Local

SPECIAL STUDIES

Running concurrently with each year of study there will be special studies of Negro communities ~~representing various types of cultural adjustment~~. Each of these studies will serve to supplement and augment the larger study then in process . The community for the first year is Atlanta. For subsequeht years the studies in contemporary culture will be carried on in cities selected from the fallowing group, each city of which represents a different culture pattern: New York, New York, Memphis, Tenn., New Orleans, La., Detroit, Mich., Savannah, Ga., Charleston, S.C., Boston, Mass., Tampa, Fla., Washington, D.C., and Richmond, Va.

by

APPENDIX II
An Outline of

THE AMERICAN NEGRO IN ATLANTA

A study in the contemporary culture of a Negro community

I. HISTORICAL BACKGROUNDS.

The rise of the city
The Negro population before the Civil War
Reconstruction and its problems in the urban community
Contemporary backgrounds.

II. THE POPULATION

37-8-44

Demographic composition
Social composition
Birth rate
Population movement
Fertility and Fecundity
Family structure - the one person family; boarders and lodgers

III. WHERE THE POPULATION LIVES

Analysis of the areas of residence; their rise, development, racial succession therein
Location of so-called "natural areas" of Negro settlement.
Delineation of Negro neighborhoods on the basis of class lines within the group
Housing- analysis by type of ownership or rental, structure, costs, and normative standards.

IV. THE JOB AND THE NEGRO POPULATION

Types of employment; changes in occupational roles;
Occupational succession as affected by race
The wage problem; differential wages-the theory and practice
Economic security- under-employment, unemployment,
Labor laws and their application to the Negro worker
Collective action

V. HOW THE POPULATION LIVES

Incomes and expenditures
Planes and standards of living
The organization and functioning of the home
The social postiton of the lodger and the boarder
The family as a social unity

VI. KEEPING HEALTHY

Mortality and morbidity experience
Availability and utilization of standard health facilities
Doctors, dentists, nurses, midwives, chiropractors, osteopaths
Herbs, magic, superstition, and drug store practice, nostrums
Accidents
Health and insurance; death and undertakers.

VII. EDUCATING THE POPULATION

Public and private educational procedures and programs
Community response to these facilitie s
Public and private funds for educational activity
What is taught and who teaches it
Enforcement of school laws
Indirect and informal methods of e ducation

VIII. SOCIAL DISORGANIZATION

37-8-45

Adult Delinduency
Juvenile delinqusney
Interracial conflict
Intraracial confli ct
Homicide and suicide
Dependency- sickness-oldage, physically handicapped, socially handicapped

IX. LEISURE AND ITS USES

Cultural interests and programs of the community
Individual approaches to leisure
Facilities for socialized leisure
Commercialized recreation
Athletics

X. BUSINESS ENTERPRISE IN THE COMMUNITY

The nature, philosophy and practice of business in the Negro community, by type, as follows:
a. conducted by Negroes for Negroes
b. conducted by Negroes for whites
c. conducted by whites for Negroes
d. conducted by whites for Negroes and whites
The tyep and extent of businessorganization among Negroes.

XI. GROUP INSTITUTIONS AND SOCIAL CONTROL

The role of the family, th church, the newspaer, the lodge and the fraternity as agencies of social control;

The folkways and mores of the Negro community as contrasted with those of the larger political area

Racial basis of accomdation in the community

XII FUNCTIONING IN THE TOTAL COMMUNITY

The legal status of the Negro in Atlanta; unwritten laws of racial adjustment; citizenship practices

Political aspects; voting; office-holding
Taxation and represent ation
Beliefs and programs for action
Factors attending relations between the races
Opinions of Negroes and whites regarding the participation of Negroes in the larger life of the community

Appendix III

NOTES ON METHOD

Sociological studies of Negro life should not be concerned merely with the collection and recording of statistical data and obvious facts. They should offer a basis for interpreting why that group continues to function, accomodate- and frequently adapt itself- amid conditions that are frequently described with such tabloids as "sub-marginal", "sub-normal", "deplorable", and "unsatisfactory". These studies should find and interpret the processes and devices whereby the situation is perpetuated, as well as the devices by which it is escaped. This we believe to be a procedure that might well serve as the basis for both groups of studies presented in this memorandum.

37-8-46

The University studies will be based upon the techniques of the three accepted methods of research in the social sciences- the historical the statistical, and the case method. In each one of the studies to be conducted the general procedure will conform ,in the main, to the following general patterns

A study of existing statistics, historical narratives and descriptive accounts bearing on the subject. Existing materials will include both the findings of other researches in the field and common-sense data.

A preliminary use of the case-study method to explore at first hand the various aspects of the problem and decide upon its more important phases.

The historical approach to secure a picture of the group's past in relation to the particular field under observation, of the traditions,customs and differences which were generated in it and which influence the present situation.

The application of the case-study method, investigating extensively and intensively recent and contemporary behavior, that concepts and laws might be formulated to describe the processes and the inter-relationship of their factors.

The use of the statistical method to express with exactness and finality a refinement of the numerical findings of the study.

The intensive local study of a community that is planned for each year will be an extensive case study. Over a period of years the study of different localities will reveal the plurality of situations or the singularity of type communities that will be of great importance in the field of sociology. In this respect the first year study of Atlanta's Negro population from the point of view of cultural adjustment will test the hypothesis upon which the whole project is based.

37-8-47

The procedure for the local studies demands that the investigators become "participant-observers" in the project, sharing the life and the activities of the community being studied, and recording their observations This procedure, used so admirably by the Lynds in their study of "Middletown", and followed by sBlumenthal in his study of a mid-western mining community, ("Small Town Stuff"), has never been employed in the anlaysis of a Negro community. It therefore represent s a pioneering effort in this direction.

Appendix iv

SCHEME OF INTER-DEPARTMENTAL COLLABORATION *

37-8-48

SUBJECT	COLLABORATING DEPARTMENTS
POPULATION AND HISTORICAL BACKGROUNDS	History, Economics, Sociology
ECONOMIC ASPECTS	Economics, History, Business Sociology
HEALTH AND PHYSIQUE	Physiology, Biology, Anthropology, Sociology, Physical Education, Psychology, Home Economics
SOCIAL CONDITION	Sociology, Economics, Education, Physical Education, History, Psychology, School of Social Work
CULTURAL RELATIONS	English, Art, Music, Drama, Sociology, Psychology, History
CIVIL AND POLITICAL LIFE	Government, Economics, History, Psychology, Sociology

* ~~General~~ under supervision by the Department of Sociology

APPENDIX V

THREE YEAR BUDGET

ITEM	1934-35	1935-36	1936-37

13-29-35

TO THE COMMITTEE ON FOREIGN LANGUAGES:

The registrar suggests that another ~~change~~ relaxation in the rules that we have tried to lay down ought to be made this year and that instead of the foreign language examination taking place before November 1, it should take place in 1934 before December 1, so as to give those who are to take it at least a month's notice. I have told him that I did not think there would be any objection to this; but if there is, ~~I should like to know it~~ please let me know.

From the various comments of the members of the committee, I am not quite clear as to our decision on one point, and that is, as to whether or not a distinction should be made ~~before~~ in the case of persons who offered French for credit on entering the graduate ~~work~~ school, and persons who did not. My own feeling is, that those who did not offer French, offered an equivalent. That those who did offer French should be able to prove that their offer was in good faith, and consequently they could ~~really~~ justly be asked to stand an examination. Whether or not this is the mind of the committee, I am not sure.

October 26, 1934

TO THE COMMITTEE ON FOREIGN LANGUAGES:

The registrar suggests that another relaxation in the rules that we have tried to lay down ought to be made this year and that instead of the foreign language examination taking place before November 1, it should take place in 1934 before December 1, so as to give those who are to take it at least a month's notice. I have told him that I did not think there would be any objection to this; but if there is, please let me know.

13-29-36

From the various comments of the members of the committee, I am not quite clear as to our decision on one point, and that is, as to whether or not a distinction should be made in the case of persons who offered French for credit on entering the graduate school, and persons who did not. My own feeling is, that those who did not offer French, offered an equivalent. That those who did offer French should be able to prove that their offer was in good faith, and consequently they could justly be asked to stand an examination. Whether or not this is the mind of the committee, I am not sure.

W. C. B. DuPont

October 26, 1934

ATLANTA UNIVERSITY
ATLANTA, GEORGIA

October 30, 1934.

OFFICE OF THE REGISTRAR

13-29-37

Dear Dr. DuBois:

Reference is made to your memorandum to the Committee on Foreign Languages over date of October 26, 1934.

I agree that examinations in English might well be postponed this year until December 1st or later.

I agree with you that even though French was offered by a candidate on entering the graduate school, no hardship would be worked if he should stand the examination. A similar line of reasoning would apply in the case of a candidate offering some other modern language.

Very truly yours,

L. D. Milton.

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

MEMORANDUM TO THE REGISTRAR
FROM DR. DU BOIS

November 2, 1934

Will you kindly let me know which of the following courses are for 1-term, and which for 2-terms, that is, courses number 471, 543, 545 and 523?

WEBD/DW

47-8-48

Make a copy

+ Mr. Whittaker

MEMORANDUM TO THE COMMITTEE
ON FOREIGN LANGUAGES

My interpretation of the majority decision of the committee is:

A. That the foreign language examination shall come this year on or before December 1.

B. That such persons as did not receive credit for a foreign language in their admission will not be required to take the examination.

C. That such persons as did receive credit for a foreign language will be required to take the foreign language examination.

13-29-38

Nov. 9 1934

Mr. Whittaker
Miss Jeter
Dr. Nabrit
Mr. Milton
Dr. Allen

1 Copy Files

6 Copies

ATLANTA UNIVERSITY
ATLANTA, GEORGIA

November 12, 1934

Dear Doctor DuBois:

I am sending you for your information a copy of the letter received from the Georgia Emergency Relief Administration, dated November 7, 1934, regarding the research that is being undertaken by the students of Morehouse College, Spelman College, and Atlanta University under the direction of you and Mr. Reid.

I should like to have you keep in mind the request in the second paragraph for a story later about this project.

Sincerely yours

John Hope

JH:W
Enclosure

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

13-29-130

[Enclosure]

GEORGIA EMERGENCY RELIEF ADMINISTRATION
Ten Forsyth Street Building
Atlanta, Georgia

Miss Gay B. Shepperson
Administrator

November 7, 1934

13-29-131

President John Hope,
Atlanta University,
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Mr. Hope:

We are intensely interested in the cooperative plan of Atlanta University, Spelman and Morehouse in the socially significant work for part-time students in connection with the slum clearance project.

Your further cooperation is requested in seeing that this office is furnished later with a story of the values discovered in the undertaking, preferably from the student viewpoint.

The outlines indicate that intelligent study has been given to the plans.

Yours very truly,

(Miss) Gay B. Shepperson,
Relief Administrator for Georgia

By: H. A. Woodward
Educational Supervisor (by JH)
Works Projects Division

HAW:LH

We plan to make A.U. a center of real practical research

~~(1. and 2.)~~

35-20-39

~~This~~ We do not think of the purpose of ~~Atlanta~~ the University as simply ~~a cloistered center of authoritative scientific information, nor do we regard it simply as a center of effective training for students.~~ On the contrary, we regard Atlanta University as an institution which not only gathers knowledge but tries to see that ~~that~~ knowledge is effectively used for the best development of the Negro group in the United States. The methods by which ~~it~~ hopes to ~~obtain~~ this object comprises not only collection of knowledge and training of students but practical projects for the guidance of the community through the agency of the students which we have trained.

We do not mean as an institution ~~or~~ organically to set up and guide these projects, but we do intend to use all our knowledge, teaching and influence to see that such projects are set up with the help of students ~~that~~ we have trained and then to watch the growth ~~of~~ development of such projects so that ~~we~~ may ~~develop~~ successfully by means of further knowledge and further man-power which this institution can ~~put~~ from time to time at ~~its~~ disposal.

The studies are to be carried out by the combined work of faculty and students: the faculty will furnish the background of general knowledge and specialized ~~knowledge of the~~ technique of research; students especially selected for their aptitude and interests will do the bulk of the work under this trained guidance.

Nov. 5, 1934

MEMORANDUM TO PRESIDENT HOPE
FROM DR. DU BOIS

November 12, 1934

13-29-129

I have a good deal of faith in the pedagogical value of written work, but I may be prejudiced by the following fact: substitution of written work for one class during the last week of November will enable me to have Thanksgiving dinner with my family.

I should be glad to have your comment.

WEBD

WEBD/DW

11/13/34

11/13

My faith in written work deserts me when the written work takes the teacher out of town. Nevertheless go and eat turkey with your family and bring back that a piece of turkey that you portion

Would not let me have our usual at your home 1934.

Personal

MEMORANDUM TO PRESIDENT HOPE
FROM DR. DU BOIS

November 13, 1934

13-29-132

This is none of my business but I understand that Moore, who works at the Library, is an excellent man and that he works 12 hours a day, 7 days in the week. This may not be true, but if it is, in my opinion something ought to be done about it immediately.

MEMORANDUM TO MR. REID
FROM DR. DU BOIS

13-36-8

November 15, 1934

Can you drop in a moment today? I have some important news.

WEBD/DW

MEMORANDUM TO PRESIDENT HOPE
FROM DR. DU BOIS

November 15, 1934

13-29-134

Braithwaite was elected to Zeta Boulé, New York, and was initiated, and I think attended one or two meetings. He finally, however, became unfinancial and his name was dropped from the list. Whether technically he could be considered a member or not, I do not know, but my personal opinion is that it would be all right to take him to the meeting.

WEBD/DW

MEMORANDUM TO PRESIDENT HOPE
FROM DR. DU BOIS

13-29-133

November 15, 1934

Do you know any person in Atlanta, either born in Ireland or who has recently visited there? I would like to get some Irishman to talk on Ireland once or twice to my class in Modern European Race Problems.

WEBD/DW

MEMORANDUM TO PRESIDENT HOPE
FROM DR. DU BOIS

November 17, 1934

13-29-135

I am enclosing a memorandum from Shirley Graham. You will perhaps remember that Miss Graham last year or the year before created quite a sensation in musical circles by the opera which she staged in Cleveland under the auspices of the Muncipality.

She is a woman of talent and also broad education, which is rare among musicians. I have written her and told her that I was going to show you her letter and ask you to write her and perhaps talk to her. I have an idea that the kind of department which she outlines would be just the thing for graduate work in this university.

WEBD/DW
Enclosure 1.

ATLANTA UNIVERSITY
ATLANTA, GEORGIA

November 19, 1934

13-33-26

MEMORANDUM TO ANNE COOKE
FROM DR. DU BOIS

Lack of effective communication between us is due to my inability to be sure of the identity of "Ann Cooke" and "Anne Cook". Sometimes I think they are the same person, sometimes I am sure they are two sets of the same person, and at still other times, I am sure they are two quite different persons. Could you correct, guide, and help me in this rather obstruce matter?

The distance between the Atlanta University dormitory and Spelman campus makes it impossible for me to keep track of your work and the intricacy of your mental processes, as I should like. I am not sure of your all-embracing plans. I enjoyed "Mr. Pim" immensely, and I am waiting for the next thing on the bill of fare. But more particularly, I am waiting for the large and all-inclusive forecast of things to come.

I know how terribly busy you usually are, but if you find any extra time, won't you communicate with me?

WEBD/DW

Spelman College
Atlanta, Georgia

13-23-84

My dear Dr. Du Bois,

In spite of the fact that I found in my morning's mail a Memorandum To Come From Dr. Du Bois, I am writing you a letter.

It would be difficult to write a full account of my all-embracing plans but as far as the public dramatic program is concerned - well will present some of the following plays this season:

1. The Late Christopher Bean - Dec. 14, 15.
2. Names in Bronze, an original (New Haven) play. - early part of second semester.
3. The Life of Man - Andreyev - later
4. Shakespeare ??? - Morehouse - March, 1935
5. Original Negro One-Acts - Spring 1935

I would like very much to have

any suggestions you'd give. I appreciate your encouraging comments but it would be helpful to have some criticism at times. We know that we aren't as good as we think we are.

I have hoped that more people would feel themselves so much a part of our dramatic program that they would drop around to make suggestions and requests and tell us their honest opinions.

If you let me know your office hours or conference hours, I'll just put walking shoes on and have my hrs over-hauled in view of the long and hazardous trip to the Atlanta University buildings.

This invitation comes from the one and - only Anne Coate.

November 20, 1934

13-33-85

(2)

ATLANTA UNIVERSITY
ATLANTA, GEORGIA

November 20, 1934

Mr. Ira De A. Reid
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

My dear Mr. Reid:

I thank you very much for offering to talk to my class, Sociology 471, in Room 116, Friday, November 23, at 11:40. The subject is "Jews and Irish in New York". They have studied the Jewish problem in each European country from Roman times down to the present, and they have begun the history of the Irish from the English conquest down to the 19th Century, and are now studying the land question and will soon take up the history of Ireland in the 20th Century. Just talk to them in your own way.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

ATLANTA UNIVERSITY
ATLANTA, GEORGIA

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

November 23, 1934

13-29-136

Memorandum to Doctor DuBois:

I should like to talk with you about Miss Graham. I might sometime during the year, when I am near Oberlin, go to see her.

John Hope
by etc

[November 24, 1934]

1934

November 14, 1934

MEMORANDUM TO PRESIDENT HOPE
FROM DR. DU BOIS

I arrived Thursday morning and went to the May-Adams House, 16th Street, at 10:30. Mr. Embree and Will Alexander were there and we three settled down for a general talk. They had apparently no definite plan to offer so far as Atlanta University or I personally were concerned. I think they wanted my reaction and their plans and any suggestions or objections. Their own plans they only revealed in a general way. I gave them the lead and only talked on points they suggested.

37-8-20

At luncheon, about 1 p.m., Charles Johnson and Clark Foreman came, and the conference continued until about 4:30. There were no other participants.

Embree led the discussions, after asking me whether I preferred to start with the general situation of the Negro at this time, or with specific problems. I said it was immaterial to me. He began then with the Provident Hospital in Chicago. He and the Rosenwald Fund had helped raise over a million dollars to endow Provident as the Negro department of Chicago University medical education. It was segregation but the best arrangement in view of the general attitude of medical schools, and it promised the highest type of post-graduate study under a trained white and colored staff; yet when the first batch of colored students were recently assigned to Provident after their first two or three years' work at Chicago, the Negroes of the city raised a protest and row and were still at it. I said that I was in favor of the Provident plan and that it illustrated my recent stand on segregation. I deplored its necessity but recognized its present inevitableness and the chance it offered for growth, efficiency and training which would sometime level racial barriers.

We then took up the T.V.A.--problem of housing, work, and Negro towns. I brought in my theory of consumers' co-operation and the studies we were making in Atlanta. I tried to show how a beginning might be made

here for a self-supporting Negro economy. Both Alexander and Embree said: "Now here we've got something," and the same thing can be attempted in the Tennessee valley, in Negro towns and sections. These two points marked our most definite agreement and led to further discussion of the consumer as the focal point of all real recovery, both for Negroes and whites. Foreman later joined in this discussion. He is getting out a book on consumers' co-operation. He did not go as far as Embree, Alexander and myself on the possibility of eliminating private profit and organising against "cheapness" in itself as an inevitable motive, but we did agree on the necessity of consumers' co-operatives. I told of my first efforts toward this in 1914.

37-8-21

Johnson did not say much; he mentioned some of the Nashville colored opposition to housing but minimized it. Mention was made of his studies of rural Negroes and how they proved the total disorganisation of the tenant system. The whole government aid had gone to landlords, and tenants were on relief. We all agreed that this was the time to buy cheap land (they mentioned 10,000 acres for sale in Green County, Georgia) and extend co-operative food and industry with cheap power from the T.V.A. and elsewhere.

We talked of education. Embree told of his latest experiments with Mrs. Cannon and 13 others. Said it was at once the most interesting and baffling of his enterprises. Foreman will go to Japan, probably in June, to study Japanese education for a year. He told how Weaver had succeeded to Foreman's place and all agreed that Ickes was top-notch. They related the impasse in Chicago--Ickes insisting on Negro workers sharing in building jobs, and the white unions refusing to admit Negro members, and contractors fearing to use non-union labor in favor of gang methods and sabotage.

Foreman and Alexander left at 4 to visit departments and reassure New Orleans about housing despite Huey Long. Left at 4:30, leaving Embree and Johnson. The Rosenwald Fund will pay my traveling expense.

My net impression of this conference was that it was a feeler and exploration to test out my considered attitude toward segregation and find if I had any definite plans and purposes which they did not know.

MEMORANDUM TO PRESIDENT HOPE

Their own definite plans were revealed only in a very general way and no mention was made of funds or of Atlanta University in any specific way.

W. E. B. D.

Washington
Saturday, November 24, 1934

37-8-22

Negro & white teachers

ATLANTA UNIVERSITY
ATLANTA, GEORGIA

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

November 24, 1934

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois,
Atlanta University,
Atlanta, Georgia.

Dear Dr. DuBois:

13-29-187

You will be interested to know that the Atlanta University system has registered this fall an almost unprecedented number of students in each of its colleges and schools. This demonstrates, I believe, the need for a Negro university of first rank in the heart of the South that offers opportunities for college work and for graduate study that are comparable to the best to be had in this country.

Interesting, too, is the fact that Atlanta University is attracting young men and women from all sections of the United States, and not from the South alone. Thus, the University has become a truly national institution, and one that is representative of the best of our young manhood and womanhood.

In the University proper this fall 82 men and women are engaged in graduate work in nine departments as follows: education 24, English 12, economics 11, history 8, mathematics 7, biology 7, French 5, chemistry 5, and sociology 3. These students have come to Atlanta with bachelor's degrees from 25 American colleges, situated in fourteen states.

Morehouse College, the men's school, has an enrollment of 320, of whom 118 are freshmen. These young men are registered from 26 states and territorial divisions of the United States, from South America, South Africa, and East Africa. In Spelman College 251 young women (the highest college enrollment in its history) have come from 23 states and territorial divisions, ranging from California to the Virgin Islands and from Michigan to Florida.

We are pleased over the large enrollment in our laboratory school, many grades being filled to capacity. In the nursery school at Spelman College, 26 children of pre-school age are in attendance, while the Atlanta University Laboratory School, which includes all grades from the kindergarten through the high school, has 318 pupils.

13-29-188

These facts demonstrate anew that the urge of Negro youth for the best possible education is not to be crushed by economic handicaps. Virtually all our college students this year are obliged to work part time to remain in school, and many of them have come to college at the greatest of personal sacrifice.

I believe that the zeal and courage that our young people are showing in their struggle for an education challenge all of us who believe in the ultimate solution of our problems through wise, trained, Christian leadership. I know of nothing more heartening in these troublous times than the ardour and enthusiasm with which the young Negro is approaching the task of educating himself for a life of service to his people. For it must be remembered that the great majority of our students return to their people on graduation to serve them as teachers, ministers, and social workers.

Because the need is greater than ever for well-trained leadership among our people, and because Atlanta University is equipped to provide the type of leaders that the race so greatly needs, I hope you will contribute what you can to its support this year. You may not be able to give as much as you would like to give, but please do not allow this to prevent you from doing what you can. We must raise through our friends and alumni at least Fifteen Thousand Dollars during this fiscal year. To do so, we must have a contribution from everyone who believes in our cause.

With very high regards, I am

Sincerely yours,

John Hope

JH:W

ATLANTA UNIVERSITY
ATLANTA, GEORGIA

13-36-10

December 6, 1934

Mr. Ira De A. Reid
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

My dear Mr. Reid:

My class listened to four lectures during my absence and it was their unanimous opinion that your lecture was most interesting and informing. Thank you very much.

Command me for any service.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

MEMORANDUM TO PRESIDENT HOPE
FROM DR. DU BOIS

December 15, 1934

Enclosed is a copy of a letter which I have just received from Herbert A. Miller. You will remember that Miller is a son-in-law of President Cravath and formerly taught at Oberlin and Ohio State University.

Enclosure.

47-8-84

MEMORANDUM TO MR. REID
FROM DR. DU BOIS

December 20, 1934

I had a conversation yesterday with President Hope and he stressed two points:

1. That we must again work over that application to the Commonwealth Fund, making it more limited in application, and not apparently calling for investment over so long a term of years. I think that will be easy. We can ask them to start an investigation which, in the future, will, if it is successful, attract support both from other philanthropic agencies, and from Negroes themselves.

37-8-34

2. President Hope expressed the desire to initiate some definite piece of work this year. There are several things that we could do and are already engaged in; but I ventured beyond this to suggest the publication of a quarterly journal. He received the suggestion favorably. I want you to think it over during the holidays.

My present proposal is something like this:

(2)

A. NAME. Journal of Negro Sociology and Economics.

B. PUBLISHER. Atlanta University, through its departments of Sociology, Economics and History.

C. EDITORSHIP. Edited by the Department of Sociology of Atlanta University, with an Editorial Board, drawn from all Negro institutions having a well-organized Department of Sociology or Economics. This would at present include Howard (Frazier and Harris); Fisk (Johnson); Dillard (Bond); Atlanta University (Logan, Reid, John Hope, Jr., and Du Bois). There are probably other institutions that might join. It is possible that some organizations, like the Urban League, the N.A.A.C.P., might have a representative chosen by us on the Board.

D. FORMAT. We might start with a Journal approximately the size of the Journal of Negro History, and the Journal of Negro Education, with 24-48 pages in the first number, and an edition of 1,000.

E. CONTENT. My idea would be to include:

A. A number of serious scientific studies, some of which might be reprinted as pamphlets. Many studies now making could first see light here. Many suppressed studies, like "The College-Bred Negro" could be published.

(2)

B. Continuous statistical and factual report of all available matters concerning American Negroes which deserve preservation.

C. A survey of the present state of the Negro race problem in America, West Indies and Africa.

D. A Department of Literature by and about Negroes.

We might ask the Phelps-Stokes Fund to let us be the official periodical to promote the Negro Encyclopedia.

The first question is naturally one of cost, and we ought to get a very careful and moderate estimate of what it would cost to issue this Journal, with a first number in the spring, a second in the fall, and a third and fourth during the school year.

37-8-35

WEBD/DW

Atlanta, Ga., Dec. 21, 1934

Mr. W. E. B. DuBois

TO ATLANTA UNIVERSITY, DR.

Nov.	1	Room Service (Tray)		25		
	3	Room Service (Tray)		25		
Oct.	28	Room Service (Tray)		25		
		TOTAL				75

13-38

PAID
JAN 4 1935
ATLANTA UNIVERSITY,
By E. M. L.

Whittaker

[1934?]

RACE PROBLEMS IN PRESENT-DAY EUROPE

This course will study the recent intensification of race problems in Europe, and will treat anti-Semitism in Germany and Austria, the race problems of Russia, the problems of the Balkans, the differences between Nordic and Latin Europe, the problem of Africa, and the present relation of Europe to Africa.

THE NEW DEAL AND THE NEGRO

This course will study the efforts of President Roosevelt and his administration to restore normal industrial conditions in the United States, and the effect of these efforts on the Negro. It will note the reactions of capitalism, liberalism, socialism and communism.

47-8-27

[Atlanta Univ.]

Mr. Chivers' work has been as follows:

Courses Taught

1st Semester

(1) Personality and Social Adjustment--Graduate.

(2) Advanced Social Psychology--Graduate.

(3) Social Control--Senior--Graduate.

(4) Social Anthropology--Undergraduate.

2nd Semester

13-29-98

(5) Population and Population Movements--Graduate.
Contemporary Social Trends--Senior--Graduate.

(6) Criminology--Undergraduate.

(7) Crime and The Negro--Atlanta School of Social Work.

---

(1) This course deals with its subject matter from the standpoint of Social Pathology. It begins with the pre-natal period, and extends through to old age.

(2) The emphasis in this course has been on the psychology of individual behavior as it relates to the formation of public opinion and the development of leadership.

(3) A course designed to study in considerable detail the institutions of social control as to method of development, effectiveness, and importance in society.

(4) This course includes an overview of the origin of Man and living races. Special interest is centered on present civilization in America.

(5) The titles of the other courses are self-explanatory.

The department conducted a rental survey in which the students in my classes took part. I,also, assisted Dr. Du Bois in collecting the data.

During the first semester, I spent sometime, over a four-month period,

(Mr. Chivers.)

studying the recent Tusculoosa, Alabama lynchings. The results of this study are compiled in a pamphlet entitled "The Plight of Tuscaloosa."

At present, I am working, in co-operation with Dr. Raper, on a Southside study of "The New Deal and Its Relation to the Negro", and with Professor Rayford W. Logan, on "Citizenship Education in Negro Schools", for the Federal Conference on Negro Education to be held in Washington in May of this year.

13-29-99

Mr. Strong's work has been as follows:

Report of work for 1933-1934

The bulk of my work has been in the classroom. The following courses have been or are being given:

1st Semester:

1. Two courses in Introductory Sociology, one at Spelman, and the other at Morris Brown. Both courses are continued this semester.

2. The Family-Seniors at Spelman.

3. History of Social Thought--Graduate Class.

2nd Semester:

1. Types of Social Imagination. This is a new course that was introduced at Spelman the second semester. The social ideals and influence of men like Plato, the Stoics, St. Augustine, Calvin, Marx, Lenin, etc., are examined and criticised.

2. Contemporary Sociological Theory. A graduate course.

Have put all spare-time on a research project in the field of the Sociology of Religion, connected with graduate work which I am doing at the University of Chicago.

13-29-100

Mr. Chivers work has been as follows:

1st Semester ~~1933-34~~.

Courses Taught.

(1) Personality and Social Adjustment - Graduate.
(2) Advanced Social Psychology - Graduate.
(3) Social Control - Senior - graduate.
(4) Social Anthropology - Undergraduate.

2nd Semester

(5) Population and Population Movements - Graduate
Contemporary Social Trends - Senior - graduate
(6) Criminology - Undergraduate.
(7) Crime and the Negro - Atlanta School of Social Work.

13-29-101

(1) This course deals with its subject matter from the standpoint of Social pathology - it begins with the pre-natal period and extends through to old age.
2. The emphasis in this course has been on the psychology of individual behavior as it

relates to the formation of public opinion and the development of leadership.

13-29-102

(3) A course designed to study in considerable detail the institutions of social control as to method of development, effectiveness, and importance in Society.

(4) This course includes an overview of the origin of Man and living races. Special interest is centered on present civilization in America.

(5) The Titles of the other courses are self explanatory.

(6) " " " "

(7) " " " "

The department conducted a rental survey in which the students in my classes took part. I also assisted Dr. Sanders in collecting the data.

During the first semester I spent sometime on a four month period studying the recent Tuscaloosa, Alabama lynchings. The results of this study are compiled

in a pamphlet entitled "The Plight of Tuscaloosa".

At present I am working in cooperation with Dr. Raper on a Southwide study of "The New Deal and its Relation to the Negro", and with Prof. Rayford W. Logan on "Citizenship Education in Negro Schools" for the Federal Conference on Negro Education to be held in Washington in May of this year.

Respectfully submitted.

Walter B. Pitkin

13-29-103

Hh Strong

Copy this on page 4 and send with report Mrs. Hubert Kelly Copy D

5

ATLANTA UNIVERSITY
ATLANTA, GEORGIA

Mr. Strong's work has been as follows:

Report of work for 1933-34, ~~to April 9.~~

The bulk of my work has been in the classroom. The following courses have been or are being given.

1st Semester:

1. Two courses in Introductory Sociology, one at Spelman and the other at Morris Brown. Both courses are continued this semester. ~~See Spelman catalogue page 58 for description.~~

2. The Family-Seniors at Spelman. ~~See catalogue page 58.~~

3. History of Social Thought-Graduate class. ~~See Atlanta University catalogue page 37.~~

13-29-104

2nd Semester:

1. Types of Social Imagination-This is a new course that was introduced at Spelman the second semester. The social ideals and influence of men like Plato, the Stoics, St. Augustine, Calvin, Marx, Lenin, etc. are examined and criticised.

2. Contemporary Sociological Theory-A graduate course. ~~See Atlanta University catalogue page 38 for description.~~

R L

3. Have put all spare-time on a research project in the field of the Sociology of Religion, connected with graduate work which I am doing at the University of Chicago.

[1934]

MEMORANDUM TO PRESIDENT HOPE
FROM DR. DU BOIS

In Re: My Secretary

13-29-116

Miss Wilson's present contract expires July 31. It was made on a ten months' basis. I trust that her retention on a twelve months' basis can begin August 1.

I plan to let her go on vacation during August, and then to help me in New York during September in sorting and arranging papers, documents and manuscripts, which I am transferring from New York for my work in Atlanta. Late in September, I plan for her to return here if arrangements can be made.

I suggest that a small part of her time next year, possibly a day a week, might be given to other members of the Department of Sociology for letters, dictation or mimeographing.

[Undated]

MEMORANDUM TO PRESIDENT HOPE
FROM DR. DU BOIS

Manuscript of my book is going to be finished Thanksgiving week and I am planning to accompany it North to the publisher. Also to lecture at Wesleyan University, Connecticut and for Thanksgiving dinner with the family. My classes will be all right with examinations and term papers.

I trust this will meet your approval.

47-8-14

Patricia Johnson Hopkins - 1934

No date

Sociology Dept

37-8-17

TENTATIVE OUTLINE FOR A PROPOSED STUDY OF A TYPE NEGRO COMMUNITY

I. Two Sections of Suggested Communities

A. Rome, Georgia: Negro Population, 1930: 4,787--21% of the total population.

Combination textile manufacturing and rural trading center. Town greatly disorganized socially. No outstanding Negro leadership. No strong Negro institutions. Recreational, educational and spiritual facilities lacking.

B. La Grange, Georgia: Negro Population, 1930: 5,471--27% of the total population.

A cotton textile community in which there are a number of strong Negro leaders, three good public schools, but no socialized activity for young people. Vocational opportunities here, as in Rome and Waycross, are lacking for the Negro groups. Moves along in an easy manner. No outstanding race conflicts or lynchings in the history of the town.

C. Waycross, Georgia: Negro Population, 1930: 5,958--38% of the total population.

One of the outstanding centers of the Negro northward migration. Population decreased by approximately half between 1920 and 1930. A railroad center until a few years ago, but affected greatly by the migration. Lacking disorganized social facilities generally. An excellent town to study as a point of northward emigration.

II. Purpose of Study

To ascertain the following facts:

A. What are the outstanding factors in the social, economic and religious life of Negro young folk in this community?

B. What programmes exist for this group?

C. What are the unmet needs of the community along these lines?

D. What steps might be taken to improve the resources of this community?

III. Method of Study

Three distinct methods will be utilized in obtaining this information:

A. Participating in and observing the community at work, at church and at play.

B. An objective case study of the community through use of questionnaires and interviews on such problems by vocational interests; leisure time activities and religious life.

Tentative Outline for a Proposed Study of a Type Negro Community

37-8-18

IV. Data to be Secured

A. Population (age, sex and marital state distribution of the populations.)

B. Problems in the family and home.

C. Problems of getting an education.

D. Problems attending use of leisure.

E. Problems of earning a living.

F. Programs for amelioration within the community.

V. Personnel

A minimum of six persons will be required for a minimum period of three months to conduct the study.

VI. Estimated Costs

Salaries	Cost Per Month	Three Months' Cost
Director (Part Time)	$200	$600
Field Supervisor	175	525
Field Analyst	150	450
" "	150	450
Statistical Clerk	150	450
Stenographer	100	300
		$2,775

Travel and Subsistence

Transportation to and from locality	$200
Local transportation @ 5¢ per mile	200
Subsistence allowance for field staff (4½ persons) @ $30	405
	$ 805

Overhead and Equipment

Rent of headquarters	$0	60
Rent of typewriter	7	21
Office supplies		50
Mimeographing		100
Printing of schedules and forms		100
Miscellaneous account		100
Total Cost		$4,011

Tentative Outline for a Proposed
Study of a Type Negro Community

VII. The Report

The complete report of the study will be ready within three months after the initiation of the study.

37-8-19

TENTATIVE OUTLINE FOR A PROPOSED STUDY
OF A TYPE ~~COMMUNITY~~ Negro Community

Suggested Community

A. Rome, Georgia. Negro Population, 1930, 4,737.
B. La Grange, Georgia," " 1930, 5,471.
C. Waycross, Georgia, " " 1930, 5,956.

I. Pen Sketches of Suggested Communities

A. Rome, Georgia: Negro Population, 1930; 4,737 — 21% of the total population

Combination textile manufacturing and rural trading center. Town greatly disorganized socially. No outstanding Negro leadership. No strong Negro institutions. Recreational, educational and spiritual facilities lacking.

B. La Grange, Georgia; Negro Population, 1930 — 5,471 — 27 ~~38~~% of the total population

A cotton textile community in which there are a number of strong Negro leaders, three good public schools, but no socialized activity for young people. Vocational opportunities here, as in Rome and Waycross, are lacking for the Negro group. Moves along in an easy tenor. No outstanding race conflicts or lynchings in the history of the town.

C. Waycross, Georgia: Negro Population 1930 - 5,956 — 38 % of the total

One of the outstanding centers of the Negro northward migration. Population decreased by approximately half between 1900 and 1930. A railroad center until a few years ago, but affected greatly by the migration. Lacking in organized social facilities generally. An excellent town to study as a point of northward emigration.

II. Purpose of Study

To ascertain the following facts:

A. What are the outstanding factors in the social, economic and religious life of Negro young folk in this community?

B. What programmes exist for this group?

C. What are the unmet needs of the community along these lines?

D. What steps might be taken to improve the resources of this community?

III. Method of Study

Three distinct methods will be utilized in obtaining this information:

A. Participating in and observing the community at work, at church and at play.

417-10-26

Tentative Outline for a Proposed Study
of a Type Community

B. An objective case study of the community through use of questionnaires and interviews on such problems by vocational interests; leisure time activities and religious life.

C. Analysis of statistical and historical data on the community.

IV. Data to be secured

A. Population (age, sex and marital state distribution of the population.)

B. Problems in the family and home.

C. Problems of getting an education.

D. Problems attending use of leisure.

E. Problems of earning a living.

F. Programs for amelioration within the community.

V. Personnel

A minimum of six persons will be required for a minimum period of three months to conduct the study.

VI. Costs

Insert attached

All costs will be determined by the type of labor employed. No estimate of costs can be made until ~~the matter of relief labor and its scale is decided.~~ it is known ~~XXXX

Mr. Whittaker

TENTATIVE OUTLINE FOR A PROPOSED STUDY OF A RURAL COMMUNITY

Suggested Community

A. Rome, Georgia, Negro Population, 1930 6,737.
B. La Grange, Georgia, " " 1930 5,653.
C. Waycross, Georgia, " " 1930 5,954.

I. The Setting.

A. Rome, Georgia

Combination textile manufacturing and rural trading center. Town greatly disorganized socially. No outstanding Negro leadership. No strong Negro institutions. Recreational, educational and spiritual facilities lacking.

B. La Grange, Georgia

A cotton textile community in which there are a number of strong Negro leaders, three good public schools, but no socialized activity for young people. Vocational opportunities here, as in Rome and Waycross, are lacking for the Negro group. Races cling in an easy tenure. No outstanding race conflicts or lynchings in the history of the town.

C. Waycross, Georgia

One of the outstanding centers of the Negro northward migration. Population decreased by approximately half between 1920 and 1930. A railroad center until a few years ago, but affected greatly by the migration. Lacking in organized social facilities generally. An excellent town to study as a point of northward emigration.

II. Purpose of Study.

To ascertain the following facts:

A. What are the outstanding factors in the social, economic and religious life of Negro young folk in this community?

B. What programmes exist for this group?

C. What are the unmet needs of the community along these lines?

D. What steps might be taken to improve this community?

III. Method of Study.

Three distinct methods will be utilized in obtaining this information:

A. Participating in and observing the community at work, at church and at play.

417-10-102

Tentative Outline for a Proposed Study
of a Type Community

B. An objective case study of the community through use of questionnaires and interviewing and such problems by vocational interests; leisure time activities and religious life.

C. Analysis of statistical and historical data on the community.

IV. Data to be secured

A. Population (age, sex and marital state distribution of the population.)

B. Problems in the family and home.

C. Problems of getting an education.

D. Problems attending use of leisure.

E. Problems of earning a living.

F. Programs for amelioration within the community.

V. Personnel

A minimum of six persons will be required for a minimum period of three months to conduct the study.

VI. Costs

All costs will be determined by the type of labor employed. No estimate of costs can be made until this matter of relief labor and its scale is decided.

VII. The Report

The complete report of the study will be ready within three months after the initiation of the study.

47-10-103.

[c. 1934?]

2nd Ed

TENTATIVE OUTLINE FOR A PROPOSED STUDY OF A TYPE NEGRO COMMUNITY

I. Pen Sketches of Suggested Communities

A. Rome, Georgia: Negro Population, 1930: 4,737--21% of the total population.

Combination textile manufacturing and rural trading center. Town greatly disorganized socially. No outstanding Negro leadership. No strong Negro institutions. Recreational, educational and spiritual facilities lacking.

E. U. Dept of Sociology

B. La Grange, Georgia: Negro Population, 1930: 5,471--27% of the total population.

A cotton textile community in which there are a number of strong Negro leaders, three good public schools, but no socialized activity for young people. Vocational opportunities here, as in Rome and Waycross, are lacking for the Negro group. Moves along in an easy tenor. No outstanding race conflicts or lynchings in the history of the town.

C. Waycross, Georgia: Negro Population, 1930: 5,956--38% of the total population.

One of the oustanding centers of the Negro northward migration. Population decreased by approximately half between 1900 and 1930. A railroad center until a few years ago, but affected greatly by the migration. Lacking inoorganized social facilities generally. An excellent town to study as a point of northward emigration.

47-11-47

II. Purpose of Study

To ascertain the following facts:

A. What are the outstanding factors in the social, economic and religious life of Negro young folk in this community?

B. What programmes exist for this group?

C. What are the urmet needs of the community along these lines?

D. What steps might be taken to improve the resources of this community?

III. Method of Study

Three distinct methods will be utilized in obtaining this information:

A. Participating in and observing the community at work, at church and at play.

B. An objective case study of the community through use of questionnaires and interviews on such problems by vocational interests; leisure time activities and religious life.

Tentative Outline for a Proposed Study
of a Type Negro Community

IV. Data to be Secured

A. Population (age, sex and marital state distribution of the population.)

B. Problems in the family and home.

C. Problems of getting an education.

D. Problems attending use of leisure.

E. Problems of earning a living.

F. Programs for amelioration within the community.

V. Personnel

A minimum of six persons will be required for a minimum period of three months to conduct the study.

VI. Estimated Costs

Salaries	Cost Per Month	Three Months' Cost
Director (Part Time)	$200	$600
Field Supervisor	175	525
Field Analyst	150	450
" "	150	450
Statistical Clerk	150	450
Stenographer	100	300
		$2,775
Travel and Subsistence		
Transportation to and from locality		$200
Local transportation @ 5¢ per mile		200
Subsistence allowance for field staff ($4\frac{1}{3}$ persons) @ $30		405
		$ 805
Overhead and Equipment		
Rent of headquarters	20	60
Rentof typewriter	7	21
Office supplies		50
Mimeographing		100
Printing of schedules and forms		100
Miscellaneous account		100
		$ 431
Total Cost		$4,011

47-11-48

Tentative Outline for a Proposed
Study of a Type Negro Community

VII. The Report

The complete report of the study will be ready within three months after the initiation of the study.

47-11-49

a.u. dept of Sociology

[1934?]

ANSWERS TO QUESTIONS I. and II.

The primary purpose of Atlanta University is to serve the American Negro and through him to help the nation and the world. The University believes that it can accomplish this, first, by making Atlanta University a center of real scientific research and exact scholarship, particularly in the social sciences. But we do not stop here. On the contrary, we regard this gathering of knowledge and training of men, humanly as a means of effecting the best development of the Negro group in the United States. The methods by which we hope to attain this object comprise not only a collection of knowledge and a training of persons able to use and extend this knowledge, but also by the initiation of practical projects for the guidance of the Negro group.

37-7-96

QUESTION III.

We do not conceive an institution of learning like ours as an instrument which actually sets up and conducts projects of social betterment, but we do intend to use our knowledge, teaching and influence to see that such projects are set up with the help of students whom we have trained and others whom we have influenced by written and spoken word; moreover, we intend to watch over and measure the growth and development and failures of such practical projects so that future work may be more successful by means of increased knowledge which we gather and further man-power which from time to time this institution can put at the disposal of the Negro race.

QUESTION IV.

We are especially anxious that our research technique shall be more than a matter of teacher and student or leader and led. We plan that the studies shall be carried out by the combined work of faculty and students; the faculty furnishing the necessary background of general knowledge, and familiarity with the specialized technique of research, while students selected especially for aptitude and interest in the work and with knowledge of actual conditions, will do the bulk of the research under trained guidance by

(Cont...QUESTION IV.)

the faculty and ~~persons~~ associates outside the faculty.

W. E. B. Du Bois

Ira De A. Reid

37-7-97

[1934?]

Draft

Memo to the President:

The following matters concerning Atlanta University should from time to time be considered:

1. There has been for sometime no adequate thought and planning given to the role which Atlanta University should play; just what work it should cover; how it should expand; and in particular just how it can become a real center of culture and creative scholarship.

2. There is as yet no inner University organization. There are no professors and no line between associate professors and instructors. Appointments are made ostensibly from year to year although President Hope's commitments have assumed permanent tenure in the case of several persons. There is no University Faculty and no faculty meetings. The so-called University Faculty is an amorphous body which in the last year and a half has had only perfunctory meetings. For example a meeting to hear a lecture by a Columbia University professor and a meeting to vote degrees. There should be, of course, at the earliest possible moment a faculty so constituted as to be of responsible membership, able and desired to discuss University problems and ideals. It should be a comparatively small and compact body and membership in it should be a distinct honor.

4/7-12-[3]

A beginning has been made in the organization of departments but only a beginning. Heads of the various departments have been designated but nothing has been said or written as to what the head of a department means, what responsibilities or powers it involves. There has been no attempt to correlate the different departments and to get them into understanding and cooperation. The general situation of the teachers in the University is unsatisfactory. The clerical force has apparently the same standing as teachers and their enumeration precedes the teachers in the catalogue. While a good deal of thought has been put into emphasizing the place and power and dignity of the president and a good deal of thought has gone into the matter of student rights and discipline, apparently no thought has gone into the situation of the teachers. They sort of fall between the executives and the students. They have no right of discipline or suggestive discipline. Especially the mixing of teachers, graduate students, and Morehouse undergraduates in the beautiful Atlanta University dormitories is very poorly planned. The teachers stand in line in the cafeteria service among undergraduates who are subject to no rules and whose appointed Morehouse teachers are practically never present.

3. The condition of Morehouse College and its place in the University system calls for careful attention. There is at Morehouse at present very lax discipline, very little insistence on manners, and very low academic standards. The standard of admission is low, the standards for graduates are low. The executives of Morehouse are honest and kindly but not efficient and on the teaching staff there is a good deal of dead wood. The curriculum needs to be over-hauled and the organization stiffened up.

4. Spelman. Spelman is not a good college. The traditions of a New England Seminary hang over it. The discipline is unintelligent and the scholarship poor, and the curriculum loaded down with non-collegiate subjects such as Bible, Home Economics, etc. The scholarship standards are low. The President is one of the

problems of the University. She is an indefatigable worker with no avocations, going on practically without rest or play. She is thoroughly immersed in her work and devoted to it. On the other hand, she has no very high conception of the Negro race in particular or of humanity in general. As an executive she tries to keep all details in her own power and then does not have time to attend to them and practically no time for reflection or study. This makes her always late and always hurried and technical in her efficiency rather than judicial. She needs broad firm guidance.

5. The faculty. Specialization in the faculty of Atlanta and affiliated institutions leads to rather serious gaps in general culture and general knowledge. There are a good many teachers who know their own line of work thoroughly but who are not in the broad sense of the term educated persons. There are very few productive scholars. During the last four years one member has received his doctor's degree while three are studying for it. Only one book has been published by a member of the University faculty during that time, one pamphlet, no major magazine articles.

The University has no publications except the Bulletins which is a vehicle for publishing the catalogue and ~~some booklets and~~ some pamphlets in the French department and a couple of rather poor college papers. There should be at the earliest possible moment a scientific quarterly as a vehicle of scholarly work. Toward this a committee of the faculty has been working.

6. Connected with these institutions and under the auspices of the University is a complete set of elementary schools from the nursery school through a standard high school. The cost of these institutions is borne by the University and is considerable. The reason for their establishment is two fold: one, to furnish a complete set of schools for the people of Atlanta where the public school system is not good; and secondly, to form a series of observation schools where the Department of Education can do its teacher training. The first object is very successful but it is a question as to whether this is the function of Atlanta University. The second object is practically unmet. The number of teachers trained in these various grades is negligible. The schools are not a center of ~~education or~~ teacher training.

7. The University has no physical unity and tends to be concentrated in Spelman College which makes it amenable to the rather petty rules and regulations of a small woman's institution. All of the University assemblies must take place in Sisters Chapel if they are large, and either Howe Hall at Spelman or Sale Hall at Morehouse. There should be a university cente for university assemblies and for classes and professors. The professors have one or two offices in the Administration Building on sufferance and with the distinct warning that they do not belong there and cannot stay; and there is not a single good modern university class room.

8. Commencement. One necessary and commendable step has been taken in having one baccalaureate sermon for all parts of the University. But on the other hand, there are four separate commencements for Atlanta University, Morehouse, Spelman, and the Atlanta School of Social Work. This is a waste of time and of patience. The University Commencement ought to be different from an undergraduate commencement and should include the ceremonial investiture of the master of arts with a masters' hood.

Atlanta University [1934?]

37-9-87

The Center of a Search for Discovery and Placing
of Negro Talent

The center of a study of economic co-operation as a project for life employment for its own graduates.

A center of a study of amusement, recreation and adult education.

A center for missions in economics and culture.

Projects for the practical readjustment of the work of the Negro church outside its purely religious functions.

A pragmatic study of the problems of the segregated Negro school.

A study of Negro rural life.

The Atlanta University Institute for Negro Sociology.

Aviation and its connection with the Negro problems of Africa and the West Indies.

The Negro problem and pragmatic realism with regard to insult, poverty and ability.

Organization and discipline for Negro youth in time of transitory.

The problem of the marriage of the young.

A center of study of African history and sociology, past and present.

Anthropology, with especial regard to Negroes.

A PROPOSED SCIENTIFIC SURVEY OF THE
ECONOMIC CONDITION OF THE AMERICAN NEGRO

This falls in two parts:

1. A period of from four to six months given over to the general scheme of establishing a Bureau of Economic Research, and to the specific planning of the scope, method, and cost of its first project; a survey of the present economic condition of the American Negro.
2. A period of from two to three years for carrying out the survey.

37-9-88

A Bureau of Economic Research should be organized at Atlanta University with the ultimate aim of ascertaining and presenting to the University and the public, important economic facts on Negro life, and an interpretation thereof in a scientific and impartial manner, free from bias and propaganda, and giving careful training and experience in the methodology of economic research to graduate students.

The Bureau would immediately plan for a survey by arranging so that at least two persons with secretarial help, and with the aid of the Atlanta University faculty, should attempt to find out:

A. What work has been done recently on the economic condition of the Negro?
B. What part of this work is in print, and what part is unpublished, but available in manuscript form?
C. What projects are planned?
D. What methods were used to collect this information, and what are the latest methods in vogue for collecting economic facts, both in this country and abroad?
E. What is the best method for carrying out an economic study of the Negro under the auspices of Atlanta University, including the matter of questionnaires?

F. What the cost of such a plan ought to be if it is properly and comprehensively done?

G. A general collection of facts and statistics.

H. A carefully planned correspondence seeking to bring into co-operation with us on a wide scale persons who have special knowledge or are in position to get it.

I. The distribution of questionnaires on a wide scale to a carefully culled list of key persons throughout the United States.

J. A series of local, intensive studies.

K. The assembling and systematizing of the facts gathered, with additional efforts to fill in omissions.

L. The publication of results. First, by a series of pamphlets issued from time to time, and finally, by a complete set of volumes with recommendations.

37-9-89

During the carrying out of this project, there should go on historical researches by members of the staff, and members of the faculty, projects by graduate students and seminars, and general lectures open to the public.

[Atlanta Univ. 1934]

30-20-37

(TABLE B.)

Possible co-operation of various departments of the university.

The Department of Sociology would have general oversight over the methods of study and presentation of results. It would make the studies of 1935. It would edit and publish the Journal, and oversee the collection of scientific data by other departments between the years of intensive study.

The Departments of Economics and Business would have special charge of the study of 1935.

The Department of Psychology would collaborate with the other departments with the study of education, morals and crime.

The Department of Biology would collaborate in the studies of health and anthropology.

The Department of Physical Training would collaborate in the special study of health and physique.

The Department of Education would have charge of the intensive study of education in 1938.

The Department of History and Government would have charge of the study of citizenship in 1941, and of history in 1944.

The Department of Physics and Chemistry would collaborate with the study in economics in 1935.

The Departments of English, Literature and Art would have charge of the intensive study of 1942.

[Atlanta U. 1934]

30-20-38

1. Is it the primary purpose of the University to establish a center of authoritative information on the social, economic, and educational status of the American Negro, or,

2. Is primary emphasis to be laid on increasing the possibilities for effective training of graduate students?

3. Does the University itself plan to make practical application of research findings?

4. Are the studies to be carried out principally by the faculty or by the students?

ATLANTA UNIVERSITY
ATLANTA, GEORGIA

November 19, 1934

The Editor of THE ATLANTIC MONTHLY
New York, New York

My dear Sir:

13-343

The recent election, just as the election in 1932, and in previous years, emphasizes the critical condition in which the United States stands with regard to a third party movement. I several times emphasized the fact that the emasculation of the 14th and 15th Amendments meant not simply the disfranchisement of the Negro but the disfranchisement of liberal opinion in the United States because of the rotten borough system of distortion of political powers has resulted.

For a long time, any reference to these facts has been looked upon as "waving the bloody shirt", but it seems to me that it would be possible to make a dispassionate study of the returns of two or three elections to show that if the intelligence of this country is going to get a chance to vote on issues and express themselves on future policy, then there must be in the country a greater equality of political power among citizens.

I am writing to ask if you would be interested in an article along these lines?

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

OFFICE OF
THE EDITOR

8 ARLINGTON STREET
BOSTON, MASS.

The Atlantic Monthly

26 November, 1934.

Dear Mr. Du Bois:--

It is very pleasant to hear from you after so many years. Your remarks are entirely justified, but I am sorry to say that we cannot at this time find a place in the Atlantic for political articles. We happen to be especially engaged on a number of social topics.

With many thanks for your kind offer, believe me,

Yours sincerely,

Ellery Sedgwick

Mr. W. E. B. Du Bois,
Box 356,
Atlanta University,
Atlanta,
Georgia.

13-34-4

[Bailey, Pearl]

S.E. Cor. Locust Ave. & Morton St.,
Germantown, Phila., Pa.,
January 27, 1934.

My dear Mr. DuBois,

What a silence! and absence!

Can it be that northern Phila. holds no charms for southward bent travelers anymore or is it that the N.R.A. has called in all the Georgia stamps so that silence may be golden. Do not even the Xmas cards find their destination? I know the South is barbarous, but I hope not quite that cruel.

Well, give a big hearty guffaw and indulge in an "I told you so", for it appears that I'm really going to visit the island of Jamaica very shortly. But ~~not~~ with friend hubby, tho; he remains at home guarding the bread and butter box.

My heiress sister is motoring down to Florida, sailing from there so that she might take the car along; and on her way down she is to stop off and pick

I hope you reached the Southland on your return trip Christmas time before the reputed blizzard struck you. We thought maybe you would have run in here for a night's shelter from old Boreas. But I suppose Washington or Richmond was more fortunate than Phila.

Please don't enter this letter for the DuBois Literary Prize for fiction. I might win and then you'd be accused again of favoritism.

We both send best regards to both you and Mrs. DuBois. Is she there with you yet?

Sincerely, Pearl.

P.S. My strawberry wine is excellent.
P.P.S. What message shall I give Marcus for you?

12-10-58

up her poor relative. Jin to be companion and nurse and chaperon since the chauffeur goes too.

Presumably will stay until her money (I have none) runs out ~~or~~ or until an earthquake shakes us home.

Since no definite date has been set (Jin to be in readiness awaiting a telegram) maybe a letter from Georgia will reach here before I go because my going is dependent on her pocket-book and now exercising her feminine prerogative - changing her mind. So I just may, too, be here the rest of the winter

February 1, 1934.

Mrs. Pearl Bailey,
S. E. Corner Locust Avenue
and Morton Street,
Germantown, Philadelphia, Pa.

My dear Pearl:

I am very much ashamed of not having been able to call in so long, but in making the trip South, Philadelphia is too near New York for a stopping place and too far from Atlanta. Nevertheless, summer is coming and I shall hope to see you and Doctor Bailey. I thank you both very much for the greeting sent.

I learn with joy and astonishment that you are going to Jamaica. It will be glorious and at this time of year. Do for heaven sakes stop over at Atlanta. I can secure you accommodations at the university and it would be a good place to break the journey. Of course it's a little further than going straight down by Charleston, but you can come back Charleston way. I hope that you will be able to make the journey and that I shall see you coming or going.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

13-32-57

13-36-60

CR

S.E. Cor Locust Ave. & Morton St.
Germantown, Phila., Pa.,
June 17, 1934.

My dear Mr. DuBois,

Mr. Bailey and I have been following with keen interest your stand on "Segregation" through the "Crisis" and newspapers. We have gloried in your ~~unanswerable~~ arguments and the clarity and unrefutableness of your statements. Consequently, it was with no great degree

[3]

Close to your objective for you to stop off as always. We will be glad to welcome you to Germantown.

Our very kind and sincere regards to you and Mrs. DuBois.

Sincerely,

Pearl et what's the masculine for "aux".

of surprise that we learned of your resignation from the N.A.A.C.P.'s interest. You could have done no less and maintain your own self esteem.

Do let us know for what publication you will now be writing for we will sorely miss "As the Crow Flies" and "Postscripts". Your expressions are too choice for us to miss a single one.

Perhaps some day Philadelphia may not be too

In addition to what Paul has written and with which I heartily coöperate, I must say that I do sympathize with you in your mental anguish which must occur during moments of deep reflection.

While it is a source of satisfaction to feel that one has served his fellowman faithfully and honestly, and that in so doing a great reward may be found, yet the direct touch of the expression of gratitude from those who have been benefited by the service rendered goes a great way to enhance that feeling of self-satisfaction. How poignant is the thrust of ingratitude when it comes from unexpected sources in the form of "distrust", mistrust and adverse criticisms, all done with an idea of displacement and mental self-elevation. But life is full of such pictures which may aptly be termed "Frankensteins". History may offer its lasting reward, but how few and infrequent are the flowers of which we can speak. Let us think with all our power.

Sincerely yours, R. A. Bailey

[Particularly illegible]

Resignation

13-36-61

June 25, 1934.

Mr. and Mrs. H. R. Bailey,
S. E. Corner Locust Avenue
and Morton Street,
Germantown, Philadelphia, Pa.

Dear Mr. and Mrs. Bailey:

I appreciate your kind letter of June 17. I shall certainly see something of you this summer. I shall be North during August and September. On the whole, the development in the case of THE CHRIST is the best that can be expected. After you have worked twenty-five years for any single concern, it's either resignation or death, and the death may be physical or mental. As neither of the sorts are approaching me yet, the other alternative, resignation, was the only thing in sight.

With best regards

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

ESTABLISHED 1892

THE AFRO-AMERICAN

WORLD'S LARGEST NEGRO WEEKLY

BALTIMORE OFFICE
628 N. EUTAW STREET

January 19, 1934

WASHINGTON
PHILADELPHIA
BALTIMORE

Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois
69 Fifth Avenue
New York City

Dear Sir:

13-32-18

Three months ago, the AFRO-AMERICAN sent William N. Jones, its managing editor, to Liberia, to make a first hand study of and to confer with the Liberian government and its people, looking toward some plan of cooperation which would conserve the autonomy of that republic.

Mr. Jones has returned and has brought back certain documents and plans which may form the basis for cooperation.

This letter is going to a small group of men and women, who are not only interested in Liberia, but who can contribute greatly in formulating a program of action.

Will you consent to be one of this number who will meet in Washington at a date to be set and at which time we hope to go over a program and present the same to President Roosevelt?

If you will give your tentative consent to serve with this group, we would greatly appreciate it and will send you a preliminary draft of proposals which the committee is to change by addition or subtraction and deliver to the President.

Thanking you for an immediate reply, we are

Very truly yours,
THE AFRO-AMERICAN CO.

Carl Murphy

Carl Murphy
President

CM:LM

NET PAID CIRCULATION 65,460
MEMBER AUDIT BUREAU OF CIRCULATIONS

[Afro-American]

13-32-19

January 22d, 1934.

Mr. Carl Murphy,
The Afro American,
Baltimore, Maryland.

My dear Sir:-

I shall be very glad to cooperate with your Committee, but I am not sure about being able to attend the meeting.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/HFB.

[Afro-American]

MAR 27 1934

The following confidential memorandum is being sent to you as one of the interested citizens who have responded favorably to a request that you join the group which will take active steps to help adjust the present problems of the Liberian government. You are asked to return such notations with your views and suggestions with any deletions and additions you deem best adapted to the purpose of this effort. From the data sent in from various men and women who have consented to act, a revised memorandum will be prepared and made ready for your further consideration at the meeting to be held just prior to the appearance of the delegation before President Roosevelt.

Whether or not you are sure you can be in Washington we would appreciate your careful study of, and help with, this presentation. The vital importance of this campaign to both the American and the Liberian people need not be pointed out to you.

The enclosed draft of proposals which we submit for your consideration is based upon the following facts:

1. That as a result of a good will mission the Liberian government made it known that they would respond with definite and favorable reaction to any proposition which will set up cooperation between her citizens and the people of the United States. This was expressed not only in a joint resolution passed by the two branches of the legislature, but by personal assurances of President Barclay, Secretary Louis A. Grimes and Gabriel L. Dennis who are recognized leaders of the present regime.

13-45

2. Because of the terms of the League of Nations Plan of Assistance, the practical collapse of that international body, and the hope of help from our group here in America, the Liberian government decided to turn down this plan in its present form and to pin its future hopes on American relations.

3. That the present Liberian government is willing and ready to readjust its financial affairs with the Firestone Plantation Corporation on a basis which recognizes its obligations to that concern, but with arrangements adjusted to the republic's present financial condition.

4. That unless the American colored people and such white friends as they can bring to their assistance come to the aid of Liberia it faces almost unsurmountable dangers which may lead to a mandate.

5. That it may require strong pressure to bring the U. S. government into a helpful attitude towards the Liberian republic but that this is essential if the integrity of the republic is to be preserved against European aggression. That both England and France would prefer a mandated Liberia to the development of a free republic contingent to their territories in Africa.

We therefore propose:

1. This immediate campaign to get the Liberian matter before the President, the State Department and the American people to the end that the United States government again becomes at least a big brother to Liberia.

2. That we organize an America-Liberian program which will put Liberia on her feet.

This specific committee is asked only, however, to help carry out the immediate campaign of working out the proper relations between Liberia and the American government. It is suggested that a nation-wide organization, comprising the heads of all organizations now interested in Liberia, also churches, Lodges, civic and business organizations, be established to carry out a ten-year program of co-operation in order to implement and complete the work of the committee.

We suggest the following general program and plan for the nation-wide organization:

1. The organization by this present committee of a permanent commission to work with a similar commission appointed by the Liberian Government in co-ordinating a permanent Liberia-American plan of co-operation and of maintaining proper relations between the governments of the two countries.

2. The organization of a Liberia-American trading company. The Liberian government would cooperate with such a company in establishing a banking and insurance business and agencies in both countries which would promote trade between the two countries.

3. The establishment of a number of scholarships in our institutions which would train young men and women for Liberian and other foreign service. There are at present sixty diplomatic posts which Liberia controls in foreign countries, most of which are filled by white persons. President Barclay has pointed out to us his desire to have these important posts filled by colored persons. These posts would form a mighty factor in working out a better status for people of color throughout the world. Young men trained as administrators, industrialists and engineers are needed at once, and under this ten-year program would be welcomed by the Liberian government.

4. The organization of an international relations group which would seek to co-ordinate the efforts of colored people throughout the world to improve their general economic, social and civic status. Such an organization to be promoted mainly among younger men and women and stimulated by an educational movement which will point out to our boys and girls their relations to Liberians and colored folk in other countries.

13-45

5. In order to show our good faith in proposing to help Liberia, this national group shall propose to President Roosevelt and the State Department the following immediate plan in lieu of the League of Nations Plan of Assistance:

> That the United States tentatively agree to sanction the help that the American Negro group proffers to Liberia for one year and that at the end of one year, if the American Negro group, jointly with the Liberian government, has shown sufficient good faith in carrying out the plan, the United States Government consider recognition of the Liberian Government and further sanction of a joint program for permanent development.
>
> That the American group undertake to raise a fund of $150,000 with which to assist the Liberian Republic. This fund be used to provide the following:
>
> > An administrative group of white and colored experts who will go to Liberia and co-operate with the Liberian government in working out a program of internal development. That this group comprise five specialists consisting of (a) a general administrative advisor, (b) business expert, (c) an educational expert, (d) a trained engineer, (e) a public health expert, (f) a social service expert who can devise the best plan to adjust native and Liberia-American cultures.

A plan of this kind would obviously solve several problems. By providing this $150,000 it would show good faith on the part of the American Negro in his desire to help Liberia. It would guarantee the integrity of the Republic and at the same time place in Liberia efficient administrative help which, being responsible both to the American group and the Liberian Government, could maintain a high standard of freedom from undue influences in the performance of their work. It would not place an additional financial burden on the Republic.

From the American view point it should provide the following benefits:

Open a permanent trade door in the African continent through Liberia through which million of dollars in American goods could flow. Cotton goods, steel, cement, tobacco, toilet articles, drugs, shoes, hats, farm implements, saw mill machinery, paint and canned fruit products are immediate needs there. A complete trade set-up of this kind has the possibilities of providing employment for several thousand Americans and Liberians here in America and in Liberia, and would give the American youth a chance to experiment in building big business and commercial projects, and employment in the higher type from which they are barred in this country. For our group, especially, it will stimulate a new type of patriotism and sense of racial pride in having actually taken part in the development of a country under self-government. In addition, such a program would develop the pioneering spirit and broaden the world horizon of accomplishment.

This fund could also provide:

Funds for road building and education, until Liberia herself becomes more productive.

We propose also that at least six permanent scholarships for Liberian service be established and that these young men and women be required to spend a part of their training period in the offices of the district commissioners in Liberian hinterland.

Sincerely yours,

William N. Jones

William N. Jones
Afro-American
628 N. Eutaw Street
Baltimore, Maryland

13-45

[Baltimore, Md- Board of Educ.]

(Until September 15: 226 West 150 Street, New York.)
Apartment 5 Jay.

August 25, 1934.

Dr. Francis M. Wood,
Director of Colored Schools,
Administration Building,
Corner Madison and Lafayette Streets,
Baltimore, Maryland.

13-49-26

My dear Dr. Wood:

My daughter Yolande wrote you sometime ago, but has not heard from you and is afraid the letter may have gone astray. I am writing, therefore, in her behalf.

As you know, her two years of suspension from the schools on account of her child will be over in November. She is hoping very much for re-appointment. I am writing to ask if there is liable to be such opportunity in a senior or junior high school. You know that she has her Master of Arts from Columbia, and four or five years' experience in teaching in Baltimore.

I should be glad to hear from you at your convenience.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

[Baltimore, Md.- Dept of Educ.]

DAVID E. WEGLEIN
SUPERINTENDENT

FRANCIS M. WOOD
DIRECTOR

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION

OFFICE OF DIRECTOR OF COLORED SCHOOLS
MADISON AND LAFAYETTE AVENUES
BALTIMORE, MARYLAND

September 6, 1934

13-49-11

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
226 West 150th Street
New York, New York

My dear Dr. DuBois:

Replying to your letter of a few days ago, I wish to state that I was on my vacation at the time it came, hence, the delay in answering. I wrote your daughter some time ago stating that we should be pleased to return her to the service as soon as we have a vacancy after the expiration of her maternity leave. I can not state definitely just when a vacancy will occur, but I wish to assure you that there is no reason why she should not return to this service within a reasonable time after the expiration of her leave.

I am sorry your daughter did not receive the letter which I sent her some time ago.

With cordial good wishes, I am

Very truly yours,

F. M. Wood

FRANCIS M. WOOD
Director of Colored Schools

FMW:T

ATLANTA UNIVERSITY
ATLANTA, GEORGIA

October 16, 1934

Mr. Frederic Bancroft
C/O Metropolitan Club
Washington, D.C.

My dear Sir:

Harcourt, Brace and Company are just about to issue my book called "Black Reconstruction" which deals with the Negro in Reconstruction. I have used with great profit your "Slave-Trading in the Old South", but I did not know of your former work on "The Negro in Politics" until I happen to see a reference in Dunning. This is the one published by Columbia in 1885. I am very anxious to see a copy before my last proofs are returned. Can you tell me where I can buy a copy, and if that is impossible, could you loan me a copy? I would be very careful of it.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

[Virginia . Banks]

13-32-1

State College
Prairie View, Texas
January 22, 1934

Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Dr. Du Bois:

Of course, by this time you have called me all the names known and branded me as ungrateful. You may even have consigned me to some nether world, but forgive me; please as I am a very busy somebody (as you no doubt know).

I wish to thank you again for "The Field and Function of the American Negro College". It is a masterpiece.

At the mention of "butter" I still start and shake. That was one fine trip, thanks to you.

I see by the papers that you and the

Cricis people had a few words. I also see that you won. Still retreating in good order, eh?

We doubt you have heard all about the Fish upset. If you ever care to, I have a friend there who will keep you informed. She is discreet and writes a most interesting letter and will be confidential. She is secretary to miss Sadler and was formerly our secretary here. Her name is Miss Yours O'Neills.

Do be careful. Destroy all mail that does not have to be kept. Write personal notes yourself. Do keep that roll of cotton handy.

We shall write you soon relative to terms. Make them this way — take what he gives unless you fear it will be too little. I think he fears he will not be able to pay you enough. However he is already saying you will come.

Texas still offers bright beautiful mornings.

February 1, 1934.

Mrs. Virginia C. Banks,
Prairie View State College,
Prairie View, Texas.

IB-32-2

My dear Virginia:

I received half of a letter with no signature, but I gathered from its contents that it was largely from you. I am glad to hear that you got home. I was for a long time in doubt.

I have been asked by the Negro History association to lecture the week of February 11 and if I can be spared here, I shall come. I do not know whether that includes Prairie View or not, but I shall probably get a chance to glance at you.

Just what do you mean by the upset at Fisk? I have not heard about it. Please get your correspondent to send you details and forward it to me. I should like to have the facts before Christmas. I have just returned from another trip North, and believe me, I went alone and took plenty of time. Of course, I missed the good companions.

My best regards to President Banks and yourself.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

B-32-3

February 22, 1934.

Mrs. Virginia Perry Banks,
Prairie View College,
Prairie View, Texas.

My dear Virginia:

I am home again without mishap and the cold has very nicely disappeared. I want to thank you for the lovely visit at Prairie View; the meals and the waitresses and the incomparable hostess. I shall see Elizabeth and report Saturday.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

[Virginia P. Banks]

B-32-7

State College
Prairie View, Texas
March 5, 1934

Dear Dr. Du Bois:

The Du Bois reminds me of many years ago when once I wrote it Dubois and you remonstrated with me. The "B" reminds me of butter. There does not have to be any other letter there to remind me of the "Declaration of Independence".

Of course, it has seemed to you that I mean to wait 13 years to write, but such is not so.

Did you know that my only and baby sister had a birthday march 4? Needless to ask how "young" she is. Give her my best regards.

Our Conference meets here March 9. You do travel so much that I am sure you are on the way to Des Moines now. March 9, thirteen years ago you were in Texas.

Please lend me your "Crisis" for February. I have lost mine. Better still mail me one. I want to re-read all you said about "Segregation".

Send a line when you are at leisure.

Very truly yours,

Gloria Virginia Perry.

March 9, 1934.

Mrs. Virginia Perry Banks,
State College,
Prairie View, Texas.

13-32-28

My dear Virginia:

I am sending you herewith a copy of the February CRISIS. I saw Elizabeth on the day after her birthday. I was just coming out of the hospital where I had gone for the week end to finally get rid of that cold which Texas gave me.

My best regards to you and Mr. Banks.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW
Encl. herewith

State College
Prairie View, Texas
April 26, 1934

13-46-52

Dear Dr. DuBois:

I hope you are well. It is almost time for the "raspberry" goble. I am grateful to you and returning the February Crisis, as I found mine. But I do wish you would send me another copy of your Fisk speech. I let the librarian here read mine and she — well it got away from her. I am willing to pay for it.

Work goes well here. Kind regards to Sister when you see her and Miss Wilson, your secretary.

Sincerely,

W. R. Banks.

State College
Prairie View, Texas
July 19,1934

Dr.W.E.B.DuBois
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

13-46-53

Dear Dr.DuBois :

I am still here and reasonably happy. Yesterday I spent at cool Galveston on the water. When I returned I brought home two pounds of very good fish and then I wished for you and yours.

Of course you are going home for the summer. I do hope you have butter on the way as well as hot coffee. Cream, too.

I am enclosing some clippings for you and I hope that you may find them interesting even if you have resigned from "the firing line" so to speak. I am sorry that you had to do this and I wish I were near you to talk about it all. I must say this to you though, you certainly do write fine letters in which in a few words you say so much. I shall be seeing you this winter if all goes well. Until then, I am

Very truly yours,

Glovina Virginia Perry Banks.

(Glovina Virginia Banks)

(Until September 15: 226 West 150 Street, New York.)
Apartment 5 Jay.

13-46-54

August 22, 1934.

Mrs. Virginia Banks,
State College,
Prairie View, Texas.

My dear Virginia:

I was glad to have your letter of July 19, and know that you have not completely fried up in Texas. I have seen your sister once since she arrived here, and she seems to be getting on happily.

My best regards to you and Mr. Banks. I hope to see you sometime during the coming year.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

Publish Son chas. Johnson visits - in Shadows of the Plantation

13-46-55

State College
Prairie View, Texas
August 29,1934

Dr.W.E.B.DuBois
226 West 150 Street
Apartment 5 Jay
New York City
New York

My dear Dr.DuBois :

Whew ! What makes you think that we have"fried up"here in cool Texas where even though the days are hot the nights are so cool that we feel as if we are on the beach. Why one of our professors just returned from Ames ,Iowa saying that we have the greenest grass that he has seen anywhere since he left us and we have done but little watering at that. We had 1095 here in summer school for the first session and 900 for the second session. Our prospects are good for the coming year too.

Of course you are not scared but it does seem to me that you would like to dip your pen in ink and do more with it than just sign your name. I am sure that it is from no lack of energy that you sit and dictate so much. Really I would be too happy if for just once you could and would write a line or two yourself.

I am sure you have read George Lee's Beale Street in which he mentions you and Memphis. I have it if you do not and you may read it if you care to. Then too I have Culture in the South by W.T.Couch ,a symposium. Have you read I'll Take My Stand ? Today I got an A.U. catalogue. Sociology has some interesting subjects. I did not like the English courses so much. Where is Lulu ?

Love to Mrs. DuBois and the dear grandbaby as well as Yolande.

Sincerely,

Virginia Banks

February 22, 1934.

Mr. W. R. Banks,
Prairie View College,
Prairie View, Texas.

13-32-41

My dear Mr. Banks:

It was a great pleasure to visit Prairie View and see your great plant and your excellent organization. I want to thank you very much for the opportunity. I am safely at home.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

PRAIRIE VIEW STATE NORMAL AND INDUSTRIAL COLLEGE

PRAIRIE VIEW, TEXAS

OFFICE OF PRINCIPAL

13-32-5

February 26, 1934

Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Dr. Du Bois:

We were happy to have you visit Prairie View and to be the guest in our home again, and it is our hope that your trip in Texas was profitable from all angles. So far as I can observe on the campus and in Houston, the people have not forgotten your trip here.

In the meantime, I should like to inquire as to the amount of money you received from the places you visited. This information is desired so that I can check up on the places that did not come up to our agreement.

Mrs. Banks joins me in cordial good wishes, I am

Yours truly,

W. R. Banks

W. R. Banks
Principal

WRB:W

13-32-6

March 5, 1934.

Mr. W. R. Banks,
Prairie View State Normal and Industrial
College,
Prairie View, Texas.

My dear Mr. Banks:

Enclosed is a statement of Accounts Receivable for my Texas trip. You will note that all came out well.

My best regards to you and Mrs. Banks.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

[W.R. Banks]

March 16, 1934.

1-32-9

Principal E. R. Banks,
Prairie View State College,
Prairie View, Texas.

My dear Sir:

Dr. Du Bois asked me to forward to you the magazines which he borrowed when in Texas. I am also enclosing the issue of THE CRISIS which Mrs. Banks wrote for. Dr. Du Bois thanks you for the use of this material.

Very sincerely yours,

Secretary to Dr. Du Bois.

Enclosures herewith

April 5, 1934.

13-46-51

Mr. W. R. Banks,
Prairie View State College,
Prairie View, Texas.

My dear Mr. Banks:

Thank you very much for the remittance. I am going to credit it to the fund for saving THE CRISIS, and I am forwarding it to Mr. Streator.

With best regards

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

PRAIRIE VIEW STATE NORMAL AND INDUSTRIAL COLLEGE

PRAIRIE VIEW, TEXAS

Resigned

OFFICE OF PRINCIPAL

July 9, 1934

13-36-36

Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Dr. Du Bois:

I can understand the spirit of your letter of June 30, regarding the proposed dinner in your honor in New York and I shall abide by your suggestion.

Somehow, I regret the whole occurence, but I can keenly appreciate the problems you had in trying to adjust matters on the inside to the end of giving an effective program to the N. A. A. C. P., but you have some people connected with the Concern in whom I have no faith or confidence in their ability, character and sincerity.

I am

Yours truly,

W. R. Banks

W. R. Banks
Principal

WRB:W

29 Bigelow Street
Cambridge, Massachusetts
April 12, 1934

2940

CHECKED FOR STAMPS $ Y
ADV. 1 G S, AC. SUBS.
ROUTED TO 1 2 3 4 (5) 6 7
OPENED BY nor
APR 16 1934

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
69 Fifth Avenue
New York City

Dear Dr. DuBois:

I have an interesting photograph of a little colored baby something more than a year old that I would like you you to see for the next Baby number of the Crisis, if that is still issued. I have been helping the young parents for quite a while. They lost a small daughter, a beauty, from lack of nutrition as the father lost his job, house anf furniture over a year ago. They have lived on as little as $6.00 a week from the Welfare Society, then were raised to $15.00 a month only to be reduced again recently. But they have done wonders for the child. The child's name is "Vibert Jones". If you wish, I will send the photograph.

13-31-91

A few weeks ago we listened to Mr. Wendell Johnson at Ford Hall. He was never so interesting--it was a wonderful meeting and the audience most appreciative. Mrs. Dorothy Richardson's mixed chorus of man and women sang delightfully. They, as of course you know, won the prize again at the contest at Symphony Hall, Feb. 22d this year.

Just before that, I heard the Glee Club of Lincoln University. Their singing was better than any of the groups we have heard here, such finished work and the voices so young and fresh. Mr. Dorsey is a wonderful conductor and trainer.

I have just moved for the second time since Nov.1st. For five months we were in a Jewish apartment, owned and occupied by that race. May God forgive me if I say---let Hitler, or the Devil persecute them, I care not--so I may never have to live with them again. The lies, dirt and noise, nearly frove me mad. A week ago we moved to the top floor of a three family house near the Cambridge City Hall, and are about settled-Obut these two moves have cost me all my business for this year. To reduce my rent, and because my sister in California had to stop helping me, as her affairs took a tumble, I had to do something to save. Tonight with but 31 cents in the world, I am enjoying life and happy--of course, not to say hungry---but who cares?

Today in Baltimore, the old hiusband of my eldest sister was buried--for teh years he has been afflicted, so it is a cause for thanksgiving--but he was always like a real brother to me, so I feel desolate.

I was pained to read of the death of Mr. Trotter last week. His sister sat beside me on the platform at Ford Hall the night of Mr. Wendell Johnson's lecture. People are so desperate, every day brings sad news of some one that has made the world happier or better. If things dont soon change for me---look out! I shall pop off too, but wont jump off a roof, that would hurt too badly, and might not kill--gas is less trouble and more sure--but it smells --any way is not very nice, but to be hungry always is not nice either.

Yesterday I met Mrs,. Schenck, s member of Ford Hall--she told me that "Dr. DuBois has Indian blood--his cousin lives next to me and told me so--some of those Cape Cod Indians are mixed with the FRENCH and Negro in him--cant you see it in his cousin, Mrs. Baker?". I told her I had not discovered it at all--a that you had always told me you had French, Dutch, Black and White blood, but she still declared you were an "Injum"--how is it?

I hope that your work is going well and that sometime again we shall hear you in Boston--its about your turn at Ford Hall. I, as well as a lot of the best, most sensible folks voted to have you again on the list of speakers for this season, but some others wanted a change--then when they heard Dr. Mordecai Johnson was coming they said--"He is too much of a preacher for me", and remained at home. He never made a finer address, and the high tribute paid him by Dr. Albert Bushnell Hart, of Harvard , was a delight to witness.

Pardon me for writing on both sides of the sheet, I am not quite in order yet and cannot find all I need.

With old-time remembrances, and all good wishes,

Sincerely yours,

Alexina C. Bassell

What has become of Miss Lottie Jarvis? I have not heard from her for some time.

July 19, 1934.

Mrs. Alexina C. Barrell,
29 Bigelow Street,
Cambridge, Massachusetts.

13-31-92

My dear Alexina:

I have just gotten around to answering your letter of April 12, and am sorry that you want to kill the Jews. I hope you are settled for a nice summer. Lottie Jarvis is working for the Y.W.C.A. in New York. The world is having a high old time, isn't it? I trust you keep your head out of water.

With best regards

Very sincerely yours,

WMBD/DW

Box 356
ATLANTA UNIVERSITY
ATLANTA, GEORGIA

GRAND CENT. ANNEX N.Y.C.
OCT 5
3-PM
1934

ADDRE
YOUR M
TO
STREET A
NUMBE

NOT HERE

William
Mr. ~~Wilbon~~ A. Barrett, —

~~of Scribners, Publishers~~

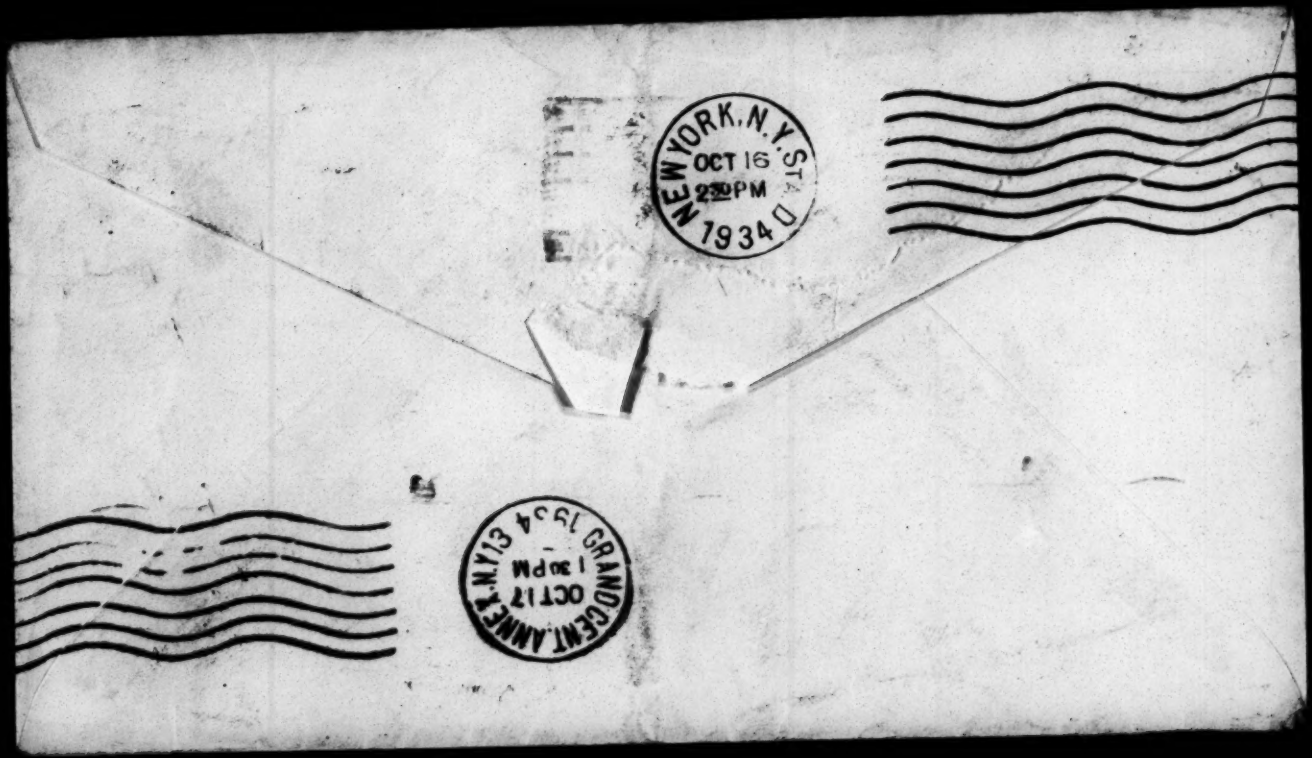
RETURNED TO SENDER
NOT AT ADDRESS GIVEN
NEW YORK, NEW YORK.

~~597 Fifth Avenue~~

c/o Playwrights Club
16 Gramercy Pk
City

~~New York City~~

13-414


NEW YORK, N.Y. ST.
OCT 16
2 PM
1934
GRAND CENT. ANNEX N.Y.13
OCT 17
1 30 PM
1934

ATLANTA UNIVERSITY
ATLANTA, GEORGIA

September 26, 1934.

Mr. Wilton A. Barrett,
C/O Players' Club,
New York, New York.

13-44

My dear Mr. Barrett:

I would like to use the enclosed quotation in my forthcoming book "Black Reconstruction" which will be published by Harcourt, Brace and Company. May I have your consent? And also, will you kindly tell me your publisher in order that I may get his consent, too. I should be greatly obliged.

"What can they be bowing under,
Wild and wan?
Peep, and draw the cloud asunder,
Peep, and wave a dawn.
It will make them rise and wonder
Whither we are gone."

Very sincerely yours,

W. E. B. Du Bois.

WEBD/DW

THE QUADRANGLE CLUB
CHICAGO

April 5, 1934

Mr. W. E.B.DuBois,
The Crisis,
69 Fifth Avenue,
New York City

13-31-94

Dear Mr. DuBois:

I have come out to the University of Chicago to give Professor Dodd's courses during the Spring Quarter. One of my courses is a graduate course in Reconstruction history. I am very, very anxious to see your book on Reconstruction. Is there any possible chance of my seeing a copy in the next few weeks? Has it reached the stage of proof sets? Would it be possible to send on to me some duplicate proof sets? I am eagerly awaiting it to get your point of view. Dorsey and Stolberg have both told me something about it in Washington. Out here I have in two of my courses a member of the History Department at Atlanta University, Clarence A. Bacote. He is as anxious to see your book as I am. What hope can you give us of seeing it before the end of the quarter? Harcourt-Brace, I believe, announced it last fall.

If you, by any chance, get to Chicago during the Spring Quarter, I should love to have a visit with you and talk over this Reconstruction matter somewhat. My own recent effort on The History of Freedom in Teaching, for which you gave me such valuable suggestions, is just about ready to go to press, and I may have to leave the country when it appears.

Yours sincerely,

Howard K. Beale

Howard K. Beale

May 7, 1934.

Mr. Howard K. Beale,
The Quadrangle Club,
Chicago, Illinois.

My dear Mr. Beale:

13-51-29

Your letter of April 5 got misplaced, and the reason is this answer to it. I have been working up to the limit to finish my book on Reconstruction.

Thirteen chapters are in the hands of the publisher, and four others which will finish the work, go forward this week.

This means that the book will not appear until fall, and I am afraid cannot be of use to your course. However, there are one or two chapters which I wish very much that you would read and criticize for me. If you do not mind, I shall take the liberty of forwarding these to you, either in manuscript or in proof, sometime before June 1.

I am sorry that I cannot be of more help to you.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

THE QUADRANGLE CLUB
CHICAGO

13-31-95

May 9, 1934

Howard K. Beale

Mr. W. E. B. DuBois,
Atlanta University,
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Mr. DuBois:

I shall look forward to the appearance of your book next fall with great interest and am sorry it did not get out in time for me to use this spring. I have also followed the discussion about segregation in The Crisis with great interest and am much impressed by your persuasive articles. It is a very difficult problem, one that becomes more difficult as one knows more about it. For my own part as a white man, I am very much opposed to segregation and shall continue to protest against it on every occasion. But I can understand your point of view and am much impressed by it. The question is by no means so simple in solution as some of your opponents in the matter seem to think.

I should be delighted to read any chapters that you may want to send me and to make what suggestion I can. I shall be here in Chicago until the middle of June. I am very busy, but should gladly take the time to give your chapters a careful reading.

Yours sincerely,

Howard K. Beale

Howard K. Beale

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS
WASHINGTON

July 12, 1934

Mr. W. E. DuBois
Care of The Crisis
69 Fifth Avenue
New York, N. Y.

Dear Mr. DuBois:

My manuscript on Freedom in Teaching is completed and I am now verifying various quotations and interviews and getting permission to use them. I enclose the various passages for which you are my authority. Will you be good enough to check them and see that I have stated the facts correctly? May I have your permission to quote you as my authority in each case?

I am still waiting with great eagerness for your History of Reconstruction.

Yours sincerely,

Howard K. Beale

Howard K. Beale

13-51-2

July 17, 1934.

Mr. Howard K. Beale,
LIBRARY OF CONGRESS, Room 51,
Washington, D.C.

13-51-3

My dear Mr. Beale:

I have O.K.'d these various notes as far as they refer to me. In the note which I have marked (A), Baldwin himself was not a large contributor to Negro education, as he was not a very rich man. But he was a very influential man and rich givers followed his advice as to the distribution of their moneys, especially so far as Negro education was concerned.

(Note B.) I do not know about the demand for the dismissal for that particular president, but I do know that the Superintendent of Education in one Florida county openly warned his teachers against even reading THE CRISIS, and this attitude was widespread in the South.

I am expecting proof of "Black Reconstruction" every day. My address for the summer will be 226 West 150 Street, New York.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

ATLANTA UNIVERSITY
ATLANTA, GEORGIA

October 24, 1934

13-51-9

Mr. Howard K. Beale
THE QUADRANGLE CLUB
Chicago, Illinois

My dear Mr. Beale:

If you send me your address, I should be very glad to send you some of the proof sets of my book on "Black Reconstruction" for your criticism.

Very sincerely yours,

W.E.B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

LIBRARY OF CONGRESS
WASHINGTON

October 31, 1934

Mr. W. E. B. DuBois
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Mr. DuBois:

I should be delighted to see some of the proofs on your "Black Reconstruction." I don't know how much my criticism will be worth, but I shall be very happy to volunteer any I can. My address in Washington is 3701 33d Place, N. W. *

Yours cordially,

Howard K. Beale

Howard K. Beale

13-51-11

MRS. SOPHIE DRAPER
Chairman
MRS. BESSYE BEARDEN
Secretary
MRS. BESSIE EMBRY
GODFREY NURSE, M. D.
MRS. AGNES BAKER
OSWALD SCHLOCKOW
District Superintendent of Schools

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
THE CITY OF NEW YORK
LOCAL SCHOOL BOARD
DISTRICT NO. 12
BOROUGH OF MANHATTAN

OFFICE: JUNIOR HIGH SCHOOL 191
141 East 111th Street
TELEPHONE: LEhigh 4-4240
MEETINGS
Third Wednesday 4:30 P. M.
PUBLIC SCHOOLS: 24, 39, 68, 80, 89, 139 and
NEW YORK INDUSTRIAL HIGH SCHOOL

371 West 117th Street,
New York City,
June 24, 1934.

13-31-93

Dr. W.E. Burghardt DuBois,
Atlanta University,
Atlanta, Georgia.

Dear Dr. DuBois:

This is just the simple expression of enthusiasm caused by my noting the failure of the Baard to accept your resignation from all offices of the National Association for the Advancement of Colored People.

Without you, it seems to me, the association would be like a ship without a rudder.

Once more I am happy to see your stalwart courage in stating truthfully what your mind concludes, despite all opposition.

I am,

Sincerely yours,

Bessye J. Bearden

Bessye J. Bearden.

ATLANTA UNIVERSITY
ATLANTA, GEORGIA

December 14, 1934

Dr. Walter M. Beekman
746 Fulton Street
Brooklyn, New York

13-26-101

My dear Dr. Beekman:

Enclosed is a pot of gold. Before you have a fit, read the letter from the head of the mint which I enclose. Miss Hubbard is a young, colored woman, consular clerk at Las Palmas, Canary Islands. She came over on her vacation last summer and brought this gold dust from West Africa. She had to hurry on to Washington and Chicago on business and asked me to sell it for her. I sent it to the Mint and received the enclosed letter. Now I do not know any "dealer" or "assayer" of recognized standing, but it occurred to me that you may. If you do, May I trouble you to get rid of this stuff for me so that Miss Hubbard will not have me arrested for stealing. If you can't doanything with it, telephone me at my home in New York, where I shall be from, Christmas day until December 29.

A Merry Christmas, etc. Save this letter and return it to me.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW
Enclosure 2.

ATLANTA UNIVERSITY
ATLANTA, GEORGIA

December 15, 1934

13-31-80

Mrs. Thomas Bell
340 Belmont Avenue
Newark, New Jersey

My dear Mrs. Bell:

Katherine tells me that you are planning to feed the gang when we arrive Christmas eve. I'm just sending out this as a general warning.

There will be in the party, myself, a college senior, a young man who is helping me drive, Katherine, Miss Prophet, and a teacher at Spelman, Mrs. Cannum. You will perceive that this will mean an awful job to fill that crowd, and as one who sympathizes with housekeepers, I advise you to let us drop Katherine and go on to New York. If, however, you are going to be stubborn in the matter, we will eat practically nothing during the day and arrive in a condition to appreciate anything you set before us.

With best regards to the Doctor, yourself and Tommie.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

C1534

Dantès Bellegarde

Sera infiniment heureux de se
rendre à l'aimable invitation
à dîner
du Dr W. E. D. DuBois
et le prie
de recevoir ses cordiaux remerciements.

13-34-39

VIII, Benet
1323

ATLANTA UNIVERSITY
ATLANTA, GEORGIA

September 25, 1934.

Mr. William Rose Benet,
25 West 45th Street,
New York, New York.

My dear Mr. Benet:

13-44

I would like to use the enclosed quotation in my forthcoming book "Black Reconstruction" which will be published by Harcourt, Brace and Company. May I have your consent? And also, will you kindly tell me your publisher in order that I may get his consent, too. I should be greatly obliged.

My wild soul waited on as falcons hover.
I beat the reedy fens as I trampled past.
I heard the mournful loon
In the marsh beneath the moon
And then, with feathery thunder, the bird of my desire
Broke from the cover
Flashing silver fire.
High up among the stars I saw his pinions spire.
The pale clouds gazed aghast
As my falcon dropped upon him, and gript and held him fast.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

13-30

September 14, 1934.

Received of W. E. B. Du Bois at 200 West 135th Street, Room 215 A., 1 mahogany table. The table to be scraped and refinished in the natural light mahogany color. When the work is done, Mrs. N. G. Du Bois, 226 West 150 Street, Apartment 5 Jay, (Telephone, Edgecombe 4-9223,) is to be notified. She will come and see the table, and if satisfied, pay for the work and for the crating. The total charge for both to be $18.00. The table, then, is to be shipped by freight to W. E. B. Du Bois, Atlanta University, Atlanta, Georgia.

Bianchi Brothers, Inc.,
150 West 18 Street,
New York, New York.

FURNITURE
Repaired, Upholstered
and Varnished
Cabinet Work
Chairs Caned

DRAPERIES
Curtains, Bed Spreads
Cushions, Slip Covers

Bianchi Bros., Inc.

Upholsterers and Decorators
150 WEST 18th STREET

Phone Watkins 9 { 3164 / 6889

Also Dry Cleaning

MATTRESSES
Box Springs, Day Beds
Sterilized, Made Over
Brass Beds Relacquered

№ 1598

~~#830~~

NEW YORK, 9/24 1934

Not responsible for goods left over 60 days

M Dr. W.E.B. Du Bois - 200 W 135 St.

1	Table - Scraped & Refinished Natural Mahogany Leg Repaired Ordered	#15 —	
		3 —	
		3 —	
		#21 —	

13-30

to be shipped Express Collect C.O.D.
by Railway Express Co

W. E. B. Du Bois
Atlanta University
Atlanta Georgia

Pd by #18 - Check
#3 - Cash
#21 —

9/24/34

Bianchi Bros Inc
By M Bellardo

ATLANTA UNIVERSITY
ATLANTA, GEORGIA

March 8, 1934.

President Joseph J. Rhoads,
Bishop College,
Marshall, Texas.

My dear President Rhoads:

For use at the coming conference at Talladega, can I trouble you to answer the following questions. The answers may be put directly on this sheet and returned to me. I shall be much obliged.

13-27.

Very sincerely yours,

W. E. B. Du Bois

1. What college courses have you given this year on Citizenship and Voting with especial reference to the American Negro?

   No courses have been given dealing entirely with Citizenship and Voting, emphasizing the American Negro.

2. If you do not give a course devoted wholly to this subject, in what courses is the subject treated incidentally?

   Government
   Race Relations.

Melissa M. Elliott

Melissa M. Elliott, Director
Department of Personnel and Guidance.

February 2, 1934.

R. P. Sims,
President
Bluefield Institute,
Bluefield, West Virginia.

My dear President Sims:

It has come to my attention that it will be possible to secure next year as teacher a man who has had unusual training. He is at present principal of a large city high school but wishes to retire and do less strenuous work. He is a Doctor of Philosophy in Education of the University of Pennsylvania, a graduate of Harvard, and has always borne a good reputation. He is married and has two nearly grown sons. If you would be interested in securing the services of such a teacher, I should be very glad to send you his name and address and you could communicate directly with him. I may say that salary is not a main object with him.

Very sincerely yours,

13-41

WEBD/DW

CROSS REFERENCE

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION ON THE PRECEDING,

DuBois to Bluefield Institute (Pres. R. P. Sims), February 2, 1934 [Gen. Series]

SEE THE FOLLOWING:

DuBois to Mason R. Hawkins, February 2, 1934. [General Series]

BLUEFIELD STATE TEACHERS COLLEGE
BLUEFIELD, W. VA.

R. P. SIMS
PRESIDENT

Copy to Hamilton

February 12
1934

Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Dr. Du Bois:

Replying to your letter of February 2 would assure you that we would be glad to employ a man with such qualifications as you set out and there may be openings at the next school year. Ap present, however, because of very unsettled conditions I can not advise what may be done in this matter. If he is particularly anxious for work it would not be amiss for him to keep in touch with situations as they may develop in this State.

Very truly yours,

R. P. Sims

R. P. Sims
President

S
W

13-41

Lecture

ATLANTA UNIVERSITY
ATLANTA, GEORGIA

December 4, 1934

13-25-98

Mr. R. P. Sims
Bluefield State Teachers College
Bluefield, West Virginia

My dear Mr. Sims:

I have one lecture in Pennsylvania in March. I could speak at Bluefield, Friday, March 29. The charge would be $35.00. Can you use my services?

I hope you and the family are well. It has been sometime since I have seen you and there are many things to talk over.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

[3-32-51]

January 16, 1934.

Mr. Mathew Boutté,
2301 Seventh Avenue,
New York, N.Y.

My dear Boutté:

I'm going to be in New York the week of the 21st of January. If there is any chance for a meeting of the Boulé, I should be delighted.

A Happy New Year!

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

243 Park Avenue,
Arlington Heights,
Massachusetts.

July 4th 1934.

28-13-30

My dear Dr. DuBois:—

I have wanted for some years to send you this word of confidence and admiration for the stand you have taken in the present controversy. It takes a great deal of courage and ripe wisdom to renounce a policy that one has championed for so long when one is convinced the policy is wrong and unwise. But what it seems to me, has escaped the understanding of others, willfully misinterpreted is that it is the letter rather than the spirit of that policy. You were obsessed.

I have believed from the beginning and always in absolute equality. I may be right or I may be wrong but it is to be attained by voluntary cooperation and growth, and not by actual rends of law and force. This conviction was as much one of the influences in youth of your own writings and training precepts and ideals, as it is buried in historic customs and traditions.

Your stand is a trumpet call to the Youth of a new generation who must build as the centuries by the old. Neither one of us will live much but we can applaud the courage and bravery of a man who so consecrates and risks his all for the welfare of a people as you have done.

The future of the Race is hazardous indeed. Ignis & Ferrum. Inward instead of outward with a blurred vision. They crucified the Man of Galilee but the conquered the Romans & the world with a spirit sustained by the hopes of Truth and Right and against these nothing can for long prevail.

Faithfully yours,

William S. Braithwaite.

July 19, 1934.

28-13-31

Mr. William S. Braithwaite,
243 Park Avenue,
Arlington Heights, Massachusetts.

My dear Braithwaite:

Thank you very much for your kind letter. The point I have been trying to make is that in these unusual circumstances nothing but determined and intelligent group action on our part is going to guide us out of our difficulties. We need not look to others for guidance. We must guide ourselves.

I trust this will find you well.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

WILLIAM STANLEY BRAITHWAITE
243 PARK AVENUE
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS
MASSACHUSETTS

TO THE NOMINATING COMMITTEE
DU BOIS LITERARY PRIZE

August 15th 1934

13-46-11

Dr. William E. B. Du Bois,
Atlanta University,
Atlanta, Georgia.

My dear Dr. Du Bois:-

It is imperative that the Candidates for the 1934 Award of the Du Bois Literary Prize, for the best book of poetry by a Negro poet, be submitted by the Nominating Committee.

The following five books are available for consideration, and it is hoped that the Committee has made acquaintance with them; if not, the secretary upon request, will submit a copy of such titles the Members have not seen:

TRUMPET IN THE NEW MOON, by Welborn Victor Jenkins
SOUTHERN ROAD, by Sterling Brown
BLACK, by Benjamin Gardner
DUNDO, by Cleveland Negro Youth
DESERT SANDS, by Henry B. Wilkinson

May I urge the Members of the Committee to submit their nominations at the earliestbpossible date?

It is herewith suggested that the Members also when submitting their candidates, name their selections of the three judges to be invited to serve in making the decision of the book to be given the Award. In accordance with the custom each Member will submit three names.

In behalf of the Committee may I urge the immediate attention of the Members to the performance of this service for the distinguished ideals and purposes of the Du Bois Literary Prize Awards?

Very sincerely yours,
William Stanley Braithwaite
Secretary, Nominating Committee
Du Bois Literary Prize

[DUBOIS PRIZE]

WILLIAM STANLEY BRAITHWAITE
243 PARK AVENUE
ARLINGTON HEIGHTS
MASSACHUSETTS

September 29th 1934

My dear Dr. Du Bois:-

On August 15th I sent a letter to all the Members of the Bu Bois Literary Prize, requesting their nominations of the best book of poetry for the 1934 Award, and wonder if your letter was safely delivered since I have had no reply.

I am quite anxious to receive the nominations, and also the judges you would suggest, as I am leaving here shortly for an extended absence, and would very much like to attend to the important matter of inviting the judges selected, to serve, and also get the books they are to pass upon into their hands, before I leave here.

May I hope that your convenience will permit you to send me these immediately, which I would appreciate very much?

With best personal wishes, believe me,

Cordially yours,

W. S. Braithwaite

13-46-12

19.20
2 1.93
5760
17280
1920
37056 0

[DUBOIS PRIZE]

ATLANTA UNIVERSITY
ATLANTA, GEORGIA

13-46-13

November 2, 1934

Mr. W. S. Braithwaite
243 Park Avenue
Arlington Heights, Massachusetts

My dear Mr. Braithwaite:

I am very apologetic for not having answered your letters concerning the Du Bois Prize for poetry. To tell the truth, I think that the output for last year has been very small and unimportant and only Sterling Brown's poems ought in my opinion to be considered. Please count me as voting for any Board of Judges which the majority of the others agree to.

With best regards

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

13-46-14

ATLANTA UNIVERSITY
ATLANTA, GEORGIA

November 14, 1934

Mr. W. S. Braithwaite
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

My dear Mr. Braithwaite:

If you are free would you like to take a ride this afternoon? Perhaps you would be good enough to ring Main 4200 and ask for me.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

ATLANTA UNIVERSITY
ATLANTA, GEORGIA

November 16, 1934

Mr. W. S. Braithwaite
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Mr. Braithwaite:

This is to remind you that we are to have dinner together Friday night, November 16. My car will be waiting for you in front of the women's dormitory at 6 o'clock sharp.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

4/7-8-23

UNDER THE AUSPICES OF THE AMERICAN
BAPTIST HOME MISSION SOCIETY

MOREHOUSE COLLEGE
ATLANTA, GEORGIA

YB

February 28, 1934

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
Atlanta University
Atlanta
Georgia

13-47-16

My dear Doctor DuBois:

As I stated to you several days ago, I am much interested in the proposal which you have made concerning a Negro Youth Movement. I shall in all probability be in New York after summer school and will be glad to meet with the group that you are calling.

Sincerely yours,

B. R. Brazeal

BRB:D

B. R. Brazeal

1816 Sixteenth Street N.W.
Washington, D.C.
April 3, 1934.

Dr. W.E.B. Dubois
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia.

My dear Sir :

Thank you for your letter and enclosure some weeks ago concerning a Second Amenia Conference. I have just read your editorials in the April Crisis. Your analysis and logical presentation of the truth about the trend of segregation can not be refuted. At no time since emancipation has there been greater demand for rigorous thinking, meticulous planning, and clarity of vision for the days which are ahead.

The fundamental question seems to be:" what may intelligent colored people of this generation do to be saved?" I am tremendously interested in the plans which you suggest and I will be glad if I can in any way help them to materialize. I will be in these parts or New England during the month of July. Should you desire my presence at the conference, I could find it convenient to attend.

Very truly yours,

W.M.Brewer

13-31-25

NELLIE R. BRIGHT
600 NORTH 48TH STREET
PHILADELPHIA PA.

YB

March 4, 1934.

13-47-40

Dr. W.E.B. Du Bois,
Atlanta University,
Atlanta, Ga.

My dear Dr. Du Bois:

I am very much interested in the "Negro Youth Movement" of which you wrote and shall be glad to hear more concerning it.

Very sincerely yours,

Nellie R. Bright

[British Commonwealth - Colonial Secretary]

13-32-22

October 24, 1935

The Colonial Secretary
Headquarters House
Kingston, Jamaica
British, West Indies

My dear Sir:

This department would like very much to have some detailed information concerning the co-operative movement in Jamaica. We would like to have the history and so far as possible, the annual reports with figures of the Jamaica Banana Producers' Association and the Jamaica Agricultural Society. We would be glad to pay any charge and trust you will be able to help us secure these data.

I am, sir,

Very respectfully yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

F. A. BROCKHAUS

Drahtanschrift: Fab, Leipzig · Fernsprech-Sammel-Nr. 70821 · Postscheckkonto: Leipzig Nr. 51472
Girokonto bei der Reichsbank
RSK B 7602 u. 9751

LEIPZIG C1, Querstraße 16 den 22. NOV. 1934

13-46

In der Anlage beehre ich mich Ihnen einen Fragebogen zu unterbreiten, für dessen genaue Ausfüllung und möglichst umgehende Rücksendung ich dankbar wäre.

Die Angaben sind lediglich als Material für die Schriftleitung meiner lexikalischen Werke bestimmt.

In vorzüglicher Hochachtung

F. A. Brockhaus.

Anlage.

TELEPHONE HUGUENOT 4-1630 X-RAY DIAGNOSIS

Dr. Phillips Brooks
Dentist
755 FOURTH AVENUE
BROOKLYN, N. Y.

August 18, 1934

13-46-6

Dr. W. E. B. Dubois,
Atlanta University,
Atlanta, Georgia.

Dear Sir:

A small group here in New York City, in which I am included has undertaken the task of launching a Negro Youth Movement.

Our vision is not fully formed but we at least realize the need for economic and social development among our people and intend to direct our energies toward achieving this. We consider that your recent stand on the race question is most sound if we correctly interpret your statements on the subject to mean that the race must expect development from within rather than from without its environs. We consider this intra-racial development the only logical and sure means of achieving full blown growth socially, economically or any other way.

Our group has great admiration for you sir, and hold you in high esteem because we are not unmindful of the tedious labrynths through which you have

TELEPHONE HUGUENOT 4-1630

X-RAY DIAGNOSIS

Dr. Phillips Brooks
Dentist
755 FOURTH AVENUE
BROOKLYN, N. Y.

August 18, 1934

13-46-7

journed for so long s time in quest of equality for our people. Equality comparable to that of any other group of human beings in the world who are free and unfettered.

We intend to adapt your race phylosophy and Mr. J. A. Rogers anthropologic data and psychology expressed in his noble work "From Superman to Man" as a composite neucleus for our organization's intellectual growth.

We ask the priveledge of acquainting you with our progress from time to time and we make a unanimous bid for your moral support.

I trust that you are enjoying the best of health and happiness in this the mellow afternoon of your life and remain

Yours very truly,

Phillips Brooks.

(Until September 15: 226 West 150 Street, New York.)
Apartment 5 Jay.

8-94-E1

August 25, 1934.

Dr. Phillips Brooks,
755 Fourth Avenue,
Brooklyn, New York.

My dear Sir:

I am interested in all efforts of Negro youth to realize their opportunities and take active part in the development of the Negro race. I should be glad to know of anything that your group does from time to time.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

segregation

Lincoln Congregational Temple,
IIth & R Streets,N.W.,
Washington, D.C.

May 2I,I934

13-39-41

My dear Dr.DuBois :

Please find herewith a press account of a statement released by me, this past week, regarding your position on racial segregation. I would be pleased to have your reaction on the position here taken.

I am very sincerely yours,

R.W.Brooks

[Enclosure]

13-39-42

REV. BROOKS SAYS THAT DR. DuBOIS SEES FUTILITY OF HIS OLD METHOD OF ACHIEVEMENT AFTER TWENTY YEARS.

.....

Local Pastor Says Noted Crusader Has Reasons for Conclusions. Urges Fight for Equal Opportunities Although Distinct and Segregated.

A great deal has been said recently about Dr. DuBois' apparent change on the question of racial segregation. Many who have never done anything to bring about a better day for the Negro group, not even join the N.A.A.C.P., are now crying, coward, deserter, compromiser, etc.

It will be very discouraging and disappointing to some of us, who are younger in the cause of race relations, if we finally discover that what is being said about Dr. DuBois is true, viz., that he has changed his philosophy in regard to American race prejudice. While we did not always agree with his method of attack, or his sometimes subtle irony, and often his strong unequivocal language in condemning what he considered injustice, but we never questioned his sincerity or purity of motives in championing the cause of all minority groups in general, and his own race in particular.

Would Be Loss to Race

We have noted for the last twenty years, with increasing interest and admiration, his eloquent utterances from the American platform and the moving power of his trenchant pen, as he has plead the cause of a defenseless people. Without question, he has been one of the most feared protagonists that has been produced within

13-39-43

the last century. With a mind that only recognized facts, a race consciousness that demanded equal justice, and a courage that knew no danger, has he crusaded for nearly a quarter of a century.

The race will indeed suffer a great loss, if we are no longer to have that bold and insistent challenge of American prejudice and hypocrisy, by this able and defiant leader, who has proved by sheer reason and logic the absurdity of race prejudice and discrimination.

Has Reasons for Change.

If Dr. DuBois has reached the place in his thinking where he is willing to accept less for his race than he would have twenty years ago, I for one am very sorry, but I think he has reasons for his conclusions.

No one can expect to win in any cause, however great it may be, unless he possesses two well-defined convictions. First of all, he must believe in the cause he fosters, with all of his mind, soul and strength. In other words, he must believe that it is big enough to command all he has to give and more. And in the second place, he must believe in the possibility of its success.

We have no doubt, but that Dr. DuBois possessed both of these convictions twenty or more years ago. But the weight of years has taken its toll. The slowness of success has dampened his ardor. The apparent impossibility of changing the white man's attitude, and the unresponsiveness of the Negro in his own interest, have, in my humble judgment, chilled his crusading spirit.

Has Lost Faith

But the most pathetic thing that remains yet to be said is, that after struggling with might and main for twenty-five years in a great and noble cause, there has been little or nothing gained,

13-39-44

to paraphrase his own statement. This means of course, that he has lost faith in ever achieving ultimate success. So when he expresses a degree of satisfaction with segregated advantages, -- which means advantages segregated or no advantages, he is thought of as compromising, or retreating from his former position.

The fact is, Dr. DuBois sees the futility of his method of achievement. He began his crusade against prejudice and discrimination, with logic and right on his side, believing that the vehement lash of truth could either shame or frighten his oppressors into doing justice. Since that method has failed, our good friend has no other means to employ. In other words, he used a false premise as the basis for his coveted solution. If I am correct, a re-statement of his position is simply this, justice and fair-play can be forced from reluctant and depraved America, if sufficient pressure is broughtto bear. The pressure may be economic, political or international influence. At last he seems to realize that it is impossible to bring about the fulfillment of this cherished dream, and of course, there is only one of two things to do, viz., quit fighting or change his method of fighting. I do not believe he has quit, but has simply modified his method.

Heart Must be Changed.

I believe with Dr. DuBois, that race prejudice is one of the most subtle and destructive forces in human society. But I do not believe that it can be conquered by any form of pressure from without. Since it is an inner conviction, an attitude of mind and heart, by the same token, it must be changed by an inner compulsion of spirit.

13-39-45

In other words, prejudice is never destroyed until one's inner self is changed. Because of outer circumstances or conditions, one may be compelled to accord you courtesy or privilege, but unless the heart is changed, the inner attitude remains the same, and will revert to type at the first opportunity. The passing of anti-lynch laws, or state right bills are of value only so far as they serve to be protective measures. They in themselves do not have the creative power to produce the desired results. The only hope is, that while under the period of toleration or fear, there may be developed a finer social attitude and appreciation.

Only One Way

My contention is, therefore, that race prejudice can only be conquered by the spirit of brotherhood. Until the white man believes deep down in his heart that the black man is his brother, we will continue to have this whole system of racial discrimination and antagonisms, however hard we may work to the contrary.

The interracial groups throughout the nation have done and are doing a splendid work toward interracial goodwill. Also much can be done in our schools, where there are bi-racial faculties, if it is definitely certain that the white members of the faculty have, without reservations, the spirit of brotherhood, as well as great intelligence. Then too, the private interracial contacts that are being made through clubs, alumni groups, etc., can also prove to be a leavening process in the spirit of a better understanding.

Equal Advantages

Finally, what can the Negro do, and keep his self respect, in the face of the present situation? Shall he fight segregation in

13-39-46

all of its forms without compromise? Or shall he insist upon and bring as much pressure to bear as possible to secure equal opportunities and equal protection, although separate and distinct racially?

To follow the first course of action means that we would discourage, if not deliberately seek to destroy all that is primarily for and by Negroes. But in the second instance, it means that we would use whatever advantages we possess and constantly insist that we be given equal advantages of all other American citizens, with the hope that the day would finally come when all racial line would be blotted out, and that we become one people working together with one object and one purpose.

The latter view seems to be the only sane strategy that the Negro can afford to use. To carry out the first to its logical conclusion would be absurd and suicidal.

Loss or Gain?

A few years ago in the District of Columbia, the government decided to build, and actually started the work on two bathing beaches, one for white people and one for colored people. We raised such a protest that both projects were abandoned, and neither group got a bathing beach.

The question is raised, did we lose more than we gained? The principle of segregation was defeated in this particular instance, but one hundred and thirty-two thousand Negroes lost the advantages that a public beach had to offer. Again, Washington has, perhaps, one of the most efficient school systems in the country, but it is a segregated system. The Dunbar High School

13-39-47

has to its credit a very large number of honor graduates from Eastern colleges, all out of proportion to its size. Would that still hold true if it were a mixed school?

We have employed here in our public schools more than a thousand colored officers and teachers. To prove that we are loyal to our race, should we deliberately seek to destroy the dual system we have, and insist that there be only a single system of school instruction? Still again, we have a Washington Housing Committee, with three colored members, and eleven white members. All of us are very much interested in seeing the alleys destroyed and better housing facilities provided for the people of the District.

Cites Risk

It has been definitely planned by the committee that there shall be two areas developed, one for colored people and one for white people. All three of the Negro representatives on the committee are members of and ardent workers for the N.A.A.C.P. Each on of them stands ready to challenge discrimination and injustice anywhere, but there has been no protest by any one of the colored members of the committee against these proposed separate housing units because we are not willing to run the risk of standing in the way of our people, who now live in the alleys under undescribable conditions, of having decent houses to live in.

Furthermore, the Negro church, the most successful institution that he has yet created, is in direct opposition to this principle of unity and cooperation. Shall we discourage our churches and seek to destroy them, or shall we seek to make them the kind of institutions that we believe the churches ought to be, with the ardent hope

that some day our brother in white may catch the right spirit and join with us in evolving a single institution that will represent the Fatherhood of God and the Brotherhood of man?

18-34-48

Kind of Strategy

In my opinion, this is the kind of strategy that our people ought to pursue retaining of course at all times our self-respect, but nevertheless seeking to bring to pass that glorious day of which Robert Burns sang:

"For a' that and a' that,
It's coming yet, for a' that,
That man to man the world o'er,
Shall brothers be for a' that."

202 W. 135 Street
Care of Hand's Pharmacy
New York City
September 14, 1934.

Dr. W.E.B. DuBois
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Ga.

Dear Sir:

I am preparing an article for the magazine "TODAY" about the New DEAL and the Negro. I have selected a group of representative Negroes to state their opinions, which will be included in the article.

Will you send me a statement (about one hundred to two hundred words) concerning the New Deal and the Negro? Has he profited or lost as a result of it? Should he support the New Deal or oppose it?

I will appreciate it if you will send me your statement as soon as possible.

Sincerely,

Earl Brown

49-16-107

ATLANTA UNIVERSITY
ATLANTA, GEORGIA

September 26, 1934.

Mr. Earl Brown,
202 West 135th Street,
Care of Hand's Pharmacy,
New York, New York.

My dear Mr. Brown:

I regret to say that my definite knowledge of the relation of the New Deal to the Negro is not enough for me to make a clear statement at present. I am studying the matter but I am not ready to state conclusions.

Very sincerely yours,

W. E. B. Du Bois.

WEBD/DW

49-16-198

[Brown Community House]

HALLIE Q. BROWN COMMUNITY HOUSE

553 Aurora Avenue
Saint Paul, Minnesota

Telephone Dale 9278

EXECUTIVE BOARD

H. H. SARGENT....Chairman
DR. V. D. TURNER....Vice-Chairman
MRS. H. C. McDANIELS....Secretary
L. R. FRANKEL
I. MYRTLE CARDEN....Director

EXECUTIVE BOARD

S. E. HALL
REV. A. H. LEALTAD
N. T. MEARS....Treasurer
MISS CONSTANCE CURRIE
DR. J. W. CRUMP
C. W. WASHINGTON

February 3, 1934.

13-43-41

Mr. W. E. DeBoise,
Crisis Magazine,
New York City, N. Y.

My dear Mr. DeBoise:

We have been asked to contribute a booth on African Art, both hamdicraft and dramatic for the International Institute of St. Paul.

This is a part of a huge world project they are portraying, we are making a dramatic presentation of the Negro back in Africa rather than in America, because we do feel this is larger in value.

Will you please tell us were we might borrow anything of this kind, like woodwork, pottery, costumes, masks etc., with the promise to take exceptionaly good care of these articles and pay for the transportation back and fourth.

I might say for your information that Dr. V. E. Turner, is president of our Board of Directors and knowing this you might realize that he will take personal interest in assureing no harm or lose will come to any of those articles loaned.

Sorry that we can not pay for a Traveling Exhibit, we feel that this piece of work we want to do is an educational measure and that it is our duty to use this means of educating our uninformed people out here in the Northwest. Do you have any suggestions to offer? I am

Yours respectfully,
I. Myrtle Carden

IMC/El

Wa 9128

May 3, 1934.

13-26-104

Mr. J. H. Brown,
Room 409, Atlanta National Building,
50 Whitehall Street,
Atlanta, Georgia.

My dear Mr. Brown:

Enclosed is the schedule which we propose to use in the survey of the housing area. Our students will start work on the project tomorrow, Friday.

Very sincerely yours,

WERD/DW
Enclosure 1.

13-26-111

May 15, 1934.

Mr. J. H. Brown,
Room 409, Atlanta National Building,
50 Whitehall Street,
Atlanta, Georgia.

My dear Sir:

Enclosed please find the tabular appendices of the Atlanta University housing survey; Numbers 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 10 and 11. Numbers 8 and 9, covering occupations, will be mailed you tomorrow, together with the explanatory text.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW
Enclosures

13-26-112

May 17, 1934.

Mr. J. H. Brown,
Room 409, Atlanta National Building,
50 Whitehall Street,
Atlanta, Georgia.

My dear Sir:

In the table sent you yesterday, there were a few typographical errors which I have discovered. Please substitute the enclosed pages for the pages in that tabulation.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW
Enclosures 4

July 20, 1934.

Mrs. J. Harold Brown,
Hampton Institute,
Box 1,
Hampton, Virginia.

13-51-69

My dear Madam:

Your letter has been received. We have referred it to the National Office of the National Association for the Advancement of Colored People. You will hear directly from them in the near future in answer to it.

Very sincerely yours,

Secretary to Dr. Du Bois.

[January, 1934]

Dear Dr. Du Bois,

I am enclosing copy of the letter that was sent to all of the Board of the N. A. A. C. P. They were sent registered and a few special.

The Mass Meeting to-day was very sparcely attended. I counted not more than 200. The rain may have had something to do with the attendance. I understand both the Spingarns were absent.

I have talked with Yolande twice and I will keep after her. Mrs. Du Bois suggested also that it was wise.

I am hoping we shall have good news for you after Monday.

With the best of wishes, I remain,

Sincerely yours,

John.

13-43-16

COPY [Enclosure]

New York, N. Y., Jan. 5, 1934.

Dear Sir:

We beg to advise you of a condition, popularly rumored to have arisen within the N. A. A. C. P. and The Crisis, which we feel constrained to call to your attention. If the sort of thing alleged is permitted to be carried out, it may or will result in the loss of Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois to the Association and the magazine.

13-43-17

It is hardly necessary for us to remind you that both of these instruments of redress, the Association and The Crisis, are the children of Dr. Du Bois' brain and earlier efforts. Everybody in the country recognizes this fact. Dr. Du Bois' name, due partly to this fact, is indelibly associated in the minds of the colored people all over this broad land with the two organizations. They would as soon think of the United States without its Mississippi River as they would think of the two organizations without Dr. Du Bois.

Therefore, any severance, implied or real, of Dr. Du Bois from this work will be looked upon as a great calamity to the organizations and to the people they are designed to protect, defend, and advance. Unless, however, it is commonly rumored, something is done and done promptly, this catastrophe will take place. Already currents are moving, steps are being taken, impossible situations are being created, which will surely make this catastrophe a certainty.

Something must be done and at once. You are urged most earnestly to attend the annual meeting on Monday, January 8, 1934, and insist on all the cards being laid on the table and that the movement to drive out Dr. Du Bois be stopped. If you cannot be present, the undersigned, who know conditions, beg you to write or telegraph the Board in time for the meeting, adding your protest to that of thousands of others against this gross act of injustice to

the two organizations, to Dr. Du Bois, and to the colored people of the world, who, after all, are the ones to suffer the most, and the ones for whom these organizations are designed to work. No time has ever been more critical with regard to the rights, the well being, and the progress of the colored people than the present.

We know you fully realize this fact. But knowing it, we appeal to you to act at once to save the situation. Please write or telegraph if you cannot be present.

13-43-18

The undersigned most sincerely trust that it will not be necessary to carry this critical matter to each and every branch of the N. A. A. C. P., for we feel the Board should stop this matter NOW and once for all. Will you do your part, keeping in mind the interests of the people for whom this organization is built and for whose defence and protection Dr. Du Bois has always fought?

Thanking you in advance for serious consideration and prompt action on this vital matter, we remain,

Yours very truly,

Dr. Walter N. Beekman
Capt. Matthew V. Boutte
Dr. Roland R. Johnson
Mrs. Minta B. Trotman
John S. Brown, Jr., Secy., (Address)

Mrs. Helen Curtis
Miss Martha Gruening
Dr. George Frazier Miller
Dr. Owen M. Waller
247 West 149th St., New York.

PATRONS ARE REQUESTED TO FAVOR THE COMPANY BY CRITICISM AND SUGGESTION CONCERNING ITS SERVICE

1201S

CLASS OF SERVICE

This is a full-rate Telegram or Cablegram unless its deferred character is indicated by a suitable sign above or preceding the address.

WESTERN UNION (33)..

NEWCOMB CARLTON, PRESIDENT — J. C. WILLEVER, FIRST VICE-PRESIDENT

SIGNS
DL = Day Letter
NM = Night Message
NL = Night Letter
LCO = Deferred Cable
NLT = Cable Night Letter
WLT = Week-End Letter

The filing time as shown in the date line on full-rate telegrams and day letters, and the time of receipt at destination as shown on all messages, is STANDARD TIME.

Received at 210 West 135th St., New York

1934 JAN 8 PM 4 34

MINUTES IN TRANSIT	
FULL-RATE	DAY LETTER

NB238 49 DL=CHICAGO ILL 8 311P

JOHN S BROWN JR=

247 WEST 149 ST=

STRONGLY ADMIRE AND ESTEEM DOCTOR DUBOIS YOUR COMMUNICATION FAILS TO STATE NATURE OF DIFFICULTY EXISTING AM ANXIOUS TO HELP IN ANY WAY SUITABLE AND JUSTIFIABLE SHALL BE IN NEWYORK ABOUT JANUARY FIFTEENTH REACH ME THROUGH ARTHUR GARFIELD HAYS LEAVING CHICAGO TOMORROW FOR NORTHERN TRIP SINCERE SYMPATHIES AND GOOD WISHES=

CLARENCE DARROW.

98-15-81

THE QUICKEST, SUREST AND SAFEST WAY TO SEND MONEY IS BY TELEGRAPH OR CABLE

[J.S. Brown]

247 West 149th St.,
New York, N. Y., Jan. 8, 1934.

13-43-19

My dear Will,

I have most happy news to tell you. Just came from your home, where Mrs. Du Bois told me about the Annual Meeting to-day. The Board voted FOR YOU TO CONTINUE AS EDITOR-IN-CHIEF AS FORMERLY. Arthur Spingarn asked Mrs. Alexander if she had received a letter. they had been sent over She told him yes and declared that/the whole country.

At the meeting, Arthur Spingarn said he had your resignation in his pocket. They then accepted the resolution as above without any objection. Mrs. Alexander said they looked like whipped rats.

Miss Martha Gruening spoke at the meeting preceding the Board meeting and Mrs. Du Bois says she told them just what they needed.

Mr. Clarence Darrow sent the following telegram: "Strongly admire and esteem Dr. Du Bois. Your communication fails to state nature of difficulty existing. Am anxious to help in any way suitable and justifiable. Shall be in New York about January 15. Reach me through Arthur Garfield Hays. Leaving Chicago to-morrow for northern trip. Sincere sympathies and good wishes."

I think Mr. Streeter and I may plan to have lunch with him and go over the ground--this unless some other plan is adopted.

We are all mightily pleased here at result, but determined to continue the nucleus of our organization to fight to remove whatever hindrances are in the Association to the carrying out of your program.

Trusting the news will please you as much as it does us, I remain,

Sincerely yours,

John.

LAW OFFICE
JAMES MARSHALL
165 BROADWAY, NEW YORK
CORTLANDT 7-6131

SIMON GROSS
N. H. KUGELMASS

January 8, 1934.

Mr. John S. Brown, Jr.,
247 West 149th Street,
New York City.

Dear Mr. Brown:

I received this morning your letter in reference to the relation of Dr. DuBois to the N.A.A.C.P. and The Crisis. I regret that I am unable to attend the meeting of the N.A.A.C.P. and of the Board today and that I shall not have the opportunity of meeting you and discussing the matter with you.

13-51-84

I am surprised to read your statement that there is any "severance, implied or real, of Dr. DuBois from this work". I am well aware of Dr. DuBois' great contribution not only to the colored people but to the best that is in American civilization. I would greatly regret any termination of his activity in connection with either the N.A.A.C.P. or The Crisis. So far as I know Dr. DuBois is still the Editor of The Crisis and still an active member of the Board of Directors of the Association. I understand that he has not been able to be as active as he formerly was because of certain new enterprises which he has undertaken, but I can assure you that I have never seen any indication at any meeting of the Board of the N.A.A.C.P. that I have attended of a desire to have Dr. DuBois sever his connection. On the contrary he is still regarded as one of the great assets of the Association and as indispensable to The Crisis. If you have any different information I should be glad to learn it.

Sincerely yours,

James Marshall

Harry E. Davis
ATTORNEY-AT-LAW
202-206 ENGINEERS BUILDING
CLEVELAND

MAIN 1320

January 8, 1934.

Mr. John S. Brown, Jr.,
247 W. 149th St.,
New York City.

13-5-1-83

Dear Mr. Brown:-

I am in receipt of your letter of the 5th which did not arrive until today. Personally I have no knowledge of the matters presented in your letter, and since they are apparently based only on common rumor, I do not feel justified in taking any action until I have the facts.

I might add that I have always been a close friend and warm admirer of Dr. Du Bois and would not favor any proposal to oust him from the N.A.A.C.P. or the Crisis after his long years of distinguished service. It is my hope that no such proposal is being seriously considered.

I shall forthwith take steps to acquaint myself with the matter in question so I can act intelligently.

Yours very truly,

Harry E. Davis

HED:B

[redacted]

2011 I Street, N.W.
Washington, D.C.
January 8, 1934.

Mr, John SM Brown, Jr.
Secretary, 247 West 149th Street, New York City.

MY dear Mr, Brown:

I am in receipt of your letter of January 5, relating to Dr, Du Bois and the American Association for the Advancement of Colored People.

I had not before heard of any purpose on the part of any one connected with the Association to force Dr, Dy Bois out of it or to treat him with the least injustice. You may be assured that if I find there is any such purpose anywhere, I shall oppose it. I am unable to see why there should be any such strange and baseless movement. SO far as I know, Dr, Du Bois enjoys the respect and good will of every member of the Board, Certainly, he has mine. It appears to be a fact that it is extremely difficult for him to edit the Crisis in New York and perform his duties at Atlanta University, but while that difficulty is a palpable and physical fact, I hardly deem it an occasion for the least friction between the Board and Dr. Du Bois, know of no such friction and expect to hear of none.

58-15-81

Dr, Du Bois's great services to the cause of the Negro are well known, certain and mkst admirable, I have recently paid in public my tribute to those services and to his worth and character. But it is well to keep within the bounds of fact. The American Association for the Advancement of Colored people was not the child of Dr, Du Bois's brain or efforts. He has served it with great ability and devotion, but he did not originate it.

If you will get the balance sheet and circulation figures of the Crisis, I think you will see that the Association has in it a problem of great difficulty that , in my judgment, will hardly be solved by hasty and imperfectly formed judgments.

All my fellow members on the Board, so far as I know, hold of Dr Du Bois only the highest opinions.

Yours very truly

Charles Edward Russell

ESTABLISHED 1892

THE AFRO-AMERICAN

WORLD'S LARGEST NEGRO WEEKLY

BALTIMORE OFFICE
628 N. EUTAW STREET

January 9, 1934

WASHINGTON
PHILADELPHIA
BALTIMORE

Mr. John S. Brown, Jr.
247 West 149th Street
New York City

13-27-23

Dear Sir:

Regret that I could not attend the meeting of the National Association for the Advancement of Colored People on Monday. Your letter reached me in the 9:00 A. M. mail the day of the meeting.

I have confidence in the members of the board that they recognize the worth of Dr. DuBois, and that they will do nothing to injure him or the Association.

Evidently you have some advanced information which I haven't, but I can assure you that whatever the board does will be done for the best interest of the future of the Association.

Very truly yours,
THE AFRO-AMERICAN CO.

Carl Murphy
President

CM:LM

NET PAID CIRCULATION. 68,285.
MEMBER AUDIT BUREAU OF CIRCULATIONS

MUNICIPAL COURT
OF THE
DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA

JAMES A. COBB
JUDGE

WASHINGTON

January 10th, 1934.

Mr. J. S. Brown, Jr.,
247 West 149th Street,
New York City, N. Y.

Dear Mr. Brown:-

I beg to acknowledge the receipt of your special delivery letter of the 6th instant. I have carefully noted the contents and shall be glad to do everything in my power to help out along the lines suggested in your letter.

13-51-80

Very truly yours,

James A. Cobb.

JAC/a.

SMITH COLLEGE
NORTHAMPTON MASSACHUSETTS
OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

January 11, 1934

Mr. John S. Brown, Jr.
247 West 149th Street
New York

My dear Mr. Brown:

I have received your letter in regard to the revision of the relation of Dr. DuBois to "The Crisis".

I have been present at several meetings of the directors of the N.A.A.C.P. when this matter has been discussed, and my understanding was that what was done, was done under irresistible pressure of lack of funds, and with the greatest reluctance. The Board was anxious to retain as much of Dr. DuBois's services as the income made possible, and the decision seemed to be the only method of preserving "The Crisis" from extinction. So far as I recall, Dr. DuBois was himself present, and I understood him to be in accord with the rest of the Board.

Living as I do at a distance from New York, I can only attend meetings occasionally, and I cannot pretend to be thoroughly informed with regard to all the workings of the Association; but what I have seen gives me strong confidence in the good faith and devotion of the officers and the more active members of the Board, and I cannot believe that there is any movement to drive out Dr. DuBois.

Your letter did not reach me until after the meeting on January 8th, and I have not yet heard what happened at that time.

I am

Sincerely yours,

W. A. Neilson

13-40-38

V

T. GILLIS NUTTER
ATTORNEY AT LAW
604 1-2 KANAWHA STREET
CHARLESTON, W. VA.

15 January 1934

Mr. John S. Brown, Jr,Sec'y.
247 West 149th Street
New York City

13-51-29

Dear Sir:

Your letter of the 5th reached the city during my absence. That accounts for my delay in replying thereto. I did not receive it in time to either attend the meeting, write or telegraph.

If what you state is true, it is certainly to be regretted and I shall do everything I can to avoid the severence of Dr. Du Bois' services from the organization. Of course, you did not state why it was being done, and I am, therefore, not in a position to give an expression as to the merits in the matter.

Very truly yours,

T. G. NUTTER

Nn

January 16, 1934.

13-43-20

Mr. John Brown,
247 West 149th Street,
New York, N.Y.

My dear John:

I appreciate very deeply what you and other friends sought to do in my behalf. Personally, I was not lifting a finger. I am tired of the bickering in the N.A.A.C.P. and they will not have the slightest trouble in getting rid of me, but, of course, on the other hand, I do realize my obligation to my friends and the race.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

LELIA COLLEGE
FOR
TREATING AND
TEACHING
MME. WALKER'S
METHOD OF
BEAUTY CULTURE

The Mme. C. J. Walker Manufacturing Company, Inc.

MANUFACTURERS OF
MME. WALKER'S
HAIR & TOILET PREPARATIONS

BRANCHES
NEW YORK CITY PHILADELPHIA, PA.
CHICAGO, ILL. WASHINGTON, D.C.
CLEVELAND, O. DETROIT, MICH.
KANSAS CITY, MO.

FACTORY AND GENERAL OFFICES
INDIANA AVE. AT WEST

Indianapolis, Indiana

January 17, 1934

13-51-25

Mr. John S. Brown, Jr.
247 W. 149th St
New York, N.Y.

Dear Mr. Brown:

Your letter in regard to Mr. DuBois and the Crisis was duly received at my office, however it happened I was out of the city on a rather extended trip and for that reason nothing was done about it.

I am hoping you are mistaken, and I want you to know I am in full accord with your Committee.

Appreciating your letter, I am

Respectfully yours,

F. B. Ransom

FBR/w

(4B)

247 West 149th St.,
New York, N. Y.

Mar. 1, 1934.

Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois,
Atlanta Univ,
Atlanta, Ga.

Dear Dr. Du Bois,

I am very much interested in your plan for a larger Youth Movement and would be glad to take such active part as I can.

With every wish for its success, I remain,

Yours very sincerely,

John S. Brown, Jr.

13-47-20

247 West 149th St.,
New York, N. Y. April 8, 1934.

Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois,
Atlanta Univ.,
Atlanta, Ga.

Dear Will,

I thought you would like to hear the results of my trip to New England.

I talked with Miss Lewis and she will do all she can. She was expecting a visit from Mrs. Nelson, wife of Dr. W.W. Nelson, of New Bedford, chairman of the branch there. She promised to talk with Mrs. Nelson on the matter and I am to write Dr. Nelson directly on the matter.

I called at the Boston Chronicle office and talked with the editor, Horton. I left with him our release and a copy of the Amsterdam News containing parts of our release. He seemed sympathetic but wanted time to study the matter before committing himself and promising anything.

13-43-11

The same day at four I met a committee in Providence, which had been called together on twenty-four hours notice. They were all officers in the branch, while it functioned up to a few years ago. They told me you once addressed them at a big meeting; others who have spoken there are Pickens, J. W. Johnson, and Spingarn. They had 800 members at one time. They have been a militant group. They objected to Pickens selling his book at the end of his speech instead of giving them opportunity to appeal for memberships. At another time they refused to give him the $200. resulting from the baby contest, saying they had worked for it and had paid all his expenses from New York, though he came to them from Hartford. They put through a regional conference of the New England branches and were carrying on successfully till ordered to stop by the national office.

They therefore were glad to hear opposition to evils which they had opposed. Dr. Leroy Baxter happened fortuitously to be present and both of us talked in detail. At the end they asked us what they could do to help in the fight. I suggested that they revive their branch and set to work fighting our cause. Both of us stressed the need of support to the Crisis. I urged them to rehabilitate the regional conference with objectives the same as ours.

They said they were ready and willing. They still had some money left in their treasury. They asked both Baxter and me to address them at a big meeting they would plan in May. As my school work would interfere with my going, I suggested Streater to take my place. They agreed and are awaiting word from us as to date and they will go forward. Among those present were Stocket, lawyer, treasurer; Freeman, President; and Le Count, lawyer and Rev. Moore-Brown, executive officers.

I also talked with the secretary, Mrs. Stoner, who promised a subscription, as did Stocket. She complained of the treatment of the national office in the way of memberships. They had considerable white support, and she said she had obtained several good contribution-memberships. The following year she approached the same people for renewals and was informed that they had been instructed by the national office to send it direct there.

I mentioned the work of Miss Fenderson in New Jersey and Dr. Baxter informed us that she is his sister and she has been influential in getting favorable comment by the Newark Herald. This along with the known sympathy of the editor for our cause. Baxter promised within a week or two the hurling of a big bomb in the cause by New Jersey.

Baxter has been added to our committee.

We are sending a number of copies of the last issue of The Crisis to Providence.

I am enclosing clippings from the last issue of the Amsterdam News. I am informed that quite a few of the ministry are with us, secretely, and probably will come out in the open when the time comes.

With best wishes,

Yours sincerely,

J. L. Brown Jr.

13-43-12

13-43-13

April 14, 1934.

Mr. John S. Brown, Jr.,
247 West 149th Street,
New York, N.Y.

My dear John:

Thank you very much for your work on the New England trip. I think that the next thing I shall do is to send out a circular letter to the branches. By the way, Spingarn will be in Atlanta tomorrow, and I'm going to have a straight talk with him. I shall write you again later.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

247 West 149th St.,
New York, N. Y.

April 22, 1934.

Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois,
Atlanta Univ.,
Atlanta, Ga.

My dear Will,

Thanks for your letter.

I am writing to say that Lester Walton has a plan for contacting people throughout the country, who do not like Walter White. Mr. Streater thinks the plan good. It can be used as a substitute for your letters to the Boules, and would save you considerable work. I would suggest that plan.

It seems that both Walter and Jim Johnson have worked to seriously hinder Lester Walton's career as a journalist, and both Lester and Fred Moore have it in for them.

I am sending you clipping about Youth Movement from the Sunday Herald-Tribune of a week ago.

Yours sincerely,

John D. Brown Jr.

13-43-14

Resignation

247 West 149th St.,
New York, N. Y.

June 28, 1934.

Dear Will,

I am enclosing a copy of the letter we are sending out to friends to be sent in to the Board. We have already used up 200 and I have gotten another supply of 300.

I-36-71

This letter was ordered at a meeting of the Committee on June 15. At that meeting, Dr. Waller wrote out a letter to be sent to the Board by our committee, signed by Dr. Miller, Chairman; Dr. Waller, Chairman of Executive Committee and myself as Secretary. This letter was sent in duplicate; one copy to J. E. Spingarn and a registered copy to the Board at 69 Fifth Avenue. The letter was the same as the enclosed, except that the phraseology of the first and second sentences was changed. The last sentence is the same.

On June 21st I received the following reply from Miss Randolph. "The letter from the New York Committee regarding the resignation of Dr. Du Bois has been received and will be referred to the Board of Directors at its next meeting."

I am proposing addressing gatherings at church services and mass meetings, if possible, in churches, with the proposition that Walter White Must Go, using the article in The Nation and in the Amsterdam News to support our contention. I would also use a petition form urging the NAACP to remove White and have all possible at the meetings to sign it. I would make an effort to spread this movement to other cities till it encompassed as much of the country as possible. I don't know whether the Committee will adopt the plan or not, but I think we should not let their handling of the Crawford case be easily forgotten. (the N.A.A.C.P.'s)

With best wishes,

Yours very sincerely,

J. A. Brown, Jr.

Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois,
Atlanta Univ.,
Atlanta, Ga.

P.S. I don't think my plan will be considered feasible. Have talked with some of Committee.

[Enc.]

Resignation

June 1934

To the Board of Directors,
N. A. A. C. P.,
69 Fifth Ave.,
New York, N. Y.

13-36-72

Gentlemen:

I have been informed through the public press of the resignation of Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois from all activities in the N. A. A. C. P. and the chief editorship of The Crisis. While I am not fully aware of the circumstances, which compelled Dr. Du Bois to tender his resignation, I deeply regret the necessity for the same and most respectfully urge your honorable body to refuse to accept it. I strongly feel that the withdrawal of Dr. Du Bois from the N. A. A. C. P. and the chief editorship of The Crisis would do unthinkable damage to the progress of the Colored People and would be a public calamity.

Yours very truly,

MASON A. HAWKINS
PRINCIPAL

CARRINGTON L. DAVIS
VICE-PRINCIPAL

DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION
BALTIMORE, MARYLAND
FREDERICK DOUGLASS HIGH SCHOOL
CALHOUN AND BAKER STREETS

June 28, 1934

13-36-73

Mr. John S. Brown, Jr.
Secretary
247 W. 147th Street
New York City, N. Y.

My dear Mr. Brown:

I was glad to get your letter of June 25th, with suggestion that I write the Board with reference to the resignation of Dr. DuBois. I am sending you herewith a copy of the letter which I sent the Board on that day. I also gave the form which you sent me to one of my teachers, who sent a letter immediately. Other persons whom I have talked with about the matter have promised to write also.

Let me know at any time if there is anything that I can do.

Very truly yours,

Mason A. Hawkins

MAH*MC
Incl:

[Enc.]

Resignation

4204

[illegible]

CHECK M. O. CASH STAMPS $ ~~1~~
ADV. AGTS. AC. SUBS.
ROUTED TO 1 2 3 4 5 6 7
OPENED BY Wen

13-26-68

June 25, 1934

To the Board of Directors of
The National Association for the
Advancement of Colored People
69 Fifth Avenue
New York, N. Y.

Gentlemen:

It has come to my attention that the resignation of Dr. DuBois from all activities in the National Association for the Advancement of Colored People, and from the editorship of the "Crisis" has not been acted upon by the Board.

From the information available, it seems to us highly inadvisable to allow the severance of the relationship of Dr. DuBois from the Board and from the editorship of the "Crisis". Of course, the Board will know best what it wants to do. Our impression is that Dr. DuBois' years of consecration to this particular cause and his inimitable power to deal with the situation as it effects our people, make his service, it seems to us, indispensable to the continued effectiveness of the organization and of the "Crisis".

May I say further that we have always looked upon the "Crisis" as an independent organ; not necessarily reflecting the official position of the organization, but none the less, an effective instrument for the accomplishment of the highest things for which the organization stands. I am confident that this is not only the opinion of the people of this city, but of the people throughout the country.

Yours for the good of the people,

James W. Johnson

13-36-24

June 25, 1934

To the Board of Directors of
The National Association for the
Advancement of Colored People
69 Fifth Avenue
New York, N. Y.

Gentlemen:

It has come to my attention that the resignation of Dr. DuBois from all activities in the National Association for the Advancement of Colored People, and from the editorship of the "Crisis" has not been acted upon by the Board.

From the information available, it seems to us highly inadvisable to allow the severance of the relationship of Dr. DuBois from the Board and from the editorship of the "Crisis". Of course, the Board will know best what it wants to do. Our impression is that Dr. DuBois' years of consecration to this particular cause and his inimitable power to deal with the situation as it effects our people, make his service, it seems to us, indispensable to the continued effectiveness of the organization and of the "Crisis".

May I say further that we have always looked upon the "Crisis" as an independent organ; not necessarily reflecting the official position of the organization, but none the less, an effective instrument for the accomplishment of the highest things for which the organization stands. I am confident that this is not only the opinion of the people of this city, but of the people throughout the country.

Yours for the good of the people.

MAH*MC

[Brown, John S.]

Long Branch, N.J.

July 6. Received of J. S. Brown for July $80.
Aug. 16. " " " " Aug. $85.
Total $165.

Received payment
Rush Patton
Thanks

13-30

March 21, 1934.

Mr. S. Joe Brown,
207 Sixth Avenue,
Des Moines, Iowa.

My dear Mr. Brown:

I was so glad to meet you and Mrs. Brown, and sorry that I did not have time to talk with you. I am writing to ask if you will please send me the address of Mrs. Bernice Wright in DuBuque. I shall appreciate it.

Very sincerely yours,

13-34-16

WEBD/DW

LAW, LOANS, COLLECTIONS

PHONE 3-8310

S. JOE BROWN
ATTORNEY AT LAW
207 SIXTH AVENUE

DES MOINES, IOWA

March 24th, 1934

Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois,
Atlanta University,
Atlanta, Ga.

13-34-17

Dear Sir and Friend:-

I have your very kind letter of the 21st. instant and replying thereto will say that we were indeed most happy to have had you as the first of our racial group upon our City Wide Adult Education Forum.

Our local Interracial Commission met the following evening; and our Chairman, Dr. Stoddard Lane, Phi Beta Kappa from Amherst, and pastor of the only Congregational Church in the city (Greater Plymouth) publicly announced that your appearance here had done more for better race relations in this community than anything that had occurred recently; and Prof. Studebaker, the Supt. of Public Instruction, who is the founder and director of the Forum but who was unavoidably out of the city, infromed me as soon as he returned, that the reaction to your meeting was so favorable, that he hoped to have you back next year.

Now replying to your inquiry, I beg to advise that Mrs. Bernice Wright's present address is No. 712 Julian Ave., Dubuque, Iowa, in care of Mrs. Mary Wells.

With kindest regards to both Mrs. Du Bois and yourself from both Mrs. Brown and myself, I beg to remain,

Very sincerely yours,

S. Joe Brown

XM

2464 6th St. N.W.,
Washington, D.C.
March 31, 1934.

My dear Dr. Du Bois:

I should be very glad to attend such a conference as you suggest. With the aims as you have outlined them I am in complete accord.

I am sorry to have taken so long to answer. I was not entirely certain of my summer's plans. They are now arranged. I shall be working until July 20th. Any date after that I shall be able to attend.

I hope that your plans materialize.

Sincerely yours,
Sterling Brown

13-47-69

DALLAS C. BROWN
ACCOUNTANT
507 PYTHIAN BUILDING
NEW ORLEANS

W. Va. State College
Institute, W. Va.

March 15, 1934

13-35-63

Dr. William B. DuBois
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

My dear Dr. DuBois:

I am interested in entering the field of Social Administration and to this effect I recently wrote to the Atlanta University for information concerning the nature of graduate work offered there in or akin to the field of Social Administration. Today, Mr. Whittaker, advises me through mail that under your guidance and leadership I can obtain the type of training in the social sciences that I am seeking. Enclosed in this letter was the list of prerequisites for graduate work in Sociology. I fall far short of these courses for I have been trained in an entirely different field i.e. Physical Education. I graduated from the Sargent School which at time did not offer a degree but a diploma. After graduation I taught at the West Virginia State College for five years. During this time I took courses during summer school toward a B.S. in Education. I shall receive this degree in Jume 1934. Then for the past three years I have been engaged as Field Worker for the New Orleans Emergency Relief Administration of Louisiana. Back in West Virginia where my husband is head of the Department of Business Administration, I have again enrolled in school here where I am a candidate for graduation in June and also for graduation June 1935 in Home Economics.

I want to study next year in the field mentioned above - Social Administration. At the completion of this course I wish to have earned an A.M. For this reason I feel that I do not care to study at a school of Social Work that offers but a diploma. My question to Mr. Whittaker was to determine whether Atlanta University and the Atlanta School of Social Work had any arrangement whereby one might earn a degree such as a M.S.S. (Master of Social Sciences) such as is offered at the Smith College School of Social Work in Northampton, Massachusetts. Mr. Whittaker did not answer this question in his reply. For this reason I am writing to you.

I am enclosing an unofficial copy of the college credits that appear on my record at the West Virginia State College. This in order that you might advise me whether I might be admitted to graduate standing there at Atlanta University.

Sincerely yours,
Sydney Taylor Brown
(Mrs) Sydney Taylor Brown

March 27, 1934.

Mrs. Sydney Taylor Brown,
West Virginia State College,
Institute, West Virginia.

My dear Madam:

The question of the title of the degrees granted by Atlanta University, is quite outside my jurisdiction, and would have to be taken up with the President and the Dean.

I should imagine that you could receive here the sort of general training in the Social Sciences which you wish, but I'm not sure that technical social administration could be offered you as a course, at least in my department. We would, naturally, try to meet your desires as far as possible.

Very sincerely yours,

13-35-64

WEBD/DW

W. RODERICK BROWN, JR., M. D.
2449 WYLIE AVENUE
PITTSBURGH

YB

March 5, 1934.

13-47-43

Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois,
Atlanta University,
Atlanta, Georgia.

My dear Dr. Du Bois:

Acknowledging your letter of Feb. 20; I wish to state that I am very much interested in your "Amenia Conference." May I ask for additional information concerning this movement?

Appreciating your reply, I am,

Very sincerely yours,

W. Roderick Brown, Jr.

W. Roderick Brown, Jr.

I
B:D

839 Clarissa Street.

Paul Laurence Dunbar Apartments Inc.

FOUNDED BY JOHN D. ROCKEFELLER JR.

2594 SEVENTH AVENUE

NEW YORK CITY

PHONE EDGECOMBE 4-3181

ROSCOE CONKLING BRUCE
RESIDENT MANAGER

CLARA BURRILL BRUCE
ASSISTANT RESIDENT MANAGER

May 14, 1934

PERSONAL AND CONFIDENTIAL

Doctor W. E. B. DuBois
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

13-34-18

My dear Doctor DuBois:

It is because I know you to be profoundly concerned not only with the education and training of all the children of all the people but also with the promotion of more wholesome and equitable inter-racial relationships in our southern South, that with apologies I write you this very frank, this unusual letter.

We should all rejoice if the laws of nature could be suspended in favor of Doctor Robert Russa Moton. However, in the course of nature he will some day retire. And an unwise selection of his successor would be a national calamity.

When the time comes, I should very much like to be considered by the trustees as his successor. For this post and for no other that I can think of, I should be willing to leave the Dunbar. My life-long interest has been vocational education and training. Tuskegee was my first love and, no matter what the apparent personal sacrifice, I should return gladly. If I have any gift, it is certainly for business and educational administration.

And is it not just as important that the principal's wife be of the right type as it is that he be? Mrs. Bruce's qualifications speak for themselves. I beg to enclose very brief memoranda concerning her as well as concerning myself.

I am gratified to learn that the following persons have already written letters to Chairman William Jay Schieffelin in my behalf:

Henry P. Blair, Esquire, formerly President of the Board of Education, Washington, D. C.

Doctor John Graham Brooks, Cambridge, Massachusetts.

President Henry Bruère, Bowery Savings Bank, New York City.

Hon. Arthur Capper, U. S. Senate, Washington, D. C.

Professor Thomas Nixon Carver, Harvard University, Cambridge, Mass.

13-34-19

Professor Paul H. Hanus, Harvard University, Cambridge, Massachusetts.

President Leslie Pinckney Hill, State Teachers College, Cheyney, Pennsylvania.

Doctor John Haynes Holmes, Minister, The Community Church of New York, New York City.

Principal G. David Houston, Armstrong High School, Washington, D. C.

Hon. Simon J. Lubin, Director California Bureau of Commerce, San Francisco, California.

Dean Kelly Miller, Howard University, Washington, D. C.

Captain Arthur C. Newman, formerly Principal O Street Vocational School and Armstrong Technical High School, Washington, D. C.

J. Van Vechten Olcott, Esquire, formerly member U. S. House of Representatives, New York City.

Hon. Murray Seasongood, former Mayor of Cincinnati, Cincinnati, Ohio.

Dean Lucy D. Slowe, Howard University, Washington, D. C.

Professor F. W. Taussig, Harvard University, Cambridge, Massachusetts.

Mrs. Mary Church Terrell, former member of Board of Education, Washington, D. C.

Professor James A. Tufts, Phillips Exeter Academy, Exeter, New Hampshire.

P. B. Young, Esquire, Editor Norfolk Journal and Guide, Norfolk, Virginia.

So, Doctor Schieffelin sent for me the other day. We had a long talk with which I myself was much pleased.

And I enclose copies of several of the letters.

I understand that some of the trustees are inclined to select a younger and less seasoned man. The cases of President Hutchins of the University of Chicago and President Conant of Harvard as well as that of President Howe of Hampton have been cited.

But, it occurs to me that each of these men had attained distinction before being elevated to the presidency.

Moreover, the racial situation in the deep South is so delicate that

the placement of Tuskegee in immature or unsteady hands would seem to be nothing less than a national calamity.

President Leslie P.Hill of the Cheyney State Teachers College, for example, with whom my recent personal contacts have been frequent, has said to Doctor Schieffelin that he regards me as being now "at the very height" of my physical and mental powers, a statement which I sincerely believe to be the plain truth. In fact, if my activities here at the Dunbar every day and every hour do not sufficiently evidence the correctness of this view, I am quite willing to be Oslerized forthwith!

13-34-20

In brief, no wooden rule about age limits is intelligent or equitable. I myself know a man of 27 years who thinks, feels, and acts like an old man, thanks to his ductless glands. On the other hand, George Foster Peabody who is 82 years of age, has much of the elan, the vigor and spirit of youth. Franklin D. Roosevelt was graduated from Harvard College two years after I was and he suffers from a most terrible affliction; yet, the American people made him President and he has proved to be one of the most vigorous and effective executives America, or indeed, the world has ever seen. So, in this matter, is it not merely a question as to the individual man?

I note the N.Y. Times' editorial this morning upon Tyler Dennett, the new president of Williams; he was born in 1883. If I dare for the moment link my humble name with one so illustrious, I may submit that I first saw the light of day four years before.

And do read my "To Shoe a Horse Get a Blacksmith," copy of which I herewith enclose.

THE NEXT PRINCIPAL MUST BE A MAN WHOSE PERSONALITY AND CONTACTS HAVE BEEN AND NOW ARE SUCH AS TO ENABLE HIM TO RAISE MONEY SYSTEMATICALLY AND IN LARGE AMOUNTS FOR THE BENEFIT OF THE INSTITUTION. He must be effective both as a speaker and writer. The need is great. This consideration is absolutely fundamental. And at least I may safely say that I enjoy the goodwill of the Rockefellers, the Rosenwalds, etc.

With sincere personal good wishes, I am ~~as ever~~

Faithfully yours,

Roscoe Conkling Bruce

RCB:BWG
ENC:3

[Roscoe C. Brice]

In the 2½ hours conference with me Doctor Schieffelin mentioned the names of (1) Mr. Henningburg, now Director of Tuskegee's Academic Department, & (2) Mr. Hubert, President of Georgia State Industrial College, as now being under active consideration.

13-34-21

The first is not much more than a boy — even if he is on his way toward a Ph. D. — a nice boy.

The second — you wrote a screed about! And he has never been married.

[Enc.]

Memorandum in re Roscoe Conkling Bruce:

Only child of the late Blanche K. Bruce (March 1, 1841 - March 17, 1898) who was United States Senator from Mississippi (1875 - 1881), Register U. S. Treasury, Recorder of Deeds D. C., etc.; the mother being the first "colored" teacher in the public schools of Cleveland, Ohio, the late Josephine Bealle Bruce, daughter of Doctor Joseph Willson who was the author of "Sketches of the Higher Classes of Colored Society in Philadelphia by a Southerner" (Merrihew & Thompson - 1841) and of occasional verse.

Young Bruce was graduated with high rank from Phillips Exeter Academy in 1898, being one of the editors of The Exonian.

Inter-collegiate debater (Harvard vs. Yale and Harvard vs. Princeton), he won the Pasteur and the T. J. Coolidge medals, etc. For two terms President of The University Debating Council. One of the founders of The Harvard Illustrated Magazine, being elected editor in chief. Bruce was graduated from Harvard College magna cum laude in 1902 with honors in Political Economy and in Philosophy. He is a Phi Beta Kappa man. Elected orator of the Class by large majority.

13-34

Director, Academic Department, Tuskegee Institute, 1902-06.

Supervisor, one-fourth of the colored elementary schools, Public Schools, Washington, D. C., 1906-07.

Assistant Superintendent "in sole charge of teachers, classes and schools in which colored children are taught," Public Schools, District of Columbia, 1907-21. In accepting Bruce's resignation, the Board of Education unanimously passed resolutions in appreciation of his constructive services to the school system (in the initiation of the junior high school, the intermediate vocational schools, the Armstrong technical high school, etc., etc.).

Principal, Junior and Senior High School, Kimball, West Virginia, 1921-23.

Poultry farmer, Kelso Farm, Prince George's County, Maryland, 1923-25.

Resident Manager, Paul Laurence Dunbar Apartments Inc., an adventure in community building, 1927 —— ; Editor of The Dunbar News (May 1, 1929 to May 2, 1934).

[Encl]

13-34

Memorandum in re Mrs. Clara Burrill Bruce:

Clara Washington Burrill was graduated from the M Street High School (now the Dunbar) in Washington, D. C. She was valedictorian of the class.

Then, she entered the Miner Normal School, D. C., from which she was duly graduated, being salutatorian of her class and receiving the highest ratings in teaching ability that had ever been given up to that time.

After teaching in the primary grades for one year, Miss Burrill studied at Radcliffe College, Cambridge, Massachusetts, pursuing various courses in the history, theory and administration of elementary and secondary education. She was elected to the History and Philosophy Clubs, membership in which required high scholastic ratings in the appropriate courses. Etc., etc.

Miss Burrill was married to Roscoe Conkling Bruce, then Director of the Academic Department of Tuskegee Institute. There, she conducted her husband's classes, when he was on tour with or for Dr. Washington, in the History of Education, in Elementary Education, etc.

In 1926 Mrs. Bruce was graduated from Boston University Law School, being Class Day Orator, the only woman so honored in history of the school. One of five and the only woman in a class of 145 to graduate with honors - cum laude. Editor-in-Chief, Law Review, Boston University, and first woman in America to occupy such a post. She received the Robinson prize awarded to the woman maintaining the highest scholastic rating throughout her course in the Law School. Qualified scholastically for the Woolsack Key (the law school's Phi Beta Kappa) but it was not awarded because of sex!

While still an undergraduate, Mrs. Bruce was selected by Professor G. H. Robinson of the Graduate School and Dean Homer Albers of the Law School, to conduct the graduate classes in Jurisprudence and in Administrative Law during Dr. Robinson's absence because of illness.

Mrs. Bruce was admitted to the Massachusetts Bar October 27, 1926.

She has been Assistant Resident Manager and Director of Welfare Services, Paul Laurence Dunbar Apartments Inc., New York City, since August 22, 1927. She has also been Associate Editor of the Dunbar News throughout its life (May 1, 1929 to May 2, 1934).

[Enc.]

C
O
P
Y

UNITED STATES SENATE

Committee On
Agriculture and Forestry

Washington, D. C.
May 10th, 1934

Dr. William Jay Schieffelin
President, Board of Trustees,
Tuskegee Institute,
620 Park Avenue
New York City

Dear Dr. Schieffelin:

I understand your Board is looking about for a successor to Dr. Moton when he retires from the Principalship of Tuskegee Institute. In this connection I have no doubt that you will give consideration to Roscoe Conkling Bruce, now of New York City. When I first came to Washington to assume my duties in the Senate Dr. Bruce was an Assistant Superintendent in the Public Schools of the District of Columbia and I had occasion to observe his work. I consider him one of the outstanding educators in his race in America today. He has academic training, scholarly achievements, and is a man of sound judgment. I believe he had in earlier days some connection with the faculty of the Institute. This should serve as a valuable background. His more recent accomplishments in connection with the Paul Lawrence Dunbar housing project are to be listed among the most practical and successful pioneer social welfare undertakings of our time. I am glad to have this opportunity of writing you this letter of commendation in his behalf and have every reason to believe that his selection as Principal of Tuskegee Institute would be a most fortunate one.

Sincerely yours,

(SIGNED ARTHUR CAPPER

[Enc.]

Commonwealth of Pennsylvania
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION
Cheyney Training School for Teachers
State Teachers College
Cheyney, Pennsylvania

April 28, 1934

Dr. William Jay Schieffelin,
President, Board of Trustees, Tuskegee Institute,
620 Park Avenue,
New York City.

13-34

My dear Dr. Schieffelin:

It has come to my attention that among those who are being seriously considered as eligible to succeed Dr. R. R. Moton as Principal of Tuskegee Institute, is Mr. Roscoe Conkling Bruce, of New York City. It is never possible in these cases to know what value attaches to recommendations, but it is possible to understand the weight of responsibility which rests upon the trustees in any decision they may reach.

I hope that you will let me venture a very hearty word in favor of Mr. Bruce. He is at the very height of his physical and mental powers and would bring to that office seasoned experience in large affairs, in business and educational administration, and what is more important, an intimate knowledge of the work and the needs at Tuskegee, where for some years he was an able and acknowledged executive. It would be, I think to the immediate advantage of this world-famous institution if this man could have your endorsement and backing.

Very sincerely yours,

(SIGNED) LESLIE PINCKNEY HILL

Leslie Pinckney Hill
President

LPH:FSB

[Enc.]

COPY

THE COMMUNITY CHURCH

of New York

Minister
John Haynes Holmes

Study
26 Sidney Place
Brooklyn
N. Y.

May 11, 1934

Dear Dr. Schieffelin:

Word has come to me that Dr. Moton is planning to retire from the headship of Tuskegee Institute, and that your Board is considering candidates for the Principalship. The same report brings me word that the name of my friend, Roscoe Conkling Bruce, has been presented to you for consideration. This is the occasion of this letter, which I hope may not be regarded as in any way an improper intrusion upon your good-will.

I write particularly because I know Mr. Bruce so well and think of him so highly. Our acquaintanceship began many years ago, when we were classmates together at Harvard College, 1902. We came into intimate personal contact at that time, because of our mutual interest in intercollegiate debating, in which Mr. Bruce won great distinction. He was the outstanding orator of his class, as was proved by the fact that he was elected class orator at our Commencement. I may also add that he was one of the leading scholars in the class. Since graduation, I have not seen Mr. Bruce any too often, as we have worked in different parts of the country, but I have kept in touch with him, and have watched with pride and satisfaction the progress of his notable career. You will agree with me, I am sure, that he ranks today as one of the outstanding leaders of the Negroes in our country. His long experience in the educational field, five years in Tuskegee itself, and his fine success in the important executive position as manager of the Dunbar Apartments in this city, would seem to qualify him very particularly to serve as Dr. Moton's successor.

My own personal feeling about Mr. Bruce is that he is a man of altogether exceptional qualifications and highest distinction. His native abilities of mind and spirit are remarkable. In personality he is a man not only of force, but of great charm and exquisite culture. He embodies the best not only of his own race, but of all that makes a gentleman and a scholar. In my wide acquaintanceship among the Negro people, I can think of no one to compete with him as a candidate for the principalship of Tuskegee Institute, and I take it for granted, therefore, that he will receive the most careful consideration at your hands.

Believe me, sir, with highest regards,

Very sincerely yours,

(SIGNED) JOHN HAYNES HOLMES

Dr. William Jay Schieffelin
620 Park Avenue
New York City

[Enc.]

PUBLIC SCHOOLS OF THE DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA
Department of
Military Science and Tactics

ARTHUR C. NEWMAN
B.M.S. and T
Dunbar High School
Armstrong High School
Cardoza High School

30 April 1934

Dr. William Jay Schieffelin,
President, Board of Trustees, Tuskegee Institute,
620 Park Avenue,
New York City.

13-34

My dear Sir:

The rumor persists that Dr. Moton will soon retire from the Principalship of Tuskegee Institute. The fact that Tuskegee is one of the leading institutions of its kind and because I believe the name of Mr. Roscoe C. Bruce, former Assistant Superintendent of Schools of this city has been mentioned as a successor to Dr. Moton are the reasons I am taking the liberty of writing this letter.

It was my privilege to serve under the direction of Mr. Bruce during the entire period of his connection with the Washington Schools. An Assistant Superintendent he was in sole charge of the Colored schools in the District of Columbia. Serving as I did as high school teacher, assistant director of night schools, principal of the trade school and as high school principal, my association with Mr. Bruce was such as to make it possible for me to study his educational methods and observe from every angle his manner of supervision and handling of teachers.

He initiated the junior high school scheme in this city; he introduced trade schools here; under his supervision the night schools were graded and correlated; he enriched the curricula of his secondary schools and he started the development of the normal school toward a teachers' college. These are some of his accomplishments in Washington. During his term of office he showed that he is an efficient educator; he handled his teaching force without friction. His training and culture admirably fit him for executive work.

Should Mr. Bruce be selected to fill the vacancy at Tuskegee, in the event of the retirement of Dr. Moton, I am quite certain he will carry to that position the same qualities that made him a successful educator in Washington. I know of no one better fitted to fill this important post.

Very respectfully,

(SIGNED) ARTHUR C. NEWMAN
Arthur C. Newman

[Enc.]

1616 UNION CENTRAL BUILDING

Cincinnati, Ohio

April 30, 1934.

Dr. W. J. Schieffelin,
President, Board of Trustees,
Tuskegee Institute,
620 Park Avenue
New York City, New York.

Dear Dr. Schieffelin:

13-34

Having learned that Roscoe Conkling Bruce is being considered by members of the Board of Trustees of Tuskegee Institute as a possible successor to Dr. Robert R. Moton when he retires from the Principalship, I am taking the liberty of writing you to say that, in my opinion, Mr. Bruce would be an excellent appointment for the position. My acquaintance with Roscoe began at college and in 1900 we were members of the Harvard Debating Team against Yale. Bruce won the Baron Pierre DeCoubertin prize for making the best speech on the Harvard side. Unless my recollection is at fault, he was elected class orator by his class on graduation. He was a very fine speaker and fine man, of very high character, very modest, tactful and having charming manners. I know that Booker Washington was very fond of him because he was present especially at this debate to hear it and I was introduced to him by Roscoe's mother, who was also there. In preparing for the debate, we were together, as you can imagine, a great deal and I formed a very high regard for Roscoe. Since graduation, I have seen him only once or twice, but I have followed his career at Tuskegee, Washington, West Virginia and last as Manager of the Paul Laurence Dunbar Apartments, Inc., and have had some correspondence with him. I cannot think of any Negro who would do nearly so well as Bruce if he were selected.

With kind regards, I am

Yours very truly,

(SIGNED) MURRAY SEASONGOOD

[Enc]

HOWARD UNIVERSITY

Washington, D. C.

Office of The
Dean of Women

May 5 1934

Dr. William Jay Schieffelin
President
Board of Trustees
Tuskegee Institute
620 Park Avenue
New York, N. Y.

13-34

My dear Dr. Schieffelin:

I understand that, in the near future, the Board of Trustees of Tuskegee Institute will select a successor to Dr. Robert R. Moton. Knowing the importance of Tuskegee in the field of American education, I should like to suggest for your consideration, as president of the school, a man who has had wide experience as a teacher and as an administrator. I refer to Mr. Roscoe C. Bruce who for several years was a teacher at Tuskegee and who for many years was Assistant Superintendent in sole charge of colored schools in Washington, D. C.

Mr. Bruce, in my judgment, by training and experience, is fitted to administer ably the affairs of so an important institution as Tuskegee. He is a man of sound academic training and, at the same time, has a broad point of view on education in general which encompasses all types of education. He has demonstrated that he is interested in developing Negro boys and girls for their lives in an industrial democracy, and for their participation in the activities of good citizens wherever they happen to live. I believe that, because of his breadth of vision and administrative ability, he is fitted in a peculiar way to head up Tuskegee Institute.

Aside from his training and experience in the field of education, he has for several years administered successfully one of the largest cooperative housing projects in America. At the present time, he is successfully managing the Dunbar Apartments built by Mr. John D. Rockefeller, Jr., as an experiment in cooperative housing. Mr. Bruce, ably assisted by his wife who is legal advisor to the corporation, has done an outstanding piece of work which has attracted attention not only throughout the United States, but in many other parts of the world. It seems to me that Mr. Bruce's experience in this field is an added asset to him as President of Tuskegee.

Since the success of a college President, to some extent, depends upon the personality and training of his wife, I should like to mention the outstanding qualities of Mrs. Bruce for her part as a college president's wife. She has a most pleasing personality and an unusual spirit of human understanding. Her academic qualifications are outstanding. She attended

Radcliffe College where she made an enviable scholastic record. She left Radcliffe when she married Mr. Bruce who was then Director of the Academic Department at Tuskegee. In 1926 she was graduated from the Boston University Law School with highest honors and was admitted to the Massachusetts Bar in October, 1927. Her wide and varied experience as a teacher and as Assistant Manager of the Dunbar Apartments eminently fit her for a place on any college campus.

May I venture the opinion that these two people, Mr. Bruce and his wife, are able to carry on the fine traditions of the founder of Tuskegee.

Very truly yours,

(Signed) LUCY D. SLOWE
Dean of Women

LDS:WW

13-34

[Enc.]

It was in R.C. Bruce's capacity as Editor of The Dunbar News that in August 1931 he penned editorially the following pungent paragraphs which seem particularly apropros at this time:-

"To Shoe a Horse Get a Blacksmith

"The sheer financial investment in more than one or two Negro educational institutions to the south of us is today too, too great to exculpate kindly governing boards for tolerating slovenly administration and supervision. So, the time is bound to come when such a board will not entrust the direction of such an institution to the clumsy hands of an uneducated man, a more preacher or orator. To shoe a horse, get a blacksmith; to manage a school or college, an educator.

"Where and when money raising was almost the only function of the principal or president, a money raiser rather than an educator seemed needful. Even Columbia University turned to the business man, Seth Low, before it turned to the educator, Nicholas Murray Butler.

"Educational organization and administration require of their votaries certain rare native endowments, appropriate general education, professional training, and professional experience. This is every whit as true of a Negro educator or institution as of any other.

13-31

May 17, 1934.

Mr.R.C. Bruce,
PAUL LAURENCE DUNBAR APARTMENTS, Inc.,
2594 Seventh Avenue,
New York, N.Y.

13-34-22

My dear Mr. Bruce:

I have your letter of May 14 with enclosures. I feel, however, that on account of my peculiar historical relations with Mr. Washington and Tuskegee, that I ought to withhold myself rather severely from any recommendation or statement. I think you will appreciate my position.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

Paul Laurence Dunbar Apartments Inc.

FOUNDED BY JOHN D. ROCKEFELLER JR.

2594 SEVENTH AVENUE

NEW YORK CITY

PHONE EDGECOMBE 4-3181

ROSCOE CONKLING BRUCE
RESIDENT MANAGER

CLARA BURRILL BRUCE
ASSISTANT RESIDENT MANAGER

May 19, 1934

13-34-23

Dr. W. E. Burghardt DuBois
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

My dear Dr. DuBois:

Thank you ever so much for your communication of May 17. I appreciate the delicacy of the situation and fully sympathize with the attitude which you take.

With heartfelt good wishes, I am as ever

Sincerely yours,

Roscoe Conkling Bruce

RCB:BWG

322 - N. Burlington Ave

Los Angeles Calif
June 25. 1934

13-46-3

Mr W. E. B. Dubois.
Atlanta University,
Atlanta Georgia.

Dear Mr Dubois:

Just a few lines after many years, to assure you that I have the same confidence and faith in your ability and integrity as a leader, as I had when I wrote the enclosed lines, when you were ill. "Not Then But Now"

Your rich experience has made you capable of coping and combating with situations that are puzzling the wisest ones, in this maddening cycle-turning age

13-46-4

Whatever you do, whatever you say, I am sure it is from the heart, and for what you believe to be, true and upright.

Long may you be spared to us, and may you enjoy the fragrance of flower "Not Then But Now."

Sincerely

Eva Carter Buckner.

[Enc.]

NOT THEN, BUT NOW

TO W. E. B. DUBOIS

By Eva Carter Buckner

Not when thou'st fallen from the ranks,
Thy place unfilled;
Not when we need thy voice, thy pen,
Forever stilled:
Not when we fain would call thee back
And smooth thy brow;
Not when alas! it is too late.
Not then, but now.

Now, while thy people's cause you plead,
Enlisting friends:
Now, while wrong seems to yet prevail
Thy work extends;
Now, while the call throughout the land
Is for the true;
Now, at this crisis, noble one,
We've need of you.

Now, while you plead the world to take
A broader view;
Now when you'd say to men, "Be men
And dare and do";
Now, know it now! we know thy worth.
Our cheer allow:
Now, ere too late we prize thee, friend,
Not then, but now.

written 1917

Dr W. E. B. Dubois

Sincerely

Eva Carter Buckner,

June 25, 1934

July 19, 1934.

Miss Eva Buckner,
322 North Burlington Avenue,
Los Angeles, California.

My dear Madam:

I thank you very much for your kind letter of June 25, and for the poem which you enclosed.

Very sincerely yours,

13-46-5

WKBD/DW

FREDERIC W. SMITH
PRESIDENT

ADRIAN LYON
CHAIRMAN GENERAL BOARD

W. SPENCER ROBERTSON
TREASURER

JOHN E. MANLEY
GENERAL SECRETARY

THE NATIONAL COUNCIL OF THE YOUNG MEN'S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATIONS
OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA
CORPORATE NAME
"GENERAL BOARD OF THE YOUNG MEN'S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATIONS"
347 MADISON AVENUE, NEW YORK

4B

March 5, 1934.

13-47-42

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois,
Atlanta University,
Atlanta, Georgia.

My dear Dr. DuBois:

Your letter of February 20, addressed to me at my office in New York has been forwarded to me here in Atlanta, and I am writing to say that I shall be very glad to join with you and do whatever is within my power to help inaugurate a Negro Youth Movement in the United States.

For the next few weeks I shall be working in this section of the country, using Atlanta as my headquarters, and shall be glad of an opportunity to come in and discuss the plans which you have in mind for developing a dynamic movement among Negro youth.

My address is James Hotel, 241 Auburn Avenue, N. E. Atlanta, Georgia.

Very cordially yours,

R. W. Bullock

RWB:VO

HOWARD UNIVERSITY
WASHINGTON, D.C.

DEPARTMENT OF POLITICAL SCIENCE

March 2, 1934.

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois,
Atlanta University,
Atlanta, Ga.

Dear Dr. DuBois:

13-47-22

Thank you for your note of February 20 concerning the possibility of an expanded Negro youth movement. While the Amenia Conference last summer was disappointing in many respects, I think it is evident that the idea has many possibilities and I would be only too glad in doing what little I can to further such a movement. I will be only too happy, therefore, to aid in any way in the promotion of your idea.

Since seeing you at Amenia, Harvard has become sufficiently charitable to award me a doctorate in government at mid-years, so that I am able to breathe more freely and to interest myself in things other than the drudgery of fulfilling the requirements for a degree.

I hope that you will be successful in getting a group of young people together during the summer and I think that New York would be the logical meeting place.

Very sincerely yours,

Ralph J. Bunche

Ralph J. Bunche.

LBS.

P. S. Some of us here who were with you at Amenia are hoping that you will be able to assure us that the members of the next conference will be "socially disciplined".

MEMORANDUM TO MISS BURTON
FROM DR. DU BOIS

June 18, 1934.

I think it would be best to pass your money orders through my bank and not through the Treasurer's Office. Otherwise, it might arouse inquiry, etc.

13-46-33

[Burton]

13-46-34

ATLANTA UNIVERSITY

ATLANTA, GEORGIA

September 14, 1934

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

Miss Lula Burton has assisted me in my work for three years, and I have found her intelligent and faithful. I am glad to recommend her to anyone who needs such services.

ATLANTA UNIVERSITY
ATLANTA, GEORGIA

October 11, 1934

Miss Lula Burton
59 Decatur Street
Brooklyn, New York

My dear Lula:

If you are not busy, can you go to the library and verify the enclosed list of references. Note especially those references to the 42nd Congress. Probably all three of them are in the same report, but I am not sure. In the case of Haworth, I have the quotations, but cannot find the book that I got it from.

In the case of Callender's "Life of Stevens", if you do not find the quotation there, look in some other Life, except I know that it does not occur in McCall or Woodburn.

Rush this back to me as quickly as you can, with note of the time spent and any expenses. If you cannot do it, rush it back also, and let me know.

My best regards to your grandmother and family. Tell your grandmother that I greatly appreciated the sherry wine.

Very sincerely yours,

W. E. B. Du Bois.

Enclosure 1.

[L. Burton 1934]

Thursday

Dear Dr. Du Bois:

I do think of you often but just now I don't have any news good enough to tell you. Until I do will you forgive me — for not writing about myself?

The best things are a group in dramatics at the "Y." and some few hectic days of substituting. Your and your new book are never far from my thoughts and my hopes for it are so high, I'm sure the star it comes out under will be a prophetic one. Please let me know how it goes and of anything new you do.

Always,

Jule —

13-46-22

ATLANTA UNIVERSITY
ATLANTA, GEORGIA

October 16, 1934

Miss Lula Burton
59 Decatur Street
Brooklyn, New York

12-44-8

My dear Lula:

Thank you very much for what you did. It helped me considerably. These things you might follow up:

That report of the Secretary of War for 1868-1869 refers to matters on Page 304-305, instead of 308-309.

The Thaddeus Stevens' quotation I do not know where it came from. It was on Page 167 of some book that I used. Perhaps it will be impossible to find it.

The reference to Forney is in his "Anedotes of Public Men", and you will find it where he speaks of Alexander Stevens and the debate in which Eliott took part.

Let me know about the time which you spent.

My best regards

Very sincerely yours,

W. E. B. Du Bois.

WEBD/DW

P.S. President Hope mentioned you the othe day and asked if you had a job. I told him about your ungratified desire to be twenty-five years old. He said he might have found a place for you here that would have at least given you self-support. Then he mentioned Dr. Norwood and said: "Tell Miss Burton to write her. She feels a little hurt. All of her other students have written."

1. [L. Burton, c. October 18, 1934]

Dear Dr. Du Bois:

I am sorry about the delay. The Secy of War's report has just been located by the Supt of the Eco division of the Library. The reference you wish is from the report of Secy of War, submitted Nov. 20, 1868 — a general report of the operations of the war dept. I believe that's the quote you desire beginning "From the parish of St. Bernard — — —" p. 306. I shall verify it when I get home & write you. In any case it's the Report on conditions in Louisiana. The year 1869 report is not the one. By the way the reports during these years do not run 1868-1869 but 1868 and 1869 - The report for 1869 has Quartermaster's reports, etc.

13-44-5

Neither at Columbia nor W. 135th St. could I locate the

Stevens quote. 2) I tried McCall & Woodburn to check but couldn't find it. I'm sorry.

No Index reference is made to Alexander Stephens in Forney's Anecdotes of Public Men. I looked on each page of Forney and could not at all locate your reference. Elliot, an artist and Elliot, a Negro leader are mentioned but no reference to your quote could be found or in his remarks on Stephens or Congressional debates. If you have any other ideas as to where it may be found, I'll be glad to look it up again.

For the past week or so I've been assisting Wenonah Bond Logan with activities at the Y.W.C.A. [137th Street] It's really interesting

I do "Dramatics", Basketball; coach geometry and other club work. It's temporary, however.

It was very fine of President Hope to remember me. Do you suppose it may be that I could get work there? If it were teaching it would give me experience of value in New York too. By the way I'm having some trouble finding G. H.'s rating by the N.Y. City Bd. of Examiners. The State Bd. referred me to the city & vice versa. I just want to know if G. H.'s M.G. is acceptable under Section 2 a for the N.Y. City H. S. license. There's no hurry about it for the exam this February is only for your set. I'll write to Mr. Whittaker in case I don't hear from 500 Park Ave. soon.

13-44-6

I have written to Dr. Norwood. I didn't suppose she'd be really interested to hear of someone so very unemployed and wished to wait until I had some placement to tell her of. Or maybe I was ashamed because I couldn't find work & decided confessing it.

But I do love New York. I've heard concerts & seen plays & been happy with all. I love this city.

Oh, my grandmother was proud you liked her wine. Thanks for remembering.

You've been so nice. Please don't ask me to tell you how much time I spent, especially when I couldn't nail your references right down to a book and a page. I'm only glad I could do them as much as I did & shall be always glad to help you.

As ever,

Lula

Oh yes next month I'll work part time at Hunter in Journalism Office or College Publicity. No money much but it's good experience.

ATLANTA UNIVERSITY
ATLANTA, GEORGIA

November 2, 1934

13-46-35

Miss Lula Burton
59 Decatur Street
Brooklyn, New York

My dear Lula:

You are not going to send me a bill, I can see that. So enclosed is a little odd change that you may be able to use.

My best regards to the family.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW
Enclosure 1.

ATLANTA UNIVERSITY
ATLANTA, GEORGIA

December 18, 1934

Miss Lula Burton
59 Decatur Street
Brooklyn, New York

12-44-7

My dear Lula:

Here is a little errand that I wish you would do for me. See if you can find in the libraries of New York a book of poems by George Sterling, published by A. M. Robertson. In this volume there should be a poem called "The Market Place". See if you can find any indication as to where this particular poem was published before it appeared in the book and let me know.

A Merry Christmas and a Happy New Year to you and the family.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

THE COMPANY WILL APPRECIATE SUGGESTIONS FROM ITS PATRONS CONCERNING ITS SERVICE

1201-S

CLASS OF SERVICE

This is a full-rate Telegram or Cablegram unless its deferred character is indicated by a suitable sign above or preceding the address.

WESTERN UNION

(24)

R. B. WHITE
PRESIDENT

NEWCOMB CARLTON
CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD

J. C. WILLEVER
FIRST VICE-PRESIDENT

SIGNS

DL = Day Letter
NM = Night Message
NL = Night Letter
LC = Deferred Cable
NLT = Cable Night Letter
Ship Radiogram

The filing time as shown in the date line on full-rate telegrams and day letters, and the time of receipt at destination as shown on all messages, is STANDARD TIME.

Received at Atlanta, Georgia ALWAYS OPEN

1934 FEB 22 PM 9 27

MINUTES IN TRANSIT

FULL-RATE	DAY LETTER

)WB610 46 NL 3 EXTRA=WASHINGTON DC 22

DR W E B DUBOIS=

ATLANTA UNIVERSITY ATLA=

13-31-87

WE WISH YOU TO KNOW THAT ON THIS BIRTHDAY OUR LOVE AND ADMIRATION FOR YOU HAS DEEPENED AND WIDENED DURING THESE YEARS THAT IT HAS BEEN OUR GOOD FORTUNE TO KNOW YOU WE HOPE FOR YOU MUCH HAPPINESS IN THE YEARS TO COME=

MYRA CALLIS AND MABEL BYRD.

17

WESTERN UNION GIFT ORDERS SOLVE THE PERPLEXING QUESTION OF WHAT TO GIVE

13-35-62

Virginia State College
Ettrick, Virginia
January 27, 1934

Dr. W. E. Burghardt DuBois
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Sir:

Realizing the strategic position that you hold in the educational world, a small group of students interested in educational trends would like to get your opinion regarding the preferableness of Negro students taking their undergraduate work in Negro Colleges.

In brief: Do you feel that the Negro undergraduate school fits the Negro more adequately for life than White undergraduate schools, for leadership among his people?

You may reply on the other side of this sheet.

Respectfully yours,

Walter D. Calvin

Walter D. Calvin

It depends entirely on the student
in question & the college in view

W. E. B. Du Bois

RALPH B. MAYO, *President* IRA E. LUTE, *Gen. Sec'y* FRITZ CANSLER, *Executive Sec'y*

YMCA

4B

YOUNG MEN'S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION
Denver, Colorado

The Glenarm Branch
2800 GLENARM STREET
KEYSTONE 7351

COMMITTEE OF MANAGEMENT
Dr. J. H P. Westbrook, *Chairman*
Dr. P. J. Oliver, *Vice Chairman*
Dr. C. F. Holmes, *Secretary*
S. A. Bondurant, *Treasurer*
J. M. Anderson
Rev. H. L. Bingham
O. R. Blanchard
Alex Briggs
Harold Brown
Charles Burton
Attorney Thomas Campbell
O. L. Lawson
L. H. Lightner
Dr. T. T. McKinney
Wm. E. Parks
W. H. Pritchette
M. A Rutherford
Rev. T. S. Saunders
Dr. C. E. Terry
L. H. Walton
DAVID N. HOWELL
Boys' Work Secretary

13-47-51

March 7, 1934

Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Ga.

Dear Dr. Du Bois:

I am tremendously interested in the project which you described in your statement entitled "A Negro Youth Movement". I have followed very closely the proceedings of the two former meetings and shall look forward with great interest to further meetings wherever they may be held. I should like very much to be present at the meeting which you contemplate for the coming summer and if possible shall arrange my schedule to include this meeting if I know the details in sufficient time. I wish you much success in carrying out the plans which you have in mind and assure you that I shall do anything in my power to help the movement forward.

Very sincerely yours,

Fritz Cansler

Fritz Cansler
Executive Secretary

FC/VF

CARNEGIE CORPORATION
OF NEW YORK
522 FIFTH AVENUE
NEW YORK

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

January 2, 1934

13-44-42

Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois
69 Fifth Avenue
New York City

Dear Dr. Du Bois:

My secretary has told me of your telephone call and of your willingness to come up and talk with us. I am just leaving for the West so won't be able to see you, but we are looking into the question about which you wrote, and have just received a very strong endorsement of it from Mr. Embree. If we need any more information, I'll let you know, though I think we understand the situation. As it happens, we can't take the matter up until March in any event.

Sincerely yours,

F. P. Keppel

FPK/h

CARNEGIE CORPORATION
OF NEW YORK
522 FIFTH AVENUE
NEW YORK

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

March 16, 1934

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Dr. DuBois:

I am now in a position to tell you that the Corporation is glad to contribute the needed sum of one thousand dollars ($1,000) for the completion of your book, BLACK RECONSTRUCTION.

If you will let us know when you wish the money, we shall be glad to authorize payment.

Sincerely yours

F.P.Keppel

FPK/G

(Received - March 19 - Monday)

13-51-25

March 21, 1934.

Mr. F. P. Keppel,
CARNEGIE CORPORATION,
522 Fifth Avenue,
New York, N.Y.

13.51-27

My dear Mr. Keppel:

I appreciate very deeply the vote of your corporation and I am greatly obliged for your good offices. I shall be glad if you will send me a check for the $1,000 at your earliest convenience, as I am working daily upon my manuscript.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

CARNEGIE CORPORATION
OF NEW YORK
522 FIFTH AVENUE
NEW YORK

ASSISTANT TO THE PRESIDENT

March 26, 1934

Mr. W. E. B. DuBois
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Mr. DuBois

13-51-28

In accordance with your letter of the 21st to Mr. Keppel, we are today authorizing our Treasurer to send you check for $1,000 for completion of your book BLACK RECONSTRUCTION.

Sincerely yours
Robert M. Lester

RML K

ATLANTA UNIVERSITY
ATLANTA, GEORGIA

November 17, 1934

Mr. F. P. Keppel
CARNEGIE CORPORATION
522 Fifth Avenue
New York, New York

13-5/-12

My dear Mr. Keppel:

Mr. Harcourt suggests that I write you again. I am loathe to do this because the difficulty that my book is up against now is partly my fault. When I applied before to the Carnegie Fund it was to help me in the matter of citations. I had used hundreds of books and pamphlets ofer a stretch of four years, and the exact citations were lost, twisted and distorted in all sorts of ways, and I had to spend a great deal of time and money to get them straight. They are now satisfactory.

Mesntime, I had saved out of your appropriation about $300 to pay for corrections in the proof. I knew that these would come because of my method of writing. I composed with after-thoughts and corrections, continual readjustment and polishing, to get the great impression and setting. It is always necessary on account of time to send out my work before the final polishing, but the last efforts are really of the greatest importance.

On the galley proof, I made a large number of corrections, but necessarily on the galleys my thought was directed to details, words, semtences, figures. On the other hand, on the paged proofs, I was thinking of the general story, and made a large number of corrections. Each one, of which, to my mind is much more important than even spelling and punctuation. The cost, however, has been enormous. I had expected it to be large but with the allowance of 25% of the setting costs and the $300., I thought I was more than safe. I have sent Mr. Harcourt $250 but he tells me that I will need $400 or $500 more. I do not like to ask for this because I know the position in which all benevolent agencies are at this time. I might borrow the money but I do not like to do this. I am, therefore, putting the situation before you.

I think I have a book of unusual importance. Of course, it will not sell widely; it will not pay, but in the long run, it can never be ignored. I shall be glad to know if you think anything can be done? Perhaps you would like to look at a set of proofs. They are rather formidable, nearly 750 pages, but if you would care to see them, I will get them to you.

Very sincerely yours,

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

ATLANTA UNIVERSITY
ATLANTA, GEORGIA

November 17, 1934

13-46-49

Mr. F. P. Keppel
CARNEGIE CORPORATION
522 Fifth Avenue
New York, New York

My dear Mr. Keppel:

My first letter this morning reminds me of another thing that I have been thinking of bringing to your attention, and I shall do so now.

In October, I received a letter from a white South African, evidently of Dutch descent. I am enclosing a copy of the letter with my answer and his rejoinder. I think you will be interested in the correspondence.

Very sincerely yours

W.E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW
Enclosures 3.

CROSS REFERENCE

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION ON THE PRECEDING,

DuBois to The Carnegie Corporation, November 17, 1934 [General Correspondence]

SEE THE FOLLOWING:

George S. Oettlé - DuBois Correspondence, October 13 - November 3, 1934. [General Correspondence].

CARNEGIE CORPORATION
OF NEW YORK
522 FIFTH AVENUE
NEW YORK

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

November 28, 1934

Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

13-51-15

Dear Dr. Du Bois:

We have your letter of the 17th. Unfortunately, the cupboard is pretty bare, but if a supplementary grant of $250 would see the job through, I can find that amount. Just call on us if and when you need it.

Sincerely yours,

FKeppel

FPK/h

ATLANTA UNIVERSITY
ATLANTA, GEORGIA

December 3, 1934

Mr. F. P. Keppel
CARNEGIE CORPORATION
522 Fifth Avenue
New York, New York

My dear Mr. Keppel:

I thank you very much for your kind offer of november 28. I am writing Mr. Harcourt and sincerely hope that the sum which you offer will see us through. I will write you again as soon as I hear from ~~you~~ him.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

13-51-16

ATLANTA UNIVERSITY
ATLANTA, GEORGIA

December 10, 1934

Mr. F. P. Keppel
CARNEGIE CORPORATION
522 Fifth Avenue
New York, New York

13-51-20

Mydear Mr. Keppel:

I have a letter from Mr. Harcourt in which he says: "I have had a careful estimate made by the printers of the cost of author's alterations, and they think $600 will cover the excess charges for which you are responsible." I have paid him $250 myself, which with the $250 which you kindly promised, will see the book through. I shall be glad to have the check, therefore, at your convenience.

I am deeply grateful for your interest.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

TEACHERS COLLEGE
COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY
NEW YORK

October 6, 1934

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Ga.

Dear Dr. DuBois

13-46-29

We miss you here in New York but hope you are enjoying your continued stay in Atlanta. I, myself, have just returned from a three months trip to South Africa where I participated in the South African Education Conference under the New Education Fellowship which was held during July in Capetown and Johannesburg. I should like an opportunity to discuss this visit with you, but can say only this morning that I found the racial situation in South Africa very much improved since my former visit eight years ago. The Dutch especially, seem to be overcoming their provincialism and getting more of a world view not only on race relations but life issues in general. Upon the whole, the Conference was most successful and interesting, especially in its African and rural sections. I cannot report further this morning, but perhaps I shall see you in New York sometime this winter when I can tell you a little more.

I am writing this morning to introduce a Scottish missionary from South Africa who has been working for several years at Lovedale and who is now head of the South African Christian Council. This young man, Mr. Robert H. W. Shepherd, is now here in the United States under a Carnegie grant for the purpose of studying our Negro press, including library service for Negroes and literature in general by, and about, the Negro.

Mr. Shepherd has spent sometime in consultation with me and I have told him, of course, that you are a leading American authority on this whole question and that he should get in touch with you as soon as possible. This he hopes to do when he reaches Atlanta in his itinerary. I am not quite certain exactly when this will be for he prefers to keep his dates rather adjustable so as to spend more time in centers where he finds the richest resources. My estimate is that he should

reach Atlanta in about two weeks, and I sincerely hope you will be in the city at this time.

I have found Mr. Shepherd a most liberal, broadminded and discriminating young man, and I am confident that you will enjoy meeting him. He will probably write you in advance indicating the exact or approximate time of his arrival, and I trust that nothing will interfere with your meeting. Anything you can do for him will be greatly appreciated.

Sincerely yours

Mabel Carney

Mabel Carney

MC/ENS

13-46-30

ATLANTA UNIVERSITY
ATLANTA, GEORGIA

October 10, 1934

13-46-31

Miss Mabel Carney
TEACHERS COLLEGE
Columbia University
New York, New York

My dear Miss Carney:

Thank you for your letter of October 6. I am glad you had so pleasant a trip to South Africa and were so favorably impressed. I shall hope to talk with you about it.

I should be glad to meet Mr. Robert H. W. Shepherd whenever he comes and help him in any way I can. I hope you will let me know as early as possible so that I can be sure to be here.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

OFFICE OF THE DEAN
JAMES T. CATER

TALLADEGA COLLEGE
UNDER THE AUSPICES OF THE AMERICAN MISSIONARY ASSOCIATION
TALLADEGA, ALABAMA

4B

March 2, 1934

Dr. W. E. B. DeBois
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia.

13-47-21

My dear Dr. DeBois:

I am glad to be invited to participate in the Negro Youth Movement which you are promoting. I am in sympathy with such a movement and shall be willing to cooperate in it to the best of my ability.

Whether it will be possible to attend the meeting in New York in July or August I am unable to state at this time, but in any event I shall remain in sympathy with the movement itself.

Sincerely yours,

J. T. Cater
Dean

JTC:H

THE COMPANY WILL APPRECIATE SUGGESTIONS FROM ITS PATRONS CONCERNING ITS SERVICE

1201-S

CLASS OF SERVICE

This is a full-rate Telegram or Cablegram unless its deferred character is indicated by a suitable sign above or preceding the address.

WESTERN UNION

(25)

R. B. WHITE
PRESIDENT

NEWCOMB CARLTON
CHAIRMAN OF THE BOARD

J. C. WILLEVER
FIRST VICE-PRESIDENT

SIGNS

DL = Day Letter
NM = Night Message
NL = Night Letter
LC = Deferred Cable
NLT = Cable Night Letter
Ship Radiogram

The filing time as shown in the date line on full-rate telegrams and day letters, and the time of receipt at destination as shown on all messages, is STANDARD TIME.

1934 NOV 20 PM 1 25

Received at 210 West 135th St., New York

NR97 40 17 EXTRA CNT PCTNS=FZ NEWYORK NY 20 120P

MINUTES IN TRANSIT

FULL-RATE	DAY LETTER

DR W E B DUBOIS=

226 WEST 150 ST=

THIS IS TO VOICE OUR WHOLEHEARTED AGREEMENT WITH THE VIEWS EXPRESSED IN YOUR REVIEW OF J W JOHNSONS" NEGRO AMERICANS WHAT NOW"=

DR ALBION S CHANCE

DR J W BOWMAN

J FRASER

E W SAMUEL

213 WEST 139 STREET.

THE QUICKEST, SUREST AND SAFEST WAY TO SEND MONEY IS BY TELEGRAPH OR CABLE

Johnson, James Weldon:
Negro Americans, What Now?

James Weldon Johnson

ATLANTA UNIVERSITY
ATLANTA, GEORGIA

December 4, 1934

Messrs Chance, Bowman,
Fraser and Samuel
213 West 139 Street
New York, New York

Gentlemen:

I have your telegram of November 20 which was received during my absence. May I thank you for your expression of agreement.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

GB-43-9

ATLANTA UNIVERSITY
ATLANTA, GEORGIA

12-44-95

September 22, 1934.

My dear Mrs. Chandler:

For the next two or three weeks I shall be reading proof on my book. I need help in identifying the references which have already been verified.

If you are available, I shall be glad if you could help me. My funds are somewhat depleted but I could pay 30¢ an hour for as many hours as you could work.

Very sincerely yours,

Mrs. Lewis Chandler,
Morehouse College,
Atlanta, Georgia.

[Cheyney Training School]

July 5, 1934.

Mr. Leslie P. Hill,
Cheyney Training School for Teachers,
Cheyney, Pennsylvania.

13-41-20

My dear Mr. Hill:

I wonder if you need a good teacher of mathematics next year? One who could also help in sociology and economics and history? I have in mind Mr. George W. Streator who has been associated with me as Business Manager of THE CRISIS during the last year. Mr. Streator is a Bachelor of Arts of Fisk University, and a Master of Arts of mathematics of Western Reserve University, Cleveland. He has had experience in teaching, and he is a man of earnestness and a hard worker. He took a long chance in coming to help me save THE CRISIS, and succeeded in increasing the circulation and the general condition of things. My resignation, however, leaves him in an uncertain position, and I am trying to find an opening for him. He does not yet know of the writing of this letter. His address is 69 Fifth Avenue, N.Y.

Mrs. Streator is a college woman with experience in teaching, and is the daughter of Colonel Davis of Tuskegee, and sister of the only colored cadet at West Point.

I should be glad to hear from you.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

[Cheyney Training School]

COMMONWEALTH OF PENNSYLVANIA
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC INSTRUCTION
CHEYNEY TRAINING SCHOOL FOR TEACHERS
STATE TEACHERS COLLEGE
CHEYNEY, PENNSYLVANIA

9 July, 1934.

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois,
Atlanta University,
Atlanta, Georgia.

13-41-21

My dear Doctor DuBois:

I do not need any one here in Mathematics but we are trying to find a man, possibly with a doctorate, in Social Science. We have four or five excellent candidates before us for consideration and have about settled upon one, though not yet officially. Two restrictions enter powerfully into our appointments here. One is that we can offer no accommodations for a man with a family. The other is that we have to appoint a resident of Pennsylvania, if one is available, this requirement being a part of the relief program of the State and one which none of the State institutions can escape. Meanwhile, I am promising you I will go up to New York and see Mr. Streator, whose circumstances I can understand.

Please accept my thanks and my confidence in the world service you are rendering at the present moment in your great career.

Cordially yours,
Leslie Pinckney Hill
Leslie Pinckney Hill
President

LPH/p.

OFFICE OF THE BURSAR

UNDER THE AUSPICES OF THE AMERICAN BAPTIST HOME MISSION SOCIETY

MOREHOUSE COLLEGE

ATLANTA, GEORGIA

January 11, 1934

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

My dear Dr. DuBois:

13-26-1

As a member of the Functional Group on Citizenship of the proposed Federal Conference on Negro Education, I have been assigned the task of gathering data on the following topics: (4a.) A study of the relation and possible contributions of education to citizenship; and (4b.) a study of the opportunities and responsibilities of schools and colleges for Negroes with respect to citizenship. (This includes both curricular and extra-curricular approaches to the situation.)

I should appreciate any data to which you might refer me as well as your contribution to these particular topics. I know of your great interest in the whole problem of Negro citizenship and I think anything you might say will be well worth using in our report. I will be interested in your personal philosophy in relation to these two subjects and appreciate any sources to which you might refer me.

With very best wishes, I remain

Very sincerely yours,

Walter R. Chivers

WRC/FA

DEPARTMENT OF SOCIOLOGY

January 16, 1934.

Mr. Walter R. Chivers,
Department of Sociology,
Morehouse College,
Atlanta, Georgia.

My dear Mr. Chivers:

I'm afraid you will find my ideas on education and citizenship unpalatable for your conference. I have expressed them with great frankness in Johnson's "The Negro in American Civilization", pp. 461-470.

I can only enforce this by saying that in a republic like the United States of America the practical disfranchisement of eight million citizens throws the whole political and governmental machine out of gear. Education ought to face this anomaly, particularly in schools set aside for Negro children. The children ought to be frankly and fairly taught the duties of a citizen in a modern democratic state, the pain and danger of disfranchisement, and the necessity of their using all of their energies as they grow up to right this wrong, to assert their rights as citizens and voters, and to vote on every possible occasion.

I feel this so strongly that I shall not be convinced of the honesty of any conference on Negro education that does not give this advice and give it without stringe, apologies and circumlocutions. You are quite at liberty to quote this letter or any part of it.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

13-26-2

Church of the Good Shepherd

(Congregational)

Fifty seventh Street and Prairie Avenue

Chicago

Rev. Harold M. Kingsley, Pastor
5712 PRAIRIE AVENUE
TELEPHONE
ENGLEWOOD 6538

TELEPHONE
WENTWORTH 9190

February 16, 1934

13-42-14

Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Ga.

My dear Dr. Du Bois:

I am interested in your proposed trip in March and we shall be very glad to have you at Good Shepherd Church to speak on the subject "Segregation" on the guarantee of $50, the amount we have usually paid the Adult Education Council for your service. Kindly let me know if you can arrange for this subject on this date on these terms. For publicity purposes we would appreciate it if you would not make any engagement on the South Side before the one here. Otherwise we cannot guarantee a crowd and the $50.

Cordially,

Harold M. Kingsley

HMK:M

February 21, 1934.

Reverend Harold M. Kingsley,
CHURCH OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD,
Fifty-Seventh Street and Prairie Avenue,
Chicago, Illinois.

13-42-15

My dear Mr. Kingsley:

I should be glad to speak at your church on or about March 15 or 16; the charge to be $50.00, as usual. The exact date depends upon my date in Kansas City, which will be settled in a day or so. I shall make no other engagement on the Southside.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

Postal
night letter

March 2, 1934.

March 2, 1934.

Reverend Harold M. Kingsley,
CHURCH OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD,
57th Street and Prairie Avenue,
Chicago, Illinois.

Reverend A. C. Sumpter,
Allen Temple,
6th and Broadway,
Cincinnati, Ohio.

Have your telegram Will reduce guarantee to Forty Dollars if that will help Otherwise with great regret must cancel

W. E. B. Du Bois

13-42-16

Rev. Harold M. Kingsley, Pastor
5712 PRAIRIE AVENUE
TELEPHONE
ENGLEWOOD 6538

Church of the Good Shepherd
(Congregational)

Fifty seventh Street and Prairie Avenue
Chicago

TELEPHONE
WENTWORTH 9190

March 3, 1934

Dr. W E Du Bois
Atlanta University
A tlanta, Ga.

My dear Dr Du Bois:

Yourtelegran received this morning. I regret that we cannot handle the lecture engagement at this time.

Cordially,

HMK:M

Harold M. Kingsley
Per M.

13-42-17

Rev. Harold M. Kingsley, Pastor
5712 PRAIRIE AVENUE
TELEPHONE
ENGLEWOOD 6538

Church of the Good Shepherd
(Congregational)

TELPHONE
WENTWORTH 9190

Fifty-seventh Street and Prairie Avenue

Chicago

August 25, 1934

Mr. W. E. B. Du Bois
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Ga.,

Dear Mr. Du Bois:

13-25-27

The Church of the Good Shepherd is outlining its program for the coming year. We are very desirous to have you speak for us on some occasion providing we can make suitable arrangements far enough in advance to assure us of your presence.

We are writing to ask you to let us know when you will be in Chicago, whether you can speak to us, what will be your subject and what will be your terms.

Hoping to hear from you at your earliest convenience, I am,

Sincerely,

Harold M. Kingsley.

HMK:C

(Until September 15: 226 West 150 Street, New York.)
Apartment 5 Jay.

August 30, 1934.

Mr. Harold M. Kingsley,
CHURCH OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD,
57th Street and Prairie Avenue,
Chicago, Illinois.

13-25-78

My dear Mr. Kingsley:

I am planning to be in Chicago to speak probably next February, and as soon as possible I will let you know my program, dates, and charges.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

Rev. Harold M. Kingsley, Pastor
5712 PRAIRIE AVENUE
TELEPHONE
ENGLEWOOD 6538

Church of the Good Shepherd
(Congregational)

Fifty-seventh Street and Prairie Avenue

Chicago

TELPHONE
WENTWORTH 9190

September 26, 1934

13-25-80

Mr. W. E. B. DuBois
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Ga.

My dear Mr. DuBois:

We are in receipt of your kind letter of recent date. We are writing to ask you for a Monday night in February. I presume that the terms will be the same as previously with the Adult Education Council, that is $50. Kindly let us have a list of subjects from which to choose and let us know what date and if the terms are agreeable.

Sincerely,

Harold M. Kingsley
Cer M.

HMK:M

4418

Lecture

ATLANTA UNIVERSITY
ATLANTA, GEORGIA

October 1, 1934.

Mr. Harold M. Kingsley,
CHURCH OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD,
57th Street and Prairie Avenue,
Chicago, Illinois.

My dear Mr. Kingsley:

I cannot give you a definite date until I have confirmation from President Hope, but I am suggesting Monday, February 18, and will confirm this within a week if it is suitable.

Very sincerely yours,

W. E. B. Du Bois.

WEBD/DW

ATLANTA UNIVERSITY
ATLANTA, GEORGIA

October 17, 1934

13-25-81

Mr. Harold M. Kingsley
CHURCH OF THE GOOD SHEPHERD
57th Street and Prairie Avenue
Chicago, Illinois

My dear Mr. Kingsley:

I can speak for you Monday, February 18, if that is suitable. My charge would be $50.00.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

THE CITY CLUB *of* CLEVELAND

712 VINCENT AVENUE • TELEPHONE MAIN 0082

13-25-4

OFFICERS

RUSSELL WEISMAN
President

WILLIAM A. CAHILL
Vice-President

DAVID WARSHAWSKY
Treasurer

J. J. LAFFERTY
Secretary

•

DIRECTORS

Charles E. Adams
John W. Barkley
E. E. Butterfield
William A. Cahill
David Dietz
E. T. Downer
J. C. Fisher
Carlton K. Matson
Malcolm B. Vilas
David Warshawsky
Russell Weisman
Charles C. White

•

COMMITTEE OF EX-PRESIDENTS

D. E. Morgan
E. M. Baker
*Erie C. Hopwood
A. R. Hatton
George W. York
Carl D. Friebolin
Allard Smith
John D. Fackler
*W. M. Pattison
W. G. Leutner
Frank C. Cain
Robert J. Bulkley
Joel B. Hayden
A. H. Throckmorton
Charles H. Lake
W. A. Stinchcomb
E. W. Doty
J. J. Thomas
C. W. Sellers
Ted Robinson

*Deceased.

March 2, 1934

Dr. W. E. DuBois
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

My dear Dr. DuBois:

Mr. Harry E. Davis, who is interested in the programs of the City Club of Cleveland, has suggested that you might be available for a lecture before our Public Affairs Forum Saturday noon.

I recall that you addressed this forum some years ago, and you are therefore familiar with its general form and purpose. May I remind you, however, that the Public Affairs Forum addresses itself to controversial problems of public interest, chiefly in matters of economics, politics, and international affairs.

This year we have had a distinguished series of speakers and a notably successful season. We have dealt very largely with issues having to do with national recovery on the one hand or with the European tangle and the threat to democracy.

It seems to me that no discussion of the present national and international turmoil is adequate which leaves out of consideration the place of the Negro in the process of re-adjustment, and it is our thought that you may be in a position to give us a timely talk on what recovery means directly to eleven million of our fellow citizens and by implication to all of us, or that you may have certain timely reflections regarding the way in which the colored world views the present madness of white civilization. I should not want to limit you in the choice of topic except to suggest that at this time we desire that all of our speakers orient their ideas with reference to the present world turmoil.

Our Public Affairs Forum has been reaching about 350 to 400 men directly each Saturday noon, and because of the growing popularity of our radio broadcasts through the instrumentality of Station WHK, we estimate that we reach as high as a hundred thousand indirectly.. In addition, all of our important newspapers give our meetings adequate coverage.

THE CITY CLUB *of* CLEVELAND

712 VINCENT AVENUE • TELEPHONE MAIN 0082

OFFICERS

RUSSELL WEISMAN
President

WILLIAM A. CAHILL
Vice-President

DAVID WARSHAWSKY
Treasurer

J. J. LAFFERTY
Secretary

•

DIRECTORS

Charles E. Adams
John W. Barkley
E. E. Butterfield
William A. Cahill
David Dietz
E. T. Downer
J. C. Fisher
Carlton K. Matson
Malcolm B. Vilas
David Warshawsky
Russell Weisman
Charles C. White

•

COMMITTEE OF EX-PRESIDENTS

D. E. Morgan
E. M. Baker
*Erie C. Hopwood
A. R. Hatton
George W. York
Carl D. Friebolin
Allard Smith
John D. Fackler
*W. M. Pattison
W. G. Leutner
Frank C. Cain
Robert J. Bulkley
Joel B. Hayden
A. H. Throckmorton
Charles H. Lake
W. A. Stinchcomb
E. W. Doty
J. J. Thomas
C. W. Sellers
Ted Robinson

*Deceased.

5-52-31

2. Dr. W. E. DuBois March 2, 1934

Like most other organizations which are dependent upon dues, the City Club is this year sharply limited in funds available for forum purposes. The maximum that we can offer, including travelling expenses, is $75.00. I recognize fully that this is not an adequate compensation, but I am writing with the thought that you may be desirous of reaching an unusually important group of people, or that you may be able to find activities in the Cleveland community which would justify your trip. I am inviting you to address our group on Saturday noon, April 14.

I had previously told Mr. Davis that there was a chance of our inviting you for March 17, but on January 20 I had already invited Mr. Tangemann, the director of the State Department of Commerce, to address us on the local bank investigations which are conducted under the auspices of his department. Mr. Tangemann, because of the pressure of activities, had to with-hold his acceptance for some time, but he requested me to reserve March 17 for him. About two weeks ago he definitely accepted, which explains why you did not hear from me regarding that date.

If by any chance you are planning to come to this section of the country but the date of April 14 is not convenient, will you not write me letting me know your plans. It may be possible for us to work out some schedule which will be more convenient to you.

I greatly hope that we may have the privilege of presenting you to our local audience.

Yours very sincerely

Henry M. Busch

HMB:AL

Henry M. Busch

lecture

March 6, 1934.

Mr. Henry M. Busch,
C/O City Club,
718 Vincent Avenue,
Cleveland, Ohio.

13-25-6

My dear Mr. Busch:

I shall be glad to address the City Club of Cleveland Saturday noon, April 14, on "The New Deal and the American Negro". The compensation is to be $75.00.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

OFFICERS

Marcellus DeVaughn . . . President
Charles C. White . . . Vice-President
David Warshawsky . . . . Treasurer
J. J. Lafferty . . . . . Secretary

DIRECTORS

John W. Barkley — I. L. Kenen
Paul Bellamy — James A. McLaughlin
E. E. Butterfield — H. Walter Stewart
Chas. R. Couch — Malcolm B. Viles
Marcellus DeVaughn — David Warshawsky
E. T. Downer — Charles C. White

THE CITY CLUB OF CLEVELAND

712 VINCENT AVENUE • TELEPHONE MAIN 0682

March 10, 1934

13-25-8

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Dr. DuBois:

We were most happy to have your acceptance for an address before the City Club forum at noon on Saturday, April 14. The topic, "The New Deal and the American Negro", is entirely satisfactory and we are looking forward with keen anticipation to your presentation of the issues.

We shall be glad to meet the fee of $75.00. We understand that this is an inclusive fee and that you will meet your own traveling expenses. We deeply regret that our resources do not make it possible for us to offer traveling expenses in addition to honorarium, but we have been drastically curtailed this year.

Yours very sincerely,

Henry M. Busch

Henry M. Busch, Chairman
Public Affairs Committee

HMB:HMS

COMMITTEE OF EX-PRESIDENTS

D. E. Morgan — E. M. Baker — *Eric C. Hopwood — A. R. Hatton — George W. York — Carl D. Friebolin — *Allard Smith
John D. Fackler — *W. M. Pattison — W. G. Leutner — Frank C. Cain — Robert J. Bulkley — Joel B. Hayden — A. H. Throckmorton
Charles H. Lake — W. A. Stinchcomb — E. W. Doty — J. J. Thomas — C. W. Sellers — Ted Robinson — Russell Weisman
*Deceased.

C O P Y

THE CITY CLUB OF CLEVELAND

712 Vincent Avenue....Telephone Maine 0082

March 10, 1934.

Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Dr. Du Bois:

We were most happy to have your acceptance for an address before the City Club forum at noon on Saturday, April 14. The topic, "The New Deal and the American Negro", is entirely satisfactory and we are looking forward with keen anticipation to your presentation of the issues.

13-25-1

We shall be glad to meet the fee of $75.00. We understand that this is an inclusive free and that you will meet your own traveling expenses. We deeply regret that our resources do not make it possible for us to offer traveling expenses in addition to honorarium, but we have been drastically curtailed this year.

Yours very sincerely,

(Signed) Henry M. Busch, Chairman
Public Affairs Committee.

HMB:HMS

March 26, 1934.

Mr. Henry M. Busch,
Chairman, Public Affairs Committee,
THE CITY CLUB OF CLEVELAND,
712 Vincent Avenue,
Cleveland, Ohio.

My dear Mr. Busch:

I regret to say that I find myself unable to speak April 14. President Hope has just informed me that the University trustees meet here during that week, and that he would very much like to have me present at the time. Under the circumstances, therefore, I must forego the pleasure and privilege of serving you. I'm very sorry.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

OFFICERS

Marcellus DeVaughn . . . President
Charles C. White . . . Vice-President
David Warshawsky . . . . Treasurer
J. J. Lafferty . . . . . Secretary

[redacted]

Lecture

DIRECTORS

John W. Barkley — I. L. Kenen
Paul Bellamy — James A. McLaughlin
E. E. Butterfield — H. Walter Stewart
Chas. R. Couch — Malcolm B. Vilas
Marcellus DeVaughn — David Warshawsky
E. T. Downer — Charles C. White

THE CITY CLUB OF CLEVELAND

712 VINCENT AVENUE • TELEPHONE MAIN 0082

March 29, 1934

13-25-10

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

My dear Dr. DuBois:

We greatly regret that we shall not have the opportunity of hearing you on April 14, but of course we understand the circumstances which necessitate the cancellation of your speaking engagement.

I hope that we may have the privilege of hearing you at some future time.

Yours very sincerely,

Henry M Busch

Henry M. Busch, Chairman
Public Affairs Committee

HMB:DH

COMMITTEE OF EX-PRESIDENTS

D. E. Morgan — E. M. Baker — *Eric C. Hopwood — A. R. Hatton — George W. York — Carl D. Friebolin — *Allard Smith
John D. Fackler — *W. M. Pattison — W. G. Lautner — Frank C. Cain — Robert J. Bulkley — Joel B. Hayden — A. H. Throckmorton
Charles H. Lake — W. A. Stinchcomb — E. W. Doty — J. J. Thomas — C. W. Sellers — Ted Robinson — Russell Weisman

*Deceased.

Lecture

copy

March 31, 1934.

Henry M. Busch, Chairman Public Affairs
Committee,
The City Club of Cleveland,
712 Vincent Avenue,
Cleveland, Ohio.

Dear Mr. Busch:

I have your letter of the 29th, and regret very much that Dr. DuBois had to cancel his engagement with the City Club. I am sure that he would have given us a timely and interesting talk, and am glad to note you are keeping him in mind for a future appearance.

13-25-11

I thank you for your interest. I am,

Sincerely,

HED:S

Lecture

ATLANTA UNIVERSITY
ATLANTA, GEORGIA

December 4, 1934

13-25-97

Mr. Henry M. Busch
Chairman, Public Affairs Committee
The City Club of Cleveland
712 Vincent Avenue
Cleveland, Ohio

My dear Sir:

Last year to my deep regret I was compelled to cancel an engagement which I had to speak at the City Club. I do not suppose that there would be any opening this year, but if Saturday, February 23 is free, and you want me, I should be glad to come. I could treat any one of the following subjects:

"The Negro During the Depression".
"Slavery and Rubber in Liberia".
"Race Segregation".
"Race Problems of Europe".
"The Present Problems of Education in the South".
"A New View of Reconstruction".

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

[City High School, Meridian Miss.]

July 20, 1934.

Professor Harris,
Principal of the City High School,
Meridian, Mississippi.

13-52-72

My dear Sir:

I understand that you are in need of a physical education instructor. May I venture to recommend for that position Miss Henrietta Shivery. Miss Shivery is a Bachelor of Arts in Physical Education and English of Talladega College, 1934. Her mother was a student of mine in Atlanta University, and I have known Henrietta practically since her birth. I think she would give you very satisfactory service. Her address is 87 Chestnut Street, Atlanta, Georgia.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

Sumner High School

NINTH STREET AND WASHINGTON BLVD.
KANSAS CITY, KANSAS

J. A. HODGE
PRINCIPAL

Feb. 13, 1934.

13-42-61

Doctor W.E.B. DuBois,
Atlanta University,
Atlanta, Ga.

Dear Dr. DuBois:

I am interested in a possible date for an address by you in our city some time near the date you will be in Des Moines, Iowa, for the City-Wide Forum engagement.

Please let me know your terms for one address in Kansas City, Kans., which adjoins Kansas City, Mo.

Either a church here will sponsor your coming or I think I can arrange for all churches to unite in getting Memorial Hall (3500 seats) for the occasion. If you prefer, Sumner High School, I think, could undertake the raising of the necessary finance.

An early reply will be necessary to make arrangements, as dates for various events are going fast.

Very truly yours,

J.A.Hodge.

[City-wide Forum]

x

right letter - Portal

February 21, 1934.

13-42-63

Mr. J. A. Hodge,
Summer High School,
Kansas City, Kansas.

Can lecture in Kansas City Kansas Wednesday March Fourteen. Charge Fifty Dollars.

W. E. B. Du Bois.

[City-wide Forum]

Sumner High School

NINTH STREET AND WASHINGTON BLVD.
KANSAS CITY, KANSAS

J. A. HODGE
PRINCIPAL

Feb. 27, 1934.

Dear Dr. DuBois:

I regret that I could not get to you any information sooner, but you are probably aware of the fact that it takes time to deal with church officials.

Last night, at the meeting of the deacon board it was decided not to attempt the lecture, inas much as we would be running counter to the annual knife and fork banquet of the First A.M.E. church.

I regret this very much, because I had hoped that we might have the pleasure of hearing you.

If you accept the Missouri date, we will be glad to co-operate with the promotors of that lecture (in Kansas City, Mo.)

Yours very truly,

J. A. Hodge

J.A. Hodge.

Dr. W.E.B. DuBois,
Atlanta University,
Atlanta, Ga.

13-42-91

"When Duty whispers low, 'Thou must,' Youth replies, 'I can!'"

Juanita E. Jackson,
President
Clarence M. Mitchell
Hilda M. Thompson
Maceo T. Howard
Elsie I. Bevans
Howard L. Cornish
Mauretta Smith
W. Howard Sneed
Vice Presidents
L. Eugene Prettyman,
Rec. Sec'y
Lillie A. Ross,
Asst. Rec. Sec'y

City-Wide Young People's Forum

Katrine N. White,
Cor. Sec'y
Gladys Nash,
Asst. Cor. Sec'y
Rosa Thompson,
Fin. Sec'y
Pauline Carroll,
Fin. Chair.
Fannie W. Johnson,
Treas.
Bertha B. Proctor,
Asst. Treas.
W. A. C. Hughes, Jr.,
Legal Advisor

1344 Druid Hill Avenue
Baltimore, Maryland

July 30, 1934.

Dr. W. E. B. DuBOIS
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Ga.

3-25-72

My dear Dr. DuBois:

We are making plans for the fourth season of the City-Wide Young People's Forum. We should like very much to have you make our opening address the first Friday evening in October.

Would it be possible for you to come to us on that evening and discuss the question "Segregation"?

Appreciating a favorable and prompt reply, we are

Cordially yours,
Juanita E. Jackson, President
Katrine N. White
Katrine N. White, Cor. Sec.

#360

"When Duty whispers low, 'Thou must,' Youth replies, 'I can!'" Lecture

Juanita E. Jackson,
President
Clarence M. Mitchell
Hilda M. Thompson
Maceo T. Howard
Elsie I. Bevans
Howard L. Cornish
Mauretta Smith
W. Howard Sneed
Vice Presidents
L. Eugene Prettyman,
Rec. Sec'y
Lillie A. Ross,
Asst. Rec. Sec'y

City Wide Young [illegible] Forum

Katrine N. White,
Cor. Sec'y
Gladys Nash,
Asst. Cor. Sec'y
Rosa Thompson,
Fin. Sec'y
Pauline Carroll,
Fin. Chair.
Fannie W. Johnson,
Treas.
Bertha B. Proctor,
Asst. Treas.
W. A. C. Hughes, Jr.,
Legal Advisor

1344 Druid Hill Avenue
Baltimore, Maryland

September 12, 1934.

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
226 W. 150th. St.,
New York City

13-25-73

My dear Dr. DuBois:

Miss Jackson has just returned from the Coast and that is why we haven't written you before.

We should like so much to have you but we have nothing in our treasury and we are afraid to undertake such a heavy expense at the beginning. However, will you let us know when you are passing through Baltimore sometime?

Cordially yours,
Juanita E. Jackson, President
Katrine N. White
Katrine N. White, Cor. Sec.

[Civil Works Educational Literary Society]

13-39-39

C. W. E. S. Literary Society
5348 Prairie Av.

Chicago , Illinois.
April 30th . 1934.

Dr .W.E.B. DuBois.
69 Fifth Avenue.
New York. N. Y.

Dear Dr , Du Bois,-

The Civil Works Educational Literary Society , Organized out of the classes held at the Y. W. C. A. 46thh and South Parkway, Chicago , Illinois, after an open discussion of the proposed issues advanced by critic of your pronunciement as made in your recent speach at Chicago and elaborated upon in the April publication of the Crisis , by unanimous vote directed me on their behalf to commend you for the forceful and and convincing enunciation of the doctrine of group and racial solidarity as a need in our present sociological striving.

In our humble way we subscribe to the soundness of your philosophy as a precept offering promise of substantial developement, if zealously applied as a rule of action in our strivings amidst the present actualities of life.

With earnest solicitude for your personal preservation and well-being, I am

Sincerely Yours.

Miss Clara Marshall

3313

MAY 4 1934

CHECK M. O. CASH STAMPS $ 1
ADV. AGTS. AC. SUBS.
ROUTED TO 1 2 3 4 5 6 7
OPENED BY Ken

13-39-40

May 17, 1934.

Mrs. Clara Marshall,
C. W. L. S. Literary Society,
5348 Prairie Avenue,
Chicago, Illinois.

My dear Madam:

I appreciate the kind words of your letter of April 30 and the action of your Society.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

[Clark University]

THE LIBERAL ARTS CLUB
CLARK UNIVERSITY,
ATLANTA, GEORGIA

V. W. Hodges, Faculty Advisor

Edward Wallace
Pres.
Harriet Nelms
Sec.
Benjamin Moore
Bus. Man.

Clara Lavender
Treas.
Alice M. Durham
Reporter
Virginia S. Eberhardt
Cor. Sec.

Clark University;
Atlanta, Georgia.
March 7, 1934.

Dr. W.E.B. Du Bois.
Atlanta, University.
Atlanta, Georgia.

Dr. Du Bois:

The Liberal Arts Club of Clark University is sponsoring a series of lectures to be held in our chapel between Mar. 27th and Apr 15th at 10:00 A. M. during the chapel hour.

We are asking if it might be possible for us to book you as one of the speakers for the morning of Mar. 30th. If you find it impossible to speak on that date, could you consider any other date between those mentioned above?

Any consideration you might give us will be appreicated, and any subject you wish to speak on will be desirable.

Respectfully Yours,
Virginia S. Eberhardt.
Cor. Sec.

[Clark University]

Lecture

March 10, 1934.

Miss Virginia S. Eberhardt,
Corresponding Secretary,
THE LIBERAL ARTS CLUB,
Clark University,
Atlanta, Georgia.

13-25-31

My dear Miss Eberhardt:

I could not speak March 30, as I have another engagement. I might be able to speak some time in April. Will you kindly write me again after March 20.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

Lecture

THE LIBERAL ARTS CLUB
CLARK UNIVERSITY,
ATLANTA, GEORGIA
V. W. Hodges, Faculty Advisor

Edward Wallace
Pres.
Harriet Nelms
Sec.
Benjamin Moore
Bus. Man.

Clara Lavender
Treas.
Alice M. Durham
Reporter
Virginia S. Eberhardt
Cor. Sec.

March 22, 1934.

Dr. W.E.B. Du Bois
Atlanta University,
Atlanta, Georgia.

13-25-33

Dear Dr. Du Bois:

We thank you kindly for your letter of Mar. 11th in regards to speaking for us.

If you find it possible to speak for us during the month of April we would appreciate it. We would prefer you speaking either on Monday, Wednesday or Friday as those are the days when our Chapel attendance is largest.

Again thanking you, I am,

Very sincerely yours,
Virginia S. Eberhardt
Cor. Sec.

Edward B Wallace
Pres.

Lecture

March 27, 1934.

Miss Virginia S. Eberhardt,
Clark University,
Atlanta, Georgia.

My dear Miss Eberhardt:

If you will let me speak May 2 or 4, I should be glad to serve you.

Very sincerely yours,

WKRD/DW

Resignation

ROLLINS COLLEGE
WINTER PARK, FLORIDA
HAMILTON HOLT, PRESIDENT

DEPARTMENT OF SOCIOLOGY

June 19,1934.

Dr.W.E.B.DuBois,
Atlanta University,
Atlanta,Ga.

13-36-63

Dear Dr.DuBois,

I have followed with the greatest interest your discussion of segregation,as it has been appearing in the Crisis since January,1934. I must say that there are few things that make me angry as much as does enforced segregation. It is therefore with great reluctance that I come to the position that it is better to take a half loaf,when a whole loaf is deserved, than to take none at all. You have put the matter most effectively in your April and May editorials. I find it hard to see how anyone can disagree with the resolution which you offered to the Association in April.

Some days ago I noted in the paper that you had tendered your resignation to the Association. I have seen no further report, but I infer from what the paper said that it would be accepted. I regret greatly the situation,but I know that what is the loss of the N.A.A.C.P. will be Atlanta's gain. I hope to meet you on the Atlanta campus some day, where I spend a happy and fruitfull summer session in 1932.

This note requires neither reply nor acknowledgement.

Cordially yours,

Edwin L. Clarke

Edwin L.Clarke

February 23, 1934.

Miss Alice Clement,
15 Sibley Place,
Rochester, New York.

My dear Miss Clement:

I am enclosing a short message for the birthday of Mrs. Gannett.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW
Enclosure 1.

[Enclosure]

13-33-16

May I congratulate Mrs. Mary Gannett
upon 80 years of work and vision set
between those days of beautiful rest
which we call infancy and old age

February Twenty-Seven
Nineteen Hundred and Thirty-Four

CROSS REFERENCE

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION ON THE PRECEDING,

DuBois to Miss Alice Clement, February 23, 1934 [General Correspondence]

SEE THE FOLLOWING:

N.A.A.C.P. (Walter White) to DuBois February 16, 1934 [General Correspondence]

[1934]

13-36-56

Highland Beach, Md.

Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois,

My very dear friend:

I am profoundly saddened! Your letter [illegible] resignation or rather your [illegible] letter has torn my heart.

Our beautiful N.A.A.C.P. which you built up and developed so painfully through 25 years and more!

How could you leave us?
And yet I see it caused
you pain. Did it have to be?
At the end of my life I am
saying "all is vanity".
All the wonderful dreams of
accomplishment and
achievement — all gone.
Poor Race, what now?
We have followed you, we
have worked, we have tried.
And the little house of cards
is wrecked!
I cannot express myself.
With faith as ever,
Sincerely yours,
Carrie W. Clifford

P.S. Am here in the country
without sink, pen or energy.

C. W. C.

13-39-49

July 19, 1934.

Mrs. Carrie Clifford,
Highland Beach, Maryland.

My dear Mrs. Clifford:

Thank you very much for your kind letter. All is not yet vanity and there is plenty to fight for and to do. I am simply changing because I had to.

With best regards

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

4B.

HOWARD UNIVERSITY
WASHINGTON, D. C.

SCHOOL OF MEDICINE
DEPARTMENT OF ANATOMY

March Seventh
1 9 3 4

Dr. W.E.B. DuBois,
Atlanta University,
Atlanta, Ga.

13-47-50

Dear Doctor DuBois:

Thank you for your letter of February 20.

I am heartily in accord with the purpose of the Negro Youth Movement you described and with the means suggested for getting it under way. Should a meeting in July be decided upon, I will make every effort to be present.

With kind regards, I am

Very truly yours,

W. Montague Cobb

W. Montague Cobb

WMC:ESF

HOWARD UNIVERSITY
WASHINGTON, D. C.

SCHOOL OF MEDICINE
DEPARTMENT OF ANATOMY

November Seventh
1 9 3 4

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois,
Atlanta University,
Atlanta, Ga.

13-32-63

Dear Doctor DuBois:

I am sending you under separate cover a recent publication, "The Physical Constitution of the American Negro," which may possibly be of interest to you. I want to take this opportunity to express a professional appreciation for the excellent presentation of your "Health and Physique of Negro American," in 1906 and your book "The Negro," published some years later. I do not know of any book today which more simply and ably introduces one to the subject of the American Negro than your volume.

Sincerely yours,
W. Montague Cobb
W. Montague Cobb, M.D.,
Associate Professor
of Anatomy.

WMC:F

13-32-64

ATLANTA UNIVERSITY
ATLANTA, GEORGIA

November 17, 1934

Dr. W. Montague Cobb
Howard University
Washington, D.C.

My dear Dr. Cobb:

I thank you very much for the pamphlet which you have sent me and for your kind words.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

Lecture

ATLANTA UNIVERSITY
ATLANTA, GEORGIA

December 4, 1934

18-25-99

The President of Coe College
Cedar Rapids, Iowa

My dear Sir:

Last year you made inquiry concerning the possibility of my speaking at your college but a date was not arranged. It happens that I am going to be in the vicinity of Chicago in February. I could come to Coe College the 19, 20, 21 or 22. At any rate, I have these dates free at present. I shall be glad to correspond with you if you are interested. My subjects cover the race problem in the United States and elsewhere in general, and especially this year, the following subjects:

"The Negro During the Depression".
"Slavery and Rubber in Liberia".
"Race Segregation".
"Race Problems of Europe".
"The Present Problems of Education in the South".
"A New View of Reconstruction".

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

Lecture - 1935

Coe College
Cedar Rapids, Iowa

OFFICE OF THE PRESIDENT

December 17, 1934

13-25-100

Mr. W. E. B. DuBois
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Ga.

Dear Sir:

Our lecture budget for the year has been exhausted so we are not interestad in securing any lectures during the balance of this fiscal year.

Thanking you for your letter, I am,

Very truly yours,

H M Gage

HMG:LF

President

Los Angeles July 4 - 34

13-36-75

Dr W.E.B. Dubois,

Dear Friend.

I am grieved over the fact you have tendered your resignation from all the activities of our Organization you can ill afford to take such a step now, when we need you more then ever. There is so much for you, today, to accomplish. dont allow your pride

[2]

since its Organization,
I ask you to reconsider
your action. & stay by
the Old ship. all we
really, have to depend
upon, to help us hold
our place as Citizens
of this, our Country
Mr Cole joins me in.
Felicitations & Best
wishes for your health
& Success Sincerly
Sarah M Cole.

to force you to surrender
your place in a work
you gave birth. We do
not all ways agree in
every thing but when
it comes to the N.A.A.C.P.
our interest are identical
as a friend, one who has
given her life for the
betterment of our race
& am member Officer
in the Los angeles Br. ach

[40]

#1116 Dewey Ave,
L. A. Cal.

July 19, 1934.

Mrs. L. A. Cole,
1116 Dewey Avenue,
Los Angeles, California.

13-36-74

My dear Mrs. Cole:

I appreciate your kind words and assure you that I shall keep at work for the same thing we have both been interested in, even though I find it impossible to work in the N.A.A.C.P.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

1208 East 34th Street
Los Angeles, California
Sunday, July 15, 1934

12-33-35

W.E. B. Du Bois
Editor-In-Chief
Of the Crisis...

My dear Mr. Du Bois:-

Know at the start that this letter is merely an impulsive gesture made by one who is given more to impulse than to reason. But, since to date, I have had such jolly times following impulses, I am sure that to indulge this once again, can do no harm...

For weeks past, I've been inveigled in a debate, I and my inner self, or better yet, should I say this debate has been going on between my impulse and what little there is of my reason? And this Sir, has been the way of it:-

Impulse: Oh do write to Mr. Du Bois and tell him, you are all for him. Oh to be sure, not sensibly so, as you haven't followed all those tiresome pros and cons with which great heads have a way of dragging out their arguments for or against this thing or that, but just because he is W.E,B. DuBois, your beloved editor of the Crisis, and just because your heart tells you certain-sure that always and always he has harbored a hope that someday the Souls of Black folk should be free, and because he has written so lovely and so bravely of these same black folk all over the land, and because, well just because you are what you are W.E. B DuBois.

Reason: Now what in the world can you suppose that a busy man like W.E.B. DuBois can be wanting to waste his time reading anything you might have to write? He hasn't the time, He won't have the patience. He'll think you a truly Americanized crank. He'll probably say: "Good grief has all these years spent editing the Crisis merited me nothing at all save this?

Impulse: (And see, it won) Well anyway It never does any harm to tell some one you love Him, especially after he has

spent long years in loving service, in honest endeavor, and more particularly still, when it appears that his own good works have deprived him of the right to express an opinion; and that, even after the opinion is the self-grown flower of wisdom reaped from years of experience, and observation, and effort spent, and hopes deferred.

And so, after all these weeks of hesitation, impulse wins and urges me to say: I am all for you, and you will always remain for me the EDITOR-IN-CHIEF of--- well, of everything concerning the Negro.

Yours,
Very Sincerely,

Lucita Scott Coleman

12-27-36

(Until September 15, 226 West 150 Street, New York.)
Apartment 5 Jay.

13-33-37

August 21, 1934.

Mrs. Anita Scott Coleman,
1208 East 34th Street,
Los Angeles, California.

My dear Mrs. Coleman:

It was very good of you to write that letter of July 15. One should always follow such good impulses. I am glad you sympathize with my posi ion and realize what an experience it has been. I am working now on a new book which will be out this fall.

My best regards

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

The COLLEGE POETRY SOCIETY of AMERICA

President EDA LOU WALTON
First Vice-President EDWIN FORD PIPER
Editor of COLLEGE VERSE, *Official Magazine of the Society*

Second Vice-President ROBERT HILLYER
Treasurer VINCIL C. COULTER
ARTHUR H. NETHERCOT

PATRONS
ALBERT M. BENDER
VIRGINIA KENT CUMMINS
OTTO H. KAHN
MRS. FRANK O. LOWDEN

SPONSORS
MARGERY MANSFIELD
EDNA ST. VINCENT MILLAY
HARRIET MONROE
JESSIE B. RITTENHOUSE
LEONORA SPEYER
LUCIA TRENT
JOSEPH AUSLANDER
WITTER BYNNER
ARTHUR DAVISON FICKE
ROBERT FROST
ROBINSON JEFFERS
WILLIAM ELLERY LEONARD
JOHN G. NEIHARDT
CARL SANDBURG
LEW SARETT
JOHN V. A. WEAVER

EDITORIAL BOARD
J. W. RANKIN
J. C. MENDENHALL
LAWRENCE J. ZILLMAN
ARTHUR KYLE DAVIS, JR.
KIMBALL FLACCUS
BETTY CHILDS
CHLOE DOUBBLE
FREDERICK SCHAFER

Assistant Secretary
MARGARET RUTLEDGE

Address communications to
ANN WINSLOW, *Executive Secretary*
2305 Fulton Street
Berkeley, California

12-33-5

My dear Mr. Dubois:

Won't you please read the enclosed printed letter and the copy of College Verse sent you last week?

We are sorry one of the better numbers was not available; but we print few copies beyond those subscribed for, and the better issues are immediately exhausted.

May we urge your consideration of a gift of $25.00 to College Verse? That gift might be administered in either of two ways. It might be given only in volume four, and--in that case--be named the WILLIAM E. B. DUBOIS AWARD; or it might be merged with other gifts from eastern writers to create a five-year fund for awards to eastern students.

The plan for this award would be as follows: $10.00 would be your personal subscription to the magazine for five years; $15.00 would be used for annual awards. If twelve eastern writers will contribute $25.00 each, this will insure a first award of $25.00 and a second award of $15.00 for five years. The award would be made to eastern students only. The judge might be some eastern poet chosen by the donors, or the donors themselves might decide the award by personal votes each year.

This award would be called the EASTERN WRITERS AWARD---or other suitable name. Once each year the names of the twelve contributors would be published in connection with the announcement of the award. You can see how much g o o d you could accomplish by the s i n g l e gift of $25.00, which however large it may seem to you looks immeasurably greater to us.

By our advocacy of this plan we do not intend to discourage larger or smaller gifts; but we hope you will consider seriously the advantages of co-operative donation which would aid College Verse toward permanent establishment. This venture is sincere and worthwhile. A gift to such a cause will surely yield you pleasure in the realization of results accomplished. Won't you <u>please</u> let us hear from you?

Sincerely yours,

Margaret Rutledge

25 June 1934 (Checks may be made payable to the College Poetry Society)

[Enc.]

The COLLEGE POETRY SOCIETY of AMERICA

A Letter from Robert Hillyer

Reprinted from the initial booklet of the Society

13-33-6

Some years ago there appeared in one of our magazines a fable so pleasant that it deserves to become a part of folklore. It told how some minor devil came to his master in great distress and reported that a man had discovered a truth so important that Hell would be overthrown if it were permitted to survive. The old devil laughed at the youngster's fears. "Watch me!" he said. Then he stole up to the man who possessed the great truth and whispered into his ear: "Organize it!"

We are not, I believe, trying to "organize" undergraduate poets. Our intention is simply to put in touch with each other people who are interested in the same subject. The size of our country offers an obstacle to the exchange of opinion and prejudice which, in the days when one had merely to go to London or Paris to find every one worth talking to, so enlivened the talents of the past. We hope to offer a meeting place, an intellectual capital, for young men and women persuaded of the delights of poetry. That is our simple programme. If from our membership good poets emerge, we shall consider the accident a happy one.

Robert Hillyer, *President.*

To Friends of Poetry:

The College Poetry Society was organized during 1930-31, and in November of 1931 it published the first issue of College Verse. Many poets and friends of poetry felt there was a need for such a national organization and magazine.

This Society was not organized to supersede smaller college groups which were in existence or to lessen the impulse toward new local groups. On the contrary, we definitely encourage the formation of chapters, and our organization is one of groups rather than of individuals. The Society aims to provide the unifying element for these local groups. The advantages of an all-embracing society which does not hinder or limit unit-organizations are surely apparent to all. The members of such a society are free to be as individual as they choose; yet they secure the benefits derived from association with a large group. College Verse, the organ of this national group, should be the gallery where the best efforts of all college poets are exhibited. As a publication of the best college verse, it should serve as the criterion for college poets. These two functions are interdependent. Both have been our aim; neither has been fully realized.

The reasons for a partial, rather than a complete, success may be listed under two main heads: 1—the tendency of American youth to follow its own path although that path be set with thorns and twice the distance of the paved road; and 2—the financial inability of the magazine to offer awards of the size offered at various universities and colleges. The first difficulty is always present in any large group, and it is especially acute when the members are young people, impatient of the most beneficent restraints. Yet this is a very small part of our worries. Members cannot justly complain of any narrowness of editorial policy in a magazine which publishes any type of poetic composition judged good by any of the various

schools. Catholicity of selection dominates the magazine, in any issue of which may be found poems indicative of influences as diverse as those of Millay, Frost, Jeffers, and MacLeish.

By far the greatest obstacle encountered is lack of funds. The best college poets are able to place their poems in pay-magazines of such distinction as SCRIBNER'S, HARPER'S, and THE ATLANTIC MONTHLY. College poets frequently have work accepted by POETRY and by other magazines which offer large awards. Even poets of less ability are often prevented from sending their best efforts to COLLEGE VERSE by the large awards offered in individual colleges. At the University of Missouri the annual first prize for poetry is $100.00; at the University of California, $75.00; at Harvard University, $175.00. Several major prizes of $2,500 each are given in the Hopwood Awards at the University of Michigan. Usually the competition in individual colleges is much less exacting than the competition in COLLEGE VERSE, so the student places his work where it will have the greater chance of an award (and a larger award, at that).

When one considers these financial obstacles one wonders that COLLEGE VERSE has been able to compete against such forces as successfully as it has done. The explanation lies in the fact that, *all other things being equal,* students greatly prefer publication in a national magazine. They are sensible of the advantage of a nationwide discriminating public. Many of these students, however, need funds to help them through college, and they are forced to sacrifice their desire for national recognition to the necessity for financial remuneration. Under such circumstances there would be no reason for COLLEGE VERSE to offer larger awards than are offered in the universities. If our awards only parallel those awards, we should manage very well. And—lest any reader think this result would tend to impair local competition—let us suggest that the universities might avoid this possible consequence by the recognition of COLLEGE VERSE as a legitimate goal for every college poet. Instead of requiring—as college officials do at present—that all poems submitted for local awards be unpublished material, would not poetry be better served by the abolition of such a restriction? Publication in magazines of good standard, such as the ones mentioned in this letter, should increase the student's chances to earn a local award.

Larger *general awards* are necessary if our magazine is to attain and hold the position for which it aims. Another effective means of securing the best poetry for COLLEGE VERSE would be the establishment of *sectional awards.* Our membership is divided geographically into four sections: East, South, Mid-west, West. There should be a first prize of $25.00 in the lyric (and a second prize of $15.00) for each section. Similar awards should be given in narrative verse.

Surely there are numerous writers and other friends of poetry who will be convinced of the validity of this project; we trust their approval will be evidenced by their financial support. A firm financial basis is the only hope for the magazine, the only way in which it can maintain a standard which will justify its existence. We shall be grateful to hear from all those who wish to aid the project in any way. Please remember that a subscription ($2.00 annually) is a very acceptable way of aiding the magazine. Your subscription will not only aid the magazine financially but it will assure our members of a distinguished reader. Five-year subscriptions ($10.00) from a number of writers would give this struggling society confidence and would create a morale, scarcely attainable in any other way.

ANN WINSLOW, *Secretary.*

March 27, 1934.

13-33-52

Mr. Elmer Adler,
THE COLOPHON,
229 West 43rd Street,
New York, N.Y.

My dear Mr. Adler:

I received the enclosed letter from you in 1932. I should very much like to have an "odd copy of Part Three". If you find it, will you send it to me with bill?

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW
Enclosure 1.

The Colophon a book collectors' quarterly

29 March 1934

13-33-48

Dear Mr.DuBois:

Alas,when we wrote you in May 1932,we had a copy of Part Three which we would have been glad to send you with our compliments,but long ago our supply of early parts was exhausted and now we are compelled to buy back any that we may need.

This morning in the mail with your letter of March 27th we received the enclosed card which you will notice offers a Part Three for $5.00. This is a little lower than the usual price for the parts of the first volume. And if you are anxious to have this part, we suggest that you take advantage of Mrs.Rosen's offer.

I am sorry that you did not write us sooner,but of course,when we did not hear from you within a few weeks,we assumed that you were not interested.

Cordially yours,

THE COLOPHON

Elmer Adler

W.E.B.DuBois,Esq.
Atlanta University
Atlanta,Ga.

Publication Office of The Colophon Ltd · 229 West 43d Street · New York

12-28-38

(Columbia U)

Miss Carney

RURAL EDUCATION FIELD COURSE IN MEXICO

Teachers College, Columbia University, New York

August 1 - September 2, 1934

Sunday	Monday	Tuesday	Wednesday	Thursday	Friday	Saturday
Note: The Party will sail from New York on the S.S. Siboney (Ward Line) Thursday, August 1st at noon.			Aug. 7 A.M. Arrive Vera Cruz. Day trip to Mexico City.	8 A.M. Lectures on History and Mexico Today. P.M. Excursion Evening - Lecture on Culture.	9 A.M. Land Problem and Six-Year Plan. P.M. Visit Dept. of Education & University	10 A.M. Lectures on Education. P.M. Rest or Local Sight-Seeing
11 Rest and Visit Guadalupe Shrine	12 CUERNAVACA* - See Rural Schools, the Normal School of Oaxtepec, Cultural Mission and Pyramids. (3 days)	13	14	15 MORELIA AND VICINITY* (3 days) Visit Regional School of La Huerta, Rural Schools and Native Industries.	16	17
18 Mexico City Church, rest or National Museum	19 A.M. Indian Residence School P.M. Bus trip to Puebla.	20 PUEBLA AND TLAXCALA Observe rural schools, work of women, history and crafts. (2 days)	21	22 A.M. Lectures Health - Labor P.M. Visit Welfare Centers	23 A.M. Visit Art Schools. P.M. Free. 8 P.M. Lectures on Art.	24 9.30-12.30 Panel Discussion 1-2 Luncheon and Concluding Program
25 Railway Journey - Mexico City to Vera Cruz	26 Sail from Vera Cruz at Noon	Sept. 2 Arrive New York (Early morning)	*Note: Those who prefer may substitute a trip to OAXACA and MITLA for the week of August 12-17. This substitution, however, will cost a little extra.			

February 2, 1934.

Doctor Will W. Alexander,
Commission on Interracial Co-operation,
703 Standard Building,
Atlanta, Georgia.

My dear Doctor Alexander:

It has come to my attention that it will be possible to secure next year as teacher a man who has had unusual training. He is at present principal of a large city high school but wishes to retire and do less strenuous work. He is a Doctor of Philosophy in Education of the University of Pennsylvania, a graduate of Harvard, and has always borne a good reputation. He is married and has two nearly grown sons. If you would be interested in securing the services of such a teacher, I should be very glad to send you his name and address and you could communicate directly with him. I may say that salary is not a main object with him.

Very sincerely yours,

13-41

WEBD/DW

E. McNEILL POTEAT, JR. PRESIDENT
M. ASHBY JONES, HONORARY PRESIDENT
R. H. KING, FIRST VICE PRES. — EMILY H. CLAY, SECRETARY
MRS. W. A. NEWELL, SECOND VICE PRES. — J. SHERRARD KENNEDY, TREASURER
WILL W. ALEXANDER, EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

R. B. ELEAZER
EDUCATIONAL DIRECTOR

MRS. JESSIE DANIEL AMES
DIRECTOR OF WOMAN'S WORK

ARTHUR F. RAPER
RESEARCH AND FIELD SECRETARY

Commission on Interracial Cooperation

INCORPORATED
703 STANDARD BUILDING
Atlanta, Ga.

May 17, 1934.

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois,
Atlanta University,
Atlanta, Georgia.

My dear Dr. DuBois:

Several weeks ago we talked about certain social functions that should be provided for in the housing project. You agreed to look into the matter and make whatever suggestions your study seemed to warrant.

There has just fallen into my hands a memorandum prepared by Mr. Lawrence K. Frank, of the Rockefeller Foundation. Because of your interest, I am attaching a copy.

Sincerely yours,

Will W. Alexander

Will W. Alexander

13-34-8

[Enc.]

COPY

HOUSING AND WELFARE

By

Lawrence K. Frank

While housing has long been recognized as a basic factor in social welfare, proposals for improvement in housing have been concerned almost exclusively with questions of sanitation, light and air, and lower rents. It has been tacitly assumed that if buildings were constructed with adequate plumbing, sufficient ventilation and as much sunshine as possible, at rentals within the reach of incomes, the housing problem would be solved. Accordingly, experiments have tended toward larger scale construction to reduce the capital cost and to permit better layout of rooms and arrangements for lighting and ventilation.

Underlying this assumption has been the belief that the home and the family are essentially unchanged and therefore no fundamental alteration in housing plans need be considered. Today we are apparently upon the eve of a movement for better housing when these assumptions must be challenged, or we shall miss entirely the greatest opportunity for advancing social welfare that our generation may see.

13-34

From the point of view of those interested in the family and its needs, housing offers an extraordinarily rich but unexplored field for experimentation. The approach to such experimentation, however, lies through a study of family needs, and a canvass of resources for meeting those needs in order to state the problem for the architects and builders to meet. At present, we are taking the structures which the architects are pleased to give us and striving to accommodate family life to their exigencies.

Two aspects of housing have been neglected, if not ignored, by the architects and city planners. In view of the impending development of large-scale housing projects, these two aspects deserve careful consideration.

The first question is how far the needs of family life today can be met by incorporating in the design, construction and equipment of housing the necessary facilities, processes and instruments that will serve the whole population of a housing development.

Food preparation, laundry, house-cleaning, mending of clothes and household equipment, care of babies, supervision of pre-school children and a variety of other household duties could be organized and conducted with modern equipment and processes so that each family would be better served at no greater cost and effort than are now expended for unsatisfactory results. The purpose to be gained by such organization would be more than economy and labor saving, however. It should be remembered that public health, preventive medicine, mental hygiene, child welfare, maternal health and most other social objectives are to be attained by alterations in the daily life of people, and primarily in the home. At present we are conducting educational and hortatory campaigns to persuade people to live more wisely and sanely,

while the housing, as now planned, makes such actions as difficult as possible.

The industrialization of home functions is going on apace and will undoubtedly continue. The question then is whether household services can be industrialized in large-scale housing projects with real gains to the families and to the community. If all the household services were organized within the housing unit, the housewife could find gainful employment in her own building instead of traveling across town to work in a laundry, a bakery, a restaurant, a hospital or other organized activity for rendering household services. It is only because of the traditional small housing unit that these industrialized household services are now segregated into factories, usually far removed from the homes they serve, as the modern hotel and some apartment houses amply prove. If we are to have large-scale housing developments, it is not impossible to plan for the service requirements of the families who are to live there and organize those activities so that they will be operated by the tenants, probably the housewives on full or part-time jobs. This would seem to be the natural evolution in housing and industrialization, bringing back into the home building the machinery and equipment now being operated in isolated factories.

13-34

Not only the industrial functions and services but other family functions of child care, care of the sick, and recreation would admit of similar incorporation in large-scale housing developments if this point of view were accepted. It is clear that through nurseries and nursery school equipment and procedures the care of babies and pre-school children could be immensely improved, and the children and the family greatly benefited by such help. The problem of parent education to further physical and mental health of children could be systematically attacked through organization of these clinical and educational services in housing. If provision for these functions were incorporated in the building plans, the actual cost per family would be small and could be absorbed in the rents paid.

The other question involves the provision in large-scale housing developments of the equipment and services necessary for health and guidance to the individual and the family. At present we have a variety of clinical services established throughout the city to which families must go for consultation. Since people are reluctant or resistant to use such services we have organized agencies to persuade them to go to the appropriate clinics, as notably the efforts of maternity center or pre-natal clinic nurses to persuade mothers to attend the clinics.

The specific question is whether in large-scale housing it would not be possible to provide clinic or examination rooms in the units for pre-natal service, well-baby and pre-school child service, and adult health examinations, to which the clinicians would go at specified hours to see patients resident in the buildings. The same rooms and facilities would serve for all types of service if scheduled over the day and arranged by a public health nurse stationed permanently in each building unit to manage them.

The advantages of such a plan are two-fold: the services needed

by the family would be provided in the home building, and second, the cost of providing such services could be spread over the rent paid by tenants. At present, these tenants pay through rent for the taxes collected to support such clinical services, but make little real use of them. By loading the cost of clinical services upon rent, the financing of public health and child health work could be shifted and more effective services would be given in return.

From the foregoing, it will be seen that an immense opportunity awaits exploration in the design of housing to serve family needs today by incorporating into the housing unit, where there is direct and immediate contact with the family, the equipment and the services necessary for more intelligent, wholesome and sane living.

The present challenge to the schools that they are usurping the family responsibility for child care must face the question of how families are to measure up to the requirements of intelligent child nurture if the necessary facilities, professional guidance and direction are not provided in and through the home. The use of the school as the chief agency for focusing child welfare efforts upon children has grown because with scattered homes, it was more economical to gather the various professionals in the school to examine, diagnose and guide the children. Only by putting these expert services and facilities in the housing can the families be expected to discharge their full responsibilities toward their children.

13-34

May 23, 1934.

Mr. Will W. Alexander,
COMMISSION ON INTERRACIAL COOPERATION,
703 Standard Building,
Atlanta, Georgia.

13-34-9

My dear Mr. Alexander:

I have your letter of May 17, and I am enclosing some tentative suggestions. The statement on housing and welfare by Lawrence K. Frank is extremely interesting, and with some adjustment and modification, ought to be applied to the Atlanta University housing project. First and especially on its economic side.

The Negroes must learn to serve each other's community wants. In the Dunbar Apartments in New York, there are five hundred Negro families, and the laundry which they send out weekly must amount to at least $10,000 a year, and at the same time, there is plenty of basement space which could be used for laundry operations, and plenty of unemployed persons who could do the work. The same thing is true about the preparation of food. Cheap meals which could be transported from some place into the homes of various people would be in large demand by folk who do not wish to eat in restaurants and who do not have time to prepare suitable food. The pressing of clothes, house cleaning, mending, repairs of various sorts, could all be provided for within a community, help to give the members of the community employment, and greatly increase the co-operative spirit.

Secondly, health and the care of children in nurseries and nursery schools; the visiting nurse, and things of that sort are properly emphasized.

A third thing which is not emphasized, and which is apt to be forgotten in colored communities, particularly in the South, is the matter of recreation. Recreation which is furnished the public, partly at public expense, is usually either closed to colored people or open to them under circumstances that are humiliating. Last year, for instance, the merchants of Atlanta furnished a Christmas street festival for the children, but colored children were not expected, and in many cases, were not even allowed to look on. The moving picture theatre, which can be, and eventually will be made such a source of education, both for children and adults, is the poorest kind of an institution among colored people. In Atlanta, all of the colored houses are old, dirty, and unsanitary, not built for their present function. In the Atlanta University housing, there ought to be a moving picture house which could be used perhaps for theatricals and public assemblies; light, beautiful and airy, and so far as possible, divorced from the worse aspects of

(Cont. Mr. Will W. Alexander.)

commercial control of moving pictures. Present control sends the worst and most salacious pictures to the colored houses.

Fourth; the Negro church ought to come into colored housing programs with a view to developing the church on the side of its social activities. These activities ought to be incorporated into the other social activities of the community. It will call for care and finesse, but a social worker of the right sort could accomplish a great deal, and gradually help to replace in the Negro church its more useless religious celebrations with valuable social activities.

Fifth; In the moving picture house, or in a community house center, there should be a place for public gatherings. Either by accident or design, there are very few places of that sort in colored communities in the South. In all of the new colored public schools in Atlanta, including the Booker Washington High School, the assembly room, included in the plans, has never been finished. Outside the church, there is not a single place where 500 or 1,000 auditors can be comfortably accommodated, and consequently, lectures and educational programs, folk plays, dances, and things of that sort, have none or few decent places where they can be accommodated.

13-34-10

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

P.S. One other matter I've forgotten. There ought to be careful arrangements for radio equipment. The colored people of the laboring class use the radio a great deal. The reception could be greatly increased in efficiency if sightly aerials were provided at regular intervals or some sort of arrangement so that radios could be installed at the least cost and with the greatest efficiency. Group buying of standard radios with care and upkeep would be an excellent feature.

R. B. ELEAZER
EDUCATIONAL DIRECTOR

MRS. JESSIE DANIEL AMES
DIRECTOR OF WOMAN'S WORK

E. McNEILL POTEAT, JR. PRESIDENT
M. ASHBY JONES, HONORARY PRESIDENT
R. H. KING, FIRST VICE PRES.
MRS. W. A. NEWELL, SECOND VICE PRES.
EMILY H. CLAY, SECRETARY
J. SHERRARD KENNEDY, TREASURER
WILL W. ALEXANDER, EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

ARTHUR F. RAPER
RESEARCH AND FIELD SECRETARY

Commission on Interracial Cooperation

INCORPORATED
703 STANDARD BUILDING
Atlanta, Ga.

July 17, 1934

13-33-52

Miss Gladys F. Ellis,
153 Milton St., S. W.,
Atlanta, Ga.

My dear Miss Ellis:

Dr. Alexander has referred to me your inquiry relative to labor conditions as they affect the Negro. We are enclosing the only pamphlet we have on this subject. I trust it will be of some value to you.

We are not able to give you any considerable data on the subject of the unionizing of Negro labor. Would suggest that you inquire at the library of Atlanta University for the books on Negro labor by Spero and Harris, Charles Wesley, and Green and Woodson. You might write also to the National Urban League, 1133 Broadway, New York City, which ought to be able to give you some definite information on this subject. Possibly, the local Urban League might be able to help you also.

Yours very truly,

R. B. Eleazer.

RBE:mm

Encl.

ATLANTA UNIVERSITY
ATLANTA, GEORGIA

12-33-55

November 15, 1934

Mr. R. B. Eleazer
COMMISSION ON INTERRACIAL
CO-OPERATION
703 Standard Building.
Atlanta, Georgia

My dear Mr. Eleazer:

I am anxious to get hold of someone who knows something about the Irish situation, either now or earlier. I have a class of 11 members, seniors and graduates, 9 men and 2 women, who are studying race problems in Europe. We have devoted several weeks to the Jewish problem and now have come to the Irish problem.

I should like to have an Irishman, someone who is resident here in Atlanta, and who would be willing to come out and make one or two talks before the class on conditions in Ireland, past or present.

Do you know of any such person or is there any Catholic priest that I could get in touch with who would perhaps know of somebody?

I should be under obligations if you could give me any help or information.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW

R. B. ELEAZER
EDUCATIONAL DIRECTOR

MRS. JESSIE DANIEL AMES
DIRECTOR OF WOMAN'S WORK

E. MCNEILL POTEAT, JR. PRESIDENT
M. ASHBY JONES, HONORARY PRESIDENT
R. H. KING, FIRST VICE PRES. — EMILY H. CLAY, SECRETARY
MRS. W. A. NEWELL, SECOND VICE PRES. — J. SHERRARD KENNEDY, TREASURER
WILL W. ALEXANDER, EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR

ARTHUR F. RAPER
RESEARCH AND FIELD SECRETARY

Commission on Interracial Cooperation
INCORPORATED
703 STANDARD BUILDING
Atlanta, Ga.

November 20, 1934

13-33-53

Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois,
Atlanta University,
Atlanta, Ga.

My dear Dr. Du Bois:

On receipt of your letter, I got in touch with Dr. McLean, of the history department of Emory University, and inquired if he could suggest any person who might make the desired presentation on the Irish situation. He was quite interested, but was unable to give me any help whatever. He would have been quite willing to undertake it himself, I am sure, except for the fact that he has made no special study in this field.

Am making an effort today through the Catholic school to get some lead, but nobody has yet been able to make a suggestion. If I hear anything, I will communicate with you immediately.

Regretting my inability so far to be of service in this connection, I am

Yours very truly,

R. B. Eleazer.

RBE:mm

ATLANTA UNIVERSITY
ATLANTA, GEORGIA

November 21, 1934

13-23-51

Mr. R.B. Eleazer
COMMISSION ON INTER-
RACIAL COOPERATION
703 Standard Building
Atlanta, Georgia

My dear Mr. Eleazer:

Thank you for your letter of November 20. Dr. Du Bois succeeded in getting a lecturer before he went North. He appreciates your efforts.

Very sincerely yours

Secretary to Dr. Du Bois

COMMITTEE ON RACE RELATIONS

Bryan

COOPERATING CHAIRMEN
RUTH VERLENDEN POLEY
FRANK D. WATSON
HENRY J. CADBURY
~~FIELD SECRETARY~~
~~HELEN R. BRYAN~~
ASSOCIATE SECRETARIES
HELEN R. BRYAN
CRYSTAL BIRD FAUSET

SOCIETY OF FRIENDS
ARCH STREET YEARLY MEETING
RACE STREET YEARLY MEETING

OFFICE ADDRESS
20 SOUTH TWELFTH STREET
PHILADELPHIA

TELEPHONE
RITTENHOUSE 4175

January 2, 1934

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

My dear Dr. DuBois:

13-33-7

Over a period of years the Committee on Race Relations of the Society of Friends has gradually evolved a philosophy to which it is now committed; namely that segregation as a policy is neither wise nor constructive. The Committee therefore is attempting to oppose this policy whenever it is possible.

Working within our own boundaries, we have stood against segregation in our Quaker institutions, and although up to the present time we have not made much headway, we still believe that a greater inclusiveness will be achieved for our Friends' institutions.

Recently various members of our Committee have heard the policy of segregation defended by certain outstanding Negroes, both as a national and local measure. This naturally leads to some confusion in the minds of our Committee members. There seems to be a general understanding that those who advocate segregation think of it, not as a final method, but as a temporary expedient whereby the economic and cultural life of the Negro group may be developed, making for readier acceptance of the individual Negro as an American citizen.

As you know, the main purpose and function of this Committee has been so to change attitudes that improved conditions may result. The Committee has endeavored always to present to members of the Society of Friends the thought of outstanding liberals, both Negro and white. One reason that we have so consistently sought the advice of Negroes, and have presented outstanding Negroes to Philadelphia audiences has been to give us direct contacts with, and first hand knowledge of Negro thought.

Today, although the Committee has formed its own opinion regarding segregation, it is confronted by differences of

opinion outside of its own ranks. We therefore feel the time has come for us to ask the advice of others. We wish to plan for a seminar on segregation at which time the philosophy for and against segregation, and the methods of interpreting such a philosophy may be discussed. We should like to hold the seminar in Philadelphia late in January or the first of February, and are suggesting either January 26, February 2 or February 9. It seems wise to consider giving a full day to it, or an afternoon and an evening.

Because this whole question of segregation has such far-reaching significance in American life in general, and for individual localities in particular, we are asking you and a few other people to consult with us. We trust it will be possible for you to do so, as we stand in need of your counsel and your wisdom.

13-33-3

Yours very sincerely,

Helen R. Bryan

Helen R. Bryan

Crystal Bird Fauset

Crystal Bird Fauset

[enc.]

13-32-4

SEMINAR ON SEGREGATION

To be held under the auspices of the
Committee on Race Relations
20 South 12th Street
Philadelphia, Pa.

- - - - - - - - -

Please check in order, the dates which would most nearly meet your convenience for the seminar:

Friday, January 26, 1934

Friday, February 2, 1934

Friday, February 9, 1934

Please indicate those aspects of segregation which you think are in need of careful analysis at this time:

Signature ----------

Address ----------

Please return your suggestions in the enclosed envelope at your early convenience.

COMMITTEE ON RACE RELATIONS

COOPERATING CHAIRMEN
RUTH VERLENDEN POLEY
~~FRANKLIN D. WATSON~~
HENRY J. CADBURY
~~FIELD SECRETARY~~
~~HELEN R. BRYAN~~
ASSOCIATE SECRETARIES
HELEN R. BRYAN
CRYSTAL BIRD FAUSET

SOCIETY OF FRIENDS
ARCH STREET YEARLY MEETING
RACE STREET YEARLY MEETING

OFFICE ADDRESS
20 SOUTH TWELFTH STREET
PHILADELPHIA

TELEPHONE
RITTENHOUSE 4175

January 13, 1934

13-33-1

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Ga.

My dear Dr. DuBois:

Friday, January 26th, seems to be decidedly the preferred date for our Seminar on Segregation. Opinion also seems to favor three sessions, morning, afternoon, and evening--closing in time for the New Yorkers to catch the 9:00 o'clock train.

A digest of suggestions for discussion will be sent you in a few days, drawn up from the very significant ones which are coming in to us. Also we will send the list of those persons who expect to attend.

We will more than welcome any further ideas for the technique of conducting this Seminar or for the actual content of it.

Very sincerely yours,

Helen R. Bryan

Helen R. Bryan

B/s

ATLANTA UNIVERSITY
ATLANTA, GEORGIA

September 25, 1934.

Contemporary Verse,

Gentlemen:

I wish to use a quotation from Maxwell Anderson, recently published in your columns in my forthcoming book to be published this fall by Harcourt, Brace and Company. May I have your consent? I am also writing to Mr. Anderson.

Even yet the pawns
Shall ride the wild horses of these rebel winds
And seas, compact in a tempest of men's lives
Rising white-angered from oblivion;
And sweeping salt and stern across the waste
Pitch the whole checker-board to the night of time.

Maxwell Anderson.

Very sincerely yours,

W. E. B. Du Bois.

WEBD/DW

MEMBER OF THE AUDIT BUREAU OF CIRCULATIONS

NEW YORK
Amsterdam News

2293 SEVENTH AVENUE
New York City

Telephones: Tillinghast 5
1760
1761
1762
1763

EDITORIAL DEPARTMENT

April 5, 1934

13-34-11

Dear Doctor:

For some time now I have felt an overwhelming desire to get in touch with you. Now that I have set myself to it, all I can say is that my right hand is in yours and that my left doffs my hat to the greatest guy in the world. You see, I understand the putrid ramifications of the present ridiculous situation perhaps as well as anyone.

This note, I am sure, is insignificant--maybe even puerile--but does it not mean something that there are those of us around the brim of the cup looking down into its depths who breathe with you?

It would be kind of you to let me know when you again come to New York.

Sincerely, the same
Marval (maybe you don't remember--but it's Cooke)

P. S. Greet Daisy for me and tell her I will write.

mjc

April 14, 1934.

Mrs. Marvel Jackson Cooke,
THE AMSTERDAM NEWS,
2293 Seventh Avenue,
New York, N.Y.

My deer Marvel:

I appreciate your kind letter of April 5. I shall hope to see you this summer.

Very sincerely yours,

13-34-12

WEBD/DW

MEMBER OF THE AUDIT BUREAU OF CIRCULATIONS

New York
Amsterdam News
2293 SEVENTH AVENUE
New York City

Telephones: Tillinghast 5
1760
1761
1762
1763

EDITORIAL DEPARTMENT

October 11, 1934

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

13-34-13

Dear My Doctor:

Since I detest so much asking favors of my friends, my soul is writhing as I strive to compose this letter to you.

I am making application for an executive secretaryship in the Federal Housing Administration project. The salaries are very good, and I am particularly in need of money these days. Would you be so kind as to write me a letter of recommendation as soon as possible, as all such letters must be attached to the application blank.

I am particularly sorry that I didn't see you this summer for more than a bus ride from 135th street to 150th. There have been so many things I would like to tell you. But perhaps my day will come.

Warmly,

Marvel

Marvel Jackson Cooke

ATLANTA UNIVERSITY
ATLANTA, GEORGIA

13-34-15

October 16, 1934

Mrs. Marvel Jackson Cook
THE NEW YORK AMSTERDAM NEWS
2293 Seventh Avenue
New York, New York

My dear Marvel:

I am very glad to enclose a recommendation. I hope it is not too late. I have been rather busy and have neglected my correspondence.

I shall hope to see you sometime during the year.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois

WEBD/DW
Enclosure 1.

[enclosure]

ATLANTA UNIVERSITY
ATLANTA, GEORGIA

13-34-14

TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

This is to certify that Mrs. Marvel Jackson Cook has been known to me for many years and for three years was my literary assistant as Editor of THE CRISIS. I cheerfully recommend her for intelligence and care in her work.

October 16, 1934

In Replying Refer To
No. 15734

P. O. Box 520
Walla Walla, Wash.

July 14, 1934.

Dr. W.E.B. DuBois,
c/o Harcourt Brace & Co.,
New York, N. Y.

Dear Dr. DuBois:-

13-48-5

After reading some of the press notices and Mr. Schuyler's impressive review of Black Reconstruction I feel that a good deal may be added to my mental equipment if I could enjoy the privilege of reading this important book; and I should readily buy it if I were able to do so. But my buying it is out of the question, due to the fact that I am confined in prison and am without the purchase price of even a postage stamp.

Would these reasons, together with my sincere desire for enlightenment on the subject of which the book treats, not only excuse my baldness in asking you to send me gratis a copy of Black Reconstruction, but actually cause you to send it? If so, it goes without saying I shall be grateful to you.

And I am only one among many whom the one copy will serve. In this prison there is a population of seventy Negroes, many of whom will, I am sure, appreciate your gift and be

In Replying Refer To

No.....

P. O. Box 520

Walla Walla, Wash.

benefitted by it no less than myself. For it is on the behalf of these men as well as on my own that I am asking you this boon.

I beg leave to assure you, doctor, that though we have been beaten by conditions and temporarily placed outside the pales of society, we are, most of us still keenly interested in all things tending to promote social welfare - especially in things favorable to the uplift and general betterment of the people identified with the Negro race.

Personally, I am not unacquainted with you and your works, having read Dark Water and, over a period of several years, your Opinion in the Crisis, and having once had the pleasure of hearing you lecture to the student body of Stanford University.

There is no attempt at flattery in saying that I am one among the thousands who have proudly followed your brilliant ~~career~~ career and observed with gratitude and admiration your long and relentless fight for the Negro race in the United States.

I trust I shall be honored with a favorable reply at your early convenience.

Very respectfully yours

Leonard Cowan.

Pamphlet under separate cover

519 Central Ave.
Plainfield, N. J.
Feb. 25, 1934.

Mr. W. E. Burghardt Du Bois,
69 Fifth Ave.,
New York.

Dear Sir;

13-26-66

Last evening I picked up the January issue of The Crisis. My grandfather was on the "Underground Railroad" in Michigan and it may be that he has imparted to me, in some degree, a keen interest in and a liking for your race. For two and a half years it was my good fortune to work with many of the people of Porto Rico while I was in charge of one of the largest embroidery factories on that Island at the time. Truly, God made of one blood all nations and we should all share in the earthly benefits which he has so lavishly bestowed upon us.

I am not a reader of current literature because I have carefully read and reread the "Protocols of the Elders of Zion" and do not care to contaminate either my conscious or sub-conscious minds. However, I have often found a copy of your magazine and have, until now, enjoyed greatly reading it. Surely you do not mean to make mis-statements, but in the article by Norman Thomas, "Can America Go Fascist?" you have allowed an untruth to creep in. Mr. Thomas doubtless has little time to verify all of his statements but he evidently has been grossly misled in the information he has seen fit to accept about the glorious organization of the Silver Legion or Silver Shirts. Now that you have published an Anti Silver Shirt article wont you give your readers a chance to know the truth of an organization which is to be the ultimate Saviour of your people? If you will let me know what sort of Article you want I will be very glad to get it written for you by one of our splendid staff of writers, or you may get in touch with headquarters in Ashville. Just to demonstrate to you that the Silver Shirts are not at all what Mr. Thomas sees them to be I am sending you some literature under separate cover which I beg of you to read with care and attention. When you have finished that wont you please get yourself a copy of the Protocols and digest their contents? No American can KNOW anything of the real and basic cause of the so-styled "Depression" without a full knowledge of ~~its~~ their contents.

That you may have the exact reasons, or some of them, why I seriously object to the kind of articles written by Mr. Thomas and Mr. Mathews, in the Jan . Crisis allow me to quote from the Protocols themselves. "There is one great force in the hands of

modern states which arouses thought movements among the people. That is the Press. The role of the press is to indicate necessary demand, to register compplaints of the people, and to express and foment dissatisfaction. The triumph of free babbling is incarnated in the press; but governments were unable to profit by this power and it has fallen into our hands. Through it we have attained influence, while remaining in the background. Thanks to the press we have gathered gold into our hands, although we had to take it from rivers of blood and of tears. But it cost us the sacrifice of many of our own people. Every sacrifice on our part is worth a thousand Goys before God. . . . - Goys- Gentiles -

13-26-67

"To induce the lovers of authority to abuse their powers we have place all the forces in opposition to each other having developed their liberal tendences towards independence. We have excited different forms of initiative in that direction; we have armed all the parties; we have made authority the target of all ambitions. We have opened the arenas in different states, where revolts are now occuring and disorders and bankruptcy will shortly appear everywhere. . . .

"Under our guidance the people have exterminated aristocracy, which was their natural protector and guardian, for its own interests are inseparably connected with the well-being of the people. Now, however, with the destruction of this aristocracy the masses have fallen under the power of the profiteers and cunning upstarts, who have settled on the workers as a merciless burden. . . .

"We will present ourselves in the guise of saviours of the workers from this oppression when we suggest that they enter our army of Socialists, Anarchists, Communists, to whom we always extend our help, under the guise of the rule of brotherhood demanded by the human solidarity of our social masonry. The aristocracy which benefitted by the labor of the people by right was interested that the workers should be well-fed, healthy and strong.

"We, on the contrary, are concerned in the opposite,- in the degeneration of the Goys. Our power lies in the chronic malnutrition and ~~and~~ in the weakness of the worker, because through this he falls under our power and is unable to find either strength or energy to combat it.

"Hunger gives to capital greater power over the worker than the legal authority of the sovereign ever gave to the aristocracy. Through misery and the resulting jealous hatred we manipulate the mob and crush those who stand in our way. When the time comes for our universal ruler to be crowned the same hands will sweep away everything which may be an obstacle in our way. . . .

13-26-68

"In reality there are no obstacles before us. Our super-government exists under such extra-legal conditions that it is common to designate it by an energetic and strong word--a Dictatorship. . . . . From us emanates an all-embracing terror. People of all opinions and of all doctrines are in our service-etc. . .

"We have effectd legal proceedure, electoral lww, thh PRESS personal freedom, and, most important of all, education, the cornerstone of existence.

"We have misled, corrupted, fooled, and demoralized the youth of the Goys by education along principles and theories known by us to be false but which we ourselves have inspired. , . . .

"Not one notice will be made public without our control. This is already being done by us, sinde the news from all parts of the world is received through several agencies in which it is centralized.

"These agencies are completely inpour power and they will publish only such news as we will permit.

"If we have already managed to subjugate the minds of the Goys to such an extent that almost all of them see world events through colored glasses which we put over their eyes; if, even at the present, there is not one state secret to which we are barred access,-that is what are termed state secrets by the stupid Goys,-then what will it be when we, in the person of our universal sovereign, are the recognized rulers of the world."

The minority group which vociferates such a dastardly and underhand declaration of war on us- especially all of the Christians of the world, is strongly behind Mr. Thomas, who tells positive untruth about the Silver Legion in your paper. The Legion has nothing to do with the K. K. K. and never has had. However I have been in the L. I. D. headquarters which is lined with Jews, especially in the key positions.

There is not the slightest desire to coerce you or anyone, but the facts quoted are something to give all of the Christian population pause. The Legion is composed of Christians who are aware of this horrible menace and are doing all that they can to awaken their fellow-Christians, for in the name of Christ we must save this country from the spoilation which has been going on for centuries. Lincoln was aware of it. Do get the Feb. 10th issue of the Liberation- sorry I haven't one to send you- and read of the real causes and events of the Civil war which are not in any textbooks. Learn there just why, and by the actions of whom our great President was assinated, in the quotation from Bismark.

Manyбthanks for your indulgence in reading this letter. I shall look for some really Christian articles in behalf of your dear people. "In unity there is strength".

Very truly yours,

Mrs. Helen A. Courtois

13-26-69

March 27, 1934.

Mrs. Helen W. Courtois,
519 Central Avenue,
Plainfield, New Jersey.

My dear Madam:

I do not think that you would consciously want to disseminate a proven untruth. The so-called protocols of the Elders of Zion, have been repeatedly proven, by the best investigators outside the Jewish race, to be an impudent and clumsy forgery. I cannot see how anybody, after investigating the evidence, can assume that they are true.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

519 Central Ave.,
Plainfield, N. J.
May 7 1934.

13-26-70

Mr. W. E. B. Du Bois
Atlanta University
Atlanta
Georgia.

Dear Mr. Du Bois;

Your kind letter of March 27th about the Protocols is very interesting. No, indeed, I do not wish to disseminate a proven untruth. However you cannot blame me for not accepting the general statement you make as to the evidence of the proof. If you will be good enough to take time to list some of the writers and the books to which I can refer I will gladly acquaint myself with what they have to say. My attitude is one of openness to all phases of opinion, but the reservation of my own opinion as my personal guide.

Have you ever read the Protocols, yourself? In the light of the teachings of Jesus we would do well to be on guard against too readily accepting hearsay without the verification of that Inner Light of the Spirit of Truth which is within us, each and every one. It is to that I try to turn, rather than to my opinion, as before stated, for guidance, and some astonishing documents concerning the Protocols have fallen into my hands as a consequence. Beside that, we have every kind of evidence of their truth in what is going on in our precious land right now. Some facts in the city here concerning interference in the raising of money to help in the Scottsborrough case, other in the formation of a little company to give the colored people a store of their own are parallel with the Protocol plan exactly.

Nevertheless, I am open minded and am only too glad to get both sides of any story. One side is never all of the truth.

Very sincerely yours,

(Mrs.) Helen M. Courtois

CROSS REFERENCE

FOR FURTHER INFORMATION ON THE PRECEDING,

Helen Courtois-DuBois Correspondence, Feb. 25-May 7, 1934 [Gen. Series]

SEE THE FOLLOWING:

DuBois-Martha Gruening Correspondence May 19 and 25, 1934 [Gen. Series]

P. F. ANDERSON, CHAIRMAN WATT TERRY, VICE-CHAIRMAN HENRY K. CRAFT, EXECUTIVE SEC'Y ALAN L. DINGLE, TREASURER

BOARD OF MANAGERS

IRA ALDRIDGE
JAMES E. ALLEN
P. F. ANDERSON
H. C. BISHOP
R. M. BOLDEN
HUBERT T. DELANY
ALAN L. DINGLE
LEMUEL L. FOSTER
J. M. GREEN
H. O. HARDING
E. A. JOHNSON

YOUNG MEN'S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION

OF THE CITY OF NEW YORK

135TH STREET BRANCH

180 WEST 135TH STREET

TELEPHONE TILLINGHAST 5-3800

BOARD OF MANAGERS

JAS. S. JOSEPH
C. D. KING
IRA DEA. REID
AUGUSTUS SIMMS
J. A. STEELE
WATT TERRY
JAMES C. THOMAS
MACEO A. THOMAS
JAS. S. WATSON
WM. H. WORTHAM

March 6, 1934

YB

(3-47-45

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

My dear Dr. DuBois:

Replying to your letter of February 9th, please be assured that I am interested, and would be glad to have you write me further about your plans.

Sincerely yours,

Henry K. Craft

Henry K. Craft
Executive Secretary

HKC/AB

Allen University,
Columbia, South Carolina,
March 10, 1934.

YB

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois,
Atlanta University,
Atlanta, Georgia.

Dear Dr. DuBois:

13-47-55

In the Norfolk Journal and Guide for March 3 I note an article in which you express the opinion that we are in need of a real Negro youth movement — a movement of Negroes progressive in their way of thinking, whether young or old chronologically. In this article you also express the desire that we organize such a movement.

I am interested in your idea. Indeed, I have thought at times myself that it would be nothing amiss if we should benefit from perhaps such men as Mazzini so far as the idea of a youth movement, a movement of serious-minded people for the cause of liberty, is concerned. I should like to know more about what you should like to accomplish and see others accomplish in this movement and more about how these accomplishments might be effected best. Do you already have on hand any matter relating to

this subject, which you could send to me? By what other means could I acquaint myself with it more fully?

I am a teacher of history and political science at Allen University and I have had six years of experience as teacher. I am thirty-three years of age and am unmarried. I am a graduate of Morehouse College and of the University of Colorado. I hold the degree Master of Arts from the latter institution. My interest has always centered in the causes of the weak, oppressed peoples wherever they might be. Hence one of the reasons why I am writing you in regard to the matter ~~above~~ above.

13-47-56

Trusting to hear from you soon I am

Very truly yours,

Floyd W. Crawford

(Until September 15: 228 West 150 Street, New York.)
Apartment 5 Jay.

September 8, 1934.

13-30-12

Mr. Fred Crawford.
2100 Fifth Avenue,
Apartment 45, C/O Williams,
New York, N.Y.

My dear Fred:

Do not come Monday. I have had to change my plans about the packing, and I'll let you know later.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

13-33-82

ATLANTA UNIVERSITY
ATLANTA, GEORGIA

September 20, 1934.

Mr. George Crawford,
42 Church Street,
New Haven, Connecticut.

My dear Crawford:

I am kicking myself for not having seen you this summer. I was persuaded again to stay for summer school in order to help out the demand for graduate teaching. We had about 100 graduate students. I did not get to New York until late in July, and then hung around close to the city waiting for proof of my book to come. It did not, as a matter of fact, begin to come in until August 20, and then I was working night and day to finish it, always promising myself a trip to New Haven, but it didn't come off. Meantime, how are you and how's the good health and the family? My best regards.

The work here is going well, or starting well. My book on Reconstruction is in print, and will come out, I trust, sometime in November. Please begin to save money for it. It will be over 500 pages and cost a small fortune. It will be a lovely Christmas present for a number of your friends.

With best regards

Very sincerely yours

WEBD/DW

GEORGE W. CRAWFORD
COUNSELOR AT LAW
42 CHURCH STREET
NEW HAVEN, CONNECTICUT

October 1st, 1934.

13-33-33

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear DuBois:

I am glad to have your recent note. You will not expect me to accept at its face value that old bromide about planning to run up to New Haven and being prevented by unexpected contingencies, etc. etc.

Really, I am glad that you are going to continue at Atlanta. You ought to welcome the opportunity to follow pursuits more in keeping with your tastes and to be comfortable in them. Having been in the thick of controversy and the fighting out of race issues for the last thirty years, you deserve an opportunity for rest and repose which you should embrace.

We will be glad to see the new book, especially to note what you have been able to do with certain pet theories of Mr. James Truslow Adams.

The family all join me in sending their regards.

Sincerely yours,

George W. Crawford

GWC:CS

13-36-29

342 Avondale Avenue
Toledo, Ohio
July 5, 1934

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

Dr. DuBois:

I am with you, and I say that with all earnestness and sincerity, in the great stand you have recently takened on segregation. The seeds you are sowing now will not by all means fall on stony ground, or by the wayside, but some will surely fall on good ground, spring up and bring forth good fruit for the future American Negro.

Because of my limited years out of college and that of a southern school of which I am proud, although I have made futher studies in northern schools, my opinion of segregation (which is the only salvation for the Negro) has been looked upon by the majority as petty foolishness of our so call leading groups here. As a young woman, I have been greatly discouraged and disappointed.

My interest has always been keen as to the welfare of the majority. A few favors to a select group does not adjust matters for all concern but simply hush matters for a short while. "It takes more than one robin to make Spring."

The hope and salvation of our race to me, seems to rest upon your shoulders. It may seem a great task, but it is not more than you can bear. Similar responsibilities once rested upon the shoulders of Moses, Gideon, Joan of Arc, David, Douglass, Booker T. Washington and others. God seems to work out his tangible programs through one individual.

Every reasonable person must admit that something must be wrong with the general run of things, we are simply getting no place. There is no goal for our young men and women to struggle for; raw material, just going to waste. There must be a program to stimulate, maintain, and hold race consciousness within the group at all times.

Prayer changes things, I shall pray for your success in working out a sound and sure program. Not only will I pray, but will work earnestly to that end.

Very sincerely,
R B Crocker
(Miss) Rosa B. Crocker

13-36-30

July 19, 1934.

Miss Rosa B. Crocker,
342 Avondale Avenue,
Toledo, Ohio.

My dear Madam:

I thank you for your kind words of July 5.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

May 17, 1934.

Miss Otelia Cromwell,
1815 Thirteenth Street, N.W.,
Washington, D.C.

My dear Dr. Cromwell:

Will you please help me out. A girl, whose name is Evelyn Powers, wrote me from Prairie View asking what I meant by the quotation in the enclosed leaflet: "Alexander Crummell gave it back to the world." I wrote her rather tartly, saying that "The Souls of Black Folk", p. 225, said: "But Alexander it gave back." She, thereupon, cuts a piece from her book and sends it to me, and it seems that she got the quotation from your "Readings from Negro Authors", p. 194. Will you kindly write the child, returning the leaf of her book, and tell her that this did not come from "The Souls of Black Folk" but from "Readings from Negro Authors", and that the mistake was the mistake of its editors.

I should be greatly obliged.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW
Enclosure 1.

ATLANTA UNIVERSITY
ATLANTA, GEORGIA

October 10, 1934

Dr. Otelia Cromwell
1815 Thirteenth Street, N.W.
Washington, D.C.

My dear Dr. Cromwell:

In arranging some pamphlets for binding, I find that Numbers 13 and 14 of the Occasional Papers of the American Negro Academy are missing. On the other hand, I have several extra copies of Numbers 3, 5, 6, 7 and 9, which I would be glad to exchange. The last number which I have is Number 18. Am I right in assuming that that was the last paper published?

I write you because I assume that your father left these papers in your charge, and if so, I should very much liked to have the missing copies, or to exchange them for any of the extra copies that I have.

I trust this will find you well.

Very sincerely yours

W. E. B. Du Bois.

13-33

ATLANTA UNIVERSITY
ATLANTA, GEORGIA

September 25, 1934.

Mr. Countée Cullen,
C/O Reverend F. A. Cullen,
Corner Seventh Avenue and 129th Street,
New York, New York.

13-44

My dear Countée:

I should like very much to use the following quotation from your work in my forthcoming book, "Black Reconstruction". May I have your consent? I am also writing the publisher.

We shall not always plant while others reap
The golden increment of bursting fruit,
Not always countenance, abject and mute,
That lesser men should hold their brothers cheap;
Not everlastingly while others sleep
Shall we beguile their limbs with mellow flute,
Not always bend to some more subtle brute;
We were not made eternally to weep.

Very sincerely yours,

WEBD/DW

43
+3/27

2190 Seventh Avenue
New York City
September 27, 1934

My dear Dr. Du Bois,

You most certainly have my permission to use those lines of mine. I am honored that you showed wish to use them. I am sure my publishers will be happy to grant you their permission. Should you have any difficulty with them, do let me know.

Yours sincerely,

Countee Cullen

13-414

ATLANTA UNIVERSITY
ATLANTA, GEORGIA

October 7, 1934.

Mr. Countée Cullen,
C/O Reverend F. A. Cullen,
Corner Seventh Avenue and 129th Street,
New York, New York.

13-444

My dear Countée:

You will see by the enclosed that your publishers are a bit steep. Can you do anything with them? I am afraid I cannot afford $10.

Very sincerely yours,

W. E. B. Du Bois.

Enclosure 1.

Permission

2190 Seventh Avenue
New York City
October 15, 1934

Dr. W. E. B. Du Bois
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Ga.

My dear Dr. Du Bois:

I have written Harpers that I am willing to forego my share of the reprint fee, if they will make a reduction in your case for the reprint of my poem. That would make the cost of the reprint five dollars to you instead of ten. I imagine Harper's will be willing to do this.

With all good wishes, believe me

Yours sincerely,

Countee Cullen

13-44

[Cullen, Countee]

HARPER & BROTHERS
PUBLISHERS
NEW YORK & LONDON

49 EAST 33D STREET, NEW YORK, N.Y.

October 18,1934

13-44

Dear Mr. Cullen:

Answering your letter, I would say that Mr. Saxton has suggested that the usual fee of $10.00 per poem be reduced to $6.00 in this instance, which I trust will be agreeable to you. If so, would you be so kind as to ask Dr. DuBois to kindly sign the form and return same to us, and we shall then send him a copy with our signature.

Very truly yours,

K. L. Duffner

Mr. Countee Cullen,
c/o Reverend F. A. Cullen,
Seventh Avenue and 129th St.,
New York, N. Y.

D/d

Dear Dr. Du Bois -
This seems to be the best Harper's can do.
Yours sincerely,
Countee

Current History Magazine

PUBLISHED BY THE NEW YORK TIMES COMPANY
TIMES ANNEX · TIMES SQUARE · NEW YORK

January 10, 1934.

13-33-58

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois,
Atlanta University,
Atlanta, Georgia.

Dear Dr. DuBois:-

I was glad to have your letter of January 7 for, though it is some time since you have written anything for Current History, you would be very welcome as a contributor again.

In regard to an article on "Italy and Ethiopia," in the February issue, which went to press yesterday, we have an article on Italy's colonial empire, and since it deals in part with relations between Italy and Abyssinia, we would not just at present want another article on more or less the same subject. If you indicated more definitely what the article you suggest would be about, I would be in a better position to answer you.

But quite apart from African affairs, it seems to me that you might like to write an article for us on a subject nearer home, for instance, how the Negro and his cause have been affected by the depression.

In any case, I shall be glad to hear from you further about the suggested article on Italy and Ethiopia or any other subject.

Very sincerely yours,

Spencer Brodney

Spencer Brodney,
Editor

emg

June 16, 1934.

CURRENT HISTORY,
C/O NEW YORK TIMES,
Times Square,
New York, N.Y.

Gentlemen:

13-33

Please send me the following copies of CURRENT HISTORY with bill:

September, 1928
October, 1931.

Very sincerely yours,

WLBD/DMW

43 Snell Hall
University of Chicago
Chicago, Illinois

48

March 4, 1933.

Dr. W. E. B. DuBois,
Atlanta University,
Atlanta, Georgia.

13-47-39

Dear Dr. DuBois:

Your letter of February 9th (postmarked, Atlanta, Feb. 23rd) has been forwarded here to me from Lincoln University.

I am interested in your plan for a larger youth movement looking toward the eventual emancipation of the Negro race, and should be pleased to receive further information in regard to the proposed conferences. I am pursuing graduate studies in economics, here, and would consequently be especially interested in the economic aspects of this problem.

Very sincerely yours,

L. S. Curtis

L. S. Curtis

National Board
Young Women's Christian Associations
of the United States of America
600 Lexington Ave. New York, N. Y.

Cable Address
Emissarius, New York

Telephone
Plaza 3-4700

YB

March 3, 1934

13-47-36

Mr. W. E. B. Du Bois
Atlanta University
Atlanta, Georgia

Dear Mr. Du Bois

I shall be very much interested in meeting with another and larger group of our young people who have as a major concern the emancipation of the Negro people.

Please let me hear from you further about plans for such a gathering.

Sincerely yours,

Marion Cuthbert

Marion Cuthbert
Secretary
Leadership Division